



---

Junos<sup>®</sup> OS

## Broadband Subscriber Sessions Feature Guide



---

Modified: 2017-02-15

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1133 Innovation Way  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

*Junos<sup>®</sup> OS Broadband Subscriber Sessions Feature Guide*  
Copyright © 2017, Juniper Networks, Inc.  
All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

	About the Documentation . . . . .	xlvi
	Documentation and Release Notes . . . . .	xlvi
	Supported Platforms . . . . .	xlvi
	Using the Examples in This Manual . . . . .	xlvi
	Merging a Full Example . . . . .	xlvi
	Merging a Snippet . . . . .	xlvi
	Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xli
	Documentation Feedback . . . . .	li
	Requesting Technical Support . . . . .	li
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources . . . . .	li
	Opening a Case with JTAC . . . . .	li
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Configuring AAA for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>AAA and RADIUS for Subscriber Access Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
	AAA Service Framework Overview . . . . .	3
	RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access . . . . .	4
	Global RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access . . . . .	8
	Subscriber Access Interface Description Storage and Reporting Through RADIUS	
	Overview . . . . .	8
	Interface Description Precedence . . . . .	9
	Example: Reporting Interface Descriptions on Non-Underlying Logical	
	Interfaces . . . . .	9
	Reporting Interface Descriptions on Underlying Logical Interfaces . . . . .	10
	Interface Descriptions on Aggregated Ethernet Physical Interfaces . . . . .	11
	Interface Descriptions on a Combination of Dynamic and Static	
	Interfaces . . . . .	11
	Example: Reporting Interface Descriptions on Dynamic VLANs . . . . .	11
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs . . . . .</b>	<b>13</b>
	RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service	
	Framework . . . . .	13
	RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework . . . . .	14
	Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework . . . . .	21
	AAA Access Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks	
	VSAs for Junos OS . . . . .	33
	AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper	
	Networks VSAs for Junos OS . . . . .	39
	Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access . . . . .	43
	Junos OS Predefined Variables That Correspond to RADIUS Attributes and	
	VSAs . . . . .	49

	DSL Forum Vendor-Specific Attributes . . . . .	55
	DSL Forum VSAs Support in AAA Access and Accounting Messages for Junos OS . . . . .	57
	RADIUS Support for Microsoft Corporation VSAs for DNS Server Addresses . . . .	58
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Attributes and Options . . . . .</b>	<b>61</b>
	Manual Configuration of the NAS-Port-ID RADIUS Attribute . . . . .	61
	Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options . . . . .	63
	Configuring the Order in Which Optional Values Appear in the NAS-Port-ID . . . .	64
	Configuring a Calling-Station-ID with Additional Attributes . . . . .	66
	Enabling Unique NAS-Port Attributes (RADIUS Attribute 5) for Subscribers . . . .	69
	RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN Overview . . . . .	70
	NAS-Port-Type RADIUS Attribute . . . . .	70
	NAS-Port RADIUS Attribute . . . . .	71
	NAS-Port Options Configuration and Subscriber Network Access Models . . . . .	71
	NAS-Port Options Definition . . . . .	71
	Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN . . . . .	72
	Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN . . . . .	73
	Manual Configuration of the NAS-Port-Type RADIUS Attribute . . . . .	74
	Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface . . . . .	76
	Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN . . . . .	78
	Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN . . . . .	79
	Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface . . . . .	81
	Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN . . . . .	82
	Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN . . . . .	84
	Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format for ATM Interfaces . . . . .	86
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS Authentication for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>89</b>
	Retaining Authentication and Accounting Information During Session Startup . . . . .	89
	Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access . . . . .	90
	Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access . . . . .	90
	Specifying RADIUS Authentication and Accounting Servers for Subscriber Access . . . . .	91
	Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting . . . . .	92
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS Accounting for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>95</b>
	RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview . . . . .	95
	Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting . . . . .	97
	Layer 3 Wholesale Scenarios . . . . .	97
	Other Scenarios . . . . .	98
	Filters for Duplicate Accounting Reports . . . . .	98
	Configuring Duplication Filters for RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting . . . .	99



	Preservation of RADIUS Accounting Information During an Accounting Server Outage . . . . .	100
	RADIUS Acct-On and Acct-Off Messages . . . . .	103
	Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting . . . . .	104
	Configuring Per-Service Session Accounting . . . . .	106
	Configuring Service Packet Counting . . . . .	107
	Configuring Back-up Options for RADIUS Accounting . . . . .	109
	Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning . . . . .	110
	Configuring Service Interim Accounting . . . . .	113
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring Routers and RADIUS Servers for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>115</b>
	Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers . . . . .	115
	Forcing the Router to Contact the Accounting Server Immediately . . . . .	117
	Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access . . . . .	118
	Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access . . . . .	119
	Configuring RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access Globally . . . . .	122
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Configuring Access Profiles for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>123</b>
	Configuring an Access Profile for Subscriber Management . . . . .	123
	Attaching Access Profiles . . . . .	124
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Configuring the Effect of Service Activation Failures on Subscriber Login . . . . .</b>	<b>125</b>
	Subscriber Session Logins and Service Activation Failures Overview . . . . .	125
	Service and Network Family Activation Process . . . . .	126
	Configuring How Service Activation Failures Affect Subscriber Login . . . . .	130
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Configuring Session Options for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>131</b>
	Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access . . . . .	131
	Subscriber Session Timeouts . . . . .	131
	Subscriber Username Modification . . . . .	134
	Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options . . . . .	136
	Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs . . . . .	137
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Receiving DHCP Options From a RADIUS Server . . . . .</b>	<b>139</b>
	Centrally Configured Opaque DHCP Options . . . . .	140
	Data Flow for RADIUS-Sourced DHCP Options . . . . .	142
	Multiple VSA 26-55 Instances Configuration . . . . .	143
	DHCP Options That Cannot Be Centrally Configured . . . . .	143
	Monitoring DHCP Options Configured on RADIUS Servers . . . . .	144
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS Logical Line Identification . . . . .</b>	<b>147</b>
	RADIUS Logical Line Identifier (LLID) Overview . . . . .	147
	RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests . . . . .	148
	Configuring Logical Line Identification (LLID) Preauthentication . . . . .	150
	Configuring a Port and Password for LLID Preauthentication Requests . . . . .	151
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Provisioning Subscriber Services Using Cisco VSAs . . . . .</b>	<b>153</b>
	Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning . . . . .	153
	Configuring Service Interim Accounting . . . . .	156

<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Configuring Domain Maps for Subscriber Management . . . . .</b>	<b>157</b>
	Domain Mapping Overview . . . . .	158
	Types of Domain Maps and Their Order of Precedence . . . . .	159
	Wildcard Domain Map . . . . .	160
	Default Domain Map . . . . .	160
	Domain Map for Subscriber Usernames With No Domain or Realm Name . . . . .	160
	Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts . . . . .	161
	Configuring a Domain Map . . . . .	162
	Configuring a Wildcard Domain Map . . . . .	163
	Specifying an Access Profile in a Domain Map . . . . .	164
	Specifying an Address Pool in a Domain Map . . . . .	165
	Specifying a Dynamic Profile in a Domain Map . . . . .	166
	Specifying an AAA Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map . . . . .	167
	Specifying a Target Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map . . . . .	168
	Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps . . . . .	168
	Specifying Domain and Realm Name Delimiters . . . . .	169
	Specifying the Parsing Order for Domain and Realm Names . . . . .	170
	Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names . . . . .	171
	Enabling Domain Name Stripping . . . . .	171
	Specifying a Tunnel Profile in a Domain Map . . . . .	172
	Specifying a Tunnel Switch Profile in a Domain Map . . . . .	172
	Configuring PADN Parameters for a Domain Map . . . . .	173
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Service Activation for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>175</b>
	Using RADIUS Dynamic Requests for Subscriber Access Management . . . . .	175
	Dynamic Service Activation During Login Overview . . . . .	176
	Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Dynamic Request Support . . . . .	176
	RADIUS-Initiated Change of Authorization (CoA) Overview . . . . .	177
	CoA Messages . . . . .	177
	Qualifications for Change of Authorization . . . . .	178
	Message Exchange . . . . .	179
	Usage Thresholds for Subscriber Services . . . . .	180
	RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect Overview . . . . .	181
	Disconnect Messages . . . . .	181
	Qualifications for Disconnect . . . . .	181
	Message Exchange . . . . .	181
	Error-Cause Codes (RADIUS Attribute 101) for Dynamic Requests . . . . .	182
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Configuring Termination Causes for Protocols . . . . .</b>	<b>183</b>
	Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes . . . . .	183
	Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes . . . . .	185
	AAA Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	186
	DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	188
	L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	189
	PPP Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	209
	VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	217

<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Configuring Extensible Subscriber Services Manager . . . . .</b>	<b>221</b>
	Extensible Subscriber Services Manager Overview . . . . .	221
	Understanding the Dictionary File . . . . .	222
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing AAA Information for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>223</b>
	Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information . . . . .	223
	Monitoring Pending RADIUS Accounting Stop Messages . . . . .	224
	Verifying and Managing the RADIUS Dynamic-Request Feature . . . . .	225
	Verifying and Managing Domain Map Configuration . . . . .	225
	Verifying and Managing LLID Preauthentication Configuration . . . . .	226
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuring DHCP for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Using DHCP Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>229</b>
	Extended DHCP Local Server Overview . . . . .	230
	Interaction Among the DHCP Client, Extended DHCP Local Server, and Address-Assignment Pools . . . . .	232
	Providing DHCP Client Configuration Information . . . . .	232
	Minimal Configuration for Clients . . . . .	234
	DHCP Local Server and Address-Assignment Pools . . . . .	234
	Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview . . . . .	236
	Interaction Among the DHCP Relay Agent, DHCP Client, and DHCP Servers . . . . .	237
	DHCP Liveness Detection . . . . .	238
	DHCP Relay Proxy Overview . . . . .	239
	Interaction Among DHCP Relay Proxy, DHCP Client, and DHCP Servers . . . . .	239
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Configuring Default Services That are Activated at Subscriber Login . . . . .</b>	<b>241</b>
	Default Subscriber Service Overview . . . . .	241
	Configuring a Default Subscriber Service . . . . .	242
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Assigning IP Addresses . . . . .</b>	<b>243</b>
	DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools . . . . .	243
	Configuring How the Extended DHCP Local Server Determines Which Address-Assignment Pool to Use . . . . .	245
	Assign a Specific IP Address to a Client Using DHCP Option 50 and DHCPv6 IA_NA Option . . . . .	246
	Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address . . . . .	247
	Specifying the Subnet for DHCP Client Address Assignment . . . . .	248
	Example: Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration with Optional Pool Matching . . . . .	248
	DNS Address Assignment Precedence . . . . .	249
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Configuring Lease Times for IP Addresses . . . . .</b>	<b>251</b>
	Configuring a DHCP Lease-Time Threshold . . . . .	251
	DHCP Lease-Time Validation Overview . . . . .	252
	DHCPv6 Lease Timers . . . . .	254
	DHCP Asymmetric Leasing Overview . . . . .	254
	Configuring DHCP Asymmetric Leasing . . . . .	256

<b>Chapter 22</b>	<b>Configuring DHCP Individual and Bulk Leasequery . . . . .</b>	<b>259</b>
	DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery . . . . .	259
	Guidelines for Configuring Support for Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Operations . . . . .	260
	Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery . . . . .	261
	Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery . . . . .	264
	Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database . . . . .	267
	Verifying and Managing DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Configuration . . . . .	268
<b>Chapter 23</b>	<b>Requesting DHCP Client Configuration Information From an Address Pool . . . . .</b>	<b>271</b>
	DHCP Local Server Handling of Client Information Request Messages . . . . .	271
	Enabling Processing of Client Information Requests . . . . .	272
<b>Chapter 24</b>	<b>Authenticating DHCP Clients Using An External AAA Authentication Service . . . . .</b>	<b>275</b>
	Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP . . . . .	275
	Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients . . . . .	276
	Configuring Passwords for Usernames . . . . .	279
<b>Chapter 25</b>	<b>Grouping Interfaces and Applying a Common DHCP Configuration to the Group . . . . .</b>	<b>281</b>
	Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations . . . . .	281
	Guidelines for Configuring Interface Ranges for Groups of DHCP Interfaces . . . . .	282
	Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Local Server Options . . . . .	283
	Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options . . . . .	284
	Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing . . . . .	285
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<b>Configuring the Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface . . . . .</b>	<b>291</b>
	Specifying the Maximum Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface . . . . .	291
	Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface . . . . .	292
<b>Chapter 27</b>	<b>Maintaining Subscribers During Interface Delete Events . . . . .</b>	<b>295</b>
	Subscriber Binding Retention During Interface Delete Events . . . . .	295
	Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events . . . . .	296
	Verifying and Managing the DHCP Maintain Subscribers Feature . . . . .	296
<b>Chapter 28</b>	<b>Forcing Dynamic Reconfiguration of Clients From a DHCP Local Server . . . . .</b>	<b>299</b>
	Understanding Dynamic Reconfiguration of Extended DHCP Local Server Clients . . . . .	299
	Default Client/Server Interaction . . . . .	299
	Dynamic Client/Server Interaction for DHCPv4 . . . . .	300
	Dynamic Client/Server Interaction for DHCPv6 . . . . .	300
	Manually Forcing the Local Server to Initiate the Reconfiguration Process . . . . .	301

	Action Taken for Events That Occur During a Reconfiguration . . . . .	301
	Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server	
	Clients . . . . .	302
	Configuring Dynamic Reconfiguration Attempts for DHCP Clients . . . . .	304
	Configuring Deletion of the Client When Dynamic Reconfiguration Fails . . . . .	305
	Configuring Reconfiguration of the Client on Receipt of RADIUS-Initiated	
	Disconnect . . . . .	305
<b>Chapter 29</b>	<b>Conserving IP Addresses Using DHCP Auto Logout . . . . .</b>	<b>307</b>
	DHCP Auto Logout Overview . . . . .	307
	Auto Logout Overview . . . . .	307
	How DHCP Identifies and Releases Clients . . . . .	308
	Option 60 and Option 82 Requirements . . . . .	309
	Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients . . . . .	309
	How DHCP Relay Agent Uses Option 82 for Auto Logout . . . . .	310
	DHCPv6 Match Criteria for Identifying DHCPv6 Subscribers . . . . .	311
	Automatically Logging Out DHCPv6 Clients . . . . .	312
<b>Chapter 30</b>	<b>Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings . . . . .</b>	<b>315</b>
	Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings . . . . .	315
	Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings . . . . .	317
	Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings . . . . .	320
<b>Chapter 31</b>	<b>Configuring DHCP Renegotiation While in Bound State . . . . .</b>	<b>321</b>
	DHCP Behavior When Renegotiating While in Bound State . . . . .	321
<b>Chapter 32</b>	<b>Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>323</b>
	Access Profiles for the DHCP Relay Agent and DHCP Local Server Overview . . . . .	323
	Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client	
	Interfaces . . . . .	324
	Attaching an Access Profile to All DHCP Subscriber or All DHCP Client	
	Interfaces . . . . .	324
	Attaching an Access Profile to a Group of DHCP Subscribers or a Group of	
	DHCP Clients . . . . .	324
	Attaching an Access Profile to a Group of DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or a	
	Group of DHCP Client Interfaces . . . . .	325
<b>Chapter 33</b>	<b>Applying a Common DHCP Relay Agent Configuration to Groups of DHCP</b>	
	<b>Servers . . . . .</b>	<b>327</b>
	Configuring Named Server Groups . . . . .	327
	Configuring Active Server Groups to Apply a Common DHCP Relay Agent	
	Configuration to Named Server Groups . . . . .	327
<b>Chapter 34</b>	<b>Changing the Gateway IP Address (giaddr) Field and DHCP Relay Request</b>	
	<b>and Release Packet Source Address . . . . .</b>	<b>329</b>
	Changing the Gateway IP Address (giaddr) Field to the giaddr of the DHCP Relay	
	Agent . . . . .	329
	Replacing the DHCP Relay Request and Release Packet Source Address . . . . .	329

<b>Chapter 35</b>	<b>Securing DHCP Messages Sent Between DHCP Clients and Servers in Different VRFs . . . . .</b>	<b>331</b>
	DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Clients and DHCP Server in Different VRFs . . . . .	331
	Configuring DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Server and Clients in Different VRFs . . . . .	332
<b>Chapter 36</b>	<b>Configuring DHCP Relay Agent . . . . .</b>	<b>337</b>
	DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID . . . . .	337
	Using Layer 2 Unicast Transmission for DHCP Packets . . . . .	338
	Trusting Option 82 Information . . . . .	338
	Sending Release Messages When Clients Are Deleted . . . . .	339
	Disabling Automatic Binding of Stray DHCP Requests . . . . .	340
	Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information . . . . .	341
	Configuring Option 82 Information . . . . .	342
	Including a Prefix in DHCP Options . . . . .	344
	Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options . . . . .	346
	Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic . . . . .	348
	Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Source Address . . . . .	349
	Example: Minimum DHCP Relay Agent Configuration . . . . .	350
	Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings . . . . .	350
	Example: DHCP Relay Agent Configuration with Multiple Clients and Servers . . . . .	355
	Example: Configuring DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID . . . . .	356
	Disabling DHCP Relay . . . . .	357
<b>Chapter 37</b>	<b>Configuring DHCP Relay Proxy Mode . . . . .</b>	<b>359</b>
	Enabling DHCP Relay Proxy Mode . . . . .	359
<b>Chapter 38</b>	<b>Configuring DHCP Local Server Authentication . . . . .</b>	<b>361</b>
	Configuring a Token for DHCP Local Server Authentication . . . . .	361
<b>Chapter 39</b>	<b>Configuring a Minimum DHCP Local Server Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>363</b>
	Example: Minimum Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration . . . . .	363
<b>Chapter 40</b>	<b>Protecting the Routing Engine Using DHCP Firewall Filters . . . . .</b>	<b>365</b>
	Example: Configuring a DHCP Firewall Filter to Protect the Routing Engine . . . . .	365
	Port Number Requirements for DHCP Firewall Filters . . . . .	369
<b>Chapter 41</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing DHCP . . . . .</b>	<b>371</b>
	Requesting DHCP Local Server to Initiate Reconfiguration of Client Bindings . . . . .	371
	Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access . . . . .	372
	Displaying a Count of DHCP Packets That Are Dropped or Forwarded During Selective Processing That Is Based on DHCP Option Strings . . . . .	374
	Monitoring DHCP Relay Server Responsiveness . . . . .	374
	Verifying and Managing DHCP Local Server Configuration . . . . .	375
	Verifying and Managing DHCP Relay Configuration . . . . .	375

<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Configuring IPv6 for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 42</b>	<b>Migrating to IPv6 Using IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack . . . . .</b>	<b>379</b>
	Why Use IPv4/IPv6 Dual Stack? . . . . .	379
	Basic Architecture of a Subscriber Access Dual-Stack Network . . . . .	379
	Terms Used in IPv6 Subscriber Management Documentation . . . . .	380
	IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network . . . . .	382
	Alternatives to Using a Global IPv6 Address on the CPE WAN Link . . . . .	383
<b>Chapter 43</b>	<b>Introduction to IPv6 Addresses . . . . .</b>	<b>385</b>
	IPv6 Addressing Overview . . . . .	385
	IPv6 Notation . . . . .	385
	IPv6 Prefixes . . . . .	386
	IPv6 Address Types . . . . .	386
	Unicast Addresses . . . . .	387
	Multicast Addresses . . . . .	387
	Anycast Addresses . . . . .	387
<b>Chapter 44</b>	<b>Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing . . . . .</b>	<b>389</b>
	Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview . . . . .	389
	IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol Overview . . . . .	389
	Neighbor Discovery Messages . . . . .	390
	How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network . . . . .	390
	Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for NDRA . . . . .	391
	Using AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain IPv6 Prefixes for NDRA . . . . .	391
	Duplicate Prefix Protection for NDRA . . . . .	392
<b>Chapter 45</b>	<b>Using DHCPv6 IA_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing . . . . .</b>	<b>393</b>
	Using DHCPv6 IA_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview . . . . .	393
	Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Global Addresses for DHCPv6 IA_NA . . . . .	393
	Using a AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain IPv6 Addresses for DHCPv6 IA_NA . . . . .	393
<b>Chapter 46</b>	<b>Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation to Provide Subscriber LAN Addressing . . . . .</b>	<b>395</b>
	Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview . . . . .	395
	Using a Delegated Prefix on the CPE Loopback Interface . . . . .	397
	DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE . . . . .	397
	Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	398
	Using a AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain IPv6 Prefixes for Prefix Delegation . . . . .	398
<b>Chapter 47</b>	<b>Using Both DHCPv6 IA_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation to Provide IPv6 WAN Link and Subscriber LAN Addressing . . . . .</b>	<b>399</b>
	Using DHCPv6 IA_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview . . . . .	399
	Lease Times and Session Timeouts for DHCPv6 IA_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	399
	DHCPv6 Options in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment . . . . .	400

	Methods for Obtaining Addresses for Both DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and DHCPv6 IA_NA . . . . .	400
	Address Pools for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and DHCPv6 IA_NA . . . . .	401
	Using a AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain IPv6 Addresses and Prefixes . . . . .	401
	Junos OS Predefined Variable for Multiple DHCPv6 Address Assignment . . . . .	401
	Multiple DHCPv6 IA_NA and IA_PD Requests per Client Interface . . . . .	402
<b>Chapter 48</b>	<b>Designs for IPv6 Addressing in a Subscriber Access Network . . . . .</b>	<b>403</b>
	Selecting the Type of Addressing Used on the CPE . . . . .	403
	Selecting the Method of Provisioning a Global IPv6 Address for the WAN Link . . . . .	403
	Selecting the Method of Assigning Global IPv6 Addresses to Subscribers . . . . .	404
	Selecting the Method of Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes . . . . .	404
	Using a AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain Global IPv6 Addresses and IPv6 Prefixes . . . . .	405
	Design 1: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 IA_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	405
	Design 2: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	406
	Design 3: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA . . . . .	407
	Design 4: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and No NDRA Prefix . . . . .	407
<b>Chapter 49</b>	<b>Dual-Stack Access Models in a DHCP Network . . . . .</b>	<b>409</b>
	IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a DHCP Access Network . . . . .	409
	Support for Demultiplexing Interfaces . . . . .	409
	AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a DHCP Access Network . . . . .	410
	Collection of Accounting Statistics in a DHCP Access Network . . . . .	410
	Change of Authorization (CoA) . . . . .	411
	Dual-Stack Interface Stack in a DHCP Wholesale Network . . . . .	411
	Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Overview . . . . .	412
	Configuring Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Support . . . . .	413
	Verifying and Managing DHCP Dual-Stack Configuration . . . . .	415
<b>Chapter 50</b>	<b>Dual-Stack Access Models in a PPPoE Network . . . . .</b>	<b>417</b>
	IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	417
	Support for Demultiplexing Interfaces . . . . .	418
	Determining the Status of CPE in a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	418
	IPv6 Address Provisioning in the PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	418
	Authentication in a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	419
	Negotiation of Network Control Protocols When Authorized Addresses Are Unavailable . . . . .	419
	Shared IPv4 and IPv6 Service Sessions on PPP Access Networks . . . . .	420
	Accounting for Shared IPv4 and IPv6 Service Sessions . . . . .	420
	Deactivating Shared IPv4 and IPv6 Service Sessions . . . . .	420
	AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	420
	Collection of Accounting Statistics in a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	421
	Change of Authorization (CoA) . . . . .	422



	RADIUS Accounting Messages for Dual-Stack PPPoE Subscribers . . . . .	422
	Accounting Messages for PPPoE Using NDRA Prefixes . . . . .	423
	Accounting Messages for PPPoE Subscribers That Use DHCPv6 IA_NA Prefixes . . . . .	428
	Suppressing Accounting Information That Comes from AAA . . . . .	434
	Avoiding Negotiation of IPv6CP in the Absence of an Authorized Address . . . . .	434
<b>Chapter 51</b>	<b>Configuring DHCPv6 Local Server . . . . .</b>	<b>437</b>
	DHCPv6 Local Server Overview . . . . .	438
	Enabling DHCPv6 Rapid Commit Support . . . . .	439
	Preventing Binding of Clients That Do Not Support Reconfigure Messages . . . . .	440
	Configuring the DUID Type Supported by DHCPv6 Servers . . . . .	441
	Example: Extended DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration . . . . .	442
<b>Chapter 52</b>	<b>Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent . . . . .</b>	<b>445</b>
	DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview . . . . .	445
	DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options . . . . .	446
	Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options . . . . .	446
	Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option (Option 18) In DHCPv6 Packets . . . . .	448
	Inserting DHCPv6 Remote-ID Option (Option 37) In DHCPv6 Packets . . . . .	449
<b>Chapter 53</b>	<b>Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation . . . . .</b>	<b>451</b>
	Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation . . . . .	451
	On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Static PPP Subscribers Overview . . . . .	452
	IPv4 Address Negotiation for Static PPP Subscribers . . . . .	452
	IPv4 Address Release for Static PPP Subscribers . . . . .	454
	On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Dynamic PPP Subscribers Overview . . . . .	454
	IPv4 Address Negotiation for Dynamic PPP Subscribers . . . . .	455
	IPv4 Address Release for Dynamic PPP Subscribers . . . . .	456
	IPCP Negotiation with Optional Peer IP Address . . . . .	457
	How RADIUS Attributes Are Used During Authentication When On-Demand Address Allocation is Enabled . . . . .	458
	Configuring Static On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers . . . . .	458
	Configuring Dynamic On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers . . . . .	459
	Configuring Global On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers . . . . .	459
	Enabling Immediate Interim Accounting Messages for On-Demand IPv4 Address Changes . . . . .	460
	Enabling Unisphere IPv4 Release Control VSA in RADIUS Messages . . . . .	460
<b>Chapter 54</b>	<b>Best Practices for Configuring IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .</b>	<b>461</b>
	Best Practice: Static PPPoE Interfaces with NDRA . . . . .	461
	Best Practice: DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	462

	Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with NDRA . . . . .	462
	Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with DHCPv6 . . . . .	463
	Best Practice: IPv4 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	464
	Best Practice: Configuring Authentication for DHCP Subscribers on a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	465
<b>Chapter 55</b>	<b>Configuring Dual Stack for PPPoE Access Networks in Which DHCP Is Used . . . . .</b>	<b>467</b>
	Configuring a DHCPv6 Local Server for DHCPv6 over PPPoE . . . . .	467
	Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with DHCP Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network . . . . .	468
<b>Chapter 56</b>	<b>Configuring Dual Stack for PPPoE Access Networks in Which NDRA Is Used . . . . .</b>	<b>471</b>
	Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network . . . . .	471
	Configuring a Static PPPoE Logical Interface for NDRA . . . . .	473
	Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Used for Router Advertisements . . . . .	474
	Configuring Duplicate IPv6 Prefix Protection for Router Advertisement . . . . .	475
<b>Chapter 57</b>	<b>Configuring Address Assignment Pools for DHCPv6 . . . . .</b>	<b>477</b>
	Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	477
	Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 IA_NA . . . . .	478
	Specifying the Delegated Address-Assignment Pool to Be Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	478
<b>Chapter 58</b>	<b>Configuring the Dynamic Router Advertisement Protocol . . . . .</b>	<b>481</b>
	Dynamic Router Advertisement Configuration Overview . . . . .	481
<b>Chapter 59</b>	<b>Examples: IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Designs . . . . .</b>	<b>483</b>
	Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses DHCPv6 IA_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE . . . . .	483
	Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Over PPPoE . . . . .	506
	Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA Over PPPoE . . . . .	527
<b>Chapter 60</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing Dual Stack Subscribers . . . . .</b>	<b>545</b>
	Monitoring Active Subscriber Sessions . . . . .	545
	Monitoring Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance . . . . .	546
	Monitoring Dynamic Subscriber Sessions . . . . .	546
	Monitoring Address Pools Used for Subscribers . . . . .	547
	Monitoring Specific Subscriber Sessions . . . . .	548
	Monitoring the Status of the PPPoE Logical Interface . . . . .	549
	Monitoring Service Sessions for Subscribers . . . . .	549
	Monitoring PPP Options Negotiated with the Remote Peer . . . . .	550
	Monitoring the RADIUS Attribute Used for NDRA . . . . .	551

<b>Chapter 61</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing DHCPv6 . . . . .</b>	<b>553</b>
	Monitoring Address Bindings on the DHCPv6 Local Server . . . . .	553
	Verifying and Managing DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration . . . . .	554
	Verifying and Managing DHCPv6 Relay Configuration . . . . .	554
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 62</b>	<b>Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management . . . . .</b>	<b>557</b>
	Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management . . . . .	558
	Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview . . . . .	560
	Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview . . . . .	560
	Supported Hardware Platforms for Enhanced Subscriber Management . . .	561
	Supported Features for Enhanced Subscriber Management . . . . .	562
	Benefits of Configuring Enhanced Subscriber Management . . . . .	562
	Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management . . . . .	562
	Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview . . . .	563
	Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview . .	564
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Configuring Address-Assignment Pools for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 63</b>	<b>Configuring Address-Assignment Pools for Dynamic and Static Addresses . . . . .</b>	<b>569</b>
	Address-Assignment Pools Overview . . . . .	569
	Address-Assignment Pools Licensing Requirements . . . . .	570
	Configuring Address-Assignment Pools . . . . .	571
	Example: Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool . . . . .	571
	Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Name and Addresses . . . . .	573
	Configuring a Named Address Range for Dynamic Address Assignment . . . . .	573
	Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Usage Threshold Traps . . . . .	574
	Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Linking . . . . .	575
	Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Hold-Down . . . . .	576
	Configuring Static Address Assignment . . . . .	576
	Configuring Duplicate IPv4 Address Protection for AAA . . . . .	577
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Configuring DNS Addresses for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 64</b>	<b>Configuring DNS Address Assignments and Session Options . . . . .</b>	<b>581</b>
	DNS Name Server Address Overview . . . . .	581
	Configuring DNS Name Server Addresses for Subscriber Management . . . . .	582
	Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses . . . . .	584
	Overriding How the DNS Server Address Is Returned in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment . . . . .	585
	DNS Resolver for IPv6 DNS Overview . . . . .	586
	Configuring a DNS Server Address for IPv6 Hosts . . . . .	586

<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Configuring CLI-Based Subscriber Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 65</b>	<b>Configuring CLI-Activated Subscriber Services . . . . .</b>	<b>591</b>
	CLI-Activated Subscriber Services . . . . .	591
	Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI . . . . .	592
	Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers . . . . .	595
	Using the CLI to Globally Modify a Traffic-Control Profile Currently Applied to Multiple Subscribers . . . . .	596
	Using the CLI to Modify a Traffic-Control Profile for a Specific Current Subscriber . . . . .	596
<b>Chapter 66</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances . . . . .</b>	<b>599</b>
	Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances Overview . . . . .	599
	Subscriber Service Instances and Service Parameters . . . . .	599
	CLI Deactivation of Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances . . . . .	600
	Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances in RADIUS Accounting Messages . . . . .	600
	Deactivating a Single Instance of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances . . . . .	601
	Deactivating All Instances of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances . . . .	603
<b>Chapter 67</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing Subscriber Services . . . . .</b>	<b>607</b>
	Verifying and Managing Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances . . . . .	607
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Configuring ANCP and the ANCP Agent for Subscribers</b>	
<b>Chapter 68</b>	<b>Configuring ANCP Agent Neighbors and Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>611</b>
	ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview . . . . .	611
	Overview . . . . .	612
	Topology Discovery . . . . .	612
	Subscriber Services . . . . .	613
	ANCP Interfaces and Access Loop Circuit Identifiers . . . . .	613
	ANCP Neighbors . . . . .	614
	Partitions . . . . .	616
	Generic Response Messages and Result Codes . . . . .	617
	ANCP Operations in Different Network Configurations . . . . .	618
	ANCP Network Using N:1 and 1:1 Configuration Models without Interface Sets . . . . .	622
	Sequence of ANCP Events: Static VLAN or VLAN Demux Interfaces over Ethernet Without Interface Sets . . . . .	623
	ANCP Network Using N:1 Configuration Model with Interface Sets . . . . .	624
	Sequence of ANCP Events: Static VLAN Interfaces over Ethernet with Interface Sets . . . . .	625
	ANCP Network Using 1:1 Configuration Model with Interface Sets . . . . .	626
	Sequence of ANCP Events: Static VLAN Demux Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet with Interface Sets . . . . .	627
	Configuring the ANCP Agent . . . . .	628
	Configuring ANCP Neighbors . . . . .	629
	Associating an Access Node with Subscribers for ANCP Agent Operations . . . .	630

	Specifying the Interval Between ANCP Adjacency Messages . . . . .	631
	Specifying the Maximum Number of Discovery Table Entries . . . . .	632
	Configuring the ANCP Agent for Backward Compatibility . . . . .	632
	Specifying How Long Processes Wait for the ANCP Agent Restart to Complete . . . . .	633
	Configuring the ANCP Agent to Learn ANCP Partition IDs . . . . .	633
	Example: Configuring an ANCP Network with Interface Sets and N:1 Static Demux VLANs over Aggregated Ethernet . . . . .	634
<b>Chapter 69</b>	<b>Configuring the ANCP Agent Traffic and CoS . . . . .</b>	<b>657</b>
	Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent . . . . .	657
	Overview . . . . .	657
	Traffic Rate Adjustment . . . . .	659
	Recommended Traffic Shaping Rates . . . . .	659
	ANCP Agent Keepalives for CoS . . . . .	660
	Preservation of CoS Shaping Across ANCP Agent Restarts . . . . .	660
	Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS . . . . .	661
	Setting a Recommended Shaping Rate for Traffic on ANCP Interfaces . . . . .	663
	Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates . . . . .	664
<b>Chapter 70</b>	<b>Configuring the ANCP Agent and AAA . . . . .</b>	<b>667</b>
	ANCP Agent Interactions with AAA . . . . .	667
	ANCP DSL Attributes Mapped to Juniper Networks DSL Vendor-Specific Attributes . . . . .	669
	Configuring AAA to Include Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS Messages . .	671
	Configuring Immediate Interim Accounting Updates to RADIUS in Response to ANCP Notifications . . . . .	672
<b>Chapter 71</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing ANCP for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>675</b>
	Triggering ANCP OAM to Test the Local Loop . . . . .	675
	Verifying and Monitoring ANCP Neighbors . . . . .	676
	Clearing ANCP Neighbors . . . . .	676
	Verifying and Monitoring ANCP Subscribers . . . . .	677
	Clearing ANCP Subscribers . . . . .	677
	Verifying and Monitoring CoS for ANCP Subscribers . . . . .	678
	Clearing and Verifying ANCP Statistics . . . . .	678
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol and its Applications</b>	
<b>Chapter 72</b>	<b>Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol . . . . .</b>	<b>683</b>
	Diameter Base Protocol Overview . . . . .	683
	Messages Used by Diameter Applications . . . . .	686
	Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications . . . . .	691
	Configuring Diameter . . . . .	703
	Configuring the Origin Attributes of the Diameter Instance . . . . .	703
	Configuring Diameter Peers . . . . .	704
	Configuring the Diameter Transport . . . . .	705
	Configuring Diameter Network Elements . . . . .	705

<b>Chapter 73</b>	<b>Configuring Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers . . . . .</b>	<b>707</b>
	Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview . . . . .	707
	Understanding Gx-Plus Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF . . . . .	709
	Subscriber Login . . . . .	709
	Fault Tolerance and Event Notification . . . . .	711
	PCRF-Generated Discovery . . . . .	713
	Subscriber Accounting . . . . .	713
	Subscriber Audit . . . . .	713
	Subscriber Logout . . . . .	714
	Configuring Gx-Plus . . . . .	714
	Configuring the Gx-Plus Partition . . . . .	715
	Configuring Gx-Plus Global Attributes . . . . .	716
	Provisioning Subscribers with Gx-Plus . . . . .	717
 <b>Chapter 74</b>	 <b>Configuring 3GPP Policy and Charging Control . . . . .</b>	 <b>719</b>
	3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting . . . . .	719
	Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers . . . . .	722
	Wireline Access Environment . . . . .	722
	Junos OS Environment . . . . .	724
	Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF . . . . .	726
	Subscriber Login . . . . .	726
	Subscriber Update . . . . .	730
	Subscriber Logout . . . . .	731
	Subscriber Disconnect . . . . .	732
	Connectivity Fault Recovery . . . . .	733
	Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS . . . . .	734
	First Interrogation to the OCS . . . . .	734
	Intermediate Interrogation to the OCS . . . . .	736
	Final Interrogation to the OCS . . . . .	737
	Connectivity Fault Recovery . . . . .	738
	Abort Session Requests . . . . .	738
	Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS . . . . .	739
	Login Interactions . . . . .	740
	Update Interactions . . . . .	740
	Quota Expiration and Validity-Time Interactions . . . . .	741
	Connection and Monitoring Interactions . . . . .	741
	Logout Interactions . . . . .	742
	Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF . . . . .	744
	Common Upstream Messages . . . . .	745
	Event-Timestamp AVP . . . . .	745
	Charging Rules Installation Notifications . . . . .	745
	Event Trigger Commands . . . . .	746
	Common Downstream Messages . . . . .	746
	Charging Rule Installation Commands . . . . .	746
	Charging Rule Removal Commands . . . . .	746

	Event Trigger Commands . . . . .	747
	Configuring the OCS Partition . . . . .	747
	Configuring the PCRF Partition . . . . .	750
	Configuring OCS Global Parameters . . . . .	753
<b>Chapter 75</b>	<b>Configuring NASREQ for Authentication and Authorization . . . . .</b>	<b>755</b>
	Diameter Network Access Server Application (NASREQ) . . . . .	755
	Configuring the Diameter Network Access Server Application (NASREQ) . . . . .	757
<b>Chapter 76</b>	<b>Configuring JSRC in Subscriber Access Networks . . . . .</b>	<b>759</b>
	Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control (SRC) and JSRC Overview . . . . .	759
	Hardware Requirements for JSRC for Subscriber Access . . . . .	760
	Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions . . . . .	761
	Subscriber Login . . . . .	761
	Subscriber Service Activation and Deactivation . . . . .	762
	Subscriber Resynchronization . . . . .	762
	Subscriber Session Terminated by the SAE . . . . .	762
	Statistics Collection and Reporting per Service Rule . . . . .	763
	Subscriber Logout . . . . .	763
	Configuring JSRC . . . . .	763
	Configuring the JSRC Partition . . . . .	764
	Assigning a Partition to JSRC . . . . .	765
	Authorizing Subscribers with JSRC . . . . .	765
	Provisioning Subscribers with JSRC . . . . .	766
<b>Chapter 77</b>	<b>Excluding Diameter AVPs from JSRC Messages . . . . .</b>	<b>767</b>
	Excluding AVPs from Diameter Messages for JSRC . . . . .	767
<b>Chapter 78</b>	<b>Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC . . . . .</b>	<b>769</b>
	Service Accounting with JSRC . . . . .	769
	Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC . . . . .	770
<b>Chapter 79</b>	<b>Configuring Subscribers on Static Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>773</b>
	Subscribers on Static Interfaces Overview . . . . .	773
	Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces . . . . .	776
	Example: Configuring Static Subscribers for Subscriber Access . . . . .	777
<b>Chapter 80</b>	<b>Configuring the Static Subscribers Global Profile . . . . .</b>	<b>779</b>
	Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Access Profile . . . . .	779
	Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Dynamic Profile . . . . .	779
	Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for All Static Subscribers . . . . .	780
	Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Authentication Password . . . . .	781
	Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username . . . . .	781
<b>Chapter 81</b>	<b>Configuring the Static Subscribers Group Profile . . . . .</b>	<b>783</b>
	Creating a Static Subscriber Group . . . . .	783
	Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Access Profile . . . . .	784
	Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile . . . . .	784
	Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for a Static Subscriber Group . . . . .	785
	Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Authentication Password . . . . .	785

	Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username . . . . .	786
<b>Chapter 82</b>	<b>Configuring the PTSP Feature to Support Dynamic Subscribers . . . . .</b>	<b>787</b>
	PTSP Overview . . . . .	787
	Hardware Requirements for PTSP for Subscriber Access . . . . .	788
	Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control (SRC) and PTSP Overview . .	788
	Understanding PTSP-SAE Interactions . . . . .	789
	Packet-Triggered Subscribers Services Overview . . . . .	790
	Subscriber Identification Method for PTSP Partition . . . . .	792
	PTSP Services on Aggregated and Redundant Services PICs . . . . .	792
	Configuring the PTSP Application . . . . .	794
	Configuring PTSP . . . . .	794
<b>Chapter 83</b>	<b>Configuring the PTSP Partition to Connect to the External Policy Manager . . . . .</b>	<b>797</b>
	Understanding the Subscriber Profiles for Client Sessions per PTSP Partition . .	797
	Configuring the PTSP Partition . . . . .	799
	Assigning the PTSP Partition . . . . .	800
<b>Chapter 84</b>	<b>Configuring PTSP Services and Rules . . . . .</b>	<b>801</b>
	Configuring the Multiservices DPC for PTSP . . . . .	801
	Enabling the PTSP Service Package on the Multiservices DPC . . . . .	801
	Configuring Services Interface for PTSP . . . . .	802
	Configuring PTSP Service Rules . . . . .	802
	Configuring Static PTSP Rules . . . . .	803
	Configuring PTSP Rule Sets . . . . .	805
	Configuring PTSP Service Sets . . . . .	805
	Configuring the PTSP Forwarding Instance . . . . .	806
<b>Chapter 85</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing Diameter Information for Subscriber Access . .</b>	<b>809</b>
	Verifying Diameter Node, Instance, and Route Information . . . . .	809
	Verifying and Managing Diameter Function Information . . . . .	810
	Verifying and Managing Diameter Peer Information . . . . .	811
	Verifying Diameter Network Element Information . . . . .	812
<b>Chapter 86</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing Subscriber Information on Static Interfaces . .</b>	<b>813</b>
	Forcing a Static Subscriber to Be Logged Out . . . . .	813
	Resetting the State of an Interface for Static Subscriber Login . . . . .	813
	Forcing a Group of Static Subscribers to Be Logged Out . . . . .	814
	Resetting the State of an Interface Group for Static Subscriber Login . . . . .	814
	Verifying Information about Subscriber Sessions on Static Interfaces . . . . .	814
<b>Chapter 87</b>	<b>Monitoring and Managing Packet-Triggered Subscribers . . . . .</b>	<b>815</b>
	Verifying and Managing PTSP Configuration . . . . .	815
<b>Part 10</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b>	
<b>Chapter 88</b>	<b>Configuring AAA Testing and Troubleshooting . . . . .</b>	<b>819</b>
	AAA Configuration Testing and Troubleshooting . . . . .	819
	Testing a Subscriber AAA Configuration . . . . .	819



<b>Chapter 89</b>	<b>Tracing Extended DHCP Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>825</b>
	Tracing Extended DHCP Operations . . . . .	825
	Configuring the Extended DHCP Log Filename . . . . .	827
	Configuring the Number and Size of Extended DHCP Log Files . . . . .	827
	Configuring Access to the Extended DHCP Log File . . . . .	828
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Extended DHCP Messages to Be Logged . . . . .	828
	Configuring the Extended DHCP Tracing Flags . . . . .	828
	Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Extended DHCP Messages Are Logged . . . . .	829
	Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces . . . . .	830
	Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces . . . . .	831
<b>Chapter 90</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Management Database Log Files . . . . .</b>	<b>833</b>
	Configuring the Number and Size of Subscriber Management Database Log Files . . . . .	833
	Configuring Access to the Subscriber Management Database Log File . . . . .	834
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Subscriber Management Database Messages to Be Logged . . . . .	834
<b>Chapter 91</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Management Database Trace Flags and Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>835</b>
	Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access . . . . .	835
	Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Trace Log Filename . . . . .	836
	Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Tracing Flags . . . . .	836
<b>Chapter 92</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Management Session Database Log Files . . . . .</b>	<b>837</b>
	Configuring the Number and Size of Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Log Files . . . . .	837
	Configuring Access to the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Log File . . . . .	838
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Messages to Be Logged . . . . .	838
<b>Chapter 93</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Management Session Database Trace Flags and Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>839</b>
	Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access . . . . .	839
	Configuring the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Trace Log Filename . . . . .	840
	Configuring the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Tracing Flags . . . . .	840
<b>Chapter 94</b>	<b>Configuring Diameter Base Protocol Log Files . . . . .</b>	<b>843</b>
	Configuring the Number and Size of Diameter Base Protocol Log Files . . . . .	843
	Configuring Access to the Diameter Base Protocol Log File . . . . .	844
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Diameter Base Protocol Messages to Be Logged . . . . .	844
	Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Diameter Base Protocol Messages Are Logged . . . . .	844

<b>Chapter 95</b>	<b>Configuring Diameter Base Protocol Trace Flags and Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>847</b>
	Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access . . . . .	847
	Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol Trace Log Filename . . . . .	848
	Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol Tracing Flags . . . . .	848
<b>Chapter 96</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Diameter Networks . . . . .</b>	<b>851</b>
	Troubleshooting Diameter Network Configuration . . . . .	851
	Troubleshooting Diameter Network Connectivity . . . . .	851
<b>Chapter 97</b>	<b>Configuring ANCP Log Files . . . . .</b>	<b>853</b>
	Configuring the Number and Size of ANCP Log Files . . . . .	853
	Configuring Access to the ANCP Log File . . . . .	854
	Configuring a Regular Expression for ANCP Messages to Be Logged . . . . .	854
	Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which ANCP Messages Are Logged . . . . .	854
<b>Chapter 98</b>	<b>Configuring ANCP Trace Flags and Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>857</b>
	Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access . . . . .	857
	Configuring the ANCP Trace Log Filename . . . . .	858
	Configuring the ANCP Tracing Flags . . . . .	858
<b>Chapter 99</b>	<b>Configuring General Authentication Service Log Files . . . . .</b>	<b>861</b>
	Configuring the Number and Size of General Authentication Service Processes Log Files . . . . .	861
	Configuring Access to the Log File . . . . .	862
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged . . . . .	862
<b>Chapter 100</b>	<b>Configuring General Authentication Service Trace Flags and Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>863</b>
	Tracing General Authentication Service Processes . . . . .	863
	Configuring the General Authentication Service Processes Trace Log Filename . . . . .	864
	Configuring the Number and Size of General Authentication Service Processes Log Files . . . . .	864
	Configuring Access to the Log File . . . . .	865
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged . . . . .	865
	Configuring Subscriber Filtering for General Authentication Service Trace Operations . . . . .	865
	Configuring the Trace Operation . . . . .	866
	Configuring the General Authentication Service Processes Trace Log Filename . . . . .	867
	Configuring the Trace Operation . . . . .	868
	Configuring Subscriber Filtering for General Authentication Service Trace Operations . . . . .	868
<b>Chapter 101</b>	<b>Configuring Static Subscriber Interfaces Log Files . . . . .</b>	<b>871</b>
	Configuring the Number and Size of Static Subscribers Log Files . . . . .	871
	Configuring Access to the Static Subscribers Log File . . . . .	872
	Configuring a Regular Expression for Static Subscriber Messages to Be Logged . . . . .	872
	Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Static Subscriber Messages Are Logged . . . . .	872

<b>Chapter 102</b>	<b>Configuring Static Subscriber Interfaces Trace Flags and Operations . . .</b>	<b>875</b>
	Tracing Static Subscriber Operations . . . . .	875
	Configuring the Static Subscribers Trace Log Filename . . . . .	876
	Configuring the Static Subscribers Tracing Flags . . . . .	876
<b>Chapter 103</b>	<b>Configuring PTSP Tracing Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>879</b>
	Tracing Packet-Triggered Subscriber Operations . . . . .	879
	Configuring the Packet-Triggered Subscribers Trace Log Filename . . . . .	880
	Configuring the Size of Packet-Triggered Subscribers Log Files . . . . .	880
	Configuring the Packet-Triggered Subscribers Tracing Flags . . . . .	880
	Configuring a Statistics Profile for PTSP . . . . .	881
	Configuring the File Properties for Statistics Data Output . . . . .	881
	Configuring the Profile Properties for Statistics Data Output . . . . .	882
	Configuring the Record Type for Statistics Data . . . . .	882
	Tracing PTSP Operations . . . . .	883
<b>Chapter 104</b>	<b>Overriding PCRF Session Control to Troubleshoot a Session or Services . . . . .</b>	<b>885</b>
	Disabling PCRF Control of a Subscriber Session . . . . .	885
<b>Chapter 105</b>	<b>Contacting Juniper Technical Support . . . . .</b>	<b>887</b>
	Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support . . . . .	887
	Compressing Troubleshooting Logs from /var/logs to Send to Juniper Networks Technical Support . . . . .	889
<b>Part 11</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 106</b>	<b>Configuration Statements . . . . .</b>	<b>893</b>
	aaa-logical-system (Domain Map) . . . . .	908
	aaa-routing-instance (Domain Map) . . . . .	909
	abated-utilization (Address-Assignment Pools) . . . . .	910
	abated-utilization-v6 (Address-Assignment Pools) . . . . .	910
	accept-max-tcp-connections (System Process) . . . . .	911
	access-identifier . . . . .	911
	access-loop-id-local . . . . .	912
	access-profile . . . . .	913
	access-profile (Extensible Subscriber Services Manager) . . . . .	914
	access-profile (Domain Map) . . . . .	914
	access-profile (Static Subscribers) . . . . .	915
	access-profile-name (Duplicate Accounting) . . . . .	916
	accounting (Access Profile) . . . . .	917
	accounting (Service Accounting) . . . . .	918
	accounting-backup-options (Access Profile) . . . . .	918
	accounting-order (Service Accounting) . . . . .	919
	accounting-port . . . . .	920
	accounting-retry (RADIUS) . . . . .	921
	accounting-server . . . . .	922
	accounting-session-id-format . . . . .	922
	accounting-stop-on-access-deny . . . . .	923

accounting-stop-on-failure	923
accounting-timeout (RADIUS)	924
active-server-group	925
address (Diameter Peer)	926
address (Diameter Transport)	926
address-assignment (Address-Assignment Pools)	927
address-change-immediate-update	928
address-pool (Domain Map)	928
address-protection	929
adjacency-timer	930
advisory-options (Traffic Shaping)	931
aggregate-clients (DHCP Relay Agent)	932
aggregate-clients (Static Subscribers)	934
allow-bulk-leasequery (DHCP Local Server)	935
allow-leasequery (DHCP Local Server)	936
always-write-giaddr	937
always-write-option-82	938
ancp	939
ancp-speed-change-immediate-update (ANCP)	940
application-group-any	941
application-groups	941
applications (Services PTSP)	942
asymmetric-lease-time (DHCP Overrides)	943
asymmetric-prefix-lease-time (DHCP Overrides)	944
attempts (DHCP Local Server)	945
attempts (DHCP Relay Agent)	946
attributes	947
attributes (JSRC Attributes)	947
authentication (DHCP Local Server)	948
authentication (DHCP Relay Agent)	949
authentication (Static Subscribers)	950
authentication-order	951
authentication-server	952
authorization-order	953
autonomous (Dynamic Router Advertisement)	954
boot-file	954
boot-server	955
bulk-leasequery (DHCP Relay Agent)	955
called-station-id (OCS Partition)	956
calling-station-id-delimiter (Subscriber Management)	956
calling-station-id-format (Subscriber Management)	957
chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator (Subscriber Management)	958
charging-id (OCS Partition)	958
charging-service-list	959
circuit-id (DHCP Relay Agent)	960
circuit-id (Address-Assignment Pools)	962
circuit-type (DHCP Local Server)	963
circuit-type (DHCP Relay Agent)	964
clear-on-abort (DHCP Local Server)	965

client-accounting-algorithm	966
client-authentication-algorithm	967
client-discover-match (DHCP Local Server)	968
client-discover-match (DHCP Relay Agent)	969
client-id (DHCP Local Server)	970
client-id (DHCP Relay Agent)	971
client-idle-timeout	972
client-idle-timeout-ingress-only	973
client-negotiation-match (DHCPv6 Local Server)	974
client-negotiation-match (DHCPv6 Relay Agent)	975
client-session-timeout	976
commit-interval	977
coa-dynamic-variable-validation	978
coa-immediate-update	978
coa-no-override service-class-attribute	979
configuration-database (Enhanced Subscriber Management)	979
concurrent-data-sessions	980
connect-actively	980
count-type	981
current-hop-limit (Dynamic Router Advertisement)	982
database-replication (Subscriber Session Database)	982
default-action (DHCP Relay Agent Option)	983
default-lifetime (Dynamic Router Advertisement)	984
delay-advertise (DHCPv6)	985
delay-authentication (DHCP Relay Agent)	986
delay-offer (DHCPv4)	987
delegated-pool (DHCP Local Server)	988
delete-binding-on-renegotiation (DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent)	989
delimiter (DHCP Local Server)	990
delimiter (DHCP Relay Agent)	992
delimiter (Domain Map)	993
demux	994
destination (Diameter Network Element)	994
destination-host	995
destination-host (Gx-Plus)	995
destination-host (OCS Partition)	996
destination-host (PCRF Partition)	996
destination-host (PTSP)	997
destination-realm (JSRC)	997
destination-realm (Gx-Plus)	998
destination-realm (OCS Partition)	998
destination-realm (PCRF Partition)	999
destination-realm (PTSP)	999
dhcp-attributes (Address-Assignment Pools)	1000
dhcp-local-server	1001
dhcp-relay	1007
dhcp-service	1016
dhcpv6 (DHCP Local Server)	1017
dhcpv6 (DHCP Relay Agent)	1021

diameter	1026
diameter-instance (JSRC)	1027
diameter-instance (Diameter Applications)	1027
diameter-instance (PTSP)	1028
dictionary	1028
disable	1029
disable (Extensible Subscriber Services Manager)	1029
disable-relay	1030
dne-origin (Diameter Network Element)	1031
dns-server	1031
dns-server-address (Dynamic Profiles)	1032
domain (Domain Map)	1033
domain-name (DHCP Local Server)	1034
domain-name (DHCP Relay Agent)	1036
domain-name (Address-Assignment Pools)	1037
domain-name (Static Subscribers)	1038
domain-name-server (Routing Instances and Access Profiles)	1039
domain-name-server-inet (Routing Instances and Access Profiles)	1040
domain-name-server-inet6 (Routing Instances and Access Profiles)	1041
downstream-rate (Traffic Shaping)	1042
draining (Diameter Applications)	1043
draining-response-timeout (Diameter Applications)	1044
drop (DHCP Relay Agent Option)	1045
dual-stack (DHCP Relay Agent Overrides)	1046
dual-stack-group (DHCP Relay Agent)	1047
duplication (Access Profile)	1048
duplication-filter (Access Profile)	1049
duplication-vrf (Duplicate Accounting)	1050
duplication-filter (Access Profile)	1051
dynamic-profile (DHCP Local Server)	1052
dynamic-profile (DHCP Relay Agent)	1053
dynamic-profile (Domain Map)	1054
dynamic-profile (Static Subscribers)	1055
enable	1056
enable (Enhanced Subscriber Management)	1056
equals (DHCP Relay Agent)	1057
ethernet-port-type-virtual	1058
exceed-action	1058
exclude (JSRC Attributes)	1059
exclude (RADIUS)	1060
external-authority	1065
failover (System Process)	1066
family (Address-Assignment Pools)	1067
fast-lookup-filter	1068
final-response-timeout (OCS Partition)	1069
force-continue (OCS Partition)	1070
forward-only (DHCP Relay Agent Option)	1071
forward-only (DHCP Relay Agent)	1072
forward-only-replies (DHCP Relay Agent)	1073

forward-rule (Configuring) . . . . .	1074
forward-rule (Including in Rule) . . . . .	1075
forwarding (Diameter Network Element) . . . . .	1075
from (Forward Rule) . . . . .	1076
from (Rule) . . . . .	1077
function (Diameter Network Element) . . . . .	1078
function (Diameter Route) . . . . .	1079
ggsn-address (OCS Partition) . . . . .	1080
ggsn-mcc-mnc (OCS Partition) . . . . .	1080
global (Gx-Plus) . . . . .	1081
global (OCS) . . . . .	1082
global (PCRF) . . . . .	1083
grace-period . . . . .	1084
group (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1085
group (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1088
group (Static Subscribers) . . . . .	1092
gsmp-syn-timeout (ANCP) . . . . .	1093
gsmp-syn-wait (ANCP) . . . . .	1094
gx-plus (Gx-Plus) . . . . .	1095
hardware-address . . . . .	1095
high-utilization (Address-Assignment Pools) . . . . .	1096
high-utilization-v6 (Address-Assignment Pools) . . . . .	1096
hold-down (Address-Assignment Pools) . . . . .	1097
host (Address-Assignment Pools) . . . . .	1097
host-name (dhcp-relay) . . . . .	1098
host-name (dhcpv6) . . . . .	1099
ietf-mode . . . . .	1099
ignore . . . . .	1100
immediate-update . . . . .	1101
include-ipv6 (Gx-Plus) . . . . .	1101
include-irb-and-l2 . . . . .	1102
include-l2-interface-for-irb (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1104
include-option-82 (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1105
interface (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1106
interface (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1108
interface (Dynamic Router Advertisement) . . . . .	1110
interface (Static Subscriber Group) . . . . .	1111
interface (Static Subscriber Username) . . . . .	1112
interface-client-limit (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1113
interface-client-limit (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1115
interface-delete (Subscriber Management or DHCP Client Management) . . . . .	1116
interface-delete (Subscriber Management or DHCP Client Management) . . . . .	1117
interface-description (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1118
interface-description (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1119
interface-description-format . . . . .	1120
interface-name (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1121
interface-name (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1122
interface-mib (Enhanced Subscriber Management) . . . . .	1123
interface-set (ANCP) . . . . .	1124

interface-traceoptions (DHCP) . . . . .	1125
interfaces (ANCP) . . . . .	1127
ip-address . . . . .	1127
ip-address-change-notify . . . . .	1128
ip-address-first . . . . .	1129
ip-can-type (PCRF Partition) . . . . .	1130
ipcp-suggest-dns-option . . . . .	1131
jsrc (JSRC) . . . . .	1132
jsrc (Access Profile) . . . . .	1133
jsrc-partition . . . . .	1133
juniper-dsl-attributes . . . . .	1134
layer2-unicast-replies . . . . .	1135
keep-incoming-circuit-id (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1136
keep-incoming-interface-id (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1137
keep-incoming-remote-id (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1138
leasequery (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1139
lease-time-threshold (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1140
lease-time-validation (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1141
limit . . . . .	1141
link (Address-Assignment Pools) . . . . .	1142
local (Flat-File Access Profile) . . . . .	1143
local-address . . . . .	1144
local-address-range . . . . .	1145
local-decision (PCRF Partition) . . . . .	1146
local-port-range . . . . .	1147
local-ports . . . . .	1147
local-prefix-list . . . . .	1148
local-server-group (DHCP Relay Agent Option) . . . . .	1148
location (dhcp-relay) . . . . .	1149
location (dhcpv6) . . . . .	1150
logical-interface-unit-range . . . . .	1150
logical-system (Diameter Peer) . . . . .	1151
logical-system (Diameter Transport) . . . . .	1152
logical-system (Subscriber Secure Policy) . . . . .	1153
logical-system-name (Static Subscribers) . . . . .	1154
logical-system-name (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1155
logical-system-name (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1156
logout-response-timeout (PCRF Partition) . . . . .	1157
ltv-syslog-interval (System Process) . . . . .	1158
mac-address (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1159
mac-address (DHCP Relay Agent) . . . . .	1160
maintain-subscriber (Subscriber Management) . . . . .	1161
managed-configuration (Dynamic Router Advertisement) . . . . .	1162
map (Domain Map) . . . . .	1163
mask (Domain Map) . . . . .	1164
match-direction (Services PTSP) . . . . .	1164
max-advertisement-interval (Dynamic Router Advertisement) . . . . .	1165
max-connections (DHCP Local Server) . . . . .	1166
max-data-sessions-per-subscriber . . . . .	1167



max-db-size (Enhanced Subscriber Management) .....	1168
max-empty-replies (DHCP Local Server) .....	1169
max-outstanding-requests .....	1170
max-outstanding-requests (Diameter Applications) .....	1171
max-pending-accounting-stops (Access Profile) .....	1172
max-withhold-time (Access Profile) .....	1172
maximum-discovery-table-entries .....	1173
maximum-helper-restart-time .....	1173
maximum-lease-time .....	1174
maximum-subscribers .....	1174
metric (Diameter Route) .....	1175
metric (Domain Map) .....	1175
min-advertisement-interval (Dynamic Router Advertisement) .....	1176
multi-address-embedded-option-response (DHCP Local Server) .....	1177
name-server .....	1177
nas-identifier .....	1178
nas-port-extended-format .....	1179
nas-port-extended-format (Interfaces) .....	1181
nas-port-id-delimiter (Subscriber Management) .....	1182
nas-port-id-format (Subscriber Management) .....	1183
nas-port-options (RADIUS Options) .....	1185
nas-port-type (Subscriber Management) .....	1186
nas-port-type (RADIUS Options) .....	1188
nasreq (Diameter Application) .....	1190
neighbor (Define ANCP) .....	1191
neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement (Address-Assignment Pools) .....	1192
netbios-node-type .....	1192
network .....	1193
network-element (Diameter Base Protocol) .....	1194
network-services .....	1195
no-bind-on-request (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1196
no-unsolicited-ra (Enhanced Subscriber Management) .....	1197
no-vlan-interface-name .....	1198
ocs (Diameter Applications) .....	1200
on-demand-ip-address .....	1201
on-link (Dynamic Router Advertisement) .....	1202
option .....	1203
option-60 (DHCP Local Server) .....	1204
option-60 (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1205
option-82 (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1206
option-82 (DHCP Local Server Authentication) .....	1207
option-82 (DHCP Local Server Pool Matching) .....	1208
option-82 (Address-Assignment Pools) .....	1209
option-match .....	1209
option-number (DHCP Relay Agent Option) .....	1210
options (Access Profile) .....	1211
order .....	1213
origin (Diameter Base Protocol) .....	1214
other-bytes .....	1215

other-overhead-adjust	1216
other-bytes	1217
other-overhead-adjust	1218
other-stateful-configuration (Dynamic Router Advertisement)	1219
overhead-accounting (ANCP)	1220
overrides (DHCP Local Server)	1221
overrides (DHCP Relay Agent)	1223
overrides (Enhanced Subscriber Management)	1224
override-password (Domain Map)	1225
packet-triggered-subscribers	1225
packet-triggered-subscribers-partition	1226
padn (Domain Map)	1226
parse-direction (Domain Map)	1227
parse-order (Domain Map)	1228
parse-direction (Domain Map)	1229
parse-order (Domain Map)	1230
partition	1231
partition (Gx-Plus)	1231
partition (NASREQ Diameter Application)	1232
partition (OCS)	1233
partition (PCRF)	1235
partition (PTSP)	1236
password (Static Subscribers)	1237
password (DHCP Local Server)	1238
password (DHCP Relay Agent)	1239
pcrf (Diameter Applications)	1240
peer (Diameter Base Protocol)	1241
peer (Diameter Network Element)	1242
peer-ip-address-optional	1243
peer-origin (Diameter Peer)	1244
pool (Address-Assignment Pools)	1245
pool (DHCP Local Server Overrides)	1246
pool-match-order	1247
port	1248
port (Diameter Peer)	1248
pre-ietf-mode	1249
preauthentication-order (Access Profile)	1249
preauthentication-port	1250
preauthentication-secret	1250
preauthentication-server (Access Profile)	1251
preferred-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools)	1252
preferred-lifetime (Dynamic Router Advertisement)	1253
prefix (DHCP Relay Agent)	1254
prefix (Address-Assignment Pools)	1255
prefix (Dynamic Router Advertisement)	1255
priority (Diameter Peer)	1256
profile (Access)	1257
process-inform	1262
protocol	1263

protocols (Dynamic Profiles) .....	1264
provisioning-order Diameter Applications) .....	1266
proxy-mode .....	1267
qos-adjust .....	1268
qos-adjust-adsl .....	1269
qos-adjust-adsl2 .....	1269
qos-adjust-adsl2-plus .....	1270
qos-adjust-other .....	1271
qos-adjust-sdsl .....	1272
qos-adjust-vdsl .....	1272
qos-adjust-vdsl2 .....	1273
radius (Access Profile) .....	1274
radius-disconnect (DHCP Local Server) .....	1276
radius-flow-tap .....	1277
radius-options (Edit Access) .....	1278
radius-options (Interfaces) .....	1279
radius-server .....	1280
range (Address-Assignment Pools) .....	1281
rapid-commit (DHCPv6 Local Server) .....	1282
reachable-time (Dynamic Router Advertisement) .....	1283
realm-delimiter (Domain Map) .....	1283
realm-parse-direction (Domain Map) .....	1284
reconfigure (DHCP Local Server) .....	1285
relay-agent-interface-id (DHCP Local Server) .....	1286
relay-agent-interface-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent) .....	1287
relay-agent-interface-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent Username) .....	1288
relay-agent-remote-id (DHCP Local Server) .....	1289
relay-agent-remote-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent) .....	1290
relay-agent-remote-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent Username) .....	1291
relay-agent-subscriber-id (DHCP Local Server) .....	1292
relay-agent-subscriber-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent) .....	1293
relay-option (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1294
relay-option-vendor-specific (dhcpv6) .....	1295
relay-option-82 .....	1296
relay-server-group (DHCP Relay Agent Option) .....	1297
relay-source .....	1298
remote-address .....	1299
remote-address-range .....	1300
remote-id .....	1300
remote-id (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1301
remote-id-mismatch (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1303
remote-port-range .....	1304
remote-ports .....	1304
remote-prefix-list .....	1305
replace-ip-source-with .....	1306
report-interface-descriptions (Edit Access) .....	1307
report-local-rule (PCRF Partition) .....	1308
report-resource-allocation (PCRF Partition) .....	1309
report-successful-resource-allocation (PCRF Partition) .....	1310

request-max-tcp-connections (System Process) .....	1311
request-max-tcp-connections (System Process) .....	1311
request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops .....	1312
request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id .....	1313
request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id .....	1315
request network-access aaa subscriber modify session-id .....	1317
request-rate .....	1318
requested-ip-network-match (DHCP Local Server) .....	1319
restricted-requestor (DHCP Local Server) .....	1320
retransmit-timer (Dynamic Router Advertisement) .....	1321
retry .....	1322
revert-interval .....	1323
route (Diameter Network Element) .....	1324
router (Address-Assignment Pools) .....	1324
router-advertisement (Dynamic Profiles) .....	1325
routing-instance .....	1325
routing-instance (Subscriber Secure Policy) .....	1326
routing-instance (Diameter Peer) .....	1326
routing-instance (Diameter Transport) .....	1327
routing-instance-name (DHCP Local Server) .....	1328
routing-instance-name (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1330
routing-instance-name (Static Subscribers) .....	1331
routing-services (Enhanced Subscriber Management) .....	1332
rule (Configuring) .....	1333
rule (Including in Rule Set) .....	1334
rule-set (Services PTSP) .....	1334
sdsl-bytes .....	1335
sdsl-overhead-adjust .....	1335
secret .....	1336
send-acct-status-on-config-change (Access Profile) .....	1336
send-dyn-subscription-indicator (PCRF Partition) .....	1337
send-network-family-indicator (PCRF Partition) .....	1339
send-origin-state-id (Diameter Applications) .....	1340
send-release-on-delete (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1341
server-duid-type (DHCP Local Server) .....	1342
server-group .....	1343
server-identifier (Address-Assignment Pools) .....	1344
server-id-override .....	1345
server-response-time (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1346
service (Service Accounting) .....	1347
service-activation (Access Profile) .....	1348
service-context-id (OCS) .....	1350
service-profile (DHCP Local Server) .....	1351
service-profile (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1352
services (PTSP) .....	1353
session-options .....	1354
shmlog (Shared Memory Log) .....	1355
sip-server-address .....	1357
sip-server-domain-name .....	1357

smg-service (Enhanced Subscriber Management) .....	1358
source-address .....	1359
stacked-vlan-ranges (RADIUS Options) .....	1360
starts-with (DHCP Relay Agent Option) .....	1361
static-subscribers .....	1362
statistics (Access Profile) .....	1363
statistics (Service Accounting) .....	1364
strict (DHCP Local Server) .....	1365
strip-domain (Domain Map) .....	1366
strip-username (Domain Map) .....	1366
subscriber-identification (PTSP) .....	1367
subscriber-packet-idle-timeout .....	1368
subscriber-management (Subscriber Management) .....	1369
subscriber-profile .....	1370
subscription-id-data-include (PCRF Partition) .....	1371
subscription-id-type (PCRF Partition) .....	1373
t1-percentage (Address-Assignment Pools) .....	1374
t2-percentage (Address-Assignment Pools) .....	1375
target-logical-system (Domain Map) .....	1376
target-routing-instance (Domain Map) .....	1377
term (Forward Rule) .....	1378
term (Rule) .....	1379
terminate-code .....	1380
tftp-server .....	1381
then (Forward Rule) .....	1382
then (Rule) .....	1383
timeout (RADIUS) .....	1384
timeout (DHCP Local Server) .....	1385
timeout (DHCP Local Server Leasequery) .....	1386
timeout (DHCP Relay Agent Leasequery) .....	1387
token (DHCP Local Server) .....	1388
trace (DHCP Local Server) .....	1389
trace (DHCP Relay Agent) .....	1390
traceoptions (ANCP) .....	1391
traceoptions (DHCP) .....	1393
traceoptions (Diameter Base Protocol) .....	1396
traceoptions (Extensible Subscriber Services Manager) .....	1398
traceoptions (Enhanced Subscriber Management) .....	1399
traceoptions (General Authentication Service) .....	1401
traceoptions (PTSP) .....	1403
traceoptions (Static Subscribers) .....	1405
traceoptions (Subscriber Management) .....	1407
traceoptions (Subscriber Session Database Replication) .....	1409
transport (Diameter Base Protocol) .....	1410
transport (Diameter Peer) .....	1411
traps .....	1412
trigger (DHCP Local Server) .....	1413
trigger (DHCP Relay Agent Leasequery) .....	1414
trio-flow-offload .....	1415

trust-option-82	1416
tunnel-profile (Domain Map)	1417
underlying-interface (ANCP)	1417
unique-nas-port	1418
update-interval	1419
update-interval (Service Accounting)	1420
update-response-timeout (PCRF Partition)	1421
upstream-rate (Traffic Shaping)	1422
use-interface-description	1423
user-name-include (OCS Partition)	1425
use-option-82	1427
use-primary (DHCP Relay Agent)	1428
use-vlan-id	1430
user-prefix (DHCP Local Server)	1432
user-prefix (DHCP Relay Agent)	1434
user-prefix (Static Subscribers)	1435
username-include (DHCP Local Server)	1436
username-include (DHCP Relay Agent)	1438
username-include (Static Subscribers)	1440
valid-lifetime (Dynamic Router Advertisement)	1441
valid-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools)	1442
vdsl-bytes	1443
vdsl-overhead-adjust	1443
vdsl2-bytes	1444
vdsl2-overhead-adjust	1444
vendor-specific (dhcp-relay)	1445
violation-action (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent)	1446
vlan-nas-port-stacked-format	1447
vlan-ranges (RADIUS Options)	1448
vrf-name (Duplicate Accounting)	1449
wait-for-acct-on-ack (Access Profile)	1449
wins-server (Access)	1450
<b>Chapter 107</b>	
<b>Operational Commands</b>	<b>1451</b>
clear ancp neighbor	1455
clear ancp statistics	1457
clear ancp subscriber	1459
clear dhcp relay binding	1461
clear dhcp relay statistics	1464
clear dhcp server binding	1467
clear dhcp server statistics	1470
clear dhcpv6 relay binding	1472
clear dhcpv6 relay statistics	1475
clear dhcpv6 server binding	1477
clear dhcpv6 server statistics	1479
clear diameter function statistics	1480
clear diameter peer	1481
clear extensible-subscriber-services counters	1482
clear extensible-subscriber-services sessions	1483

clear ipv6 router-advertisement . . . . .	1484
clear network-access aaa statistics . . . . .	1485
clear network-access aaa subscriber . . . . .	1487
clear network-access gx-plus replay . . . . .	1488
clear network-access gx-plus statistics . . . . .	1489
clear network-access ocs statistics . . . . .	1490
clear network-access pcrf . . . . .	1491
request services subscribers clear . . . . .	1492
clear services subscriber sessions . . . . .	1493
clear system subscriber-management statistics . . . . .	1494
request ancp oam interface . . . . .	1495
request ancp oam neighbor . . . . .	1496
request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery . . . . .	1497
request dhcp relay leasequery . . . . .	1498
request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery . . . . .	1500
request dhcp relay leasequery . . . . .	1501
request dhcp server reconfigure . . . . .	1503
request dhcpv6 server reconfigure . . . . .	1505
request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery . . . . .	1507
request dhcpv6 relay leasequery . . . . .	1509
request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id . . . . .	1510
request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary . . . . .	1511
request services static-subscribers login group . . . . .	1512
request services static-subscribers logout group . . . . .	1513
request services static-subscribers login interface . . . . .	1514
request services static-subscribers logout interface . . . . .	1515
request system reboot . . . . .	1516
restart extensible-subscriber-services . . . . .	1521
set request services subscribers . . . . .	1522
show accounting pending-accounting-stops . . . . .	1523
show ancp cos . . . . .	1527
show ancp neighbor . . . . .	1532
show ancp statistics . . . . .	1540
show ancp subscriber . . . . .	1545
show ancp summary . . . . .	1551
show ancp summary neighbor . . . . .	1553
show ancp summary subscriber . . . . .	1555
show class-of-service interface . . . . .	1556
show class-of-service interface-set . . . . .	1585
show class-of-service scheduler-map . . . . .	1588
show class-of-service scheduler-map . . . . .	1591
show class-of-service traffic-control-profile . . . . .	1594
show database-replication statistics . . . . .	1598
show database-replication summary . . . . .	1600
show network-access aaa accounting . . . . .	1602
show dhcp relay binding . . . . .	1603
show dhcp relay statistics . . . . .	1609
show dhcp server binding . . . . .	1613
show dhcp server statistics . . . . .	1619

show dhcpv6 relay binding . . . . .	1622
show dhcpv6 relay statistics . . . . .	1630
show dhcpv6 server binding . . . . .	1634
show dhcpv6 server statistics . . . . .	1640
show diameter . . . . .	1643
show diameter function . . . . .	1649
show diameter function statistics . . . . .	1653
show diameter instance . . . . .	1656
show diameter network-element . . . . .	1658
show diameter network-element map . . . . .	1661
show diameter peer . . . . .	1664
show diameter peer map . . . . .	1669
show diameter peer statistics . . . . .	1672
show diameter route . . . . .	1676
show dynamic-profile session . . . . .	1678
show extensible-subscriber-services accounting . . . . .	1683
show extensible-subscriber-services counters . . . . .	1686
show extensible-subscriber-services debug-information . . . . .	1688
show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary . . . . .	1689
show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes . . . . .	1693
show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services . . . . .	1696
show extensible-subscriber-services sessions . . . . .	1699
show extensible-subscriber-services service . . . . .	1701
show ipv6 router-advertisement . . . . .	1702
show network-access aaa accounting . . . . .	1705
show network-access aaa radius-servers . . . . .	1706
show network-access aaa statistics . . . . .	1713
show network-access aaa statistics authentication . . . . .	1722
show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops . . . . .	1725
show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication . . . . .	1726
show network-access aaa subscribers . . . . .	1728
show network-access aaa subscribers session-id . . . . .	1731
show network-access aaa terminate-code . . . . .	1738
show network-access address-assignment pool . . . . .	1743
show network-access domain-map . . . . .	1744
show network-access gx-plus . . . . .	1745
show network-access nasreq statistics . . . . .	1747
show network-access ocs . . . . .	1751
show network-access pcrf . . . . .	1753
show ppp address-pool . . . . .	1756
show route . . . . .	1758
show route extensive . . . . .	1766
show services subscriber bandwidth . . . . .	1784
show services subscriber dynamic-policies . . . . .	1786
show services subscriber flows . . . . .	1789
show services subscriber sessions . . . . .	1791
show services subscriber statistics . . . . .	1794
show static-subscribers sessions . . . . .	1796
show subscribers . . . . .	1798



show subscribers summary . . . . .	1819
show system subscriber-management route . . . . .	1825
show system subscriber-management statistics . . . . .	1829
show system subscriber-management summary . . . . .	1835
test aaa authd-lite user . . . . .	1838
test aaa dhcp user . . . . .	1841
test aaa ppp user . . . . .	1845



# List of Figures

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Configuring AAA for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS Accounting for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>95</b>
	Figure 1: Topology with Loss of Access to Accounting Server . . . . .	101
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Receiving DHCP Options From a RADIUS Server . . . . .</b>	<b>139</b>
	Figure 2: DHCP Options Data Flow . . . . .	142
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Configuring IPv6 for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 42</b>	<b>Migrating to IPv6 Using IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack . . . . .</b>	<b>379</b>
	Figure 3: IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Architecture in a Subscriber Access Network . . . . .	380
	Figure 4: IPv6 Address Requirements in a Subscriber Access Network . . . . .	382
<b>Chapter 46</b>	<b>Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation to Provide Subscriber LAN Addressing . . . . .</b>	<b>395</b>
	Figure 5: Delegated Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network Using DHCPv6 . . . . .	396
<b>Chapter 48</b>	<b>Designs for IPv6 Addressing in a Subscriber Access Network . . . . .</b>	<b>403</b>
	Figure 6: Subscriber Access Network with DHCPv6 IA_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	406
	Figure 7: Subscriber Access Network with NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	406
	Figure 8: Subscriber Access Network with NDRA . . . . .	407
	Figure 9: Subscriber Access Network with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	408
<b>Chapter 49</b>	<b>Dual-Stack Access Models in a DHCP Network . . . . .</b>	<b>409</b>
	Figure 10: Dual-Stack Interface Stack over a DHCP Access Network . . . . .	409
	Figure 11: AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a DHCP Access Network . . . . .	410
	Figure 12: Dual-Stack Interface Stack in a DHCP Wholesale Network . . . . .	411
<b>Chapter 50</b>	<b>Dual-Stack Access Models in a PPPoE Network . . . . .</b>	<b>417</b>
	Figure 13: Dual-Stack Interface Stack over a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	418
	Figure 14: Dual-Stack Aggregated Ethernet Stack over a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	418
	Figure 15: AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a PPPoE Access Network . . . . .	421
<b>Chapter 59</b>	<b>Examples: IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Designs . . . . .</b>	<b>483</b>
	Figure 16: PPPoE Subscriber Access Network with DHCPv6 IA_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	484

	Figure 17: PPPoE Subscriber Access Network with ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	507
	Figure 18: PPPoE Subscriber Access Network with NDRA . . . . .	528
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Configuring ANCP and the ANCP Agent for Subscribers</b>	
<b>Chapter 68</b>	<b>Configuring ANCP Agent Neighbors and Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>611</b>
	Figure 19: Sample ANCP Topology Without Interface Sets (1:1 and N:1 Model) . .	622
	Figure 20: Sample ANCP Topology with Interface Sets (N:1 Model) . . . . .	624
	Figure 21: Sample ANCP Topology with Interface Sets (1:1 Model) . . . . .	626
	Figure 22: N:1 ANCP Topology with Interface Sets and VLAN Demux Interface over Aggregated Ethernet . . . . .	636
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol and its Applications</b>	
<b>Chapter 74</b>	<b>Configuring 3GPP Policy and Charging Control . . . . .</b>	<b>719</b>
	Figure 23: 3GPP PCC Architecture Overview . . . . .	720
	Figure 24: 3GPP PCC Architecture Overview . . . . .	722
	Figure 25: 3GPP PCC Architecture Overview . . . . .	739

# List of Tables

	<b>About the Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>xlvi</b>
	Table 1: Notice Icons . . . . .	xlix
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions . . . . .	xlix
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Configuring AAA for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs</b> . . . . .	<b>13</b>
	Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes . . . . .	14
	Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs . . . . .	22
	Table 5: AAA Access Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs . . . . .	33
	Table 6: AAA Accounting Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs . . . . .	39
	Table 7: Attributes That Can Be Ignored in RADIUS Access-Accept Messages . . .	44
	Table 8: Attributes That Can Be Excluded from RADIUS Messages . . . . .	44
	Table 9: RADIUS Attributes and Corresponding Junos OS Predefined Variables . . . . .	49
	Table 10: DSL Forum VSAs . . . . .	55
	Table 11: DSL Forum VSAs—Supported RADIUS Messages . . . . .	57
	Table 12: Microsoft Vendor-Specific RADIUS Attributes for DNS Server Addresses . . . . .	58
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Attributes and Options</b> . . . . .	<b>61</b>
	Table 13: RADIUS NAS-Port-Type Values . . . . .	75
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS Accounting for Subscriber Access</b> . . . . .	<b>95</b>
	Table 14: RADIUS Attributes and VSAs Used for Per-Subscriber Session Accounting . . . . .	96
	Table 15: Duplicate RADIUS Accounting Reporting . . . . .	97
	Table 16: Juniper Networks VSAs Used for Per-Service Session Accounting . . .	107
	Table 17: Effective Service Accounting Method with CLI and RADIUS Configurations . . . . .	111
	Table 18: Effective Service Interim Accounting Interval with CLI and RADIUS Configurations . . . . .	111
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Receiving DHCP Options From a RADIUS Server</b> . . . . .	<b>139</b>
	Table 19: Unsupported Opaque DHCP Options . . . . .	144
	Table 20: DHCP Options Description . . . . .	145
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Configuring RADIUS Logical Line Identification</b> . . . . .	<b>147</b>
	Table 21: RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests . . . . .	149
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Provisioning Subscriber Services Using Cisco VSAs</b> . . . . .	<b>153</b>

	Table 22: Effective Service Accounting Method with CLI and RADIUS Configurations . . . . .	154
	Table 23: Effective Service Interim Accounting Interval with CLI and RADIUS Configurations . . . . .	154
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Configuring Domain Maps for Subscriber Management . . . . .</b>	<b>157</b>
	Table 24: Domain Map Options and Parameters . . . . .	159
	Table 25: Precedence Rules for Applying Access Profiles . . . . .	165
	Table 26: Precedence Rules for Determining the Address Pool to Use . . . . .	166
	Table 27: Precedence Rules for Applying Dynamic Profiles . . . . .	166
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Configuring Dynamic Service Activation for Subscriber Access . . . . .</b>	<b>175</b>
	Table 28: Identification Attributes . . . . .	178
	Table 29: Session Attributes . . . . .	178
	Table 30: Juniper Network VSAs Used for Service Thresholds . . . . .	180
	Table 31: Error-Cause Codes (RADIUS Attribute 101) . . . . .	182
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Configuring Termination Causes for Protocols . . . . .</b>	<b>183</b>
	Table 32: RFC-Defined Code Values and Termination Causes . . . . .	184
	Table 33: Default Mapping Between AAA Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	187
	Table 34: Default Mapping Between DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	189
	Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	190
	Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	210
	Table 37: Default Mapping Between VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values . . . . .	218
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuring DHCP for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Using DHCP Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>229</b>
	Table 38: Comparing the Extended DHCP Local Server to the Traditional DHCP Local Server . . . . .	231
	Table 39: Information in Authentication Grant . . . . .	233
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Assigning IP Addresses . . . . .</b>	<b>243</b>
	Table 40: DHCP Attributes . . . . .	243
	Table 41: DHCPv6 Attributes . . . . .	244
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Configuring Lease Times for IP Addresses . . . . .</b>	<b>251</b>
	Table 42: Lease-Time Violation Event Logging . . . . .	253
<b>Chapter 28</b>	<b>Forcing Dynamic Reconfiguration of Clients From a DHCP Local Server . . . . .</b>	<b>299</b>
	Table 43: Action Taken for Events That Occur During a Reconfiguration . . . . .	301
<b>Chapter 29</b>	<b>Conserving IP Addresses Using DHCP Auto Logout . . . . .</b>	<b>307</b>
	Table 44: DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Value for Auto Logout . . . . .	310

<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Configuring IPv6 for Subscriber Management</b>	
<b>Chapter 42</b>	<b>Migrating to IPv6 Using IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack . . . . .</b>	<b>379</b>
	Table 45: IPv6 Subscriber Management Terms . . . . .	380
<b>Chapter 48</b>	<b>Designs for IPv6 Addressing in a Subscriber Access Network . . . . .</b>	<b>403</b>
	Table 46: Choosing the Global IPv6 Address Provisioning Method for the WAN Link . . . . .	404
	Table 47: RADIUS Attributes Used to Obtain Global IPv6 Addresses and IPv6 Prefixes . . . . .	405
<b>Chapter 51</b>	<b>Configuring DHCPv6 Local Server . . . . .</b>	<b>437</b>
	Table 48: RADIUS Attributes and VSAs for DHCPv6 Local Server . . . . .	438
<b>Chapter 59</b>	<b>Examples: IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Designs . . . . .</b>	<b>483</b>
	Table 49: Configuration Components Used in Dual Stack with DHCPv6 IA_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	484
	Table 50: Configuration Components Used in Dual Stack with ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	508
	Table 51: Configuration Components Used in Dual Stack with ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation . . . . .	528
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Configuring CLI-Based Subscriber Services</b>	
<b>Chapter 66</b>	<b>Configuring Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances . . . . .</b>	<b>599</b>
	Table 52: Subscriber Services and Service Parameters in RADIUS Accounting Messages . . . . .	601
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Configuring ANCP and the ANCP Agent for Subscribers</b>	
<b>Chapter 68</b>	<b>Configuring ANCP Agent Neighbors and Operations . . . . .</b>	<b>611</b>
	Table 53: ANCP Failure Result Codes . . . . .	617
	Table 54: ACI Mapping by Interface Type for the ANCP 1:1 Model . . . . .	619
	Table 55: ACI Mapping by Interface Set Type for the ANCP N:1 Access Model . . . . .	620
	Table 56: Configuration Components used in ANCP N:1 Topology Example with Interface Sets . . . . .	637
<b>Chapter 70</b>	<b>Configuring the ANCP Agent and AAA . . . . .</b>	<b>667</b>
	Table 57: Mapping ANCP DSL Attributes to Juniper Networks DSL VSAs and DSL Forum VSAs . . . . .	670
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol and its Applications</b>	
<b>Chapter 72</b>	<b>Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol . . . . .</b>	<b>683</b>
	Table 58: Diameter Messages and Diameter Applications . . . . .	686
	Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs . . . . .	691
	Table 60: Juniper Networks Diameter AVPs . . . . .	698
	Table 61: Tekelec Diameter AVPs . . . . .	702
<b>Chapter 73</b>	<b>Configuring Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers . . . . .</b>	<b>707</b>
	Table 62: Differences Between Gx-Plus and Junos OS Terminology . . . . .	707
	Table 63: Router Events, Router Actions, and PCRF Actions . . . . .	712

<b>Chapter 74</b>	<b>Configuring 3GPP Policy and Charging Control . . . . .</b>	<b>719</b>
	Table 64: Functionality Comparison Between PCRF and PCEF . . . . .	721
	Table 65: Allocated Juniper AVPs . . . . .	723
	Table 66: Family Indicator AVP . . . . .	724
	Table 67: Initial Set of Fixed Juniper-Parameter VSAs . . . . .	725
	Table 68: Result-Code-AVP Categories . . . . .	727
	Table 69: CCA-GX-I Response Processing . . . . .	728
	Table 70: Result-Code-AVP Categories . . . . .	731
	Table 71: Result-Code-AVP Categories . . . . .	732
	Table 72: Result-Code-AVP Categories . . . . .	733
	Table 73: Event-Timestamp AVP Message Definition . . . . .	745
<b>Chapter 84</b>	<b>Configuring PTSP Services and Rules . . . . .</b>	<b>801</b>
	Table 74: PTSP Match Conditions . . . . .	804
	Table 75: PTSP Actions . . . . .	804
	Table 76: PTSP Forward Rule Match Conditions . . . . .	807
<b>Part 11</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 106</b>	<b>Configuration Statements . . . . .</b>	<b>893</b>
	Table 77: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages . . . . .	1313
	Table 78: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages . . . . .	1315
	Table 79: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages . . . . .	1317
	Table 80: Allocated Juniper AVPs . . . . .	1337
	Table 81: Network Family Indicator AVP . . . . .	1339
<b>Chapter 107</b>	<b>Operational Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>1451</b>
	Table 82: clear dhcp relay statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1465
	Table 83: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages . . . . .	1510
	Table 84: show accounting pending-accounting-stops Output Fields . . . . .	1523
	Table 85: show ancp cos Output Fields . . . . .	1527
	Table 86: show ancp neighbor Output Fields . . . . .	1532
	Table 87: show ancp statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1540
	Table 88: show ancp subscriber Output Fields . . . . .	1546
	Table 89: show ancp summary Output Fields . . . . .	1551
	Table 90: show ancp summary neighbor Output Fields . . . . .	1553
	Table 91: show ancp summary subscriber Output Fields . . . . .	1555
	Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields . . . . .	1557
	Table 93: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields . . . . .	1585
	Table 94: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields . . . . .	1588
	Table 95: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields . . . . .	1591
	Table 96: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields . . . . .	1594
	Table 97: show database-replication statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1598
	Table 98: show database-replication summary Output Fields . . . . .	1600
	Table 99: show network-access aaa accounting Output Fields . . . . .	1602
	Table 100: show dhcp relay binding Output Fields . . . . .	1604
	Table 101: show dhcp relay statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1610
	Table 102: show dhcp server binding Output Fields . . . . .	1614
	Table 103: show dhcp server statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1620
	Table 104: show dhcpv6 relay binding Output Fields . . . . .	1623



Table 105: show dhcpv6 relay statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1631
Table 106: show dhcpv6 server binding Output Fields . . . . .	1635
Table 107: show dhcpv6 server statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1641
Table 108: show diameter Output Fields . . . . .	1643
Table 109: show diameter function Output Fields . . . . .	1649
Table 110: show diameter function statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1653
Table 111: show diameter instance Output Fields . . . . .	1656
Table 112: show diameter network-element Output Fields . . . . .	1658
Table 113: show diameter network-element map Output Fields . . . . .	1661
Table 114: show diameter peer Output Fields . . . . .	1664
Table 115: show diameter peer map Output Fields . . . . .	1669
Table 116: show diameter peer statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1672
Table 117: show diameter route Output Fields . . . . .	1676
Table 118: show extensible-subscriber-services accounting Output Fields . . . . .	1683
Table 119: show extensible-subscriber-services counters Output Fields . . . . .	1686
Table 120: show extensible-subscriber-services debug-information Output Fields . . . . .	1688
Table 121: show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary Output Fields . . . . .	1689
Table 122: show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes Output Fields . . . . .	1693
Table 123: show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services Output Fields . . . . .	1696
Table 124: show extensible-subscriber-services sessions Output Fields . . . . .	1699
Table 125: show extensible-subscriber-services service Output Fields . . . . .	1701
Table 126: show ipv6 router-advertisement Output Fields . . . . .	1702
Table 127: show network-access aaa accounting Output Fields . . . . .	1705
Table 128: show network-access aaa radius-servers Output Fields . . . . .	1706
Table 129: show network-access aaa statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1714
Table 130: show network-access aaa statistics authentication Output Fields . . . . .	1722
Table 131: show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops Output Fields . . . . .	1725
Table 132: show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication Output Fields . . . . .	1726
Table 133: show network-access aaa subscribers Output Fields . . . . .	1728
Table 134: show network-access aaa subscribers session-id Output Fields . . . . .	1731
Table 135: show network-access aaa terminate-code Output Fields . . . . .	1739
Table 136: show network-access address-assignment pool Output Fields . . . . .	1743
Table 137: show network-access domain-map Output Fields . . . . .	1744
Table 138: show network-access gx-plus Output Fields . . . . .	1745
Table 139: show network-access nasreq statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1747
Table 140: show network-access ocs Output Fields . . . . .	1751
Table 141: show network-access pcrf Output Fields . . . . .	1754
Table 142: show ppp address-pool Output Fields . . . . .	1756
Table 143: show route Output Fields . . . . .	1759
Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields . . . . .	1766
Table 145: show services subscriber bandwidth Output Fields . . . . .	1784
Table 146: show services subscriber dynamic-policies Output Fields . . . . .	1786
Table 147: show services subscriber flows Output Fields . . . . .	1789
Table 148: show services subscriber sessions Output Fields . . . . .	1792

Table 149: show services subscriber statistics Output Fields . . . . .	1794
Table 150: show static-subscribers sessions Output Fields . . . . .	1796
Table 151: show subscribers Output Fields . . . . .	1801
Table 152: show subscribers summary Output Fields . . . . .	1820
Table 153: show system subscriber-management route Output Fields . . . . .	1826
Table 154: show system subscriber-management statistics Output Fields . . .	1829
Table 155: show system subscriber-management summary Output Fields . . .	1835

# About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xlvii
- Supported Platforms on page xlvii
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xlvii
- Documentation Conventions on page xlix
- Documentation Feedback on page li
- Requesting Technical Support on page li

## Documentation and Release Notes

---

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks<sup>®</sup> technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Supported Platforms

---

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- MX Series

## Using the Examples in This Manual

---

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

## Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

## Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

## Documentation Conventions

[Table 1 on page xlix](#) defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

[Table 2 on page xlix](#) defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> <b>show chassis alarms</b>  No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.</li><li>Identifies guide names.</li><li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li><li><i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i></li><li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li></ul>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name:  [edit] root@# <b>set system domain-name</b> <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level.</li><li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li></ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	<b>stub &lt;default-metric <i>metric</i>&gt;;</b>
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<b>broadcast   multicast</b>  <b>(<i>string1</i>   <i>string2</i>   <i>string3</i>)</b>
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<b>rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only</b>
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<b>community name members [</b> <i>community-ids</i> <b>]</b>
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
<b>GUI Conventions</b>		
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li><li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li></ul>

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page of the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/feedback/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net). Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>

- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes:  
<http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications:  
<http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:  
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

## Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.



## PART 1

# Configuring AAA for Subscriber Management

- [AAA and RADIUS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs on page 13](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Attributes and Options on page 61](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Authentication for Subscriber Access on page 89](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Accounting for Subscriber Access on page 95](#)
- [Configuring Routers and RADIUS Servers for Subscriber Access on page 115](#)
- [Configuring Access Profiles for Subscriber Access on page 123](#)
- [Configuring the Effect of Service Activation Failures on Subscriber Login on page 125](#)
- [Configuring Session Options for Subscriber Access on page 131](#)
- [Receiving DHCP Options From a RADIUS Server on page 139](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Logical Line Identification on page 147](#)
- [Provisioning Subscriber Services Using Cisco VSAs on page 153](#)
- [Configuring Domain Maps for Subscriber Management on page 157](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Service Activation for Subscriber Access on page 175](#)
- [Configuring Termination Causes for Protocols on page 183](#)
- [Configuring Extensible Subscriber Services Manager on page 221](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing AAA Information for Subscriber Access on page 223](#)



## CHAPTER 1

# AAA and RADIUS for Subscriber Access Overview

- [AAA Service Framework Overview on page 3](#)
- [RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Global RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access on page 8](#)
- [Subscriber Access Interface Description Storage and Reporting Through RADIUS Overview on page 8](#)

## AAA Service Framework Overview

---

The authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) Service Framework provides a single point of contact for all the authentication, authorization, accounting, address assignment, and dynamic request services that the router supports for network access. The framework supports authentication and authorization through external servers, such as RADIUS. The framework also supports accounting and dynamic-request change of authorization (CoA) and disconnect operations through external servers, and address assignment through a combination of local address-assignment pools and RADIUS.

When interacting with external back-end RADIUS servers, the AAA Service Framework supports standard RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks vendor specific attributes (VSAs). The AAA Service Framework also includes an integrated RADIUS client that is compatible with RADIUS servers that conform to RFC-2865, *Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS)*, RFC-2866, *RADIUS Accounting*, and RFC-3576, *Dynamic Authorization Extensions to Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS)*, and which can initiate requests.

You create the following types of configurations to manage subscriber access.

- **Authentication**—Authentication parameters defined in the access profile determine the authentication component of the AAA processing. For example, subscribers can be authenticated using an external authentication service such as RADIUS.
- **Accounting**—Accounting parameters in the access profile specify the accounting part of the AAA processing. For example, the parameters determine how the router collects and uses subscriber statistics. You can also configure AAA to enable the router to collect statistics on a per-service session basis for subscribers.

- **RADIUS-initiated dynamic requests**—A list of authentication server IP addresses in the access profile specify the RADIUS servers that can initiate dynamic requests to the router. Dynamic requests include CoA requests, which specify VSA modifications and service changes, and disconnect requests, which terminate subscriber sessions. The list of authentication servers also provide RADIUS-based dynamic service activation and deactivation during subscriber login.
- **Address assignment**—The AAA Service Framework assigns addresses to subscribers based on the configuration of local address-assignment pools. For example, the AAA framework collaborates with RADIUS servers to assign addresses from the specified pools.
- **Subscriber secure policy**—RADIUS VSAs and attributes provide RADIUS-initiated traffic mirroring on a per-subscriber basis.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115](#)
- [RADIUS Acct-On and Acct-Off Messages on page 103](#)
- [Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)
- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview on page 95](#)
- [Using RADIUS Dynamic Requests for Subscriber Access Management on page 175](#)
- *Subscriber Secure Policy Overview*

---

## RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access

You can specify options that the router uses when communicating with RADIUS authentication and accounting servers for subscriber access.

The following list describes the RADIUS options you can configure:

- **access-loop-id-local**—The Agent-Remote-Id and Agent-Circuit-Id generated locally when these values are not present in the client database. The interface description of the logical interface is used as the Agent-Remote-Id and the interface description portion of the NAS-Port-Id using the format `<underlying-interface-name>:<outer-tag>-<inner-tag>` is used as the Agent-Circuit-Id.



**NOTE:** The NAS-Port-Id format changes (established by `[set access profile profile-name radius options interface-description-format]`) are applied before generating the Agent-Circuit-Id.

The NAS-Port-Id format (established by `[set access profile profile-name radius options interface-description-format]`) leverages the locally generated Agent-Remote-Id and Agent-Circuit-Id.

- **accounting-session-id-format**—The format the router uses to identify the accounting session. The identifier can be in one of the following formats:
  - **decimal**—The default format. For example, `435264`
  - **description**—In the format, `jnpr interface-specifier:subscriber-session-id`. For example, `jnpr fastEthernet 3/2.6:1010101010101`
- **calling-station-id-delimiter**—The character that the router uses as the separator between concatenated values in the Calling-Station-Id string (RADIUS attribute 31).
- **calling-station-id-format**—Optional information that the router includes in the Calling-Station-Id (RADIUS attribute 31).
- **client-accounting-algorithm** and **client-authentication-algorithm**—The method the router uses to access RADIUS accounting and RADIUS authentication servers. You can specify the following methods:
  - **direct**—The default method, in which there is no load balancing. For example, in the direct method, the router always accesses **server1** (the primary server) first, and uses **server2** and **server3** as backup servers.
  - **round-robin**—The method that provides load balancing by rotating router requests among the list of configured RADIUS servers. For example, if three RADIUS servers are configured to support the router, the router sends the first request to **server1**, and uses **server2** and **server3** as backup servers. The router then sends the second request to **server2**, and uses **server3** and **server1** as backups.



**NOTE:** When a RADIUS server in the round-robin list becomes unreachable, the next reachable server in the round-robin list is used for the current request. That same server is also used for the next request because it is at the top of the list of available servers. As a result, after a server failure, the server that is used takes up the load of two servers.

- **coa-dynamic-variable-validation**—The optional method that the router uses when processing CoA requests that include changes to a client profile dynamic variable that cannot be applied. The optional configuration specifies that when a CoA operation is unable to apply a requested change to a client profile dynamic variable, subscriber management does not apply any changes to client profile dynamic variables in the CoA request and then responds with a NACK. In the default method, subscriber management does not apply the incorrect update but does apply the other changes to the client profile dynamic variables, and then responds with an ACK message.
- **ethernet-port-type-virtual**—The physical port type of **virtual** that the router uses to authenticate clients. The port type is passed in RADIUS attribute 61 (NAS-Port-Type). By default the router passes a port type of **ethernet** in RADIUS attribute 61.
- **interface-description-format**—The information that is excluded from the interface description that the router passes to RADIUS for inclusion in the RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-Id). By default, the router includes both the **subinterface** and the **adapter** in the interface description. You can specify:
  - **exclude-adapter**—Exclude the adapter.
  - **exclude-subinterface**—Exclude the subinterface.
- **nas-identifier**—The value for the client RADIUS attribute 32 (NAS-Identifier), which is used for authentication and accounting requests. You can specify a string in the range 1 through 64 characters.
- **nas-port-extended-format**—The extended format for RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) and for the width of the fields in the NAS-Port attribute that the RADIUS client uses. You can specify:
  - **adapter-width *width***—Number of bits in the adapter field.
  - **port-width *width***—Number of bits in the port field.
  - **pw-width**—Number of bits in the pseudowire field.
  - **slot-width *width***—Number of bits in the slot field.
  - **stacked-vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the SVLAN ID field.
  - **vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the VLAN ID field.



**NOTE:** The total of the widths must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails.

---

You can configure an extended format for the NAS-Port attribute for both Ethernet subscribers and ATM subscribers. For ATM subscribers, you can specify:

- **adapter-width**—Number of bits in the ATM adapter field, in the range 0 through 32
- **port-width**—Number of bits in the ATM port field, in the range 0 through 32
- **slot-width**—Number of bits in the ATM slot field, in the range 0 through 32

- **vci-width**—Number of bits in the ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) field, in the range 0 through 32
- **vpi-width**—Number of bits in the ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) field, in the range 0 through 32



**NOTE:** For ATM subscribers, the combined total of the widths of all fields must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails. The router may truncate the values of individual fields depending on the bit width you specify.

- **nas-port-id-delimiter**—The character used as the separator between values in the NAS-Port-Id string.
- **nas-port-id-format**—Optional information included in RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-Id).
- **nas-port-type**—The port type used to authenticate subscribers.
- **revert-interval**—The number of seconds that the router waits after a server has become unreachable. The router rechecks the connection to the server when the **revert-interval** expires. If the server is then reachable, it is used in accordance with the order of the server list. You can configure from 0 (off) through 604800 seconds. The default is 60 seconds.
- **service-activation**—Setting that determines whether newly authenticated subscriber can successfully log in when service activation failures related to configuration errors occur during authd processing of the activation request for the subscriber's address family. You can specify this behavior for services configured in dynamic profiles (**dynamic-profile**) or in Extensible Subscriber Services Manager (ESSM) operation scripts (**extensible-service**):
  - **optional-at-login**—Service activation is optional. Activation failure due to configuration errors does not prevent activation of the address family; it allows subscriber access. Service activation failures due to causes other than configuration errors cause network family activation to fail. The login attempt is terminated unless another address family is already active for the subscriber. This is the default behavior for the **extensible-service** service type.
  - **required-at-login**—Service activation is required. Activation failure for any reason causes network family activation to fail. The login attempt is terminated unless another address family is already active for the subscriber. This is the default value for the **dynamic-profile** service type.
- **vlan-nas-port-stacked-format**—The format that turns off RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) to include the S-VLAN ID, in addition to the VLAN ID, for subscribers on Ethernet interfaces.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)

## Global RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access

---

You can specify options that the router uses when communicating with all configured RADIUS servers for subscriber access.

The following list describes the global RADIUS options you can configure:

- **revert-interval**—The number of seconds that the router waits after a server has become unreachable. The router rechecks the connection to the server when the **revert-interval** expires. If the server is then reachable, it is used in accordance with the order of the server list. You can configure from 0 (off) through 604800 seconds. The default is 60 seconds.
- **request-rate**—The number of requests per second that the router can send to all configured RADIUS servers collectively. By limiting the flow of requests from the router to the RADIUS servers, you can prevent the RADIUS servers from being flooded with requests. You can configure from 100 through 4000 requests per second. The default is 500 requests per second.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access Globally on page 122](#)
- [request-rate on page 1318](#)
- [revert-interval on page 1323](#)

## Subscriber Access Interface Description Storage and Reporting Through RADIUS Overview

---

You can configure Junos OS to store subscriber access interface descriptions and report the interface description through RADIUS. This capability enables you to uniquely identify subscribers on a particular logical or physical interface. When you enable storing of the interface descriptions, RADIUS requests include the interface description in VSA 26-63, if the subscriber's access interface has been configured with an interface description. All interface descriptions must be statically configured using the Junos OS CLI. Storing and reporting of interface descriptions is supported for DHCP, PPP, and authenticated dynamic VLANs, and applies to any client session that either authenticates or uses the RADIUS accounting service. The description can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-), and can be up to 64 characters long.

You can enable or disable storage and reporting of interface descriptions as follows:

- To enable storing and reporting of interface descriptions, include the **report-interface-descriptions** statement at the **[edit access]** hierarchy level.
- To disable storing and reporting of interface descriptions, include the **radius attributes exclude** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level.



## Interface Description Precedence

The interface description sent in the VSA depends on the configured interface. Two configuration models apply across topologies and protocols for subscriber management.

- Subscriber logical interface directly over a physical interface (non-underlying logical interfaces).
- Subscriber logical interface over an underlying logical interface and physical interface.

In both models, Junos OS selects the interface description to report based on order of precedence. Interfaces not configured with interface descriptions are excluded when selecting an interface by precedence. If no interface description is configured on any of the static interfaces in the subscriber interface hierarchy, VSA 26-63 is not sent in any of the RADIUS messages.

### Example: Reporting Interface Descriptions on Non-Underlying Logical Interfaces

This topic shows an example of subscriber access with non-underlying logical interfaces. In this case, the logical interface can be a VLAN or a VLAN demux interface. This example shows a DHCP subscriber logical interface over a VLAN without a demux interface. For non-underlying interfaces, Junos OS selects which interface description to report based on the following order of precedence:

1. Logical interface description
2. Physical interface description

Based on the order of precedence that Junos OS uses to select the interface description for non-underlying interfaces, Junos OS reports subscriber\_ifl\_descr as the interface description.

```
system {
  services {
    dhcp-local-server {
      group LSG1 {
        authentication {
          password $ABC123;
          username-include {
            user-prefix rich;
          }
        }
      }
      interface ge-1/0/0.100;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    description subscriber_ifd_descr;
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 100 {
      description subscriber_ifl_descr;
      vlan-id 100;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 198.51.100.20;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

### Reporting Interface Descriptions on Underlying Logical Interfaces

Underlying logical interfaces can apply to both DHCP and PPP.

For DHCP, Junos OS selects which interface description to report based on the following order of precedence:

1. Underlying logical interface description
2. Underlying physical interface description



**NOTE:** For DHCP, Junos OS does not report the IP demux logical interface description.

For PPP over an underlying VLAN or VLAN demux interface, Junos OS selects which interface description to report based on the following order of precedence:

1. PPP interface description
2. Underlying VLAN without a demux interface or VLAN demux logical interface description
3. Underlying physical interface description

#### **Example: PPP over an Underlying VLAN Demux Interface**

The following example shows a PPP subscriber over an underlying VLAN demux interface. This configuration includes three possible interface descriptions. Based on the order of precedence that Junos OS uses to select the interface description for PPP, the interface description is reported as subscriber\_ppp\_ifl\_descr\_0.

```

interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    description subscriber_ifd_descr;
    hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2;
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
  }
  demux0 {
    unit 0 {
      vlan-tags outer 1 inner 1;
      description subscriber_under_ifl_descr_1_1;
      demux-options {
        underlying-interface ge-1/0/0;
      }
      family pppoe {
        duplicate-protection;
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      vlan-tags outer 1 inner 2;
    }
  }
}

```

```

        description subscriber_under_ifl_descr_1_2;
        demux-options {
            underlying-interface ge-1/0/0;
        }
        family pppoe {
            duplicate-protection;
        }
    }
}
pp0 {
    unit 0 {
        description subscriber_ppp_ifl_descr_0;
        ppp-options {
            chap;
            pap;
        }
        pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface demux0.0;
            server;
        }
    }
    unit 1 {
        description subscriber_ppp_ifl_descr_1;
        ppp-options {
            chap;
            pap;
        }
        pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface demux0.1;
            server;
        }
    }
}
}

```

### Interface Descriptions on Aggregated Ethernet Physical Interfaces

For aggregated Ethernet interfaces, the interface description on the aggregated Ethernet interface, for example AE0 or AE1, serves as the physical interface description.

### Interface Descriptions on a Combination of Dynamic and Static Interfaces

If the subscriber's access is a combination of dynamic and static interfaces, Junos OS uses the description on the static interface.

### Example: Reporting Interface Descriptions on Dynamic VLANs

If you create dynamic VLANs with authentication, Junos OS reports the interface description on the physical interface. In the following example, dynamic VLANs created over the ge-1/2/0 interface are authenticated with an interface description of ge-1/2/0-bos-mktg-group.

```

ge-1/2/0 {
    description ge-1/2/0-bos-mktg-group;
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    auto-configure {
        vlan-ranges {
            dynamic-profile vlan-prof {
                accept inet;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
        ranges {  
            any;  
        }  
    }  
    authentication {  
        password $ABC123;  
        username-include {  
            user-prefix rich;  
        }  
    }  
}  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [report-interface-descriptions \(Edit Access\) on page 1307](#)
- [exclude on page 1060](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)
- [Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)

## CHAPTER 2

# Configuring RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs

- [RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 13](#)
- [RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 14](#)
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 21](#)
- [AAA Access Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 33](#)
- [AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 39](#)
- [Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access on page 43](#)
- [Junos OS Predefined Variables That Correspond to RADIUS Attributes and VSAs on page 49](#)
- [DSL Forum Vendor-Specific Attributes on page 55](#)
- [DSL Forum VSAs Support in AAA Access and Accounting Messages for Junos OS on page 57](#)
- [RADIUS Support for Microsoft Corporation VSAs for DNS Server Addresses on page 58](#)

## RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework

---

The AAA Service Framework supports RADIUS attributes and vendor-specific attributes (VSAs). This support provides tunable parameters that the subscriber access management feature uses when creating subscribers and services.

RADIUS attributes are carried as part of standard RADIUS request and reply messages. The subscriber management access feature uses the RADIUS attributes to exchange specific authentication, authorization, and accounting information. VSAs allow the subscriber access management feature to pass implementation-specific information that provide extended capabilities, such as service activation or deactivation, and enabling and disabling filters.

When you use dynamic profiles, the AAA Service Framework supports the use of Junos OS predefined variables to specify the RADIUS attribute or VSA for the information obtained from the RADIUS server.

**Related Documentation**

- [RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 14](#)
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 21](#)
- [DSL Forum Vendor-Specific Attributes on page 55](#)
- [AAA Access Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 33](#)
- [AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 39](#)
- [Junos OS Predefined Variables That Correspond to RADIUS Attributes and VSAs on page 49](#)

## RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework

Table 3 on page 14 describes the RADIUS IETF attributes that the Junos OS AAA Service Framework supports.



**NOTE:** A “Yes” entry in the Dynamic CoA Support column indicates that the attribute can be dynamically configured by Access-Accept messages and dynamically modified by CoA-Request messages.

**Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Dynamic CoA Support
1	User-Name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of user to be authenticated.</li> <li>• Configurable username override.</li> <li>• Non-standard use for LLID preauthentication feature.</li> </ul>	No
2	User-Password	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Password of user to be authenticated by Password Authentication Protocol (PAP).</li> <li>• Configurable password override.</li> <li>• Non-standard use for LLID preauthentication feature.</li> </ul>	No
4	NAS-IP-Address	IP address of the network access server (NAS) that is requesting authentication of the user.	No

Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Dynamic CoA Support
5	NAS-Port	Physical port number of the NAS that is authenticating the user.  For a tunneled PPP user in an L2TP LNS session, there is no physical port. In this case, the port value is reported as 4194303.	No
6	Service-Type	Type of service the user has requested or the type of service to be provided.	No
8	Framed-IP-Address	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IP address to be configured for the user.</li> <li>0.0.0.0 or absence is interpreted as 255.255.255.254.</li> </ul>	No
9	Framed-IP-Netmask	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IP network to be configured for the user when the user is a router or switch to a network.</li> <li>Absence implies 255.255.255.255.</li> </ul>	No
11	Filter-Id	<p>Name of a subscriber firewall filter, formatted as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For an IPv4 input filter—IPv4-ingress:<i>ingress-filter-name</i></li> <li>For an IPv4 output filter—IPv4-egress:<i>egress-filter-name</i></li> <li>For an IPv6 input filter—IPv6-ingress:<i>ingress-filter-name</i></li> <li>For an IPv6 output filter—IPv6-egress:<i>egress-filter-name</i></li> </ul> <p>RADIUS accounting request messages, Acct-Start and Acct-Stop, can include more than one Filter-Id attribute, one of each of the listed types.</p> <p>However, RADIUS Access-Accept messages can include only one attribute instance. The value is always treated as an IPv4 input filter name.</p>	Yes
18	Reply-Message	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Text that may be displayed to the user.</li> <li>Only the first instance of this attribute is used.</li> </ul>	No

Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Dynamic CoA Support
22	Framed-Route	String that provides routing information to be configured for the user on the NAS in the format:  <code>&lt;addr&gt;[/&lt;maskLen&gt;] [&lt;nexthop&gt; [&lt;cost&gt;]] [tag &lt;tagValue&gt;] [distance &lt;distValue&gt;]</code>	Yes
25	Class	Arbitrary value that the NAS includes in all accounting packets for the user if supplied by the RADIUS server.	No
27	Session-Timeout	Maximum number of consecutive seconds of service to be provided to the user before termination of the session.	No
31	Calling-Station-ID	Phone number from which the call originated.	No
32	NAS-Identifier	NAS originating the request.	No
40	Acct-Status-Type	Whether this Accounting-Request marks the beginning of the user service (Start), the end (Stop), or the interim (Interim-Update).	No
41	Acct-Delay-Time	Number of seconds the client has been trying to send a particular record.	No
42	Acct-Input-Octets	Number of octets that have been received from the port during the time this service has been provided.	No
43	Acct-Output-Octets	Number of octets that have been sent to the port during the time this service has been provided.	No
44	Acct-Session-ID	Unique accounting identifier that makes it easy to match start and stop records in a log file. The identifier can be in one of the following formats:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>decimal</b>—For example, <b>435264</b></li> <li><b>description</b>—In the generic format, <b>jnpr interface-specifier:subscriber-session-id</b>; For example, <b>jnpr fastEthernet 3/2.6:1010101010101</b></li> </ul>	No



Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Dynamic CoA Support
45	Acct-Authentic	Method by which user was authentication: whether by RADIUS, the NAS itself, or another remote authentication protocol.	No
46	Acct-Session-Time	Number of seconds that the user has received service	No
47	Acct-Input-Packets	Number of packets that have been received from the port during the time this service has been provided to a framed user.	No
48	Acct-Output-Packets	Number of packets that have been sent to the port in the course of delivering this service to a framed user.	No
49	Acct-Terminate-Cause	Reason the service (a PPP session) was terminated. The service can be terminated for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User Request (1)—User initiated the disconnect (log out).</li> <li>• Idle Timeout (4)—Idle timer has expired.</li> <li>• Session Timeout (5)—Client reached the maximum continuous time allowed on the service or session.</li> <li>• Admin Reset (6)—System administrator terminated the session.</li> <li>• Port Error (8)—PVC failed; no hardware or no interface.</li> <li>• NAS Error (9)—Negotiation failures, connection failures, or address lease expiration.</li> <li>• NAS Request (10)—PPP challenge timeout, PPP request timeout, tunnel establishment failure, PPP bundle failure, IP address lease expiration, PPP keep-alive failure, tunnel disconnect, or an unaccounted-for error.</li> </ul>	No
52	Acct-Input-Gigawords	Number of times the Acct-Input-Octets counter has wrapped around $2^{32}$ during the time this service has been provided. Can be present in Accounting-Request records only where the Acct-Status-Type is set to Stop or Interim-Update.	No

Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Dynamic CoA Support
53	Acct-Output-Gigawords	Number of times the Acct-Output-Octets counter has wrapped around 2 <sup>32</sup> in the course of delivering this service. Can be present in Accounting-Request records only where the Acct-Status-Type is set to Stop or Interim-Update.	No
55	Event-Timestamp	Time that this event occurred on the NAS, in seconds, since January 1, 1970 00:00 UTC.	No
61	NAS-Port-Type	Type of physical port the NAS is using to authenticate the user.  For a tunneled PPP user in an L2TP LNS session, there is no physical port. In this case, the port type is <b>Virtual</b> .	No
64	Tunnel-Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tunneling protocol to use (in the case of a tunnel initiator) or the tunneling protocol already in use (in the case of a tunnel terminator).</li> <li>Only L2TP tunnels are currently supported.</li> </ul>	No
65	Tunnel-Medium-Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport medium to use when creating a tunnel for protocols that can operate over multiple transports.</li> <li>Only IPv4 is currently supported.</li> </ul>	No
66	Tunnel-Client-Endpoint	Address of the initiator end of the tunnel (LAC).	No
67	Tunnel-Server-Endpoint	Address of the server end of the tunnel (LNS).	No
68	Acct-Tunnel-Connection	Identifier assigned to the tunnel session. Value is the same as the Call Serial Number AVP received from the LAC in the ICRQ message.	No
69	Tunnel-Password	Encrypted password used to authenticate to a remote server. Recommended over using VSA Tunnel-Password [26-9] because of the encryption. Do not use both this attribute and the VSA.	No

Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Dynamic CoA Support
77	Connect-Info	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Information sent from the NAS that describes the subscriber's connection, such as transmit speed.</li> <li>Non-standard use for LLID preauthentication feature.</li> </ul>	No
82	Tunnel-Assignment -Id	Tunnel to which a session is assigned. When user profiles share the same values for Tunnel-Assignment-Id, Tunnel-Server-Endpoint, and Tunnel-Type, the LAC can group these users into the same tunnel. This grouping enables fewer tunnels to be created. (LAC)	No
83	Tunnel-Preference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Included in each set of tunneling attributes to indicate the relative preference assigned to each tunnel when more than one set of tunneling attributes is returned by the RADIUS server to the tunnel initiator.</li> <li>Included in the Tunnel-Link-Start, the Tunnel-Link-Reject, and the Tunnel-Link-Stop packets (LAC only).</li> </ul>	No
85	Acct-Interim-Interval	<p>Number of seconds between each interim accounting update for this session.</p> <p>The router uses the following guidelines for interim accounting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute value is within the acceptable range (from 600 through 86,400 seconds)—Accounting is updated at the specified interval.</li> <li>Attribute value of 0—No RADIUS accounting is performed.</li> <li>Attribute value is less than the minimum acceptable value—Accounting is updated at the minimum interval (600 seconds).</li> <li>Attribute value is greater than the maximum acceptable value—Accounting is updated at the maximum interval (86,400 seconds).</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Values are rounded up to the next higher multiple of 10 minutes. For example, a setting of 900 seconds (15 minutes) is rounded up to 20 minutes (1200 seconds).</p>	No

Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Dynamic CoA Support
87	NAS-Port-Id	Text string that identifies the physical interface of the NAS that is authenticating the user.  For a tunneled PPP user in an L2TP LNS session, there is no physical port, and the NAS-Port-Id value has the following format: <i>media:local address:peer address:local tunnel id:peer tunnel id:local session id:peer session id:call serial number</i> . For example, Ip:198.51.100.1:192.168.0.2:3341:21031:16138:11846:2431. The local information refers to the LNS and the peer information refers to the LAC.	No
88	Framed-Pool	Name of an assigned address pool to use to assign an address for the user.	No
90	Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id	Name of the tunnel initiator (LAC) used during the authentication phase of tunnel establishment.	No
91	Tunnel-Server-Auth-Id	Name of the tunnel terminator (LNS) used during the authentication phase of tunnel establishment.	No
95	NAS-IPv6-Address	Address of the NAS that is requesting authentication of the user.	No
96	Framed-Interface-ID	Interface identifier that is configured for the user.	No
97	Framed-IPv6-Prefix	IPv6 prefix and address that are configured for the user. Prefix lengths of 128 are associated with host addresses. Prefix lengths less than 128 are associated with NDRA prefixes.	No
98	Login-IPv6-Host	System the user connects to when the Login-Service attribute is included.	No
99	Framed-IPv6-Route	IPv6 routing information that is configured for the user.	Yes
100	Framed-IPv6-Pool	Name of the assigned pool used to assign the address and IPv6 prefix for the user.	No
123	Delegated-IPv6-Prefix	IPv6 prefix that is delegated to the user.	No

Table 3: Supported RADIUS IETF Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Dynamic CoA Support
242	Ascend-Data-Filter	Binary data that specifies RADIUS policy definitions.	Yes

**Related Documentation**

- [AAA Access Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 33](#)
- [AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 39](#)

## Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework

Table 4 on page 22 describes Juniper Networks VSAs supported by the Junos OS AAA Service Framework. The AAA Service Framework uses vendor ID 4874, which is assigned to Juniper Networks by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA).



**NOTE:** A “Yes” entry in the Dynamic CoA Support column indicates that the attribute can be dynamically configured by Access-Accept messages and dynamically modified by CoA-Request messages.

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-1	Virtual-Router	<p>Client logical system:routing instance name. Allowed only from AAA server for default logical system:routing instance.</p> <p>When this VSA is not included in the subscriber profile, the routing instance assigned to the subscriber—the one in which the subscriber session comes up—varies by subscriber type.</p> <p>For DHCP and PPPoE subscribers, it is the default routing instance.</p> <p>For L2TP tunnel subscribers, it is the routing instance in which the tunnel resides, whether default or non-default. If the tunnel routing instance is not default and you want the L2TP session to be in the default routing instance, you must use the Virtual-Router VSA to set the desired routing instance.</p>	string: <i>logical system:routing instance</i>	No
26-4	Primary-DNS	Client DNS address negotiated during IPCP.	integer: 4-byte <i>primary-dns-address</i>	No
26-5	Secondary-DNS	Client DNS address negotiated during IPCP	integer: 4-byte <i>secondary-dns-address</i>	No
26-6	Primary-WINS	Client WINS (NBNS) address negotiated during IPCP.	integer: 4-byte <i>primary-wins-address</i>	No
26-7	Secondary-WINS	Client WINS (NBNS) address negotiated during IPCP.	integer: 4-byte <i>secondary-wins-address</i>	No
26-8	Tunnel-Virtual-Router	Virtual router name for tunnel connection.	string: <i>tunnel-virtual-router</i>	No
26-9	Tunnel-Password	<p>Tunnel password in cleartext.</p> <p>Do not use both this VSA and the standard RADIUS attribute Tunnel-Password [69]. We recommend that you use the standard attribute because the password is encrypted when that attribute is used.</p>	string: <i>tunnel-password</i>	No
26-10	Ingress-Policy-Name	Input policy name to apply to client interface.	string: <i>input-policy-name</i>	Yes

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-11	Egress-Policy-Name	Output policy name to apply to client interface.	string: <i>output-policy-name</i>	Yes
26-23	IGMP-Enable	Whether IGMP is enabled or disabled on a client interface.	integer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0=disable</li> <li>1=enable</li> </ul>	Yes
26-24	PPPoE-Description	Client MAC address.	string: <i>pppoe client-mac-address</i>	No
26-25	Redirect-VRouter-Name	Client logical system:routing instance name indicating to which logical system:routing instance the request is redirected for user authentication.	string: <i>logical-system:routing-instance</i>	No
26-30	Tunnel-Nas-Port-Method	<p>Method that determines whether the RADIUS server conveys to the LNS the physical NAS port number identifier and the type of the physical port, such as Ethernet or ATM. This information is conveyed only when the VSA value is 1.</p> <p>The VSA is formatted such that the first octet indicates the tunnel and the remaining three bytes are the attribute value.</p>	4-octet integer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = none</li> <li>1 = Cisco CLID</li> </ul>	Yes
26-31	Service-Bundle	SSC service bundle.	string <i>bundle-name</i>	No
26-33	Tunnel-Max-Sessions	Maximum number of sessions allowed in a tunnel.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-34	Framed-IP-Route-Tag	Route tag to apply to returned framed-ip-address.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-42	Input-Gigapackets	Number of times the input-packets attribute rolls over its 4-octet field.	integer	No
26-43	Output-Gigapackets	Number of times the output-packets attribute rolls over its 4-octet field.	integer	No
26-47	Ipv6-Primary-DNS	Client primary IPv6 DNS address negotiated by DHCP.	hexadecimal string: <i>ipv6-primary-dns-address</i>	No
26-48	Ipv6-Secondary-DNS	Client secondary IPv6 DNS address negotiated by DHCP.	hexadecimal string: <i>ipv6-secondary-dns-address</i>	No

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-51	Disconnect-Cause	Disconnect cause when a tunneled subscriber is disconnected, and L2TP layer of the LNS initiates the termination. The PPP Disconnect Cause Code (L2TP AVP 46) is included in VSA 26-51 in the Accounting-Stop message that the router sends to the RADIUS server.	hexadecimal string: <i>disconnect-cause</i>	No
26-55	DHCP-Options	Client DHCP options.	string: <i>dhcp-options</i>	No
26-56	DHCP-MAC-Address	Client MAC address.	string: <i>mac-address</i>	No
26-57	DHCP-GI-Address	DHCP relay agent IP address.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-58	LI-Action	<p>Traffic mirroring action.</p> <p>For dynamic CoA, VSA 26-58 changes the action on the mirrored traffic identified by VSA 26-59.</p> <p>CoA-Request messages that include any of the RADIUS-based mirroring attributes (VSAs 26-58, 26-59, 26-60, or 26-61) must always include all four VSAs.</p> <p>If the CoA action is to stop mirroring (VSA 26-58 value is 0), then the values of the other three attributes in the CoA message must match the existing attribute values, or the action fails.</p>	<p>salt-encrypted integer</p> <p>0=stop mirroring 1=start mirroring 2=no action</p>	Yes
26-59	Med-Dev-Handle	<p>Identifier that associates mirrored traffic to a specific subscriber.</p> <p>For dynamic CoA, VSA 26-58 changes the action on the mirrored traffic identified by VSA 26-59.</p> <p>CoA-Request messages that include any of the RADIUS-based mirroring attributes (VSAs 26-58, 26-59, 26-60, or 26-61) must always include all four VSAs.</p>	salt-encrypted string	No



Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-60	Med-Ip-Address	<p>IP address of content destination device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded.</p> <p>CoA-Request messages that include any of the RADIUS-based mirroring attributes (VSAs 26-58, 26-59, 26-60, or 26-61) must always include all four VSAs.</p>	salt-encrypted IP address	No
26-61	Med-Port-Number	<p>UDP port in the content destination device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded.</p> <p>CoA-Request messages that include any of the RADIUS-based mirroring attributes (VSAs 26-58, 26-59, 26-60, or 26-61) must always include all four VSAs.</p>	salt-encrypted integer	No
26-63	Interface-Desc	Text string that identifies the subscriber's access interface.	string: <i>interface-description</i>	No
26-64	Tunnel-Group	Name of the tunnel group (profile) assigned to a domain map.	string: <i>tunnel-group-name</i>	No
26-65	Activate-Service	Service to activate for the subscriber. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	string: <i>service-name</i>	Yes
26-66	Deactivate-Service	Service to deactivate for the subscriber.	string: <i>service-name</i>	Yes
26-67	Service-Volume	Amount of traffic, in MB, that can use the service; service is deactivated when the volume is exceeded. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>range = 0 through 16777215 MB</li> <li>0 = no limit</li> </ul>	Yes
26-68	Service-Timeout	Number of seconds that the service can be active; service is deactivated when the timeout expires. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>range = 0 through 16777215 seconds</li> <li>0 = no timeout</li> </ul>	Yes
26-69	Service-Statistics	Whether statistics for the service is enabled or disabled. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = disable</li> <li>1 = enable time statistics</li> <li>2 = enable time and volume statistics</li> </ul>	Yes
26-71	IGMP-Access-Name	Access list to use for the group (G) filter.	string: 32-octet	Yes

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-72	IGMP-Access-Src-Name	Access list to use for the source-group (S,G) filter.	string: 32-octet	Yes
26-74	MLD-Access-Name	Access list to use for the group (G) filter.	string: 32-octet	Yes
26-75	MLD-Access-Src-Name	Access list to use for the source-group (S,G) filter.	string: 32-octet	Yes
26-77	MLD-Version	MLD protocol version.	integer: 1-octet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1=MLD version 1</li> <li>2=MLD version 2</li> </ul>	Yes
26-78	IGMP-Version	IGMP protocol version.	integer: 1-octet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1=IGMP version 1</li> <li>2=IGMP version 2</li> <li>3=IGMP version 3</li> </ul>	Yes
26-83	Service-Session	Name of the service.	string: <i>service-name</i>	No
26-84	Mobile-IP-Algorithm	Authentication algorithm used for Mobile IP registration.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-85	Mobile-IP-SPI	Security parameter index number for Mobile IP registration.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-86	Mobile-IP-Key	Security association MD5 key for Mobile IP registration.	string: key	No
26-87	Mobile-IP-Replay	Replay timestamp for Mobile IP registration.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-89	Mobile-IP-Lifetime	Registration lifetime for Mobile IP registration.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-91	Tunnel-Switch-Profile	Tunnel switch profile that determines whether a subscriber session is switched to a second session to a remote LNS. Takes precedence over tunnel switch profiles applied in any other manner.	string: <i>profile-name</i>	No
26-92	L2C-Up-Stream-Data	Actual upstream rate access loop parameter (ASCII encoded) as defined in GSMP extensions for layer2 control (L2C) Topology Discovery and Line Configuration.	string: actual upstream rate access loop parameter (ASCII encoded)	No

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-93	L2C-Down-Stream-Data	Actual downstream rate access loop parameter (ASCII encoded) as defined in GSMP extensions for layer2 control (L2C) Topology Discovery and Line Configuration.	string: actual downstream rate access loop parameter (ASCII encoded)	No
26-94	Tunnel-Tx-Speed-Method	Method that determines the source from which the transmit speed is derived. Overrides global configuration in the CLI.	integer: 4-octet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = none</li> <li>• 1 = static Layer 2</li> <li>• 2 = dynamic layer 2. This method is not supported; the static Layer 2 method is used instead.</li> <li>• 3 = CoS. This method is not supported; the actual method is used instead.</li> <li>• 4 = actual</li> <li>• 5 = ANCP</li> <li>• 6 = PPPoE IA tags</li> </ul>	No
26-97	IGMP-Immediate-Leave	IGMP Immediate Leave.	integer: 4-octet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0=disable</li> <li>• 1=enable</li> </ul>	Yes
26-100	MLD-Immediate-Leave	MLD Immediate Leave.	integer: 4-octet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0=disable</li> <li>• 1=enable</li> </ul>	Yes
26-106	IPv6-Ingress-Policy-Name	Input policy name to apply to a user IPv6 interface.	string: <i>policy-name</i>	Yes
26-107	IPv6-Egress-Policy-Name	Output policy name to apply to a user IPv6 interface.	string: <i>policy-name</i>	Yes

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (continued)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-108	CoS-Traffic-Control-Profile-Parameter-Type	CoS traffic-shaping parameter type and description: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>T01:</b> Scheduler-map name</li> <li><b>T02:</b> Shaping rate</li> <li><b>T03:</b> Guaranteed rate</li> <li><b>T04:</b> Delay-buffer rate</li> <li><b>T05:</b> Excess rate</li> <li><b>T06:</b> Traffic-control profile</li> <li><b>T07:</b> Shaping mode</li> <li><b>T08:</b> Byte adjust</li> <li><b>T09:</b> Adjust minimum</li> <li><b>T10:</b> Excess-rate high</li> <li><b>T11:</b> Excess-rate low</li> <li><b>T12:</b> Shaping rate burst</li> <li><b>T13:</b> Guaranteed rate burst</li> </ul>	Two parts, delimited by white space: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parameter type</li> <li>Parameter value</li> </ul> Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>T01 smap_basic</b></li> <li><b>T02 50m</b></li> <li><b>T03 1m</b></li> <li><b>T04 2000</b></li> <li><b>T05 200</b></li> <li><b>T06 tcp-gold</b></li> <li><b>T07 frame-mode</b></li> <li><b>T08 50</b></li> </ul>	Yes
26-109	DHCP-Guided-Relay-Server	IP address of DHCP server that DHCP relay agent uses to forward the discover PDUs.	integer: 4-byte <i>ip-address</i>	No
26-110	Acc-Loop-Cir-Id	Identification of the subscriber node connection to the access node.	string: up to 63 ASCII characters	No
26-111	Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Bin	Unique identification of the DSL line.	integer: 8-octet	No
26-112	Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Asc	Identification of the uplink on the access node, as in the following examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ethernet access aggregation—<b>ethernet slot/port [:inner-vlan-id] [:outer-vlan-id]</b></li> <li>ATM aggregation—<b>atm slot/port:vpi.vci</b></li> </ul>	string: up to 63 ASCII characters	No
26-113	Act-Data-Rate-Up	Actual upstream data rate of the subscriber's synchronized DSL link.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-114	Act-Data-Rate-Dn	Actual downstream data rate of the subscriber's synchronized DSL link.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-115	Min-Data-Rate-Up	Minimum upstream data rate configured for the subscriber.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-116	Min-Data-Rate-Dn	Minimum downstream data rate configured for the subscriber.	integer: 4-octet	No

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-117	Att-Data-Rate-Up	Maximum upstream data rate that the subscriber can attain.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-118	Att-Data-Rate-Dn	Maximum downstream data rate that the subscriber can attain.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-119	Max-Data-Rate-Up	Maximum upstream data rate configured for the subscriber.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-120	Max-Data-Rate-Dn	Maximum downstream data rate configured for the subscriber.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-121	Min-LP-Data-Rate-Up	Minimum upstream data rate in low power state configured for the subscriber.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-122	Min-LP-Data-Rate-Dn	Minimum downstream data rate in low power state configured for the subscriber.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-123	Max-Interlv-Delay-Up	Maximum one-way upstream interleaving delay configured for the subscriber.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-124	Act-Interlv-Delay-Up	Subscriber's actual one-way upstream interleaving delay..	integer: 4-octet	No
26-125	Max-Interlv-Delay-Dn	Maximum one-way downstream interleaving delay configured for the subscriber.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-126	Act-Interlv-Delay-Dn	Subscriber's actual one-way downstream interleaving delay.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-127	DSL-Line-State	State of the DSL line.	integer: 4-octet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Show uptime</li> <li>• 2 = Idle</li> <li>• 3 = Silent</li> </ul>	No
26-128	DSL-Type	Encapsulation used by the subscriber associated with the DSLAM interface from which requests are initiated.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-130	Qos-Set-Name	Interface set to apply to the dynamic profile.	string: <i>interface-set-name</i>	No

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-140	Service-Interim-Acct-Interval	Amount of time between interim accounting updates for this service. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>range = 600 through 86400 seconds</li> <li>0 = disabled</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Values are rounded up to the next higher multiple of 10 minutes. For example, a setting of 900 seconds (15 minutes) is rounded up to 20 minutes (1200 seconds).</p>	Yes
26-141	Downstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate	Calculated (adjusted) downstream QoS rate in Kbps as set by the ANCP configuration.	range = 1000 through 4,294,967,295	No
26-142	Upstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate	Calculated (adjusted) upstream QoS rate in Kbps as set by the ANCP configuration.	range = 1000 through 4,294,967,295	No
26-143	Max-Clients-Per-Interface	Maximum allowable client sessions per interface. For DHCP clients, this value is the maximum sessions per logical interface. For PPPoE clients, this value is the maximum sessions (PPPoE interfaces) per PPPoE underlying interface.	integer: 4-octet	No
26-146	CoS-Scheduler-Pmt-Type	<p>CoS scheduler parameter type and description:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Null: CoS scheduler name</li> <li><b>T01:</b> CoS scheduler transmit rate</li> <li><b>T02:</b> CoS scheduler buffer size</li> <li><b>T03:</b> CoS scheduler priority</li> <li><b>T04:</b> CoS scheduler drop-profile low</li> <li><b>T05:</b> CoS scheduler drop-profile medium-low</li> <li><b>T06:</b> CoS scheduler drop-profile medium-high</li> <li><b>T07:</b> CoS scheduler drop-profile high</li> <li><b>T08:</b> CoS scheduler drop-profile any</li> </ul>	<p>Three parts, delimited by white space:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scheduler name</li> <li>Parameter type</li> <li>Parameter value</li> </ul> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>be_sched</b></li> <li><b>be_sched T01 12m</b></li> <li><b>be_sched T02 26</b></li> </ul>	Yes
26-151	IPv6-Acct-Input-Octets	IPv6 receive octets.	integer	No
26-152	IPv6-Acct-Output-Octets	IPv6 transmit octets.	integer	No

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-153	IPv6-Acct-Input-Packets	IPv6 receive packets.	integer	No
26-154	IPv6-Acct-Output-Packets	IPv6 transmit packets.	integer	No
26-155	IPv6-Acct-Input-Gigawords	IPv6 receive gigawords.	integer	No
26-156	IPv6-Acct-Output-Gigawords	IPv6 transmit gigawords.	integer	No
26-158	PPPoE-Padn	Route add for PPPoE sessions	string	No
26-160	Vlan-Map-Id	Trunk VLAN tag corresponding to the core-facing trunk physical interface.	integer	No
26-161	IPv6-Delegated-Pool-Name	Address pool used to locally allocate a delegated prefix (IA_PD).	string	No
26-162	Tx-Connect-Speed	Indication of transmit speed of the user's connection.	string	No
26-163	Rx-Connect-Speed	Indication of receive speed of the user's connection.	string	No
26-173	Service-Activate-Type	Indication of service activation type. This is a tagged attribute.	integer: 4-octet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = dynamic-profile for residential services</li> <li>2 = op-script for business services</li> </ul>	No
26-174	Client-Profile-Name	Enables RADIUS to override an assigned client dynamic profile with the included profile.	string	No
26-177	Cos-Shaping-Rate	Effective downstream shaping rate for subscriber.	string	No
26-179	Service-Volume-Gigawords	Amount of traffic, in 4GB units, that can use the service; service is deactivated when the volume is exceeded. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>range = 0 through 16777215 4GB units</li> <li>0 = no limit</li> </ul>	Yes
26-180	Update-Service	New values of service and time quotas for existing service. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	string: <i>service-name</i>	Yes

Table 4: Supported Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value	Dynamic CoA Support
26-181	DHCPv6-Guided-Relay-Server	IPv6 addresses of DHCPv6 servers to which DHCPv6 relay agent forwards the Solicit and subsequent PDUs. Use multiple instances of the VSA to specify a list of servers.	hexadecimal string: <i>ipv6-address</i>	No
26-182	Acc-Loop-Remote-Id	Reports the ANCP Access-Loop-Remote-ID attribute.	string	No
26-183	Acc-Loop-Encap	Reports the ANCP Access-Loop-Encapsulation attribute.	hexadecimal string	No
26-184	Inner-Vlan-Map-Id	Inner VLAN tag allocated from the ranges provisioned on the core-facing physical interface, used to swap (replace) the autosensed VLAN tag on the access interface.	integer	No
26-185	Core-Facing-Interface	Name of the core-facing physical interface that forwards the Layer 2 wholesale session's downstream and upstream traffic relative to the network service provider (NSP) router.	string	No
26-187	DHCP-First-Relay-IPv4-Address	IPv4 address of the first relay link of a client/server binding.	integer: 4-byte <i>ip-address</i>	No
26-188	DHCP-First-Relay-IPv6-Address	IPv6 address of the first relay link of a client/server binding.	hexadecimal string: <i>ipv6-address</i>	No
26-191	Input-Interface-Filter	Name of an input filter to be attached to a <b>family any</b> interface.	string	No
26-192	Output-Interface-Filter	Name of an output filter to be attached to a <b>family any</b> interface.	string	No

- Related Documentation**
- [AAA Access Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 33](#)
  - [AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 39](#)



## AAA Access Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS

Table 5 on page 33 shows the RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs support in AAA access messages. A checkmark in a column indicates that the message type supports that attribute.

**Table 5: AAA Access Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Access Request	Access Accept	Access Reject	Access Challenge	CoA Request	Disconnect Request
1	User-Name	✓	✓	–	–	✓	✓
2	User-Password	✓	–	–	–	–	–
3	CHAP-Password	✓	–	–	–	–	–
4	NAS-IP-Address	✓	–	–	–	–	–
5	NAS-Port	✓	–	–	–	–	–
6	Service-Type	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
7	Framed-Protocol	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
8	Framed-IP-Address	✓	✓	–	–	✓	–
9	Framed-IP-Netmask	–	✓	–	–	–	–
11	Filter-Id	–	✓	–	–	–	–
12	Framed-MTU	✓	–	–	–	–	–
18	Reply-Message	–	✓	✓	✓	–	–
22	Framed-Route	–	✓	–	–	–	–
25	Class	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-1	Virtual-Router	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
26-4	Primary-DNS	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-5	Secondary-DNS	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-6	Primary-WINS	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-7	Secondary-WINS	–	✓	–	–	–	–

Table 5: AAA Access Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Access Request	Access Accept	Access Reject	Access Challenge	CoA Request	Disconnect Request
26-8	Tunnel-Virtual-Router	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-9	Tunnel-Password	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-10	Ingress-Policy-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-11	Egress-Policy-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-23	IGMP-Enable	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-24	PPPoE-Description	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-25	Redirect-VR-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-31	Service-Bundle	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-33	Tunnel-Maximum-Sessions	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-34	Framed-IP-Route-Tag	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-47	Ipv6-Primary-DNS	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-48	Ipv6-Secondary-DNS	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-55	DHCP-Options	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-56	DHCP-MAC-Address	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
26-57	DHCP-GI-Address	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-58	LI-Action	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-59	Med-Dev-Handle	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-60	Med-Ip-Address	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-61	Med-Port-Number	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-63	Interface-Desc	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-64	Tunnel-Group	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-65	Activate-Service	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-66	Deactivate-Service	–	✓	–	–	✓	–

**Table 5: AAA Access Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs (continued)**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Access Request	Access Accept	Access Reject	Access Challenge	CoA Request	Disconnect Request
26-67	Service-Volume	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-68	Service-Timeout	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-69	Service-Statistics	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-71	IGMP-Access-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-72	IGMP-Access-Src-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-74	MLD-Access-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-75	MLD-Access-Src-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-77	MLD-Version	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-78	IGMP-Version	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-91	Tunnel-Switch-Profile	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-94	Tunnel-Tx-Speed-Method	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-97	IGMP-Immediate-Leave	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-100	MLD-Immediate-Leave	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-106	IPv6-Ingress-Policy-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-107	IPv6-Egress-Policy-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-108	CoS-Parameter-Type	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-109	DHCP-Guided-Relay-Server	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-110	Acc-Loop-Cir-Id	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-111	Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Bin	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-112	Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Asc	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-113	Act-Data-Rate-Up	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-114	Act-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-115	Min-Data-Rate-Up	✓	–	–	–	–	–

Table 5: AAA Access Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs (continued)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Access Request	Access Accept	Access Reject	Access Challenge	CoA Request	Disconnect Request
26-116	Min-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-117	Att-Data-Rate-Up	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-118	Att-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-119	Max-Data-Rate-Up	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-120	Max-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-121	Min-LP-Data-Rate-Up	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-122	Min-LP-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-123	Max-Interlv-Delay-Up	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-124	Act-Interlv-Delay-Up	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-125	Max-Interlv-Delay-Dn	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-126	Act-Interlv-Delay-Dn	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-127	DSL-Line-State	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-128	DSL-Type	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-130	QoS-Set-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-140	Service-Interim-Account-Interval	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-141	Downstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-142	Upstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-143	Max-Clients-Per-Interface	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-146	Cos-Scheduler-Pmt-Type	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-158	PPPoE-Padn	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-160	Vlan-Map-ID	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-161	IPv6-Delegated-Pool-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-162	Tx-Connect-Speed	✓	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 5: AAA Access Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs (continued)**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Access Request	Access Accept	Access Reject	Access Challenge	CoA Request	Disconnect Request
26-163	Rx-Connect-Speed	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-173	Service-Activate-Type	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-174	Client-Profile-Name	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-179	Service-Volume-Gigawords	–	✓	–	–	✓	–
26-180	Update-Service	–	–	–	–	✓	–
26-181	DHCPv6-Guided-Relay-Server	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-182	Acc-Loop-Remote-Id	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-183	Acc-Loop-Encap	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-184	Inner-Vlan-Map-Id	–	✓	–	–	–	–
26-185	Core-Facing-Interface	–	–	–	–	–	–
26-187	DHCP-First-Relay-IPv4-Address	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-188	DHCP-First-Relay-IPv6-Address	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-191	Input-Interface-Filter	✓	–	–	–	–	–
26-192	Output-Interface-Filter	✓	–	–	–	–	–
27	Session-Timeout	–	✓	–	✓	–	–
31	Calling-Station-ID	✓	–	–	–	✓	–
32	NAS-Identifier	✓	–	–	–	–	–
44	Acct-Session-ID	✓	–	–	–	✓	✓
61	NAS-Port-Type	✓	–	–	–	–	–
64	Tunnel-Type	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
65	Tunnel-Medium-Type	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
66	Tunnel-Client-Endpoint	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
67	Tunnel-Server-Endpoint	✓	✓	–	–	–	–

**Table 5: AAA Access Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs (continued)**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Access Request	Access Accept	Access Reject	Access Challenge	CoA Request	Disconnect Request
68	Acct-Tunnel-Connection-ID	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
68	Acct-Tunnel-Connection	–	✓	–	–	–	–
69	Tunnel-Password	–	✓	–	–	–	–
82	Tunnel-Assignment-Id	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
83	Tunnel-Preference	–	✓	–	–	–	–
85	Acct-Interim-Interval	–	✓	–	–	–	–
87	NAS-Port-Id	✓	–	–	–	✓	–
88	Framed-Pool	–	✓	–	–	–	–
90	Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
91	Tunnel-Server-Auth-Id	✓	✓	–	–	–	–
96	Framed-Interface-ID	–	✓	–	–	–	–
97	Framed-IPv6-Prefix	–	✓	–	–	–	–
99	Framed-IPv6-Route	–	✓	–	–	–	–
100	Framed-IPv6-Pool	–	✓	–	–	–	–
101	Error-Cause	–	–	–	–	✓	✓
123	Delegated-IPv6-Prefix	–	✓	–	–	–	–
242	Ascend-Data-Filter	–	✓	–	–	✓	–

**Related Documentation**

- [AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 39](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 13](#)
- [RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 14](#)
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 21](#)

## AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS

Table 6 on page 39 shows the RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs support in AAA accounting messages. A checkmark in a column indicates that the message type supports that attribute.

**Table 6: AAA Accounting Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Acct Start	Acct Stop	Interim Acct	Acct On	Acct Off
1	User-Name	✓	✓	✓	–	–
3	CHAP-Password	✓	–	–	–	–
4	NAS-IP-Address	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	NAS-Port	✓	✓	✓	–	–
6	Service-Type	✓	✓	✓	–	–
7	Framed-Protocol	✓	✓	✓	–	–
8	Framed-IP-Address	✓	✓	✓	–	–
9	Framed-IP-Netmask	✓	✓	✓	–	–
11	Filter-Id	–	✓	✓	–	–
22	Framed-Route	✓	✓	✓	–	–
25	Class	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-1	Virtual-Router	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-10	Ingress-Policy-Name	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-11	Egress-Policy-Name	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-24	PPPoE-Description	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-42	Input-Gigapackets	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-43	Output-Gigapackets	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-47	Ipv6-Primary-DNS	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-48	Ipv6-Secondary-DNS	✓	✓	✓	–	–

**Table 6: AAA Accounting Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs (continued)**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Acct Start	Acct Stop	Interim Acct	Acct On	Acct Off
26-51	Disconnect-Cause	–	✓	–	–	–
26-55	DHCP-Options	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-56	DHCP-MAC-Address	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-57	DHCP-GI-Address	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-63	Interface-Desc	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-83	Service-Session	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-110	Acc-Loop-Cir-Id	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-111	Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Bin	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-112	Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Asc	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-113	Act-Data-Rate-Up	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-114	Act-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-115	Min-Data-Rate-Up	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-116	Min-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-117	Att-Data-Rate-Up	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-118	Att-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-119	Max-Data-Rate-Up	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-120	Max-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-121	Min-LP-Data-Rate-Up	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-122	Min-LP-Data-Rate-Dn	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-123	Max-Interlv-Delay-Up	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-124	Act-Interlv-Delay-Up	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-125	Max-Interlv-Delay-Dn	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-126	Act-Interlv-Delay-Dn	✓	✓	✓	–	–



**Table 6: AAA Accounting Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs** (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Acct Start	Acct Stop	Interim Acct	Acct On	Acct Off
26-127	DSL-Line-State	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-128	DSL-Type	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-141	Downstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-142	Upstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-151	IPv6-Acct-Input-Octets	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-152	IPv6-Acct-Output-Octets	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-153	IPv6-Acct-Input-Packets	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-154	IPv6-Acct-Output-Packets	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-155	IPv6-Acct-Input-Gigawords	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-156	IPv6-Acct-Output-Gigawords	–	✓	✓	–	–
26-160	Vlan-Map-Id	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-162	Tx-Connect-Speed	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-163	Rx-Connect-Speed	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-177	Cos-Shaping-Rate	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-182	Acc-Loop-Remote-Id	✓	✓	–	–	–
26-183	Acc-Loop-Encap	✓	✓	–	–	–
26-184	Inner-Vlan-Map-Id	✓	✓	–	–	–
26-185	Core-Facing-Interface	✓	✓	–	–	–
26-187	DHCP-First-Relay-IPv4-Address	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-188	DHCP-First-Relay-IPv6-Address	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-191	Input-Interface-Filter	✓	✓	✓	–	–
26-192	Output-Interface-Filter	✓	✓	✓	–	–
31	Calling-Station-ID	✓	✓	✓	–	–

**Table 6: AAA Accounting Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs (continued)**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Acct Start	Acct Stop	Interim Acct	Acct On	Acct Off
32	NAS-Identifier	✓	✓	✓	–	–
40	Acct-Status-Type	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
41	Acct-Delay-Time	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
42	Acct-Input-Octets	–	✓	✓	–	–
43	Acct-Output-Octets	–	✓	✓	–	–
44	Acct-Session-ID	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
45	Acct-Authentic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
46	Acct-Session-Time	–	✓	✓	–	–
47	Acct-Input-Packets	–	✓	✓	–	–
48	Acct-Output-Packets	–	✓	✓	–	–
49	Acct-Terminate-Cause	–	✓	✓	–	–
52	Acct-Input-Gigawords	–	✓	✓	–	–
53	Acct-Output-Gigawords	–	✓	✓	–	–
55	Event-Timestamp	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
61	NAS-Port-Type	✓	✓	✓	–	–
64	Tunnel-Type	✓	✓	✓	–	–
65	Tunnel-Medium-Type	✓	✓	✓	–	–
66	Tunnel-Client-Endpoint	✓	✓	✓	–	–
67	Tunnel-Server-Endpoint	✓	✓	✓	–	–
68	Acct-Tunnel-Connection	✓	✓	✓	–	–
82	Tunnel-Assignment-Id	✓	✓	✓	–	–
87	NAS-Port-Id	✓	✓	✓	–	–
90	Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id	✓	✓	✓	–	–

**Table 6: AAA Accounting Messages—Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs (*continued*)**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Acct Start	Acct Stop	Interim Acct	Acct On	Acct Off
91	Tunnel-Server-Auth-Id	✓	✓	✓	–	–
99	Framed-IPv6-Route	✓	✓	✓	–	–
100	Framed-IPv6-Pool	✓	✓	✓	–	–
123	Delegated-IPv6-Prefix	✓	✓	✓	–	–

**Related Documentation**

- [AAA Access Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 33](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 13](#)
- [RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 14](#)
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 21](#)

## Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access

You can specify the attributes RADIUS ignores in RADIUS Access-Accept messages, and the attributes RADIUS excludes from specified message types.

To configure the attributes RADIUS ignores or excludes:

1. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS.  

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic]
user@host# edit radius
```
2. Specify that you want to configure how RADIUS attributes are ignored or excluded.  

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius]
user@host# edit attributes
```
3. Specify the attributes you want RADIUS to ignore when the attributes are in Access-Accept messages. See [Table 7 on page 44](#) for the attributes you can configure.  

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius attributes]
user@host# set ignore input-filter output-filter
```
4. Configure RADIUS to exclude the specified attribute from the specified RADIUS message type. See [Table 8 on page 44](#) for the attributes and message type combinations you can configure.  

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius attributes]
user@host# set exclude input-filter output-filter
```

You use the **ignore** statement to configure the router or switch to ignore a particular attribute in RADIUS Access-Accept messages. By default, the router or switch processes the attributes received from the external AAA server. [Table 7 on page 44](#) lists the attributes supported in the **ignore** statement.

**Table 7: Attributes That Can Be Ignored in RADIUS Access-Accept Messages**

CLI Entry	Attribute Name	Attribute Number
dynamic-iflset-name	Interface-Set-Name	Juniper Networks VSA 26-130
framed-ip-netmask	Framed-Ip-Netmask	RADIUS attribute 9
input-filter	Ingress-Policy-Name	Juniper Networks VSA 26-10
logical-system:routing-instance	Virtual-Router	Juniper Networks VSA 26-1
output-filter	Egress-Policy-Name	Juniper Networks VSA 26-11

You use the **exclude** statement to configure the router or switch to exclude the specified attributes from the specified type of RADIUS message. Not all attributes appear in all types of RADIUS messages—the CLI indicates the RADIUS message type. By default, the router or switch includes the specified attributes in RADIUS Access-Request, Accounting-On, Accounting-Off, Accounting-Start, Accounting-Stop, and Interim-Accounting messages. [Table 8 on page 44](#) lists the attributes and message types supported in the **exclude** statement.

**Table 8: Attributes That Can Be Excluded from RADIUS Messages**

CLI Entry	Attribute Name	Attribute Number	Supported Message Type
accounting-authentic	Acct-Authentic	RADIUS attribute 45	Accounting-On Accounting-Off
accounting-delay-time	Acct-Delay-Time	RADIUS attribute 41	Accounting-On Accounting-Off
accounting-session-id	Acct-Session-Id	RADIUS attribute 44	Access-Request Accounting-On Accounting-Off Accounting-Stop
accounting-terminate-cause	Acct-Terminate-Cause	RADIUS attribute 49	Accounting-Off

**Table 8: Attributes That Can Be Excluded from RADIUS Messages** (*continued*)

CLI Entry	Attribute Name	Attribute Number	Supported Message Type
called-station-id	Called-Station-Id	RADIUS attribute 30	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
calling-station-id	Calling-Station-Id	RADIUS attribute 31	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
class	Class	RADIUS attribute 25	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
cos-shaping-rate	Cos-Shaping-Rate	Juniper Networks VSA 26-177	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
delegated-ipv6-prefix	Delegated-IPv6-Prefix	RADIUS attribute 123	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
dhcp-gi-address	DHCP-GI-Address	Juniper Networks VSA 26-57	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
dhcp-mac-address	DHCP-MAC-Address	Juniper Networks VSA 26-56	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
dhcp-options	DHCP-Options	Juniper Networks VSA 26-55	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
downstream-calculated-qos-rate	Downstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate	Juniper Networks VSA 26-141	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop Interim-Accounting

**Table 8: Attributes That Can Be Excluded from RADIUS Messages** (*continued*)

CLI Entry	Attribute Name	Attribute Number	Supported Message Type
dsl-forum-attributes	Not applicable	Excludes the DSL Forum VSA (IANA vendor ID 3561)	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop Interim-Accounting
dynamic-iflset-name	Qos-Set-Name	Juniper Networks VSA 26–130	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
event-timestamp	Event-Timestamp	RADIUS attribute 55	Accounting-On Accounting-Off Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
filter-id	Filter-Id	RADIUS attribute 11	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
first-relay-ipv4-address	DHCP-First-Relay-IPv4-Address	Juniper Networks VSA 26–187	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop Interim-Accounting
first-relay-ipv6-address	DHCP-First-Relay-IPv6-Address	Juniper Networks VSA 26–188	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop Interim-Accounting
framed-ip-address	Framed-IP-Address	RADIUS attribute 8	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
framed-ip-netmask	Framed-IP-Netmask	RADIUS attribute 9	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
framed-ip-route	Framed-Route	RADIUS attribute 22	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
framed-ipv6-pool	Framed-IPv6-Pool	RADIUS attribute 100	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop

**Table 8: Attributes That Can Be Excluded from RADIUS Messages** (*continued*)

CLI Entry	Attribute Name	Attribute Number	Supported Message Type
framed-ipv6-prefix	Framed-IPv6-Prefix	RADIUS attribute 97	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
framed-ipv6-route	Framed-IPv6-Route	RADIUS attribute 99	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
framed-pool	Framed-Pool	RADIUS attribute 88	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
input-filter	Ingress-Policy-Name	Juniper Networks VSA 26–10	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
input-gigapackets	Acct-Input-Gigapackets	Juniper Networks VSA 26–42	Accounting-Stop
input-gigawords	Acct-Input-Gigawords	RADIUS attribute 52	Accounting-Stop
input-ipv6-gigawords	IPv6-Acct-Input-Gigawords	Juniper Networks VSA 26–155	Accounting-Stop
input-ipv6-octets	IPv6-Acct-Input-Octets	Juniper Networks VSA 26–151	Accounting-Stop
input-ipv6-packets	IPv6-Acct-Input-Packets	Juniper Networks VSA 26–153	Accounting-Stop
interface-description	Interface-Desc	Juniper Networks VSA 26–53	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
nas-identifier	NAS-Identifier	RADIUS attribute 32	Access-Request Accounting-On Accounting-Off Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
nas-port	NAS-Port	RADIUS attribute 5	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop

**Table 8: Attributes That Can Be Excluded from RADIUS Messages** (*continued*)

CLI Entry	Attribute Name	Attribute Number	Supported Message Type
nas-port-id	NAS-Port-Id	RADIUS attribute 87	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
nas-port-type	NAS-Port-Type	RADIUS attribute 61	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
output-filter	Egress-Policy-Name	Juniper Networks VSA 26-11	Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop
pppoe-description	PPPoE Description	Juniper Networks VSA 26-24	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop Interim-Accounting
output-gigapackets	Acct-Output-Gigapackets	Juniper Networks VSA 26-43	Accounting-Stop
output-gigawords	Acct-Output-Gigawords	RADIUS attribute 53	Accounting-Stop
output-ipv6-gigawords	IPv6-Acct-Output-Gigawords	Juniper Networks VSA 26-156	Accounting-Stop
output-ipv6-octets	IPv6-Acct-Output-Octets	Juniper Networks VSA 26-152	Accounting-Stop
output-ipv6-packets	IPv6-Acct-Output-Packets	Juniper Networks VSA 26-154	Accounting-Stop
upstream-calculated-qos-rate	Upstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate	Juniper Networks VSA 26-142	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop Interim-Accounting
virtual-router	Virtual-Router	Juniper Networks VSA 26-1	Access-Request Accounting-Start Accounting-Stop



- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115](#)
  - [Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)
  - [Specifying RADIUS Authentication and Accounting Servers for Subscriber Access on page 91](#)
  - [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)
  - [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

## Junos OS Predefined Variables That Correspond to RADIUS Attributes and VSAs

Table 9 on page 49 lists the RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs and their corresponding Junos OS predefined variables that are used in dynamic profiles. When the router instantiates a dynamic profile following subscriber access, the Junos OS uses the predefined variable to specify the RADIUS attribute or VSA for the information obtained from the RADIUS server.

Some predefined variables support the configuration of default values. The configured default value is used in the event that RADIUS fails to return a value for the variable. You configure default values with the **predefined-variable-defaults predefined-variable default-value** statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy level. When you specify the **predefined-variable**, you use the name of the Junos OS predefined variable, but you omit the leading \$junos- prefix.

**Table 9: RADIUS Attributes and Corresponding Junos OS Predefined Variables**

RADIUS Attribute or VSA	Junos OS Predefined Variable	Description	Default Value Support for Junos OS Predefined Variable
<b>RADIUS Attribute</b>			
Framed-IP-Address (8)	\$junos-framed-route-ip-address	Address for the client	No
Filter-ID (11)	\$junos-input-filter <b>NOTE:</b> Variable is also used for VSA 26–10.	Input filter to apply to client IPv4 interface	Yes
Framed-Route (22)	\$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix	(Subattribute 1): Route prefix for access route	No
	\$junos-framed-route-nextthop	(Subattribute 2): Next hop address for access route	No
	\$junos-framed-route-cost	(Subattribute 3): Metric for access route	No

Table 9: RADIUS Attributes and Corresponding Junos OS Predefined Variables (*continued*)

RADIUS Attribute or VSA	Junos OS Predefined Variable	Description	Default Value Support for Junos OS Predefined Variable
	\$junos-framed-route-distance	(Subattribute 5): Preference for access route	No
	\$junos-framed-route-tag	(Subattribute 6): Tag for access route	No
Framed-IPv6-Prefix (97)	\$junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix	Prefix value in IPv6 Neighbor Discovery route advertisements	No
Framed-IPv6-Route (99)	\$junos-framed-route-ipv6-address-prefix	(Subattribute 1): Framed IPv6 route prefix configured for the client	No
	\$junos-framed-route-ipv6-cost	(Subattribute 3): Metric for access route	No
	\$junos-framed-route-ipv6-distance	(Subattribute 5): Preference for access route	No
	\$junos-framed-route-ipv6-nexthop	(Subattribute 2): IPv6 routing information configured for the client	No
	\$junos-framed-route-ipv6-tag	(Subattribute 6): Tag for access route	No
<b>Juniper Networks VSA</b>			
Virtual-Router (26–1)	\$junos-routing-instance	Routing instance to which subscriber is assigned	Yes
Ingress-Policy-Name (26–10)	\$junos-input-filter <b>NOTE:</b> Variable is also used for RADIUS attribute 11.	Input filter to apply to client IPv4 interface	Yes
Egress-Policy-Name (26–11)	\$junos-output-filter	Output filter to apply to client IPv4 interface	Yes
IGMP-Enable (26–23)	\$junos-igmp-enable	Enable or disable IGMP on client interface	Yes
IGMP-Access-Name (26–71)	\$junos-igmp-access-group-name	Access list to use for the group (G) filter	Yes

Table 9: RADIUS Attributes and Corresponding Junos OS Predefined Variables (*continued*)

RADIUS Attribute or VSA	Junos OS Predefined Variable	Description	Default Value Support for Junos OS Predefined Variable
IGMP-Access-Src-Name (26–72)	\$junos-igmp-access-source-group-name	Access List to use for the source group (S,G) filter	Yes
MLD-Access-Name (26–74)	\$junos-mld-access-group-name	Access list to use for the group (G) filter	Yes
MLD-Access-Src-Name (26–75)	\$junos-mld-access-source-group-name	Access List to use for the source group (S,G) filter	Yes
MLD-Version (26–77)	\$junos-mld-version	MLD protocol version	Yes
IGMP-Version (26–78)	\$junos-igmp-version	IGMP protocol version	Yes
IGMP-Immediate-Leave (26–97)	\$junos-igmp-immediate-leave	IGMP immediate leave	Yes
MLD-Immediate-Leave (26–100)	\$junos-mld-immediate-leave	MLD immediate leave	Yes
IPv6-Ingress-Policy-Name (26–106)	\$junos-input-ipv6-filter	Input filter to apply to client IPv6 interface	Yes
IPv6-Egress-Policy-Name (26–107)	\$junos-output-ipv6-filter	Output filter to apply to client IPv6 interface	Yes
CoS-Traffic-Control-Profile-Parameter-Type (26–108)	\$junos-cos-scheduler-map	(T01: Scheduler-map name) Name of scheduler map configured in traffic-control profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-shaping-rate	(T02: Shaping rate) Shaping rate configured in traffic-control profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate	(T03: Guaranteed rate) Guaranteed rate configured in traffic-control profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate	(T04: Delay-buffer rate) Delay-buffer rate configured in traffic-control profile	Yes

Table 9: RADIUS Attributes and Corresponding Junos OS Predefined Variables (*continued*)

RADIUS Attribute or VSA	Junos OS Predefined Variable	Description	Default Value Support for Junos OS Predefined Variable
	\$junos-cos-excess-rate	(T05; Excess rate) Excess rate configured in traffic-control profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile	(T06; Traffic-control profile) Name of the traffic-control profile configured in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-shaping-mode	(T07; Shaping mode) CoS shaping mode configured in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-byte-adjust	(T08; Byte adjust) Byte adjustments configured for the shaping mode in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-adjust-minimum	(T09; Adjust minimum) Minimum adjusted value allowed for the shaping rate in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-excess-rate-high	(T10; Excess rate high) Excess rate configured for high-priority traffic in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-excess-rate-low	(T11; Excess rate low) Excess rate configured for low-priority traffic in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst	(T12; Shaping rate burst) Burst size configured for the shaping rate in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst	(T13; Guaranteed rate burst) Burst size configured for the guaranteed rate in a dynamic profile	Yes
Qos-Set-Name (26–130)	\$junos-interface-set-name	Name of an interface set configured in a dynamic profile	Yes

Table 9: RADIUS Attributes and Corresponding Junos OS Predefined Variables (*continued*)

RADIUS Attribute or VSA	Junos OS Predefined Variable	Description	Default Value Support for Junos OS Predefined Variable
CoS-Scheduler-Pmt-Type (26–146)	\$junos-cos-scheduler	(Null: Scheduler name) Name of scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-tx	(T01: CoS scheduler transmit rate) Transmit rate for scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes  Available for multiple parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percent</li> <li>• Rate</li> </ul>
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-bs	(T02: CoS scheduler buffer size) Buffer size for scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes  Available for multiple parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percent</li> <li>• Temporal</li> </ul>
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-pri	(T03: CoS scheduler priority) Packet-scheduling priority for scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low	(T04: CoS scheduler drop-profile low) Name of drop profile for RED loss-priority level <b>low</b> for scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low	(T05: CoS scheduler drop-profile medium-low) Name of drop profile for RED loss-priority level <b>medium-low</b> for scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes

Table 9: RADIUS Attributes and Corresponding Junos OS Predefined Variables (*continued*)

RADIUS Attribute or VSA	Junos OS Predefined Variable	Description	Default Value Support for Junos OS Predefined Variable
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high	(T06: CoS scheduler drop-profile medium-high) Name of drop profile for RED loss-priority level <b>medium-high</b> for scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high	(T07: CoS scheduler drop-profile high) Name of drop profile for RED loss-priority level <b>high</b> for scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-any	(T08: CoS scheduler drop-profile any) Name of drop profile for RED loss-priority level <b>any</b> for scheduler configured in a dynamic profile	Yes
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate	(T09: CoS scheduler excess rate) Excess rate configured for a scheduler in a dynamic profile	Yes  Available for multiple parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percent</li> <li>• Proportion</li> </ul>
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-shaping-rate	(T10: CoS scheduler shaping rate) Shaping rate configured for a scheduler in a dynamic profile	Yes  Available for multiple parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percent</li> <li>• Rate</li> </ul>
	\$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority	(T11: CoS scheduler excess priority) Excess priority configured for a scheduler in a dynamic profile	Yes
Input-Interface-Filter (26-191)	\$junos-input-interface-filter	Name of an input filter to be attached to a <b>family any</b> interface.	No

Table 9: RADIUS Attributes and Corresponding Junos OS Predefined Variables (*continued*)

RADIUS Attribute or VSA	Junos OS Predefined Variable	Description	Default Value Support for Junos OS Predefined Variable
Output-Interface-Filter (26-192)	\$junos-output-interface-filter	Name of an output filter to be attached to a <b>family any</b> interface.	No

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic Variables Overview](#)
- [Configuring Predefined Dynamic Variables in Dynamic Profiles](#)
- [Junos OS Predefined Variables](#)

## DSL Forum Vendor-Specific Attributes

Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) attributes are RADIUS vendor-specific attributes (VSAs) that are defined by the DSL Forum. The attributes transport DSL information that is not supported by standard RADIUS attributes and which convey information about the associated DSL subscriber and data rate. The attributes are defined in RFC 4679, *DSL Forum Vendor-Specific RADIUS Attributes*.



**NOTE:** Junos OS uses the vendor ID 3561, which is assigned by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA), for the DSL Forum VSAs.

Subscriber management does not process DSL values—the router simply passes the values received from the subscriber to the RADIUS server, without performing any parsing or manipulation. However, you can manage the content of DSL VSA values either by using the client configuration to restrict the DSL VSAs that the client sends, or by configuring the RADIUS server to ignore unwanted DSL VSAs.

Table 10 on page 55 describes the DSL Forum VSAs.

Table 10: DSL Forum VSAs

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value
[26-1]	Agent-Circuit-Id	Identifier for the subscriber agent circuit ID (ACI) that corresponds to the DSLAM interface from which subscriber requests are initiated.  For auto-sensed VLANs, the ACI is extracted from DHCP discover, DHCPv6 solicit, or PPPoE PADI messages, stored in the VLAN shared database entry, and then presented in the RADIUS Access-Request message in this VSA.	string

Table 10: DSL Forum VSAs (continued)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value
[26-2]	Agent-Remote-Id	Unique identifier for the subscriber associated with the DSLAM interface from which requests are initiated.  For auto-sensed VLANs, the ARI is extracted from DHCP discover, DHCPv6 solicit, or PPPoE PADI messages, stored in the VLAN shared database entry, and then presented in the RADIUS Access-Request message in this VSA.	string
[26-129]	Actual-Data-Rate-Upstream	Actual upstream data rate of the subscriber's synchronized DSL link	integer: 4-octet
[26-130]	Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream	Actual downstream data rate of the subscriber's synchronized DSL link	integer: 4-octet
[26-131]	Minimum-Data-Rate-Upstream	Minimum upstream data rate configured for the subscriber	integer: 4-octet
[26-132]	Minimum-Data-Rate-Downstream	Minimum downstream data rate configured for the subscriber	integer: 4-octet
[26-133]	Attainable-Data-Rate-Upstream	Upstream data rate that the subscriber can attain	integer: 4-octet
[26-134]	Attainable-Data-Rate-Downstream	Downstream data rate that the subscriber can attain	integer: 4-octet
[26-135]	Maximum-Data-Rate-Upstream	Maximum upstream data rate configured for the subscriber	integer: 4-octet
[26-136]	Maximum-Data-Rate-Downstream	Maximum downstream data rate configured for the subscriber	integer: 4-octet
[26-137]	Minimum-Data-Rate-Upstream-Low-Power	Minimum upstream data rate in low power state configured for the subscriber	integer: 4-octet
[26-138]	Minimum-Data-Rate-Downstream-Low-Power	Minimum downstream data rate in low power state configured for the subscriber	integer: 4-octet
[26-139]	Maximum-Interleaving-Delay-Upstream	Maximum one-way upstream interleaving delay configured for the subscriber	integer: 4-octet
[26-140]	Actual-Interleaving-Delay-Upstream	Subscriber's actual one-way upstream interleaving delay	integer: 4-octet
[26-141]	Maximum-Interleaving-Delay-Downstream	Maximum one-way downstream interleaving delay configured for the subscriber	integer: 4-octet



Table 10: DSL Forum VSAs (continued)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value
[26-142]	Actual-Interleaving-Delay-Downstream	Subscriber's actual one-way downstream interleaving delay	integer: 4-octet
[26-144]	Access-Loop-Encapsulation	Encapsulation used by the subscriber associated with the DSLAM interface from which requests are initiated	string: 3-byte
[26-254]	IWF-Session	Indication that the interworking function (IWF) has been performed for the subscriber's session	No data field required

**Related Documentation** • [DSL Forum VSAs Support in AAA Access and Accounting Messages for Junos OS on page 57](#)

## DSL Forum VSAs Support in AAA Access and Accounting Messages for Junos OS

Table 11 on page 57 lists the DSL Forum VSAs supported by Junos OS in RADIUS Access-Request, Acct-Start, Acct-Stop, Interim-Acct, and CoA-Request messages. A checkmark in a column indicates that the message type supports that attribute. The DSL Forum vendor ID is 3561 (hexadecimal DE9), which is assigned by the IANA.

Table 11: DSL Forum VSAs—Supported RADIUS Messages

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Access Request	Acct Start	Acct Stop	Interim Acct	CoA Request
[26-1]	Agent-Circuit-Id	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
[26-2]	Agent-Remote-Id	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
[26-129]	Actual-Data-Rate-Upstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-130]	Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-131]	Minimum-Data-Rate-Upstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-132]	Minimum-Data-Rate-Downstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-133]	Attainable-Data-Rate-Upstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-134]	Attainable-Data-Rate-Downstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-135]	Maximum-Data-Rate-Upstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-136]	Maximum-Data-Rate-Downstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–

Table 11: DSL Forum VSAs—Supported RADIUS Messages (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Access Request	Acct Start	Acct Stop	Interim Acct	CoA Request
[26-137]	Minimum-Data-Rate-Upstream-Low-Power	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-138]	Minimum-Data-Rate-Downstream-Low-Power	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-139]	Maximum-Interleaving-Delay-Upstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-140]	Actual-Interleaving-Delay-Upstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-141]	Maximum-Interleaving-Delay-Downstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-142]	Actual-Interleaving-Delay-Downstream	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-144]	Access-Loop-Encapsulation	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
[26-254]	IWF-Session	✓	✓	✓	✓	–

**Related Documentation** • [DSL Forum Vendor-Specific Attributes on page 55](#)

## RADIUS Support for Microsoft Corporation VSAs for DNS Server Addresses

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, the Junos OS AAA implementation supports RADIUS VSAs that identify the primary and secondary DNS servers for IANA private enterprise number 311 (Microsoft Corporation). For example, during PPP authentication, the router receives the VSAs from a RADIUS server and uses the attributes to provision customer premise equipment.

The two VSAs are shown in the following table, and are described in RFC 2548 (*Microsoft Vendor-specific RADIUS Attributes*)

Table 12: Microsoft Vendor-Specific RADIUS Attributes for DNS Server Addresses

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value
26-28	MS-Primary-DNS-Server	IP address of the primary Domain Name Server.  This VSA can be included in Access-Accept and Accounting-Request packets.	integer: 4-octet <i>primary-dns-address</i>

**Table 12: Microsoft Vendor-Specific RADIUS Attributes for DNS Server Addresses** (*continued*)

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value
26-29	MS-Secondary-DNS-Server	IP address of the secondary Domain Name Server.  This VSA can be included in Access-Accept and Accounting-Request packets.	integer: 4-octet <i>secondary-dns-address</i>

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
15.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, the Junos OS AAA implementation supports RADIUS VSAs that identify the primary and secondary DNS servers for IANA private enterprise number 311 (Microsoft Corporation).

**Related Documentation**

- [DNS Address Assignment Precedence on page 249](#)



## CHAPTER 3

# Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Attributes and Options

- [Manual Configuration of the NAS-Port-ID RADIUS Attribute on page 61](#)
- [Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options on page 63](#)
- [Configuring the Order in Which Optional Values Appear in the NAS-Port-ID on page 64](#)
- [Configuring a Calling-Station-ID with Additional Attributes on page 66](#)
- [Enabling Unique NAS-Port Attributes \(RADIUS Attribute 5\) for Subscribers on page 69](#)
- [RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN Overview on page 70](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Manual Configuration of the NAS-Port-Type RADIUS Attribute on page 74](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN on page 78](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN on page 79](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface on page 81](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN on page 82](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN on page 84](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format for ATM Interfaces on page 86](#)

## Manual Configuration of the NAS-Port-ID RADIUS Attribute

---

Subscriber management uses the NAS-Port-ID (RADIUS attribute 87) to provide an interface description that identifies the physical interface that is used to authenticate subscribers. The NAS-Port-ID is included in RADIUS Access-Request, Acct-Start, Acct-Stop, Acct-On, and Acct-Off messages.

You can configure access profiles to specify additional information in the NAS-Port-ID. The additional information can be any combination of the interface description (the default value), the Agent Circuit ID, the Agent Remote ID, and the NAS identifier. You can

also specify an optional delimiter character, which separates the values in a NAS-Port-ID. The default delimiter character is the hash character (#).

A default NAS-Port-ID consists of the following **interface-description** string:

**[physical-interface].<interface-type>-<slot>/<adapter>/<port><.subinterface>[:<svlan>-<vlan>]**

For example: **ge-1/2/0.100:100**

You might optionally configure an access profile that specifies that the NAS-Port-ID includes the NAS identifier, the Agent Circuit ID, and the Agent Remote ID, in addition to the default interface description. For this configuration, the NAS-Port-ID consists of the following string:

**nas-identifier#interface-description#agent-circuit-id#agent-remote-id**

For example:

**retailer25#ge-1/2/0.100:100#ACI 12/1/22/1230:1.1.23#ARI 55/2/23.9999:10.11.1923**



**NOTE:** The NAS-Port-ID displays the configured values in the following order (where # is the delimiter):

**nas-identifier#interface-description#agent-circuit-id#agent-remote-id**

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options on page 63](#)
- [RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

## Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options

The NAS-Port-ID (RADIUS attribute 87) identifies the physical interface that subscriber management uses to authenticate subscribers. By default, the NAS-Port-ID includes the **interface-description** value that describes the physical interface. You can include the following optional values in the NAS-Port-ID:

- **agent-circuit-id**
- **agent-remote-id**
- **interface-description**
- **interface-text-description**
- **nas-identifier**
- **postpend-vlan-tags**



**NOTE:** If you specify any optional values, the default **interface-description** value is no longer automatically included. You must explicitly specify the **interface-description** value if you want it to appear in the NAS-Port-ID.

When you specify optional values, the router arranges the values in the following default order, where the **#** character is the default delimiter:

**nas-identifier # interface-description # interface-text-description # agent-circuit-id # agent-remote-id # postpend-vlan-tags**

You can use the **order** option to configure the explicit order in which the specified optional values appear in the NAS-Port-ID string.

To configure optional values in the NAS-Port-ID string:

1. Specify the access profile you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access profile retailer25
```

2. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options.

```
[edit access profile retailer25]
user@host# edit radius options
```

3. Specify the character to use as the delimiter between the different attribute values in the NAS-Port-ID. By default, subscriber management uses the hash character (**#**).

```
[edit access profile retailer25 radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-delimiter %
```

4. Specify that you want to configure the format of the NAS-Port-ID.

```
[edit access profile retailer25 radius options]
user@host# edit nas-port-id-format
```

5. (Optional) Specify the optional values you want to include in the NAS-Port-ID string. The optional values appear in the default order.

```
[edit access profile retailer25 radius options nas-port-id-format]
user@host# set interface-description nas-identifier agent-remote-id agent-circuit id
```

6. (Optional) To specify an explicit non-default order in which the optional values appear in the NAS-Port-ID string, include the **order** option before each optional value. Specify the values in the order you want them to appear.

See “Configuring the Order in Which Optional Values Appear in the NAS-Port-ID” on page 64.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118](#)
- [Configuring the Order in Which Optional Values Appear in the NAS-Port-ID on page 64](#)

---

## Configuring the Order in Which Optional Values Appear in the NAS-Port-ID

In addition to specifying the values that you want to include in the NAS-Port-ID, you can use the **order** option to specify the explicit order in which you want the values to appear.

By default, the router arranges the specified values in the following order, where the **#** character is the delimiter:

```
nas-identifier # interface-description # interface-text-description #
agent-circuit-id # agent-remote-id # postpend-vlan-tags
```



**NOTE:** The default order and the customized order are mutually exclusive. The configuration fails if you try to specify both.

To configure the specific order in which you want the optional values to appear in the NAS-Port-ID:

1. Specify that you want to configure the format of the NAS-Port-ID.

```
[edit access profile retailer25 radius options]
user@host# edit nas-port-id-format
```

2. Include the **order** option before each optional value that you want to include in the NAS-Port-ID. Specify the optional values in the order in which you want them to appear.

```
[edit access profile retailer25 radius options nas-port-id-format]
user@host# set order interface-description order nas-identifier order agent-remote-id
order interface-text-description
```



This configuration configures the following NAS-Port-ID string, where the % character is the delimiter:

```
interface-description % nas-identifier % agent-remote-id % interface-text-description
```

3. (Optional) To add an optional value to an existing NAS-Port-ID string:

Use the **order** option and the name of the optional value to add the new value to the existing NAS-Port-ID. The new value is added at the end of the string. For example:

```
[edit access profile retailer25 radius options nas-port-id-format]
user@host# set order agent-circuit-id
```

This configuration modifies the example in the previous step by adding the **agent-circuit-id** to the end of the NAS-Port-ID string:

```
interface-description % nas-identifier % agent-remote-id % interface-text-description
% agent-circuit-id
```



**NOTE:** If you attempt to add an optional value that already exists in the NAS-Port-ID string, the new specification is ignored and the existing value remains in the order in which it was originally configured.

If you want to modify the existing order, delete the existing specification and define the new order.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options on page 63](#)

## Configuring a Calling-Station-ID with Additional Attributes

You can configure an alternative value for the Calling-Station-ID (RADIUS IETF attribute 31) in an access profile on the MX Series router.

By default, the Calling-Station-ID includes the **agent-circuit-id** string. Optionally, you can configure the Calling-Station-ID to include one or more of the following attributes, in any combination:

- Agent circuit identifier (**agent-circuit-id**)—Identifier of the subscriber's access node and the digital subscriber line (DSL) on the access node. The agent circuit identifier (ACI) string is stored in either the DHCP option 82 field of DHCP messages for DHCP traffic, or in the DSL Forum Agent-Circuit-ID VSA [26-1] of PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) and PPPoE Active Discovery Request (PADR) control packets for PPPoE traffic.
- Agent remote identifier (**agent-remote-id**)—Identifier of the subscriber on the digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM) interface that initiated the service request. The agent remote identifier (ARI) string is stored in either the DHCP option 82 field for DHCP traffic, or in the DSL Forum Agent-Remote-ID VSA [26-2] for PPPoE traffic.
- Interface description (**interface-description**)—Value of the interface.
- Interface text description (**interface-text-description**)—Text description of the interface. The interface text description is configured separately, using either the **set interfaces interface-name description description** statement or the **set interfaces interface-name unit unit-number description description** statement
- MAC address (**mac-address**)—MAC address of the source device for the subscriber.
- NAS identifier (**nas-identifier**)—Name of the NAS that originated the authentication or accounting request. NAS-Identifier is RADIUS IETF attribute 32.
- Stacked VLAN (**stacked-vlan**)—Stacked VLAN ID.
- VLAN (**vlan**)—VLAN ID.

If you configure the format of the Calling-Station-ID with more than one optional value, a hash character (#) is the default delimiter that the router uses as a separator between the concatenated values in the resulting Calling-Station-ID string. Optionally, you can configure an alternative delimiter character for the Calling-Station-ID to use. The following example shows the order of output when you configure multiple optional values:

```
nas-identifier#interface description#interface text
description#agent-circuit-id#agent-remote-id#mac address#stacked vlan#vlan
```

To configure an access profile to provide additional attributes in the Calling-Station-ID:

1. Specify the access profile you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access profile profile-name
```

2. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# edit radius options
```

3. Specify the nondefault character to use as the delimiter between the different attribute values in the Calling-Station-ID.

By default, subscriber management uses the hash character (#) as the delimiter in Calling-Station-ID strings that contain more than one optional value.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options]
user@host# set calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character
```

4. Configure the value for the NAS-Identifier (RADIUS attribute 32), which is used for authentication and accounting requests.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options]
user@host# set nas-identifier identifier-value
```

5. Specify that you want to configure the format of the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options]
user@host# edit calling-station-id-format
```

6. (Optional) Include the interface text description in the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options calling-station-id-format]
user@host# set interface-text-description
```

7. (Optional) Include the interface description value in the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options calling-station-id-format]
user@host# set interface-description
```

8. (Optional) Include the agent circuit identifier in the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options calling-station-id-format]
user@host# set agent-circuit-id
```

9. (Optional) Include the agent remote identifier in the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options calling-station-id-format]
user@host# set agent-remote-id
```

10. (Optional) Include the configured NAS identifier value in the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options calling-station-id-format]
user@host# set nas-identifier
```

11. (Optional) Include the stacked VLAN ID in the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options calling-station-id-format]
user@host# set stacked-vlan
```

12. (Optional) Include the VLAN ID in the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options calling-station-id-format]
user@host# set vlan
```

13. (Optional) Include the MAC address in the Calling-Station-ID.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options calling-station-id-format]
user@host# set mac-address
```

**Example:**  
Calling-Station-ID with

### Additional Attributes in an Access Profile

The following example creates an access profile named `retailer01` that configures a Calling-Station-ID string that includes the NAS-Identifier (**fox**), interface description, agent circuit identifier, and agent remote identifier optional attributes.

```
[edit access profile retailer01 radius options]
nas-identifier "fox";
calling-station-id-delimiter "*";
calling-station-id format {
  nas-identifier;
  interface-description;
  agent-circuit-id;
  agent-remote-id;
}
```

The resulting Calling-Station-ID string is formatted as follows:

**fox\*ge-1/2/0.100:100\*as007\*ar921**

where:

- The NAS-Identifier value is **fox**.
- The Calling-Station-ID delimiter character is **\*** (asterisk).
- The interface description value is **ge-1/2/0.100:100**.
- The agent circuit identifier value is **as007**.
- The agent remote identifier value is **ar921**.

Consider an example where all options are configured, but no values are available for the Agent-Circuit-ID, the Agent-Remote-Id, or the stacked VLAN identifier. The other values are as follows:

- NAS identifier—**solarium**
- interface description—**ge-1/0/0.1073741824:101**
- interface text description—**example-interface**
- MAC address—**00:00:5E:00:53:00**
- VLAN identifier—**101**

These values result in the following Calling-Station-ID:

**solarium#ge-1/0/0.1073741824:101#example-interface###00-00-5E-00-53-00##101**

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)
- [RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

## Enabling Unique NAS-Port Attributes (RADIUS Attribute 5) for Subscribers

Typically, the router derives the RADIUS NAS-Port attribute (attribute 5) value from a subscriber's physical port, as shown in the following list.

- Subscribers over Ethernet interfaces—combination of **slot/adaptor/port/SVLAN ID/VLAN ID**
- Subscribers over ATM interfaces—combination of **slot/adaptor/port/VPI/VCI**

However, in some customer environments, a NAS-Port attribute that is based on the physical port might not be unique, and multiple subscribers might have the same NAS-Port value. To avoid the duplicate use of a NAS-Port attribute, you can configure the router to provide unique NAS-Port attributes. The unique NAS-Port attribute consists of 32 bits (the most significant bit [MSB] is always 0), which make up two parts— a unique number that the router internally generates, and an optional unique chassis ID that you specify.

If you create the NAS-Port value based on the internally generated number only, the resulting NAS-Port value is unique within the router only. If your implementation requires NAS-Port values to be unique across all MX series routers in the network, you must also configure the unique chassis ID.

Uniqueness across all routers—To configure a NAS-Port attribute that is unique across all routers in the network, you use the following procedure:

- Configure the chassis ID width (1–7 bits)—You must use the same width for all routers in the network.
- Configure the chassis ID—You must ensure that you configure a unique ID for each router.
- The router uses the remainder of the 31 bits (minus the MSB and the number of bits used for the chassis ID width) for the internally generated number.

Uniqueness within the local router—To configure a NAS-Port attribute that is unique within the local router only, you use the following procedure:

- Do not configure the chassis ID width or chassis ID.
- The router uses all 31 bits for the internally generated number. The resulting NAS-Port attribute is unique only within the router and cannot be guaranteed to be unique for any other routers in the network.

To configure unique NAS-Port attribute values for subscribers:



**NOTE:** Before configuring the unique NAS-Port attribute, ensure that neither the `nas-port-extended-format` statement or the `vlan-nas-port-stacked-format` statement is configured at the `[edit access profile profile-name radius options]` hierarchy level. Otherwise, the commit operation will fail.

1. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options at the `[edit access]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

2. Specify that you want to enable unique NAS-Port attribute support.

```
[edit access radius-options]
user@host# edit unique-nas-port
```



**NOTE:** This step configures the router to generate a unique number, which creates a NAS-Port value that is unique within the router.

3. (Optional) If you want to provide NAS-Port values that are unique across all MX series routers in the network, complete the following additional steps.

- Specify the number of bits used in the chassis ID portion of the NAS-Port attribute. You can specify 1-7 bits. You must use the same chassis ID width for all routers across the network.

```
[edit access radius-options unique-nas-port]
user@host# set chassis-id-width chassis-id-width
```

- Specify the value you want to use for chassis ID portion of the NAS-Port attribute. The chassis ID can be in the range from 0-127 bits. You must configure a unique chassis ID for each MX router in the network.

```
[edit access radius-options unique-nas-port]
user@host# set chassis-id chassid-id
```

Related Documentation

- [unique-nas-port on page 1418](#)

---

## RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN Overview

---

On MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces, you can configure the NAS-Port-Type (61) RADIUS IETF attribute, and an extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS IETF attribute, on a per-interface, per-VLAN, or per-stacked VLAN basis. The router passes the NAS-Port and NAS-Port-Type attributes to the RADIUS server during the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) process.

This overview covers the following topics:

- [NAS-Port-Type RADIUS Attribute on page 70](#)
- [NAS-Port RADIUS Attribute on page 71](#)
- [NAS-Port Options Configuration and Subscriber Network Access Models on page 71](#)
- [NAS-Port Options Definition on page 71](#)

### NAS-Port-Type RADIUS Attribute

The NAS-Port-Type attribute specifies the type of physical port that the network access server (NAS) uses to authenticate the subscriber. When you use the **nas-port-type**

statement to configure the NAS-Port-Type, you can specify one of several predefined port types, or a user-defined port type value in the range 0 through 65535.

### NAS-Port RADIUS Attribute

The NAS-Port attribute specifies the physical port number of the NAS that is authenticating the user, and is formed by a combination of the physical port's slot number, port number, adapter number, VLAN ID, and S-VLAN ID. The NAS-Port extended format, which you configure with the **nas-port-extended-format** statement, specifies the number of bits (bit width) for each field in the NAS-Port attribute: slot, adapter, port, VLAN, and S-VLAN.

To include stacked VLAN IDs, in addition to VLAN IDs, in the NAS-Port extended format, use the **stacked** option as part of the **nas-port-extended-format** statement. If you do not configure the **stacked** option, stacked VLAN IDs are not included in the extended format.

### NAS-Port Options Configuration and Subscriber Network Access Models

Configuring the NAS-Port-Type and the extended format for NAS-Port on a per-VLAN, per-stacked VLAN, or per-physical interface basis is useful in network configurations that use the following subscriber access models:

- 1:1 access model (per-VLAN basis)—In a 1:1 access model, dedicated customer VLANs (C-VLANs) provide a one-to-one correspondence between an individual subscriber and the VLAN encapsulation.
- N:1 access model (per-S-VLAN basis)—In an N:1 access model, service VLANs are dedicated to a particular service, such as video, voice, or data, instead of to a particular subscriber. Because a service VLAN is typically shared by many subscribers within the same household or in different households, the N:1 access model provides a many-to-one correspondence between individual subscribers and the VLAN encapsulation.
- 1:1 or N:1 access model (per-physical interface basis)—You can configure the NAS-Port-Type and NAS-Port format on a per-physical interface basis for both the 1:1 access model and the N:1 access model.

### NAS-Port Options Definition

As an alternative to globally configuring the NAS-Port-Type and NAS-Port extended format in an access profile, you can configure these attributes on a per-interface, per-VLAN, or per-stacked VLAN basis. To do so, you must create a *NAS-Port options definition*, which includes some or all of the following components:

- NAS-Port-Type value—Specifies the type of physical port that the network access server (NAS) uses to authenticate the subscriber.
- NAS-Port extended format—Configures the number of bits (bit width) for each field in the NAS-Port attribute, including: slot, adapter, port, VLAN, and S-VLAN. Optionally, you can also use the **stacked** option as part of the **nas-port-extended-format** statement to include S-VLAN IDs, in addition to VLAN IDs, in the extended format. If you do not configure the **stacked** option, stacked VLAN IDs are not included in the extended format.

- VLAN ranges or S-VLAN ranges—Defines the VLAN range of subscribers or stacked VLAN range of subscribers to which each NAS-Port options definition applies.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)

## **Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN**

---

The following guidelines apply when you configure the NAS-Port-Type attribute and the extended format for the NAS-Port attribute on a per-VLAN, per-stacked VLAN, or per-physical interface basis:

- You can create a maximum of 16 NAS-Port options definitions per physical interface. Each definition can include either a maximum of 32 VLAN ranges or a maximum of 32 stacked VLAN ranges, but cannot include a combination of VLAN ranges and stacked VLAN ranges.
- Configuring the NAS-Port-Type attribute and NAS-Port extended format on a per-VLAN, per-stacked VLAN, or per-physical interface basis overrides the global settings for these attributes configured in an access profile.
- If the NAS-Port-Type attribute and the NAS-Port extended format are not configured on a per-VLAN basis (in a 1:1 access model) or on a per-stacked VLAN basis (in an N:1 access model), the router uses the global settings configured for these attributes in an access profile for all RADIUS request messages.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN Overview on page 70](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)



## Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN

On MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces, you can configure the NAS-Port-Type (61) RADIUS IETF attribute, and an extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS IETF attribute, on a per-physical interface, per-VLAN, or per-stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) basis. The router passes the NAS-Port-Type and NAS-Port attributes to the RADIUS server during the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) process.

To configure the NAS-Port-Type and NAS-Port extended format on a per-physical interface, per-VLAN, or per-stacked VLAN basis, you must create a NAS-Port options definition, which includes the following components:

- NAS-Port-Type value—Specifies the type of physical port that the network access server (NAS) uses to authenticate the subscriber.
- NAS-Port extended format—Configures the number of bits (bit width) for each field in the NAS-Port attribute, which specifies the physical port number of the NAS that is authenticating the subscriber. Fields in the NAS-Port attribute include: slot, adapter, port, VLAN, and S-VLAN. Optionally, you can also use the **stacked** option as part of the **nas-port-extended-format** statement to include S-VLAN IDs, in addition to VLAN IDs, in the extended format. If you do not configure the **stacked** option, stacked VLAN IDs are not included in the extended format.
- VLAN ranges or S-VLAN ranges—Defines the VLAN range of subscribers or stacked VLAN range of subscribers to which each NAS-Port options definition applies.



**NOTE:** You can create a maximum of 16 NAS-Port options definitions per physical interface. Each definition can include a maximum of 32 VLAN ranges or 32 stacked VLAN ranges, but *cannot* include a combination of VLAN ranges and stacked VLAN ranges.

To configure the NAS-Port-Type and NAS-Port extended format on a per-physical interface, per-VLAN, or per-stacked VLAN basis:

1. Specify the physical interface you want to configure.
2. Enable VLAN tagging, stacked VLAN tagging, or flexible VLAN tagging on the interface.
  - For VLAN tagging, see *Enabling VLAN Tagging*.
  - For stacked VLAN tagging, see *Configuring Stacked VLAN Tagging*
  - For flexible VLAN tagging, also referred to as mixed tagging, see *Enabling VLAN Tagging*.
3. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a physical interface, VLAN, or S-VLAN.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host> edit radius-options
```

4. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]  
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name
```

5. Configure the NAS-Port-Type, and the VLAN ranges or stacked VLAN ranges to which the named NAS-Port options definition applies.
  - For per-physical interface configurations, see [“Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface” on page 76](#).
  - For per-VLAN configurations, see [“Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN” on page 78](#).
  - For per-stacked VLAN configurations, see [“Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN” on page 79](#).
6. Configure the NAS-Port extended format, and the VLAN ranges or stacked VLAN ranges to which the named NAS-Port options definition applies.
  - For per-physical interface configurations, see [“Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface” on page 81](#).
  - For per-VLAN configurations, see [“Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN” on page 82](#).
  - For per-stacked VLAN configurations, see [“Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN” on page 84](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN Overview on page 70](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN on page 78](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN on page 79](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface on page 81](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN on page 82](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN on page 84](#)

---

## Manual Configuration of the NAS-Port-Type RADIUS Attribute

Subscriber management uses the NAS-Port-Type (RADIUS attribute 61) to identify the type of physical port that is used to authenticate subscribers. By default, subscriber management uses a NAS-Port-Type of **ethernet**.

You can optionally configure access profiles to provide the value for the NAS-Port-Type attribute, which enables you to explicitly specify the NAS port type that is used for a given connection. For example, you might configure an access profile that specifies that a NAS

port type of **wireless** is used for all Ethernet connections that are managed by that access profile.



**NOTE:** The **ethernet-port-type-virtual** configuration statement takes precedence over the **nas-port-type** statement when you include both statements in the same access profile. When you include the **ethernet-port-type-virtual** statement, subscriber management uses the RADIUS attribute value of 5, which specifies a NAS port type of **virtual**.

Table 13 on page 75 shows the supported port type values for RADIUS attribute 61 (NAS-Port-Type) that you can include in an access profile.

**Table 13: RADIUS NAS-Port-Type Values**

Statement Option	NAS-Port-Type Value	Description
<i>value</i>	0–65535	Number that indicates either the IANA-assigned value for the RADIUS port type or a custom number-to-port type defined by the user
adsl-cap	12	Asymmetric DSL, carrierless amplitude phase (CAP) modulation
adsl-dmt	13	Asymmetric DSL, discrete multitone (DMT)
async	0	Asynchronous
cable	17	Cable
ethernet	15	Ethernet
fdi	21	Fiber Distributed Data Interface
g3-fax	10	G.3 Fax
hdlc-clear-channel	7	HDLC Clear Channel
iapp	25	Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP)
idsl	14	ISDN DSL
isdn-sync	2	ISDN Synchronous
isdn-v110	4	ISDN Async V.110
isdn-v120	3	ISDN Async V.120
piafs	6	Personal Handyphone System (PHS) Internet Access Forum Standard

Table 13: RADIUS NAS-Port-Type Values (*continued*)

Statement Option	NAS-Port-Type Value	Description
sdsl	11	Symmetric DSL
sync	1	Synchronous
token-ring	20	Token Ring
virtual	5	Virtual
wireless	18	Other wireless
wireless-1x-ev	24	Wireless 1xEV
wireless-cdma2000	22	Wireless code division multiple access (CDMA) 2000
wireless-ieee80211	19	Wireless 802.11
wireless-umts	23	Wireless universal mobile telecommunications system (UMTS)
x25	8	X.25
x75	9	X.75
xdsl	16	DSL of unknown type

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)

## Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface

As an alternative to globally configuring the NAS-Port-Type (61) RADIUS attribute in an access profile, you can configure the NAS-Port-Type on a per-physical interface basis as part of a NAS-Port options definition. The NAS-Port-Type specifies the type of physical port that the network access server (NAS) uses to authenticate the subscriber.

Configuring NAS-Port options definitions on a per-physical interface basis is useful in network configurations that use a 1:1 access model or an N:1 access model.

To configure the NAS-Port-Type RADIUS attribute per physical interface:

1. Specify the interface you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Enable VLAN tagging on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

Setting VLAN tagging enables the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface. You must enable VLAN tagging before you can configure the VLAN ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

3. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

4. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name
```

5. Configure the NAS-Port-Type.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set nas-port-type port-type
```

6. Configure the VLAN range or ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set vlan-ranges (any | low-tag-high-tag)
```

Per-physical interface configurations typically require you to create a VLAN range that consists of all VLAN IDs on the physical interface. To do so, use the **any** option with the **vlan-ranges** statement.

The following example shows a per-interface NAS-Port options definition named **subscribers-east** that configures the **wireless-umts** NAS-Port-Type for a VLAN range consisting of all VLAN IDs on Gigabit Ethernet physical interface **ge-1/0/0**.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0 radius-options]
nas-port-options subscribers-east {
  nas-port-type wireless-umts;
  vlan-ranges {
    any;
  }
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN on page 78](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN on page 79](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface on page 81](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN on page 82](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN on page 84](#)

## Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN

As an alternative to globally configuring the NAS-Port-Type (61) RADIUS attribute in an access profile, you can configure the NAS-Port-Type on a per-VLAN basis as part of a NAS-Port options definition. The NAS-Port-Type specifies the type of physical port that the network access server (NAS) uses to authenticate the subscriber.

Configuring NAS-Port options definitions on a per-VLAN basis is useful in network configurations that use a 1:1 access model.

To configure the NAS-Port-Type RADIUS attribute per VLAN:

1. Specify the interface you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Enable VLAN tagging on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

Setting VLAN tagging enables the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface. You must enable VLAN tagging before you can configure the VLAN ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

3. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a VLAN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

4. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name
```

5. Configure the NAS-Port-Type.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set nas-port-type port-type
```

6. Configure the VLAN range or ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set vlan-ranges (any | low-tag-high-tag)
```

Per-VLAN configurations typically require you to create a VLAN range that consists of a single VLAN ID on the physical interface. To do so, set the **low-tag** and **high-tag** options in the **vlan-ranges** statement to the same value, as shown in the following example.

The following example shows a per-VLAN NAS-Port options definition named **subscribers-west** that configures the **ethernet** NAS-Port-Type for VLAN ID 3 on Gigabit Ethernet physical interface **ge-1/1/0**.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/1/0 radius-options]
nas-port-options subscribers-west {
  nas-port-type ethernet;
```

```

vlan-ranges {
  3-3;
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN on page 79](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface on page 81](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN on page 82](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN on page 84](#)

## Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN

As an alternative to globally configuring the NAS-Port-Type (61) RADIUS attribute in an access profile, you can configure the NAS-Port-Type on a per-stacked VLAN basis as part of a NAS-Port options definition. The NAS-Port-Type specifies the type of physical port that the network access server (NAS) uses to authenticate the subscriber.

Configuring NAS-Port options definitions on a per-stacked VLAN basis is useful in network configurations that use an N:1 access model.

To configure the NAS-Port-Type RADIUS attribute per stacked VLAN:

1. Specify the interface you want to configure.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name

```

2. Enable stacked VLAN tagging on the interface.

```

[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set stacked-vlan-tagging

```

Setting stacked VLAN tagging enables you to configure dual VLAN tags for all logical interfaces on the physical interface. You must enable stacked VLAN tagging before you can configure the stacked VLAN ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

3. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a stacked VLAN interface.

```

[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit radius-options

```

4. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```

[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name

```

5. Configure the NAS-Port-Type.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set nas-port-type port-type
```

6. Configure the stacked VLAN range or ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set stacked-vlan-ranges (any | low-outer-tag-high-outer-tag),any
```

Per-stacked VLAN configurations require you to create a stacked VLAN range of subscribers to which the NAS-Port options definition applies. You must configure the low and high outer tags (VLAN IDs) in the range 1 through 4094, and the inner tag (S-VLAN ID) as **any** to represent all S-VLAN ID tags.

7. Repeat Steps 3 through 6 to configure additional NAS-Port options definitions on this interface.

The following example creates two NAS-Port options definitions, subscribers-north and subscribers-south, configured on a per-stacked VLAN basis on Gigabit Ethernet physical interface ge-1/1/0.

The subscribers-north definition configures a NAS-Port-Type user-defined value (4711) for a stacked VLAN range with outer VLAN ID 1 and all inner S-VLAN IDs. The subscribers-south definition configures a NAS-Port-Type user-defined value (4722) for a stacked VLAN range with outer VLAN IDs in the range 2 through 10, and all inner S-VLAN IDs.

```
[edit interfaces ge-2/0/1 radius-options]
nas-port-options subscribers-north {
  nas-port-type 4711;
  stacked-vlan-ranges {
    1-1,any;
  }
}
nas-port-options subscribers-south {
  nas-port-type 4722;
  stacked-vlan-ranges {
    2-10,any;
  }
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN on page 78](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface on page 81](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN on page 82](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN on page 84](#)



## Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface

As an alternative to globally configuring the extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS attribute in an access profile, you can configure the NAS-Port extended format on a per-physical interface basis as part of a NAS-Port options definition. The NAS-Port extended format configures the number of bits (bit width) in each field in the NAS-Port attribute, including: slot, adapter, port, VLAN, and S-VLAN.

Configuring NAS-Port options definitions on a per-physical interface basis is useful in network configurations that use a 1:1 access model or an N:1 access model.

To configure an extended format for the NAS-Port RADIUS attribute per physical interface:

1. Specify the interface you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Enable VLAN tagging on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

Setting VLAN tagging enables the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface. You must enable VLAN tagging before you can configure the VLAN ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

3. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

4. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name
```

5. Configure the NAS-Port extended format.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format slot-width width adapter-width width
port-width width vlan-width width
```

6. Configure the VLAN range or ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set vlan-ranges (any | low-tag-high-tag)
```

Per-physical interface configurations typically require you to create a VLAN range that consists of all VLAN IDs on the physical interface. To do so, use the **any** option with the **vlan-ranges** statement.

The following example shows a per-interface NAS-Port options definition named *boston-subscribers* that configures a NAS-Port extended format consisting of an 8-bit slot field, 8-bit adapter field, 8-bit port field, and 4-bit VLAN field. The *boston-subscribers* definition applies to a VLAN range consisting of all VLAN IDs on Gigabit Ethernet physical interface *ge-2/0/1*.

```
[edit interfaces ge-2/0/1 radius-options]
nas-port-options boston-subscribers {
  nas-port-extended-format {
    slot-width 8;
    adapter-width 8;
    port-width 8;
    vlan-width 4;
  }
  vlan-ranges {
    any;
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN on page 78](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN on page 79](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN on page 82](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN on page 84](#)

---

## Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN

As an alternative to globally configuring the extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS attribute in an access profile, you can configure the NAS-Port extended format on a per-VLAN basis as part of a NAS-Port options definition. The NAS-Port extended format configures the number of bits (bit width) in each field in the NAS-Port attribute, including: slot, adapter, port, VLAN, and S-VLAN.

Configuring NAS-Port options definitions on a per-VLAN basis is useful in network configurations that use a 1:1 access model.

To configure an extended format for the NAS-Port RADIUS attribute per VLAN:

1. Specify the interface you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Enable VLAN tagging on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

Setting VLAN tagging enables the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface. You must enable VLAN tagging before you can configure the VLAN ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

3. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a VLAN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

4. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name
```

5. Configure the NAS-Port extended format.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format slot-width width adapter-width width
port-width width vlan-width width
```

6. Configure the VLAN range or ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set vlan-ranges (any | low-tag-high-tag)
```

Per-VLAN configurations typically require you to create a VLAN range that consists of a single VLAN ID on the physical interface. To do so, set the **low-tag** and **high-tag** options in the **vlan-ranges** statement to the same value, as shown in the following example.

The following example shows a per-VLAN NAS-Port options definition named *paris-subscribers* that configures a NAS-Port extended format consisting of a 4-bit slot field, 2-bit adapter field, 4-bit port field, and 2-bit VLAN field. The *paris-subscribers* definition applies to VLAN ID 1 on Gigabit Ethernet physical interface *ge-1/0/1*.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/1 radius-options]
nas-port-options paris-subscribers {
  nas-port-extended-format {
    slot-width 4;
    adapter-width 2;
    port-width 4;
    vlan-width 2;
  }
  vlan-ranges {
    1-1;
  }
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN on page 78](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN on page 79](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface on page 81](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN on page 84](#)

## Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Stacked VLAN

---

As an alternative to globally configuring the extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS attribute in an access profile, you can configure the NAS-Port extended format on a per-stacked VLAN basis as part of a NAS-Port options definition. The NAS-Port extended format configures the number of bits (bit width) in each field in the NAS-Port attribute, including: slot, adapter, port, VLAN, and S-VLAN.

Configuring NAS-Port options definitions on a per-stacked VLAN basis is useful in network configurations that use an N:1 access model.

To configure an extended format for the NAS-Port RADIUS attribute per stacked VLAN:

1. Specify the interface you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Enable stacked VLAN tagging on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set stacked-vlan-tagging
```

Setting stacked VLAN tagging enables you to configure dual VLAN tags for all logical interfaces on the physical interface. You must enable stacked VLAN tagging before you can configure the stacked VLAN ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

3. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a stacked VLAN interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

4. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name
```

5. Configure the NAS-Port extended format.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format slot-width width adapter-width width
port-width width vlan-width width stacked
```

To include S-VLAN IDs, in addition to VLAN IDs, in the NAS-Port extended format, include the **stacked** option in the **nas-port-extended-format** statement.

6. Configure the stacked VLAN range or ranges to which the NAS-Port options definition applies.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set stacked-vlan-ranges (any | low-outer-tag-high-outer-tag),any
```

Per-stacked VLAN configurations require you to create a stacked VLAN range of subscribers to which the NAS-Port options definition applies. You must configure the

low and high outer tags (VLAN IDs) in the range 1 through 4094, and the inner tag (S-VLAN ID) as **any** to represent all S-VLAN ID tags.

7. Repeat Steps 3 through 6 to configure additional NAS-Port options definitions on this interface.

The following example creates two NAS-Port options definitions, `chicago-subscribers` and `barcelona-subscribers`, configured on a per-stacked VLAN basis on Gigabit Ethernet physical interface `ge-3/2/1`.

The `chicago-subscribers` definition configures a NAS-Port extended format consisting of a 8-bit slot field, 8-bit adapter field, 8-bit port field, 4-bit stacked VLAN field, and 4-bit VLAN field. Because the **stacked** option is configured in this definition, S-VLAN IDs, in addition to VLAN IDs, are included in the extended format. The `chicago-subscribers` definition applies to a stacked VLAN range with outer VLAN ID 1, and all inner S-VLAN IDs.

The `barcelona-subscribers` definition configures a NAS-Port extended format consisting of a 8-bit slot field, 8-bit adapter field, 8-bit port field, 4-bit stacked VLAN field, and 4-bit VLAN field. Because the **stacked** option is *not* configured in this definition, S-VLAN IDs are not included in the extended format. The `barcelona-subscribers` definition applies to a stacked VLAN range with outer VLAN IDs in the range 2 through 10, and all inner S-VLAN IDs.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/2/1 radius-options]
nas-port-options chicago-subscribers {
  nas-port-extended-format {
    slot-width 8;
    adapter-width 8;
    port-width 8;
    stacked-vlan-width 4;
    vlan-width 4;
    stacked;
  }
  stacked-vlan-ranges {
    1-1,any;
  }
}
nas-port-options barcelona-subscribers {
  nas-port-extended-format {
    slot-width 8;
    adapter-width 8;
    port-width 8;
    stacked-vlan-width 4;
    vlan-width 4;
  }
  stacked-vlan-ranges {
    2-10,any;
  }
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)

- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Physical Interface on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per VLAN on page 78](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port-Type per Stacked VLAN on page 79](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per Physical Interface on page 81](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format per VLAN on page 82](#)

## Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format for ATM Interfaces

As an alternative to globally configuring an extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS attribute in an access profile, you can configure the NAS-Port extended format on a per-physical interface basis for both Ethernet subscribers and ATM subscribers as part of a NAS-Port options definition. The NAS-Port extended format configures the number of bits (bit width) in each field of the NAS-Port attribute, including: slot, adapter, port, ATM virtual path identifier (VPI), and ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI).

To configure the NAS-Port extended format for an ATM interface, include one or both of the following options in the **nas-port-extended-format** statement along with the other options as appropriate for your needs:

- **vpi-width**—Number of bits in the ATM VPI field, in the range 1 through 32
- **vci-width**—Number of bits in the ATM VCI field, in the range 1 through 32



**NOTE:** For ATM subscribers, the combined total of the widths of all fields must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails. The router may truncate the values of individual fields depending on the bit width you specify.

---

To configure an extended format for the NAS-Port RADIUS attribute for an ATM interface:

1. Specify the ATM interface you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

3. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name
```

4. Configure the NAS-Port extended format.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
```

```
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format slot-width width adapter-width width  
port-width width vpi-width width vci-width width
```

The following example shows a NAS-Port options definition named boston-subscribers for ATM interface at-1/0/4 that configures a NAS-Port extended format with an ATM slot width of 6 bits, ATM adapter width of 3 bits, ATM port width of 4 bits, ATM VPI width of 12 bits, and ATM VCI width of 24 bits.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/4 radius-options]  
nas-port-options boston-subscribers {  
  nas-port-extended-format {  
    slot-width 6;  
    adapter-width 3;  
    port-width 4;  
    vpi-width 12;  
    vci-width 24;  
  }  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)





## CHAPTER 4

# Configuring RADIUS Authentication for Subscriber Access

- [Retaining Authentication and Accounting Information During Session Startup on page 89](#)
- [Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)
- [Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)
- [Specifying RADIUS Authentication and Accounting Servers for Subscriber Access on page 91](#)
- [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

### Retaining Authentication and Accounting Information During Session Startup

At subscriber session startup, the Junos OS **authd** process sends an Acct-On message to the RADIUS server and the new session starts authentication and accounting operations. However, in some service provider environments, upon receipt of the Acct-On message, the RADIUS server cleans up the previous session state and removes accounting statistics. In this scenario, the RADIUS server's cleanup operation can inadvertently delete the new session's authentication and accounting information, which might include customer billing information.

To ensure that the new session's authentication and accounting information is not deleted, you can optionally use the **wait-for-acct-on-ack** statement to configure the **authd** process to wait for an Acct-On-Ack response message from the RADIUS accounting server, so the RADIUS cleanup can finish before **authd** sends any new authentication and accounting updates.

You configure this feature for an access profile for a logical system and routing instance context. All authentication requests fail until the router receives an Acct-On-Ack response from a RADIUS accounting server that is configured in the access profile. If multiple RADIUS accounting servers are configured for the access profile, **authd** waits until the first response is received.

You can also configure the **authd** process to send accounting messages when the RADIUS server status changes for an access profile. This configuration enables you to monitor

whether the access profile has an active RADIUS server. You use the **send-acct-status-on-config-change** statement to specify that **authd** send an Acct-On message when the first RADIUS server is added to an access profile, and to send an Acct-Off message when the last RADIUS server is deleted from the access profile.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)

---

## Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access

You use an access profile to configure authentication and accounting support for the subscriber access management feature. The access profile enables you to specify the type of methods used for authentication and accounting. You can also configure how subscriber access management collects and uses accounting statistics.

To configure authentication and accounting for subscriber access:

1. Specify the authentication and accounting methods to use.  
[See “Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access” on page 90.](#)
2. Specify how accounting statistics are collected.  
[See “Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting” on page 104.](#)

- Related Documentation**
- [AAA Service Framework Overview on page 3](#)
  - [Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115](#)
  - [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

---

## Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access

You can specify the authentication and accounting methods that subscriber access management uses.

You can configure multiple authentication and accounting methods—the **authentication-order** and **accounting order** statements specify the order in which the subscriber access management feature uses the methods. For example, an authentication entry of **radius password** specifies that RADIUS authentication is performed first and, if it fails, local authentication (**password**) is done.

You can specify the following authentication methods:



**NOTE:** You must always specify the radius authentication method. Subscriber access management does not support the **password** keyword (the default), and authentication fails when no method is specified.

- **password**—Local authentication
- **radius**—RADIUS-based authentication

You can specify the following accounting methods:

- **radius**—RADIUS-based accounting

To configure the authentication and accounting methods for subscriber access management:

1. Specify the authentication methods and the order in which they are used. Only **radius** is supported.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic]
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```

2. Specify the accounting method.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic]
user@host# set accounting order radius
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115](#)
- [Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
- [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

## Specifying RADIUS Authentication and Accounting Servers for Subscriber Access

You can specify one or more RADIUS authentication or accounting servers to use for subscriber access management.

To configure RADIUS authentication and accounting support:

1. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS support.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic]
user@host# edit radius
```

2. Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server used for authentication.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius]
user@host# set authentication-server 192.168.1.251
```

3. Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server used for accounting.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius]
user@host# set accounting-server 192.168.1.250
```

To configure multiple RADIUS authentication or accounting servers:

- Specify the IP addresses of all RADIUS servers used for authentication or accounting.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius]
user@host# set authentication-server 192.168.1.251 192.168.1.252
user@host# set accounting-server 192.168.1.250 192.168.1.251
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Attaching Access Profiles on page 124](#)
- [Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115](#)
- [Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)
- [Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access on page 43](#)
- [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

---

## Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting

---

This example shows a RADIUS-based authentication and accounting configuration.

```
[edit access]
radius-server {
  192.168.1.250 {
    port 1812;
    accounting-port 1813;
    accounting-retry 6;
    accounting-timeout 20;
    retry 3;
    secret $ABC123$ABC123;
    source-address 192.168.1.100;
    timeout 45;
  }
  192.168.1.251 {
    port 1812;
    accounting-port 1813;
    accounting-retry 6;
    accounting-timeout 20;
    retry 3;
    secret $ABC123;
    source-address 192.168.1.100;
    timeout 30;
  }
}
2001:DB8:0f101::2{
  port 1812;
  accounting-port 1813;
```

```

    accounting-retry 6;
    accounting-timeout 20;
    retry 4;
    secret $ABC123$ABC123$ABC123-;
    source-address 2001:DB8:0f101::1;
    timeout 20;
  }
}
profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic {
  authentication-order radius;
  accounting {
    order radius;
    accounting-stop-on-access-deny;
    accounting-stop-on-failure;
    immediate-update;
    statistics time;
    update-interval 12;
    wait-for-acct-on-ack;
    send-acct-status-on-config-change;
  }
}
radius {
  authentication-server 192.168.1.251 192.168.1.252;
  accounting-server 192.168.1.250 192.168.1.251;
  options {
    accounting-session-id-format decimal;
    client-accounting-algorithm round-robin;
    client-authentication-algorithm round-robin;
    nas-identifier 56;
    nas-port-id-delimiter %;
    nas-port-id-format {
      nas-identifier;
      interface-description;
    }
    nas-port-type {
      ethernet {
        wireless-80211;
      }
    }
  }
}
attributes {
  ignore {
    framed-ip-netmask;
  }
  exclude {
    accounting-delay-time [accounting-start accounting-stop];
    accounting-session-id [access-request accounting-on accounting-off
    accounting-start accounting-stop];
    dhcp-gi-address [access-request accounting-start accounting-stop];
    dhcp-mac-address [access-request accounting-start accounting-stop];
    nas-identifier [access-request accounting-start accounting-stop];
    nas-port [accounting-start accounting-stop];
    nas-port-id [accounting-start accounting-stop];
    nas-port-type [access-request accounting-start accounting-stop];
  }
}
}
}

```

```
}
[edit logical-systems isp-bos-metro-12 routing-instances isp-cmbrg-12-32]
interfaces {
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.1.100/24;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/0 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
      vlan-id 200;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115](#)

## CHAPTER 5

# Configuring RADIUS Accounting for Subscriber Access

- [RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview on page 95](#)
- [Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Duplication Filters for RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 99](#)
- [Preservation of RADIUS Accounting Information During an Accounting Server Outage on page 100](#)
- [RADIUS Acct-On and Acct-Off Messages on page 103](#)
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
- [Configuring Per-Service Session Accounting on page 106](#)
- [Configuring Service Packet Counting on page 107](#)
- [Configuring Back-up Options for RADIUS Accounting on page 109](#)
- [Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning on page 110](#)
- [Configuring Service Interim Accounting on page 113](#)

### **RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview**

---

The AAA Service Framework enables you to configure how the router collects and uses accounting statistics for subscriber management.

For example, you can specify when statistics collection is terminated, the order in which different accounting methods are used, the types of statistics collected, and how often statistics are collected. You can also configure the router to request that the RADIUS server immediately update the accounting statistics when certain events occur, such as when a subscriber logs in or when a change of authorization (CoA) occurs.

Subscriber management provides two levels of subscriber accounting—subscriber session and service session. In subscriber session accounting, the router collects statistics for the entire subscriber session. In service session accounting, the router collects statistics for specific service sessions for the subscriber.



**NOTE:** Subscriber management counts forwarded packets only. Dropped traffic (for example, as a result of a filter action) and control traffic are not included in the accounting statistics.

The router uses the RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs listed in [Table 14 on page 96](#) to provide the accounting statistics for subscriber and service sessions. If the session has both IPv4 and IPv6 families enabled, the router reports statistics for both families.



**NOTE:**

RADIUS reports subscriber statistics as an aggregate of both IPv4 statistics and IPv6 statistics.

- For an IPv4-only configuration, the standard RADIUS attributes report the IPv4 statistics and the IPv6 VSA results are all reported as 0.
- For an IPv6-only configuration, the standard RADIUS attributes and the IPv6 VSA statistics are identical, both reporting the IPv6 statistics.
- When both IPv4 and IPv6 are configured, the standard RADIUS attributes report the combined IPv4 and IPv6 statistics. The IPv6 VSAs report IPv6 statistics.

**Table 14: RADIUS Attributes and VSAs Used for Per-Subscriber Session Accounting**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Type of Statistics
26–151	IPv6-Acct-Input-Octets	IPv6
26–152	IPv6-Acct-Output-Octets	IPv6
26–153	IPv6-Acct-Input-Packets	IPv6
26–154	IPv6-Acct-Output-Packets	IPv6
26–155	IPv6-Acct-Input-Gigawords	IPv6
26–156	IPv6-Acct-Output-Gigawords	IPv6
47	Acct-Input-Packets	IPv4 and IPv6 aggregation
48	Acct-Output-Packets	IPv4 and IPv6 aggregation
52	Acct-Input-Gigawords	IPv4 and IPv6 aggregation
53	Acct-Output-Gigawords	IPv4 and IPv6 aggregation



- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
  - [Configuring Per-Service Session Accounting on page 106](#)
  - [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

## Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting

When you configure RADIUS accounting, by default the router sends the accounting reports to the accounting servers in the context in which the subscriber was last authenticated. You can configure RADIUS accounting to send duplicate accounting reports to other servers in the same context or in other contexts.

### Layer 3 Wholesale Scenarios

In a Layer 3 wholesale network environment, the wholesaler and retailer might use different RADIUS accounting servers, and both might want to receive accounting reports. In this situation, you can configure RADIUS accounting duplicate reporting, which sends reports to both the wholesaler and the retailer accounting servers. The target to which the duplicate accounting records are sent must be in the default:default logical system:routing instance combination (LS:RI) , also called the *default VRF*.

Table 15 on page 97 shows where subscriber management sends the accounting reports when you enable duplicate reporting. Subscriber management sends duplicate reports based on the access profile in which you configure the **duplication** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* accounting]** hierarchy level, where the subscriber resides, and how the subscriber is authenticated.



**NOTE:** You can also enable accounting duplicate reporting based on the domain map configuration—you configure subscribers to authenticate with a nondefault routing instance and a target logical system:routing instance of default:default. The accounting reports are then sent to both the authentication context and the default:default context.

**Table 15: Duplicate RADIUS Accounting Reporting**

Access Profile in Which Duplication Is Configured	Where Subscriber Is Authenticated	Subscriber's Target Logical System/Routing Instance	Accounting Servers Where Accounting Reports Are Sent
retailer A	wholesaler	retailer A	wholesaler and retailer A

Table 15: Duplicate RADIUS Accounting Reporting (*continued*)

Access Profile in Which Duplication Is Configured	Where Subscriber Is Authenticated	Subscriber's Target Logical System/Routing Instance	Accounting Servers Where Accounting Reports Are Sent
retailer A	retailer A	retailer A	wholesaler (default/default context)  NOTE: This is the domain map configuration described in the Note preceding this table.
wholesaler	wholesaler and retailer A	retailer A	wholesaler and retailer A
wholesaler and retailer B	wholesaler and retailer A	retailer B	wholesaler, retailer A, and retailer B
not configured (default)	any	any	single report sent to accounting servers in the context in which subscriber was last authenticated

## Other Scenarios

For scenarios that are not in a Layer 3 wholesale network environment, you might want to send duplicate accounting records to a different set of RADIUS servers that reside in either the same or a different routing context. Unlike the Layer 3 wholesale scenario, the target for the duplicate RADIUS accounting records does not have to be the default VRF. You can specify a single nondefault VRF—that is, other than the default:default LS:RI combination—as the target. Additionally, you can specify up to five access profiles in the target VRF that list the RADIUS accounting servers that receive the duplicate reports.

For example, you might have a lawful intercept scenario where the subscriber is authenticated in the default domain. An authorized law enforcement organization needs duplicate accounting records for the subscriber to be sent to a mediation device that resides in the organization's networking domain, which lies in a nondefault VRF.

Subscriber management sends duplicate reports to the VRF that you specify with the **vrf-name** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* accounting duplication-vrf]** hierarchy level. Include the **access-profile-name** statement at the same level to designate the access profiles that in turn specify the RADIUS servers that receive the duplicate reports.

## Filters for Duplicate Accounting Reports

Subscriber management provides a duplication filter feature that enables you to specify which accounting servers receive the RADIUS accounting interim reports when RADIUS

accounting duplicate reporting is active. You configure the filters in the AAA access profile, and the router then applies the filters to subscribers associated with that profile.

Subscriber management supports the following filtering for RADIUS accounting duplicate reporting:

- Duplicated accounting interim messages— The router filters duplicate accounting messages. The accounting messages are sent only to RADIUS accounting servers in the subscriber's access profile.
- Original accounting interim messages—The router filters accounting messages destined for original RADIUS accounting servers, which are accounting servers in the subscriber's access profile. The accounting messages are sent only to duplication accounting servers (servers in a duplication access profile other than the subscriber's access profile).
- Excluded RADIUS attributes—The router filters the RADIUS attributes in the accounting messages based on the **exclude** statement configuration in the access profile under the duplication context. You can use the exclude filter alone, or with the duplicated or original accounting message filters.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
  - [Configuring Duplication Filters for RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 99](#)

## Configuring Duplication Filters for RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting

You can use duplication filters to specify the RADIUS accounting servers that receive RADIUS accounting interim reports when accounting duplicate reporting is enabled. You configure the filters in a AAA access profile, and the router applies the filters to subscribers associated with that profile.

To configure duplication filters for accounting duplicate reporting:

1. At the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level, specify that you want to configure accounting.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# edit accounting
```

2. Configure the duplication filter you want the router to use.

The following examples show the three types of filters and describe the results for each filter:

- Specify that the router does not send the accounting interim messages to duplicate RADIUS accounting servers.

Duplicate RADIUS accounting servers are those that are not in the subscriber's access profile. The router still sends the accounting interim messages to accounting servers that reside in the subscriber's access profile.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set duplication-filter interim-duplicated
```

- Specify that the router does not send the accounting interim messages to original RADIUS accounting servers.

Original accounting servers are those that reside in the subscriber's AAA routing context. The router still sends the accounting interim messages to duplicate accounting servers, which are those servers that do not reside in a duplication context other than the subscriber's access profile.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set duplication-filter interim-original
```

- Specify how the router uses the **exclude** statement configuration to filter RADIUS attributes from accounting interim messages.

The router uses the configuration for the **exclude** statement in the duplication access profile to determine which RADIUS attributes are not included in the accounting interim messages.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set duplication-filter exclude-attributes
```

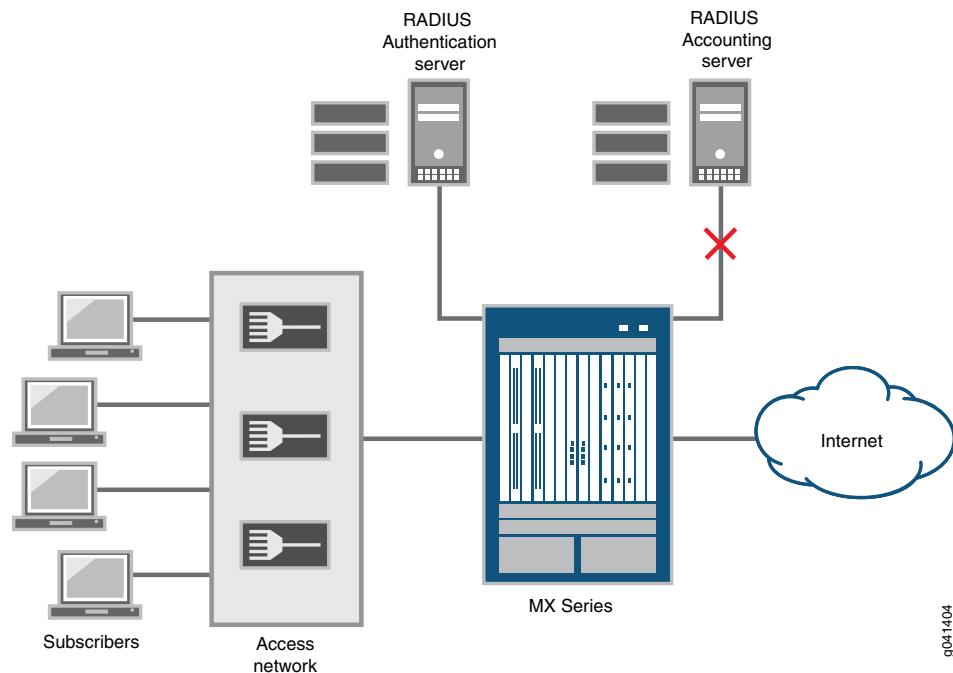
**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)

## Preservation of RADIUS Accounting Information During an Accounting Server Outage

If the router loses contact with the RADIUS accounting server, as represented in [Figure 1 on page 101](#), whether due to a server outage or a problem in the network connecting to the server, you can lose all the billing information that would have been received by the server. RADIUS accounting backup preserves the accounting data that accumulates during the outage. If you have not configured RADIUS accounting backup, the accounting data is lost for the duration of the outage from the time when the router has exhausted its attempts to resume contact with the RADIUS server. The configurable retry value determines the number of times the router attempts to contact the server.

Figure 1: Topology with Loss of Access to Accounting Server



By default, the router must wait until the revert timer expires before it can attempt to contact the non-responsive server again. However, when you configure accounting backup, the revert timer is disabled and the router immediately retries its accounting requests as soon as the router fails to receive accounting acknowledgments. Accounting backup follows this sequence:

1. The router fails to receive accounting acknowledgments from the server.
2. The router immediately attempts to contact the accounting server and marks the server as offline if the router does not receive an acknowledgment before exhausting the number of retries.
3. The router next attempts to contact in turn each additional accounting server configured in the RADIUS profile.

If a server is reached, then the router resumes sending accounting requests to this server.

4. If none of the servers responds or if no other servers are in the profile, the router declares a timeout and begins backing up the accounting data. It withholds all accounting stop messages and does not forward new accounting requests to the server.
5. During the outage, the router sends a single pending accounting stop message to the servers at periodic intervals.
6. If one of the servers acknowledges receipt, then the router sends all the pending stop messages to that server in batches at the same interval until all the stored stop messages have been sent. However, any new accounting requests are sent immediately rather being held and sent periodically.

The router replays accounting stop messages to the server in the correct order because it preserves both the temporal order among subscribers and the causal order between service and session stop requests for each subscriber. Only accounting stop messages are backed up, because they include the start time and duration of sessions and all the accounting statistics. This makes it unnecessary to withhold the accounting start messages, which eventually time out. Interim updates are not backed up and time out as well; if the session remains active, then the next interim update after the server connection is restored provides the interim accounting information.

You can configure the number of accounting stop messages that the router can queue pending restoration of contact with the accounting server. To preserve current accounting data in preference to collecting new accounting data, subscriber logins fail as soon as the maximum number of messages has been withheld. Subscriber logins resume immediately when the pending queue drops below the queue limit.



**NOTE:** Service accounting stop messages are withheld for a maximum of ten services per subscriber. If a subscriber attempts to activate an eleventh service while that accounting server is offline, the activation fails.

---

The router can hold the pending accounting messages for up to 24 hours. When the configurable maximum holding period passes, all accounting stop messages still in the pending queue are flushed, even if the accounting server has come back online. A consequence of this is that subscriber logins resume immediately if they were failing because the maximum pending limit had been reached.

All pending messages are also flushed in either of the following circumstances:

- If you remove the last accounting server from the access profile, because then there is no place to send the messages.
- If you remove the accounting backup configuration.

While the router is withholding accounting stop messages, you can force the router to attempt contact with the accounting server immediately, rather than allowing it to wait until the periodic interval has expired. When you do so, the router first replays a batch of stop messages to the server, with one of the following outcomes:

- If the router receives an acknowledgment of receipt, then it marks the server as online and begins replaying all remaining pending stop messages in batches.
- If the router does not receive the acknowledgment, then it resumes sending a single pending accounting stop message at the periodic interval.

When a subscriber logs out while the accounting server is offline, the accounting stop requests for the subscriber and the session are queued and replayed to the server when it comes online. In this case, the subscriber session and service session information is retained, so that the router can send a correct accounting request when the server comes back online.

In the event of a graceful Routing Engine switchover while the accounting server is offline, the pending stop messages can be replayed from the active Routing Engine when the server is online again.



**NOTE:** When RADIUS accounting backup is configured, you must use different servers for RADIUS authentication and accounting. Subscriber authentication fails when the same server is configured for both authentication and accounting.

If the RADIUS server acts on behalf of other back-end RADIUS accounting or authentication servers and forwards requests to them, subscribers can be authenticated but accounting requests are not sent out.

Use the `show network-access aaa statistics` command to view backup accounting statistics.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Back-up Options for RADIUS Accounting on page 109](#)
- [Forcing the Router to Contact the Accounting Server Immediately on page 117](#)

## RADIUS Acct-On and Acct-Off Messages

Subscriber management supports RADIUS Acct-On and Acct-Off messages to indicate the current state of RADIUS accounting support.

RADIUS Acct-On messages indicate that accounting is being supported. Subscriber management issues Acct-On messages in the following situations:

- Accounting is enabled through configuration (for example, an accounting server is configured).
- A new access profile is configured and committed for a logical system/routing instance context. However, no Acct-On message is sent if the accounting server exists prior to the access profile and if it is simply modified.
- The router performs a cold reboot.
- The router performs a warm reboot and there are no subscribers currently logged in.
- The Authd process restarts and there are no active subscribers.

RADIUS Acct-Off messages indicate that accounting is not supported. Subscriber management issues Acct-Off messages in the following situations:

- The Authd process is terminated and there are no active subscribers.
- The router is shut down and accounting servers are currently configured (this action also logs out all current subscribers).
- The router is rebooted and redundancy is disabled.

- Related Documentation**
- [AAA Service Framework Overview on page 3](#)
  - [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
  - [AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS on page 39](#)

---

## Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting

To configure accounting for a subscriber session, you use an access profile, and specify how the subscriber access management feature collects and uses the accounting statistics. The router uses the RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs discussed in [“RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview” on page 95](#) to provide the accounting statistics for the subscriber session.

To configure accounting for a subscriber session:

1. At the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level, specify that you want to configure accounting.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]  
user@host# edit accounting
```

2. (Optional) Configure AAA to issue an Acct-Stop message if the AAA server denies access to the subscriber.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]  
user@host# set accounting-stop-on-access-deny
```

3. (Optional) Configure AAA to send an Acct-Stop message if the subscriber fails AAA but is granted access by the AAA server.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]  
user@host# set accounting-stop-on-failure
```

4. (Optional) Configure the router or switch to send an Acct-Update message to the RADIUS accounting server when a CoA occurs.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]  
user@host# set coa-immediate-update
```

5. (Optional) Configure subscriber management to send the RADIUS accounting report to both the wholesaler and the retailer accounting servers.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]  
user@host# set duplication
```

6. (Optional) Configure the duplication filtering action you want the router to perform when the RADIUS duplication accounting operation is enabled.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]  
user@host# set duplication-filter interim-duplicated exclude-attributes
```

7. (Optional) Configure the router to send the RADIUS accounting report to multiple accounting servers listed in access profiles in a nondefault VRF (LS:RI).

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting duplication-vrf]  
user@host# set vrf-name vrf-name
```



```
user@host# set access-profile-name profile-name
```

8. (Optional) Configure the router or switch to send an Acct-Update message to the RADIUS accounting server when the router or switch receives a response (for example, an ACK or timeout) to the Acct-Start message.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set immediate-update
```

9. (Optional) Configure the order in which multiple accounting methods are used.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set order [ accounting-order ]
```

10. (Optional) Configure the types of statistics to gather. You can specify that the router or switch collect both volume and time statistics or only time statistics for subscriber sessions. When you change the type of statistics being collected, current subscribers continue to use the previous collection specification. Subscribers who log in after the change use the new specification.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set statistics (time | volume-time)
```

11. (Optional) Override the default behavior and specify that, after a CoA action that changes the RADIUS Class attribute, accounting reports for the subscriber's service sessions continue to use the original Class attribute that was assigned when the service sessions were created. The new Class attribute value is used in accounting reports for the subscriber session only. By default, the accounting reports for both the subscriber session and the subscriber's service sessions use the new Class attribute value.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set coa-no-override service-class-attribute
```

12. (Optional) Configure the number of minutes between accounting updates. You can configure an interval from 10 through 1440 minutes. All values are rounded up to the next higher multiple of 10. For example, the values 811 through 819 are all accepted by the CLI, but are all rounded up to 820.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set update-interval minutes
```

13. (Optional) Configure AAA to send an immediate interim accounting update to the RADIUS server when AAA receives a rate change notification from the ANCP agent on the router.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set ancp-speed-change-immediate-update
```

14. (Optional) Configure the authd process to wait for an Acct-On-Ack response message from RADIUS before sending any new authentication and accounting updates to the RADIUS server. This configuration ensures that when a new subscriber session starts, the authentication and accounting information for the new session does not get deleted when RADIUS clears previously existing session state information.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]
user@host# set wait-for-acct-on-ack
```

15. (Optional) Configure the `authd` process to send an `Acct-On` message when the first RADIUS server is added to the access profile, and to send an `Acct-Off` message when the last RADIUS server is removed from the access profile. This configuration enables you to monitor whether the access profile has an active RADIUS server.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]  
user@host# set send-acct-status-on-config-change
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview on page 95](#)
- [Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Per-Service Session Accounting on page 106](#)
- [Retaining Authentication and Accounting Information During Session Startup on page 89](#)
- [Configuring Duplication Filters for RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 99](#)
- [Configuring Immediate Interim Accounting Updates to RADIUS in Response to ANCP Notifications on page 672](#)
- [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

---

## Configuring Per-Service Session Accounting

---

Subscriber management enables you to configure the router to collect statistics on a per-service session basis for subscribers. Per-service session accounting requires two operations. First, RADIUS must be configured to provide the name of the service, the accounting interval to use, and the type of statistics to collect (either time statistics or a combination of time and volume statistics). Second, if RADIUS VSA 26-69 is configured for time and volume statistics, you must also configure a firewall or fast update firewall filter that counts service packets—the service packet information provides the volume statistics.

The router uses the RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs discussed in “[RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview](#)” on page 95 to provide the accounting statistics for the subscriber session.



.....

**NOTE:** The collection of time-only service statistics is supported for all service sessions. However, time and volume statistics are provided for only firewall and fast update firewall service sessions.

.....

To configure the router to provide per-service accounting statistics:

1. Ensure that the required RADIUS VSAs are configured.  
[See Table 16 on page 107](#) for the VSAs that the router uses for per-service accounting.
2. Configure the classic firewall filter or fast update filter to count the service packets.  
[See “Configuring Service Packet Counting” on page 107.](#)

Table 16: Juniper Networks VSAs Used for Per-Service Session Accounting

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value
26-69	Service-Statistics	Enable or disable statistics for the service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 = disable</li> <li>1 = enable time statistics</li> <li>2 = enable time and volume statistics</li> </ul>
26-83	Service-Session	Service string sent in accounting stop and start messages from the router to the RADIUS server	string: service-name, with parameter values that are sent from RADIUS server in attribute 26-65.
26-140	Service-Interim-Acct-Interval	Amount of time between interim accounting updates for this service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>range = 600–86400 seconds</li> <li>0 = disabled</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Values are rounded up to the next higher multiple of 10 minutes. For example, a setting of 900 seconds (15 minutes) is rounded up to 20 minutes (1200 seconds).</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Service Packet Counting on page 107](#)
  - [RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview on page 95](#)
  - [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
  - [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

## Configuring Service Packet Counting

Subscriber management uses service packet counting to report volume statistics for subscribers on a per-service session basis. To configure service packet counting, you specify the accounting action, and subscriber management then applies the results to a specific named counter (`_junos-dyn-service-counter`) for use by RADIUS.

The accounting action you configure specifies the counting mechanism that subscriber management uses when capturing statistics—either inline counters or deferred counters. Inline counters are captured when the event occurs, and do not include any additional packet processing that might occur after the event. Deferred counters (also called accurate accounting) are not incremented until the packet is queued for transmission, and therefore include the entire packet processing. Deferred counters provide a more accurate count of the packets than inline counters, and are more useful for subscriber accounting and billing.

You configure the accounting mechanism by specifying either the **service-accounting-deferred** action (for deferred counters) or the **service-accounting** action (for inline counters) at the `[edit firewall family family-name filter filter-name term term-name then]` hierarchy level.

The two accounting mechanisms are mutually exclusive, both on a per-term basis and a per-filter basis. Also, both accounting actions are mutually exclusive with the count action on a per-term basis.



**NOTE:** You can define deferred counters for the inet and inet6 families for classic filters only. Fast update filters do not support deferred counters.

To enable service packet counting:

1. Configure any match conditions that you want to count using the service accounting action. For example:

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filtername term term-name]  
user@host# set from source-address address
```

2. Specify the accounting action for the filter.

To use deferred counters:

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filtername term term-name]  
user@host# set then service-accounting-deferred
```

To use inline counters:

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filtername term term-name]  
user@host# set then service-accounting
```

When the match conditions for the filter are met, the packet is counted and applied to the well-known service counter (`_junos-dyn-service-counter`) for use by the RADIUS server. This counter provides the volume statistics for per-service accounting.



**TIP:** You cannot use the service-accounting action or the service-accounting-deferred action in the same term as a count action.

#### Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview](#)
- [Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order](#)
- [RADIUS Accounting Statistics for Subscriber Access Overview on page 95](#)
- [Configuring Per-Service Session Accounting on page 106](#)
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating Actions](#)
- [Firewall Filter Nonterminating Actions](#)

## Configuring Back-up Options for RADIUS Accounting

You can configure RADIUS accounting backup to preserve accounting data when the accounting server is unavailable because of a server or network outage. When backup is configured, RADIUS accounting stop messages are withheld and queued to be sent when connectivity is restored. You can specify the maximum number of stop messages that can be queued. When this maximum is reached, subsequent new subscriber logins fail because there is no remaining capacity to preserve accounting data for new sessions.

You can also configure how long the queued messages can be held. When this period expires, all pending accounting stops are flushed from the queue, even if the accounting server has come back online.



**NOTE:** Configuring accounting backup disables the revert timer. An error message is generated if you attempt to configure the `revert-interval` statement at the [edit access profile *profile-name* options] or [edit access radius-options] hierarchy levels.



**CAUTION:** Before you configure RADIUS accounting backup, ensure that RADIUS accounting and RADIUS authentication are configured on different servers. Subscriber authentication fails when the same server is configured for both authentication and accounting.

1. Enable accounting backup to use the default values.

```
[edit access ]
user@host# set accounting-backup-options
```

2. (Optional) Configure the number of accounting stops that the router can preserve while the accounting server is offline.

```
[edit access accounting-backup-options]
user@host# set max-pending-accounting-stops number
```

3. (Optional) Configure how long the router holds pending accounting stops before flushing them.

```
[edit access accounting-backup-options]
user@host# set max-withhold-time hold-time
```

For example, the following statements configure the backup options for all subscriber accounting; these statements specify that the router holds no more than 32,000 pending accounting stops—at which point all subsequent subscriber logins fail—and holds them no longer than 6 hours—at which point all pending messages are flushed and subscriber logins resume if they were failing:

```
[edit access accounting-backup-options]
user@host# set max-pending-accounting-stops 32000
user@host# set max-withhold-time 360
```

Use the [show network-access aaa statistics](#) command to view backup accounting statistics.

**Related Documentation**

- [Preservation of RADIUS Accounting Information During an Accounting Server Outage on page 100](#)
- [Forcing the Router to Contact the Accounting Server Immediately on page 117](#)

---

## Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning

---

You can use Cisco VSAs in RADIUS messages to provision and manage services in a subscriber access network. In the topology for this deployment, the broadband network gateway (BNG) is connected to:

- A RADIUS server, such as the Steel-Belted Radius Carrier (SBRC), that is used to authentication and accounting.
- A Cisco BroadHop application that is used as the Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) server for provisioning services using RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) messages

Cisco BroadHop does not support Juniper VSAs and it uses Cisco VSAs (Cisco Vendor ID 9) to activate and deactivate the services.

The following Cisco VSAs are used together to activate a service:

- Cisco-AVPair (26-1) with the value of the *subscriber:command=activate-service* parameter
- Cisco-AVPair(26-1) with the value the *subscriber:service-name=service-name* parameter

The following Cisco VSAs are used in together to deactivate a service:

- Cisco-AVPair (26-1) with the value of the *subscriber:command=deactivate-service* parameter
- Cisco-AVPair (26-1) with the value of *subscriber:service-name=service-name* parameter

In such a deployment, you can also enable and disable service accounting and specify service interim accounting interval using the CLI interface because Cisco Broadhop does not send attributes related to service accounting in RADIUS messages to the BNG.

You cannot modify any attributes in authentication, accounting, or CoA responses in the RADIUS messages that the BNG sends. Any Cisco VSAs other than the ones used to provision the services are considered as unsupported attributes.

[Table 17 on page 111](#) describes the service accounting type that becomes effective for different configuration combinations of the service accounting method or type using the local CLI settings and RADIUS attributes:

**Table 17: Effective Service Accounting Method with CLI and RADIUS Configurations**

Service Accounting-Type Local Configuration	Service Accounting-Type RADIUS Configuration	Service Accounting-Type Applicable
Not configured	Not configured	No service accounting
Not configured	Method configured using RADIUS attributes	Service accounting configured using RADIUS
Method configured using the CLI	Not configured	Service accounting configured using the CLI
Method configured using the CLI	Method configured using RADIUS attributes	Service accounting configured using RADIUS
Method configured using the CLI	Explicitly disabled with a value of 0	No service accounting

[Table 18 on page 111](#) describes the service interim accounting interval that becomes effective for different configuration combinations of the service accounting method or type using the local CLI settings and RADIUS attributes:

**Table 18: Effective Service Interim Accounting Interval with CLI and RADIUS Configurations**

Service Interim Accounting Interval Using Local Configuration	Service Interim Accounting Interval Using RADIUS Configuration	Service Interim Accounting Interval Applicable
Not configured	Not configured	No service interim accounting
Not configured	Interval configured using RADIUS attributes	Service interim accounting configured using RADIUS
Interval configured using the CLI	Not configured	Service interim accounting configured using the CLI
Interval configured using the CLI	Interval configured using RADIUS attributes	Service interim accounting configured using RADIUS
Interval configured using the CLI	Explicitly disabled with a value of 0	No service interim accounting

By default, service accounting is disabled. If you configure service accounting using both RADIUS attributes and the CLI interface, the RADIUS setting takes precedence over the CLI setting. To enable service accounting using the CLI, include the **accounting** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  service {
```

```
        accounting;
    }
}
```

To enable interim service accounting updates and configure the amount of time that the router waits before sending a new service accounting update, include the **update-interval minutes** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service accounting]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  service {
    accounting {
      update-interval minutes;
    }
  }
}
```

You can configure the router to collect time statistics, or both volume and time statistics, for the service accounting sessions being managed by AAA. To configure the collection of statistical details that are time-based only, include the **statistics time** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service accounting]** hierarchy level. To configure the collection of statistical details that are both volume-time-based only, include the **statistics volume-time** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service accounting]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  service {
    accounting {
      statistics (time | volume-time);
    }
  }
}
```

You can define the UDP port number to configure the port on which the router that functions as the RADIUS dynamic-request server must receive requests from RADIUS servers. By default, the router listens on UDP port 3799 for dynamic requests from remote RADIUS servers. You can configure the UDP port number to be used for dynamic requests for a specific access profile or for all of the access profiles on the router. To define the UDP port number, include the **dynamic-request-port *port-number*** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* radius-server *server-address*]** or the **[edit access radius-server *server-address*]** hierarchy level.

To specify the UDP port for all of the access profiles:

```
[edit access]
radius-server server-address {
  dynamic-request-port port-number;
}
```

To specify the UDP port for a specific access profile:

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
```



```
radius-server server-address {
    dynamic-request-port port-number;
}
}
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Service Interim Accounting on page 113](#)

## Configuring Service Interim Accounting

By default, service accounting is disabled. If you configure service accounting using both RADIUS attributes and the CLI interface, the RADIUS setting takes precedence over the CLI setting.

To configure service accounting for an access profile for a subscriber:

1. At the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service]** hierarchy level, specify that you want to configure service accounting.

```
[edit access profile profile-name service]
user@host# edit accounting
```

2. (Optional) Enable interim service accounting updates and configure the amount of time that the router or switch waits before sending a new service accounting update. You can configure an interval from 10 through 1440 minutes. All values are rounded up to the next higher multiple of 10. For example, the values 811 through 819 are all accepted by the CLI, but are all rounded up to 820.

```
[edit access profile profile-name service accounting]
user@host# set update-interval minutes
```

3. (Optional) Configure the types of statistics to gather. You can specify that the router or switch collect both volume and time statistics or only time statistics for subscriber sessions. When you change the type of statistics being collected, current subscribers continue to use the previous collection specification. Subscribers who log in after the change use the new specification.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting service]
user@host# set statistics (time | volume-time)
```

**Related Documentation** • [Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning on page 110](#)



## CHAPTER 6

# Configuring Routers and RADIUS Servers for Subscriber Access

- [Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115](#)
- [Forcing the Router to Contact the Accounting Server Immediately on page 117](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access Globally on page 122](#)

## Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers

---

You specify the RADIUS servers that the router or switch can use and you also configure how the router or switch interacts with the specified servers. You can configure the router or switch to connect to multiple RADIUS servers on IPv4 and IPv6 networks. You can configure the RADIUS server connectivity at the **[edit access]** hierarchy level or for a specific dynamic profile at the **[edit access profile]** hierarchy level.

To configure connectivity to a RADIUS server and to specify how the router or switch interacts with the server:

1. Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

The example in this step shows the configuration statement for two RADIUS servers, one with an IPv4 address and the other with an IPv6 address. All other examples in this topic show an IPv4 address. The configuration is similar for IPv6.

For an IPv4 RADIUS server:

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit radius-server 192.168.1.250
```

For an IPv6 RADIUS server:

```
user@host# edit radius-server 2001:DB8:0:f101::2
```

2. (Optional) Configure the RADIUS server accounting port number. The default accounting port number is 1813.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set accounting-port 1813
```

3. (Optional) Configure the port number the router or switch uses to contact the RADIUS server. The default port number is 1812.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set port 18914
```

4. Configure the required secret (password) that the local router or switch passes to the RADIUS client. Secrets enclosed in quotation marks can contain spaces.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set secret $ABC123$ABC123
```

5. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of outstanding requests that a RADIUS server can maintain. An outstanding request is a request to which the RADIUS server has not yet responded. You can limit the number from 0 through 2000 outstanding requests per RADIUS server. The default setting is 1000 outstanding requests per server.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set max-outstanding-requests 500
```

6. Configure the source address for the RADIUS server. Each RADIUS request sent to a RADIUS server uses the specified source address. The source address is a valid IPv4 or IPv6 address configured on one of the router or switch interfaces.

For an IPv4 source address:

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set source-address 192.168.1.100
```

For an IPv6 source address:

```
[edit access radius-server 2001:DB8:0:f101::2]
user@host# set source-address 2001:DB8:0:f101::1
```

7. (Optional) Configure retry and timeout values for authentication and accounting messages.
  - a. Configure how many times the router or switch attempts to contact a RADIUS server when it has received no response. You can configure the router or switch to retry from 1 through 100 times. The default setting is 3 retry attempts.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set retry 4
```

- b. Configure how long the router or switch waits to receive a response from a RADIUS server before retrying the contact. By default, the router or switch waits 3 seconds. You can configure the timeout to be from 1 through 1000 seconds.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set timeout 20
```



**NOTE:** The maximum retry duration (the number of retries times the length of the timeout) cannot exceed 2700 seconds. An error message is displayed if you configure a longer duration.

---



**NOTE:** The **retry** and **timeout** settings apply to both authentication and accounting messages unless you configure both the **accounting-retry** statements and the **accounting-timeout** statement. In that case, the **retry** and **timeout** settings apply only to authentication messages.

8. (Optional) Configure **retry** and **timeout** values for accounting messages separate from the settings for authentication messages.



**NOTE:** You must configure both of these options. If you do not, then the value you configure is ignored in favor of the values configured with the **retry** and **timeout** statements.

- a. Configure how many times the router attempts to send accounting messages to the RADIUS accounting server when it has received no response. You can configure the router to **retry** from 0 through 100 times. The default setting is 0, meaning that this option is disabled.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set accounting-retry 6
```

- b. Configure how long the router waits to receive a response from a RADIUS accounting server before retrying the request. You can configure the **timeout** to be from 0 through 1000 seconds. The default setting is 0, meaning that this option is disabled.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.168.1.250]
user@host# set accounting-timeout 20
```

#### Related Documentation

- [AAA Service Framework Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)
- [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

## Forcing the Router to Contact the Accounting Server Immediately

In the event of an accounting server outage while RADIUS accounting backup is enabled, by default the router waits for a time interval to expire before contacting the offline server. Rather than waiting for that interval to pass, you can force the router to immediately contact the server by issuing the **request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops** command. The router sends a batch of pending accounting stop requests to the server. If the router receives an acknowledgment from the server, then the router continues to replay the pending messages to the server in batches at the periodic interval. If the router does not get that acknowledgment, then it resumes sending a single pending accounting stop message at the periodic interval.

To force the router to immediately contact the offline accounting server:

- Request the messages to be replayed.

```
user@host> request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Preservation of RADIUS Accounting Information During an Accounting Server Outage on page 100](#)

---

## Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access

---

Include the **radius** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level to specify the RADIUS parameters for the subscriber access manager feature. The following list provides an overview of the parameters you can configure:

- The IP addresses of one or more RADIUS authentication and accounting servers.
- Options for the RADIUS servers, such as the following:
  - Format (decimal or description) used for the accounting session
  - Method (round-robin or direct) the router or switch uses to communicate with the servers
  - NAS identifier to use for RADIUS requests
  - Revert time setting that specifies when the router or switch reverts to using the primary RADIUS server
  - Delimiter character and format for the NAS-Port-ID (RADIUS attribute 87) and Calling-Station-ID (RADIUS attribute 31)
- The RADIUS attributes to be ignored or excluded from RADIUS messages.

To configure RADIUS server parameters:

1. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS support.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic]  
user@host# edit radius
```

2. Specify the addresses of RADIUS authentication and accounting servers.

See [“Specifying RADIUS Authentication and Accounting Servers for Subscriber Access” on page 91](#).

3. Configure the RADIUS server options.

See [“Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access” on page 119](#).

4. Configure RADIUS attributes that are ignored or excluded from RADIUS messages.

See [“Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access” on page 43](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Specifying RADIUS Authentication and Accounting Servers for Subscriber Access on page 91](#)

- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)
- [Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access on page 43](#)

## Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access

You can specify options that the router or switch uses when communicating with RADIUS authentication and accounting servers for subscriber access.

To configure RADIUS authentication and accounting server options:

1. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic]
user@host# edit radius
```

2. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius]
user@host# edit options
```

3. (Optional) Configure the method the router or switch uses to access RADIUS accounting servers.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set client-accounting-algorithm round-robin
```

4. (Optional) Configure the method the router or switch uses to access RADIUS authentication servers.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set client-authentication-algorithm round-robin
```

5. (Optional) Configure the format the router or switch uses to identify the accounting session.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set accounting-session-id-format decimal
```

6. (Optional) Specify that the Agent-Remote-Id and Agent-Circuit-Id are generated locally when these values are not present in the client database.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set access-loop-id-local
```

7. (Optional) Specify the information that is excluded from the interface description that the router or switch passes to RADIUS for inclusion in RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-Id).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set interface-description-format exclude-adapter
```

8. (Optional) Configure the value for the client RADIUS attribute 32 (NAS-Identifier), which is used for authentication and accounting requests.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-identifier 56
```

9. (Optional) Configure the RADIUS client to use the extended format for RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) and specify the width of the fields in the NAS-Port attribute. The total of the widths must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails.

- For Ethernet subscribers:

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format ae-width 10 slot-width 4 adapter-width
2 port-width 4 pw-width 12 stacked-vlan-width 10 vlan-width 2
```

The width value appears in the Cisco NAS-Port-Info AVP (100).

- For ATM subscribers:

```
[edit access profile retailer01 radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format atm slot-width 3 adapter-width 2
port-width 3 vpi-width 8 vci-width 16
```

10. (Optional) Configure the delimiter character that the router inserts between values in RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-Id).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-id-delimiter %
```

11. (Optional) Configure the information that the router includes in RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-Id).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-id-format agent-circuit-id agent-remote-id
```

12. (Optional) Configure the delimiter character that the router inserts between values in RADIUS attribute 31 (Calling-Station-Id).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set calling-station-id-delimiter "%"
```

13. (Optional) Configure the information that the router includes in RADIUS attribute 31 (Calling-Station-Id).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set calling-station-id-format agent-circuit-id agent-remote-id
```

14. (Optional) Configure the port type that is included in RADIUS attribute 61 (NAS-Port-Type). This specifies the port type the router uses to authenticate subscribers.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-type ethernet wireless-ieee80211
```



**NOTE:** This statement is ignored if you configure the **ethernet-port-type-virtual** in the same access profile.

15. (Optional) Configure the router or switch to use a port type of **virtual** to authenticate clients.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set ethernet-port-type-virtual
```





**NOTE:** This statement takes precedence over the `nas-port-type` statement if you include both in the same access profile.

16. (Optional) Configure the number of seconds that the router or switch waits after a server has become unreachable.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set revert-interval 259200
```

17. (Optional) Specify that RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) includes the S-VLAN ID, in addition to the VLAN ID, for subscribers on Ethernet interfaces.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set vlan-nas-port-stacked-format
```

18. (Optional) Configure the router to use the optional behavior when processing CoA requests that include changes to client profile dynamic variables.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set coa-dynamic-variable-validation
```

19. (Optional) Configure the router to use the optional behavior that inserts the random challenge generated by the NAS into the Request Authenticator field of Access-Request packets, rather than sending the random challenge as the CHAP-Challenge attribute (RADIUS attribute 60) in Access-Request packets. This optional behavior requires that the value of the challenge must be 16 bytes; otherwise the statement is ignored and the challenge is sent as the CHAP-Challenge attribute.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator
```

20. (Optional) Configure whether subscribers can successfully log in even when service activation failures related to configuration errors occur during family activation request processing by authd for a newly authenticated subscriber.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set service-activation dynamic-profile optional-at-login
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Attaching Access Profiles on page 124](#)
- [RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115](#)
- [Manual Configuration of the NAS-Port-Type RADIUS Attribute on page 74](#)
- [Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options on page 63](#)
- [Configuring a Calling-Station-ID with Additional Attributes on page 66](#)
- [Subscriber Session Logins and Service Activation Failures Overview on page 125](#)
- [Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting on page 92](#)

## Configuring RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access Globally

---

You can configure RADIUS options that apply to all RADIUS servers globally.

To configure RADIUS options globally:

1. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options.

```
[edit access ]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

2. (Optional) Configure the number of requests per second that the router can send to all the RADIUS servers collectively.

```
[edit access radius-options]
user@host# set request-rate 1000
```

3. (Optional) Configure the number of seconds that the router or switch waits after a server has become unreachable.

```
[edit access radius-options]
user@host# set revert-interval 86400
```

### Related Documentation

- [Global RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access on page 8](#)

## CHAPTER 7

# Configuring Access Profiles for Subscriber Access

- [Configuring an Access Profile for Subscriber Management on page 123](#)
- [Attaching Access Profiles on page 124](#)

## Configuring an Access Profile for Subscriber Management

---

Access profiles enable you to specify subscriber access authentication and accounting parameters.

To configure an access profile:

1. Specify an existing or new access profile name.  
`[edit access]  
user@host# edit profile profile-name`
2. Specify any desired subscriber access authentication and accounting parameters for the access profile.
3. After you create an access profile, you must attach it before it can take effect.  
See [“Attaching Access Profiles” on page 124](#).

### Related Documentation

- [Attaching Access Profiles on page 124](#)
- [Specifying RADIUS Authentication and Accounting Servers for Subscriber Access on page 91](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for VLAN Interfaces](#)

## Attaching Access Profiles

---

After you have created the access profile that specifies the subscriber authentication and accounting parameters, you must specify where the profile is used. Authentication and accounting will not run unless you specify the profile. Subscriber management supports attaching access profiles at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit]`
- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name]`
- `[edit interfaces interface-name auto-configure vlan-ranges]`
- `[edit interfaces interface-name auto-configure stacked-vlan-ranges]`

To attach an access profile:

1. Edit the desired hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit logical-systems LS1 routing-instances R11
```

2. Specify the name of the access profile that you want to attach. For example:

```
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name]
user@host# set access-profile vz-bos-metro-fios-basic
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an Access Profile for Subscriber Management on page 123](#)
- [AAA Service Framework Overview on page 3](#)

## CHAPTER 8

# Configuring the Effect of Service Activation Failures on Subscriber Login

- [Subscriber Session Logins and Service Activation Failures Overview on page 125](#)
- [Configuring How Service Activation Failures Affect Subscriber Login on page 130](#)

### Subscriber Session Logins and Service Activation Failures Overview

---

When a subscriber attempts to log in and is authenticated by RADIUS, the Access-Accept message may include services in the RADIUS Activate-Service VSA (26-65) to be activated for a particular network family. Depending on the configuration and service type, failure to activate a service can result in denial of the subscriber login.

You can use the **service activation** statement at the [\[edit access profile \*profile-name\* radius options\]](#) hierarchy level to configure the behavior subsequent to an activation failure.

Use the following options to configure this behavior separately for two types of services:

- **dynamic-profile**—This service type is configured in the dynamic profile that is applied by the subscriber access profile.
- **extensible-service**—This service type is configured in an Extensible Subscriber Services Manager (ESSM) operation script. These services often configure new interfaces for business subscribers.

Use the following options to specify whether successful activation of these services is required or optional for subscriber login access:

- **required-at-login**—Activation is required. Failure for any reason causes the Network-Family-Activate-Request for that network family to fail. If no other network family is already active for the subscriber, then the client application logs out the subscriber. This is the default behavior for the **dynamic-profile** service type.
- **optional-at-login**—Activation is optional. Failure due to configuration errors does not prevent activation of the address family; it allows subscriber access. Failure for any other reason causes network family activation to fail. If no other network family is already active for the subscriber, then the client application logs out the subscriber. This is the default behavior for the **extensible-service** service type.



**NOTE:** Failures associated with the activation of subscriber secure policies (for mirroring traffic to a mediation device) have no effect on access by subscribers subject to the policy.

This configuration does not apply to services activated by means of RADIUS CoA requests, JSRC Push-Profile-Request (PPR) messages, or subscriber secure policies.

For the **dynamic-profile** service type, configuration errors include the following:

- Parsing errors of the dynamic profile and its attributes.
- Missing mandatory user variables.
- References to dynamic profiles that do not exist.
- Semantic check failures in the dynamic profile.

For the **extensible-service** service type, configuration errors include the following:

- Parsing errors of the operation script.
- Commit failures.

To activate a service, authd sends an activation request for the appropriate services to the subscriber management infrastructure (SMI). For example, if the request is for the IPv4 family, then it requests activation of only the IPv4 services. In turn, the SMI sends requests to the server daemons associated with the service, such as cosd or filterd. The results returned by the daemons determine whether the service activation is a success or a failure.

- When all server daemons report success, then SMI reports success to authd and the service is activated.
- If any server daemon reports a configuration error and no daemons report a nonconfiguration error, then SMI reports a configuration error to authd. The service is not activated, but depending on the configuration, the network family activation may succeed.
- If any server daemon reports a nonconfiguration error, then SMI reports failure to authd and the service is not activated.

## Service and Network Family Activation Process

When a subscriber logs in, authd has to activate the corresponding address family after the subscriber is authenticated. The client application, such as DHCP or PPP, can request activation of a single network family, IPv4 or IPv6, or it can sequentially request both families to be activated. Successful network family activation is related to the activation of associated services. The following steps describe the process when authd is configured to use RADIUS for authentication:

1. A subscriber attempts to log in.
  - a. The client application requests authentication from authd.
  - b. authd sends an Access-Request message to the RADIUS server.
  - c. The RADIUS server sends an Access-Accept message to authd that includes the RADIUS Activate-Service VSA (26-65).
  - d. authd caches the service activation attributes and sends a grant to the client application.
2. The client application sends the first Network-Family-Activate request, for either the IPv4 or IPv6 address family. This request is sometimes referred to as the client-activate request.
3. authd reviews the cached service activation attributes and sends an activation request for the appropriate services to the subscriber management infrastructure (SMI). For example, if the request is for the IPv4 family, then it requests activation of only the IPv4 services. In turn, the SMI sends requests to the server daemons associated with the service, such as cosd or filterd.
4. What authd does next depends on whether the service activation request fails and whether the service is optional or required.
  - When the service activation fails due to a configuration error and the service is optional:
    - a. authd deletes the cached service activation attributes for the service.



**NOTE:** This deletion enables you to re-issue the service request by using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) request or a CLI command, without interference from the failed service.

- b. authd sends an ACK in response to the family activation request and the family is activated.
  - c. The subscriber login proceeds.
- When the service activation fails due to a configuration error and the service is required:
  - a. authd deletes the cached service activation attributes for the service.



**NOTE:** This deletion enables you to re-issue the service request by using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) request or a CLI command, without interference from the failed service.

- b. authd sends a NACK in response to the family activation, which causes the client application to terminate the subscriber's login.

- When the service activation fails due to a nonconfiguration error and the service is either optional or required:

- a. authd deletes the cached service activation attributes for the service.



**NOTE:** This deletion enables you to re-issue the service request by using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) request or a CLI command, without interference from the failed service.

- b. authd sends a NACK in response to the family activation, which causes the client application to terminate the subscriber's login.

- When the service activation succeeds:

- a. authd activates the service.
- b. authd sends an ACK in response to the family activation request and the family is activated.
- c. The subscriber login proceeds.

5. Unless service activation was required and failed, causing the family activation to fail in the first request, the client application may send a second request, but only for the family not requested the first time. If the first request was for IPv4, then the second request can only be for IPv6. If the first request was for IPv6, then the second request can only be for IPv4.

6. authd reviews the cached service activation attributes and requests activation for the services associated with the requested address family.

7. What authd does next depends on whether the service activation request fails and whether the service is optional or required.

- When the service activation fails due to a configuration error and the service is optional:

- a. authd deletes the cached service activation attributes for the service.



**NOTE:** This deletion enables you to re-issue the service request by using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) request or a CLI command, without interference from the failed service.

- b. authd sends an ACK in response to the family activation request and the family is activated.

- c. The subscriber login proceeds.

- When the service activation fails due to a configuration error and the service is required:

- a. authd deletes the cached service activation attributes for the service.





**NOTE:** This deletion enables you to re-issue the service request by using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) request or a CLI command, without interference from the failed service.

- b. authd sends a NACK in response to the family activation. Because this is the second family activation request, the result of the first family activation determines what happens next:
  - If the first family activation was successful and that subscriber logged in, failure of the second request does not halt the current subscriber login. This event also does not cause authd to log out the previous (first request) subscriber.
  - If the first family activation was unsuccessful, failure of the second request causes the client application to terminate the current subscriber login.
- When the service activation fails due to a nonconfiguration error and the service is either optional or required:
  - a. authd deletes the cached service activation attributes for the service.



**NOTE:** This deletion enables you to re-issue the service request by using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) request or a CLI command, without interference from the failed service.

- b. authd sends a NACK in response to the family activation, which causes the client application to terminate the subscriber's login.
- c.
- When the service activation succeeds:
  - a. authd activates the service.
  - b. authd sends an ACK in response to the family activation request and the family is activated.
  - c. The subscriber login proceeds.

**Related Documentation** • [service-activation on page 1348](#)

## Configuring How Service Activation Failures Affect Subscriber Login

You can configure how an activation failure of optional services during subscriber login affects the outcome of the login. These optional services are those referenced by the RADIUS Activate-Service VSA (26-65) that appears in the RADIUS Access-Accept message during the subscriber's initial login.

You can configure these two service-activation types to be required or optional.

- **dynamic-profile**—These services are configured in the dynamic profile that is applied by the subscriber access profile to provide subscriber access and services for broadband applications. By default, service activation is required for successful login. A configuration error during service activation prevents the network family from being activated and causes the subscriber login to fail.
- **extensible-service**—These services are applied by operation scripts handled by the Extensible Subscriber Services Manager (ESSM) daemon (essmd) for business subscribers. By default, service activation is optional for successful subscriber login.



**NOTE:** The service-activation statement configuration affects only activation failures due to configuration errors in the dynamic profile or the ESSM operation script. Failures due to nonconfiguration errors always result in denial of access for the subscriber and termination of the login attempt.

To configure the behavior for dynamic profile services, do one of the following:

- Specify that service activation is optional.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options service-activation]
user@host# set dynamic-profile optional-at-login
```

- Specify that service activation is required (the default).

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options service-activation]
user@host# set dynamic-profile required-at-login
```

To configure the behavior for ESSM services, do one of the following:

- Specify that service activation is required.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options service-activation]
user@host# set extensible-service required-at-login
```

- Specify that service activation is optional (the default).

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius options service-activation]
user@host# set extensible-service optional-at-login
```

### Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Session Logins and Service Activation Failures Overview on page 125](#)

## CHAPTER 9

# Configuring Session Options for Subscriber Access

- [Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access on page 131](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options on page 136](#)
- [Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs on page 137](#)

## Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access

---

You can configure several characteristics of the sessions that are created for DHCP, L2TP, and terminated PPP subscribers. You can place limits on subscriber access based on how long the session has been up, how long the user has been inactive, or both. You can also set parameters that modify a subscriber's username at login based on the subscriber's access profile.

### Subscriber Session Timeouts

You can limit subscriber access by configuring a session timeout or an idle timeout. Use a session timeout to specify a fixed period of time that the subscriber is permitted to have access. Use an idle timeout to specify a maximum period of time that the subscriber can be idle. You can use these timeouts separately or together. By default, neither timeout is present.



**NOTE:** For all subscriber types other than DHCP (such as L2TP-tunneled and PPP-terminated subscribers), the session timeout value limits the subscriber session. For DHCP subscribers, the session timeout value is used to limit the lease when no other lease time configuration is present. The lease expires when the timeout value expires. If this value is not supplied by either the CLI or RADIUS, the DHCP lease does not expire.

The idle timeout is based on accounting statistics for the subscriber. The router determines subscriber inactivity by monitoring data traffic, both upstream from the user (ingress) and downstream to the user (egress). Control traffic is ignored. The subscriber is not considered idle as long as data traffic is detected in either direction.

Optionally, you can specify that only subscriber ingress traffic is monitored; egress traffic is ignored. This configuration is useful in cases where the LNS sends traffic to the remote

peer even when the peer is not up, such as when the LNS does not have PPP keepalives enabled and therefore cannot detect that the peer is not up. In this situation, because by default the LAC monitors both ingress and egress traffic, it detects the egress traffic from the LNS and either does not log out the subscriber or delays detection of inactivity until the egress traffic ceases. When you specify that only ingress traffic is monitored, the LAC can detect that the peer is inactive and then initiate logout.

When either timeout period expires, the non-DHCP subscribers are gracefully logged out, similarly to a RADIUS-initiated disconnect or a CLI-initiated logout. DHCP subscribers are disconnected. The Acct-Terminate-Cause [RADIUS attribute 49] value includes a reason code of 5 for a session timeout and a code of 4 for an idle timeout.

You can configure these limitations to subscriber access on a per-subscriber basis by using the RADIUS attributes Session-Timeout [27] and Idle-Timeout [28]. RADIUS returns these attributes in Access-Accept messages in response to Access-Request messages from the access server.

Service providers often choose to apply the same limitations to large numbers of subscribers. You can reduce the RADIUS provisioning effort for this scenario by defining the limitations for subscribers in an access profile on a per-routing-instance basis. If you do so, RADIUS attributes subsequently returned for a particular subscriber logged in with the profile override the per-routing-instance values.



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you do not configure a session timeout for subscribers receiving voice services. Because the session timeout is based only on time and not user activity, it is likely to interrupt subscribers actively using a voice service and terminate their calls unexpectedly (from the subscriber viewpoint). This result is a particular concern for emergency services calls.

---



**BEST PRACTICE:** We recommend that you do not configure an idle timeout for DHCP subscribers. When the timeout expires with no activity and the connection is terminated, the protocol has no means to inform the client. Consequently, these subscribers are forced to reboot their CPE device the next time they attempt to access the Internet.

Contrast the behavior when an idle timeout is configured for PPP subscribers. In this case, timeout expiration causes PPP to terminate the link with the peer. Depending on the CPE device, this termination enables the peer to automatically retry the connection either on demand or immediately. In either case, no subscriber intervention is required.

---

The available range for setting a timeout is the same whether you configure it in the CLI or through the RADIUS attributes:

- Session timeouts can be set for 1 minute through 527,040 minutes in the CLI and the corresponding number of seconds (60 through 31,622,400) in the Session-Timeout attribute [27].
- Idle timeouts can be set for 10 minutes through 1440 minutes in the CLI and the corresponding number of seconds (600 through 86,400) in the Idle-Timeout attribute [28].

The router interprets the values in the attributes to conform to the supported ranges. For example, for Session-Timeout [27]:

- A value of zero is treated as no timeout.
- A value in the range 1 through 59 is raised to 60 seconds.
- A value that exceeds 31,622,400 is reduced to 31,622,400 seconds.

For Idle-Timeout [28]:

- A value of zero is treated as no timeout.
- A value in the range 1 through 599 is raised to 600 seconds.
- A value that exceeds 86,400 is reduced to 86,400 seconds.

In configurations using dynamically created subscriber VLANs, the idle timeout also deletes the inactive subscriber VLANs when the inactivity threshold has been reached. In addition to deleting inactive dynamic subscriber VLANs, the idle timeout also removes dynamic VLANs when no client sessions were ever created (for example, in the event no client sessions are created on the dynamic VLAN or following the occurrence of an error during session creation or client authentication where no client sessions are created on the dynamic VLAN).

Session and idle timeouts for deleting dynamic subscriber VLANs are useful only in very limited use cases; typically neither timeout is configured for this purpose.

A possible circumstance when they might be useful is when the dynamic VLANs have no upper layer protocol that helps determine when the VLAN is removed with the **remove-when-no-subscribers** statement; for example, when the VLAN is supporting IP over Ethernet without DHCP in a business access model with fixed addresses. However, business access is generally a higher-tier service than residential access and as such typically is not subject to timeouts due to inactivity as might be desired for residential subscribers.

An idle timeout might be appropriate in certain Layer 2 wholesale situations, where the connection can be regenerated when any packet is received from the CPE.

When using the idle timeout for dynamic VLAN removal, keep the following in mind:

- The idle timeout period begins after a dynamic subscriber VLAN interface is created or traffic activity stops on a dynamic subscriber VLAN interface.

- If a new client session is created or a client session is reactivated successfully, the client idle timeout resets.
- The removal of inactive subscriber VLANs functions only with VLANs that have been authenticated.


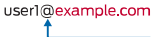
## Subscriber Username Modification

For Layer 2 wholesale applications, some network service providers employ username modification to direct subscribers to the appropriate retail enterprise network. This modification is also called username *stripping*, because some of the characters in the username are stripped away and discarded. The remainder of the string becomes the new, modified username. The modified username is used by an external AAA server for session authentication and accounting. The modification parameters are applied according to a subscriber access profile that also determines the subscriber and session context; that is, the logical system:routing instance (LS:RI) used by the subscriber. Only the default (master) logical system is supported. Because the wholesaler differentiates between multiple retailers by placing each in a different LS:RI, the usernames are appropriately modified for each retailer.

You can select up to eight characters as delimiters to mark the boundary between the discarded and retained portions of the original username; there is no default delimiter. The portion of the name to the right of the selected delimiter is discarded along with the delimiter. By configuring multiple delimiters, a given username structure can result in different modified usernames. You can configure the direction in which the original name is parsed to determine which delimiter marks the boundary. By default, the parse direction is from left to right.



Consider the following examples:

- You specify one delimiter, @. The username is user1@example.com. In this case, the parse direction does not matter. In either case, the single delimiter is found and example.com is discarded. The modified username is user1.

parse direction	identify delimiter	modified username
left-to-right		user1
right-to-left		user1



pg043376

- You specify one delimiter, @. The username is user1@test@example.com. In this case, the parse direction results in different usernames.
  - Parse direction is left-to-right—The left-most @ is identified as the delimiter and test@example.com is discarded. The modified username is user1.
  - Parse direction is right-to-left—The right-most @ is identified as the delimiter and example.com is discarded. The modified username is user1@test.

parse direction	identify delimiter	modified username
left-to-right	 user1@ <b>test</b> @example.com	user1
right-to-left	 user1@test@ <b>example.com</b>	user1@test

8043377

- You specify two delimiters, @ and /. The username is user1@bldg1/example.com. The parse direction results in different usernames.
  - Parse direction is left-to-right—The @ is identified as the delimiter and bldg1/example.com is discarded. The modified username is user1.
  - Parse direction is right-to-left—The / is identified as the delimiter and example.com is discarded. The modified username is user1@bldg1.

parse direction	identify delimiter	modified username
left-to-right	 user1@ <b>bldg1</b> /example.com	user1
right-to-left	 user1@bldg1/ <b>example.com</b>	user1@bldg1

8043378

You can configure a subscriber access profile so that a portion of each subscriber login string is stripped and subsequently used as a modified username by an external AAA server for session authentication and accounting. The modified username appears, for example, in RADIUS Access-Request, Acct-Start, and Acct-Stop messages, as well as RADIUS-initiated disconnect requests and change of authorization (CoA) requests.

#### Related Documentation

- [RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 14](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options on page 136](#)
- [Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions](#)
- [Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs on page 137](#)

## Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options

Subscriber session timeout options enable you to place limits on subscriber access based on how long the session has been up, how long the user has been inactive, or both. The subscriber session options apply to both L2TP-tunneled and PPP-terminated subscriber sessions. For DHCP subscribers, the session timeout limits the DHCP lease time.



**NOTE:** To configure the timeout attributes in RADIUS, refer to the documentation for your RADIUS server.

To configure limitations on subscriber sessions, configure the session options in the client profile that applies to the subscriber:

- Terminate the subscriber when the configured session timeout expires, regardless of activity.

```
[edit access profile profile-name session-options]
user@host# set client-session-timeout minutes
```

- Terminate the subscriber when there is no ingress or egress data traffic for the duration of the configured idle timeout.

```
[edit access profile profile-name session-options]
user@host# set client-idle-timeout minutes
```

- Terminate the subscriber when there is no ingress data traffic for the duration of the configured idle timeout; ignore egress traffic.

```
[edit access profile profile-name session-options]
user@host# set client-idle-timeout minutes
user@host# set client-idle-timeout-ingress-only
```

For example, to configure session timeout options in the **acc-prof** client profile, specifying an idle timeout of 15 minutes, that only ingress traffic is monitored, and that the session times out after 120 minutes:

```
[edit]
access {
  profile {
    acc-prof {
      session-options {
        client-idle-timeout 15;
        client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;
        client-session-timeout 120;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access on page 131](#)
- [Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions](#)
- [Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs on page 137](#)



- [Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs on page 137](#)

## Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs

Subscriber session timeouts enable you to place limits on subscriber access based on how long the session has been up, how long the user has been inactive, or both. In configurations using dynamically created subscriber VLANs, the idle timeout also:

- Deletes the inactive subscriber VLANs when the inactivity threshold has been reached.
- Removes dynamic VLANs when no client sessions were ever created (for example, in the event no client sessions are created on the dynamic VLAN or following the occurrence of an error during session creation or client authentication where no client sessions are created on the dynamic VLAN).



**NOTE:** Session timeouts are typically not used for deleting dynamic subscriber VLANs. The timeout might be useful only in very limited use cases. One case might be when the dynamic VLANs have no upper layer protocol that helps determine when the VLAN is removed with the `remove-when-no-subscribers` statement; for example, when the VLAN is supporting IP over Ethernet without DHCP in a business access model with fixed addresses.



**NOTE:** To configure the idle timeout attribute in RADIUS, refer to the documentation for your RADIUS server.

To remove inactive dynamic subscriber VLANs:

1. Edit session options for the router access profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access profile profile-name session-options
```

2. Configure the maximum period a subscriber session can remain idle.

```
[edit access profile profile-name session-options]
user@host# set client-idle-timeout minutes
```

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access on page 131](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options on page 136](#)
- [client-idle-timeout on page 972](#)



## CHAPTER 10

# Receiving DHCP Options From a RADIUS Server

- [Centrally Configured Opaque DHCP Options on page 140](#)
- [Monitoring DHCP Options Configured on RADIUS Servers on page 144](#)

## Centrally Configured Opaque DHCP Options

---

Subscriber management (on the routers) or DHCP management (on the switches) enables you to centrally configure DHCP options on a RADIUS server and then distribute the options on a per-subscriber or per DHCP-client basis. This method results in RADIUS-sourced DHCP options—the DHCP options originate at the RADIUS server and are sent to the subscriber (or DHCP client). This differs from the traditional client-sourced method (also called DHCP-sourced) of configuring DHCP options, in which the options originate at the client and are sent to the RADIUS server. The subscriber management (DHCP management) RADIUS-sourced DHCP options are also considered to be *opaque*, because DHCP local server performs minimal processing and error checking for the DHCP options string before passing the options to the subscriber (DHCP client).

Subscriber management (or DHCP management) uses Juniper Networks VSA 26-55 (DHCP-Options) to distribute the RADIUS-sourced DHCP options. The RADIUS server includes VSA 26-55 in the Access-Accept message that the server returns during subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication. The RADIUS server sends the Access-Accept message to the RADIUS client, and then on to DHCP local server for return to the DHCP subscriber. The RADIUS server can include multiple instances of VSA 26-55 in a single Access-Accept message. The RADIUS client concatenates the multiple instances and uses the result as a single instance.

There is no CLI configuration required to enable subscriber management (DHCP management) to use the centrally configured DHCP options—the procedure is triggered by the presence of VSA 26-55 in the RADIUS Access-Accept message.

When building the offer packet for the DHCP client, DHCP local server uses the following sequence:

1. Processes any RADIUS-configured parameters that are passed as separate RADIUS attributes; for example, RADIUS attribute 27 (Session Timeout).
2. Processes any client-sourced parameters; for example, RADIUS attributes 53 (DHCP Message Type) and 54 (Server Identifier).
3. Appends (without performing any processing) the opaque DHCP options string contained in the VSA 26-55 received from the RADIUS server.

In addition to supporting central configuration of DHCP options directly on the RADIUS server (RADIUS-sourced options), subscriber management (DHCP management) also supports the traditional client-sourced options configuration, in which the router's (switch's) DHCP component sends the options to the RADIUS server. The client-sourced DHCP options method is supported for both DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent; however, the RADIUS-sourced central configuration method is supported on DHCP local server only. Both the RADIUS-sourced and client-sourced methods support DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 subscribers (clients).



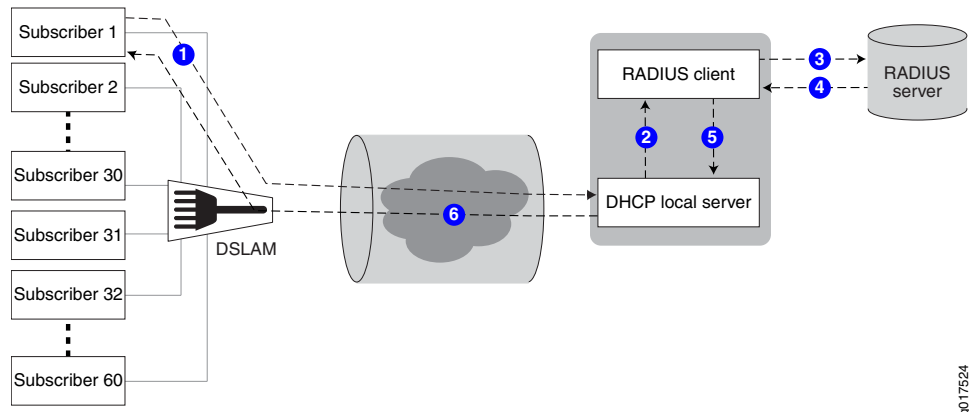
**NOTE:** You can use the RADIUS-sourced and client-sourced methods simultaneously on DHCP local server. However, you must ensure that the central configuration method does not include options that override client-sourced DHCP options, because this can create unpredictable results.

- [Data Flow for RADIUS-Sourced DHCP Options on page 142](#)
- [Multiple VSA 26-55 Instances Configuration on page 143](#)
- [DHCP Options That Cannot Be Centrally Configured on page 143](#)

## Data Flow for RADIUS-Sourced DHCP Options

Figure 2 on page 142 shows the procedure subscriber management (DHCP management) uses when configuring DHCP options for subscribers (DHCP clients).

**Figure 2: DHCP Options Data Flow**



The following general sequence describes the data flow when subscriber management (DHCP management) uses RADIUS-sourced DHCP options and VSA 26-55 to configure a DHCP subscriber (client):

1. The subscriber (DHCP client) sends a DHCP discover message (or DHCPv6 solicit message) to the DHCP local server. The message includes client-sourced DHCP options.
2. The DHCP local server initiates authentication with the Junos OS RADIUS client.
3. The RADIUS client sends an Access-Request message on behalf of the subscriber (DHCP client) to the external RADIUS server. The message includes the subscriber's (DHCP client's) client-sourced DHCP options.
4. The external RADIUS server responds by sending an Access-Accept message to the RADIUS client. The Access-Accept message includes the RADIUS-sourced opaque DHCP options in VSA 26-55.
5. The RADIUS client sends the DHCP options string to DHCP local server. If there are multiple VSA 26-55 instances, the RADIUS client first assembles them into a single options string.
6. DHCP local server processes all options into the DHCP offer (or DHCPv6 reply) message, except for the RADIUS-sourced VSA 26-55 DHCP options. After processing all other options, DHCP local server then appends the unmodified VSA 26-55 DHCP options to the message and sends the message to the subscriber (DHCP client).

7. The subscriber (DHCP client) is configured with the DHCP options.
8. The following operations occur after the subscriber (DHCP client) receives the DHCP options:
  - Accounting—The RADIUS client sends Acct-Start and Interim-Accounting requests to the RADIUS server, including the RADIUS-sourced DHCP options in VSA 26-55. By default, the DHCP options are included in accounting requests.
  - Renewal—When the subscriber (DHCP client) renews, the cached DHCP options value is returned in the DHCP renew (or DHCPv6 ACK) message. The originally assigned DHCP options cannot be modified during a renew cycle.
  - Logout—When the subscriber (DHCP client) logs out, the RADIUS client sends an Acct-Stop message to the RADIUS server, including the RADIUS-sourced VSA 26-55.

## Multiple VSA 26-55 Instances Configuration

VSA 26-55 supports a maximum size of 247 bytes. If your RADIUS-sourced DHCP options field is greater than 247 bytes, you must break the field up and manually configure multiple instances of VSA 26-55 for the RADIUS server to return. When using multiple instances for an options field, you must place the instances in the packet in the order in which the fragments are to be reassembled by the RADIUS client. The fragments can be of any size of 247 bytes or less.



**BEST PRACTICE:** For ease of configuration and management of your DHCP options, you might want to have one DHCP option per VSA 26-55 instance, regardless of the size of the option field.

When the RADIUS client returns a reassembled opaque options field in an accounting request to the RADIUS server, the client uses 247-byte fragments. If you had originally created instances of fewer than 247 bytes, the returned fragments might not be the same as you originally configured on the RADIUS server.



**NOTE:** If you are configuring Steel-Belted Radius (SBR) to support multiple VSA 26-55 instances, ensure that you specify VSA 26-55 with the RO flags in the Subscriber Management RADIUS dictionary file. The R value indicates a multivalued reply attribute and the O value indicates an ordered attribute.

## DHCP Options That Cannot Be Centrally Configured

Table 19 on page 144 shows the DHCP options that you must not centrally configure on the RADIUS server.

Table 19: Unsupported Opaque DHCP Options

DHCP Option	Option Name	Comments
Option 0	Pad Option	Not supported.
Option 51	IP Address Lease Time	Value is provided by RADIUS attribute 27 (Session-Timeout).
Option 52	Option Overload	Not supported.
Option 53	DHCP Message Type	Value is provided by DHCP local server.
Option 54	Server Identifier	Value is provided by DHCP local server.
Option 55	Parameter Request List	Value is provided by DHCP local server.
Option 255	End	Value is provided by DHCP local server.
–	DHCP magic cookie	Not supported.

**Related Documentation** • [Monitoring DHCP Options Configured on RADIUS Servers on page 144](#)

## Monitoring DHCP Options Configured on RADIUS Servers

**Purpose** View information for DHCP options that are centrally configured on a RADIUS server and that are distributed using Juniper Networks VSA 26-55 (DHCP-Options).

**Action** To display information for opaque DHCP options:

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 192.168.9.7
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-prof-23
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr :2304
Session Timeout (seconds): 3600
Idle Timeout (seconds): 600
Login Time: 2011-08-25 14:43:52 PDT
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 08 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 36 2f
33 2d 37 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c

```



**Meaning** DHCP Options: len 52  
 35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 08 33 04 00 00  
 00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 36 2f  
 33 2d 37 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c

The DHCP options output provides the following information:

- The **len** field is the total number of hex values in the message.
- The hex values specify the type, length, and value (TLV) of DHCP options, and are converted to decimal to identify the DHCP options, as defined in RFC 2132.

The number of hex values that make up a particular DHCP option varies, depending on the length of the option. For example, the first DHCP option specified in the output includes three sets of hex values (**35 01 01**). The first hex value (**35**) identifies the option type, the second value (**01**) indicates the length of the value entry, which in this case is one set of hex values. The third hex value (**01**) specifies the value for the DHCP option.

In the second DHCP option specification (**39 02 02 40**), the hex value **39** is the type, and the length of **02** specifies that two sets of hex entries make up the value for the option. Therefore, this option specification uses four sets of hex entries; one for the type (**39**), one to specify the length (**02**), and two for the option value (**02 40**).

The third DHCP option is specified by the hex values **3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 08**. The hex value **3d** is the type, followed by the length (**07**), which specifies that the next seven sets of hex entries make up the value for the option. Therefore, this option specification uses a total of nine sets of hex entries; one for the type (**3d**), one to specify the length (**07**), and seven for the value of the DHCP option (**01 00 10 94 00 00 08**).

Table 20 on page 145 describes the first two options in more detail.

**Table 20: DHCP Options Description**

Option	Type	Length	Value
35 01 01	35 = decimal 53 (Code 53 in RFC 2132 is the DHCP Message Type option)	01 = the length of the option is one set of hex values (the next set in the list)	01 = value of the message type that is described in RFC 2132. The code 01 specifies a message type of DHCPDISCOVER.
39 02 02 40	39 = decimal 57 (Code 57 is the Maximum DHCP Message Size option)	02 = the length of the option is two sets of hex values (the next two sets in the list)	0240 = converted to a length of 576 octets

- Related Documentation**
- [Centrally Configured Opaque DHCP Options on page 140](#)
  - [show subscribers on page 1798](#)



## CHAPTER 11

# Configuring RADIUS Logical Line Identification

- [RADIUS Logical Line Identifier \(LLID\) Overview on page 147](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests on page 148](#)
- [Configuring Logical Line Identification \(LLID\) Preauthentication on page 150](#)
- [Configuring a Port and Password for LLID Preauthentication Requests on page 151](#)

## RADIUS Logical Line Identifier (LLID) Overview

The logical line identification (LLID) feature helps service providers maintain a reliable and up-to-date customer database for those subscribers who frequently move from one physical line to another. The LLID feature is based on a virtual port — the LLID — rather than the physical line used by the subscriber.

The LLID is an alphanumeric string that is based on the subscriber user name and circuit ID. The LLID logically identifies the subscriber line, and is mapped to the subscriber's physical line in the service provider customer database. When the subscriber moves to a different location and different physical line, the database is updated to map the LLID to the new physical line. Because the subscriber's LLID remains constant, it provides service providers with a secure and reliable means for tracking subscribers and maintaining an accurate customer database. Subscriber management supports the LLID feature for PPP subscribers over PPPoE, PPPoA, and LAC.

To assign an LLID to a subscriber, the router issues two RADIUS access requests. The first request is a preauthentication request, which obtains the LLID from a RADIUS preauthentication server. The second request is the standard authentication request sent to the RADIUS authentication server.

The following sequence of steps describes how subscriber management obtains and uses the LLID. The procedure assumes that preauthentication is enabled on the router and that the RADIUS preauthentication and authentication servers are configured.

1. The PPP subscriber sends an Authentication-Request message to the router.
2. The router sends an Access-Request message to the RADIUS preauthentication server to obtain an LLID for the subscriber.

3. The preauthentication server returns the LLID to the router in the Calling-Station-Id attribute (RADIUS attribute 31) in the Access-Accept message.



**NOTE:** This step includes a non-standard use of the Calling-Station-Id attribute. This attribute is typically present in RADIUS request messages, such as an Access-Request, not in response messages. Also, the router ignores all RADIUS attributes, other than the Calling-Station-Id, that are returned in the preauthentication Access-Accept message. In addition, any radius options that are configured on the router, such as **calling-station-id-format**, have no effect on the Calling-Station-Id attribute in the preauthentication request.

4. The router encodes the Calling-Station-Id (the LLID) in a second Access-Request message and sends the message to the RADIUS authentication server. This authentication request is the standard use of the Calling-Station-Id attribute.
5. The RADIUS authentication server returns an Access-Accept message to the router. The Access-Accept message includes attributes for the subscriber session.



**NOTE:** Once the preauthenticated subscriber has been successfully authenticated by the RADIUS authentication server, all subsequent RADIUS request messages, such as Accounting-Request messages, will include the LLID in the Calling-Station-Id attribute.



**NOTE:** For tunneled PPP subscribers, the router, acting as an L2TP access concentrator (LAC), encodes the LLID into Calling Number AVP (L2TP attribute 22) and sends the attribute to the L2TP network server (LNS) in an Incoming-Call-Request (ICRQ) packet. After a successful preauthentication request, the router always encodes the LLID in the L2TP Calling Number AVP.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests on page 148](#)
- [Configuring Logical Line Identification \(LLID\) Preauthentication on page 150](#)

---

## RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests

Table 21 on page 149 lists the RADIUS IETF attributes used in a preauthentication request to obtain a subscriber's LLID, and describes the information that is included in the attributes. In some cases, preauthentication uses an attribute for information that is different than the IETF description—the table indicates any non-standard use of RADIUS attributes.

Table 21: RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description
1	User-Name	<p>(Non-standard use of attribute.) Identifying information for the user associated with the LLID, in the following format.</p> <p><b><i>nas-port:nas-ip-address:nas-port-id</i></b></p> <p>Example: <b>nas-port:198.51.100.117:ge-1/0/5:100</b></p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The router strips any dynamically generated information from the User-Name attribute during preauthentication.</p>
2	User-Password	<p>(Non-standard use of attribute.) Password of the user to be authenticated.</p> <p>Example: Always set to <b>juniper</b></p>
4	NAS-IP-Address	<p>IP address of the network access server (NAS) that is requesting authentication of the user</p> <p>Example: <b>198.51.100.117</b></p>
5	NAS-Port	<p>Physical port number of the NAS that is authenticating the user. Always interpreted as a bit field</p>
6	Service-Type	<p>Type of service the user requested or the type of service to be provided.</p> <p>Example: <b>gold-service</b></p>
61	NAS-Port-Type	<p>Type of physical port the NAS is using to authenticate the user. You can use the <b>ethernet-port-type-virtual</b> statement to configure this to <b>virtual</b> (type 5).</p>
77	Connect-Info	<p>(Non-standard use of attribute.) The user name.</p> <p>Example: <b>jdoe@xyzcorp.example.com</b></p>
87	NAS-Port-Id	<p>Text string that identifies the physical interface of the NAS that is authenticating the user. Includes any dynamically generated information.</p> <p>Example: <b>ge 1/0/5:100</b></p>

**Related Documentation**

- [RADIUS Logical Line Identifier \(LLID\) Overview on page 147](#)
- [Configuring Logical Line Identification \(LLID\) Preauthentication on page 150](#)

## Configuring Logical Line Identification (LLID) Preauthentication

The logical line identification (LLID) feature enables service providers to track subscribers on the basis of a virtual port — the LLID — rather than by the physical port used by the subscriber. The LLID is assigned by a RADIUS preauthentication server, which you configure in an access profile.

To configure the router to support preauthentication for the LLID feature:



**NOTE:** You cannot configure the preauthentication statements in this procedure if you have configured the radius attributes `exclude` statement to exclude the Calling-Station-ID attribute from RADIUS Access-Request messages.

1. Specify the access profile you want to use for the subscriber preauthentication support.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access profile PreAuthLlid
```

2. Specify the order in which the router uses the supported preauthentication methods. **radius** is the only supported authentication method.

```
[edit access profile PreAuthLlid]
user@host# set preauthentication-order radius
```

3. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS support.

```
[edit access profile PreAuthLlid]
user@host# edit radius
```

4. Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server used for preauthentication.

```
[edit access profile PreAuthLlid radius]
user@host# set preauthentication-server 192.168.100.10
```



**NOTE:** The preauthentication feature uses the **retry** and **timeout** parameters that are configured for the RADIUS authentication server.

5. (Optional) Display AAA preauthentication statistics.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication
Preauthentication module statistics
  Requests received: 2118
  Multistack requests: 0
  Accepts: 261
  Rejects: 975
  Challenges: 0
  Requests timed out: 882
```

6. (Optional) Verify configuration of the RADIUS preauthentication server.

```
user@host1> show radius pre-authentication servers
```

RADIUS Pre-Authentication Configuration						
IP Address	Udp Port	Retry Count	Timeout	Maximum Sessions	Dead Time	Secret
203.0.113.168	1812	3	3	255	0	radius

- Related Documentation**
- [RADIUS Logical Line Identifier \(LLID\) Overview on page 147](#)
  - [RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests on page 148](#)

## Configuring a Port and Password for LLID Preauthentication Requests

You can configure a router that operates as the RADIUS client to contact a RADIUS server for authentication and preauthentication requests on two different UDP ports and using different secret passwords. Similar to configuring the port numbers for authentication and accounting requests, you can define a unique port number that the router uses to contact the RADIUS server for logical line identification (LLID) preauthentication requests. You can also define a unique password for preauthentication requests. If you do not configure a separate UDP port or secret for preauthentication purposes, the same UDP port and secret that you configure for authentication messages is used.

To configure a unique UDP port number to be used to contact the RADIUS server for preauthentication requests, include the **preauthentication-port *port-number*** statement at the **[edit access radius-server *server-address*]** or **[edit access profile *profile-name* radius-server *server-address*]** hierarchy level.

- To specify the UDP port for all of the access profiles:

```
[edit access]
radius-server server-address {
  preauthentication-port port-number;
}
```

- To specify the UDP port for a specific access profile:

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  radius-server server-address {
    preauthentication-port port-number;
  }
}
```

To configure the password to be used to contact the RADIUS preauthentication server, include the **preauthentication-secret *password*** statement at the **[edit access radius-server *server-address*]** or **[edit access profile *profile-name* radius-server *server-address*]** hierarchy level.

- To specify the password for all of the access profiles:

```
[edit access]
radius-server server-address {
  preauthentication-secret password;
}
```

- To specify the password for a specific access profile:

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  radius-server server-address {
    preauthentication-secret password;
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [RADIUS Logical Line Identifier \(LLID\) Overview on page 147](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests on page 148](#)



## CHAPTER 12

# Provisioning Subscriber Services Using Cisco VSAs

- [Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning on page 153](#)
- [Configuring Service Interim Accounting on page 156](#)

### Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning

---

You can use Cisco VSAs in RADIUS messages to provision and manage services in a subscriber access network. In the topology for this deployment, the broadband network gateway (BNG) is connected to:

- A RADIUS server, such as the Steel-Belted Radius Carrier (SBRC), that is used to authentication and accounting.
- A Cisco BroadHop application that is used as the Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) server for provisioning services using RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) messages

Cisco BroadHop does not support Juniper VSAs and it uses Cisco VSAs (Cisco Vendor ID 9) to activate and deactivate the services.

The following Cisco VSAs are used together to activate a service:

- Cisco-AVPair (26-1) with the value of the *subscriber:command=activate-service* parameter
- Cisco-AVPair(26-1) with the value the *subscriber:service-name=service-name* parameter

The following Cisco VSAs are used in together to deactivate a service:

- Cisco-AVPair (26-1) with the value of the *subscriber:command=deactivate-service* parameter
- Cisco-AVPair (26-1) with the value of *subscriber:service-name=service-name* parameter

In such a deployment, you can also enable and disable service accounting and specify service interim accounting interval using the CLI interface because Cisco Broadhop does not send attributes related to service accounting in RADIUS messages to the BNG.

You cannot modify any attributes in authentication, accounting, or CoA responses in the RADIUS messages that the BNG sends. Any Cisco VSAs other than the ones used to provision the services are considered as unsupported attributes.

[Table 17 on page 111](#) describes the service accounting type that becomes effective for different configuration combinations of the service accounting method or type using the local CLI settings and RADIUS attributes:

**Table 22: Effective Service Accounting Method with CLI and RADIUS Configurations**

Service Accounting-Type Local Configuration	Service Accounting-Type RADIUS Configuration	Service Accounting-Type Applicable
Not configured	Not configured	No service accounting
Not configured	Method configured using RADIUS attributes	Service accounting configured using RADIUS
Method configured using the CLI	Not configured	Service accounting configured using the CLI
Method configured using the CLI	Method configured using RADIUS attributes	Service accounting configured using RADIUS
Method configured using the CLI	Explicitly disabled with a value of 0	No service accounting

[Table 18 on page 111](#) describes the service interim accounting interval that becomes effective for different configuration combinations of the service accounting method or type using the local CLI settings and RADIUS attributes:

**Table 23: Effective Service Interim Accounting Interval with CLI and RADIUS Configurations**

Service Interim Accounting Interval Using Local Configuration	Service Interim Accounting Interval Using RADIUS Configuration	Service Interim Accounting Interval Applicable
Not configured	Not configured	No service interim accounting
Not configured	Interval configured using RADIUS attributes	Service interim accounting configured using RADIUS
Interval configured using the CLI	Not configured	Service interim accounting configured using the CLI
Interval configured using the CLI	Interval configured using RADIUS attributes	Service interim accounting configured using RADIUS
Interval configured using the CLI	Explicitly disabled with a value of 0	No service interim accounting

By default, service accounting is disabled. If you configure service accounting using both RADIUS attributes and the CLI interface, the RADIUS setting takes precedence over the CLI setting. To enable service accounting using the CLI, include the **accounting** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  service {
    accounting;
  }
}
```

To enable interim service accounting updates and configure the amount of time that the router waits before sending a new service accounting update, include the **update-interval *minutes*** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service accounting]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  service {
    accounting {
      update-interval minutes;
    }
  }
}
```

You can configure the router to collect time statistics, or both volume and time statistics, for the service accounting sessions being managed by AAA. To configure the collection of statistical details that are time-based only, include the **statistics time** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service accounting]** hierarchy level. To configure the collection of statistical details that are both volume-time-based only, include the **statistics volume-time** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service accounting]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  service {
    accounting {
      statistics (time | volume-time);
    }
  }
}
```

You can define the UDP port number to configure the port on which the router that functions as the RADIUS dynamic-request server must receive requests from RADIUS servers. By default, the router listens on UDP port 3799 for dynamic requests from remote RADIUS servers. You can configure the UDP port number to be used for dynamic requests for a specific access profile or for all of the access profiles on the router. To define the UDP port number, include the **dynamic-request-port *port-number*** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* radius-server *server-address*]** or the **[edit access radius-server *server-address*]** hierarchy level.

To specify the UDP port for all of the access profiles:

```
[edit access]
radius-server server-address {
  dynamic-request-port port-number;
}
```

To specify the UDP port for a specific access profile:

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  radius-server server-address {
    dynamic-request-port port-number;
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Service Interim Accounting on page 113](#)

---

## Configuring Service Interim Accounting

By default, service accounting is disabled. If you configure service accounting using both RADIUS attributes and the CLI interface, the RADIUS setting takes precedence over the CLI setting.

To configure service accounting for an access profile for a subscriber:

1. At the **[edit access profile *profile-name* service]** hierarchy level, specify that you want to configure service accounting.

```
[edit access profile profile-name service]
user@host# edit accounting
```

2. (Optional) Enable interim service accounting updates and configure the amount of time that the router or switch waits before sending a new service accounting update. You can configure an interval from 10 through 1440 minutes. All values are rounded up to the next higher multiple of 10. For example, the values 811 through 819 are all accepted by the CLI, but are all rounded up to 820.

```
[edit access profile profile-name service accounting]
user@host# set update-interval minutes
```

3. (Optional) Configure the types of statistics to gather. You can specify that the router or switch collect both volume and time statistics or only time statistics for subscriber sessions. When you change the type of statistics being collected, current subscribers continue to use the previous collection specification. Subscribers who log in after the change use the new specification.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting service]
user@host# set statistics (time | volume-time)
```

**Related Documentation** • [Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning on page 110](#)

## CHAPTER 13

# Configuring Domain Maps for Subscriber Management

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts on page 161](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)
- [Configuring a Wildcard Domain Map on page 163](#)
- [Specifying an Access Profile in a Domain Map on page 164](#)
- [Specifying an Address Pool in a Domain Map on page 165](#)
- [Specifying a Dynamic Profile in a Domain Map on page 166](#)
- [Specifying an AAA Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map on page 167](#)
- [Specifying a Target Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map on page 168](#)
- [Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168](#)
- [Specifying Domain and Realm Name Delimiters on page 169](#)
- [Specifying the Parsing Order for Domain and Realm Names on page 170](#)
- [Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names on page 171](#)
- [Enabling Domain Name Stripping on page 171](#)
- [Specifying a Tunnel Profile in a Domain Map on page 172](#)
- [Specifying a Tunnel Switch Profile in a Domain Map on page 172](#)
- [Configuring PADN Parameters for a Domain Map on page 173](#)

## Domain Mapping Overview

---

Domain mapping enables you to configure a map that specifies access options and session-specific parameters. The map is based on the domain name of subscriber sessions — the router applies the mapped options and parameters to sessions for subscribers that have the specified domains. For example, you might configure a domain map that is based on the domain name **example.com**. The options and parameters in that domain map are then applied when subscribers with the specified domain name (for example, **bob@example.com**, **raj@example.com**, and **juan@example.com**) request an AAA service.



**NOTE:** A subscriber's username is typically made up of two parts — the user's name followed by the user's domain name, which are separated by a delimiter character. The domain name is always to the right of the domain delimiter. For example, in the username, **juan@example.com**, the user's name, **juan** is followed by the domain name **example.com**, and the two are separated by the **@** delimiter character.

However, some systems use a username format in which the domain name *precedes* the user's name. To avoid confusion with the typical domain name usage, this type of preceding domain name is referred to as a realm name, and the realm name is to the left of the realm delimiter. For example, in the username, **top321-example.com/mary**, the **top321-example.com** part is the realm name, **mary** is the user's name, and the **/** character is the delimiter character.

The domain map provides efficiency, and enables you to make changes for a large number of subscribers in one operation. For example, if an address assignment pool becomes exhausted due to the number of subscribers obtaining addresses from the pool, you can create a domain map that specifies that subscribers in a particular domain obtain addresses from a different pool. In another use of the domain map, you might create a new dynamic profile and then configure the domain map to specify which subscribers (by their domain) use that dynamic profile.



**NOTE:** Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only. The documentation for the subscriber management domain mapping feature describes using the **aaa-logical-system** and **target-logical-system** statements to configure mapping to a non-default logical system. These statements are for future extensions of subscriber management.

Table 24 on page 159 describes the access options and parameters you can configure in the domain map.

Table 24: Domain Map Options and Parameters

Option	Description
AAA logical system/routing instance	<p>Logical system/routing instance in which AAA sends authentication and accounting requests for the subscriber sessions.</p> <p>Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only.</p>
Access profile	Access profile applied to subscriber sessions.
Address pool	Address pool used to allocate addresses to subscribers.
Domain and realm name rules	Rules for domain and realm name usage, including domain name stripping, supported delimiters, and parse direction (delimiters and the parse direction are configured globally).
Dynamic profile	Dynamic profile applied to subscriber sessions.
PADN parameters	PPPoE route information for subscriber sessions.
Target logical system/routing instance	<p>Logical system/routing instance to which the subscriber interface is attached.</p> <p>Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only.</p>
Tunnel profile	Tunnel profile applied to subscriber sessions.

## Types of Domain Maps and Their Order of Precedence

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, subscriber management uses a specific order when searching for a domain map that matches the subscriber domain name. The following list shows that order:

- Exact match domain map—The subscriber domain name is an exact match to a configured domain map.
- Wildcard domain map—The subscriber domain name is a partial match to a wildcard domain map.
- **default** domain map—The subscriber domain name is neither an exact match nor a partial wildcard match to a domain map.



**NOTE:** If the subscriber username does not have a domain name, then no search is performed and the subscriber is associated with the none domain map, if configured.

## Wildcard Domain Map

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, the wildcard domain map feature enables you to specify a domain name that is used by subscribers when there is no exact match to the subscriber's domain name. For example, if you create a wildcard domain map with the name **xyz\*.example.com**, subscribers with the domain names **xyz.example.com**, **xyz-1234.example.com**, **xyz-eastern.example.com**, and **xyz-northern.example.com** are all mapped to that wildcard domain if there was no exact match for the subscribers' domain names. You can insert the asterisk wildcard character anywhere within the domain map to create the desired matching specification. Wildcard domain mapping is also used in cases where subscriber names are derived from the DHCPv4 Agent Remote ID (option 82 suboption 2) or the DHCPv6 Remote-ID (option 37).

## Default Domain Map

You can configure a default domain map that the router uses for subscribers whose domain or realm name does not explicitly match any existing domain map, and also is not a partial match to a wildcard domain map. Specify the name **default** as the **domain map domain-map-name**.

For example, you might configure the default domain map to provide limited feature support for guest subscribers, such as a specific address pool used for guests or the routing instance that provides AAA services. When the router is unable to provide an exact or wildcard match for the guest subscriber, the router then uses the rules specified in the default domain map configuration to handle the guest subscriber's request.

## Domain Map for Subscriber Usernames With No Domain or Realm Name

In some cases a subscriber username might not include a domain name or realm name—you can configure a specific domain map that the router uses for these subscribers. Specify the name **none** as the **domain map domain-map-name**.

Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, subscriber management uses a specific order when searching for a domain map that matches the subscriber domain name.
16.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, the wildcard domain map feature enables you to specify a domain name that is used by subscribers when there is no exact match to the subscriber's domain name.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)



## Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts

You can use a domain map to manage the logical system/routing instance that subscriber management uses for AAA and subscriber contexts. Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only, so you manage the contexts by configuring the routing instance. The following list describes the two types of contexts.

- **Subscriber context**—The logical system/routing instance in which the subscriber interface is placed. For most dynamic subscriber sessions, the initial subscriber session context is the default logical system and default routing instance. One exception is LNS, in which the initial context for a dynamic LNS session (PPP over L2TP) is the same as the peer interface (the LAC facing interface). Therefore, for LNS sessions, if the peer interface uses a non-default routing instance, then the initial context of the subscriber session also uses that non-default routing instance.
- **AAA context**—The logical system/routing instance that the subscriber session uses for RADIUS interactions, such as authentication and accounting requests. By default, the AAA context is the same as the initial subscriber context. Therefore, for all subscriber sessions other than dynamic LNS sessions, authentication and authorization is performed in the default logical system/routing instance context, unless the default routing instance is explicitly changed.

You can optionally configure a domain map to use a specific subscriber or AAA context. For example, if a dynamic LNS session is initially created in a non-default routing instance (because the initial subscriber context uses the non-default routing instance), you might use the **target-routing-instance** statement to configure the domain map to place the subscriber in the default routing instance. Or, for security reasons, you might want to have all RADIUS interactions in a particular context. In this case, you would use the **aaa-routing-instance** statement to configure the domain map to change the initial AAA context to the new routing instance.

Using domain maps to manage AAA and subscriber contexts is also useful in layer 3 wholesale environments. For example, you might want to place dynamic VLAN interfaces in different non-default routing instances, while maintaining all RADIUS interactions in the default routing-instance. In this example, the initial AAA context is in the default routing instance, but RADIUS authorization places the subscriber VLAN session in a non-default routing instance. You can then include the **aaa-routing-instance** statement in the domain map, to specify that the AAA context uses the default routing instance for the dynamic VLAN session. The subscriber session is unchanged and remains in the non-default routing instance.

### Related Documentation

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Specifying a Target Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map on page 168](#)

## Configuring a Domain Map

---

To configure a domain map for subscriber management:

1. Create the domain map. For the map name, specify the domain name that you want the domain map to use. (Use **default** for the name of the default domain map.)

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map domain-map-name
```

- For example, to create a domain map to be mapped to subscribers with the domain name **example.com**:

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map example.com
```

- To create a wildcard domain map to be mapped to subscribers whose domain name is not an exact match, but is a partial match:

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map premiumTier*
```

See [“Configuring a Wildcard Domain Map” on page 163](#).

- To create a default domain map to be mapped to subscribers with non-matching domain names:

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map default
```

- To create a domain map to be mapped to subscribers without a domain or realm name:

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map none
```

2. (Optional) Specify the access profile used to apply access rules for the domain map.

See [“Specifying an Access Profile in a Domain Map” on page 164](#).

3. (Optional) For dynamic profiles, clarify the provided dynamic configuration for the subscriber session.

See [“Specifying a Dynamic Profile in a Domain Map” on page 166](#).

4. (Optional) Specify the address pool used to allocate address for the domain map.

See [“Specifying an Address Pool in a Domain Map” on page 165](#).

5. (Optional) Configure the target logical system/routing instance for the subscriber context.

See [“Specifying an AAA Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map” on page 167](#).

6. (Optional) Configure the target logical system/routing instance in which AAA requests are sent for the domain map.

See [“Specifying a Target Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map” on page 168](#).

7. (Optional) Configure rules for domain names; for example; delimiters, parsing direction, and domain stripping. Delimiters and parsing direction are configured globally for all domain maps. Domain stripping is enabled in the domain map.

See [“Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps” on page 168](#).

8. (Optional) Configure rules to remove the domain portion from the username for authentication, accounting, and display purposes.

See [“Enabling Domain Name Stripping” on page 171](#).

9. (Optional) Configure rules to strip the user portion of the username for authentication only. You can also use a directional option to configure a left-to-right (default) or right-to-left application.

See [strip-username](#).

10. (Optional) Specify a password to use for all subscriber authentications. This option affects only the username/password sent in the access-request to external policy/RADIUS servers.

See [override-password](#).

11. (Optional) Assign a tunnel profile that provides tunnel definitions for the domain map.

See [“Specifying a Tunnel Profile in a Domain Map” on page 172](#).

12. (Optional) Assign a tunnel switch profile to be applied by the domain map.

See [“Specifying a Tunnel Switch Profile in a Domain Map” on page 172](#).

13. (Optional) Configure the PADN parameters used for PPPoE route information for the domain map.

See [“Configuring PADN Parameters for a Domain Map” on page 173](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Domain Map Configuration on page 225](#)

---

## Configuring a Wildcard Domain Map

Subscriber management supports a wildcard domain map feature that enables you to configure a domain mapping that is based on a partial wildcard match. When there is no exact match between the subscriber domain name and a configured domain map, subscriber management next looks for a partial match between the subscriber domain name and a wildcard domain map.

To create the wildcard domain map, you include the asterisk wildcard character when you configure the domain map name, such as, **domain map example\***. You can insert the wildcard character anyplace within the domain map, and the wildcard can represent zero or any number of characters. The asterisk is the only supported wildcard character.

For example, the configuration statement **domain map example\*northern.com** creates a wildcard domain map that is a partial match for all domain names beginning with **example** and ending with **northern.com**, such as **examplenorthern.com**,

**example-northern.com**, and **example1234northern.com**. However if you move the wildcard character in the domain map name to **domain map example-northern\*.com**, this creates a more restrictive match that requires the partial matching domain names to start with **example-northern**, such as **example-northern555.com** or **example-northern-alpha.com**.

Wildcard domain mapping is also useful when subscriber management derives subscriber usernames from the DHCPv4 Agent Remote ID (option 82 suboption 2) or the DHCPv6 Remote-ID (option 37). In these cases, the resultant username is in the format **subscriberID|service-plan|accountID|unused**; for example, **EricSmith|premiumTier1|314159265|0000** (where the | character is the delimiter). In this example, subscriber management parses the username left-to-right, and identifies the subscriber's domain as **premiumTier1|314159265|0000**. To create a wildcard domain map that is used for this subscriber, you might configure **domain map premiumTier1\***.

The following example describes how four subscribers are mapped to different domains.

For this example, there are three domain maps configured; the **default** domain map, a domain map named **example3000.com**, and a wildcard domain map named **example\***. The subscribers are mapped as shown in the following list:

- **eric@example3000.com**—There is an exact domain map match, so the subscriber is mapped to domain **example3000.com**.
- **jack@example1001.com**—There is no exact match, but there is a partial match to the wildcard domain, so the subscriber is mapped to the wildcard domain **example\***.
- **ginger@example-western.com**—There is no exact match, but there is a partial match to the wildcard domain, so the subscriber is also mapped to the wildcard domain **example\***.
- **sunshine@test.com**—There is no exact match, nor is there a partial match to the wildcard domain, so the subscriber is mapped to the **default** domain.

To configure a wildcard domain map:

1. Specify the domain map name, including the wildcard character.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map premiumTier*
```

2. Specify the optional characteristics for the wildcard domain map.

See “Configuring a Domain Map” on page 162.

#### Related Documentation

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

---

## Specifying an Access Profile in a Domain Map

You use access profiles to specify the access rules and options (for example, the RADIUS authentication server and attributes) that the router applies to subscriber sessions. The

domain map feature enables you to apply a specific access profile for subscribers in a particular domain.

Access profiles can be specified or modified in several different ways. If conflicts occur, the router applies the access profiles based on the precedence rules shown in [Table 25 on page 165](#).

**Table 25: Precedence Rules for Applying Access Profiles**

Precedence (High to Low)	How the Access Profile Is Applied
1	Specified by the RADIUS Redirect-VRouter-Name attribute (VSA 26-25)
2	Specified in the domain map configuration stanza
3	Indirectly specified in the domain map configuration stanza by the AAA logical system/routing instance mapping
4	Specified in the client configuration stanza
5	Specified in the logical system/routing instance configuration stanza

To include an access profile in a domain map:

- Specify the domain map you want to configure.  

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map domain-map-name
```
- Specify the access profile you want to include in the domain map.  

```
[edit access domain map domain-map-name]
user@host# set access-profile profile-name
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
  - [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

## Specifying an Address Pool in a Domain Map

You can use the domain map feature to specify the address pool that the router uses to allocate address for subscriber sessions. The address pool can include both IPv4 and IPv6 address ranges.

Address pools can be specified or modified in several different ways. If conflicts occur, the router applies the address pool based on the precedence rules shown in [Table 26 on page 166](#).

**Table 26: Precedence Rules for Determining the Address Pool to Use**

Precedence (High to Low)	How the Address Pool Reference Is Provided
1	Specified by the RADIUS Framed-Pool attribute (RADIUS attribute 88)
2	Configured in the domain map configuration stanza
3	Specified in the client configuration stanza (by address match rules)

To specify the address pool used for a domain map:

1. Specify the domain map you want to configure.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map domain-map-name
```

2. Specify the address pool you want to use for the domain map.

```
[edit access domain map domain-map-name]
user@host# set address-pool pool-name
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

## Specifying a Dynamic Profile in a Domain Map

A dynamic profile defines the set of characteristics that provide dynamic access and services for subscriber sessions (such as class-of-service, protocols, and interface support). The domain map feature enables you to apply a specific dynamic profile based on subscriber domains.

Dynamic profiles are configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles]** hierarchy, and can be specified or modified in several different ways. If conflicts occur, the router applies the dynamic profiles based on the precedence rules shown in [Table 27 on page 166](#).

**Table 27: Precedence Rules for Applying Dynamic Profiles**

Precedence (High to Low)	How the Dynamic Profile Is Applied
1	Specified by the RADIUS Virtual-Router attribute (VSA 26-1) or the Redirect-VRouter-Name attribute (VSA 26-25)
2	Specified in the domain map configuration stanza
3	Specified in the client configuration stanza

To include a dynamic profile in a domain map:

1. Specify the domain map you want to configure.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map domain-map-name
```

- Specify the dynamic profile you want to include in the domain map.

```
[edit access domain map domain-map-name]
user@host# set dynamic-profile profile-name
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

## Specifying an AAA Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map

By default, a domain map uses the subscriber logical system/routing instance as the context in which the **authd** daemon sends AAA authentication and accounting requests. You can optionally configure the domain map to direct AAA requests to a particular context, based on the subscriber domain name. Specifying a non-default AAA context enables you to manage workflow and traffic load, and to efficiently make changes for a large number of subscribers. For example, after upgrading your RADIUS services, you might configure a domain map to specify that all subscribers in the domain **example.com** are now authenticated by a RADIUS server in a particular AAA context.



**NOTE:** Changing the AAA context does not change the subscriber context. You use the **target-logical-system** statement to explicitly configure the logical system/routing instance for subscribers.

To configure the logical system/routing instance context used for AAA requests:

- Specify the domain map you want to configure.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map domain-map-name
```

- Specify the routing instance. If a non-default routing instance is currently configured, you can use the **default** option to specify that the domain map use the default routing instance. The AAA logical system is automatically set to the default.

```
[edit access domain map domain-map-name]
user@host# set aaa-routing-instance (routing-instance-name | default)
```



**NOTE:** Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only.

#### Related Documentation

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts on page 161](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)
- [Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts on page 161](#)

- [Specifying a Target Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map on page 168](#)

## Specifying a Target Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map

By default, the router places a subscriber in the logical system/routing instance context of the interface on which the subscriber negotiations start. You can later change the routing instance of the subscriber's context through the use of either a domain map or the RADIUS authentication server.

Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only, however you can configure the domain map to use a non-default routing instance. Also, if a non-default routing instance is already configured, you can configure the domain map to use the default routing instance.

To configure the logical system/routing instance context used for a subscriber's interface :

1. Specify the domain map you want to configure.

[edit access]

user@host# **edit domain map** *domain-map-name*

2. Specify the target routing instance (the default logical system is used by default). If a non-default routing instance is currently configured, you can use the **default** option to specify that the domain map use the default routing instance.

[edit access domain map *domain-map-name*]

user@host# **set target-routing-instance** (*routing-instance-name* | **default**)



**NOTE:** Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only.

---

### **Related Documentation**

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts on page 161](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)
- [Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts on page 161](#)

## Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps

You can configure how the router determines the domain names that are used for the domain mapping feature. At the global level, you can specify rules that are used for domain maps. The global rules enable you to specify additional characters that the router can recognize as domain or realm name delimiters and to specify the direction the router uses to parse domain or realm names. The purpose of parsing a domain or realm name is to identify a single, unique name that the router uses as the subscriber's domain name, regardless of whether the source of the name is in the typical domain name format (joseph@example.com) or in the realm name format (example.com\marilyn). The router



uses the resulting domain name for operations such as domain map lookup and processing. At the domain map level, you can also enable domain name stripping. Domain name stripping specifies that the router remove the parsed domain or realm name from the subscriber username prior to performing any additional processing for the domain map.

To configure domain name usage rules for domain maps:

1. (Optional) For domain or realm names, configure the parsing order, which specifies whether the router searches for the domain name or the realm name first.  
See [“Specifying the Parsing Order for Domain and Realm Names” on page 170](#).
2. (Optional) For domain or realm names, configure the delimiters you want the router to recognize for domain maps.  
See [“Specifying Domain and Realm Name Delimiters” on page 169](#).
3. (Optional) For domain or realm names, configure the parse direction you want the router to use when determining domain names for domain maps.  
See [“Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names” on page 171](#).
4. (Optional) For domain names, configure the router to remove the parsed domain or realm name from usernames in the domain map before using AAA services.  
See [“Enabling Domain Name Stripping” on page 171](#).

- Related Documentation**
- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
  - [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

## Specifying Domain and Realm Name Delimiters

A delimiter is the character that separates a subscriber username from the domain or realm name. Delimiters are commonly used for domain or realm name parsing or domain name stripping. You can specify a maximum of eight delimiters that the router uses to recognize domain or realm names for a domain map. If you do not configure any delimiters, the router uses the @ character by default for domain names. There is no default delimiter for realm names.

For example, your network might include the subscribers **bob@test.com**, **pete!example.com**, and **test.net\maria**. In this case, you would configure the router to recognize the characters @ and ! as domain name delimiters, and the \ character as a realm name delimiter.

Keep the following guidelines in mind when specifying delimiters:

- You cannot use the semicolon (;) as a delimiter.
- If you configure optional domain name delimiters, you must also specify the @ character (the default delimiter) if you want to continue to use it as a delimiter.

- If you configure optional domain name delimiters and then unconfigure them, the router sets the domain map delimiter back to the default @ character.

To configure domain and realm name delimiters for domain maps:

1. Specify that you want to configure domain attributes.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access domain
```

2. Specify the characters you want to use as domain name delimiters. Do not include spaces between the delimiters.

```
[edit access domain]
user@host# set delimiter @!
```

3. Specify the characters you want to use as realm name delimiters. Do not include spaces between the delimiters.

```
[edit access domain]
user@host# set realm-delimiter \
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168](#)

---

## Specifying the Parsing Order for Domain and Realm Names

The router parses the username domain or realm name in order to identify a single, unique name that the router uses as the subscriber's domain name, regardless of whether the source of the name is in the typical domain name format (joseph@example.com) or in the realm name format (example.com\marilyn). You can specify whether the router first searches the subscriber username for a domain name or for a realm name. If the router does not find the specified name (for example, you specify **realm-first** and there is no realm name in the username), then the router searches for the second type of name (domain name, in this case). If the router does not find either a realm-name or a domain name, then there is no domain that can be used for domain mapping operations.

To configure the domain name parsing direction for domain maps:

1. Specify that you want to configure domain attributes.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access domain
```

2. Specify the parsing order you want the router to use, either the domain name first or the realm name first.

```
[edit access domain]
user@host# set parse-order domain-first
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168](#)

## Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names

You can specify the direction in which the router performs the parsing operation it uses to identify subscriber domain or realm names for domain maps. During the parsing operation, the router searches the username until it recognizes a delimiter. It then considers anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain. By default, the router parses from right to left, starting at the right-most character in the username.

The router uses a subscriber's domain name to perform domain map lookup and processing operations. You can configure how the router identifies a unique domain name when the user's name is presented in a traditional domain name format or a realm name. In the traditional domain name format, the user's name is followed by the domain name; for example, `joe@example.com`. In the realm name format, the user's name is preceded by the domain name, referred to as the realm name; for example, `example.com@joe`. The purpose of parsing a domain or realm name is to identify a single name that the router uses as the subscriber's domain name, regardless if the source of the name is the user's original domain name or realm name. The router uses the resulting domain name for operations such as domain map lookup and processing. At the domain map level, you can also enable domain name stripping.

The domain parsing direction you use is important when there are nested domain names. For example, for the username `user1@test.com@example.com`, right-to-left parsing produces a domain name of `example.com`. For the same username, left-to-right parsing produces a domain name of `test.com@example.com`.

To configure the domain name parsing direction for domain maps:

1. Specify that you want to configure domain attributes.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access domain
```

2. Specify the parsing direction you want the router to use if the username uses the typical domain name format, in which the domain name follows the user's name.

```
[edit access domain]
user@host# set parse-direction left-to-right
```

3. Specify the parsing direction you want the router to use if the username uses the realm name format, in which the realm name precedes the user's name.

```
[edit access domain]
user@host# set realm-parse-direction right-to-left
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168](#)

## Enabling Domain Name Stripping

You can configure the router to strip the domain name from usernames before any AAA services are used. Domain name stripping is done for domain maps. The router uses the delimiters and parsing direction you globally configure to determine the domain name

that is removed. For example, if the router uses the default delimiter and parsing direction **right-to-left**, the username **user1@example.com** is stripped to be **user1**.

To configure the router to strip the domain name from usernames in a domain map:

1. Specify the domain map for the stripping operation.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access domain map domain-map-name
```

2. Enable domain name stripping.

```
[edit access domain map domain-map-name]
user@host# set strip-domain
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168](#)

---

## Specifying a Tunnel Profile in a Domain Map

Tunnel profiles specify tunnel definitions (for example, a set of L2TP tunnels and their attributes) that the router applies to subscriber sessions. The domain map feature enables you to apply a specific tunnel profile to subscribers in a particular domain.



**NOTE:** A tunnel profile specified by a RADIUS server in the Tunnel-Group attribute (VSA 26-64) takes precedence over the tunnel profile specified in the domain map.

To include a tunnel profile in a domain map:

1. Specify the domain map you want to configure.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit domain map domain-map-name
```

2. Specify the tunnel profile you want to include in the domain map.

```
[edit access domain map domain-map-name]
user@host# set tunnel-profile profile-name
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)
- [Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access](#)

---

## Specifying a Tunnel Switch Profile in a Domain Map

Tunnel switch profiles determine whether packets in an L2TP subscriber session from a LAC are switched to another session that has a different destination LNS. The tunnel switch profile can also specify how certain L2TP AVPs are handled when the packets

are switched to a second tunnel. The domain map feature enables you to apply a specific tunnel switch profile to subscribers in a particular domain.



**NOTE:** A tunnel switch profile specified by a RADIUS server in the Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91) takes precedence over the tunnel switch profile specified in the domain map. If the Tunnel-Group VSA (26-64) is received in addition to the Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91), the Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91) takes precedence over the Tunnel-Group VSA (26-64), ensuring that the subscribers are tunnel switched rather than LAC tunneled.

To include a tunnel switch profile in a domain map:

1. Specify the domain map you want to configure.

[edit access]

user@host# **edit domain map** *domain-map-name*

2. Specify the tunnel switch profile you want to include in the domain map.

[edit access domain map *domain-map-name*]

user@host# **set tunnel-switch-profile** *profile-name*

#### Related Documentation

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)
- [Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching](#)

## Configuring PADN Parameters for a Domain Map

You can configure PPPoE to receive PPPoE Active Discovery Network (PADN) messages when a subscriber connects to a PPPoE server. The PADN information associates the PPPoE session with a set of routes that the session can use. You can configure the route information in a domain map, which enables you to apply specific PADN information to subscribers in a particular domain. You can configure a maximum of 16 routes in a domain map.

To configure PADN parameters in a domain map:

1. Specify the domain map you want to configure.

[edit access]

user@host# **edit domain map** *domain-map-name*

2. Specify the PADN route information you want to include in the domain map. For each route, include the destination IP address, subnet mask, and route metric.

[edit access domain map *domain-map-name*]

user@host# **set padn** *destination-address* *mask* *destination-mask* *metric* *route-metric*

- Related Documentation**
- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
  - [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

# Configuring Dynamic Service Activation for Subscriber Access

- [Using RADIUS Dynamic Requests for Subscriber Access Management on page 175](#)
- [Dynamic Service Activation During Login Overview on page 176](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Dynamic Request Support on page 176](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Change of Authorization \(CoA\) Overview on page 177](#)
- [Usage Thresholds for Subscriber Services on page 180](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect Overview on page 181](#)
- [Error-Cause Codes \(RADIUS Attribute 101\) for Dynamic Requests on page 182](#)

## Using RADIUS Dynamic Requests for Subscriber Access Management

---

RADIUS dynamic requests provide an efficient way to centrally manage subscriber sessions. The AAA Service Framework's RADIUS dynamic request support allows RADIUS servers to initiate user-related operations, such as a termination operation, by sending unsolicited request messages to the router. Without the RADIUS dynamic request feature, the only way to disconnect a RADIUS user is from the router, which can be cumbersome and time-consuming in large networks.

In a typical client-server RADIUS environment, the router functions as the client and initiates requests sent to the remote RADIUS server. However, when using RADIUS dynamic requests, the roles are reversed. For example, during a disconnect operation, the remote RADIUS server performs as the client and initiates the request (the disconnect action) — the router functions as the server in the relationship.

You create an access profile to configure the router to support RADIUS dynamic requests. This configuration enables the router to receive and act on the following types of messages from remote RADIUS servers:

- Access-Accept messages—Dynamically activate services based on attributes in RADIUS Access-Accept messages received when a subscriber logs in.
- Change-of-Authorization (CoA) messages—Dynamically modify active sessions based on attributes in CoA messages. CoA messages can include service creation requests, deletion requests, RADIUS attributes, and Juniper Networks VSAs.
- Disconnect messages—Immediately terminate specific subscriber sessions.

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic Service Activation During Login Overview on page 176](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Change of Authorization \(CoA\) Overview on page 177](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect Overview on page 181](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Dynamic Request Support on page 176](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 13](#)
- [Error-Cause Codes \(RADIUS Attribute 101\) for Dynamic Requests on page 182](#)

---

## Dynamic Service Activation During Login Overview

The AAA Service Framework enables the router to dynamically activate subscriber services as part of a subscriber login operation.

The framework sets up the subscriber session and then completes the service action specified by the Juniper Networks VSA 26–65 that is received in the Access-Accept message. If the service request is unsuccessful, the framework logs out the subscriber.

As part of dynamic service activation, you can also specify usage thresholds for the service—when the threshold is reached, the service is deactivated. You use Juniper Networks VSAs to set the thresholds for the maximum traffic volume for a service and for the length of time the service can be active.

**Related Documentation**

- [Using RADIUS Dynamic Requests for Subscriber Access Management on page 175](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Dynamic Request Support on page 176](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect Overview on page 181](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Change of Authorization \(CoA\) Overview on page 177](#)
- [Usage Thresholds for Subscriber Services on page 180](#)

---

## Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Dynamic Request Support

The router uses the list of specified RADIUS authentication servers for both authentication and dynamic request operations. The router listens on UDP port 3799 for dynamic requests.

To configure RADIUS dynamic request support:

- Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.  

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius]  
user@host# set authentication-server 192.168.1.3
```

To configure the router to support dynamic requests from more than one RADIUS server:

- Specify the IP addresses of multiple RADIUS servers.  

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius]
```



```
user@host# set authentication-server 192.168.1.3 192.168.10.15
```

You can define the UDP port number to configure the port on which the router that functions as the RADIUS dynamic-request server must receive requests from RADIUS servers. By default, the router listens on UDP port 3799 for dynamic requests from remote RADIUS servers. You can configure the UDP port number to be used for dynamic requests for a specific access profile or for all of the access profiles on the router. To define the UDP port number, include the **dynamic-request-port *port-number*** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* radius-server *server-address*]** or the **[edit access radius-server *server-address*]** hierarchy level.

To specify the UDP port for all of the access profiles:

```
[edit access]
radius-server server-address {
  dynamic-request-port port-number;
}
```

To specify the UDP port for a specific access profile:

```
[edit access]
profile profile-name {
  radius-server server-address {
    dynamic-request-port port-number;
  }
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Using RADIUS Dynamic Requests for Subscriber Access Management on page 175](#)
- [Dynamic Service Activation During Login Overview on page 176](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Change of Authorization \(CoA\) Overview on page 177](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect Overview on page 181](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 13](#)
- [Error-Cause Codes \(RADIUS Attribute 101\) for Dynamic Requests on page 182](#)

## RADIUS-Initiated Change of Authorization (CoA) Overview

The AAA Service Framework uses CoA messages to dynamically modify active subscriber sessions. For example, RADIUS attributes in CoA messages might instruct the framework to create, modify, or terminate a subscriber service. You can also use CoA messages to set or modify usage thresholds for current subscriber services.

### CoA Messages

Dynamic request support enables the router to receive and process unsolicited CoA messages from external RADIUS servers. RADIUS-initiated CoA messages use the following codes in request and response messages:

- CoA-Request (43)

- CoA-ACK (44)
- CoA-NAK (45)

## Qualifications for Change of Authorization

To complete the change of authorization for a user, you specify identification attributes and session attributes. The identification attributes identify the subscriber. Session attributes specify the operation (activation or deactivation) to perform on the subscriber's session and also include any client attributes for the session (for example, QoS attributes). The AAA Service Framework handles the actual request.

Table 28 on page 178 shows the identification attributes for CoA operations.



**NOTE:** Using the Acct-Session-ID attribute to identify the subscriber session is more explicit than using the User-Name attribute. When you use the User-Name as the identifier, the CoA operation is applied to the first session that was logged in with the specified username. However, because a subscriber might have multiple sessions associated with the same username, the first session might not be the correct session for the CoA operation.

When you use the Acct-Session-ID attribute, it identifies the specific subscriber session, avoiding that potential error. Although the Acct-Session-ID attribute can include an interface specifier in addition to the session ID—when the attribute is in the description format—only the session ID is used for subscriber matching. For example, if the subscriber has a subscriber session ID of 54785, then the subscriber is matched when the Acct-Session-ID attribute is 54785 (decimal format), or `jnpr demux0.1073759682:54785` (description format), or indeed *any value:54785* (description format).

Table 28: Identification Attributes

Attribute	Description
User-Name [RADIUS attribute 1]	Subscriber username.
Acct-Session-ID [RADIUS attribute 44]	Specific subscriber session.

Table 29 on page 178 shows the session attributes for CoA operations. Any additional client attributes that you include depend on your particular session requirements.

Table 29: Session Attributes

Attribute	Description
Activate-Service [Juniper Networks VSA 26–65]	Service to activate for the subscriber.
Deactivate-Service [Juniper Networks VSA 26–66]	Service to deactivate for the subscriber.

Table 29: Session Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute	Description
Service-Volume [Juniper Networks VSA 26-67]	Amount of traffic, in MB, that can use the service; service is deactivated when the volume is exceeded.
Service-Timeout [Juniper Networks VSA 26-68]	Number of seconds that the service can be active; service is deactivated when the timeout expires.
Service-Volume-Gigawords [Juniper Networks VSA 26-179]	Amount of traffic, in 4GB units, that can use the service; service is deactivated when the volume is exceeded.
Update-Service [Juniper Networks VSA 26-180]	New values of service and time quotas for existing service.

## Message Exchange

The RADIUS server and the AAA Service Framework on the router exchange messages using UDP. The CoA-Request message sent by the RADIUS server has the same format as the Disconnect-Request packet that is sent for a disconnect operation.

The response is either a CoA-ACK or a CoA-NAK message:

- If the AAA Service Framework successfully changes the authorization, the response is a RADIUS-formatted packet with a CoA-ACK message, and the data filter is applied to the session.
- If AAA Service Framework is unsuccessful, the request is malformed, or attributes are missing, the response is a RADIUS-formatted packet with a CoA-NAK message.



**NOTE:** The AAA Service Framework processes one dynamic request at a time per subscriber. If the framework receives a second dynamic request (either another CoA or a Disconnect-Request) while processing a previous request for the same subscriber, the framework responds with a CoA-NAK message.

### Related Documentation

- [Using RADIUS Dynamic Requests for Subscriber Access Management on page 175](#)
- [Dynamic Service Activation During Login Overview on page 176](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect Overview on page 181](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Dynamic Request Support on page 176](#)
- [Usage Thresholds for Subscriber Services on page 180](#)

## Usage Thresholds for Subscriber Services

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, subscriber management enables you to manage subscriber services by establishing usage thresholds when a service is dynamically activated or when an existing service is modified by a RADIUS CoA action. The service is deactivated when the specified threshold is reached.

Subscriber management supports two types of usage thresholds—traffic volume and time. You use Juniper Networks VSAs to set the usage thresholds. The VSAs are transmitted in RADIUS Access-Accept messages for dynamically activated services, or in RADIUS-initiated CoA-Request messages for existing services. The volume threshold sets the maximum amount of the total input and output traffic that can use the service before the service is deactivated. A time threshold sets the maximum length of time that the service can be active. [Table 30 on page 180](#) shows the VSAs used for volume and time thresholds.

**Table 30: Juniper Network VSAs Used for Service Thresholds**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description	Value
26-67	Service-Volume	Amount of input and output traffic, in MB, that can use the service; service is deactivated when the volume is exceeded. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8). The router polls the traffic in 10 minute intervals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>range = 0 through 16777215 MB</li> <li>0 = no limit</li> </ul>
26-68	Service-Timeout	Number of seconds that the service can be active; service is deactivated when the timeout expires. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>range = 0 through 16777215 seconds</li> <li>0 = no timeout</li> </ul>
26-179	Service-Volume-Gigawords	Amount of input and output traffic, in 4GB units, that can use the service; service is deactivated when the volume is exceeded. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8). The router polls the traffic in 10 minute intervals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>range = 0 through 16777215 4GB units</li> <li>0 = no limit</li> </ul>
26-180	Update-Service	New values of service and time quotas for an existing service. Tagged VSA, which supports 8 tags (1-8).	string: <i>service-name</i>

### Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, subscriber management enables you to manage subscriber services by establishing usage thresholds when a service is dynamically activated or when an existing service is modified by a RADIUS CoA action.

### Related Documentation

- [Dynamic Service Activation During Login Overview on page 176](#)

- [RADIUS-Initiated Change of Authorization \(CoA\) Overview on page 177](#)

## RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect Overview

---

This section describes the AAA Service Framework's support for RADIUS-initiated disconnect dynamic requests. The AAA Service Framework uses disconnect messages to dynamically terminate active subscriber sessions.

### Disconnect Messages

To centrally control the disconnection of remote access subscribers, the RADIUS dynamic request feature on the router receives and processes unsolicited messages from RADIUS servers.

The dynamic request feature uses the existing format of RADIUS disconnect request and response messages. RADIUS-initiated disconnect uses the following codes in its RADIUS request and response messages:

- Disconnect-Request (40)
- Disconnect-ACK (41)
- Disconnect-NAK (42)

### Qualifications for Disconnect

For the AAA Service Framework to disconnect a user, the Disconnect-Request message must contain an attribute with an accounting session ID. The Disconnect-Request message can contain an Acct-Session-Id (44) attribute or an Acct-Multi-Session-Id (50) attribute for the session ID or both. If both the Acct-Session-Id and Acct-Multi-Session-Id attributes are present in the request, the router uses both attributes. If the User-Name (1) attribute is also present in the request, the username and accounting session ID are used to perform the disconnection. The AAA Service Framework handles the actual request.

### Message Exchange

The RADIUS server and the AAA Service Framework exchange messages using UDP. The Disconnect-Request message sent by the RADIUS server has the same format as the CoA-Request packet that is sent for a change of authorization operation.

The disconnect response is either a Disconnect-ACK or a Disconnect-NAK message:

- If the AAA Service Framework successfully disconnects the user, the response is a RADIUS-formatted packet with a Disconnect-ACK message.
- If the AAA Service Framework cannot disconnect the user, the request is malformed, or attributes are missing from the request, the response is a RADIUS-formatted packet with a Disconnect-NAK message.



**NOTE:** The AAA Service Framework processes one dynamic request at a time per subscriber. If the framework receives a second dynamic request while processing a previous request (either a CoA or another Disconnect-Request) for the same subscriber, the framework responds with a Disconnect-NAK message.

**Related Documentation**

- [Using RADIUS Dynamic Requests for Subscriber Access Management on page 175](#)
- [Dynamic Service Activation During Login Overview on page 176](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Dynamic Request Support on page 176](#)

## Error-Cause Codes (RADIUS Attribute 101) for Dynamic Requests

When a RADIUS-initiated CoA or disconnect operation is unsuccessful, the router includes an error-cause attribute (RADIUS attribute 101) in the CoA-NAK or Disconnect-NAK message that it sends back to the RADIUS server. If the detected error does not map to one of the supported error-cause attributes, the router sends the message without an error-cause attribute. [Table 31 on page 182](#) describes the error-cause codes.

**Table 31: Error-Cause Codes (RADIUS Attribute 101)**

Code	Value	Description
401	Unsupported attribute	The request contains an attribute that is not supported (for example, a third-party attribute).
402	Missing attribute	A critical attribute (for example, the session identification attribute) is missing from a request.
404	Invalid request	Some other aspect of the request is invalid, such as if one or more attributes are not formatted properly.
503	Session context not found	The session context identified in the request does not exist on the router.
504	Session context not removable	The subscriber identified by attributes in the request is owned by a component that is not supported.
506	Resources unavailable	A request could not be honored due to lack of available NAS resources (such as memory).

**Related Documentation**

- [RADIUS-Initiated Change of Authorization \(CoA\) Overview on page 177](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect Overview on page 181](#)

# Configuring Termination Causes for Protocols

- [Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183](#)
- [Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185](#)
- [AAA Termination Causes and Code Values on page 186](#)
- [DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 188](#)
- [L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 189](#)
- [PPP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 209](#)
- [VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values on page 217](#)

## Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes

When a RADIUS Acct-Stop message is issued as a result of the termination of a subscriber session or service session, the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) reports the cause or reason for the termination. This attribute is included only in RADIUS Acct-Stop messages. The termination cause is conveyed as a code value in the attribute. *RFC 2866, RADIUS Accounting*, defines the standard mapping between 18 code values and termination causes.

Junos OS defines a set of internal termination cause codes that are mapped to the RFC-defined code values. Default mappings exist for AAA, DHCP, L2TP, PPP, and VLAN subscriber and service sessions. When a subscriber or service session is terminated, the router logs a message for the internal termination cause and logs another message for the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute.

You can use the logged information to help monitor and troubleshoot the events. For example, the AAA termination causes include session and service terminations as well as access denials. You might want to route the access failures to a team that monitors attempts to hack the network, the timeout failures to a AAA server team, and resource failures to a team that manages the routers.

Because there are many different Junos OS internal identifiers for termination causes and only 18 standard code values defined in the RFC, by default a given code value can map to multiple identifiers. Instead of using the default code values, you can optionally map any of the internally defined termination causes to any 32-bit number (1 through

4,294,967,295). The flexibility of customized mapping greatly increases the possibilities for fine-grained analytics and failure tracking.



**NOTE:** A single mapping for RADIUS account termination is shared by all clients.

Table 32 on page 184 lists the RFC-defined standard RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause codes and the corresponding causes.

**Table 32: RFC-Defined Code Values and Termination Causes**

Code Value	Termination Cause	Description
1	User Request	User initiated the disconnect (logout).
2	Lost Carrier	DCD was dropped on the port.
3	Lost Service	Service can no longer be provided; for example, the user's connection to a host was interrupted.
4	Idle Timeout	Idle timer expired.
5	Session Timeout	Subscriber reached the maximum continuous time allowed for the service or session.
6	Admin Reset	System administrator reset the port or session.
7	Admin Reboot	System administrator terminated the session on the NAS; for example, prior to rebooting the NAS.
8	Port Error	NAS detected an error on the port that required ending the session.
9	NAS Error	NAS detected an error (other than on the port) that required ending the session.
10	NAS Request	NAS ended the session for a non-error reason.
11	NAS Reboot	NAS ended the session due to a non-administrative reboot.
12	Port Unneeded	NAS ended the session because the resource usage fell below the low threshold; for example, the bandwidth-on-demand algorithm determined that the port was no longer needed.
13	Port Preempted	NAS ended the session to allocate the port to a higher-priority use.
14	Port Suspended	NAS ended the session to suspend a virtual session.



Table 32: RFC-Defined Code Values and Termination Causes (*continued*)

Code Value	Termination Cause	Description
15	Service Unavailable	NAS was unable to provide the requested service.
16	Callback	NAS is terminating the current session in order to perform callback for a new session.
17	User Error	Error in the user input caused the session to be terminated.
18	Host Request	Login host terminated the session normally.

#### Related Documentation

- [Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185](#)
- [AAA Termination Causes and Code Values on page 186](#)
- [DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 188](#)
- [L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 189](#)
- [PPP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 209](#)
- [VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values on page 217](#)

## Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes

By default, Junos OS uses the RFC-defined termination cause codes for the internal identifiers that identify the causes of session termination and that are reported in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49). Internal identifiers are available for AAA, DHCP, L2TP, PPP, and VLAN subscriber and service session failures. When a subscriber or service session is terminated or denied, the router logs a message for the internal termination cause and logs another message for the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute. The Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute is included in RADIUS Acct-Stop messages. You can use the logged information to help monitor and troubleshoot terminated sessions.

You can optionally create customized mappings between any of the internal termination cause identifiers for the protocol and termination cause codes. You can specify any 32-bit value for the code, enabling you to track and analyze particular termination events at a more fine-grained level.

To configure customized mappings between a termination cause and a RADIUS cause code:

1. Edit the **access** hierarchy.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access
```
2. Edit the **terminate-code** statement.



**NOTE:** Termination cause codes do not appear as options on platforms where they are not supported.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit terminate-code
```

3. Specify the protocol option (**aaa (deny | service-shutdown | shutdown) | dhcp | l2tp | ppp | vlan**) that you want to modify.

```
[edit access terminate-code]
user@host# edit protocol-option
```

4. Specify an existing termination cause that you want to remap.

```
[edit access terminate-code protocol-option]
user@host# edit term-reason
```



**NOTE:** Attempts to remap a termination cause to its default code value are rejected by the CLI. You must delete a custom mapping to restore the default mapping.

5. Specify the RADIUS termination cause code value (from 1 through 4,294,967,295) that you want to map to the termination cause.

```
[edit access terminate-code protocol-option term-reason]
user@host# set radius term-cause
```

Use the **show network-access aaa terminate-code** command to display the mapping between AAA termination causes and cause code values.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183](#)
- [AAA Termination Causes and Code Values on page 186](#)
- [DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 188](#)
- [L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 189](#)
- [PPP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 209](#)
- [VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values on page 217](#)

## AAA Termination Causes and Code Values

When a AAA event terminates a subscriber or service session, causing a RADIUS Acct-Stop message to be issued, the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) reports the cause or reason for the termination. This attribute is included only in RADIUS Acct-Stop messages. The termination cause is conveyed as a code value in the attribute. *RFC 2866, RADIUS Accounting*, defines the standard mapping between 18 code values and termination causes.

Junos OS defines a set of internal termination cause codes that are mapped to the RFC-defined code values. When a subscriber or service session is terminated, the router logs a message for the internal termination cause and logs another message for the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute. You can use the logged information to help monitor and troubleshoot terminated sessions.

Table 33 on page 187 lists the default mapping between the internal identifier for AAA termination causes and the code values that represent them in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49).



**NOTE:** You can remap the internal identifiers to a custom code value in the range 1 through 4,294,967,295 by using the `terminate-code` statement at the `[edit access]` hierarchy level. You can view the current mapping by issuing the `show network-access terminate-code aaa detail` command.

**Table 33: Default Mapping Between AAA Termination Causes and Code Values**

Internal AAA Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
deny-authentication-denied	17	Subscriber access denied due to authentication failure.
deny-no-resources	10	Subscriber access denied for reasons such as no RADIUS server exists.
deny-server-request-timeout	17	Subscriber access denied because the BNG retried the Access-Request to the authentication server for the configured number of retries without receiving a response.
service-shutdown-network-logout	6	Service session termination initiated by deactivation of a family (network), typically triggered by termination of the corresponding Layer 3 access protocol.
service-shutdown-remote-reset	10	Service session termination initiated by an external authority, such as a CoA service deactivation.
service-shutdown-subscriber-logout	Inherited from the parent subscriber session.	Overrides the default value.  This code is displayed only when you map it to a custom value.

**Table 33: Default Mapping Between AAA Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal AAA Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
service-shutdown-time-limit	5	Service session termination initiated because the service time limit was reached.
service-shutdown-volume-limit	10	Service session termination initiated because the service traffic volume limit was reached.
shutdown-administrative-reset	6	Admin Reset
shutdown-idle-timeout	4	Idle Timeout
shutdown-remote-reset	10	NAS Request
shutdown-session-timeout	5	Session Timeout

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183](#)
- [Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185](#)

**DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values**

When a DHCP event terminates a subscriber session, causing a RADIUS Acct-Stop message to be issued, the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) reports the cause or reason for the termination. This attribute is included only in RADIUS Acct-Stop messages. The termination cause is conveyed as a code value in the attribute. *RFC 2866, RADIUS Accounting*, defines the standard mapping between 18 code values and termination causes.

Junos OS defines a set of internal termination cause codes that are mapped to the RFC-defined code values. When a subscriber session is terminated, the router logs a message for the internal termination cause and logs another message for the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute. You can use the logged information to help monitor and troubleshoot terminated sessions.

[Table 34 on page 189](#) lists the default mapping between the internal identifier for DHCP termination causes and the code values that represent them in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49).



**NOTE:** You can remap the internal identifiers to a custom code value in the range 1 through 4,294,967,295 by using the `terminate-code` statement at the [edit access] hierarchy level. You can view the current mapping by issuing the `show network-access terminate-code dhcp detail` command.

**Table 34: Default Mapping Between DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values**

Internal DHCP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
client request	1	User Request
lost-carrier	2	Lost Carrier
nak	15	Service Unavailable
nas logout	10	NAS Request
no offers	4	Idle Timeout

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183](#)
- [Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185](#)

## L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values

When an L2TP event terminates a subscriber session, causing a RADIUS Acct-Stop message to be issued, the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) reports the cause or reason for the termination. This attribute is included only in RADIUS Acct-Stop messages. The termination cause is conveyed as a code value in the attribute. *RFC 2866, RADIUS Accounting*, defines the standard mapping between 18 code values and termination causes.

Junos OS defines a set of internal termination cause codes that are mapped to the RFC-defined code values. When a subscriber session is terminated, the router logs a message for the internal termination cause and logs another message for the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute. You can use the logged information to help monitor and troubleshoot terminated sessions.

[Table 35 on page 190](#) lists the default mapping between the internal identifier for L2TP termination causes and the code values that represent them in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49).



**NOTE:** You can remap the internal identifiers to a custom code value in the range 1 through 4,294,967,295 by using the `terminate-code` statement at the [edit access] hierarchy level. You can view the current mapping by issuing the `show network-access terminate-code l2tp detail` command.

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values**

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
issu in progress	9	NAS Error
session access interface down	8	Port Error
session admin close	6	Admin Reset
session admin drain	6	Admin Reset
session call down	10	NAS Request
session call failed	15	Service Unavailable
session create failed limit reached	9	NAS Error
session create failed no resources	9	NAS Error
session create failed single shot tunnel already fired	9	NAS Error
session create failed too busy	9	NAS Error
session failover protocol resync disconnect	6	Admin Reset
session hardware unavailable	8	Port Error
session no resources server port	9	NAS Error
session not ready	9	NAS Error
session rx cdn	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp bad value assigned session id	10	NAS Request

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
session rx cdn avp duplicate value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp missing mandatory assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp missing mandatory result code	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx cdn no resources	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp bad value framing type	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp bad value proxy authen type	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp bad value unsupported proxy authen type	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp missing mandatory connect speed	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp missing mandatory framing type	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp missing mandatory proxy authen challenge	10	NAS Request

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
session rx iccn avp missing mandatory proxy authen id	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp missing mandatory proxy authen name	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp missing mandatory proxy authen response	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn no resources	10	NAS Request
session rx iccn unexpected	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp bad value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp duplicate value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp missing mandatory assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp no resources	10	NAS Request
session rx icrp unexpected	10	NAS Request



**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
session rx icrq admin close	6	Admin Reset
session rx icrq authenticate failed host	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp bad value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp bad value bearer type	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp bad value cisco nas port	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp duplicate value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp missing mandatory assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp missing mandatory call serial number	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq no resources	10	NAS Request
session rx icrq unexpected	10	NAS Request
session rx occn avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx occn avp bad value framing type	10	NAS Request
session rx occn avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx occn avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
session rx occn avp missing mandatory connect speed	10	NAS Request
session rx occn avp missing mandatory framing type	10	NAS Request
session rx occn avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request
session rx occn avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx occn avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx occn no resources	10	NAS Request
session rx occn unexpected	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp bad value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp duplicate value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp missing mandatory assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp no resources	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrp unexpected	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq admin close	10	Admin Reset
session rx ocrq authenticate failed host	10	NAS Request

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
session rx ocrq avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp bad value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp bad value bearer type	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp bad value framing type	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp duplicate value assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing mandatory assigned session id	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing mandatory bearer type	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing mandatory call serial number	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing mandatory called number	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing mandatory framing type	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing mandatory maximum bps	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing mandatory minimum bps	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq no resources	10	NAS Request

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
session rx ocrq unexpected	10	NAS Request
session rx ocrq unsupported	9	NAS Error
session rx sli avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx sli avp bad value accm	10	NAS Request
session rx sli avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx sli avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request
session rx sli avp missing mandatory accm	10	NAS Request
session rx sli avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request
session rx sli avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx sli avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx sli no resources	10	NAS Request
session rx unexpected packet lac incoming	10	NAS Request
session rx unexpected packet lac outgoing	10	NAS Request
session rx unexpected packet lns incoming	10	NAS Request
session rx unexpected packet lns outgoing	10	NAS Request
session rx unknown session id	10	NAS Request
session rx wen avp bad hidden	10	NAS Request
session rx wen avp malformed bad length	10	NAS Request
session rx wen avp malformed truncated	10	NAS Request
session rx wen avp missing mandatory call errors	10	NAS Request
session rx wen avp missing random vector	10	NAS Request

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
session rx wen avp missing secret	10	NAS Request
session rx wen avp unknown	10	NAS Request
session rx wen no resources	10	NAS Request
session timeout connection	10	NAS Request
session timeout inactivity	4	idle timeout
session timeout session	5	session timeout
session timeout upper create	9	NAS Error
session transmit speed unavailable	9	NAS error
session tunnel down	15	Service Unavailable
session tunnel failed	15	Service Unavailable
session tunnel switch profile deleted	6	Admin Reset
session tunneled interface down	8	Port Error
session unknown cause	9	NAS Error
session upper create failed	9	NAS Error
session upper removed	15	Service Unavailable
session warmstart not operational	15	Service Unavailable
session warmstart recovery error	15	Service Unavailable
session warmstart upper not restacked	10	NAS request
tunnel admin close	6	Admin Reset
tunnel admin drain	6	Admin Reset
tunnel control channel failed	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel created no sessions	1	User Request
tunnel destination address changed	6	Admin Reset
tunnel destination down	10	NAS Request
tunnel failover protocol no resources for recovery tunnel	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel failover protocol no resources for session resync	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel failover protocol not supported	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel failover protocol not supported by peer	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel failover protocol recovery control channel failed	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel failover protocol recovery tunnel failed	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel failover protocol recovery tunnel finished	1	User Request
tunnel failover protocol recovery tunnel primary down	1	User Request
tunnel failover protocol session resync failed	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel host profile changed	6	Admin Reset
tunnel host profile deleted	6	Admin Reset
tunnel rx scccn authenticate failed challenge	17	User Error
tunnel rx scccn avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn avp bad value challenge response	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn avp missing challenge response	17	User Error

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx scccn avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn avp unexpected challenge response	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx scccn unexpected	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp authenticate failed challenge	17	User Error
tunnel rx sccrp authenticate failed host	17	User Error
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad value bearer capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad value challenge	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad value challenge response	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad value failover capability	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad value framing capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad value protocol version	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp bad value receive window size	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp duplicate value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx sccrp avp missing challenge response	17	User Error
tunnel rx sccrp avp missing mandatory assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp missing mandatory framing capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp missing mandatory host name	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp missing mandatory protocol version	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp unexpected challenge response	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp unexpected challenge without secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrp unexpected	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq admin close	6	Admin Reset
tunnel rx sccrq authenticate failed host	17	User Error
tunnel rx sccrq avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp bad value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp bad value bearer capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp bad value challenge	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp bad value failover capability	15	Service Unavailable



**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx sccrq avp bad value framing capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp bad value protocol version	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp bad value receive window size	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp duplicate value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp missing mandatory assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp missing mandatory framing capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp missing mandatory host name	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp missing mandatory protocol version	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp unexpected challenge without secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq bad address	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq no resources max tunnels	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx sccrq unexpected	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx stopccn	1	User Request
tunnel rx stopccn avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp bad value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp duplicate value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp missing mandatory assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp missing mandatory result code	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx stopccn session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx frs avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx frs avp missing mandatory failover session state	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx frs avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx frs avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx frs avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx frs no resources	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx frs session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq avp missing mandatory failover session state	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsq session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsr avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx fsr avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx unexpected packet	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx unexpected packet for session	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx unknown packet message type indecipherable	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx unknown packet message type unrecognized	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn authenticate failed challenge	17	User Error
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp bad value challenge response	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp missing challenge response	17	User Error
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp unexpected challenge response	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccn session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp authenticate failed challenge	17	User Error
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad value bearer capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad value challenge	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad value challenge response	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad value framing capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad value protocol version	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad value receive window size	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp bad value suggested control sequence	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp duplicate value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp mismatched host name	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp mismatched vendor name	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp missing challenge response	17	User Error
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp missing mandatory assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp missing mandatory framing capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp missing mandatory host name	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp missing mandatory protocol version	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp unexpected challenge response	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp unexpected challenge without secret	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx recovery sccrp avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrp session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq admin close	6	Admin Reset
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp bad value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp bad value bearer capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp bad value challenge	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp bad value framing capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp bad value protocol version	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp bad value receive window size	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp bad value tunnel recovery	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp duplicate value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp duplicate value tie breaker	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp mismatched host name	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp mismatched vendor name	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp missing mandatory assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp missing mandatory framing capabilities	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp missing mandatory host name	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp missing mandatory protocol version	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp missing mandatory tunnel recovery	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp missing tie breaker	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp unexpected challenge without secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery sccrq tunnel id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp bad hidden	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp bad value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp duplicate value assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable

**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp malformed bad length	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp malformed truncated	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp missing mandatory assigned tunnel id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp missing mandatory result code	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp missing random vector	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp missing secret	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn avp unknown	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn no resources	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery stopccn session id not null	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery unexpected packet	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery unknown packet message type indecipherable	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx recovery unknown packet message type unrecognized	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx session packet null sid invalid	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel rx session packet null sid without assigned session id	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel timeout connection	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel timeout connection recovery tunnel	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel timeout idle	1	User Request
tunnel unknown cause	9	NAS Error



**Table 35: Default Mapping Between L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal L2TP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
tunnel warmstart not operational	15	Service Unavailable
tunnel warmstart recovery error	15	Service Unavailable

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183](#)
- [Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185](#)

## PPP Termination Causes and Code Values

When a PPP event terminates a subscriber session, causing a RADIUS Acct-Stop message to be issued, the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) reports the cause or reason for the termination. This attribute is included only in RADIUS Acct-Stop messages. The termination cause is conveyed as a code value in the attribute. *RFC 2866, RADIUS Accounting*, defines the standard mapping between 18 termination causes and code values.

Junos OS defines a set of internal termination cause codes that are mapped to the RFC-defined code values. When a subscriber session is terminated, the router logs a message for the internal termination cause and logs another message for the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute. You can use the logged information to help monitor and troubleshoot terminated sessions.

[Table 36 on page 210](#) lists the default mapping between the internal identifier for PPP termination causes and the code values that represent them in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49).



**NOTE:** You can remap the internal identifiers to a custom code value in the range 1 through 4,294,967,295 by using the `terminate-code` statement at the `[edit access]` hierarchy level. You can view the current mapping by issuing the `show network-access terminate-code ppp detail` command.

[Table 36 on page 210](#) lists the default PPP terminate mappings. The table indicates the supported PPP terminate reasons and the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attributes they are mapped to by default.

**Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values**

Internal PPP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
admin logout	10	NAS Request
authenticate authenticator timeout	17	User Error
authenticate challenge timeout	10	NAS Request
authenticate chap no resources	10	NAS Request
authenticate chap peer authenticator timeout	17	User Error
authenticate deny by peer	17	User Error
authenticate inactivity timeout	4	Idle Timeout
authenticate max requests	10	NAS Request
authenticate no authenticator	10	NAS Request
authenticate pap peer authenticator timeout	17	User Error
authenticate pap request timeout	10	NAS Request
authenticate Session Timeout	5	Session Timeout
authenticate too many requests	10	NAS Request
authenticate tunnel fail immediate	10	NAS Request
authenticate tunnel unsupported tunnel type	10	NAS Request
bundle fail create	10	NAS Request
bundle fail engine add	10	NAS Request
bundle fail fragment size mismatch	10	NAS Request
bundle fail fragmentation location	10	NAS Request
bundle fail fragmentation mismatch	10	NAS Request
bundle fail join	10	NAS Request

**Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal PPP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
bundle fail link selection mismatch	10	NAS Request
bundle fail local mped not set yet	10	NAS Request
bundle fail local mrru mismatch	10	NAS Request
bundle fail local mru mismatch	10	NAS Request
bundle fail peer mrru mismatch	10	NAS Request
bundle fail reassembly location	10	NAS Request
bundle fail reassembly mismatch	10	NAS Request
bundle fail record network	10	NAS Request
bundle fail server location mismatch	10	NAS Request
bundle fail static link	10	NAS Request
failover during authentication	6	Admin Reset
interface admin disable	6	Admin Reset
interface down	2	Lost Carrier
interface no hardware	8	Port Error
ip admin disable	10	NAS Request
ip inhibited by authentication	10	NAS Request
ip link down	10	NAS Request
ip max configure exceeded	10	NAS Request
ip no local ip address	10	NAS Request
ip no local ip address mask	10	NAS Request
ip no local primary dns address	10	NAS Request

**Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal PPP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
ip no local primary nbns address	10	NAS Request
ip no local secondary dns address	10	NAS Request
ip no local secondary nbns address	10	NAS Request
ip no peer ip address	10	NAS Request
ip no peer ip address mask	10	NAS Request
ip no peer primary dns address	10	NAS Request
ip no peer primary nbns address	10	NAS Request
ip no peer secondary dns address	10	NAS Request
ip no peer secondary nbns address	10	NAS Request
ip no service	10	NAS Request
ip peer renegotiate rx conf ack	10	NAS Request
ip peer renegotiate rx conf nak	10	NAS Request
ip peer renegotiate rx conf rej	10	NAS Request
ip peer renegotiate rx conf req	10	NAS Request
ip peer terminate term ack	10	NAS Request
ip peer terminate code rej	10	NAS Request
ip peer terminate term req	10	NAS Request
ip service disable	10	NAS Request
ip stale stacking	10	NAS Request
ipv6 admin disable	10	NAS Request
ipv6 inhibited by authentication	10	NAS Request

**Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal PPP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
ipv6 link down	10	NAS Request
ipv6 local and peer interface ids identical	10	NAS Request
ipv6 max configure exceeded	10	NAS Request
ipv6 no local ipv6 interface id	10	NAS Request
ipv6 no peer ipv6 interface id	10	NAS Request
ipv6 no service	10	NAS Request
ipv6 peer renegotiate rx conf ack	10	NAS Request
ipv6 peer renegotiate rx conf nak	10	NAS Request
ipv6 peer renegotiate rx conf rej	10	NAS Request
ipv6 peer renegotiate rx conf req	10	NAS Request
ipv6 peer terminate code rej	10	NAS Request
ipv6 peer terminate term ack	10	NAS Request
ipv6 peer terminate term req	10	NAS Request
ipv6 service disable	10	NAS Request
ipv6 stale stacking	10	NAS Request
lcp authenticate terminate hold	10	NAS Request
lcp configured mrru too small	10	NAS Request
lcp configured mru invalid	10	NAS Request
lcp configured mru too small	10	NAS Request
lcp dynamic interface hold	10	NAS Request
lcp keepalive failure	10	NAS Request

**Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal PPP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
lcp loopback rx conf req	10	NAS Request
lcp loopback rx echo reply	10	NAS Request
lcp loopback rx echo req	10	NAS Request
lcp max configure exceeded	10	NAS Request
lcp mru changed	10	NAS Request
lcp negotiation timeout	10	NAS Request
lcp no localacm	10	NAS Request
lcp no localacfc	10	NAS Request
lcp no local authentication	10	NAS Request
lcp no local endpoint discriminator	10	NAS Request
lcp no local magic number	10	NAS Request
lcp no local mrru	10	NAS Request
lcp no local mru	10	NAS Request
lcp no localpfc	10	NAS Request
lcp no peer accm	10	NAS Request
lcp no peer authentication	10	NAS Request
lcp no peer endpoint discriminator	10	NAS Request
lcp no peer magicnumber	10	NAS Request
lcp no peer mrru	10	NAS Request
lcp no peer mru	10	NAS Request
lcp no peer pfc	10	NAS Request

**Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal PPP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
lcp peer terminate code rej	1	User Request
lcp peer terminate term ack	1	User Request
lcp peer terminate term req	1	User Request
lcp peer terminate protocol reject	1	User Request
lcp peer renegotiate rx conf ack	1	User Request
lcp peer renegotiate rx conf nak	1	User Request
lcp peer renegotiate rx conf rej	1	User Request
lcp peer renegotiate rx conf req	1	User Request
lcp tunnel disconnected	10	NAS Request
lcp tunnel failed	10	NAS Request
link interface no hardware	8	Port Error
lower interface attach failed	2	Lost Carrier
lower interface teardown	2	Lost Carrier
mpls admin disable	10	NAS Request
mpls link down	10	NAS Request
mpls max configure exceeded	10	NAS Request
mpls no service	10	NAS Request
mpls peer renegotiate rx conf ack	10	NAS Request
mpls peer renegotiate rx conf nak	10	NAS Request
mpls peer renegotiate rx conf rej	10	NAS Request
mpls peer renegotiate rx conf req	10	NAS Request

**Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal PPP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
mpls peer terminate code rej	10	NAS Request
mpls peer terminate term ack	10	NAS Request
mpls peer terminate term req	10	NAS Request
mpls service disable	10	NAS Request
mpls stale stacking	10	NAS Request
network interface admin disable	6	Admin Reset
no bundle	10	NAS Request
no interface	8	Port Error
no link interface	8	Port Error
no ncps available	10	NAS Request
no network interface	10	NAS Request
no upper interface	9	NAS Error
osi admin disable	10	NAS Request
osi link down	10	NAS Request
osi max configure exceeded	10	NAS Request
osi no local align npdu	10	NAS Request
osi no peer align npdu	10	NAS Request
osi no service	10	NAS Request
osi peer renegotiate rx conf ack	10	NAS Request
osi peer renegotiate rx conf nak	10	NAS Request
osi peer renegotiate rx conf rej	10	NAS Request



**Table 36: Default Mapping Between PPP Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal PPP Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
osi peer renegotiate rx conf req	10	NAS Request
osi peer terminate code rej	10	NAS Request
osi peer terminate term ack	10	NAS Request
osi peer terminate term req	10	NAS Request
osi service disable	10	NAS Request
osi stale stacking	10	NAS Request
recovery active state cleanup	9	NAS Error
recovery configured state cleanup	9	NAS Error
recovery init state cleanup	9	NAS Error
recovery terminated state cleanup	9	NAS Error
recovery terminating state cleanup	9	NAS Error
session init failed	9	NAS Error
subscriber mgr activation failed	9	NAS Error
subscriber mgr get credentials failed	9	NAS Error
subscriber mgr link interface not found	9	NAS Error
subscriber mgr set state active failed	9	NAS Error

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183](#)
- [Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185](#)

**VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values**

When a VLAN event terminates a subscriber session, causing a RADIUS Acct-Stop message to be issued, the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) reports the

cause or reason for the termination. This attribute is included only in RADIUS Acct-Stop messages. The termination cause is conveyed as a code value in the attribute. *RFC 2866, RADIUS Accounting*, define the standard mapping between 18 code values and termination causes.

Junos OS defines a set of internal termination cause codes that are mapped to the RFC-defined code values. When a subscriber session is terminated, the router logs a message for the internal termination cause and logs another message for the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute. You can use the logged information to help monitor and troubleshoot terminated sessions.

Table 34 on page 189 lists the default mapping between the internal identifier for VLAN termination causes and the code values that represent them in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49).



**NOTE:** You can remap the internal identifiers to a custom code value in the range 1 through 4,294,967,295 by using the `terminate-code` statement at the [edit access] hierarchy level. You can view the current mapping by issuing the `show network-access terminate-code vlan detail` command.

**Table 37: Default Mapping Between VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values**

Internal VLAN Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
vlan admin-logout	6	VLAN session termination initiated by the subscriber being administratively logged out.
vlan admin-reconnect	16	VLAN session termination initiated by the subscriber being administratively reconnected.
vlan other	9	VLAN session termination initiated by an otherwise undefined cause.
vlan out-of-band-access-interface-down	2	VLAN out-of-band session termination initiated by the access-facing interface going down.
vlan out-of-band-admin-access-interface-down	6	VLAN out-of-band session termination initiated by the access-facing interface being brought down administratively.

**Table 37: Default Mapping Between VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values** (*continued*)

Internal VLAN Termination Cause	RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause Attribute	
	Code Value	RADIUS Termination Cause
vlan out-of-band-admin-core-interface-down	6	VLAN out-of-band session termination initiated by the core-facing interface being brought down administratively.
vlan out-of-band-ancp-port-down	1	VLAN out-of-band session termination initiated by the receipt of an ANCP Port Down message.
vlan out-of-band-ancp-port-vlan-id-change	1	VLAN out-of-band session termination initiated by a change in the port VLAN ID, which is treated as a logical Port Down message.
vlan out-of-band-core-interface-down	2	VLAN out-of-band session termination initiated by the core-facing interface going down.
vlan out-of-band-l2-wholesale-no-free-vlans	15	VLAN out-of-band session termination initiated by the lack of any remaining available VLAN IDs.
vlan profile-request-error	9	VLAN session termination initiated by an error when requesting the dynamic profile associated with the VLAN range.
vlan sdb-error	9	VLAN session termination initiated by an error in the session database.
vlan subscriber-activate-error	9	VLAN session termination initiated by an error while attempting to activate the subscriber services for the session.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183](#)
- [Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185](#)



# Configuring Extensible Subscriber Services Manager

- [Extensible Subscriber Services Manager Overview on page 221](#)
- [Understanding the Dictionary File on page 222](#)

## Extensible Subscriber Services Manager Overview

---

Extensible Subscriber Services Manager (ESSM) is a background process that is part of the Intelligent Customer Extendable authentication, authorization, and accounting (ICE-AAA) framework, which supports customer extensible services for both business and residential subscribers. Services are classified as residential or business on the basis of the value specified for the RADIUS VSA (26-173) **ERX-Service-Activate-Type** that is received in the Access-Accept message.

Extensible Subscriber Services Manager uses the ICE-AAA framework, which comprises a dictionary, operation scripts, and RADIUS vendor-specific attributes (VSAs), to create business services for subscribers without modifying Junos OS. Extensible Subscriber Services Manager supports only the **ERX-Activate** service type.

Using the Extensible Subscriber Services Manager, you can create business services using the following sources:

- The dictionary that refers to or invokes the operation scripts.
- The operation scripts that you use to create subscriber-specific configuration
- The VSAs that the RADIUS server sends that contain configuration values for provisioning services

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding the Dictionary File on page 222](#)
- [show subscribers on page 1798](#)
- [show subscribers summary on page 1819](#)
- *Configuring Flat-File Accounting for Extensible Subscriber Services Management*

## Understanding the Dictionary File

---

The XML-based dictionary specifies the action to be taken by ESSMD when it receives a service request. The dictionary contains provisioning, deprovisioning, and operation scripts. ESSMD parses the dictionary file during initialization and stores the parsed information in the database. Extensible Subscriber Services Manager acts on the extensible-subscriber-service requests on the basis of the services configured in the dictionary file.

During a commit operation, essmd verifies the path and the filename of the dictionary file. If the path or the filename is invalid, the commit operation fails and the error is logged in a system log message. Restarting the daemon or performing a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) operation forces essmd to use the new dictionary. Ensure that you always configure a valid dictionary for essmd.

When loading the dictionary file after a successful commit operation, essmd validates whether:

- There are errors in parsing the dictionary file.
- The operation scripts specified in the dictionary file are available on the router.
- Any active services are modified.

If the validation fails, an error is logged in a system log message, and essmd continues to use the existing version of the dictionary file. Use the [request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary](#) command to reload the dictionary file after resolving the errors.

### Related Documentation

- [dictionary on page 1028](#)
- [show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary on page 1689](#)
- [show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes on page 1693](#)
- [show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services on page 1696](#)

# Monitoring and Managing AAA Information for Subscriber Access

- [Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information on page 223](#)
- [Monitoring Pending RADIUS Accounting Stop Messages on page 224](#)
- [Verifying and Managing the RADIUS Dynamic-Request Feature on page 225](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Domain Map Configuration on page 225](#)
- [Verifying and Managing LLID Preauthentication Configuration on page 226](#)

---

## Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information

**Purpose** View or clear subscriber access statistics and information.

- Action**
- To display subscriber AAA statistics:  
user@host> [show network-access aaa statistics](#)  
user@host> [show network-access aaa statistics authentication](#)
  - To display RADIUS server status and information:  
user@host> [show network-access aaa radius-servers](#)
  - To display subscriber access AAA information:  
user@host> [show network-access aaa subscribers](#)
  - To display subscriber session information:  
user@host> [show network-access aaa subscribers session-id session-id](#)
  - To clear subscriber access statistics and to log out specific subscribers:  
user@host> [clear network-access aaa subscriber](#)
  - To clear AAA accounting statistics:  
user@host> [clear network-access aaa statistics accounting](#)
  - To clear AAA address-assignment statistics for a client:  
user@host> [clear network-access aaa statistics address-assignment client](#)
  - To clear AAA address-assignment pool statistics:  
user@host> [clear network-access aaa statistics address-assignment pool pool-name](#)

- To clear AAA authentication statistics:

```
user@host> clear network-access aaa statistics authentication
```

**Related Documentation**

- [CLI Explorer](#)

---

## Monitoring Pending RADIUS Accounting Stop Messages

---

**Purpose** Display information about RADIUS accounting stop messages that are being withheld due to an inability to contact the RADIUS accounting server.

**Action** When you want to know whether the number of pending accounting-stop messages is nearing the maximum, you can display a simple count of pending requests:

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops
Pending accounting stops: 10,000
```

You can use other commands to display more information about the accounting messages. The next example displays information for all services in the accounting session for the user, `vjshah29@example.com`. Although this example shows only one user, this command actually displays the information for all subscribers for whom accounting is being backed up.

```
user@host> show accounting pending-accounting-stops detail
Type: pppoe
Username: vjshah29@example.com
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Access-profile: ce-ppp-profile
Session ID: 84
Accounting Session ID: 84
IP Address: 192.168.0.25
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:2010:9999:18::/48
Authentication State: AuthAcctStopAckWait
Accounting State: Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending
Service name: cos-service
  Service State: SvcInactive
  Session ID: 94
  Session uptime: 00:08:02
  Accounting status: on/time
  Service accounting session ID: 84:94-1352294677
  Service accounting state: Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: filter-service
  Service State: SvcInactive
  Session ID: 93
  Session uptime: 00:08:02
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 84:93-1352294677
  Service accounting state: Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: filter-service6
  Service State: SvcInactive
  Session ID: 95
  Session uptime: 00:08:02
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 84:95-1352294677
```



Service accounting state: Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending  
Accounting interim interval: 600

You can display summary information for all users with a particular access profile. In the following example, only a single user, `vjshah29@example.com`, has the specified access profile, `ce-ppp-profile`:

`user@host> show accounting pending-accounting-stops ce-ppp-profile`

Type:	Username:	Session ID:	Service ID:	Service
pppoe	vjshah29@example.com	84		
pppoe	vjshah29@example.com	84	94	cos-service
pppoe	vjshah29@example.com	84	93	filter-service
pppoe	vjshah29@example.com	84	95	filter-service6

You can also display summary information for all subscribers that have accounting-stop messages pending, regardless of access profile. The next example displays information for two users. Because the subscriber `larry@example.com` is not shown in the previous example, he must have a different access profile than `vjshah29@example.com`, even though he has received the same services.

`user@host> show accounting pending-accounting-stops terse`

Type:	Username:	Session ID:	Service ID:	Service
pppoe	vjshah29@example.com	84		
pppoe	vjshah29@example.com	84	94	cos-service
pppoe	vjshah29@example.com	84	93	filter-service
pppoe	vjshah29@example.com	84	95	filter-service6
pppoe	larry@example.com	85		
pppoe	larry@example.com	85	94	cos-service
pppoe	larry@example.com	85	93	filter-service
pppoe	larry@example.com	85	95	filter-service6

- Related Documentation**
- [Preservation of RADIUS Accounting Information During an Accounting Server Outage on page 100](#)
  - [Configuring Back-up Options for RADIUS Accounting on page 109](#)

## Verifying and Managing the RADIUS Dynamic-Request Feature

**Purpose** Display RADIUS dynamic request statistics and information.

**Action**

- To display RADIUS dynamic request statistics:

```
user@host>show network-access aaa statistics dynamic-requests
```

- Related Documentation**
- [CLI Explorer](#)

## Verifying and Managing Domain Map Configuration

**Purpose** Display information related to a domain map.

**Action**

- To display statistics for the domain map:

```
user@host> show network-access domain-map
```

- To display domain map information for a specific subscriber session:

user@host> [show network-access aaa subscribers session-id](#)

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Domain Mapping Overview on page 158](#)
- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

---

## Verifying and Managing LLID Preauthentication Configuration

---

**Purpose** Display statistics and configuration information related to logical line identification (LLID) preauthentication.

**Action**

- To display LLID preauthentication statistics:  
user@host> [show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication](#)
- To display information about preauthentication servers:  
user@host> [show network-access aaa radius-servers](#)

**Related  
Documentation**

- [RADIUS Logical Line Identifier \(LLID\) Overview on page 147](#)
- [Configuring Logical Line Identification \(LLID\) Preauthentication on page 150](#)

## PART 2

# Configuring DHCP for Subscriber Management

- [Using DHCP Overview on page 229](#)
- [Configuring Default Services That are Activated at Subscriber Login on page 241](#)
- [Assigning IP Addresses on page 243](#)
- [Configuring Lease Times for IP Addresses on page 251](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Individual and Bulk Leasequery on page 259](#)
- [Requesting DHCP Client Configuration Information From an Address Pool on page 271](#)
- [Authenticating DHCP Clients Using An External AAA Authentication Service on page 275](#)
- [Grouping Interfaces and Applying a Common DHCP Configuration to the Group on page 281](#)
- [Configuring the Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface on page 291](#)
- [Maintaining Subscribers During Interface Delete Events on page 295](#)
- [Forcing Dynamic Reconfiguration of Clients From a DHCP Local Server on page 299](#)
- [Conserving IP Addresses Using DHCP Auto Logout on page 307](#)
- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Renegotiation While in Bound State on page 321](#)
- [Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Interfaces on page 323](#)
- [Applying a Common DHCP Relay Agent Configuration to Groups of DHCP Servers on page 327](#)
- [Changing the Gateway IP Address \(giaddr\) Field and DHCP Relay Request and Release Packet Source Address on page 329](#)
- [Securing DHCP Messages Sent Between DHCP Clients and Servers in Different VRFs on page 331](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Relay Agent on page 337](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Relay Proxy Mode on page 359](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Local Server Authentication on page 361](#)
- [Configuring a Minimum DHCP Local Server Configuration on page 363](#)
- [Protecting the Routing Engine Using DHCP Firewall Filters on page 365](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing DHCP on page 371](#)



## CHAPTER 18

# Using DHCP Overview

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [DHCP Relay Proxy Overview on page 239](#)

## Extended DHCP Local Server Overview

---

Junos OS includes an extended DHCP local server that enhances traditional DHCP server operation by providing additional address assignment and client configuration functionality and flexibility in a subscriber-aware environment. The extended DHCP local server enables service providers to take advantage of external address-assignment pools and integrated RADIUS-based configuration capabilities in addition to the continued support of traditional local address pools. The address-assignment pools are considered external because they are external to the DHCP local server. The pools are managed independently of the DHCP local server, and can be shared by different client applications, such as DHCP or PPPoE access. [Table 38 on page 231](#) provides a comparison of the extended DHCP local server and a traditional DHCP local server.

The extended DHCP local server provides an IP address and other configuration information in response to a client request. The server supports the attachment of dynamic profiles and also interacts with the local AAA Service Framework to use back-end authentication servers, such as RADIUS, to provide DHCP client authentication. You can configure the dynamic profile and authentication support on a global basis or for a specific group of interfaces.

**Table 38: Comparing the Extended DHCP Local Server to the Traditional DHCP Local Server**

Feature	Extended DHCP Local Server	Traditional DHCP Local Server
Local address pools	X	X
External, centrally-managed address pools	X	—
Local configuration	X	X
External configuration using information from address-assignment pools or RADIUS servers	X	—
Dynamic-profile attachment	X	—
RADIUS-based subscriber authentication, and configuration using RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs	X	—
IPv6 client support	X	—
Default minimum client configuration	X	X

You can also configure the extended DHCP local server to support IPv6 clients. Both DHCP local server and DHCPv6 local server support the specific address request feature, which enables you to assign a particular address to a client.



**NOTE:** If you delete the DHCP server configuration, DHCP server bindings might still remain. To ensure that DHCP bindings are removed, issue the `clear dhcp server binding` command before you delete the DHCP server configuration.

This overview covers:

- [Interaction Among the DHCP Client, Extended DHCP Local Server, and Address-Assignment Pools on page 232](#)
- [Providing DHCP Client Configuration Information on page 232](#)
- [Minimal Configuration for Clients on page 234](#)
- [DHCP Local Server and Address-Assignment Pools on page 234](#)

## Interaction Among the DHCP Client, Extended DHCP Local Server, and Address-Assignment Pools

The pattern of interaction between the DHCP local server, the DHCP client, and address-assignment pools is the same regardless of whether you are using a router or a switch. However, there are some differences in the details of usage.

- On routers—In a typical carrier edge network configuration, the DHCP client is on the subscriber's computer or customer premises equipment (CPE), and the DHCP local server is configured on the router.
- On switches—In a typical network configuration, the DHCP client is on an access device, such as a personal computer, and the DHCP local server is configured on the switch.

The following steps provide a high-level description of the interaction among the DHCP local server, DHCP client, and address-assignment pools:

1. The DHCP client sends a discover packet to one or more DHCP local servers in the network to obtain configuration parameters and an IP address for the subscriber (or DHCP client).
2. Each DHCP local server that receives the discover packet then searches its address-assignment pool for the client address and configuration options. Each local server creates an entry in its internal client table to keep track of the client state, then sends a DHCP offer packet to the client.
3. On receipt of the offer packet, the DHCP client selects the DHCP local server from which to obtain configuration information and sends a request packet indicating the DHCP local server selected to grant the address and configuration information.
4. The selected DHCP local server sends an acknowledgement packet to the client that contains the client address lease and configuration parameters. The server also installs the host route and ARP entry, and then monitors the lease state.

## Providing DHCP Client Configuration Information

When the extended DHCP application receives a response from an external authentication server, the response might include information in addition to the IP address and subnet



mask. The extended DHCP application uses the information from the authentication grant for the response the DHCP application sends to the DHCP client. The DHCP application can either send the information in its original form or the application might merge the information with local configuration specifications. For example, if the authentication grant includes an address pool name and a local configuration specifies DHCP attributes for that pool (such as, DNS server address), the extended DHCP application merges the authentication results and the attributes in the reply that the server sends to the client.

A local configuration is optional — a client can be fully configured by the external authentication service. However, if the external authentication service does not provide client configuration, you might need to configure the local address-assignment pool to provide the configuration information, such as DNS server, for the client. When a local configuration specifies options, the extended DHCP application adds the local configuration options to the offer PDU the server sends to the client. If the two sets of options overlap, the options in the authentication response from the external service take precedence.

When you use RADIUS to provide the authentication, the additional information might be in the form of RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs. [Table 39 on page 233](#) lists the information that RADIUS might include in the authentication grant. See [“RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework” on page 13](#) for a complete list of RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs that the extended DHCP applications supports for subscriber access management or DHCP management.

**Table 39: Information in Authentication Grant**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description
RADIUS attribute 8	Framed-IP-Address	Client IP address
RADIUS attribute 9	Framed-IP-Netmask	Subnet mask for client IP address (DHCP option 1)
Juniper Networks VSA 26-4	Primary-DNS	Primary domain server (DHCP option 6)
Juniper Networks VSA 26-5	Secondary-DNS	Secondary domain server (DHCP option 6)
Juniper Networks VSA 26-6	Primary-WINS	Primary WINS server (DHCP option 44)
Juniper Networks VSA 26-7	Secondary-WINS	Secondary WINS server (DHCP option 44)
RADIUS attribute 27	Session-Timeout	Lease time
RADIUS attribute 88	Framed-Pool	Address assignment pool name
Juniper Networks VSA 26-109	DHCP-Guided-Relay-Server	DHCP relay server

## Minimal Configuration for Clients

The extended DHCP local server provides a minimal configuration to the DHCP client if the client does not have DHCP option 55 configured. The server provides the subnet mask of the address-assignment pool that is selected for the client. In addition to the subnet mask, the server provides the following values to the client if the information is configured in the selected address-assignment pool:

- **router**—A router located on the client's subnet. This statement is the equivalent of DHCP option 3.
- **domain name**—The name of the domain in which the client searches for a DHCP server host. This is the default domain name that is appended to hostnames that are not fully qualified. This is equivalent to DHCP option 15.
- **domain name server**—A Domain Name System (DNS) name server that is available to the client to resolve hostname-to-client mappings. This is equivalent to DHCP option 6.

## DHCP Local Server and Address-Assignment Pools

In the traditional DHCP server operation, the client address pool and client configuration information reside on the DHCP server. With the extended DHCP local server, the client address and configuration information reside in external address-assignment pools (external to the DHCP local server). The external address-assignment pools are managed by the **authd** process, independently of the DHCP local server, and can be shared by different client applications.

The extended DHCP local server also supports advanced pool matching and the use of named address ranges. You can also configure the local server to use DHCP option 82 information in the client PDU to determine which named address range to use for a particular client. The client configuration information, which is configured in the address-assignment pool, includes user-defined options, such as boot server, grace period, and lease time.

Configuring the DHCP environment that includes the extended DHCP local server requires two independent configuration operations, which you can complete in any order. In one operation, you configure the extended DHCP local server on the router and specify how the DHCP local server determines which address-assignment pool to use. In the other operation, you configure the address-assignment pools used by the DHCP local server. The address-assignment pools contain the IP addresses, named address ranges, and configuration information for DHCP clients.



**NOTE:** The extended DHCP local server and the address-assignment pools used by the server must be configured in the same logical system and routing instance.

---

### Related Documentation

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)

- [Configuring How the Extended DHCP Local Server Determines Which Address-Assignment Pool to Use on page 245](#)
- *Dynamic Profile Attachment to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces Overview*
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)
- [Assign a Specific IP Address to a Client Using DHCP Option 50 and DHCPv6 IA\\_NA Option on page 246](#)
- *Graceful Routing Engine Switchover for DHCP*
- *High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network*
- [Tracing Extended DHCP Operations on page 825](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCP Local Server Configuration on page 375](#)
- [Example: Minimum Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration on page 363](#)
- [Example: Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration with Optional Pool Matching on page 248](#)
- [Example: Configuring a DHCP Firewall Filter to Protect the Routing Engine on page 365](#)

## Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview

---

You can configure extended DHCP relay options on the router or on the switch and enable the router (or switch) to function as a DHCP relay agent. A DHCP relay agent forwards DHCP request and reply packets between a DHCP client and a DHCP server.

DHCP relay supports the attachment of dynamic profiles and also interacts with the local AAA Service Framework to use back-end authentication servers, such as RADIUS, to provide subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication. You can attach dynamic profiles and configure authentication support on a global basis or for a specific group of interfaces.



**NOTE:** The PTX Series Packet Transport Routers do not support authentication for DHCP relay agents.

On the routers, you can use DHCP relay in carrier edge applications such as video/IPTV to obtain configuration parameters, including an IP address, for your subscribers.

On the switches, you can use DHCP relay to obtain configuration parameters including an IP address for DHCP clients.



**NOTE:** The extended DHCP relay agent options configured with the `dhcp-relay` statement are incompatible with the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent options configured with the `bootp` statement. As a result, you cannot enable both the extended DHCP relay agent and the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent on the router at the same time.

For information about the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent, see *Configuring Routers, Switches, and Interfaces as DHCP and BOOTP Relay Agents*.

You can also configure the extended DHCP relay agent to support IPv6 clients. See “[DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview](#)” on page 445 for information about the DHCPv6 relay agent feature.

To configure the extended DHCP relay agent on the router (or switch), include the `dhcp-relay` statement at the `[edit forwarding-options]` hierarchy level.

You can also include the `dhcp-relay` statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name forwarding-options]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name forwarding-options]`
- `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name forwarding-options]`

This overview covers:

- [Interaction Among the DHCP Relay Agent, DHCP Client, and DHCP Servers on page 237](#)
- [DHCP Liveness Detection on page 238](#)

## Interaction Among the DHCP Relay Agent, DHCP Client, and DHCP Servers

The pattern of interaction among the DHCP Relay agent, DHCP client, and DHCP servers is the same regardless of whether the software installation is on a router or a switch. However, there are some difference in the details of usage.

On routers—In a typical carrier edge network configuration, the DHCP client is on the subscriber's computer, and the DHCP relay agent is configured on the router between the DHCP client and one or more DHCP servers.

On switches—In a typical network configuration, the DHCP client is on an access device such as a personal computer and the DHCP relay agent is configured on the switch between the DHCP client and one or more DHCP servers.

The following steps describe, at a high level, how the DHCP client, DHCP relay agent, and DHCP server interact in a configuration that includes two DHCP servers.

1. The DHCP client sends a discover packet to find a DHCP server in the network from which to obtain configuration parameters for the subscriber (or DHCP client), including an IP address.
2. The DHCP relay agent receives the discover packet and forwards copies to each of the two DHCP servers. The DHCP relay agent then creates an entry in its internal client table to keep track of the client's state.
3. In response to receiving the discover packet, each DHCP server sends an offer packet to the client. The DHCP relay agent receives the offer packets and forwards them to the DHCP client.
4. On receipt of the offer packets, the DHCP client selects the DHCP server from which to obtain configuration information. Typically, the client selects the server that offers the longest lease time on the IP address.
5. The DHCP client sends a request packet that specifies the DHCP server from which to obtain configuration information.
6. The DHCP relay agent receives the request packet and forwards copies to each of the two DHCP servers.
7. The DHCP server requested by the client sends an acknowledgement (ACK) packet that contains the client's configuration parameters.
8. The DHCP relay agent receives the ACK packet and forwards it to the client.
9. The DHCP client receives the ACK packet and stores the configuration information.
10. If configured to do so, the DHCP relay agent installs a host route and Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry for this client.
11. After establishing the initial lease on the IP address, the DHCP client and the DHCP server use unicast transmission to negotiate lease renewal or release. The DHCP relay agent "snoops" on all of the packets unicast between the client and the server that

pass through the router (or switch) to determine when the lease for this client has expired or been released. This process is referred to as *lease shadowing* or *passive snooping*.

## DHCP Liveness Detection

Liveness detection for DHCP subscriber or DHCP client IP sessions utilizes an active liveness detection protocol to institute liveness detection checks for relevant clients. Clients are expected to respond to liveness detection requests within a specified amount of time. If the responses are not received within that time for a given number of consecutive attempts, then the liveness detection check fails and a failure action is implemented.



**NOTE:** DHCP liveness detection either globally or per DHCP group.

---

### Related Documentation

- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445](#)
- [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management](#)
- [Dynamic Profile Attachment to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces Overview](#)
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)
- [DHCP Relay Proxy Overview on page 239](#)
- [Graceful Routing Engine Switchover for DHCP](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCP Relay Configuration on page 375](#)
- [Tracing Extended DHCP Operations on page 825](#)
- [Example: Minimum DHCP Relay Agent Configuration on page 350](#)
- [Example: DHCP Relay Agent Configuration with Multiple Clients and Servers on page 355](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 350](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing on page 285](#)
- [Example: Configuring a DHCP Firewall Filter to Protect the Routing Engine on page 365](#)

## DHCP Relay Proxy Overview

DHCP relay proxy mode is an enhancement to extended DHCP relay. DHCP relay proxy supports all DHCP relay features while providing additional features and benefits.

Normally, extended DHCP relay operates as a helper application for DHCP operations. Except for the ability to add DHCP relay agent options and the gateway address (giaddr) to DHCP packets, DHCP relay is transparent to DHCP clients and DHCP servers, and simply forwards messages between DHCP clients and servers.

When you configure DHCP relay to operate in proxy mode, the relay is no longer transparent. In proxy mode, DHCP relay conceals DHCP server details from DHCP clients, which interact with a DHCP relay in proxy mode as though it is the DHCP server. For DHCP servers there is no change, because proxy mode has no effect on how the DHCP server interacts with the DHCP relay.

DHCP relay proxy provides the following benefits:

- DHCP server isolation and DoS protection—DHCP clients are unable to detect the DHCP servers, learn DHCP server addresses, or determine the number of servers that are providing DHCP support. Server isolation also provides denial-of-service (DoS) protection for the DHCP servers.
- Multiple lease offer selection—DHCP relay proxy receives lease offers from multiple DHCP servers and selects a single offer to send to the DHCP client, thereby reducing traffic in the network. Currently, the DHCP relay proxy selects the first offer received.
- Support for both numbered and unnumbered Ethernet interfaces—For DHCP clients connected through Ethernet interfaces, when the DHCP client obtains an address, the DHCP relay proxy adds an access internal host route specifying that interface as the outbound interface. The route is automatically removed when the lease time expires or when the client releases the address.
- Logical system support—DHCP relay proxy can be configured in a logical system, whereas a non-proxy mode DHCP relay cannot.



**NOTE:** You cannot configure both DHCP relay proxy and extended DHCP local server on the same interface.

## Interaction Among DHCP Relay Proxy, DHCP Client, and DHCP Servers

The DHCP relay agent is configured on the router (or switch), which operates between the DHCP client and one or more DHCP servers.

The following steps provide a high-level description of how DHCP relay proxy interacts with DHCP clients and DHCP servers.

1. The DHCP client sends a discover packet to locate a DHCP server in the network from which to obtain configuration parameters for the subscriber.
2. The DHCP relay proxy receives the discover packet from the DHCP client and forwards copies of the packet to each supporting DHCP server. The DHCP relay proxy then creates a client table entry to keep track of the client state.
3. In response to the discover packet, each DHCP server sends an offer packet to the client, which the DHCP relay proxy receives. The DHCP relay proxy does the following:
  - a. Selects the first offer received as the offer to sent to the client
  - b. Replaces the DHCP server address with the address of the DHCP relay proxy
  - c. Forwards the offer to the DHCP client.
4. The DHCP client receives the offer from the DHCP relay proxy.
5. The DHCP client sends a request packet that indicates the DHCP server from which to obtain configuration information—the request packet specifies the address of the DHCP relay proxy.
6. The DHCP relay proxy receives the request packet and forwards copies, which include the address of selected server, to all supporting DHCP servers.
7. The DHCP server requested by the client sends an acknowledgement (ACK) packet that contains the client configuration parameters.
8. The DHCP relay proxy receives the ACK packet, replaces the DHCP server address with its own address, and forwards the packet to the client.
9. The DHCP client receives the ACK packet and stores the configuration information.
10. If configured to do so, the DHCP relay proxy installs a host route and Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry for the DHCP client.
11. After the initial DHCP lease is established, the DHCP relay proxy receives all lease renewals and lease releases from the DHCP client and forwards them to the DHCP server.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Enabling DHCP Relay Proxy Mode on page 359](#)
- *Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity*



# Configuring Default Services That are Activated at Subscriber Login

- [Default Subscriber Service Overview on page 241](#)
- [Configuring a Default Subscriber Service on page 242](#)

## Default Subscriber Service Overview

---

Subscriber management enables you to specify a default subscriber service for DHCP subscribers. The default service (dynamic profile) is applied to subscribers when the subscriber logs in. By configuring a default service, you can apply a particular service (for example, a basic service) to subscribers who are not explicitly assigned a service.

When a subscriber logs in, the configured default service is always activated, even when remote service provisioning or RADIUS service activation is configured for the subscriber. The default service is deactivated only when the subscriber is successfully provisioned by the PCRF by means of the GX-Plus application. (Remote provisioning is configured by the **provisioning-order** statement at the **[edit access profile]** hierarchy level.)

In all other cases, the default service remains active. For example, if RADIUS authentication is configured but service activation is not, the default subscriber service remains activated. Likewise, if RADIUS authentication is not configured, the default subscriber service remains activated.

Default services can also be deactivated either with a RADIUS CoA deactivate request or with the **request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id** command.

To create and assign a default subscriber service, you must complete the following operations:

- Create the service—Ensure that the service you want to use has been configured in a dynamic profile. The actual service is no different than any other service used for subscriber management.
- Specify the default service—Use the Junos OS CLI to specify the service that is used as the default service.
- Specify the interfaces on which the default service is assigned —Use the Junos OS CLI to specify that the default service is used globally, for a group of interfaces, or for a specific interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a Default Subscriber Service on page 242](#)
  - [CLI-Activated Subscriber Services on page 591](#)
  - [Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI on page 592](#)
  - [Understanding Gx-Plus Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 709](#)

---

## Configuring a Default Subscriber Service

Subscriber management enables you to specify a default subscriber service for DHCP (and DHCPv6) local server and DHCP relay agent. The default service is the service (dynamic profile) that is applied to subscribers when they log in.

Default services are subsequently deactivated in any of the following circumstances:

- A PCRF responds to AAA for the subscriber.
- A RADIUS CoA deactivation request is issued.
- You deactivate the service manually through the CLI.

To configure a default subscriber service:

1. Ensure that the service you want to use as the default has been configured in a dynamic profile.
2. Specify the default service.

The following example configures the default service for DHCP local server subscribers.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set service-profile retailer1-subscriber
```

3. Attach the default service—you can attach the profile globally, for a group of interfaces, or for a specific interface.

The following example attaches the profile to a named group of interfaces for DHCP local server.

- Specify the group to which the default service is attached.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set group subscriber-svl
```

- Specify the dynamic profile that defines the default service.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group subscriber-svl]
user@host# set dynamic-profile retailer1-subscriber
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Default Subscriber Service Overview on page 241](#)
  - [Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces](#)

## CHAPTER 20

# Assigning IP Addresses

- [DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243](#)
- [Configuring How the Extended DHCP Local Server Determines Which Address-Assignment Pool to Use on page 245](#)
- [Assign a Specific IP Address to a Client Using DHCP Option 50 and DHCPv6 IA\\_NA Option on page 246](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address on page 247](#)
- [Specifying the Subnet for DHCP Client Address Assignment on page 248](#)
- [Example: Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration with Optional Pool Matching on page 248](#)
- [DNS Address Assignment Precedence on page 249](#)

## DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools

Table 40 on page 243 describes the DHCP client attributes that you can use with the **dhcp-attributes** statement when you configure address-assignment pools. Table 41 on page 244 describes the DHCPv6 client attributes for configuring IPv6 address-assignment pools.

Table 40: DHCP Attributes

Attribute	Description	DHCP Option
<a href="#">boot-file</a>	Boot filename advertised to the client, and used by the client to complete configuration.	67
<a href="#">boot-server</a>	Boot server containing the boot file.	66
<a href="#">domain-name</a>	Domain in which clients search for a DHCP server host.	15
<a href="#">grace-period</a>	Grace period offered with the lease.	—
<a href="#">maximum-lease-time</a>	Maximum lease time allowed by the DHCP server.	51

Table 40: DHCP Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute	Description	DHCP Option
<code>name-server</code>	IP address of DNS server to which clients can send DNS queries.	6
<code>netbios-node-type</code>	NetBIOS node type.	46
<code>option</code>	User-defined options.	–
<code>option-match</code>	Option 82 value is mapped to named address range.	–
<code>router</code>	IP address for routers on the subnetwork.	3
<code>server-identifier</code>	IP address used as the DHCP source address	54
<code>tftp-server</code>	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) server that the client uses to obtain the client configuration file.	150
<code>wins-server</code>	IP address of the Windows NetBIOS name server.	44

Table 41: DHCPv6 Attributes

Attribute	Description	DHCPv6 Option
<code>dns-server</code>	IPv6 address of DNS server to which clients can send DNS queries.	23
<code>grace-period</code>	Grace period offered with the lease.	–
<code>maximum-lease-time</code>	Maximum lease time allowed by the DHCP server.	–
<code>option</code>	User-defined options.	–
<code>preferred-lifetime</code>	Length of time that a valid address is in the preferred state. When the preferred lifetime expires, the address becomes deprecated.	–
<code>sip-server-address</code>	IPv6 address of SIP outbound proxy server.	22
<code>sip-server-domain-name</code>	Domain name of the SIP outbound proxy server.	21
<code>t1-percentage</code>	Percentage of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> that the client (router) waits before sending renew messages to the DHCPv6 server that granted the original lease to extend the client's lease.	–
<code>t2-percentage</code>	Percentage of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> that the client (router) waits before sending rebind messages to any available DHCPv6 server to extend the client's lease.	–

Table 41: DHCPv6 Attributes (*continued*)

Attribute	Description	DHCPv6 Option
<code>valid-lifetime</code>	Length of time that the address remains in the valid state. When the lifetime expires, the address becomes invalid.	—

**Related Documentation**

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address on page 247](#)
- [dhcp-attributes \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1000](#)

## Configuring How the Extended DHCP Local Server Determines Which Address-Assignment Pool to Use

You can specify the match order in which the extended DHCP local server uses the client data to determine the address-assignment pool that provides the IP address and configuration for a DHCP client. You use the **pool-match-order** statement to specify the match order. If you do not specify the **pool-match-order**, the router (or switch) uses the default **ip-address-first** matching to select the address pool. After DHCP local server determines the address assignment pool to use, the server performs the matching based on the criteria you specified in the pool configuration.

In the default **ip-address-first** matching, the server selects the address-assignment pool to use by matching the IP address in the client DHCP request with the network address of the address-assignment pool. If the client request contains the gateway IP address (giaddr), the local server matches the giaddr to the address-assignment pool's address. If there is no giaddr in the request, then the DHCP local server matches the IP address of the receiving interface to the address of the address-assignment pool.

In **external-authority** matching, the DHCP local server receives the address assignment from an external authority, such as RADIUS or Diameter. If RADIUS is the external authority, the DHCP local server uses the Framed-IPv6-Pool attribute (RADIUS attribute 100) to select the pool. If Diameter is the external authority, the server uses the Diameter counterpart of the Framed-IPv6-Pool attribute to determine the pool.

For IPv4 address-assignment pools, you can optionally configure the extended DHCP local server to match the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) in the client DHCP packets to a named range in the address-assignment pool used for the client. Named ranges are subsets within the overall address-assignment pool address range, which you can configure when you create the address-assignment pool.



**NOTE:** To use the DHCP local server option 82 matching feature with an IPv4 address-assignment pool, you must ensure that the **option-82** statement is included in the **dhcp-attributes** statement for the address-assignment pool.

To configure the matching order the extended DHCP local server uses to determine the address-assignment pool used for a client:

1. Access the **pool-match-order** configuration.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit pool-match-order
```

2. Specify the pool matching methods in the order in which the router (switch) performs the methods. You can specify the methods in any order. All methods are optional—the router (switch) uses the **ip-address-first** method by default.

- Configure the router (switch) to use an external addressing authority.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server pool-match-order]
user@host# set external-authority
```

- Configure the router (switch) to use the ip-address-first method.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server pool-match-order]
user@host# set ip-address-first
```

- (IPv4 address-assignment pools only) Specify the option 82 matching method.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server pool-match-order]
user@host# set option-82
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Example: Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration with Optional Pool Matching on page 248](#)

---

## Assign a Specific IP Address to a Client Using DHCP Option 50 and DHCPv6 IA\_NA Option

---

Subscriber management or DHCP management enables you to specify that DHCP local server assign a particular address to a client. For example, if a client is disconnected, you might use this capability to assign the same address that the client was using prior to being disconnected. If the requested address is available, DHCP assigns it to the client. If the address is unavailable, the DHCP local server offers another address, based on the address allocation process.

Both DHCP local server and DHCPv6 local server support the specific address request feature. DHCP local server uses DHCP option 50 in DHCP DISCOVER messages to request a particular address, while DHCPv6 local server uses the IA\_NA option (Identity Association for Non-Temporary Addresses) in DHCPv6 SOLICIT messages.



**NOTE:** Subscriber management (DHCP management) supports only one address for each of the DHCPv6 IA\_NA or IA\_PD address types. If the DHCPv6 client requests more than one address for a given type, the DHCPv6 local server uses only the first address and ignores the other addresses.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)

## Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address

You use the address-assignment pool feature to include application-specific attributes when clients obtain an address. The client application, such as DHCP, uses the attributes to determine how addresses are assigned, and to also provide optional application-specific characteristics to the client. For example, the DHCP application might specify that a client that matches certain prerequisite information is dynamically assigned an address from a particular named range. Based on which named range is used, DHCP specifies additional DHCP attributes such as the boot file that the client uses, the lease grace period, and the maximum lease time.

You use the `dhcp-attributes` statement to configure DHCP client-specific attributes for address-assignment pools. “[DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools](#)” on page 243 describes the supported attributes you can configure for IPv4 and IPv6 address-assignment pools.

To configure address-assignment pool attributes for DHCP clients:

1. Specify the name and IP family of the address-assignment pool.

[edit access]

user@host# **edit** `address-assignment pool isp_1 family inet`

2. Configure optional DHCP client attributes.

[edit access address-assignment pool isp\_1 family inet]

user@host# **set** `dhcp-attributes boot-server 192.168.200.100 grace-period 3600 maximum-lease-time 18000`



**NOTE:** The DNS name server addresses that are configurable as DHCP attributes can also be configured globally at the routing instance level and in access profiles. For more information, see “[DNS Name Server Address Overview](#)” on page 581.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)
- [DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243](#)

## Specifying the Subnet for DHCP Client Address Assignment

---

Subscriber management enables you to explicitly specify the subnet to which the DHCP local server matches the requested IP address. The server accepts and uses an active client's requested IP address for address assignment only when the requested address and the IP address of the DHCP server interface are in the same subnet. The server accepts and uses a passive client's requested IP address only when the requested address and the IP address of the relay interface are in the same subnet. The DHCPv6 local server supports the same process for DHCPv6 clients and addresses.

To specify the subnet used for client address assignment:

- For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set requested-ip-network-match 10
```

- For DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# set requested-ip-network-match 30
```

### Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [requested-ip-network-match on page 1319](#)

## Example: Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration with Optional Pool Matching

---

This example shows an extended DHCP local server configuration that includes optional IPv4 address-assignment pool matching and interface groups. For pool matching, this configuration specifies that the DHCP local server first check the response from an external authentication authority (for example, RADIUS) and use the Framed-IPv6-Pool attribute to determine the address-assignment pool to use for the client address. If no external authority match is found, the DHCP local server then uses ip-address-first matching together with the option 82 information to match the named address range for client IPv4 address assignment. The option 82 matching must also be included in the address-assignment pool configuration.

```
[edit system services]
dhcp-local-server {
  group group_one {
    interface fe-0/0/2.0;
    interface fe-0/0/2.1;
  }
  group group_two {
    interface fe-0/0/3.0;
    interface fe-0/0/3.1;
  }
  pool-match-order {
    external-authority
    ip-address-first;
    option-82;
  }
}
```



```
}
}
```



**NOTE:** The interface type in this topic is just an example. The fe- interface type is not supported by EX Series switches.

- Related Documentation**
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
  - [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)

## DNS Address Assignment Precedence

Subscriber management supports four methods for assigning addresses to DHCP clients. When multiple methods are configured, the router uses the following precedence to determine which address to assign to the client.

1. Address defined on the RADIUS server by Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) vendor ID 4874 attributes 26-4 (Primary-DNS) and 26-5 (Secondary-DNS).
2. Address defined on the RADIUS server by IANA vendor ID 2636 attributes 26-31 (Primary-DNS) and 26-33 (Secondary-DNS).
3. Address defined on the RADIUS server by IANA vendor ID 311 attributes 26-28 (MS-Primary-DNS-Server) and 26-29 (MS-Secondary-DNS-Server).
4. Address defined in the local address pool on the router.

- Related Documentation**
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 21](#)
  - [RADIUS Support for Microsoft Corporation VSAs for DNS Server Addresses on page 58](#)
  - [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)



# Configuring Lease Times for IP Addresses

- [Configuring a DHCP Lease-Time Threshold on page 251](#)
- [DHCP Lease-Time Validation Overview on page 252](#)
- [DHCPv6 Lease Timers on page 254](#)
- [DHCP Asymmetric Leasing Overview on page 254](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Asymmetric Leasing on page 256](#)

## Configuring a DHCP Lease-Time Threshold

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, subscriber management provides a lease-time validation feature that enables you to specify the minimum DHCP lease time allowed in your subscriber access environment. When you configure lease-time validation, you specify the lease-time threshold and the action the router performs when an offered lease time is less than the threshold (such as dropping the lease).

Lease-time validation ensures that leases that are offered by third-party DHCP servers or address assignment pools always meet the requirements of your network. For example, you want short leases to be rejected because they can result in excessive renewal traffic that can impact network performance.

You can configure lease-time validation on DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 local servers, and DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 relay agents, and for individual interfaces or interface groups. DHCP relay proxy also supports lease-time validation.

The following procedure describes the steps you use to configure lease-time validation. This example describes a configuration for DHCP relay agent. You use similar steps at the appropriate hierarchy levels for DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, and DHCPv6 relay agent.

To configure lease time validation for DHCP relay agent:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent support.

```
[edit forwarding-options]  
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

2. Specify that you want to configure the DHCP lease time validation feature.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# set lease-time-validation
```

- Configure the threshold that specifies the minimum DHCP client lease time allowed in your network.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay lease-time-validation]
user@host# set lease-time-threshold 3600
```

- Configure the action the router takes when a lease time violation occurs.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay lease-time-validation]
user@host# set violation-action drop
```



**NOTE:** DHCP relay agent and DHCP local server support different violation actions. See the [violation-action](#) statement for descriptions of the actions.

If you do not specify a violation action, DHCP binds the client using the third-party lease but marks the binding as lease-time violating.

- (Optional) Configure how often you want the router to consolidate and log syslog warning messages.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service]
user@host# set ltv-syslog-interval 3600
```

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, subscriber management provides a lease-time validation feature that enables you to specify the minimum DHCP lease time allowed in your subscriber access environment.

#### Related Documentation

- [DHCP Lease-Time Validation Overview on page 252](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)

## DHCP Lease-Time Validation Overview

In a subscriber access environment, a DHCP server obtains an address lease from either local configuration or from an external DHCP server, and assigns the lease to the DHCP client address.

Obtaining leases from external sources can present issues when the external source is owned or managed by a third party—the third party might configure the external source to provide address leases that are unsuitable for the subscriber access environment. For example, extremely short lease times can create unnecessary traffic that results in reduced performance in the network.

To avoid potential issues caused by short DHCP lease times, subscriber management provides a lease-time validation feature. Lease-time validation enables you to explicitly configure a threshold for the minimum lease time allowed in your subscriber access environment, and to specify a violation action (such as dropping the lease offer) the

router takes when a short lease time is offered by a third party. You can specify the following violation actions:

- **drop**—(DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 relay agent) The third-party lease offer is dropped and the client binding fails.
- **override-lease**—(DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 local server) The third-party lease time is overridden by the specified threshold value.
- **strict**—(DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 local server) The third-party lease is ignored and the client binding fails.
- **no action**—If you do not specify a violation action, DHCP binds the client using the third-party lease but marks the binding as lease-time violating.

A lease-time violation can occur during the initial lease grant or during a rebinding or renewal operation. To reduce excessive and redundant log messages, the router consolidates lease-time violation reporting, as shown in [Table 42 on page 253](#).

**Table 42: Lease-Time Violation Event Logging**

Event	syslog	Extended DHCP Traceoptions
Initial lease-time violation for the specific DHCP server	warning	warning
Number of lease-time violations return to zero for the specific DHCP server	warning	warning
Status of lease-time violations caused by specific DHCP server, reported in the interval configured in <b>ltv-syslog-interval</b> command	warning	—
Violation action of <b>drop</b> occurred, or the DHCP packet was not generated	—	warning
Violation action of <b>override-lease</b> occurred (DHCP local server only)	—	warning
Lease-time violation	—	warning

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring a DHCP Lease-Time Threshold on page 251](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445](#)

## DHCPv6 Lease Timers

---

Subscriber management supports configurable timers that you can use to manage the DHCPv6 address leases provided by address-assignment pools. In addition to the maximum-lease-time timer, which sets the maximum time for which the DHCPv6 server can grant a lease, you can use DHCP client-specific attributes to configure timers that govern the lifetimes of existing leases that have been obtained from an address-assignment pool.

The following list describes the configurable timers for DHCPv6 address-assignment pools:

- **preferred-lifetime**—Length of time that a valid address is in the preferred state and can be used without any restrictions. When the preferred-lifetime expires, the address becomes deprecated. A deprecated address should not be used for new communications, but might continue to be used for existing communications in certain cases.

If the valid-lifetime is also configured, the preferred-lifetime must be less than the valid-lifetime. The preferred-lifetime and the maximum-lease-time are mutually exclusive and cannot both be configured.

- **valid-lifetime**—Length of time that an address remains in the valid state, during which the address can be used for new or existing communications. When the valid-lifetime expires, the address becomes invalid, and can no longer be used.

If the preferred-lifetime is also configured, the valid-lifetime must be greater than the preferred-lifetime. The valid-lifetime and the maximum-lease-time are mutually exclusive and cannot both be configured.

- **t1 percentage**—Percentage of the **preferred-lifetime** that the client waits before contacting the DHCPv6 server that originally granted the lease to request that the address lease be extended. This timer is also called the renewal time.
- **t2 percentage**—Percentage of the **preferred-lifetime** that the client waits before sending a request to any available DHCPv6 server to extend the address lease. This timer is also called the rebind time.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address on page 247](#)
- [DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243](#)

## DHCP Asymmetric Leasing Overview

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.1R1, asymmetric leasing provides a way to send a DHCP client a lease that is shorter than the actual lease granted by the DHCP local server. In some networks, you might need to change an existing DHCP address assignment before the granted lease time has expired, or learn as soon as possible that a client is no longer using an address. The shorter lease is called the *asymmetric lease* or the *short lease*. The

originally granted lease is called the *long lease* or simply, the lease. Asymmetric leasing has the following benefits:

- Allows the early renewal of DHCP client leases without requiring device support for a forced renewal. Because the lease can be administratively rescinded on the DHCP local server or DHCP relay agent, the next short-duration lease refresh cycle can trigger a full renegotiation of the client lease. This capability reduces the number of devices that must be managed to trigger a new address allocation cycle.
- Enables early detection of inactive client leases. The asymmetric lease includes an upstream notification from the DHCP client back to the lease grantor, effectively providing a liveness detection that enables unused addresses to be reclaimed sooner. Because this mechanism is all within DHCP, the service provider does not have to rely on the set of devices involved in address allocation to be configured with other protocols that support some kind of liveness detection, such as bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD).

You can configure asymmetric leasing on either the DHCP relay agent or the DHCP local server. In a typical configuration, you configure it on the relay agent. When the DHCP local server receives a discover packet from a DHCP client, it returns an offer packet to the client. The client selects a local server and requests an address assignment. The DHCP local server sends an acknowledgment packet containing the address, lease duration and other information to the client. Rather than forwarding this packet, the relay agent saves the lease information and then generates a new acknowledgment packet with a short lease and forwards that to the client.

When the DHCP client makes a subsequent request for lease renewal, the relay agent does not pass the request to the local server. Instead, the relay agent recreates the short lease from the saved information and returns it to the client in an acknowledgment packet. The relay agent continues to renew the short leases for the client until the long lease renew time expires. By default, the long lease renew time is equal to one-half the duration of the long lease.

When the long lease renew time expires, the asymmetric lease is no longer valid. Subsequent renewal requests from the client are forwarded by the relay agent to the local server. If the local server acknowledges the request, it renews the long lease and the process begins again, with the relay agent generating a short lease for the client instead of sending the long lease. Otherwise, the lease is not renewed.

With asymmetric leasing, there is also a renew time for the short lease. The client sends renewal requests to the relay agent at intervals equal to the short lease renew time. By default, this period is equal to one-half the short lease duration. If the DHCP client does not request renewal of the lease before the short lease time expires, the relay agent notifies the local server that the lease is no longer in use and the address can be reassigned.

## Release History Table

Release	Description
17.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.1R1, asymmetric leasing provides a way to send a DHCP client a lease that is shorter than the actual lease granted by the DHCP local server.

## Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Asymmetric Leasing on page 256](#)

## Configuring DHCP Asymmetric Leasing

You can configure asymmetric leasing to provide a DHCP or DHCPv6 client with a lease that is shorter than the lease granted by the DHCP local server. The shorter lease duration means that the client must renew the lease more frequently. When it does not renew the lease, the address is freed up sooner than when the client uses the original long lease. You configure asymmetric leasing by overriding the DHCP configuration at the global level, for a named group of interfaces, or for a specific interface within a named group.



**NOTE:** For simplicity, the procedures in this topic show only the global-level configuration. For information about overriding the DHCP configuration at other levels, see [“Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings” on page 317](#) and [“Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings” on page 315](#).

You can configure asymmetric leasing on either the DHCP relay agent or the DHCP local server. For most networks, the relay agent configuration is more useful.

To configure asymmetric leasing for DHCP relay agent for DHCPv4:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Configure the duration of the short (asymmetric) lease.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]
user@host# set asymmetric-lease-time seconds
```

To configure asymmetric leasing for DHCP relay agent for DHCPv6:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```



2. Configure the duration of the short (asymmetric) lease for DHCPv4 clients and separately for DHCPv6 clients.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set asymmetric-lease-time seconds
user@host# set asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds
```

To configure asymmetric leasing for DHCP local server for DHCPv4:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Configure the duration of the short (asymmetric) lease.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]
user@host# set asymmetric-lease-time seconds
```

To configure asymmetric leasing for DHCP local server for DHCPv6:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Configure the duration of the short (asymmetric) lease for DHCPv4 clients and separately for DHCPv6 clients.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set asymmetric-lease-time seconds
user@host# set asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)
- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [DHCP Asymmetric Leasing Overview on page 254](#)



## CHAPTER 22

# Configuring DHCP Individual and Bulk Leasequery

- [DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery on page 259](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Support for Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Operations on page 260](#)
- [Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261](#)
- [Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264](#)
- [Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on page 267](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Configuration on page 268](#)

## DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery

---

In a subscriber access network, a DHCP server maintains a significant amount of information related to the IP addresses or DHCPv6 delegated prefixes that the server has leased to DHCP clients. When DHCP clients are connected to the DHCP server by way of a DHCP relay, the DHCP relay also maintains the same lease and route information as the DHCP server, and uses that information when providing subscriber services for the clients.

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, subscriber management supports the leasequery feature to enable the DHCP relay to quickly and efficiently obtain the current lease information from a DHCP server. DHCP relay typically uses leasequery to restore the relay's lease information database when the information has been lost; such as after the DHCP relay has been rebooted or replaced. Subscriber management supports two types of leasequery operations—the traditional individual leasequery, which updates lease information related to a specific client, and a more powerful bulk leasequery.

Bulk leasequery enables the DHCP relay agent to retrieve bulk lease information for a group of subscribers from a configured DHCP server in a programmed manner that is more resource-efficient than the individual leasequery method. Bulk leasequery uses a TCP connection between the DHCP relay agent and a configured DHCP server in the same logical system/routing instance. The TCP connection is more reliable and consumes less resources than the UDP connection used for the individual leasequery process. Bulk leasequery also extends the individual leasequery by providing additional query options

and functionality, as opposed to the individual leasequery, which queries the individual binding for a known target only.

To configure either type of leasequery operation, you enable support on both the DHCP relay agent and the DHCP server, and you specify the query options you want the query operation to use. Once the options are configured, you invoke the appropriate CLI **request** command to initiate the bulk or individual leasequery operation.

For a DHCPv6 bulk leasequery, you can optionally configure the DHCPv6 relay agent to automatically initiate the bulk leasequery operation whenever the **jdhcpd** process starts a connection with the session database (SDB) and there are no bound subscribers in the database. For example, the automatic process would ensure that the bulk leasequery always updates the DHCP relay information after a reboot, GRES, or ISSU operation, and if there are no bound subscribers.

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, subscriber management supports the leasequery feature to enable the DHCP relay to quickly and efficiently obtain the current lease information from a DHCP server.

#### Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Support for Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Operations on page 260](#)
- [Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261](#)
- [Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264](#)

## Guidelines for Configuring Support for Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Operations

When configuring individual or bulk leasequery support, consider the following guidelines:

- The router supports simultaneous configuration of both leasequery and bulk leasequery, and simultaneous dual-stack configuration for both DHCPv4 and DHCPv6. However, for dual stack environments, you must trigger the DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 leasequery (or bulk leasequery) operations separately.
- DHCP relay agent supports leasequery or bulk leasequery over static and dynamic interfaces.
- DHCP local server supports bulk leasequery on static relay-facing interfaces only.
- DHCP local server listens for bulk leasequery requests from the DHCP relay agent on TCP port 547 for DHCPv6, and on TCP port 67 for DHCPv4.
- Bulk leasequery is not supported for DHCP over PPP/PPPoE.
- If the network includes integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, you must configure DHCP relay agent to include the layer 2 interface name along with IRB name in the circuit ID of option 82. DHCP relay agent uses the layer 2 interface name when using leasequery or bulk leasequery to restore the lease database.

- Related Documentation**
- [DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery on page 259](#)
  - [Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261](#)
  - [Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264](#)

## Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery

The individual leasequery operation updates a DHCP relay agent's lease database with information related to a single, specified subscriber. You identify DHCPv4 subscribers by IPv4 address, MAC address, or client ID. You identify DHCPv6 subscribers by IPv6 address or client ID.

You use the following steps to configure and use the individual leasequery operation.

1. Ensure that the following required support is configured on the DHCP relay agent.
  - (DHCPv4 only) DHCP relay agent inserts option 82 suboption 1 (Agent Circuit ID), in the DHCP packets that the relay forwards to DHCP servers. See ["Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information" on page 341](#).

If the network includes integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, you must also include the **include-l2-interface-for-irb** statement, as shown in the following example. This statement configures DHCP relay agent to include the layer 2 interface name along with IRB name in the circuit ID of option 82. DHCP relay agent uses the layer 2 interface name when restoring the lease database using leasequery or bulk leasequery.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option-82 circuit-id include-l2-interface-for-irb
```

- (DHCPv4 only) DHCP relay agent always includes the new option 82 information in the DHCP packets that the relay forwards to DHCP servers. See *Overriding Option 82 Information*.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set overrides always-write-option-82
```

- (DHCPv6 only) DHCP relay agent inserts the DHCPv6 Interface-ID (option 18) in the packets that the relay forwards to DHCPv6 servers. See ["Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option \(Option 18\) In DHCPv6 Packets" on page 448](#).

If your network includes integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, you must also include the **include-l2-interface-for-irb** statement, as shown in the following example. This statement configures DHCPv6 relay agent to include the layer 2 interface name along with IRB name in the circuit ID of option 82. DHCP relay agent uses the layer 2 interface name when using leasequery or bulk leasequery to restore the lease database.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set relay-agent-interface-id include-l2-interface-for-irb
```

## 2. Configure DHCP relay agent to support leasequery:

Configure the leasequery parameters the DHCP relay agent uses when querying the DHCP local servers. The following steps describe the configuration for DHCPv4. For DHCPv6, use the procedure at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

- Specify that you want to configure leasequery options for the DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit leasequery
```

- Specify the number of seconds DHCP relay waits before resending leasequery messages to the configured DHCP servers in the same logical system/routing instance.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay leasequery]
user@host# set timeout 8
```

- Specify the number of times DHCP relay resends leasequery messages. DHCP relay resends the messages when the configured timeout value expires. The messages are resent if the DHCP relay has not received confirmed lease information for a client.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay leasequery]
user@host# set attempts 3
```

## 3. Configure DHCP local server to support leasequery:

Configure the leasequery parameters the DHCP local server uses when responding to leasequery messages from a DHCP relay. The following steps describe the configuration for DHCPv4. For DHCPv6, use the procedure at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

- Enable leasequery support for the DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit allow-leasequery
```

- (Optional) Specify that the DHCP local server responds to a leasequery by sending the binding information only to restricted requestors. For DHCPv4, restricted requestors are those whose giaddr matches the giaddr of the client. For DHCPv6, the client ID of the request must match the relay ID of the client. This step provides additional security by ensuring that the requestor is the originator of the binding request.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server allow-leasequery]
user@host# set restricted-requestor
```

## 4. Initiate the leasequery operation on the DHCP relay agent.

See [“Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database” on page 267](#). DHCP relay agent uses the specified options when sending the leasequery

messages to all configured DHCP local servers in the same logical system/routing instance.

5. (Optional) Display and manage statistics and information for the leasequery operation.

Use the supported **show** and **clear** commands to manage and display information about the leasequery operation for the DHCP relay agent and the DHCP local server. See [“Verifying and Managing DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Configuration” on page 268](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery on page 259](#)
- [Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264](#)
- [Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on page 267](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Configuration on page 268](#)

## Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery

---

The bulk leasequery operation updates a DHCP relay agent's lease database with information for multiple subscribers, as opposed to the individual leasequery, which queries individual bindings for known targets only. Bulk leasequery also extends the individual leasequery by providing additional query options and functionality.

You use the following steps to configure and use bulk leasequery.

1. Ensure that the following required support is configured on the DHCP relay agent.

- (DHCPv4 only) DHCP relay agent inserts option 82 suboption 1 (Agent Circuit ID), in the DHCP packets that the relay forwards to DHCP servers. See [“Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information” on page 341](#).

If the network includes integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, you must also include the **include-l2-interface-for-irb** statement, as shown in the following example. This statement configures DHCPv6 relay agent to include the layer 2 interface name along with IRB name in the circuit ID of option 82. DHCP relay agent uses the layer 2 interface name when using leasequery or bulk leasequery to restore the lease database.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option-82 circuit-id include-l2-interface-for-irb
```

- (DHCPv4 only) DHCP relay agent always includes the new option 82 information in the DHCP packets that the relay forwards to DHCP servers. See *Overriding Option 82 Information*.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set overrides always-write-option-82
```

- (DHCPv6 only) DHCP relay agent inserts the DHCPv6 Interface-ID (option 18) in packets forwarded to DHCPv6 servers. See [“Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option \(Option 18\) In DHCPv6 Packets” on page 448](#).

If your network includes integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, you must also include the **include-l2-interface-for-irb** statement, as shown in the following example. This statement configures DHCPv6 relay agent to include the layer 2 interface name along with IRB name in the circuit ID of option 82. DHCP relay agent uses the layer 2 interface name when using leasequery or bulk leasequery to restore the lease database.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set relay-agent-interface-id include-l2-interface-for-irb
```

2. Configure the number of connections that the router can use for bulk leasequery.

Specify the maximum number of TCP connections the DHCP local server can simultaneously accept for bulk leasequery operations, and the number of simultaneous connections that the DHCP relay agent can request for bulk leasequery. This is a chassis-wide configuration and includes all logical systems/routing instances, and all address families.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service]
```



```
user@host# set accept-max-tcp-connections 6
user@host# set request-max-tcp-connections 7
```

### 3. Configure DHCP relay agent to support bulk leasequery:

Configure the bulk leasequery parameters the DHCP relay agent uses when querying the DHCP local servers. The following steps describe the configuration for DHCPv4. For DHCPv6, use the procedure at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

- Specify that you want to configure bulk leasequery options for the DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit bulk-leasequery
```

- Specify the number of seconds DHCP relay waits before retrying the TCP connection to send bulk leasequery messages to the configured DHCP servers in the same logical system/routing instance.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay bulk-leasequery]
user@host# set timeout 5
```

- Specify the number of times DHCP relay attempts the TCP connection with the server to send bulk leasequery messages. DHCP relay resends the messages when the configured timeout value expires. The TCP connection is reestablished only to DHCP servers to which the connection failed or was abruptly closed.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay bulk-leasequery]
user@host# set attempts 6
```

- (Optional, DHCPv6 only) Specify the optional automatic trigger. The automatic trigger configures DHCPv6 relay agent to automatically initiate bulk leasequery whenever the jdhcp daemon starts (for example, after a reboot, a graceful Routing Engine switchover, or unified ISSU) and there are no bound subscribers in the session database. When the automatic trigger support is configured, you can still use the CLI command to manually trigger bulk leasequery.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay bulk-leasequery]
user@host# set trigger automatic
```

### 4. Configure DHCP local server to support bulk-leasequery:

Configure the parameters the DHCP local server uses when responding to bulk leasequery messages from a DHCP relay. The following steps describe the configuration for DHCPv4. For DHCPv6, use the procedure at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

- Enable bulk leasequery support for the DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit allow-bulk-leasequery
```

- (Optional) Specify the maximum number of concurrent TCP connections allowed in the DHCP local server's logical system/routing instance:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server allow-bulk-leasequery]
```

```
user@host# set max-connections 5
```

- (Optional) Specify the maximum number of empty replies that the DHCP local server sends to a specific requestor. When the maximum number of replies is reached, the DHCP server closes the connection.

An empty reply is a response that contains no bindings or has an option status code error. Empty replies are often a response to an unauthorized requestor that has sent an invalid or incorrect query. By limiting the number of empty replies that the DHCP local server sends, you prevent the connection from being consumed by unauthorized or malicious requesters.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server allow-bulk-leasequery]
user@host# set max-empty-replies 4
```

- (Optional) Specify that the DHCP local server sends the binding information to restricted requestors only. This step ensures that the requestor is the originator of the binding request,

For DHCPv4 leasequery and bulk leasequery requests, the giaddr of the requestor must match the giaddr of the client. For DHCPv6 bulk leasequery requests, the requestor's client ID in the bulk leasequery message must match the relay ID that was sent during binding creation.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server allow-bulk-leasequery]
user@host# set restricted-requestor
```

- (Optional) Specify the number of seconds that a connection on the TCP socket is idle before the DHCP local server closes the connection.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server allow-bulk-leasequery]
user@host# set timeout 90
```

5. Initiate the bulk leasequery operation on the DHCP relay agent.

DHCP relay agent uses the specified options when sending the bulk leasequery messages to all configured DHCP local servers in the same logical system/routing instance.

- Automatically initiating bulk leasequery—When the automatic trigger feature is configured, DHCP relay agent initiates the bulk leasequery whenever the jdhcp process starts and there are no bound subscribers in the session database.
- Manually initiating bulk leasequery—Use the appropriate CLI command to manually initiate bulk leasequery. See [“Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database” on page 267](#).

6. Display and manage statistics and information for the bulk leasequery operation.

Use the supported **show** and **clear** commands to manage and display information about the bulk leasequery operation for the DHCP relay agent and the DHCP local server. See [“Verifying and Managing DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Configuration” on page 268](#).

- Related Documentation**
- [DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery on page 259](#)
  - [Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261](#)
  - [Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on page 267](#)
  - [Verifying and Managing DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Configuration on page 268](#)

---

## Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database

You can manually request that DHCP relay agent initiate an individual leasequery or bulk leasequery operation, which requests current lease information from DHCP local servers.

A leasequery updates the DHCP relay agent's lease database with information for an individual client—for DHCPv4, you can specify clients by IP address, MAC address or client ID. For DHCPv6, you can identify clients by IPv6 prefix or client ID.

A bulk leasequery updates the relay agent's lease database for a group of clients—for DHCPv4, you can specify clients by IPv4 address, MAC address or client ID. For DHCPv6, you can identify clients by IPv6 prefix, client ID, Relay-ID option, Relay Agent Remote-ID option, or IPv6 link address.

When you initiate a leasequery or bulk leasequery, you can optionally specify a particular DHCP server (by address), server group, routing instance, or logical system to be queried.

To initiate a DHCPv4 individual leasequery to update binding information:

- For a DHCPv4 client, based on the client's IP address:  

```
user@host> request dhcp relay leasequery 192.168.10.34
```
- For a DHCPv4 client, based on the client's MAC address:  

```
user@host> request dhcp relay leasequery 00:00:5E:00:53:cd
```
- For a DHCPv4 client, based on the client identifier option (option 61):  

```
user@host> request dhcp relay leasequery 4/1224
```

To initiate a DHCPv6 individual leasequery to update binding information:

- For a DHCPv6 client, based on the client's IPv6 address:  

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay leasequery 2001:db8:1001::1
```
- For a DHCPv6 client, based on the client ID option (option 1):  

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay leasequery 4/1224
```

To initiate a DHCPv4 bulk leasequery to update binding information:

- For a DHCPv4 client, based on the client identifier option (option 61):  

```
user@host> request dhcp relay leasequery 4/1224
```
- For a DHCPv4 client, based on the client's MAC address:

```
user@host> request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery 00:00:5E:00:53:cd
```

To initiate a DHCPv6 bulk leasequery to update binding information:

- For a DHCPv6 client, based on the client ID option (option 1):

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery 4/1223
```

- For DHCPv6 clients, based on IPv6 prefix:

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery 2001:db8:1001::1
```

- For DHCPv6 clients associated with the DHCPv6 relay identified in the specified Relay-ID option:

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery relay-id 4/2121
```

- For DHCPv6 clients associated with the specified IPv6 link address:

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery link-address 2001:db8:1001:1::1
```

- For DHCPv6 clients associated with the specified Relay Agent Remote-ID option:

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery remote-id host:ge-1/0/0:100
```



**NOTE:** If you use the `bulk-leasequery` command without specifying a remote ID, by default the DHCPv6 relay queries its one relay ID.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261](#)
- [Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264](#)

## Verifying and Managing DHCP Leasequery and Bulk Leasequery Configuration

**Purpose** View or clear information about DHCP leasequery and bulk leasequery operations.

Use the supported **show** and **clear** commands to manage and display information about the leasequery and bulk leasequery operations; for the DHCP relay agent and the DHCP local server.

**Action** • To display leasequery and bulk leasequery information for DHCPv4 or DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
user@host> show dhcp relay statistics (leasequery | bulk-leasequery-connections)
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay statistics (leasequery | bulk-leasequery-connections)
```

- To clear leasequery and bulk leasequery information for DHCPv4 or DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay statistics (leasequery | bulk-leasequery-connections)
user@host> clear dhcpv6 relay statistics (leasequery | bulk-leasequery-connections)
```

- To display leasequery and bulk leasequery information for DHCPv4 or DHCPv6 local server:

```
user@host> show dhcp server statistics bulk-leasequery-connections
user@host> show dhcpv6 server statistics bulk-leasequery-connections
```

- To clear leasequery and bulk leasequery information for DHCPv4 or DHCPv6 local server:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server statistics bulk-leasequery-connections
user@host> clear dhcpv6 server statistics bulk-leasequery-connections
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261](#)
- [Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264](#)



# Requesting DHCP Client Configuration Information From an Address Pool

- [DHCP Local Server Handling of Client Information Request Messages on page 271](#)
- [Enabling Processing of Client Information Requests on page 272](#)

## DHCP Local Server Handling of Client Information Request Messages

---

DHCP clients that already have externally provided addresses may solicit further configuration information from a DHCP server by sending a DHCP information request that indicates what information is desired. By default, DHCP local server and DHCPv6 local server ignore any DHCP information requests that they receive. You can override this default behavior to enable processing of these messages.

If you enable processing of information requests, DHCP local server responds to the client with a DHCP acknowledgment message that includes the requested information—if it is available. DHCPv6 local server responds in the same manner but uses a DHCP reply message. No subscriber management or DHCP-management is applied as a result of the DHCP information request message.

By default, DHCP relay and DHCP relay proxy automatically forward DHCP information request messages without modification if the messages are received on an interface configured for a DHCP server group. DHCP relay and relay proxy drop information request messages received on any other interfaces. You cannot disable this default DHCP relay and relay proxy behavior.

The information requested by these clients has typically been configured with the **dhcp-attributes** statement for an address pool defined by the **address-assignment pool** *pool-name* statement at the **[edit access]** hierarchy level.

When you enable processing of DHCP information requests, you can optionally specify the name of the pool from which the local server retrieves the requested configuration information for the client. If you do not specify a local pool, then the local server requests that AAA selects and returns only the name of the relevant pool.



**NOTE:** PPP interfaces are not supported on EX Series switches.

---

When DHCPv6 is configured over PPP interfaces, the PPP RADIUS authentication data can be used to select the pool from which the response information is taken. Additionally other RADIUS attributes can also be inserted into the DHCPv6 reply message. If an overlap exists between RADIUS attributes and local pool attributes, the RADIUS values are used instead of the local configuration data. If no RADIUS information is received from the underlying PPP interface, then the behavior is the same as described previously for non-PPP interfaces.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Enabling Processing of Client Information Requests on page 272](#)

---

## Enabling Processing of Client Information Requests

---

By default, DHCP local server and DHCPv6 local server do not respond to information request messages from the client. You can enable DHCP local server and DHCPv6 local server to process these messages and respond to them with an acknowledgment (ack or reply message, respectively) and the requested information.

DHCP relay agent automatically forwards the information request messages without modification to the configured server group by means of the interfaces configured for the respective server group. The messages are dropped if they are received on an unconfigured interface. DHCP relay proxy also supports forwarding these messages. You cannot disable forwarding of the information request messages.

Configure one or more local address pools if you want to use a local pool rather than one provided by AAA. See [“Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Name and Addresses” on page 573](#). For processing information request messages, the address configuration is not necessary. For DHCP local server, you must specify the IPv4 family; for DHCPv6 local server, you must specify the IPv6 family.

See [“Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address” on page 247](#) for details about how to configure the information sought by clients that send information request messages.

To enable processing of DHCP client information request messages:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.
  - For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]
user@host# set process-inform
```
  - For DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set process-inform
```
2. (Optional) Specify a pool name from which DHCP information is returned to the client.
  - For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides process-inform]
user@host# set pool pool-name
```



- For DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides process-inform]  
user@host# set pool pool-name
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)



# Authenticating DHCP Clients Using An External AAA Authentication Service

- Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275
- Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276
- Configuring Passwords for Usernames on page 279

## Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP

---

The extended DHCP local server, including DHCPv6 local server, and the extended DHCP relay agent, including DHCPv6 relay agent, support the use of external AAA authentication services, such as RADIUS, to authenticate DHCP clients. When the extended DHCP local server or relay agent receives a discover PDU from a client, the extended DHCP application contacts the AAA server to authenticate the DHCP client. The extended DHCP application can obtain client addresses and DHCP configuration options from the external AAA authentication server.



**NOTE:** This section uses the term *extended DHCP application* to refer to both the extended DHCP local server and the extended DHCP relay agent.

The external authentication feature also supports AAA directed logout. If the external AAA service supports a user logout directive, the extended DHCP application honors the logout and responds as though it were requested by a CLI management command. All of the client state information and allocated resources are deleted at logout. The extended DHCP application supports directed logout using the list of configured authentication servers you specify with the **authentication-server** statement at the **[edit access profile profile-name]** hierarchy level.

You can configure either global authentication support or group-specific support.

You must configure the **username-include** statement to enable the use of authentication. The **password** statement is not required and does not cause DHCP to use authentication if the **username-include** statement is not included.

To configure DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent authentication support:

1. Specify that you want to configure authentication options.

- For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit authentication
```

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit authentication
```

- For DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit authentication
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit authentication
```

2. (Optional) Configure a password that authenticates the username to the external authentication service.

See “[Configuring Passwords for Usernames](#)” on page 279.

3. (Optional) Configure optional features to create a unique username.

See “[Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients](#)” on page 276.

#### Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)
- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445](#)

---

## Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients

You can configure the extended DHCP application to include additional information in the username that is passed to the external AAA authentication service when the DHCP client logs in. This additional information enables you to construct usernames that uniquely identify subscribers (DHCP clients).



.....

**NOTE:** If you do not include a username in the authentication configuration, the router (or switch) does not perform authentication; however, the IP address is provided by the local pool if it is configured.

When you use the DHCPv6 local server, you must configure authentication and the client username; otherwise client login fails.

.....

The following list describes the optional information that you can include as part of the username:

- **circuit-type**—The circuit type used by the DHCP client, for example **enet**.
- **client-id**—The client identifier option (option 1). (DHCPv6 local server DHCPv6 relay agent only)
- **delimiter**—The delimiter character that separates components that make up the concatenated username. The default delimiter is a period (.). The semicolon (;) is not supported as a delimiter character.
- **domain-name**—The client domain name as a string. The router adds the @ delimiter to the username.
- **interface-description**—The description of the device (physical) interface or the logical interface.
- **interface-name**—The interface name, including the interface device and associated VLAN IDs.
- **logical-system-name**—The name of the logical system, if the receiving interface is in a logical system.
- **mac-address**—The client MAC address, in a string of the format **xxxx.xxxx.xxxx**. (Not supported for DHCPv6 local server)
- **option-60**—The portion of the option 60 payload that follows the length field. (Not supported for DHCPv6 local server)
- **option-82 <circuit-id> <remote-id>**—The specified contents of the option 82 payload. (Not supported for DHCPv6 local server)
  - **circuit-id**—The payload of the Agent Circuit ID suboption.
  - **remote-id**—The payload of the Agent Remote ID suboption.
  - Both **circuit-id** and **remote-id**—The payloads of both suboptions, in the format: **circuit-id[delimiter]remote-id**.
  - Neither **circuit-id** or **remote-id**—The raw payload of the option 82 from the PDU is concatenated to the username.



**NOTE:** For DHCP relay agent, the option 82 value used in creating the username is based on the option 82 value that is encoded in the outgoing (relayed) PDU.

---

- **relay-agent-interface-id**—The Interface-ID option (option 18). (DHCPv6 local server or relay agent)
- **relay-agent-remote-id**—The DHCPv6 Relay Agent Remote-ID option (option 37). (DHCPv6 local server or relay agent)
- **relay-agent-subscriber-id**—(On routers only) The DHCPv6 Relay Agent Subscriber-ID option (option 38). (DHCPv6 local server or relay agent)

- **routing-instance-name**—The name of the routing instance, if the receiving interface is in a routing instance.
- **user-prefix**—A string indicating the user prefix.

The router (switch) creates the unique username by including the specified additional information in the following order, with the fields separated by a delimiter.

For DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent:

```
user-prefix[delimiter]mac-address[delimiter]logical-system-name[delimiter]
routing-instance-name[delimiter]circuit-type[delimiter]interface-name[delimiter]option-82[delimiter]
option-60@domain-name
```

For DHCPv6 local server:

```
user-prefix[delimiter]logical-system-name[delimiter]routing-instance-name[delimiter]
circuit-type[delimiter]interface-name[delimiter]relay-agent-remote-id[delimiter]
relay-agent-subscriber-id[delimiter]relay-agent-interface-id[delimiter]client-id@domain-name
```

To configure a unique username:

1. Specify that you want to configure authentication.

- For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit authentication
```

- For DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit authentication
```

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit authentication
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit authentication
```



**NOTE:** You can also configure authentication and usernames for groups at additional hierarchy levels. See [authentication \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) and [authentication \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#).

2. Specify that you want to include optional information in the username. (DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, DHCP relay agent, and DHCPv6 relay agent all support the **username-include** statement.)

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication]
user@host# set username-include
```

3. (Optional) Specify the optional information you want to include in the username, for example:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication username-include]
```

```
user@host# set username-include circuit-type
user@host# set username-include domain-name example.com
user@host# set username-include mac-address
user@host# set username-include user-prefix wallybrown
```

The previous **username-include** configuration produces this unique username:

```
wallybrown.0090.1a01.1234.enet@example.com
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)

---

## Configuring Passwords for Usernames

You can configure an optional password that the extended DHCP application presents to the external AAA authentication service to authenticate the specified username.

To configure a password that authenticates the username:

1. Specify that you want to configure authentication options.

- For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit authentication
```

- For DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit authentication
```

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit authentication
```

2. Configure the password. (DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, and DHCP relay agent all support the **password** statement.)

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication]
user@host# set password $ABC123
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)
- [Special Requirements for Junos OS Plain-Text Passwords](#)





## CHAPTER 25

# Grouping Interfaces and Applying a Common DHCP Configuration to the Group

- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Interface Ranges for Groups of DHCP Interfaces on page 282](#)
- [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Local Server Options on page 283](#)
- [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options on page 284](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing on page 285](#)

### Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations

---

You use the group feature to group a set of interfaces and then apply a common DHCP configuration to the named interface group. The extended DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, DHCP relay agent, and DHCPv6 relay agent all support interface groups.

The following steps create a DHCP local server group; the steps are similar for the DHCPv6 local server, DHCP relay agent, and DHCPv6 relay agent.

To configure a DHCP local server interface group:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit dhcp-local-server
```

2. Create the group and assign a name.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit group boston
```

3. Specify the names of one or more interfaces on which the extended DHCP application is enabled. You can repeat the `interface interface-name` statement to specify multiple interfaces within the group, but you cannot use the same interface in more than one group.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group boston]
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.1
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.2
```

4. (Optional) You can use the **upto** option to specify a range of interfaces for a group.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group boston]
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.3 upto fe-1/0/1.9
```

5. (Optional) You can use the **exclude** option to exclude a specific interface or a specified range of interfaces from the group. For example:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group boston]
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.1 upto fe-1/0/1.102
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.6 exclude
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.70 upto fe-1/0/1.80 exclude
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)
- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445](#)
- [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Local Server Options on page 283](#)
- [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options on page 284](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Interface Ranges for Groups of DHCP Interfaces on page 282](#)

---

## Guidelines for Configuring Interface Ranges for Groups of DHCP Interfaces

This topic describes guidelines to consider when configuring interface ranges for named interface groups for DHCP local server and DHCP relay. The guidelines refer to the following configuration statement:

```
user@host# set interface interface-name upto upto-interface-name
```

- The start subunit, **interface *interface-name***, serves as the key for the stanza. The remaining configuration settings are considered attributes.
- If the subunit is not included, an implicit **.0** subunit is enforced. The implicit subunit is applied to all interfaces when autoconfiguration is enabled. For example, **interface ge-2/2/2** is treated as **interface ge-2/2/2.0**.
- Ranged entries contain the **upto** option, and the configuration applies to all interfaces within the specified range. The start of a ranged entry must be less than the end of the range. Discrete entries apply to a single interface, except in the case of autoconfiguration, in which a **0** (zero) subunit acts as a wildcard.
- Interface stanzas defined within the same router or switch context are dependent and can constrain each other—both DHCP local server and DHCP relay are considered. Interface stanzas defined across different router (switch) contexts are independent and do not constrain one another.
- Each interface stanza, whether discrete or ranged, has a unique start subunit across a given router context. For example, the following configuration is not allowed within the same group because **ge-1/0/0.10** is the start subunit for both.

```
interface ge-1/0/0.10 upto ge-1/0/0.30
```

```
interface ge-1/0/0.10
```

- Two groups cannot share interface space. For example, the following configuration is not allowed because the three stanzas share the same space and interfere with one another—interface **ge-1/0/0.26** is common to all three.

```
dhcp-relay group diamond interface ge-1/0/0.10 upto ge-1/0/0.30
dhcp-local-server group ruby interface ge-1/0/0.26
dhcp-relay group sapphire interface ge-1/0/0.25 upto ge-1/0/0.35
```

- Two ranges cannot overlap, either within a group or across groups. Overlapping occurs when two interface ranges share common subunit space but neither range is a proper subset of the other. The following ranges overlap:

```
interface ge-1/0/0.10 upto ge-1/0/0.30
interface ge-1/0/0.20 upto ge-1/0/0.40
```

- A range can contain multiple nested ranges. A nested range is a proper subset of another range. When ranges are nested, the smallest matching range applies.

In the following example, the three ranges nest properly:

```
interface ge-1/0/0.10 upto ge-1/0/0.30
interface ge-1/0/0.12 upto ge-1/0/0.15 exclude
interface ge-1/0/0.25 upto ge-1/0/0.29 exclude
```

- Discrete interfaces take precedence over ranges. In the following example, interface **ge-1/0/0.20** takes precedence and enforces an interface client limit of 5.

```
interface ge-1/0/0.10 upto ge-1/0/0.30
interface ge-1/0/0.15 upto ge-1/0/0.25 exclude
interface ge-1/0/0.20 overrides interface-client-limit 5
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)

## Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Local Server Options

You can include the following statements at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name]** hierarchy level to set group-specific DHCP local server configuration options. Statements configured at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name]** hierarchy level apply only to the named group of interfaces, and override any global DHCP local server settings configured with the same statements at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server]** hierarchy level.

DHCPv6 local server supports the same set of statements with the exception of the **dynamic-profile** statement.

- **authentication**—Configure the parameters the router sends to the external AAA server.
- **dynamic-profile**—Specify the dynamic profile that is attached to a group of interfaces.

- **interface**—Specify one or more interfaces, or a range of interfaces, that are within the specified group.
- **overrides**—Override the default configuration settings for the extended DHCP local server. For information, see [“Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings” on page 315](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)

---

## Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options

You can include the following statements at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name]** hierarchy level to set group-specific DHCP relay agent configuration options. Group-specific statements apply only to the named group of interfaces, and override any global DHCP relay agent settings for the same statement.

Include the statements at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name]** hierarchy level to configure group-specific options for DHCPv6 relay agent.

- **active-server-group**—Configure an active server group to apply a common DHCP relay agent configuration to a named group of DHCP server addresses. For information, see [“Configuring Active Server Groups to Apply a Common DHCP Relay Agent Configuration to Named Server Groups” on page 327](#).
- **authentication**—Configure the parameters the router (or switch) sends to the external AAA server.
- **dynamic-profile**—Specify the dynamic profile that is attached to a group of interfaces.
- **interface**—Specify one or more interfaces, or a range of interfaces, that are within the specified group.
- **liveness-detection**—Configure bidirectional failure detection timers and authentication criteria for static routes. For more information, see *DHCP Liveness Detection Overview*.
- **overrides**—Override the default configuration settings for the extended DHCP relay agent. For information, see [“Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings” on page 317](#).
- **relay-agent-interface-id**—(DHCPv6 only) Insert the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Interface-ID option (option 18) in DHCPv6 packets destined for the DHCPv6 server.
- **relay-agent-remote-id**—(DHCPv6 only) Insert the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Remote-ID option (option 37) in DHCPv6 packets destined for the DHCPv6 server.
- **relay-option**—Configure selective processing, which uses DHCP options in client packets to identify and filter client traffic, and to specify the action DHCP relay agent takes with the traffic. For more information, see [“Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic” on page 348](#).

- **relay-option-82**—(DHCPv4 only) Enable or disable the insertion of option 82 information in packets destined for a DHCP server. For information, see [“Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information” on page 341](#).
- **service-profile**—Specify the default subscriber service, (or default profile) which is activated when the subscriber (or DHCP client) logs in and no other service is activated by a RADIUS server or a provisioning server. For more information, see [“Default Subscriber Service Overview” on page 241](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)

## Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing

This example shows how to configure named interface group-based support for DHCPv6 relay agent selective processing, which uses DHCP option strings to identify, filter, and process client traffic.

This example describes DHCPv6 relay agent configuration—you can configure the related procedure for DHCP relay agent groups at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level. DHCPv6 selective processing supports DHCPv6 options 15 and 16. DHCP selective processing supports option 60 (MX Series routers only) and option 77.

- [Requirements on page 285](#)
- [Overview on page 286](#)
- [Configuration on page 286](#)
- [Verification on page 288](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers or PTX Series Packet Transport Routers

Before you configure DHCPv6 relay agent selective processing support, be sure you:

- Configure DHCPv6 relay agent.

See [“Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview” on page 236](#) and [“DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview” on page 445](#).

- Configure the DHCPv6 named interface groups used for the configuration.

See [“Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations” on page 281](#).

- Configure the DHCPv6 server groups used for the processing actions.

See [“Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations” on page 281](#).

## Overview

In this example, you configure group-level DHCPv6 relay agent named interface support for selective processing of client packets based on DHCPv6 option strings. To configure selective processing, you perform the following procedures:

1. Identify the client traffic—Specify the DHCPv6 option that DHCPv6 relay agent uses to identify the client traffic you want to process. The DHCPv6 option you specify matches the option in the client traffic.
2. Configure the default action—Specify the default processing action, which DHCPv6 relay uses for identified client traffic that does not satisfy any configured match criteria.
3. Create match filters and associate an action with each filter—Specify match criteria that filters the client traffic. The criteria can be an exact match or a partial match with the DHCPv6 option string in the client traffic. Associate a processing action with each match criteria.

## Configuration

To configure group-level DHCPv6 relay agent selective processing based on DHCPv6 option information, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring a DHCPv6 Relay Agent Named Interface Group To Selectively Process Client Traffic Based on DHCPv6 Option Strings on page 286](#)
- [Results on page 287](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the command into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level. The quick configuration assumes that the named interface group and the DHCP server groups have been previously configured.

```
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option option-number 15
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option equals ascii triple-gold
  relay-server-group relayserver-triple-8
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option equals ascii triple-silver
  relay-server-group relayserver-triple-23
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option starts-with ascii single
  relay-server-group relayserver-1-aa
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option default-action drop
```

### [Configuring a DHCPv6 Relay Agent Named Interface Group To Selectively Process Client Traffic Based on DHCPv6 Option Strings](#)

---

### Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure assumes that you have previously created the named interface group and the DHCPv6 server groups. To configure DHCPv6 relay group-level selective processing:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent support.  
[edit forwarding-options]

```
user@host# edit dhcp-relay dhcpv6
```

2. Specify that you want to configure group-level DHCPv6 relay agent support.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group groupv6-east-27
```
3. Specify the DHCPv6 option number that DHCPv6 relay agent uses to identify incoming client traffic.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option option-number 15
```
4. Configure the default action, which DHCPv6 relay agent uses when the incoming client traffic does not satisfy any configured match criteria.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option default-action relay-server-group relayserver-def-4
```
5. Configure an exact match condition and associated action that DHCPv6 relay uses to process the identified client traffic.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option equals ascii triple-gold relay-server-group
relayserver-triple-8
```
6. Configure a second exact match condition and associated action that DHCPv6 relay uses to process client traffic.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option equals ascii triple-silver relay-server-group
relayserver-triple-23
```
7. Configure a partial match criteria and associated action that DHCPv6 relay uses to process client traffic.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option starts-with ascii single relay-server-group
relayserver-1-aa
```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm the results of your configuration by issuing the **show** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp]** hierarchy level. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
dhcpv6 {
  group test-1 {
    relay-option {
      option-number 15;
      equals {
        ascii triple-gold {
          relay-server-group relayserver-triple-8;
        }
        ascii triple-silver {
          relay-server-group relayserver-triple-23;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    default-action {  
        relay-server-group relayserver-def-4;  
    }  
    starts-with {  
        ascii single {  
            relay-server-group relayserver-1-aa;  
        }  
    }  
}  
interface ge-1/0/0.0 upto ge-1/1/0.0;  
}  
server-group {  
    relayserver-1-aa;  
    relayserver-triple-8;  
    relayserver-triple-23;  
    relayserver-def-4;  
}  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

To verify the status of DHCPv6 relay agent selective traffic processing, perform this task:

- [Verifying the Status of DHCPv6 Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing on page 288](#)

### Verifying the Status of DHCPv6 Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing

**Purpose** Verify the DHCPv6 relay agent selective traffic processing status.



**Action** Display statistics for DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay statistics
```

```
DHCPv6 Packets dropped:
```

```
    Total                                0
```

```
Messages received:
```

```
    DHCPV6_DECLINE                      0
    DHCPV6_SOLICIT                      10
    DHCPV6_INFORMATION_REQUEST          0
    DHCPV6_RELEASE                      0
    DHCPV6_REQUEST                      10
    DHCPV6_CONFIRM                      0
    DHCPV6_RENEW                        0
    DHCPV6_REBIND                       0
    DHCPV6_RELAY_REPL                   0
```

```
Messages sent:
```

```
    DHCPV6_ADVERTISE                    0
    DHCPV6_REPLY                        0
    DHCPV6_RECONFIGURE                  0
    DHCPV6_RELAY_FORW                   0
```

```
Packets forwarded:
```

```
    Total                                4
    FWD REQUEST                         2
    FWD REPLY                           2
```

**Meaning** The **Packets forwarded** field in the **show dhcpv6 relay statistics** command output displays the number of client packets that have been forwarded as a result of the selective traffic processing configuration. In this example, the output indicates the total number of packets that DHCPv6 relay agent has forwarded, as well as a breakdown for the number of **FWD REQUEST** and **FWD REPLY** packets forwarded.

**Related Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445](#)
- *DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview*
- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348](#)
- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)
- [Displaying a Count of DHCP Packets That Are Dropped or Forwarded During Selective Processing That Is Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 374](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 350](#)



# Configuring the Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface

- [Specifying the Maximum Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface on page 291](#)
- [Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface on page 292](#)

## Specifying the Maximum Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface

---

By default, there is no limit to the number of DHCP local server or DHCP relay clients allowed on an interface. However, you can override the default setting and specify the maximum number of clients allowed per interface, in the range 1 through 500,000. When the number of clients on the interface reaches the specified limit, no additional DHCP Discover PDUs or DHCPv6 Solicit PDUs are accepted. When the number of clients subsequently drops below the limit, new clients are again accepted.



**NOTE:** The maximum number of DHCP (and DHCPv6) local server clients or DHCP (and DHCPv6) relay clients can also be specified by Juniper Networks VSA 26-143 during client login. The VSA-specified value always takes precedence if the `interface-client-limit` statement specifies a different number.

If the VSA-specified value differs with each client login, DHCP uses the largest limit set by the VSA until there are no clients on the interface.

---

To configure the maximum number of DHCP clients allowed per interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.
  - For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit overrides
```
  - For DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```
  - For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
```

user@host# edit **overrides**

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]

user@host# edit **overrides**

2. Configure the maximum number of clients allowed per interface. (DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, DHCP relay agent and DHCPv6 relay agent all support the **interface-client-limit** statement.)

[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]

user@host# set **interface-client-limit** *number*



**NOTE:** For DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent, you can use either the **interface-client-limit** statement or the **client-discover-match incoming-interface** statement to set a limit of one client per interface. The **interface-client-limit** statement with a value of 1 retains the existing client and rejects any new client connections. The **client-discover-match incoming-interface** statement deletes the existing client and allows a new client to connect.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface on page 292](#)
- [Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)

---

## Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface

Subscriber management provides two methods that you can use to configure DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent to allow only one DHCP client per interface. The two methods differ on which client is allowed on the interface—the new client or the existing client. The two methods are supported by both DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent, and can be configured globally, for a group of interfaces, or for a specific interface.

- **Accept new client**—Delete the existing client binding and allow the new client to connect. To configure this action, use the ... **overrides client-discover-match incoming-interface** statement.
- **Keep existing client**—Retain the existing client binding on the interface and reject any requests from new DHCP clients. To configure this action, use the ... **overrides interface-client-limit 1** statement to specify a maximum of one client.

To configure the router to delete the existing client binding on the interface and allow the new client to connect:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.
  - For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit overrides
```

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Configure the router to view all client connections on the interface as coming from the same client, which allows a new client to replace the existing client. This example shows the DHCP local server configuration. The DHCP relay agent configuration is similar.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]
user@host# set client-discover-match incoming-interface
```

To configure the router to keep the existing client binding on the interface and refuse connections from new clients:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

- For DHCP local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit overrides
```

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Set the maximum number of clients allowed per interface to one. This example shows the DHCP local server configuration. The DHCP relay agent configuration is similar.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]
user@host# set interface-client-limit 1
```

#### Related Documentation

- [DHCP Auto Logout Overview on page 307](#)
- [Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients on page 309](#)



# Maintaining Subscribers During Interface Delete Events

- [Subscriber Binding Retention During Interface Delete Events on page 295](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events on page 296](#)
- [Verifying and Managing the DHCP Maintain Subscribers Feature on page 296](#)

## Subscriber Binding Retention During Interface Delete Events

---

You can configure the router to maintain DHCP subscribers when an event occurs that normally results in the router deleting the subscriber. For example, by default, the router logs out DHCP subscribers when an interface delete event occurs, such as a line card reboot or failure. However, if you configure the router to maintain subscribers, the router identifies each subscriber that was on the deleted interface, and resumes normal packet processing for the subscriber when the interface is restored. This procedure does not maintain subscribers that are deleted during router reboots or failures.



**NOTE:** Subscribers are logged off as usual when their lease expires, even if the router is configured to maintain subscribers and the subscriber is on a deleted interface that has not yet been restored.

You configure the router to maintain subscribers on a global basis— the configuration applies to DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, and DHCP relay clients in all logical routers and routing instances. When you enable the maintain subscribers feature, the router applies the feature to existing subscribers as well as subscribers who later connect.

If the maintain subscribers feature is enabled on the router, you can explicitly delete a subscriber binding and log out the subscriber by either specifying a lease expiration timeout or using one of the following commands, as appropriate:

- `clear dhcp server binding`
- `clear dhcpv6 server binding`
- `clear dhcp relay binding`

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events on page 296](#)
  - [Verifying and Managing the DHCP Maintain Subscribers Feature on page 296](#)

## Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events

---

You can specify a configuration in which the router does not log out a subscriber when the subscriber's interface is deleted.



**NOTE:** This procedure does not maintain subscribers during router reboots or failures.

To configure the router to maintain DHCP subscribers when the subscriber interface is deleted:

1. Specify that you want to configure subscriber management.  

```
[edit system services]  
user@host# edit subscriber-management
```
2. Configure the router to support the maintain-subscriber feature.  

```
[edit system services subscriber-management]  
user@host# edit maintain-subscriber
```
3. Configure the router to enable the maintain-subscriber feature when an interface-delete event occurs.  

```
[edit system services subscriber-management maintain-subscriber]  
user@host# set interface-delete
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Binding Retention During Interface Delete Events on page 295](#)
  - [Verifying and Managing the DHCP Maintain Subscribers Feature on page 296](#)

## Verifying and Managing the DHCP Maintain Subscribers Feature

---

- Purpose** Display information related to the DHCP maintain-subscribers feature and explicitly log out maintained clients.
- Action**
- To display DHCP local server binding information for the DHCP maintain subscribers feature:  

```
user@host>show dhcp server binding detail
```
  - To display DHCPv6 local server binding information for the DHCP maintain subscribers feature:  

```
user@host>show dhcpv6 server binding detail
```
  - To display DHCP relay binding information for the DHCP maintain subscribers feature:



user@host>**show dhcp relay binding detail**

- To explicitly log out a DHCP local server subscriber when the maintain subscriber feature is enabled:

user@host>**clear dhcp server binding *binding-type***

- To explicitly log out a DHCPv6 local server subscriber when the maintain subscriber feature is enabled:

user@host>**clear dhcpv6 server binding *binding-type***

- To explicitly log out a DHCP relay subscriber when the maintain subscriber feature is enabled:

user@host>**clear dhcp relay binding *binding-type***

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Subscriber Binding Retention During Interface Delete Events on page 295](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events on page 296](#)



## CHAPTER 28

# Forcing Dynamic Reconfiguration of Clients From a DHCP Local Server

- [Understanding Dynamic Reconfiguration of Extended DHCP Local Server Clients on page 299](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Reconfiguration Attempts for DHCP Clients on page 304](#)
- [Configuring Deletion of the Client When Dynamic Reconfiguration Fails on page 305](#)
- [Configuring Reconfiguration of the Client on Receipt of RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect on page 305](#)

## Understanding Dynamic Reconfiguration of Extended DHCP Local Server Clients

Dynamic reconfiguration of clients enables the extended DHCP local server to initiate a client update without waiting for the client to initiate a request.

### Default Client/Server Interaction

Typically the DHCP client initiates all of the basic DHCP client/server interactions. The DHCP server sends information to a client only in response to a request from that client. This behavior does not enable a client to be quickly updated with its network address and configuration in the event of server changes:



**NOTE:** Technically, the DHCP client/server interactions are the same on routers and switches. However, the primary usage of this technology on the routers is for subscriber management. The switches are not used for subscriber management. Therefore, this topic provides two sample scenarios. The actions are the same, but the implementation details are different.

- On routers—Suppose a service provider restructures its addressing scheme or changes the server IP addresses that it provided to clients. Without dynamic reconfiguration, the service provider typically clears the DHCP server binding table, but cannot inform the DHCP clients that their bindings have been cleared. Consequently, the DHCP client operates as though its IP address is still valid, but it is now unable to communicate over the access network, resulting in an outage. The DHCP local server needs to wait for the client to send a message to renew its lease or rebind to the server. In response,

the server sends a NAK message to the client to force it to begin the DHCP connection process again. Alternatively, the provider can wait for customers to make a service call about the network failures and then instruct them to power cycle their customer premises equipment to reinitiate the connection. Neither of these actions is timely or convenient for customers.

- On switches—Suppose you restructure the addressing scheme or change the server IP addresses that the DHCP server provides to clients. Without dynamic reconfiguration, the network typically clears the DHCP server binding table, but cannot inform the DHCP clients that their bindings have been cleared. Consequently, the DHCP client operates as though its IP address is still valid, but it is now unable to communicate over the access network, resulting in an outage. The DHCP local server needs to wait for the client to send a message to renew its lease or rebind to the server. In response, the server sends a NAK message to the client to force it to begin the DHCP connection process again. Alternatively, you can wait for users to notify you of the network failures and then instruct them to power cycle their equipment to reinitiate the connection. Neither of these actions is timely or convenient for users.

## Dynamic Client/Server Interaction for DHCPv4

Dynamic reconfiguration for DHCPv4 is available through a partial implementation of RFC 3203, *DHCP Reconfigure Extension* for DHCPv4. It enables the DHCPv4 local server to send a message to the client to force reconfiguration.

The server sends a `forcerenew` message to a DHCPv4 client, initiating a message exchange. In response, DHCPv4 clients that support the `forcerenew` message then send a lease renewal message to the server. The server rejects the lease renewal request and sends a NAK to the client, causing the client to reinitiate the DHCP connection. A successful reconnection results in the reconfiguration of the DHCP client. Only the exchange of `forcerenew`, `renew`, and NAK messages is supported from RFC 3202. DHCP relay and DHCP relay proxy do not participate in the client reconfiguration or react to `forcerenew` messages other than to forward them to the client.

When the local server state machine starts the reconfiguration process on a bound client, the client transitions to the reconfiguring state and the local server sends a `forcerenew` message to the client. Because the client was in the bound state before entering the reconfiguring state, all subscriber services or DHCP-managed services, such as forwarding and statistics, continue to work. Client statistics are not maintained in the interval between a successful reconfiguration and the subsequent client binding. When the server responds to the client renewal request with a NAK, the client entry is removed from the binding table and final statistics are reported. New statistics are collected when the client sends a discover message to establish a new session.

## Dynamic Client/Server Interaction for DHCPv6

Dynamic reconfiguration for DHCPv6 is available through a partial implementation of RFC 3315, *Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)*. It enables the DHCPv6 local server to send a message to the client to force reconfiguration.

DHCPv6 servers send reconfigure messages to DHCPv6 clients, initiating a message exchange. In response, DHCPv6 clients that support the reconfigure message transition

to the renewing state and send a renew message to the server. The server returns a reply message with a lifetime of zero (0). The client transitions to the init state and sends a solicit message. The server sends an advertise message to indicate that it is available for service. The client sends a request for configuration parameters, which the server then includes in its reply. DHCP relay and DHCP relay proxy do not participate in the client reconfiguration or react to reconfigure messages other than to forward them to the client.

When a DHCPv6 server is triggered to initiate reconfiguration on a bound DHCPv6 client, the client transitions to the reconfigure state. All subscriber services, such as forwarding and statistics, continue to work. The server then sends the reconfigure message to the client. If the DHCPv6 client is already in the reconfigure state, the DHCPv6 server ignores the reconfiguration trigger. For clients in any state other than bound or reconfigure, the server clears the binding state of the client, as if the **clear dhcpv6 server binding** command had been issued.

## Manually Forcing the Local Server to Initiate the Reconfiguration Process

You can force the local server to initiate the reconfiguration process for clients by issuing the **request dhcp server reconfigure** command for DHCPv4 clients, and the **request dhcpv6 server reconfigure** command for DHCPv6 clients. Command options determine whether reconfiguration is then attempted for all clients or specified clients.

## Action Taken for Events That Occur During a Reconfiguration

Events that take place while a reconfiguration is in process take precedence over the reconfiguration. [Table 43 on page 301](#) lists the actions taken in response to several different events.

**Table 43: Action Taken for Events That Occur During a Reconfiguration**

Event	Action
Server receives a discover (DHCPv4) or solicit (DHCPv6) message from the client.	Server drops packet and deletes client.
Server receives a request, renew, rebind, or init-reboot message from the client.	DHCPv4—Server sends NAK message and deletes client.  DHCPv6—Server drops packet and deletes client. Server replies to renew message with lease time of zero (0).
Server receives a release or decline message from the client.	Server deletes client.
The client lease times out.	Server deletes client.
The <b>clear dhcp server binding</b> command is issued.	Server deletes client.
The <b>request dhcp server reconfigure</b> (DHCPv4) or <b>request dhcpv6 server reconfigure</b> (DHCPv6) command is issued.	Command is ignored.

**Table 43: Action Taken for Events That Occur During a Reconfiguration (*continued*)**

Event	Action
GRES or DHCP restart occurs.	Reconfiguration process is halted.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)

## Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients

The DHCP local server can initiate reconfiguration of its clients to avoid extended outages because of server configuration changes. You can enable dynamic reconfiguration for all DHCP clients or only the DHCP clients serviced by a specified group of interfaces, and you can modify the behavior accordingly.

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can modify the behavior of the process in which the DHCP local server initiates reconfiguration of its clients by including the appropriate configuration statements. You can provide the statements at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure]** hierarchy level for all DHCPv4 clients, and at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure]** hierarchy level for all DHCPv6 clients. To override this global configuration for only the DHCP clients serviced by a specified group of interfaces, you can include the statements with different values at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure]** hierarchy level for DHCPv4 clients, and at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name reconfigure]** hierarchy level for DHCPv6 clients.

To configure dynamic reconfiguration of DHCP clients:

1. Enable dynamic reconfiguration with default values for all clients.

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set reconfigure
```

For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# set reconfigure
```

2. (Optional) Enable dynamic reconfiguration for only the DHCP clients serviced by a group of interfaces.

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group-name]
user@host# set reconfigure
```

For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name]
user@host# set reconfigure
```

3. (Optional) Configure an authentication token. The DHCP local server then includes this token inside the authentication option when it sends `forcerenew` or `reconfigure` messages. If the service provider has previously configured the DHCP client with this token, then the client can compare that token against the newly received token, and reject the message if the tokens do not match. This functionality corresponds to RFC 3118, *Authentication for DHCP Messages*, section 4.

- a. For all clients:

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure]
user@host# set token token-value
```

For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure]
user@host# set token token-value
```

- b. For only the DHCP clients serviced by a group of interfaces:

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group-name reconfigure]
user@host# set token token-value
```

For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name reconfigure]
user@host# set token token-value
```

4. For the DHCPv6 server only, you can include the `strict` statement. By default, the server accepts solicit messages from clients that do not support server-initiated reconfiguration. Including this statement causes the server to discard solicit messages from nonsupporting clients; consequently the server does not bind these clients.

For all DHCPv6 clients:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure]
user@host# set strict
```

For only the DHCPv6 clients serviced by a group of interfaces:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name reconfigure]
user@host# set strict
```

5. (Optional) Configure how the server attempts reconfiguration.  
See [“Configuring Dynamic Reconfiguration Attempts for DHCP Clients” on page 304](#).
6. (Optional) Configure the response to a failed reconfiguration.  
See [“Configuring Deletion of the Client When Dynamic Reconfiguration Fails” on page 305](#).
7. (Optional) Configure the behavior in response to a RADIUS-initiated disconnect.  
See [“Configuring Reconfiguration of the Client on Receipt of RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect” on page 305](#).
8. (Optional) Configure a token for rudimentary server authentication.

See [“Configuring a Token for DHCP Local Server Authentication”](#) on page 361.

9. (Optional) Initiate reconfiguration of some or all client bindings.

See [“Requesting DHCP Local Server to Initiate Reconfiguration of Client Bindings”](#) on page 371.

10. (Optional) Prevent DHCPv6 clients from binding if they do not support reconfigure messages.

See [“Preventing Binding of Clients That Do Not Support Reconfigure Messages”](#) on page 440.

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can modify the behavior of the process in which the DHCP local server initiates reconfiguration of its clients by including the appropriate configuration statements.

## Configuring Dynamic Reconfiguration Attempts for DHCP Clients

You can configure how many attempts the local server makes to initiate reconfiguration of the DHCP client by sending `forcerenew` or `reconfigure` messages. You can also specify how long the server waits between attempts. By default, eight attempts are made and the initial interval is two seconds.

Each successive attempt doubles the interval between attempts. For example, if the first value is 2, the first retry is attempted 2 seconds after the first attempt fails. The second retry is attempted 4 seconds after the first retry fails. The third retry is attempted 8 seconds after the second retry fails, and so on. A group configuration takes precedence over a DHCP local server configuration.

(Optional) To configure DHCP local server reconfiguration behavior for all DHCP clients:

1. Specify the number of reconfiguration attempts.

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure]
user@host# set attempts 5
```

For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure]
user@host# set attempts 5
```

2. Specify the interval between reconfiguration attempts.

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure]
user@host# set timeout 8
```



For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure]
user@host# set timeout 8
```

To override the global configuration for a particular group of clients, include the statements at the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure]` hierarchy level or the `[edit system services dhcpv6 dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure]` hierarchy level.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)

---

## Configuring Deletion of the Client When Dynamic Reconfiguration Fails

You can configure the local server to delete the client when the maximum number of reconfiguration attempts has been made without success. By default, the client's original configuration is restored.

(Optional) To configure the DHCP local server to delete the client when reconfiguration is not successful, for all clients:

- Specify the client deletion.

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure]
user@host# set clear-on-abort
```

For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure]
user@host# set clear-on-abort
```

To override the global configuration for a particular group of clients, include the statement at the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure]` hierarchy level or the `[edit system services dhcpv6 dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure]` hierarchy level.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)
- [clear-on-abort on page 965](#)

---

## Configuring Reconfiguration of the Client on Receipt of RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect

You can configure the local server to reconfigure the client when the client receives a RADIUS-initiated disconnect. By default, the client is deleted when a RADIUS-initiated disconnect is received.

(Optional) To configure the DHCP local server to reconfigure the client instead of deleting the client when a RADIUS-initiated disconnect is received, for all clients:

- Specify the RADIUS-initiated disconnect trigger.

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure trigger]
user@host# set radius-disconnect
```

For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure trigger]
user@host# set radius-disconnect
```

To override the global configuration for a particular group of clients, include the statement at the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure trigger]` hierarchy level or the `[edit system services dhcpv6 dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure trigger]` hierarchy level.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)
- [radius-disconnect on page 1276](#)
- [trigger on page 1413](#)

## CHAPTER 29

# Conserving IP Addresses Using DHCP Auto Logout

- [DHCP Auto Logout Overview on page 307](#)
- [Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients on page 309](#)
- [How DHCP Relay Agent Uses Option 82 for Auto Logout on page 310](#)
- [DHCPv6 Match Criteria for Identifying DHCPv6 Subscribers on page 311](#)
- [Automatically Logging Out DHCPv6 Clients on page 312](#)

## DHCP Auto Logout Overview

---

This topic provides an introduction to the DHCP auto logout feature and includes the following sections:

- [Auto Logout Overview on page 307](#)
- [How DHCP Identifies and Releases Clients on page 308](#)
- [Option 60 and Option 82 Requirements on page 309](#)

## Auto Logout Overview

Auto logout is supported for DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent. It improves the efficiency of DHCP IP address assignment by allowing IP addresses to be immediately released and returned to the address pool when DHCP clients are no longer using the addresses. DHCP can then assign the addresses to other clients. Without auto logout, an IP address is blocked for the entire lease period, and DHCP must wait until the address lease time expires before reusing the address.

Auto logout is particularly useful when DHCP uses long lease times for IP address assignments and to help avoid allocating duplicate IP addresses for a single client.

For example, you might have an environment that includes set-top boxes (STB) that are often upgraded or replaced. Each time a STB is changed, the new STB repeats the DHCP discover process to obtain client configuration information and an IP address. DHCP views the new STB as a completely new client and assigns a new IP address—the previous IP address assigned to the client (the old STB) remains blocked and unavailable until the lease expires. If auto logout is configured in this situation, DHCP recognizes that the new STB is actually the same client and then immediately releases the original IP address.

DHCP relay agent acts as a proxy client for auto logout and sends a DHCP release message to the DHCP server.

## How DHCP Identifies and Releases Clients

The auto logout feature requires that DHCP explicitly identify clients. By default, DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent identify clients based on MAC address or Client Identifier, and subnet. However, in some cases this type of identification might not be sufficient. For example, in the previous STB example, each STB has a different MAC address, so DHCP incorrectly assumes that an upgraded or replacement STB is a new client.

In order to explicitly identify clients, auto logout uses a secondary identification method when the primary identification method is unsuccessful—the primary method is considered unsuccessful if the MAC address or Client Identifier does not match that of an existing client. Subscriber management supports two secondary identification methods that you can configure.

- Incoming interface method—DHCP views a new client connection on the interface as if it comes from the same client. DHCP deletes the existing client binding before creating a binding for the newly connected device. This method allows only one client device to connect on the interface.



**NOTE:** The incoming interface method differs from the `overrides interface-client-limit 1` statement, which retains the existing binding and rejects the newly connected client.

- Option 60 and option 82 method—DHCP considers two clients as different if they have the same option 60 and option 82 information, but different subnets.

DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent perform the following operations when auto logout is enabled and the secondary identification method identifies a duplicate client (that is, the Discover packet is from an existing client).

- DHCP local server immediately releases the existing address.
- DHCP relay agent immediately releases the existing client and then sends a DHCP release packet to the DHCP server. Sending the release packet ensures that DHCP relay and the DHCP server are synchronized.

If the DHCP relay receives a Discover message from an existing client, the DHCP relay forwards the Discover message to the DHCP server. The DHCP relay preserves the binding if the client's existing IP address is returned by the DHCP server. This behavior is not applicable if the proxy-mode override or client-discover-match functionality are enabled.



**NOTE:** If the DHCP relay agent is in snoop mode, DHCP relay releases the client but does not send a release packet to the DHCP server if the discover packet is for a passive client (a client added as a result of snooped packets) or if the discover packet is a snooped packet.

## Option 60 and Option 82 Requirements

DHCP local server requires that the received discover packet include both DHCP option 60 and option 82. If either option is missing, DHCP local server cannot perform the secondary identification method and auto logout is not used.

DHCP relay agent requires that the received discover packet contain DHCP option 60. DHCP relay determines the option 82 value based on the guidelines provided in [“How DHCP Relay Agent Uses Option 82 for Auto Logout” on page 310](#).

### Related Documentation

- [Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients on page 309](#)
- [How DHCP Relay Agent Uses Option 82 for Auto Logout on page 310](#)
- [Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface on page 292](#)
- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)

## Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients

You can configure the extended DHCP local server and extended DHCP relay to automatically log out DHCP clients. Auto logout immediately releases an existing client when DHCP receives a discover packet from a client whose identity matches an existing client. DHCP then releases the existing client IP address without waiting for the normal lease expiration.



**NOTE:** When the existing client is released, the new client undergoes the normal authentication process. The new client might not receive the same IP address as the original client.

To configure DHCP client auto logout:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.
  - For DHCP local server:
 

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit overrides
```
  - For DHCP relay agent:
 

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```
2. Enable auto logout and specify the secondary identification method you want to use when the primary identification method is unsuccessful.
  - For example, to configure DHCP local server to use the incoming interface method:
 

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]
user@host# set client-discover-match incoming-interface
```
  - For example, to configure DHCP relay agent to use the option 60 and option 82 method:

[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]  
 user@host# set **client-discover-match** option60-and-option82



**NOTE:** If you change the auto logout configuration, existing clients continue to use the auto logout setting that was configured when they logged in. New clients use the new setting.

#### Related Documentation

- [DHCP Auto Logout Overview on page 307](#)
- [How DHCP Relay Agent Uses Option 82 for Auto Logout on page 310](#)
- [Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface on page 292](#)
- [Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)

## How DHCP Relay Agent Uses Option 82 for Auto Logout

Table 44 on page 310 indicates how the DHCP relay agent determines the option 82 value used for the client auto logout feature. Depending on the configuration settings, DHCP relay agent takes the action indicated in the right column.

**Table 44: DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Value for Auto Logout**

DHCP Relay Agent Configuration Settings				giaddr in non-snooped packet	Action Taken
DHCP Relay Configured with Option 82	Discover Packet Contains Option 82	Override "trust-option-82"	Override "always-write-option-82"		
No	No	—	—	—	No secondary search performed
No	Yes	Yes	—	—	Use option 82 from packet
No	Yes	No	—	Zero	Drop packet
No	Yes	No	—	Non-zero	Use option 82 from packet
Yes	No	—	—	—	Use configured option 82
Yes	Yes	No	—	Zero	Drop packet

Table 44: DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Value for Auto Logout (*continued*)

DHCP Relay Agent Configuration Settings				giaddr in non-snooped packet	Action Taken
DHCP Relay Configured with Option 82	Discover Packet Contains Option 82	Override "trust-option-82"	Override "always-write-option-82"		
Yes	Yes	No	No	Non-zero	Use option 82 from packet
Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Non-zero	Overwrite the configured option 82
Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—	Use option 82 from packet
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Overwrite the configured option 82

- Related Documentation**
- [DHCP Auto Logout Overview on page 307](#)
  - [Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients on page 309](#)

## DHCPv6 Match Criteria for Identifying DHCPv6 Subscribers

By default, the DHCPv6 local server and the DHCPv6 relay agent identify clients on the basis of the client identifier. The DHCPv6 local server and the DHCPv6 relay agent can also identify a DHCPv6 client by the incoming interface. You use the **incoming-interface** option with the **client-negotiation-match** statement so that only one client device connects on the interface. If the client device changes, the router deletes the existing client binding and creates a binding for the newly connected device.

For example, consider an environment that includes a set-top box (STB) or any other such customer premises equipment (CPE) device configured to get configuration information from the DHCPv6 server. In the network configuration, one CPE device is supported over an interface. The DHCPv6 server is configured to provide the CPE devices with long lease timers. If the CPE device is disconnected for repair or upgraded, the new CPE device goes through the DHCPv6 Solicit process to receive the configuration information from the DHCPv6 server. Because the client identifier is different from that of the previous device, the DHCPv6 local server or the DHCPv6 relay agent treats the DHCPv6 Solicit message as a new client and adds the new binding. Because the old device might not gracefully log out, the old IP address is not released until the lease expires.

If the **client-negotiation-match incoming-interface** statement is configured, on receiving a DHCPv6 Solicit message, the DHCPv6 clients are searched on the basis of their client identifiers and the incoming interface option. If an existing DHCPv6 client binding is found

based on the match criteria, the binding is removed and the new client is processed. If the old CPE device is disconnected and a DHCPv6 Solicit message is received for the new CPE device, the feature uses the incoming interface to identify the client and remove the binding of the old CPE device, which allows for the release of the old IP address. The binding of the new CPE device replaces the old binding.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Automatically Logging Out DHCPv6 Clients on page 312](#)
- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)
- [Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients on page 309](#)

---

## Automatically Logging Out DHCPv6 Clients

You can configure the extended DHCPv6 local server and extended DHCPv6 relay agent to automatically log out DHCPv6 clients based on DHCPv6 subscriber-match criteria. The automatic logout feature immediately releases an existing client when DHCPv6 receives a Solicit packet from a client whose incoming interface matches that of an existing client. DHCPv6 then releases the existing client IP address without waiting for the normal lease expiration.



.....

**NOTE:** When the existing client is released, the new client undergoes the normal authentication process. The new client might not receive the same IP address as the original client.

.....

To configure automatic logout of DHCPv6 clients:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options to override the default configuration settings.
  - For the DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```
  - For the DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```
2. Enable automatic logout and specify the incoming interface as the secondary identification method you want to use.
  - For the DHCPv6 local server:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set client-negotiation-match incoming-interface
```
  - For the DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set client-negotiation-match incoming-interface
```





NOTE: If you change the automatic logout configuration, existing clients continue to use the automatic logout setting that was configured when they logged in. New clients use the new setting.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [DHCPv6 Match Criteria for Identifying DHCPv6 Subscribers on page 311](#)
- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)



# Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings

- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)
- [Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320](#)

## Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings

---

Subscriber management enables you to override certain default DHCP local server configuration settings. You can override the configuration settings at the global level, for a named group of interfaces, or for a specific interface within a named group.

- To override global default DHCP local server configuration options, include the **overrides** statement and its subordinate statements at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server]** hierarchy level.
- To override DHCP local server configuration options for a named group of interfaces, include the statements at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name]** hierarchy level.
- To override DHCP local server configuration options for a specific interface within a named group of interfaces, include the statements at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.
- To configure overrides for DHCPv6 local server at the global level, group level, or per-interface, use the corresponding statements at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

To override default DHCP local server configuration settings:

1. (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Specify that you want to configure override options.

- DHCPv4 overrides.

Global override:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit overrides
```

Group-level override:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit group group-name overrides
```

Per-interface override:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit group group-name overrides interface interface-name
```

DHCPv6 overrides.

Global override:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```

Group level override:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group group-name overrides
```

Per-interface override:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group group-name overrides interface interface-name
```

2. (Optional) Override the maximum number of DHCP clients allowed per interface.

See [“Specifying the Maximum Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface” on page 291](#).

3. (Optional) Configure DHCP client auto logout.

See [“Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients” on page 309](#).

4. (Optional) Enable processing of information requests from clients.

See [“Enabling Processing of Client Information Requests” on page 272](#).

5. (Optional) Specify that DHCP NAK and FORCERENEW messages support option 82 information.

See [“Configuring DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Server and Clients in Different VRFs” on page 332](#).

6. (Optional, DHCPv6 only) Specify a delegated pool name to use for DHCPv6 multiple address assignment.

See [“Specifying the Delegated Address-Assignment Pool to Be Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation” on page 478](#).

7. (Optional, DHCPv6 only) Enable DHCPv6 rapid commit support.

See [“Enabling DHCPv6 Rapid Commit Support” on page 439](#).

8. (Optional, DHCPv6 only) Specify that DHCPv6 local server return DNS server addresses as IA\_NA or IA\_PD suboptions rather than as a global DHCPv6 option.

See [“Overriding How the DNS Server Address Is Returned in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment” on page 585](#).

9. (Optional, DHCPv6 only) Automatically log out existing client when new client solicits on same interface.

See [“Automatically Logging Out DHCPv6 Clients” on page 312](#).

10. (Optional) Specify that when the DHCP or DHCPv6 local server receives a Discover or Solicit message that has a client ID that matches the existing client entry, the local server deletes the existing client entry.

See [“DHCP Behavior When Renegotiating While in Bound State” on page 321](#).

11. (Optional, DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Specify that a short lease be sent to the client.

See [“Configuring DHCP Asymmetric Leasing” on page 256](#).

12. (Optional) Delete DHCP override settings.

See [“Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings” on page 320](#).

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Local Server Options on page 283](#)
- [Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320](#)

## Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings

You can override the default DHCP relay configuration settings at the global level, for a named group of interfaces, or for a specific interface within a named group.

- To override global default DHCP relay agent configuration options, include the **overrides** statement and its subordinate statements at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level.
- To override DHCP relay configuration options for a named group of interfaces, include the statements at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name]** hierarchy level.
- To override DHCP relay configuration options for a specific interface within a named group of interfaces, include the statements at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.
- To configure overrides for DHCPv6 relay at the global level, group level, or per-interface, use the corresponding statements at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

To override default DHCP relay agent configuration settings:

1. (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Specify that you want to configure override options.

- DHCPv4 overrides.

Global override:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```

Group-level override:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit group group-name overrides
```

Per-interface override:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit group group-name interface interface-name overrides
```

- DHCPv6 overrides.

Global override:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```

Group-level override:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group group-name overrides
```

Per-interface override:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group group-name interface interface-name overrides
```

2. (DHCPv4 only) Enable DHCP relay proxy mode.

See [“Enabling DHCP Relay Proxy Mode” on page 359](#).

3. (DHCPv4 only) Overwrite the giaddr in DHCP packets that the DHCP relay agent forwards.

See [“Changing the Gateway IP Address \(giaddr\) Field to the giaddr of the DHCP Relay Agent” on page 329](#).

4. (DHCPv4 only) Replace the IP source address in DHCP relay request and release packets with the gateway IP address (giaddr).

See [“Replacing the DHCP Relay Request and Release Packet Source Address” on page 329](#).

5. (DHCPv4 only) Override the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) in DHCP packets.

See [Overriding Option 82 Information](#).

6. (DHCPv4 only) Override the setting of the broadcast bit in DHCP request packets and use the Layer 2 unicast transmission method.

See [“Using Layer 2 Unicast Transmission for DHCP Packets” on page 338](#).

7. (DHCPv4 only) Trust DHCP client packets that have a giaddr of 0 and that contain option 82 information.

See [“Trusting Option 82 Information” on page 338](#).

8. (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Override the maximum number of DHCP clients allowed per interface.

See [“Specifying the Maximum Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface” on page 291](#).

9. (DHCPv4 only) Configure client auto logout.

See [“DHCP Auto Logout Overview” on page 307](#).

10. (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Enable or disable support for DHCP snooped clients on interfaces.

See *Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent*.

11. (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Delay authentication of subscribers until the DHCP client sends a Request packet.

See the [delay-authentication](#).

12. (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Send release messages to the DHCP server when clients are deleted.

See [“Sending Release Messages When Clients Are Deleted” on page 339](#).

13. (Optional) Specify that when the DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent receives a Discover or Solicit message that has a client ID that matches the existing client entry, the relay agent deletes the existing client entry.

See [“DHCP Behavior When Renegotiating While in Bound State” on page 321](#).

14. (DHCPv6 only) Automatically log out existing client when new client solicits on same interface.

See [“Automatically Logging Out DHCPv6 Clients” on page 312](#).

15. (DHCPv4 only) Disable the DHCP relay agent on specific interfaces.

See [“Disabling DHCP Relay” on page 357](#).

16. (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Disable automatic binding of stray DHCP requests.

See [“Disabling Automatic Binding of Stray DHCP Requests” on page 340](#).

17. (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Assign a single-session DHCP dual-stack group to a specified group of subscribers. You must assign the group to both legs of the DHCP dual stack.

See [“Configuring Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Support” on page 413](#).

18. (Optional, DHCPv4 and DHCPv6) Specify that a short lease be sent to the client.

See [“Configuring DHCP Asymmetric Leasing” on page 256](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options on page 284](#)
- [Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320](#)

## Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings

---

You can delete override settings for DHCP local server and DHCP relay globally, for a named group, or for a specific interface within a named group. You can delete a specific override setting or all overrides.

- To delete a specific DHCP override setting at a particular hierarchy level, include the **overrides** statement with the appropriate subordinate statements. For example, to delete the DHCP local server override **interface-client-limit** setting for a group named **marin20**:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# delete group marin20 overrides interface-client-limit
```

- To delete all DHCP override settings at a hierarchy level, include the **overrides** statement without any subordinate statements. For example, to delete all DHCP relay overrides for interface **fxp0.0**, which is in group **marin20**:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# delete group marin20 interface fxp0.0 overrides
```

### Related Documentation

- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)



# Configuring DHCP Renegotiation While in Bound State

- [DHCP Behavior When Renegotiating While in Bound State on page 321](#)

## DHCP Behavior When Renegotiating While in Bound State

---

All DHCP models (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 local server and relay agent) use the same default behavior when receiving a DHCPv4 Discover or DHCPv6 Solicit message while in a bound state. In the default behavior, DHCP maintains the existing client entry when receiving a new Discover or Solicit message that has a client ID that matches the existing client.

You can use the **delete-binding-on-renegotiation** statement to configure DHCP local server and relay agent to override the default behavior. You can configure the override on a global or group basis. In the override configuration, when DHCP is in a bound state and receives a Discover or Solicit message with a matching client entry, DHCP tears down the existing entry and sends (DHCP local server) or forwards (relay agent) a new Offer (DHCPv4) or Advertise (DHCPv6) message.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS releases prior to 15.1, DHCPv6 local server uses the opposite default behavior, and tears down the existing client entry when receiving a Solicit message while in a bound state.

For example, to configure DHCPv4 local server to override the default renegotiation behavior globally:

1. Specify that you want to configure a DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit dhcp-local-server
```

2. Specify that you want to configure an override action.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit overrides
```

3. Specify that you want DHCP local server to override the default renegotiation behavior.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]
```

```
user@host# set delete-binding-on-renegotiation
```

For example, to configure DHCPv6 relay agent to override the default renegotiation behavior for an interface group:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options]  
user@host# edit dhcp-relay dhcpv6
```

2. Specify that the configuration is for an interface group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]  
user@host# edit group boston
```

3. Specify that you want to configure an override action.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group]  
user@host# edit overrides
```

4. Specify that you want DHCPv6 relay agent to override the default renegotiation behavior.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group overrides]  
user@host# set delete-binding-on-renegotiation
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)

## CHAPTER 32

# Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Interfaces

- [Access Profiles for the DHCP Relay Agent and DHCP Local Server Overview on page 323](#)
- [Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces on page 324](#)

### Access Profiles for the DHCP Relay Agent and DHCP Local Server Overview

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, access profiles enable you to specify subscriber access authentication and accounting parameters. After access profiles are created, you can attach them at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server]** hierarchy level on a DHCP local server for DHCP or DHCPv6 subscribers and at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level on a DHCP relay agent for DHCP or DHCPv6 subscribers, group of subscribers, or group of interfaces.

If you configured a global access profile at the **[edit access profile profile-name]** hierarchy level for all DHCP or DHCPv6 clients on a router that functions as a DHCP local server or a DHCP relay agent, the access profile configured at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server]** hierarchy level on a DHCP local server for DHCP or DHCPv6 subscribers and at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level on a DHCP relay agent for DHCP or DHCPv6 subscribers take precedence over the global access profile.

Configuring an access profile for DHCP subscribers at the DHCP relay agent level or the DHCP local server level provide you with the flexibility and effectiveness of enabling DHCP authentication and accounting for specific subscribers instead of enabling them at a global level. If no access profile is configured at the DHCP relay agent level or the DHCP local server level, the global access profile becomes effective.

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, access profiles enable you to specify subscriber access authentication and accounting parameters.

#### Related Documentation

- [Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces on page 324](#)

## Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can attach an access profile to a DHCP subscriber interface, to a DHCP client interface, to a group of subscriber interfaces, and to a specific subscriber or groups of subscribers. When a DHCP subscriber or DHCP client logs in, the specified access profile is instantiated and the services defined in the profile are applied to the interface, subscriber, or the group of interfaces or subscribers.

This topic contains the following sections:

- [Attaching an Access Profile to All DHCP Subscriber or All DHCP Client Interfaces on page 324](#)
- [Attaching an Access Profile to a Group of DHCP Subscribers or a Group of DHCP Clients on page 324](#)
- [Attaching an Access Profile to a Group of DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or a Group of DHCP Client Interfaces on page 325](#)

### Attaching an Access Profile to All DHCP Subscriber or All DHCP Client Interfaces

To attach an access profile to all DHCP subscribers or all DHCP client interfaces:

- For DHCP local server:  

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set access-profile profile-name
```
- For DHCP relay agent:  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set access-profile profile-name
```

### Attaching an Access Profile to a Group of DHCP Subscribers or a Group of DHCP Clients

You use the group feature to group together a set of subscriber access profiles and then apply a common DHCP configuration to the named subscriber profile group. The extended DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, DHCP relay agent, and DHCPv6 relay agent all support groups.

Before you begin:

- Configure the group by entering the **group group-name** statement at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server]** or the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level. For DHCPv6 subscriber profiles, use the **dhcpv6** option at this hierarchy level.

To attach an access profile to a group of subscribers:

- At the DHCP configuration hierarchy, specify the name of the group and the access profile to attach to the group.
  - For DHCP local server:  

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set group boston access-profile profile-name
```

- For DHCP relay agent:  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# set group quebec access-profile profile-name
```
- For DHCPv6 local server:  

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]  
user@host# set group boston access-profile profile-name
```
- For DHCPv6 relay agent:  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]  
user@host# set group quebec access-profile profile-name
```

Attaching an Access Profile to a Group of DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or a Group of DHCP Client Interfaces

Before you begin:

- Configure the interface group.  
See “[Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations](#)” on page 281.

To attach an access profile to a group of interfaces:

- At the DHCP configuration hierarchy, specify the name of the interface group and the access profile to attach to the group.
  - For DHCP local server:  

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]  
user@host# set group boston interface interface-name access-profile profile-name
```
  - For DHCP relay agent:  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# set group quebec interface interface-name access-profile profile-name
```
  - For DHCPv6 local server:  

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]  
user@host# set group boston interface interface-name access-profile profile-name
```
  - For DHCPv6 relay agent:  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]  
user@host# set group quebec interface interface-name access-profile profile-name
```

Release History Table	Release	Description
	14.2	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can attach an access profile to a DHCP subscriber interface, to a DHCP client interface, to a group of subscriber interfaces, and to a specific subscriber or groups of subscribers.

- Related Documentation
- [Access Profiles for the DHCP Relay Agent and DHCP Local Server Overview on page 323](#)



# Applying a Common DHCP Relay Agent Configuration to Groups of DHCP Servers

- [Configuring Named Server Groups on page 327](#)
- [Configuring Active Server Groups to Apply a Common DHCP Relay Agent Configuration to Named Server Groups on page 327](#)

## Configuring Named Server Groups

---

You can configure a named group of DHCP servers for use by the extended DHCP relay agent on the router or switch.

You specify the name of the DHCP server group and the IP addresses of one or more DHCP servers that belong to this group. You can configure a maximum of five IP addresses per named server group.

To configure a named server group:

1. Specify the name of the server group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# set server-group myServerGroup
```

2. Add the IP addresses of the DHCP servers belonging to the group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay server-group myServerGroup]  
user@host# set 192.168.100.50  
user@host# set 192.168.100.75
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)

## Configuring Active Server Groups to Apply a Common DHCP Relay Agent Configuration to Named Server Groups

---

You can configure an active server group. Using an active server group enables you to apply a common DHCP relay agent configuration to a named group of DHCP server addresses.

Use the statement at the **[edit ... dhcpv6]** hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.

To configure an active server group:

- Specify the name of the active server group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# set active-server-group myServerGroup
```

To create an active server group as a global DHCP relay agent configuration option, include the **active-server-group** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level. To have the group apply only to a named group of interfaces, include the **active-server-group** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group *group-name*]** hierarchy level.

Including the **active-server-group** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group *group-name*]** hierarchy level (as a group-specific option) overrides the effect of including the **active-server-group** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level as a global option.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)



## CHAPTER 34

# Changing the Gateway IP Address (giaddr) Field and DHCP Relay Request and Release Packet Source Address

- [Changing the Gateway IP Address \(giaddr\) Field to the giaddr of the DHCP Relay Agent on page 329](#)
- [Replacing the DHCP Relay Request and Release Packet Source Address on page 329](#)

## Changing the Gateway IP Address (giaddr) Field to the giaddr of the DHCP Relay Agent

You can configure the DHCP relay agent to change the gateway IP address (giaddr) field in packets that it forwards between a DHCP client and a DHCP server.

To overwrite the giaddr of every DHCP packet with the giaddr of the DHCP relay agent before forwarding the packet to the DHCP server:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Specify that the giaddr of DHCP packets is overwritten.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]
user@host# set always-write-giaddr
```

### Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)

## Replacing the DHCP Relay Request and Release Packet Source Address

You can configure the DHCP relay agent to replace request and release packets with the gateway IP address (giaddr) before forwarding the packet to the DHCP server.

To replace the source address with giaddr:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
```

```
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Specify that you want to replace the IP source address in DHCP relay request and release packets with the gateway IP address (giaddr).

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]  
user@host# set replace-ip-source-with giaddr
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)

# Securing DHCP Messages Sent Between DHCP Clients and Servers in Different VRFs

- [DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Clients and DHCP Server in Different VRFs on page 331](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Server and Clients in Different VRFs on page 332](#)

## DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Clients and DHCP Server in Different VRFs

In some service provider networks, the service network in which the DHCP server resides is isolated from the actual subscriber network. This separation of the service and subscriber networks can sometimes introduce potential security issues, such as route leaking. Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can use the DHCP relay agent to provide additional security when exchanging DHCP messages between different VRFs. The DHCP relay agent can ensure that there is no direct routing between the client virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF) and the DHCP server VRF, and that only acceptable DHCP packets are relayed across the two VRFs. Subscriber management supports the cross-VRF message exchange for both DHCP and DHCPv6 packets.

To exchange DHCP messages between different VRFs, you must enable both the server side and the client side of the DHCP relay agent to recognize and forward acceptable traffic based on DHCP option information in the packets. The message exchange uses the Agent Circuit ID (DHCP option 82 suboption 1) for DHCPv4 packets and the Relay Agent Interface-ID (DHCPv6 option 18) for DHCPv6 packets to identify traffic to be relayed.

Statistics for DHCP packets using the cross-VRF message exchange are counted in the client VRF.

The following list describe how DHCP relay agent exchanges messages between the DHCP clients and DHCP server in different VRFs:

- Packets from DHCP client to DHCP server—DHCP relay agent receives the DHCP packet from the client in the client VRF, and then inserts the appropriate DHCP option 82

suboption 1 or DHCPv6 option 18 attribute into the packet. The relay agent then forwards the packet to the DHCP server in the server's VRF.

- Packets from DHCP server to DHCP client—DHCP relay agent receives the DHCP reply message from the DHCP server in the server VRF. The relay agent derives the client's interface, including VRF, from the DHCP option 82 suboption 1 or DHCPv6 option 18 attribute in the packet in the DHCP server VRF. The relay agent then forwards the reply message to the DHCP client in the client's VRF.

#### Release History Table

Release	Description
14.2	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can use the DHCP relay agent to provide additional security when exchanging DHCP messages between different VRFs.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Server and Clients in Different VRFs on page 332](#)
- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348](#)

## Configuring DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Server and Clients in Different VRFs

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can configure DHCP relay agent to provide additional security when exchanging DHCP messages between a DHCP server and DHCP clients that reside in different virtual routing and forwarding instances (VRFs).

To enable the DHCP message exchange between the two VRFs, you configure each side of the DHCP relay to recognize and forward acceptable traffic based on the DHCP option information in the packets. The acceptable traffic is identified by either the Agent Circuit ID (DHCP option 82 suboption 1) for DHCPv4 packets or the Relay Agent Interface-ID (DHCPv6 option 18) for DHCPv6 packets.

The following list provides an overview of the tasks required to create the DHCP message exchange between the different VRFs:

- Client-side support—Configure the DHCP relay agent **forward-only** statement to specify the VRF location of the DHCP server, to which the DHCP relay agent forwards the client packets with the appropriate DHCP option information. The **forward-only** statement ensures that DHCP relay agent does not create a new session or perform any other subscriber management operations (such as creating dynamic interfaces or maintaining leases).

You can optionally configure a specific logical system and routing instance for the server VRF. If you do not specify a logical system or routing instance, then DHCP uses the local logical system and routing instance from which the configuration is added.

- Server-side support—Configure the DHCP relay agent **forward-only-replies** statement so the DHCP relay agent forwards the reply packets that have the appropriate DHCP

option information. This statement also ensures that DHCP relay agent does not create a new session or perform any other subscriber management operations.



**NOTE:** You do not need to configure the **forward-only-replies** statement if the DHCP client and DHCP server reside in the same logical system/routing instance.

- DHCP local server support—Configure the DHCP local server to support option 82 information in DHCP NAK and forcerenew messages. By default, the two message types do not support option 82.
- Additional support—Ensure that the following required support is configured:
  - Proxy ARP support must be enabled on the server-facing interface in the DHCP server VRF so that the DHCP relay agent can receive and respond to the ARP requests for clients and the client-facing interface in the DHCP server VRF.
  - Routes must be available to receive the DHCP packets from the DHCP server in the server VRF for the clients reachable in the client VRF.

The following procedures describe the configuration tasks for creating the DHCP message exchange between the DHCP server and clients in different VRFs.

Client-side Support—To configure support on the client side of the DHCP relay agent:

1. Enable DHCP relay agent configuration.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

2. Specify the DHCP server VRF to which the DHCP relay agent forwards the packets from the DHCP client. DHCP relay agent forwards the acceptable packets that have the appropriate DHCP option information, but does not perform any additional subscriber management operations. You can configure the **forward-only** statement globally or for a named group of interfaces, and for DHCPv4 or DHCPv6. You can specify the current, default, or a specific logical system or routing instance for the server VRF.

The following example configures the **forward-only** statement globally for DHCPv4, and specifies the default logical system and routing instance:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set forward-only logical-system default routing-instance default
```



**NOTE:** For local DHCPv4 clients, the DHCP relay agent adds the Agent Circuit ID option. However, if the Agent Circuit ID option is already present in the packet, you must ensure that the DHCP server supports the option 82 Vendor-Specific Information suboption (suboption 9).

If the **forward-only** statement is configured at the [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option] hierarchy level, then that relay-option action takes precedence over the configuration of the **forward-only** statement for the DHCP cross-VRF message exchange.

Server-side Support—To configure the cross-VRF message exchange support on the server side of the DHCP relay:



**NOTE:** You do not need to configure the **forward-only-replies** statement if the DHCP client and DHCP server reside in the same logical system/routing instance.

1. Enable DHCP relay agent configuration.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

2. Configure the DHCP relay agent to forward the DHCP packets from the DHCP server VRF to the client. DHCP relay agent only forwards the packets, and does not perform any additional subscriber management operations. You can configure the **forward-only-replies** statement globally for DHCPv4 and DHCPv6.

The following example configures the **forward-only-replies** statement globally for DHCPv4.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set forward-only-replies
```

DHCP Local Server Support—To configure the DHCP local server to support option 82 information in NAK and forcerenew messages; the cross-VRF message exchange feature uses the option 82 or DHCPv6 option 18 information to determine the client VRF:

1. Enable DHCP local server configuration.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit dhcp-local-server
```

2. Specify that you want to configure an override option.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit overrides
```

3. Configure DHCP local server to override the default behavior and support option 82 information in DHCP NAK and forcerenew messages. You can configure the override action globally, for a group of interfaces, or for a specific interface.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]
user@host# edit include-option-82 forcerenew nak
```

**Release History Table**

Release	Description
14.2	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can configure DHCP relay agent to provide additional security when exchanging DHCP messages between a DHCP server and DHCP clients that reside in different virtual routing and forwarding instances (VRFs).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Clients and DHCP Server in Different VRFs on page 331](#)
- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348](#)





# Configuring DHCP Relay Agent

- [DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID on page 337](#)
- [Using Layer 2 Unicast Transmission for DHCP Packets on page 338](#)
- [Trusting Option 82 Information on page 338](#)
- [Sending Release Messages When Clients Are Deleted on page 339](#)
- [Disabling Automatic Binding of Stray DHCP Requests on page 340](#)
- [Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341](#)
- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Source Address on page 349](#)
- [Example: Minimum DHCP Relay Agent Configuration on page 350](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 350](#)
- [Example: DHCP Relay Agent Configuration with Multiple Clients and Servers on page 355](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID on page 356](#)
- [Disabling DHCP Relay on page 357](#)

## DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID

---

Subscriber management enables you to update a DHCP client's current service through the use of the client's remote ID. The remote ID can be in the option 82, suboption 2 for DHCPv4 clients, or the DHCPv6 option 37 for DHCPv6 clients.

When a DHCP client is initially established, DHCP preserves the client's incoming remote ID in the DHCP client database. When receiving a Rebind or Renew message for that client, DHCP compares the client's initial remote ID to the remote ID in the DHCP Renew or Rebind message. If the two remote IDs do not match, DHCP local server tears down the existing binding and sends a NAK message (or logical NAK for DHCPv6), which causes the client to initiate a reconnect sequence. When the client reconnects, the DHCP local server activates the new service, which is encoded within the new remote ID string.

You can configure the router to support the remote ID service change feature globally or for a specific group, and you can configure the support on DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent.

In a dual-stack environment, the DHCP-initiated service change feature requires that a client's DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 sessions reside over the same VLAN (1:1 mapping) and that the remote ID strings for the two sessions are identical. The dual-stack support also requires that the same dynamic client profile is applied to both the DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 networks, to ensure remote ID consistency between the two networks. When DHCP detects a remote ID mismatch in one session of the dual stack, DHCP tears down that session. The incoming remote ID is then compared to the other session of the dual stack, and if there is a mismatch, that other session is torn down gracefully.

During the graceful teardown process, if the other session is currently in the bound state, that session then transitions to the deferred delete state. The deferred delete state allows the session that detected the change to be reestablished immediately with the new service plan, while enabling the router to gracefully tear down the other session by sending NAK messages in response to the subsequent Renew and Rebind messages.

As part of the DHCP-initiated service change feature, AAA can set a session's client profile. AAA obtains the client profile from the remote-ID, and writes the profile into the session database. A client profile that AAA writes into the database always takes precedence over any local DHCP configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID on page 356](#)

---

## Using Layer 2 Unicast Transmission for DHCP Packets

---

You can configure the DHCP relay agent to override the setting of the broadcast bit in DHCP request packets. DHCP relay agent then instead uses the Layer 2 unicast transmission method to send DHCP Offer reply packets and DHCP ACK reply packets from the DHCP server to DHCP clients during the discovery process.

To override the default setting of the broadcast bit in DHCP request packets:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Specify that the DHCP relay agent uses the Layer 2 unicast transmission method.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]
user@host# set layer2-unicast-replies
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)

---

## Trusting Option 82 Information

---

By default, the DHCP relay agent treats client packets with a giaddr of 0 (zero) and option 82 information as if the packets originated at an untrusted source, and drops them without further processing. You can override this behavior and specify that the DHCP

relay agent process DHCP client packets that have a giaddr of 0 (zero) and contain option 82 information.

To configure DHCP relay agent to trust option 82 information:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Specify that the DHCP relay agent process DHCP client packets with a giaddr of 0 and that contain option 82 information.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]
user@host# set trust-option-82
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)

## Sending Release Messages When Clients Are Deleted

By default, when DHCP relay and relay proxy delete a client, they do not send a release message to the DHCP server. You can override the default behavior and configure DHCP relay and relay proxy to send a release message whenever they delete a client. The release message sent by DHCP relay and relay proxy includes option 82 information.



**NOTE:** You must include the `send-release-on-delete` statement to configure DHCP relay and relay proxy to send the release message when the `client-discover-match` statement is included.

You can use the `[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]` hierarchy level to override the default behavior for DHCPv6 relay agent.

To send a release message:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit overrides
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Specify that you want DHCP relay and relay proxy (or DHCPv6 relay agent) to send a release message when clients are deleted.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]
user@host# set send-release-on-delete
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
  - [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)

---

## Disabling Automatic Binding of Stray DHCP Requests

---

DHCP requests that are received but have no entry in the database are known as stray requests. By default, DHCP relay, DHCP relay proxy, and DHCPv6 relay agent attempt to bind the requesting client by creating a database entry and forwarding the request to the DHCP server. If the server responds with an ACK, the client is bound and the ACK is forwarded to the client. If the server responds with a NAK, the database entry is deleted and the NAK is forwarded to the client. This behavior occurs regardless of whether authentication is configured.

You can override the default configuration at the global level, for a named group of interfaces, or for a specific interface within a named group. Overriding the default causes DHCP relay, DHCP relay proxy, and DHCPv6 relay agent to drop all stray requests instead of attempting to bind the clients.



**NOTE:** Automatic binding of stray requests is enabled by default.

- To disable automatic binding behavior, include the **no-bind-on-request** statement when you configure DHCP overrides at the global, group, or interface level.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]
user@host# set no-bind-on-request
```

- To override the default behavior for DHCPv6 relay agent, configure the override at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set no-bind-on-request
```

The following two examples show a configuration that disables automatic binding of stray requests for a group of interfaces and a configuration that disables automatic binding on a specific interface.

To disable automatic binding of stray requests on a group of interfaces:

1. Specify the named group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit group boston
```

2. Specify that you want to configure overrides.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group boston]
user@host# edit overrides
```

3. Disable automatic binding for the group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group boston overrides]
user@host# set no-bind-on-request
```

To disable automatic binding of stray requests on a specific interface:

1. Specify the named group of which the interface is a member.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit group boston
```

2. Specify the interface on which you want to disable automatic binding.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group boston]
user@host# edit interface fe-1/0/1.2
```

3. Specify that you want to configure overrides.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group boston interface fe-1/0/1.2]
user@host# edit overrides
```

4. Disable automatic binding on the interface.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group boston interface fe-1/0/1.2 overrides]
user@host# set no-bind-on-request
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)

## Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information

Subscriber management enables you to configure the DHCP relay agent to include additional option 82 information in the DHCP packets that the relay agent receives from clients and forwards to a DHCP server. The DHCP server uses the additional information to determine the IP address to assign to the client. The server might also use the information for other purposes—for example, to determine which services to grant the client, or to provide additional security against threats such as address spoofing. The DHCP server sends its reply back to the DHCP relay agent, and the agent removes the option 82 information from the message and forwards the packet to the client.

To configure support for the DHCP relay agent information option 82, you use the **relay-option-82** statement. You can configure the DHCP relay agent to include the following suboptions in the packet the relay agent sends to the DHCP server:

- Agent Circuit ID (suboption 1)—An ASCII string that identifies the interface on which the client DHCP packet is received.
- Agent Remote ID (suboption 2)—An ASCII string assigned by the DHCP relay agent that securely identifies the client.

You can configure the option 82 support globally or for a named group of interfaces.

To restore the default behavior, in which option 82 information is not inserted into DHCP packets, you use the **delete relay-option-82** statement.



**NOTE:** The DHCPv6 relay agent provides similar Agent Circuit ID and Agent Remote ID support for DHCPv6 clients. For DHCPv6, subscriber management uses DHCPv6 option 18 to include the circuit ID in the packets that the relay agent sends to a DHCPv6 server, and option 37 to include the remote ID in the packets. See “[DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options](#)” on page 446.

The following sections describe the option 82 operations you can configure:

- [Configuring Option 82 Information on page 342](#)
- [Including a Prefix in DHCP Options on page 344](#)
- [Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options on page 346](#)

## Configuring Option 82 Information

You use the **relay-option-82** statement to configure the DHCP relay agent to insert option 82 information in DHCP packets that the relay agent receives from clients and forwards to a DHCP server. When you configure option 82, you can include one of the suboption statements to specify the type of information you want to include in the DHCP packets. If you configure option 82 without including one of the suboption statements, the Agent Circuit ID option is included by default. Use the **circuit-id** statement to include the Agent Circuit ID (suboption 1) in the packets, or the **remote-id** statement to include the Agent Remote ID (suboption 2).

You can optionally configure DHCP relay agent to include a prefix or the interface description as part of the suboption information. If you specify the **circuit-id** or **remote-id** statement without including any of the optional **prefix**, **use-interface-description**, **use-vlan-id**, **include-irb-and-l2**, or **no-vlan-interface-name** statements, the format of the Agent Circuit ID or Agent Remote ID information for Fast Ethernet (fe), Gigabit Ethernet (ge), and integrated routing and bridging (irb) interfaces is one of the following, depending on your network configuration:



**NOTE:** Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) provides simultaneous support for Layer 2 bridging and Layer 3 IP routing on the same interface. IRB enables you to route local packets to another routed interface or to another bridging domain that has a Layer 3 protocol configured.

The interface to bridge domain relationship might be implicit (the interface is mapped to the bridge domain by the system based on the VLAN tag) or explicit (the interface is mapped to the bridge domain by configuring it in the bridge domain definition). For the explicit case, tagging might not be relevant for the mapping.

- For Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that do not use VLANs, stacked VLANs (S-VLANs), or bridge domains:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit*



**NOTE:** For remote systems, the *subunit* is required and is used to differentiate an interface.

- For Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that use VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:vlan-id*

- For Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that use S-VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id-vlan-id*

In the case of an IRB interface, the format displays the Layer 2 interface instead of the IRB interface along with the bridge domain name. For IRB interfaces (or other pseudo devices) the default format is as follows:

- IRB interfaces that use bridge domains but do not use VLANs or S-VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:bridge-domain-name*

- IRB interfaces that use VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:vlan-name*

To include the IRB interface name with the Layer 2 interface name, configure the **include-irb-and-l2** statement. The format is as follows:

- IRB interfaces that use bridge domains but do not use VLANs or S-VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:bridge-domain-name+irb.subunit*

- IRB interfaces that use VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:vlan-name+irb.subunit*

To include only the IRB interface name without the Layer 2 interface and bridge domain or VLAN, configure the **no-vlan-interface-name** statement. The format is as follows:

*irb.subunit*

To enable insertion of option 82 information:

- Specify that you want to configure option 82 support.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit relay-option-82
```

- Configure the DHCP relay agent to insert the Agent Circuit ID suboption, the Agent Remote ID suboption, or both.

- To insert the Agent Circuit ID:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82]
user@host# set circuit-id
```

- To insert the Agent Remote ID:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82]
user@host# set remote-id
```

- To insert both, configure both set commands.
- 3. (Optional) Configure a prefix that is used in the option 82 information in the DHCP packets.  
See [“Including a Prefix in DHCP Options” on page 344](#).
- 4. (Optional) Configure the DHCP relay agent to include the interface's textual description instead of the interface identifier in the option 82 information.  
See [“Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options” on page 346](#).

## Including a Prefix in DHCP Options

When you configure the DHCP relay agent to include DHCP options in the packets that the relay agent sends to a DHCP server, you can specify that the relay agent add a prefix to the DHCP option. You can add a prefix to the following DHCP options:

- DHCPv4 option 82 Agent Circuit ID (suboption 1)
- DHCPv4 option 82 Agent Remote ID (suboption 2)
- DHCPv6 option 18 Relay Agent Interface-ID
- DHCPv6 option 37 Relay Agent Remote-ID

The prefix is separated from the DHCP option information by a colon (:), and it can include any combination of the **host-name**, **logical-system-name**, and **routing-instance-name** options. The DHCP relay agent obtains the values for the **host-name**, **logical-system-name**, and **routing-instance-name** as follows:

- If you include the **host-name** option, the DHCP relay agent uses the hostname of the device configured with the **host-name** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level.
- If you include the **logical-system-name** option, the DHCP relay agent uses the logical system name configured with the **logical-system** statement at the **[edit logical-system]** hierarchy level.
- If you include the **routing-instance-name** option, the DHCP relay agent uses the routing instance name configured with the **routing-instance** statement at the **[edit routing-instances]** hierarchy level or at the **[edit logical-system logical-system-name routing-instances]** hierarchy level.

If you include the hostname and either or both of the logical system name and the routing instance name in the prefix, the hostname is followed by a forward slash (/). If you include both the logical system name and the routing instance name in the prefix, these values are separated by a semicolon (;).

The following examples show several possible formats for the DHCP option information when you specify the **prefix** statement for Fast Ethernet (fe) or Gigabit Ethernet (ge) interfaces with S-VLANs.

- If you include only the hostname in the prefix for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with S-VLANs:

*hostname:(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id-vlan-id*



- If you include only the logical system name in the prefix for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with S-VLANs:

```
logical-system-name:(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id-vlan-id
```

- If you include only the routing instance name in the prefix for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with S-VLANs:

```
routing-instance-name:(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id-vlan-id
```

- If you include both the hostname and the logical system name in the prefix for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with S-VLANs:

```
host-name/logical-system-name:(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id-vlan-id
```

- If you include both the logical system name and the routing instance name in the prefix for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with S-VLANs:

```
logical-system-name;routing-instance-name:(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id-vlan-id
```

- If you include the hostname, logical system name, and routing instance name in the prefix for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with S-VLANs:

```
host-name/logical-system-name;routing-instance-name:(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id-vlan-id
```

For Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that use VLANs but not S-VLANs, only the *vlan-id* value appears in the DHCP option format.

(DHCPv4) To configure a prefix with the option 82 information:

1. Specify that you want to configure option 82 support.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit relay-option-82
```

2. Configure DHCP relay agent to insert the Agent Circuit ID, the Agent Remote ID, or both.

- To configure the Agent Circuit ID:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82]
user@host# edit circuit-id
```

- To configure the Agent Remote ID:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82]
user@host# edit circuit-id
```

3. Specify that the prefix be included in the option 82 information. In this example, the prefix includes the hostname and logical system name.

- To include the prefix with the Agent Circuit ID:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 circuit-id]
user@host# set prefix host-name logical-system-name
```

- To include the prefix with the Agent Remote ID:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 remote-id]
user@host# set prefix host-name logical-system-name
```

(DHCPv6) To use a prefix with the DHCPv6 option 18 or option 37 information:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent support.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit dhcpv6
```

2. Configure DHCPv6 relay agent to insert option 18 (Relay Agent Interface-ID), option 37 (Relay Agent Remote-ID), or both.

- To configure option 18:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit relay-agent-interface-id
```

- To configure option 37:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit relay-agent-interface-id
```

3. Specify that the prefix is included in the option information. In this example, the prefix includes the hostname and logical system name

- To include the prefix with option 18:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id]
user@host# set prefix host-name logical-system-name
```

- To include the prefix with option 37:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id]
user@host# set prefix host-name logical-system-name
```

## Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options

By default, when DHCP relay agent inserts option information in the packets sent to a DHCP server, the options include the interface identifier. However, you can configure the DHCP relay agent to include the textual description that is configured for the interface instead of the interface identifier. You can use the textual description for either the logical interface or the device interface.

You can include the textual interface description in the following DHCP options:

- DHCPv4 option 82 Agent Circuit ID (suboption 1)
- DHCPv4 option 82 Agent Remote ID (suboption 2)
- DHCPv6 option 18 Relay Agent Interface-ID
- DHCPv6 option 37 Relay Agent Remote-ID

The textual description is configured separately, using the **description** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name]** hierarchy level. If you specify that the textual description is used and no description is configured for the interface, DHCP relay defaults to using the Layer 2 interface name.

In the case of integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, the textual description of the Layer 2 interface is used instead of the textual description of the IRB interface. If there is no description configured, the Layer 2 logical interface name is used.



**NOTE:** For IRB interfaces, the option 82 field must be able to uniquely identify the incoming interface based on either the Agent Circuit ID or Agent Remote ID. You can modify the information in the textual interface description to match the raw IFD (physical interface without a subunit) name and configure the option 82 field to use the interface description.

You can use the textual description with the following DHCP options:

- DHCPv4 Option 82 Agent Circuit ID (suboption 1)
- DHCPv4 Option 82 Agent Remote ID (suboption 2)
- DHCPv6 Relay Agent Interface-ID (option 18)
- DHCPv6 Relay Agent Remote-ID (option 37)

(DHCPv4) To configure the DHCP relay option 82 suboption to include the textual interface description:

1. Specify that you want to configure option 82 support.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit relay-option-82
```

2. Configure DHCP relay agent to insert the Agent Circuit ID, Agent Remote ID, or both.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82]
user@host# edit circuit-id
```

3. Specify that the textual description is included in the option 82 information. In this example, the option 82 information includes the description used for the device interface.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 circuit-id]
user@host# set use-interface-description device
```

(DHCPv6) To configure the DHCPv6 option 18 or option 37 to include the textual interface description:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent support.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit dhcpv6
```

2. Configure DHCPv6 relay agent to insert option 18 (Relay Agent Interface-ID), option 37 (Relay Agent Remote-ID), or both.

- To configure option 18:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit relay-agent-interface-id
```

- To configure option 37:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit relay-agent-interface-id
```

3. Specify that the textual description is included in the option information. In the following example, the option information includes the description used for the device interface.

- To include the textual description in option 18:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id]
user@host# set use-interface-description device
```

- To include the textual description in option 37:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id]
user@host# set use-interface-description device
```

## Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can configure the DHCP relay agent to selectively process client traffic. Selective processing uses DHCP or DHCPv6 option information to identify, filter, and process client traffic. To configure DHCPv6 support you use the procedure at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

To configure DHCP relay agent to use option information to selectively process DHCP client traffic:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent support.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

2. Specify that you want to use the DHCP option feature to selectively process incoming DHCP traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit relay-option
```

3. Specify the DHCP or DHCPv6 option number DHCP relay uses to identify and process the client traffic. You can specify options 60 and 77 for DHCP relay agent, and options 15 and 16 for DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# set option-number option-number
```

For example, to identify traffic that has DHCP option 60 information:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# set option-number 60
```

4. (Optional) Configure the default action that DHCP relay uses when the incoming client traffic does not satisfy any configured match or partial match criteria.

For example, to configure DHCP relay to drop traffic by default:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# set default-action drop
```

5. (Optional) Configure an exact match condition that filters the client traffic and specifies the associated action for DHCP relay agent to take.

For example, to select traffic that has an option 60 (configured in the previous step) ASCII string of **video25**, and then forward that traffic to a named local server group:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# set equals ascii video25 local-server-group servergroup-east-video
```

- 6. (Optional) Configure a partial match condition that filters the client traffic and specifies the associated action.

For example, to select traffic that has an option 60 hexadecimal string that starts with **766964656F** (left to right), and then forward that traffic without creating a new session:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# edit starts-with hexadecimal 766964656F forward-only
```

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can configure the DHCP relay agent to selectively process client traffic.

Related Documentation

- *DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview*
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 350](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing on page 285](#)

Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Source Address

In network configurations where a firewall on the broadband network gateway (BNG) is between the DHCP relay agent and the DHCP server, only the BNG loopback address passes through the firewall. In that case, DHCP unicast packets are discarded. To enable DHCP unicast packets to pass through the BNG firewall, configure the source address in DHCP packets and DHCP messages to be the configured loopback address.

In addition to configuring the IP source address, on the DHCPv4 relay server, configure Link Selection (suboption 5) in option 82 information to cause the DHCP server to locate the correct address pool for the DHCP client when the server receives a forwarded packet, and Server ID Override (suboption 11) in option 82 information to set the server ID option in the DHCP packet.

To configure DHCPv4 relay agent to use the loopback address as the source address:

- 1. Configure the DHCPv4 relay agent to set the IP source address of DHCP packets to the configured loopback address.

```
[edit forwarding options dhcp-relay overrides]
user@host# set relay-source lo0
```

2. Configure the DHCPv4 relay agent to add Server ID and Link Selection suboptions to option 82 information:

```
[edit forwarding options dhcp-relay relay-option-82]
user@host# set server-id-override
```

To configure DHCPv6 relay agent to use the loopback address as the source address:

1. Configure the DHCPv6 relay agent to set the IP source address of DHCP packets to the configured loopback address.

```
[edit forwarding options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set relay-source lo0
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Option 82 Information on page 342](#)

---

## Example: Minimum DHCP Relay Agent Configuration

---

This example shows the minimum configuration you need to use the extended DHCP relay agent on the router or switch:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
dhcp-relay {
  server-group {
    test 203.0.113.21;
  }
  active-server-group test;
  group all {
    interface fe-0/0/2.0;
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** The interface type in this topic is just an example. The fe- interface type is not supported by EX Series switches.

This example creates a server group and an active server group named **test** with IP address 203.0.113.21. The DHCP relay agent configuration is applied to a group named **all**. Within this group, the DHCP relay agent is enabled on interface fe-0/0/2.0.

**Related Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)

---

## Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings

---

This example shows how to configure DHCP relay agent to use DHCP option strings to selectively identify, filter, and process client traffic.

- [Requirements on page 351](#)
- [Overview on page 351](#)

- [Configuration on page 351](#)
- [Verification on page 353](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers or EX Series Switches

Before you configure DHCP relay agent selective processing support, be sure you:

- Configure DHCP relay agent.

See [“Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview” on page 236](#).

- (Optional) Configure a named DHCP local server group if you want to forward client traffic to a server group.

See [“Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations” on page 281](#).

## Overview

In this example, you configure DHCP relay agent to use DHCP option strings in client packets to selectively identify, filter, and process client traffic. To configure selective processing, you perform the following procedures:

1. Identify the client traffic—Specify the DHCP option that DHCP relay agent uses to identify the client traffic you want to process. The option you specify matches the option in the client traffic.
2. Configure a default action—Specify the default processing action, which DHCP relay uses for identified client traffic that does not satisfy any configured match criteria.
3. Create match filters and associate an action with each filter—Specify match criteria that filter the client traffic. The criteria can be an exact match or a partial match with the option string in the client traffic. Associate a processing action with each match criterion.

## Configuration

To configure DHCP relay agent selective processing based on DHCP option information, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring DHCP Relay Agent To Selectively Process Client Traffic Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 352](#)
- [Results on page 352](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the command into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option option-number 60
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option equals ascii video-gold forward-only
```

```
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option equals ascii video-bronze local-server-group
servergroup-15
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option starts-with hexadecimal ffff
local-server-group servergroup-east
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option default-action drop
```

### Configuring DHCP Relay Agent To Selectively Process Client Traffic Based on DHCP Option Strings

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure DHCP relay selective processing:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent support.  

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```
2. Specify the DHCP option that DHCP relay agent uses to identify incoming client traffic.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option option-number 60
```
3. Configure a default action, which DHCP relay agent uses when the incoming client traffic does not satisfy any configured match criteria.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option default-action drop
```
4. Configure an exact match condition and associated action that DHCP relay uses to process the identified client traffic.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option equals ascii video-gold forward-only
```
5. Configure a second exact match condition and associated action that DHCP relay uses to process client traffic.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option equals ascii video-bronze local-server-group
servergroup-15
```
6. Configure a partial match criteria and associated action that DHCP relay uses to process client traffic.  

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option starts-with hexadecimal ffff local-server-group
servergroup-east
```

### Results

---

From configuration mode, confirm the results of your configuration by issuing the **show** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# show
dhcp-relay {
```



```
relay-option {
  option-number 60;
  equals {
    ascii video-gold {
      forward-only;
    }
  }
  equals {
    ascii video-bronze {
      local-server-group servergroup-15;
    }
  }
  default-action {
    drop;
  }
  starts-with {
    hexadecimal ffff {
      local-server-group servergroup-east;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

To verify the status of DHCP relay agent selective traffic processing, perform this task:

- [Verifying the Status of DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing on page 353](#)

### Verifying the Status of DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing

**Purpose** Verify the DHCP relay agent selective traffic processing status.

**Action**    Display statistics for DHCP relay agent.

```
user@host> show dhcp relay statistics
Packets dropped:
    Total                30
    Bad hardware address  1
    Bad opcode            1
    Bad options           3
    Invalid server address 5
    No available addresses 1
    No interface match    2
    No routing instance match 9
    No valid local address 4
    Packet too short      2
    Read error            1
    Send error            1
    Option 60             1
    Option 82             2

Messages received:
    BOOTREQUEST          116
    DHCPDECLINE           0
    DHCPDISCOVER          11
    DHCPINFORM            0
    DHCPRELEASE           0
    DHCPREQUEST          105

Messages sent:
    BOOTREPLY             0
    DHCPOFFER             2
    DHCPACK               1
    DHCPNAK               0
    DHCPFORCERENEW        0

Packets forwarded:
    Total                4
    BOOTREQUEST           2
    BOOTREPLY             2
```

**Meaning**    The **Packets forwarded** field in the **show dhcp relay statistics** command output displays the number of client packets that have been forwarded as a result of the selective traffic processing configuration. In this example, the output indicates the total number of packets that DHCP relay agent has forwarded, as well as a breakdown for the number of **BOOTREQUEST** and **BOOTREPLY** packets forwarded.

- Related Documentation**
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
  - [DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview](#)
  - [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348](#)
  - [Displaying a Count of DHCP Packets That Are Dropped or Forwarded During Selective Processing That Is Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 374](#)
  - [Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing on page 285](#)

## Example: DHCP Relay Agent Configuration with Multiple Clients and Servers

This example shows an extended DHCP relay agent configuration for a network that includes multiple DHCP clients and DHCP servers. Additional details follow the example.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
dhcp-relay {
  server-group {
    sp-1 {
      203.0.113.21;
      203.0.113.22;
    }
    sp-2 {
      203.0.113.31;
      203.0.113.32;
      203.0.113.33;
    }
  }
  active-server-group sp-1;
  overrides layer2-unicast-replies;
  group clients_a {
    relay-option-82 circuit-id;
    interface fe-1/0/1.1;
    interface fe-1/0/1.2;
    interface fe-1/0/1.3;
  }
  group clients_b {
    relay-option-82 {
      circuit-id {
        prefix routing-instance-name;
      }
    }
    interface fe-1/0/1.4;
    interface fe-1/0/1.5;
    interface fe-1/0/1.6;
  }
  group eth_dslam_relay {
    active-server-group sp-2;
    overrides {
      trust-option-82;
      layer2-unicast-replies;
    }
    interface fe-1/0/1.7;
    interface fe-1/0/1.8;
    interface fe-1/0/1.9;
  }
}
```

This example creates two server-groups: **sp-1**, which includes DHCP server addresses 203.0.113.21 and 203.0.113.22, and **sp-2**, which includes DHCP server addresses 203.0.113.31, 203.0.113.32, and 203.0.113.33. The active server group to which the DHCP relay agent configuration applies is **sp-1**. A global override is set that causes the DHCP relay agent to use Layer 2 unicast transmission to send DHCP reply packets from the DHCP server to DHCP clients during the discovery process.

The example also creates three groups of subscribers and their associated Fast Ethernet interfaces: **clients\_a**, **clients\_b**, and **eth\_dslam\_relay**. These groups are configured to meet different needs, as follows:

- The **clients\_a** and **clients\_b** groups consist of basic subscribers. The service provider for these groups inserts option 82 information in the DHCP packets that are destined for the DHCP server.
- The subscribers in **eth\_dslam\_relay** are connected to an Ethernet digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM) that functions as a Layer 2 DHCP relay agent. The active server group for **eth\_dslam\_relay** is **sp-2**. Overrides are set for the **eth\_dslam\_relay** group that enable the DHCP relay agent to trust option 82 information and to use Layer 2 unicast transmission to send DHCP reply packets to DHCP clients during discovery.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)

---

## Example: Configuring DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID

---

This topic describes how to configure support for DHCP-initiated service change on the DHCP local server and the DHCP relay agent.

### Configuring DHCP local server

You can configure support for DHCP-initiated service change for DHCP local server and DHCPv6 local server globally, or for a named group of interfaces.

To configure DHCP local server to support DHCP-initiated service change for a named group:

1. Before starting the configuration for the DHCP-initiated service change feature, ensure that the DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent is configured to override the default behavior and send a Release message to the DHCP server when a remote ID mismatch occurs. This configuration is required because the relay agent cannot directly tear down client bindings – the Release packet signals the DHCP server to tear down the original binding.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set overrides send-release-on-delete
```

2. Specify that you want to configure DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit dhcp-local-server
```

3. Specify the named group that you want to configure.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit group northwest-321
```

4. Specify that, for the named group, DHCP local server matches the initial and new client remote IDs, and then performs the **disconnect** action when a mismatch occurs.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group northwest-321]
user@host# set remote-id-mismatch disconnect
```

When a Remote ID mismatch occurs, DHCP local server tears down the existing binding and sends a NAK message to the client, which initiates the client reconnect sequence. The new service, which is encoded in the Remote ID string, is then activated when the client reconnects.

### Configuring DHCP relay agent

You can configure support for DHCP-initiated service change for DHCP relay agent and DHCPv6 relay agent globally, or for a named group of interfaces.

The following example shows the steps to configure DHCPv6 relay agent to support DHCP-initiated service change on a global basis.

1. Before starting the configuration for the DHCP-initiated service change feature, ensure that the DHCPv6 relay agent is configured to override the default behavior and send a Release message to the DHCP server when a remote ID mismatch occurs. This configuration is required because the relay agent cannot directly tear down client bindings – the Release packet signals the DHCP server to tear down the original binding.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set dhcp-relay overrides send-release-on-delete
```

2. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

3. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit dhcpv6
```

4. Specify that DHCPv6 relay agent matches the initial and new client remote IDs, and then performs the **disconnect** action when a mismatch occurs.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group northwest-321]
user@host# set remote-id-mismatch disconnect
```

When a mismatch occurs, DHCPv6 relay agent sends the Release message to the DHCPv6 local server and a logical NAK message (a Reply packet with a 0 lifetime) to the client. The server then tears down the existing binding, and the client initiates the reconnect sequence. The new service, which is encoded in the Remote ID string, is activated when the client reconnects.

### Related Documentation

- [DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID on page 337](#)
- [Sending Release Messages When Clients Are Deleted on page 339](#)

## Disabling DHCP Relay

You can disable DHCP relay on all interfaces or a group of interfaces.

To disable DHCP relay agent:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Disable the DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]  
user@host# set disable-relay
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320](#)

# Configuring DHCP Relay Proxy Mode

- [Enabling DHCP Relay Proxy Mode on page 359](#)

## Enabling DHCP Relay Proxy Mode

---

You can enable DHCP relay proxy mode on all interfaces or a group of interfaces.

To enable DHCP relay proxy mode:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Enable DHCP relay proxy mode.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]  
user@host# set proxy-mode
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [DHCP Relay Proxy Overview on page 239](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)





## CHAPTER 38

# Configuring DHCP Local Server Authentication

- [Configuring a Token for DHCP Local Server Authentication on page 361](#)

## Configuring a Token for DHCP Local Server Authentication

---

You can configure the local server to include a constant, unencoded token in the DHCP `forcerenew` message as part of the authentication option it sends to clients. The client compares the received token with a token already configured on the client. If the tokens do not match, the DHCP client discards the `forcerenew` message. Use of the token provides rudimentary protection against inadvertently instantiated DHCP servers.

(Optional) To configure the DHCP local server to include a token in the `forcerenew` message sent to the client, for all clients:

- Specify the token.

For DHCPv4:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure]
user@host# set token 8ysIU9E32k8r
```

For DHCPv6:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure]
user@host# set token 8ysIU9E32k8r
```

To override the global configuration for a particular group of clients, include the statement at the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure]` hierarchy level or the `[edit system services dhcpv6 dhcp-local-server group group-name reconfigure]` hierarchy level.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)
- [token on page 1388](#)



# Configuring a Minimum DHCP Local Server Configuration

- [Example: Minimum Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration on page 363](#)

## Example: Minimum Extended DHCP Local Server Configuration

---

This example shows the minimum configuration you need to use for the extended DHCP local server on the router or switch:

```
[edit system services]
dhcp-local-server {
  group group_one {
    interface fe-0/0/2.0;
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** The interface type in this topic is just an example. The **fe-** interface type is not supported by EX Series switches.

This example creates the server group named **group\_one**, and specifies that the DHCP local server is enabled on interface **fe-0/0/2.0** within the group. The DHCP local server uses the default pool match configuration of **ip-address-first**.



**NOTE:** If you delete the DHCP server configuration, DHCP server bindings might still remain. To ensure that DHCP bindings are removed, issue the **clear dhcp server binding** command before you delete the DHCP server configuration.

### Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)



## CHAPTER 40

# Protecting the Routing Engine Using DHCP Firewall Filters

- [Example: Configuring a DHCP Firewall Filter to Protect the Routing Engine on page 365](#)
- [Port Number Requirements for DHCP Firewall Filters on page 369](#)

### Example: Configuring a DHCP Firewall Filter to Protect the Routing Engine

---

This example shows how to configure a firewall filter to ensure that proper DHCP packets can reach the Routing Engine on MX Series routers.

- [Requirements on page 365](#)
- [Overview on page 365](#)
- [Configuration on page 366](#)
- [Verification on page 368](#)

### Requirements

This configuration example applies only to routers where DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent services are provided by the `jdhcpd` process rather than the legacy `dhcpcd` process or `fud` (UDP forwarding) process. MX Series routers, M120 routers, and M320 routers use `jdhcpd`. For DHCP relay, that means the configuration is required only at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level and not at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers bootp]** hierarchy level.

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you can configure this feature.

### Overview

Firewall filters that perform some action on DHCP packets at the Routing Engine, such as a filter to protect the Routing Engine by allowing only proper DHCP packets, require that both port 67 (bootps) and port 68 (bootpc) are configured as both source and destination ports.

DHCP packets received on the line cards are encapsulated by `jdhcpd` with a new UDP header where their source and destination addresses are set to port 68 before being forwarded to the Routing Engine. For DHCP relay and DHCP proxy, packets sent to the

DHCP server from the router have both the source and destination UDP ports set to 67. The DHCP server responds using the same ports. However, when the line card receives these DHCP response packets, it changes both port numbers from 67 to 68 before passing the packets to the Routing Engine. Consequently the filter needs to accept port 67 for packets relayed from the client to the server, and port 68 for packets relayed from the server to the client.

In this example, you configure two filter terms, **dhcp-client-accept** and **dhcp-server-accept**. The match conditions for **dhcp-client-accept** specify a source address and destination address for broadcast packets, the UDP protocol used for DHCP packets, and the bootpc (68) source port and bootps (67) destination port. Packets that match these conditions are counted and accepted.

The match conditions for **dhcp-server-accept** specify the UDP protocol used for DHCP packets, and both port 67 and 68 for both source port and destination port. Packets that match these conditions are counted and accepted.



**NOTE:** This example does not show all possible configuration choices, nor does it show how the filter is applied in your configuration. This example applies to both static application of the filter as well as dynamic application with a dynamic profile.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the sample Routing Engine DHCP filter, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
edit firewall family inet filter RE-protect
edit term dhcp-client-accept
set from source-address 0.0.0.0/32
set from destination-address 255.255.255.255/32
set from protocol udp
set from source-port 68
set from destination-port 67
set then count dhcp-client-accept
set then accept
up
edit term dhcp-server-accept
set from protocol udp
set from source-port 67
set from source-port 68
set from destination-port 67
set from destination-port 68
set then count dhcp-server-accept
set then accept
top
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure a DHCP firewall filter to protect the Routing Engine:

1. Create or specify a firewall filter.  

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# edit family inet filter RE-protect
```
2. Create a filter term for the client.  

```
[edit firewall family inet filter RE-protect]
user@host# edit term dhcp-client-accept
```
3. Specify the match conditions for DHCP packets.  

```
[edit firewall family inet filter RE-protect term dhcp-client-accept]
user@host# set from source-address 0.0.0.0/32
user@host# set from destination-address 255.255.255.255/32
user@host# set from protocol udp
user@host# set from source-port 68
user@host# set from destination-port 67
```
4. Specify the action to take for matched packets.  

```
[edit firewall family inet filter RE-protect term dhcp-client-accept]
user@host# set then count dhcp-client-accept
user@host# set then accept
```
5. Create a filter term for the server.  

```
[edit firewall family inet filter RE-protect]
user@host# edit term dhcp-server-accept
```
6. Specify the match conditions for DHCP packets.  

```
[edit firewall family inet filter RE-protect term dhcp-server-accept]
user@host# set from protocol udp
user@host# set from source-port [67 68]
user@host# set from destination-port [67 68]
```
7. Specify the action to take for matched packets.  

```
[edit firewall family inet filter RE-protect term dhcp-server-accept]
user@host# set then count dhcp-client-accept
user@host# set then accept
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show firewall
family inet {
  filter RE-protect {
    term dhcp-client-accept {
      from {
        source-address {
```

```

        0.0.0.0/32;
    }
    destination-address {
        255.255.255.255/32;
    }
    protocol udp;
    source-port 68;
    destination-port 67;
}
then {
    count dhcp-client-accept;
    accept;
}
}
term dhcp-server-accept {
    from {
        protocol udp;
        source-port [ 67 68 ];
        destination-port [ 67 68 ];
    }
    then {
        count dhcp-server-accept;
        accept;
    }
}
}
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

To confirm that the Routing Engine DHCP protection filter is properly passing DHCP packets, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the DHCP Filter Operation on page 368](#)

### Verifying the DHCP Filter Operation

**Purpose** Verify that both counters increment as DHCP traffic passes to the Routing Engine.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show firewall family inet filter RE-protect** command.

```
user@host> show firewall family inet filter RE-protect
```

```
Filter: RE-protect
```

```
Counters:
```

Name	Bytes	Packets
dhcp-client-accept	328	1
dhcp-server-accept	574	1

```
user@host> show firewall family inet filter RE-protect
```

```
Filter: RE-protect
```

```
Counters:
```

Name	Bytes	Packets
dhcp-client-accept	660	2
dhcp-server-accept	1152	2



**Meaning** The output lists both configured counters, dhcp-client-accept and dhcp-server-accept. By issuing the command more than once, you can see that the byte and packet fields both show that traffic is being accepted and counted.

- Related Documentation**
- [Port Number Requirements for DHCP Firewall Filters on page 369](#)
  - [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters](#)
  - [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters](#)
  - [Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide](#)
  - [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
  - [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)

---

## Port Number Requirements for DHCP Firewall Filters

When you configure a firewall filter to perform some action on DHCP packets at the Routing Engine, such as protecting the Routing Engine by allowing only proper DHCP packets, you must specify both port 67 (bootps) and port 68 (bootpc) for both the source and destination. The firewall filter acts at both the line cards and the Routing Engine.

This requirement applies to both DHCP local server and DHCP relay, but it applies only when DHCP is provided by the jdhcpd process. MX Series routers use jdhcpd. For DHCP relay, that means the configuration is required only at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level and not at the **[edit forwarding-options helpers bootp]** hierarchy level.

DHCP packets received on the line cards are encapsulated by jdhcpd with a new UDP header where their source and destination addresses are set to port 68 before being forwarded to the Routing Engine.

For DHCP relay and DHCP proxy, packets sent to the DHCP server from the router have both the source and destination UDP ports set to 67. The DHCP server responds using the same ports. However, when the line card receives these DHCP response packets, it changes both port numbers from 67 to 68 before passing the packets to the Routing Engine. Consequently the filter needs to accept port 67 for packets relayed from the client to the server, and port 68 for packets relayed from the server to the client.

Failure to include both port 67 and port 68 as described here results in most DHCP packets not being accepted.

For complete information about configuring firewall filters in general, see *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring a DHCP Firewall Filter to Protect the Routing Engine on page 365](#)
  - [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
  - [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
  - [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters](#)



# Monitoring and Managing DHCP

- [Requesting DHCP Local Server to Initiate Reconfiguration of Client Bindings on page 371](#)
- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)
- [Displaying a Count of DHCP Packets That Are Dropped or Forwarded During Selective Processing That Is Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 374](#)
- [Monitoring DHCP Relay Server Responsiveness on page 374](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCP Local Server Configuration on page 375](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCP Relay Configuration on page 375](#)

## Requesting DHCP Local Server to Initiate Reconfiguration of Client Bindings

You can request that the DHCP local server initiate reconfiguration of all of clients or only specified clients.

To request reconfiguration of all clients:

- Specify the **all** option.

For DHCPv4:

```
user@host> request dhcp server reconfigure all
```

For DHCPv6:

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 server reconfigure all
```

You can use any of the following methods to request reconfiguration of specific clients:

- Specify the IP address of the DHCP client.

For DHCPv4:

```
user@host> request dhcp server reconfigure 192.168.27.3
```

For DHCPv6:

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 server reconfigure 2001:db8:1111:2222::
```

- Specify the client ID of a DHCPv6 client.

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 server reconfigure  
LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:02
```

- Specify the session ID of a DHCPv6 client.

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 server reconfigure 5
```

- Specify the MAC address of a DHCPv4 client.

```
user@host> request dhcp server reconfigure 00:00:5E:00:53:67
```

- Specify an interface; reconfiguration is attempted for all clients on this interface.

```
user@host> request dhcp server reconfigure interface fe-0/0/0.100
```

- Specify a logical system; reconfiguration is attempted for all clients or the specified clients in this logical system.

```
user@host> request dhcp server reconfigure all logical-system ls-bldg5
```

- Specify a routing instance; reconfiguration is attempted for all clients or the specified clients in this routing instance.

```
user@host> request dhcp server reconfigure all routing-instance ri-boston
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)
- [request dhcp server reconfigure on page 1503](#)

---

## Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access

This topic provides the procedure you use to display current DHCP bindings, clear selected bindings, and verify that the specified bindings are successfully cleared.

Subscriber management enables you to clear DHCP bindings at several different levels for DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent. For example, you can clear the DHCP bindings on all interfaces, a group of interfaces, or a specific interface. You can also clear DHCP bindings based on IP address, MAC address, session-ID, DHCPv6 prefix, DHCPv6 Client ID, FPC, PIC, port, VLAN, or stacked VLAN (S-VLAN).

This topic includes examples to show several variations of the clear DHCP binding feature. The examples use DHCP local server commands; however, the procedure and commands are similar for DHCP relay agent, DHCPv6 local server, and DHCPv6 relay agent.

To clear bindings and verify the results for a specific IP address:

1. Display current bindings. Issue the appropriate variation of the **show dhcp server binding** command.

```
user@host> show dhcp server binding
2 clients, (2 bound, 0 selecting, 0 renewing, 0 rebinding)
```

IP address	Hardware address	Type	Lease expires at
192.168.32.1	00:00:5E:00:53:01	active	2011-10-17 11:38:47 PST
192.168.32.3	00:00:5E:00:53:02	active	2011-00-17 11:38:41 PST

2. Clear the binding you want to remove.

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding 192.168.32.1
```

3. Verify that the binding has been cleared.

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding
1 clients, (1 bound, 0 selecting, 0 renewing, 0 rebinding)

IP address      Hardware address  Type    Lease expires at
192.168.32.3    00:00:5E:00:53:01 active    2011-00-17 11:38:41 PST

```

The following examples show variations of the clear DHCP binding feature. The examples use the DHCP local server version of the commands.



**NOTE:** IP demux interfaces are not supported by the show and clear DHCP bindings commands for DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent.

To clear all bindings:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding all
```

To clear bindings on a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding interface fe-0/0/2
```

To clear all bindings over an interface. This example uses the wildcard option.

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ge-1/0/0. *
```

To clear bindings on top of a specific VLAN. This example clears all bindings on top of VLAN 100.

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ge-1/0/0:100
```

To clear bindings for a specific S-VLAN. This example clears bindings on S-VLAN 100-200.

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ge-1/0/0:100-200
```

To clear all bindings on top of all demux VLANs:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding demux0
```

To clear all bindings on top of an underlying interface. This example clears the bindings on all demux VLANs on top of interface ae0:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ae0
```

To clear PPP bindings. This example uses the wildcard feature and clears the PPP bindings over interface pp0.100 and pp0.200.

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding pp0.*
```

To clear all bindings on an FPC. This example uses the wildcard feature and clears all DHCP bindings on FPC 1.

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ge-1/*
```

To clear all bindings on a PIC. This example uses the wildcard feature and clears all DHCP bindings on FPC 1, PIC 0.

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ge-1/0/*
```

To clear all bindings on a port. This example uses the wildcard feature and clears all DHCP bindings on FPC 1, PIC 0, port 0.

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ge-1/0/0.*
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [DHCP Auto Logout Overview on page 307](#)
- [Automatically Logging Out DHCP Clients on page 309](#)

---

## Displaying a Count of DHCP Packets That Are Dropped or Forwarded During Selective Processing That Is Based on DHCP Option Strings

---

To display the number of DHCP or DHCPv6 client packets that are dropped or forwarded during selective processing, use the following operational commands:

- [show dhcp relay statistics](#)
- [show dhcpv6 relay statistics](#)

**Related  
Documentation**

- [DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview](#)
- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 350](#)

---

## Monitoring DHCP Relay Server Responsiveness

---

You can configure DHCP relay agent and DHCPv6 relay agent to enable the router to monitor DHCP server responsiveness. To monitor DHCP server responsiveness, you specify the length of time during which the router tracks how DHCP servers respond to relayed packets. If a configured DHCP server within the routing instance fails to respond to all relayed packets during the specified time period, the router generates the `DH_SVC_EXTERN_SERVER_STATE_CHG` system log message. When the DHCP server begins responding successfully, the router generates the log message again to indicate that responsiveness is restored. You can also use **show dhcp relay statistics** and **show dhcpv6 relay statistics** commands to display DHCP server responsiveness statistics.

The following procedure describes how to configure DHCP relay agent to enable the router to monitor DHCP server responsiveness. To configure DHCPv6 server responsiveness, include the **server-response-time** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level.

To monitor DHCP server responsiveness:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options]  
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

2. 

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# set server-response-time 86,400
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
  - [show dhcp relay statistics on page 1609](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay statistics on page 1630](#)

## Verifying and Managing DHCP Local Server Configuration

**Purpose** View or clear information about client address bindings and statistics for the extended DHCP local server.



**NOTE:** If you delete the DHCP server configuration, DHCP server bindings might still remain. To ensure that DHCP bindings are removed, issue the `clear dhcp server binding` command before you delete the DHCP server configuration.

- Action**
- To display the address bindings in the client table on the extended DHCP local server:  

```
user@host> show dhcp server binding routing-instance customer routing instance
```
  - To display extended DHCP local server statistics:  

```
user@host> show dhcp server statistics routing-instance customer routing instance
```
  - To clear the binding state of a DHCP client from the client table on the extended DHCP local server:  

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding routing-instance customer routing instance
```
  - To clear all extended DHCP local server statistics:  

```
user@host> clear dhcp server statistics routing-instance customer routing instance
```

- Related Documentation**
- [CLI Explorer](#)

## Verifying and Managing DHCP Relay Configuration

**Purpose** View or clear address bindings or statistics for extended DHCP relay agent clients:

- Action**
- To display the address bindings for extended DHCP relay agent clients:  

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding routing-instance customer routing instance
```
  - To display extended DHCP relay agent statistics:  

```
user@host> show dhcp relay statistics routing-instance customer routing instance
```
  - To clear the binding state of DHCP relay agent clients:  

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay binding routing-instance customer routing instance
```
  - To clear all extended DHCP relay agent statistics:  

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay statistics routing-instance customer routing instance
```

**Related** • [CLI Explorer](#)  
**Documentation**



## PART 3

# Configuring IPv6 for Subscriber Management

- [Migrating to IPv6 Using IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack on page 379](#)
- [Introduction to IPv6 Addresses on page 385](#)
- [Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing on page 389](#)
- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing on page 393](#)
- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation to Provide Subscriber LAN Addressing on page 395](#)
- [Using Both DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation to Provide IPv6 WAN Link and Subscriber LAN Addressing on page 399](#)
- [Designs for IPv6 Addressing in a Subscriber Access Network on page 403](#)
- [Dual-Stack Access Models in a DHCP Network on page 409](#)
- [Dual-Stack Access Models in a PPPoE Network on page 417](#)
- [Configuring DHCPv6 Local Server on page 437](#)
- [Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent on page 445](#)
- [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)
- [Best Practices for Configuring IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network on page 461](#)
- [Configuring Dual Stack for PPPoE Access Networks in Which DHCP Is Used on page 467](#)
- [Configuring Dual Stack for PPPoE Access Networks in Which NDRA Is Used on page 471](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment Pools for DHCPv6 on page 477](#)
- [Configuring the Dynamic Router Advertisement Protocol on page 481](#)
- [Examples: IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Designs on page 483](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing Dual Stack Subscribers on page 545](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing DHCPv6 on page 553](#)



# Migrating to IPv6 Using IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack

- [Why Use IPv4/IPv6 Dual Stack? on page 379](#)
- [Basic Architecture of a Subscriber Access Dual-Stack Network on page 379](#)
- [Terms Used in IPv6 Subscriber Management Documentation on page 380](#)
- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)

## Why Use IPv4/IPv6 Dual Stack?

---

As a service provider, you can use the Junos OS IPv4/IPv6 dual-stack feature to begin your migration from IPv4 to IPv6 by implementing IPv6 alongside IPv4 in your existing subscriber networks. The feature allows you to implement IPv6 so that you can provide the same subscriber services over IPv6—video, voice, high-quality data—that you currently provide in your IPv4 networks. You can then perform incremental upgrades to IPv6 and avoid service disruptions while migrating from IPv4 to IPv6.

### Related Documentation

- [Basic Architecture of a Subscriber Access Dual-Stack Network on page 379](#)
- [Terms Used in IPv6 Subscriber Management Documentation on page 380](#)

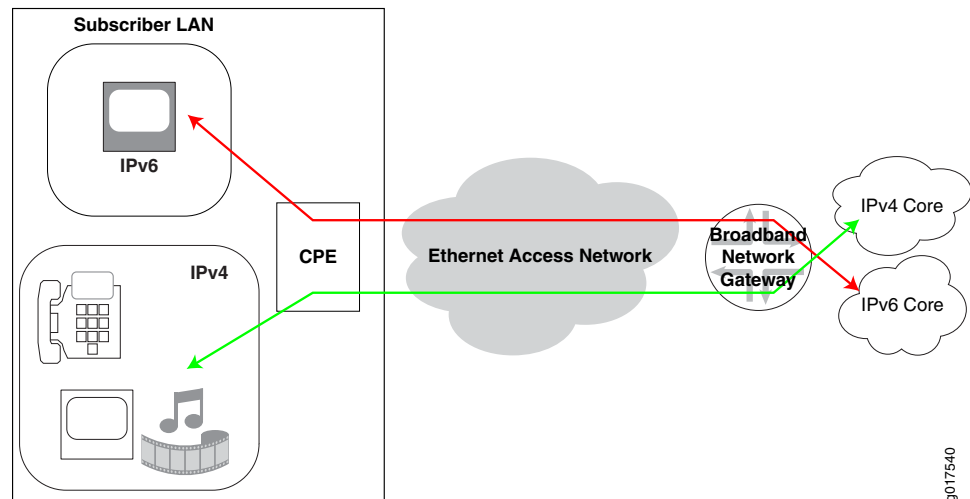
## Basic Architecture of a Subscriber Access Dual-Stack Network

---

This Juniper Networks dual-stack architecture is designed for either DHCP-based or PPP/PPPoE-based subscriber access networks. In addition, this design allows you to layer DHCPv6 over PPPoE-based networks.

[Figure 3 on page 380](#) shows the components of a basic subscriber access network in which the subscriber LAN is running both IPv4 and IPv6 and is connected to the IPv4 and IPv6 core using a broadband network gateway (BNG) configured for dual stack. Using IPv4/IPv6 dual stack, the BNG can provide both IPv4 and IPv6 services over the access network to the subscriber LAN. A single interface can operate simultaneously in IPv4 and IPv6 modes.

**Figure 3: IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Architecture in a Subscriber Access Network**



- Related Documentation**
- [Why Use IPv4/IPv6 Dual Stack? on page 379](#)
  - [Terms Used in IPv6 Subscriber Management Documentation on page 380](#)

## Terms Used in IPv6 Subscriber Management Documentation

Table 45 on page 380 defines terms used in the IPv6 subscriber management documentation.

**Table 45: IPv6 Subscriber Management Terms**

Term	Definition
BNG	Broadband network gateway. An IP edge router in which bandwidth and QoS policies may be applied. The BNG may encompass any or all of the functionality of B-RAS.
CPE	Customer premises equipment on the subscriber network that connects the subscriber network to the BNG.
Delegated addressing	Method of address assignment in which a host uses IPv6 prefixes to delegate IPv6 global addresses. In a dual-stack network, the CPE uses IPv6 prefixes that it receives to delegate global IPv6 addresses to individual subscriber equipment.
Delegating router	Role of the BNG when it delegates IPv6 prefixes to the requesting router (the CPE).
DHCPv6 IA	Identity association. A collection of addresses assigned to a client.  Each IA contains one type of address. For example, IA_NA carries assigned addresses that are nontemporary addresses; IA_PD carries a prefix.
DHCPv6 IA_PD	IA for prefix delegation. An IA that carries a prefix that is assigned to the requesting router. Instead of assigning a single address, IA_PD assigns a prefix or a complete subnet.  Referred to as DHCPv6 prefix delegation.

Table 45: IPv6 Subscriber Management Terms (*continued*)

Term	Definition
DHCPv6 IA_NA	<p>IA for nontemporary addresses. An IA that carries assigned addresses that are not temporary addresses.</p> <p>DHCPv6 IA_NA is used to assign global IPv6 addresses.</p>
Global IPv6 address	Unique IPv6 address that identifies a single interface and allows the interface to access the IPv6 internet.
IPv6 address prefix/prefix length	<p>Combination of an IPv6 prefix (address) and a prefix length.</p> <p>The prefix takes the form <i>ipv6-prefix/prefix-length</i> and represents a block of address space (or a network).</p> <p>The <i>/prefix-length</i> indicates the number of contiguous, higher-order bits of the address that make up the network portion of the address.</p> <p>For example, 2001:DB8::/32 is an IPv6 prefix.</p>
IPCP	IPv4 Control Protocol. A PPP protocol that establishes the IPv4 link between the BNG and the CPE if you are using PPPoE in your access network.
IPv6CP	IPv6 Control Protocol. A PPP protocol that establishes the IPv6 link between the BNG and the CPE if you are using PPPoE in your access network.
Link-local address	<p>Locally derived address that is designed to be used for addressing on a single link for purposes such as automatic address configuration, Neighbor Discovery, or when no routers are present. It is indicated by the prefix FE80::/10.</p> <p>In your dual-stack network, you can use a link-local address on the interface that connects the CPE and the BNG.</p>
NDRA	Neighbor Discovery Router Advertisement. An IPv6 protocol that is used in the dual-stack network to allow automatic addressing on the CPE WAN link.
Neighbor discovery	Protocol in the IPv6 protocol suite that allows nodes on the same link to advertise their existence to their neighbors, and to learn about the existence of their neighbors.
Prefix list	Table that contains IPv6 prefixes.
Requesting router	Role of the CPE when it requests IPv6 prefixes from the delegating router (the BNG).
Router Advertisement (RA)	<p>Message that the BNG periodically sends to hosts or sends in response to Router Solicitation (RS) requests from another host. The message includes IPv6 prefixes and other autoconfiguration information.</p> <p>In a dual-stack network, the router sends RAs to CPE devices on its access network.</p>
Router Solicitation (RS)	Message that hosts send to discover the presence of on-link routers. In a dual-stack network, CPE devices send RS messages to the BNG.
Unnumbered address	Address that can be used on the router's PPPoE loopback interface that connects to the CPE.

- Related Documentation**
- [Why Use IPv4/IPv6 Dual Stack? on page 379](#)
  - [Basic Architecture of a Subscriber Access Dual-Stack Network on page 379](#)

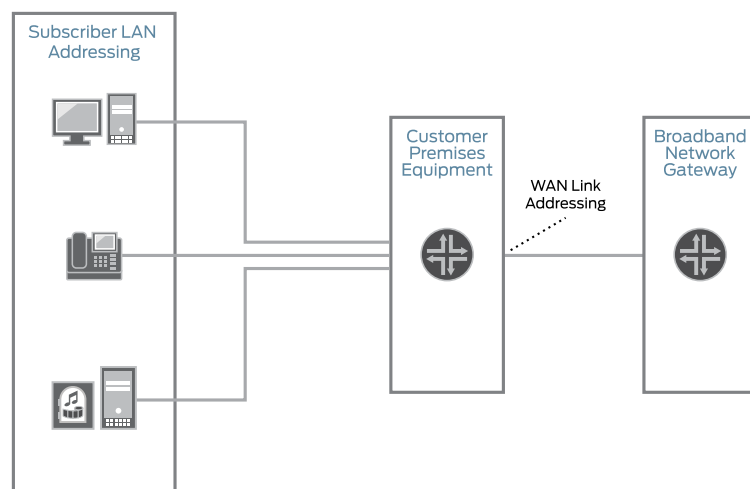
## IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network

You need to implement two types of addressing for IPv6 in a subscriber access network:

- WAN link addressing—For the WAN interface on the CPE (CPE upstream interface).
- Subscriber LAN addressing—For devices connected to the CPE on the subscriber LAN (CPE downstream interfaces).

Figure 4 on page 382 shows where WAN link addressing and subscriber addressing are assigned in a dual-stack network.

**Figure 4: IPv6 Address Requirements in a Subscriber Access Network**



g017542

You can use the following methods for assigning IPv6 addresses:

- For WAN link addressing, you can use Neighbor Discovery Router Advertisement (NDRA) or DHCPv6 Identity association for nontemporary addresses (IA\_NA) to provision a global IPv6 address.
- For subscriber LAN addressing, you can use DHCPv6 prefix delegation to provision global IPv6 addresses to subscribers on the LAN.

## Alternatives to Using a Global IPv6 Address on the CPE WAN Link

If the CPE is supplied by or recommended by the service provider, you do not need to provision a unique global IPv6 address on the CPE. In this case, the broadband network gateway (BNG) can use the loopback interface to manage the CPE. You can use one of the following methods to provision an address on the loopback interface:

- Link-local IPv6 address—Can be used on PPPoE access networks. The link-local address is provisioned by appending the interface identifier negotiated by IPv6CP with the IPv6 link-local prefix (FE80::/10).
- Address derived from DHCPv6 prefix delegation—Can be used on PPPoE access networks or on DHCP access networks. If you use DHCPv6 prefix delegation for subscriber addressing, the CPE can use the prefix it receives from the BNG to assign an IPv6 address on the loopback interface between the CPE and the BNG. This address can be used to manage the CPE, and the CPE uses it as a source address when it communicates with the BNG.

### Related Documentation

- [Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 389](#)
- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 393](#)
- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 399](#)





# Introduction to IPv6 Addresses

- [IPv6 Addressing Overview on page 385](#)
- [IPv6 Notation on page 385](#)
- [IPv6 Prefixes on page 386](#)
- [IPv6 Address Types on page 386](#)

## IPv6 Addressing Overview

---

IPv6 uses a 128-bit addressing model compared with the 32-bit addresses used for IPv4. In addition to being larger, IPv6 addresses differ from IPv4 addresses in several ways:

- Notation
- Prefixes
- Address types

These differences give IPv6 addressing greater simplicity and scalability than IPv4 addressing gives.

### Related Documentation

- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)
- [IPv6 Notation on page 385](#)
- [IPv6 Prefixes on page 386](#)
- [IPv6 Address Types on page 386](#)

## IPv6 Notation

---

IPv6 addresses are 128 bits long (expressed as 32 hexadecimal numbers) and consist of eight colon-delimited sections. Each section contains 2 bytes, and each byte is expressed as a hexadecimal number from 0 through FF.

An IPv6 address looks like this:

2001:0db8:0000:0000:0000:0800:200c:7334

By omitting the leading zeroes from each section or substituting contiguous sections that contain zeroes with a double colon, you can write the example address as:

2001:db8:0:0:0:800:200c:7334 or 2001:db8::800:200c:7334

You can use the double-colon delimiter only once within a single IPv6 address. For example, you cannot express the IPv6 address 2001:db8:0000:0000:ea34:0000:71ff:fe01 as 2001:db8::ea34::71ff:fe01.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [IPv6 Addressing Overview on page 385](#)
- [IPv6 Prefixes on page 386](#)
- [IPv6 Address Types on page 386](#)
- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)

---

## IPv6 Prefixes

An IPv6 address prefix represents a block of address space or a network. The prefix is a combination of an IPv6 prefix (address) and a prefix length. It takes the form *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length*.

IPv6 addresses can be broken into prefixes of varying length. The prefix length is a decimal value that specifies the number of the leftmost bits in the address that make up the prefix. The prefix length follows a forward slash and, in most cases, identifies the portion of the address owned by an organization. All remaining bits (up to the right-most bit) represent individual nodes or interfaces.

For example, 2001:db8:0000:0000:250:af:34ff:fe26/64 has a prefix length of 64.

The first 64 bits of this address (2001:db8:0000:0000) are the prefix. The rest (250:af:34ff:fe26) identify the interface.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [IPv6 Addressing Overview on page 385](#)
- [IPv6 Notation on page 385](#)
- [IPv6 Address Types on page 386](#)
- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)

---

## IPv6 Address Types

There are three major categories of IPv6 addresses:

- Unicast—For a single interface.
- Multicast—For a set of interfaces on the same physical medium. A packet is sent to all interfaces associated with the address.
- Anycast—For a set of interfaces on different physical media. A packet is sent to only one of the interfaces associated with this address, not to all the interfaces.

## Unicast Addresses

A unicast address identifies a single interface. When a network device sends a packet to a unicast address, the packet goes only to the specific interface identified by that address. Unicast addresses support a global address scope and two types of local address scopes.

A unicast address consists of  $n$  bits for the prefix, and  $128 - n$  bits for the interface ID.

In the IPv6 implementation for a subscriber access network, the following types of unicast addresses can be used:

- Global unicast address—A unique IPv6 address assigned to a host interface. These addresses have a global scope and essentially the same purposes as IPv4 public addresses. Global unicast addresses are routable on the Internet.
- Link-local IPv6 address—An IPv6 address that allows communication between neighboring hosts that reside on the same link. Link-local addresses have a local scope, and cannot be used outside the link. They always have the prefix FE80::/10.
- Loopback IPv6 address—An IPv6 address used on a loopback interfaces. The IPv6 loopback address is 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:1, which can be notated as ::1/128.
- Unspecified address—An IPv6 unspecified address is 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0, which can be notated as ::/128.

## Multicast Addresses

A multicast address identifies a set of interfaces that typically belong to different nodes. When a network device sends a packet to a multicast address, the device broadcasts the packet to all interfaces identified by that address. IPv6 does not support broadcast addresses, but instead uses multicast addresses in this role.

Multicast addresses support 16 different types of address scope, including node, link, site, organization, and global scope. A 4-bit field in the prefix identifies the address scope.

The following types of multicast addresses can be used in an IPv6 subscriber access network:

- Solicited-node multicast address—Neighbor Solicitation (NS) messages are sent to this address.
- All-nodes multicast address—Router Advertisement (RA) messages are sent to this address.
- All-routers multicast address—Router Solicitation (RS) messages are sent to this address.

Multicast addresses use the prefix FF00::/8.

## Anycast Addresses

An anycast address identifies a set of interfaces that typically belong to different nodes. Anycast addresses are similar to multicast addresses, except that packets are sent only to one interface, not to all interfaces. The routing protocol used in the network usually

determines which interface is physically closest within the set of anycast addresses and routes the packet along the shortest path to its destination.

There is no difference between anycast addresses and unicast addresses except for the subnet-router address. For an anycast subnet-router address, the low-order bits, typically 64 or more, are zero. Anycast addresses are taken from the unicast address space.

For more information about anycast addresses, see RFC 2526, *Reserved IPv6 Subnet Anycast Addresses*.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [IPv6 Addressing Overview on page 385](#)
- [IPv6 Notation on page 385](#)
- [IPv6 Prefixes on page 386](#)
- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)

# Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing

- [Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 389](#)
- [IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol Overview on page 389](#)
- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for NDRA on page 391](#)
- [Duplicate Prefix Protection for NDRA on page 392](#)

## Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview

---

In a dual-stack network, NDRA provides a lightweight address assignment method for autoconfiguration of the global IPv6 address on the CPE WAN link. The CPE device can construct its own IPv6 global address by combining the interface ID that is negotiated by IPv6CP and the prefix obtained through NDRA.

### Related Documentation

- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)
- [IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol Overview on page 389](#)
- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)
- [Design 2: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 406](#)
- [Design 3: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA on page 407](#)
- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network on page 471](#)

## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol Overview

---

Neighbor Discovery is a protocol in the IPv6 protocol suite that allows nodes on the same link to advertise their existence to their neighbors and to learn about the existence of their neighbors. Neighbor Discovery is built on top of Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6). It replaces the following IPv4 protocols: Router Discovery (RDISC), Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), and ICMPv4 redirect.

Neighbor Discovery uses router advertisement messages to detect neighbors, advertise IPv6 prefixes, assist in address provisioning, and share link parameters such as MTU, hop limit, advertisement intervals, and lifetime.

## Neighbor Discovery Messages

Neighbor Discovery uses the following message types:

- Router advertisement (RA)—Messages sent to announce the presence of the router, advertise prefixes, assist in address configuration, and share other link information such as MTU size and hop limit. The IPv6 nodes on the link can use this information to configure themselves with an IPv6 address and routing information such as the default gateway.
- Router solicitation (RS)—Messages sent by IPv6 nodes when they come online to solicit immediate router advertisements from the router.
- Neighbor solicitation (NS)—Messages used for duplicate address detection and to test reachability of neighbors.

A host can verify that its address is unique by sending a neighbor solicitation message destined to the new address. If the host receives a neighbor advertisement in reply, the address is a duplicate.

- Neighbor advertisement (NA)—Messages used for duplicate address detection and to test reachability of neighbors. Neighbor advertisements are sent in response to neighbor solicitation messages.

You can specify the information that is sent in router advertisements.

### Related Documentation

- [Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 389](#)
- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)

---

## How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network

Before NDRA can provide IPv6 address information to the CPE, you need to first obtain a link-local address for the CPE WAN link. NDRA provides address assignment in two phases:

1. Link-local address assignment for local connectivity to the BNG
2. Global address assignment for global connectivity

The process is as follows:

1. During IPv6CP negotiation to establish the PPPoE link between the BNG and the CPE, an interface identifier is negotiated for the CPE.
2. The CPE creates a link-local address by appending the interface identifier with the IPv6 link-local prefix (FE80::/10).



**NOTE:** When the interface ID is 0, such as for Windows 7 clients, PPP uses the subscriber's session ID in place of the interface ID.

The CPE now has IPv6 connectivity to the BNG, and it can use NDRA to obtain its global IPv6 address.

3. The CPE sends a router solicitation message to the BNG.
4. The BNG responds with a router advertisement message that includes an IPv6 prefix with a length of /64.

This prefix can come directly from a local NDRA address pool configured on the BNG.

If you are using AAA, a RADIUS server can specify the prefix in the *Framed-Ipv6-Prefix* attribute, or it can specify an NDRA pool on the BNG from which the prefix is assigned in the *Framed-Ipv6-Pool* attribute.

5. When the CPE receives the 64-bit prefix, it appends its interface ID to the supplied prefix to form a globally routable 128-bit address.
6. The CPE verifies that the global address is unique by sending a neighbor solicitation message destined to the new address. If there is a reply, the address is a duplicate. The process stops and requires operator intervention.

#### Related Documentation

- [Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 389](#)
- [IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol Overview on page 389](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for NDRA on page 391](#)

## Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for NDRA

You can set up the BNG to select IPv6 prefixes used for NDRA through one of the following methods:

- An external source such as a AAA RADIUS server.
- Dynamic assignment from a local pool of NDRA prefixes that is configured on the BNG

### Using AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain IPv6 Prefixes for NDRA

When the BNG needs to obtain a prefix for NDRA, it uses the values in one of the following RADIUS attributes that it receives in Access-Accept messages from the RADIUS server:

- *Framed-IPv6-Prefix*—The attribute contains an IPv6 prefix that the BNG can send to the CPE in router advertisement messages.
- *Framed-IPv6-Pool*—The attribute contains the name of an NDRA pool configured on the BNG from which the BNG can select a prefix to include in router advertisements.

#### Related Documentation

- [Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 389](#)

- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Used for Router Advertisements on page 474](#)

---

## Duplicate Prefix Protection for NDRA

---

If you are using AAA to supply IPv6 prefixes for NDRA, you can enable duplicate prefix protection for NDRA. If enabled, the BNG checks the following attributes received from external servers:

- *Framed-IPv6-Prefix*
- *Framed-IPv6-Pool*

The router then takes one of the following actions:

- If a prefix overlaps with a prefix in an address pool, the prefix is taken from the pool if it is available.
- If the prefix is already in use, it is rejected as unavailable.
- If the prefix length requested from the external server does not match the pool's prefix length exactly, the authentication request is denied. If configured, the Acct-Stop message includes a termination cause.

### Related Documentation

- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for NDRA on page 391](#)
- [Configuring Duplicate IPv6 Prefix Protection for Router Advertisement on page 475](#)



# Using DHCPv6 IA\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing

- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 393](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Global Addresses for DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 393](#)

## Using DHCPv6 IA\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview

---

You can use DHCPv6 IA\_NA to assign a global IPv6 address to the CPE WAN link. If the CPE sends a Solicit message that contains the IA\_NA option to the BNG, the BNG acts as a DHCPv6 server and assigns a single IPv6/128 address to the WAN interface of the CPE.

### Related Documentation

- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)
- [Design 1: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 405](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Global Addresses for DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 393](#)
- [Selecting the Method of Provisioning a Global IPv6 Address for the WAN Link on page 403](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 478](#)

## Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Global Addresses for DHCPv6 IA\_NA

---

You can set up the BNG to select global IPv6 addresses to be delegated to the requesting router in one the following ways:

- An external source such as a AAA RADIUS server or a DHCP server using the DHCPv6 relay agent.
- Dynamic assignment from a local pool of addresses that is configured on the BNG

## Using a AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain IPv6 Addresses for DHCPv6 IA\_NA

When the BNG needs to obtain a global IPv6 for the CPE WAN link and optionally a DHCPv6 prefix, it uses the values in one of the following RADIUS attributes:

- *Framed-IPv6-Prefix*—The attribute contains a global IPv6 address with a prefix length of 128.

- *Framed-IPv6-Pool*—The attribute contains the name of an address-assignment pool configured on the BNG from which the BNG can select a global IPv6 address to send to the CPE.

Both attributes are sent from the RADIUS server to the BNG in RADIUS Access-Accept messages.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 393](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 478](#)

## CHAPTER 46

# Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation to Provide Subscriber LAN Addressing

- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
- [Using a Delegated Prefix on the CPE Loopback Interface on page 397](#)
- [DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE on page 397](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 398](#)

## Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview

---

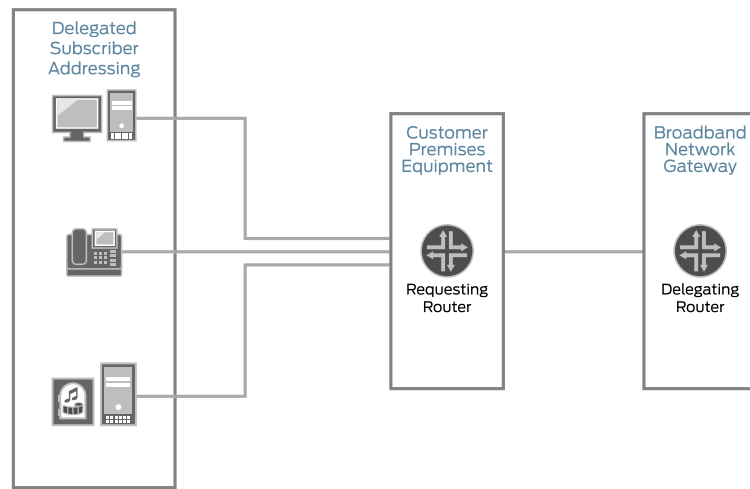
You can use DHCPv6 prefix delegation to automate the delegation of IPv6 prefixes to the CPE. With prefix delegation, a delegating router (the BNG) delegates IPv6 prefixes to a requesting router (the CPE). The requesting router then uses the prefixes to assign global IP addresses to the devices on the subscriber LAN. The requesting router can also assign subnet addresses to subnets on the LAN.

DHCPv6 prefix delegation is useful when the delegating router does not have information about the topology of the networks in which the requesting router is located. In such cases, the delegating router requires only the identity of the requesting router to choose a prefix for delegation.

DHCPv6 prefix delegation replaces the need for NAT in an IPv6 network.

[Figure 5 on page 396](#) shows how DHCPv6 prefix delegation is used in a dual-stack network.

Figure 5: Delegated Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network Using DHCPv6



g017543

DHCPv6 prefix delegation operates as follows:

1. A delegating router is provided with IPv6 prefixes to be delegated to requesting routers. These prefixes can come from a local address-assignment pool or an external AAA server.

Each prefix has an associated valid and preferred lifetime, which can be extended.

2. A requesting router requests one or more prefixes from the delegating router.
3. The delegating router chooses prefixes for delegation, and responds with prefixes to the requesting router.
4. The requesting router is then responsible for the delegated prefixes.

The address allocation mechanism in the subscriber network can be performed with ICMPv6 Neighbor Discovery in router advertisements, DHCPv6, or a combination of these two methods.

#### Related Documentation

- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)
- [Design 1: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 405](#)
- [Design 2: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 406](#)
- [Design 4: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and No NDRA Prefix on page 407](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 398](#)
- [Selecting the Method of Assigning Global IPv6 Addresses to Subscribers on page 404](#)

## Using a Delegated Prefix on the CPE Loopback Interface

---

For networks in which the service provider directly controls the CPE, a delegated prefix can be used to create an IPv6 address on the loopback interface between the CPE and the BNG. This address can be used to manage the CPE, and the CPE uses it as a source address when it communicates with the BNG.

- Related Documentation**
- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
  - [Selecting the Type of Addressing Used on the CPE on page 403](#)

## DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE

---

The process of DHCPv6 prefix delegation when DHCPv6 is running over a PPPoE access network is as follows:

1. The CPE obtains a link-local address by appending the interface ID that it receives through IPv6CP negotiation to the IPv6 link-local prefix (FE80::/10). The link-local address provides an initial path for protocol communication between the BNG and CPE.
2. The CPE sends a DHCPv6 Solicit message that includes an IA\_PD option.
3. The BNG chooses a prefix for the CPE with information from an external AAA server or from a local prefix pool.
4. The BNG sends an Advertise message to the CPE. The message includes the delegated prefix, an IA\_PD option, and an IA\_PD prefix option. The prefix length in the IA\_PD prefix option is 48. The message can also contain other configuration information, such as a maximum lease time.
5. The CPE sends a Request message to the BNG. The message requests the prefix that was advertised.
6. The BNG returns the delegated prefix to the CPE in a Reply message. This message also contains the delegated prefix, an IA\_PD option, and an IA\_PD prefix option. The prefix length in the IA\_PD prefix option is 48. The message can also contain other configuration information, such as a maximum lease time.
7. The CPE uses the delegated prefix to allocate global IPv6 addresses to host devices on the subscriber network. It can use router advertisements, DHCPv6, or a combination of these two methods to allocate addresses on the subscriber LAN.

- Related Documentation**
- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
  - [Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Over PPPoE on page 506](#)

## Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

---

You can set up the BNG to select IPv6 prefixes to be delegated to the requesting router in one of the following ways:

- An external source such as a AAA RADIUS server or a DHCP server using the DHCPv6 relay agent.
- Dynamic assignment from a local pool of prefixes that is configured on the BNG

You can specify the name of a delegated pool to use for prefix delegation, which means that you do not need to use AAA to obtain the pool name. In this configuration, if you have also specified a pool match order, the specified delegated pool takes precedence.

### Using a AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain IPv6 Prefixes for Prefix Delegation

When the BNG needs to obtain a prefix for DHCPv6 prefix delegation, it uses the values in one of the following RADIUS attributes:

- *Delegated-IPv6-Prefix*—The attribute (123) contains an IPv6 prefix that the BNG can send to the CPE.
- *Inpr-IPv6-Delegated-Pool-Name*—The attribute (VSA 26-161) contains the name of an address-assignment pool configured on the BNG from which the BNG can select a prefix to send to the CPE.

Both attributes are sent from the RADIUS server to the BNG in RADIUS Access-Accept messages.

#### **Related Documentation**

- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
- [Selecting the Method of Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes on page 404](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 477](#)

## CHAPTER 47

# Using Both DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation to Provide IPv6 WAN Link and Subscriber LAN Addressing

- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 399](#)
- [DHCPv6 Options in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment on page 400](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining Addresses for Both DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 400](#)
- [Multiple DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and IA\\_PD Requests per Client Interface on page 402](#)

## Using DHCPv6 IA\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview

---

You can use DHCPv6 IA\_NA to assign a global IPv6 address to the CPE WAN link and DHCPv6 prefix delegation to provide prefixes for use on the subscriber LAN. DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 prefix delegation are done in a single DHCPv6 session. If the CPE sends both the IA\_NA and IA\_PD options in the same DHCPv6 Solicit message, the BNG returns both a single IPv6/128 address and an IPv6 prefix.

When at least one address is successfully allocated, the router creates a subscriber entry and binds the entry to the assigned address. If both addresses are successfully allocated, the router creates a single subscriber entry and binds both addresses to that entry.

## Lease Times and Session Timeouts for DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

When you use DHCPv6 IA\_NA together with DHCPv6 prefix delegation, note the following about session timeouts and lease times:

- A session timeout from AAA has the highest precedence and overrides local pool lease times.
- For DHCPv6 local server, the minimum lease time associated with an address pool takes precedence over pools with longer lease times. For example, if a CPE obtains an IA\_NA address from a pool with a lease time of 3600, and a prefix from a pool with a lease time of 7200, the lease time returned in the Reply message from the BNG is 3600.
- If AAA does not return a session timeout and the address pool does not have a configured lease time, the default setting of 86,400 (one day) is used.

- Related Documentation**
- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 393](#)
  - [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
  - [Design 1: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 405](#)
  - [Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE on page 483](#)

---

## DHCPv6 Options in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment

In a DHCPv6 environment, DHCPv6 clients can use a single DHCPv6 Solicit message to request multiple addresses (for example, IA\_NA address, IA\_PD address, or both), as well as the DNS server address (DHCPv6 attribute 23). When a client requests multiple addresses, DHCPv6 uses the following guidelines to determine how options are returned to the client.

- **DNS server address**—Whenever a client requests an IA\_PD address (either alone or with an IA\_NA address) and also requests a DNS server address, DHCPv6 returns a DNS address only when one is specified in the IA\_PD pool. If the IA\_PD pool does not include a DNS address, DHCPv6 ignores any DNS address configured in the IA\_NA pool.  
  
If the client requests an IA\_NA address (but not an IA\_PD address) and also a DNS server address, DHCPv6 returns a DNS address if one is configured in the IA\_NA pool.
- **Lease time**—DHCPv6 returns the shortest value of the lease times configured in the IA\_NA pool, the IA\_PD pool, and **authd**. DHCPv6 uses this value to set the lifetimes and the Renew and Rebind timers.



**NOTE:** By default, DHCPv6 local server returns the DNS server address as a global DHCPv6 option. You can override the current default behavior if you want DHCPv6 to return the DNS server address at the suboption level.

---

- Related Documentation**
- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 399](#)
  - [Methods for Obtaining Addresses for Both DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 400](#)
  - [Overriding How the DNS Server Address Is Returned in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment on page 585](#)

---

## Methods for Obtaining Addresses for Both DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and DHCPv6 IA\_NA

You can set up the BNG to select global IPv6 addresses to be delegated to the requesting router in one the following ways:

- An external source such as a AAA RADIUS server or a DHCP server using the DHCPv6 relay agent.



- Dynamic assignment from a local pool of prefixes or global IPv6 addresses that is configured on the BNG

Address assignment for prefix delegation and IA\_NA are independent. For example, you can use AAA RADIUS for DHCPv6 IA\_NA, and use a local pool for prefix delegation.

### Address Pools for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and DHCPv6 IA\_NA

You need two separate address pools for prefix delegation and IA\_NA. The pool used for IA\_NA contains /128 addresses, and the pool for prefix delegation contains /56 or /48 addresses.

You can specify the name of a delegated pool to use for prefix delegation, which means that you do not need to use AAA to obtain the pool name. In this configuration, if you have also specified a pool match order, the specified delegated pool takes precedence.

You can configure pool attributes so that the IA\_NA pool and the prefix delegation pool can specify different SIP servers for DNS addresses. DHCPv6 options that the BNG returns to the CPE are based on the pool from which the addresses were allocated. These options that are returned are based on the DHCPv6 Option Request option (ORO), which can be configured globally or within the IA\_NA and IA\_PD request.

### Using a AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain IPv6 Addresses and Prefixes

When the BNG needs to obtain a global IPv6 address for the CPE WAN link and a DHCPv6 prefix, it uses the values in one of the following RADIUS attributes:

- *Framed-IPv6-Prefix*—The attribute contains a global IPv6 address and a prefix. A prefix length of 128 is associated with the global IPv6 address. Prefix lengths less than 128 are associated with prefixes.
- *Framed-IPv6-Pool*—The attribute contains the name of an address-assignment pool configured on the BNG, from which the BNG can select a global IPv6 address or an IPv6 prefix to send to the CPE.

Both attributes are sent from the RADIUS server to the BNG in RADIUS Access-Accept messages.

### Junos OS Predefined Variable for Multiple DHCPv6 Address Assignment

To configure dynamic DHCPv6 address assignment for both DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 prefix delegation, use the `$junos-subscriber-ipv6-multi-address` predefined variable in your dynamic profile. You use this variable in place of the `$junos-subscriber-ipv6-address` variable, which supports a single IPv6 address or prefix. The `$junos-subscriber-ipv6-multi-address` variable is applied as a demultiplexing source address, and is expanded to include both the host and prefix addresses.

You include the `$junos-subscriber-ipv6-multi-address` variable at the `[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet6 demux-source]` hierarchy level.

#### Related Documentation

- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 399](#)

- [DHCPv6 Options in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment on page 400](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 477](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 478](#)

---

## Multiple DHCPv6 IA\_NA and IA\_PD Requests per Client Interface

---

DHCPv6 relay agent supports multiple IA\_NA and IA\_PD requests within a single DHCPv6 Solicit message. The requests can be any combination of IA\_NA and IA\_PD addresses, up to a maximum of eight requests. As part of the multiple IA request support, each address lease is assigned its own lease time expiration, independent of the other leases. The use of independent lease timers ensures that when one lease is torn down, the other active leases are maintained. You can use the **show dhcpv6 relay binding** and **show dhcpv6 relay binding detail** commands to display the status of the individual lease times.

The DHCPv6 support for multiple IA requests enables you to use prefix delegation to designate blocks of addresses, as described in RFC 3633, *IPv6 Prefix Options for DHCPv6*. For example, you might want to delegate multiple address blocks to a customer premises equipment (CPE) router as a means to simplify flow classification and service monetization in your IPv6 environment.

### Related Documentation

- [show dhcpv6 relay binding on page 1622](#)

## CHAPTER 48

# Designs for IPv6 Addressing in a Subscriber Access Network

- [Selecting the Type of Addressing Used on the CPE on page 403](#)
- [Selecting the Method of Provisioning a Global IPv6 Address for the WAN Link on page 403](#)
- [Selecting the Method of Assigning Global IPv6 Addresses to Subscribers on page 404](#)
- [Selecting the Method of Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes on page 404](#)
- [Design 1: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 405](#)
- [Design 2: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 406](#)
- [Design 3: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA on page 407](#)
- [Design 4: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and No NDRA Prefix on page 407](#)

## Selecting the Type of Addressing Used on the CPE

---

In some networks, you do not need to assign a global IPv6 address on the CPE WAN link. Your decision depends on the type of CPE being used:

- If the CPE is purchased by the subscriber, and is not a device specifically recommended by the service provider, you need to assign a global IPv6 address that can be routed on the Internet.
- If the CPE is supplied by or recommended by the service provider, you can use the loopback interface to manage the CPE.

In this case, you can use a link-local address or you can use an address that is derived from DHCPv6 prefix delegation.

### Related Documentation

- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)

## Selecting the Method of Provisioning a Global IPv6 Address for the WAN Link

---

To assign a global IPv6 address to the WAN link of the CPE device, you can choose one of the methods described in [Table 46 on page 404](#).

Table 46: Choosing the Global IPv6 Address Provisioning Method for the WAN Link

NDRA Features	DHCPv6 IA_NA Features
Provides address autoconfiguration of the WAN link by means of router advertisements.	Provides a single IPv6/128 address to the WAN interface of the CPE by the BNG acting as a DHCPv6 server.
Supported on PPPoE access networks.	Supported on PPPoE and DHCP access networks.
Provides duplicate prefix prevention.	Provides the ability to use one DHCPv6 message to solicit both a global IPv6 address for the WAN link, and a prefix used to provision addresses on the subscriber LAN.
Use if the CPE does not support DHCP.	--

- Related Documentation**
- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)
  - [Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 389](#)
  - [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 393](#)

## Selecting the Method of Assigning Global IPv6 Addresses to Subscribers



**BEST PRACTICE:** For addressing on the subscriber LAN, we recommend that you provision a global IP address for each device on the LAN. IPv6 was designed to allow every IP-capable device on a subscriber LAN to obtain a globally unique address, which avoids the use of NAT between the subscriber LAN and the service provider.

DHCPv6 prefix delegation automates the delegation of IPv6 prefixes to the CPE. The CPE can then use these prefixes to assign global IPv6 addresses for use in a subscriber LAN. DHCPv6 prefix delegation is useful when the delegating router (the BNG) does not have information about the topology of the networks in which the requesting router (the CPE) is located. In such cases, the delegating router requires only the identity of the requesting router to choose a prefix for delegation.

- Related Documentation**
- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
  - [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 399](#)

## Selecting the Method of Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes

You can set up the BNG to select IPv6 prefixes through one of the following methods:

- An external source such as a AAA RADIUS server or a DHCP server using the DHCPv6 relay agent.
- Dynamic assignment from a local pool of global IPv6 addresses or prefixes that is configured on the BNG

## Using a AAA RADIUS Server to Obtain Global IPv6 Addresses and IPv6 Prefixes

Table 47 on page 405 describes the RADIUS attributes used in a dual-stack network. These attributes are sent from the RADIUS server to the BNG in RADIUS Access-Accept messages.

**Table 47: RADIUS Attributes Used to Obtain Global IPv6 Addresses and IPv6 Prefixes**

RADIUS Attribute	Address Assignment Type	Attribute Description
Framed-IPv6-Prefix	NDRA	IPv6 prefix with a prefix length less than 128.
	DHCPv6 IA_NA	IPv6 prefix with a length of 128.
Framed-IPv6-Pool	NDRA	Name of an NDRA pool configured on the BNG from which the BNG selects a prefix.
	DHCPv6 IA_NA	Name of an address-assignment pool configured on the BNG from which the BNG selects a global IPv6 address.
Delegated-IPv6-Prefix	DHCPv6 prefix delegation	IPv6 prefix.
Jnpr-IPv6-Delegated-Pool-Name	DHCPv6 prefix delegation	Name of an address-assignment pool configured on the BNG from which the BNG delegates a prefix.

### Related Documentation

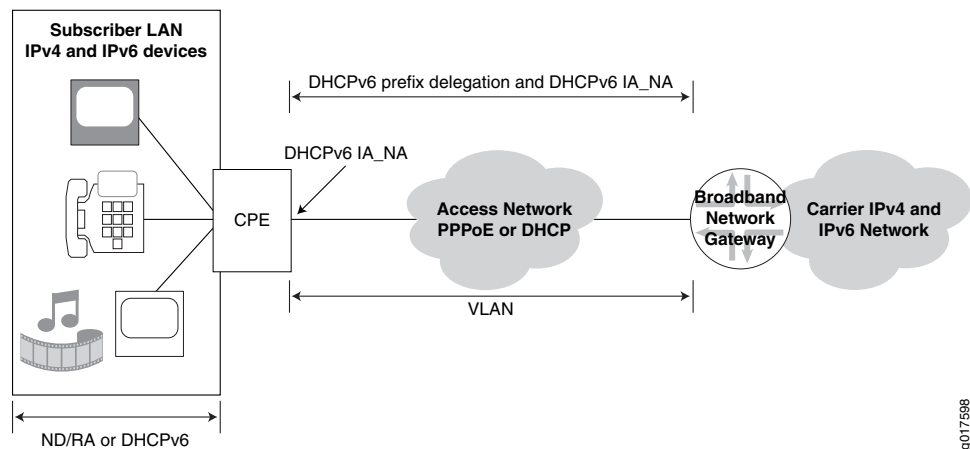
- [IPv6 Addressing Requirements for a Subscriber Access Network on page 382](#)
- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)

## Design 1: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

This design ([Figure 6 on page 406](#)) uses DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 prefix delegation in your subscriber access network as follows:

- DHCPv6 IA\_NA is used to assign a global IPv6 address on the WAN link. The address can come from a local pool or AAA RADIUS.
- DHCPv6 prefix delegation is used for host device addressing. The delegated prefix can come from a local pool or from AAA RADIUS. The CPE uses the delegated prefix for subscriber addressing. The CPE can use NDRA or DHCPv6 to allocate IPv6 addresses on the LAN.

**Figure 6: Subscriber Access Network with DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation**



**Related Documentation**

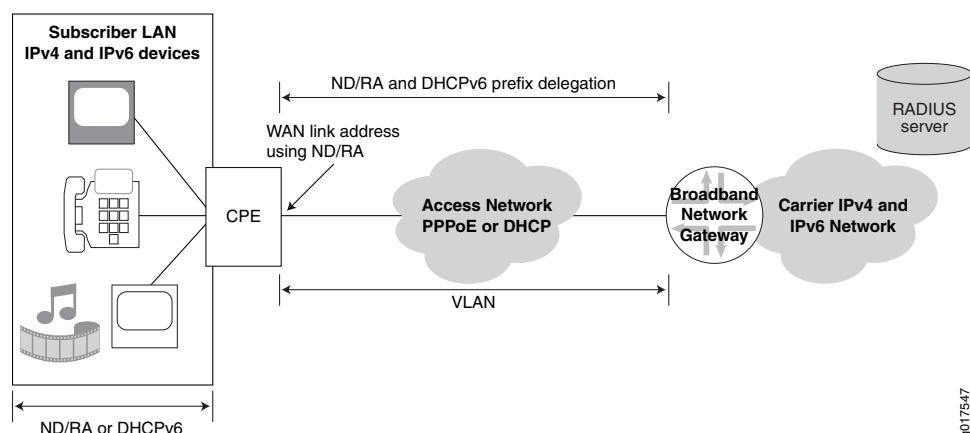
- [Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE on page 483](#)
- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 399](#)

## Design 2: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

This design (Figure 7 on page 406) uses NDRA and DHCPv6 prefix delegation in your subscriber access network as follows:

- NDRA addressing is used to provision a global IPv6 address on the WAN link. IPv6 prefixes for NDRA come from a local pool or AAA RADIUS.
- DHCPv6 prefix delegation is used for host device addressing. The delegated prefix can come from a local pool or from AAA RADIUS. The CPE uses the delegated prefix for subscriber addressing. The CPE can use NDRA or DHCPv6 to allocate IPv6 addresses on the LAN.

**Figure 7: Subscriber Access Network with NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation**



If you have a network with a combination of subscriber LANs and single PCs, you can use a combination of design 2 and design 3.

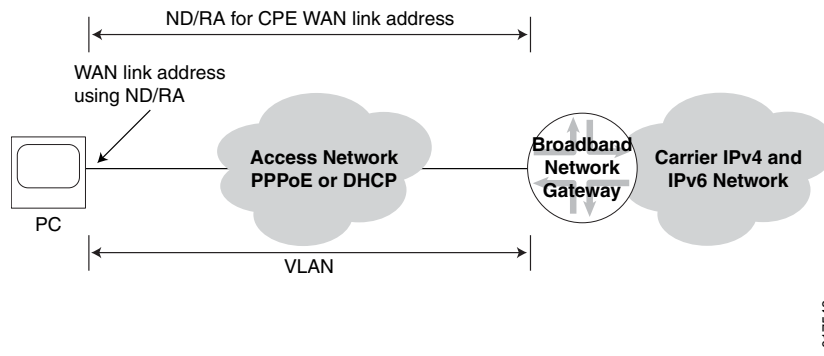
**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Over PPPoE on page 506](#)
- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)
- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)

## Design 3: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA

In this design ([Figure 8 on page 407](#)), NDRA is used for addressing a global IPv6 on the WAN link with prefixes from a local pool or AAA RADIUS. The PC does not need a delegated prefix.

**Figure 8: Subscriber Access Network with NDRA**



If you have a network with a combination of subscriber LANs and single PCs, you can use a combination of Design 2 and Design 3.

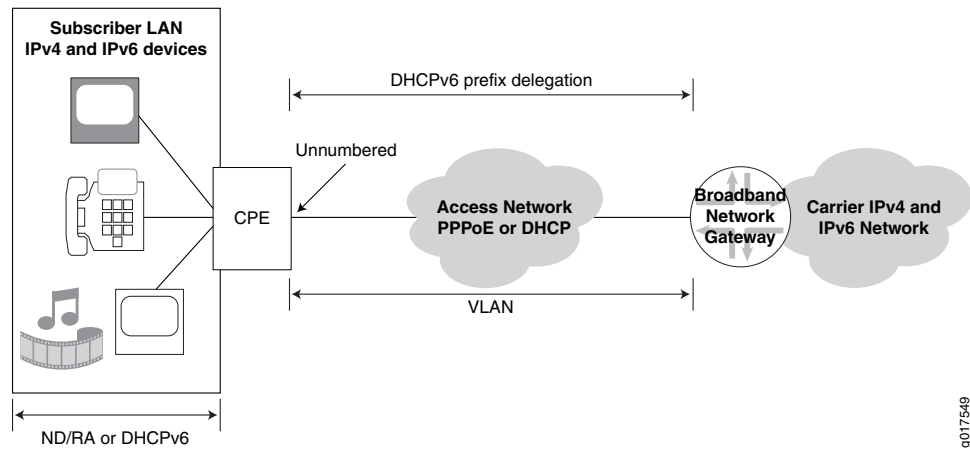
**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA Over PPPoE on page 527](#)
- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)

## Design 4: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation and No NDRA Prefix

In this design ([Figure 9 on page 408](#)), the CPE is a model that is sold by or specified by the service provider. The CPE uses an unnumbered WAN interface. The BNG delegates an IPv6 prefix to the CPE with DHCPv6 prefix delegation. The CPE uses the delegated prefix for subscriber addressing. It can use NDRA or DHCPv6 to allocate the IPv6 addresses on the LAN.

Figure 9: Subscriber Access Network with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation



9017549

**Related Documentation**

- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)



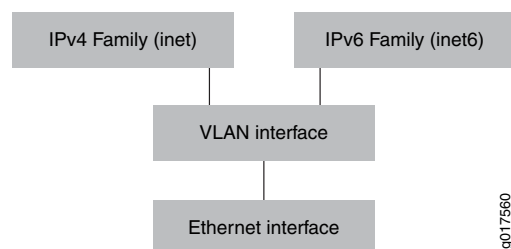
# Dual-Stack Access Models in a DHCP Network

- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a DHCP Access Network on page 409](#)
- [AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a DHCP Access Network on page 410](#)
- [Dual-Stack Interface Stack in a DHCP Wholesale Network on page 411](#)
- [Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Overview on page 412](#)
- [Configuring Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Support on page 413](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCP Dual-Stack Configuration on page 415](#)

## IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a DHCP Access Network

Figure 10 on page 409 shows a dual-stack interface stack in a DHCP access network. The IPv4 family (inet) and the IPv6 family (inet6) can reside on the same VLAN interface.

**Figure 10: Dual-Stack Interface Stack over a DHCP Access Network**



**NOTE:** When you are using IPv4 and IPv6 dual stack on the same DHCP interface, you must configure one dynamic profile for both the IPv4 and IPv6 subscribers. You cannot run IPv4 and IPv6 subscriber sessions over the same interface if you configure separate dynamic profiles for IPv4 and IPv6.

## Support for Demultiplexing Interfaces

IPv4 and IPv6 dual stack is supported on VLAN demultiplexing (demux) interfaces. Dual stack is not supported on IP demux interfaces.

- Related Documentation**
- [Basic Architecture of a Subscriber Access Dual-Stack Network on page 379](#)
  - [AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a DHCP Access Network on page 410](#)
  - [Dual-Stack Interface Stack in a DHCP Wholesale Network on page 411](#)

## AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a DHCP Access Network

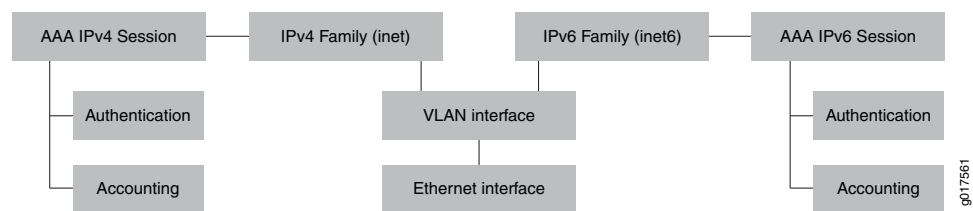
You can use the AAA Service Framework for all authentication, authorization, accounting, address assignment, and dynamic request services that the BNG uses for network access. The framework supports authentication and authorization through external RADIUS servers. It also supports accounting and dynamic-request change of authorization (CoA) and disconnect operations through external servers, and address assignment through a combination of local address-assignment pools and RADIUS servers.

The BNG interacts with external servers to determine how individual subscribers access the broadband network. The BNG can also obtain information from external servers for the following:

- How subscribers are authenticated.
- How accounting statistics are collected and used.
- How dynamic requests, such as CoA, are handled.

As shown in [Figure 11 on page 410](#), an implementation of dual stack over a DHCP access network, there are separate AAA sessions for IPv4 and IPv6 authentication and accounting.

**Figure 11: AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a DHCP Access Network**



## Collection of Accounting Statistics in a DHCP Access Network

AAA provides support for IPv4 and IPv6 statistics in separate accounting sessions.

The following RADIUS attributes are included by default (when available) in Acct-Start, Interim, and Acct-Stop messages:

- Framed-IPv6-Prefix
- Framed-IPv6-Pool
- Delegated-Ipv6-Prefix
- Framed-IPv4-Route
- Framed-IPv6-Route

You can configure the BNG to exclude these attributes in accounting Acct-Start and Acct-Stop messages.

### Change of Authorization (CoA)

RADIUS servers can initiate dynamic requests to the BNG. Dynamic requests include CoA requests, which specify VSA modifications and service changes.

In your access profile configuration, you specify the IP addresses of RADIUS authentication servers that can initiate dynamic requests to the router. The list of authentication servers also provides RADIUS-based dynamic service activation and deactivation during subscriber login.

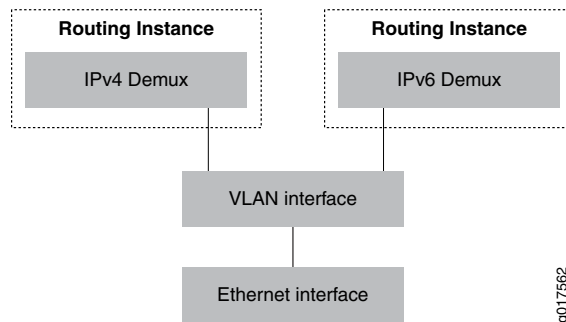
**Related Documentation**

- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a DHCP Access Network on page 409](#)

### Dual-Stack Interface Stack in a DHCP Wholesale Network

Figure 12 on page 411 shows a dual-stack interface stack in a DHCP wholesale network. In this scenario, the IPv4 and IPv6 demux interfaces are configured on the same VLAN interface. The demux interfaces are configured in a separate logical system: routing instance.

**Figure 12: Dual-Stack Interface Stack in a DHCP Wholesale Network**



**Related Documentation**

- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a DHCP Access Network on page 409](#)
- [AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a DHCP Access Network on page 410](#)

## Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Overview

---

Junos OS supports a single-session DHCP dual-stack, which simplifies management of dual-stack subscribers, and improves performance and session requirements when compared to the traditional dual-stack support.

In a DHCP dual-stack environment, a DHCP server supports both DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 subscribers. The DHCP server provides services, such as authentication and accounting, for both the DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 legs of the dual-stack. In a traditional implementation, the two legs of the dual-stack are viewed as being independent. The presence of separate legs for DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 creates inefficiencies, since separate, and multiple, sessions can be required to provide similar support for each leg of the dual-stack. For example, to provide authentication for a traditional dual-stack over a dynamic VLAN requires three separate sessions, one for DHCPv4, one for DHCPv6, and one for the authenticated dynamic VLAN. Similarly, multiple sessions might be required as well, for dual-stack accounting operations.

In the dual-stack over a dynamic VLAN, the single-session dual-stack requires only a single session for authentication, as opposed to the three sessions required for the traditional dual-stack configuration. Accounting support for the dual-stack also uses a single session. In addition to reducing the number of sessions required, the single-session feature also simplifies router configuration, reduces RADIUS message load, and improves accounting session performance for households with dual-stack environments.

In the single-session dual-stack environment, the first DHCP session that negotiates will trigger the dynamic VLAN creation (if required) and is authorized at the DHCP application. The second leg of the dual-stack is held off until the authorization point is complete. When the second leg of the dual stack is established, the DHCP client inherits all common subscriber database values, such as circuit-id, remote-id, username, and interface name from the first leg.

To configure single-session dual-stack subscriber settings, you use the **dual-stack-group** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level to create a named group that specifies the values for dual stack subscribers. Then, you use the **dual-stack** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... overrides]** hierarchy level to specify the name of the dual stack group and assign the group to subscribers at the global, group, or interface level.

You can configure the following common DHCP settings for the single-session dual-stack model. In most cases, these settings are similar to those used for separate DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 legs in a traditional dual-stack configuration.

- **access-profile**—Access profile that provides authentication and accounting parameters for the dual-stack group that take precedence over those configured in a global access profile or in a profile configured for the DHCP relay agent.
- **authentication**—Authentication-related parameters (such as password and username) the router sends to the external AAA server.

The **dual-stack authentication** stanza is identical to the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]** stanza, with the added benefit that when the **username-include**

configuration syntax is used for the DHCPv4 leg of the dual-stack, the **relay-agent-interface-id** is equivalent to the DHCPv4 **option-82 circuit-id** statement, and the **relay-agent-remote-id** is equivalent to the DHCPv4 **option-82 remote-id** statement. You do not have to configure the two DHCPv4 options separately.

- **dynamic-profile**—Dynamic profile that is attached to all interfaces, to a named group of interfaces, or to a specific interface.
- **relay-agent-interface-id**—Includes Relay Agent Interface-ID (option 18) in DHCPv6 packets destined for the DHCPv6 server.

For the DHCPv4 leg of the dual-stack, this statement includes the DHCPv4 **option-82 circuit-id** in packets destined for the DHCPv4 server.

- **relay-agent-remote-id**—Includes Relay Agent Remote-ID (option 37) in DHCPv6 packets destined for a DHCPv6 server.

For the DHCPv4 leg of the dual-stack, this statement includes the DHCPv4 **option-82 remote-id** in packets destined for the DHCPv4 server.

- **service-profile**—Dynamic profile for the default subscriber service (or the default DHCP client management service), which is activated when the subscriber (or client) logs in.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Support on page 413](#)

## Configuring Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Support

Configuring single-session dual-stack support is a two-step process. You first create the dual-stack group that specifies the configuration parameters that are shared between the DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 legs of the DHCP dual stack. Then, you attach the dual-stack group to DHCP subscriber interfaces by overriding the default DHCP configurations for the DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 subscribers. You must reference the dual-stack group for both legs of the dual stack. If you attach the group to one leg only, the router rejects the other leg. You can attach the dual-stack group globally, for a specified DHCP group of interfaces, or for a specific interface.

To configure single-session dual-stack group support.

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

2. Create and name the dual-stack group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name
```

3. Attach an access profile to the dual-stack group to override the corresponding authentication and accounting properties configured in a global access profile or DHCP relay agent access profile.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]
user@host# set access-profile profile-name
```

See [“Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces”](#) on page 324.

4. Configure the authentication username values and password for the dual-stack group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]
user@host# edit authentication
```

See [“Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP”](#) on page 275.

- Configure the unique username.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name
authentication]
user@host# set username-include <username-include-configuration>
```

See [“Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients”](#) on page 276.

- Configure the password that authenticates the username to the external authentication service.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name
authentication]
user@host# set password password-string
```

See [“Configuring Passwords for Usernames”](#) on page 279.

5. Specify the dynamic profile associated with the dual-stack group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]
user@host# set dynamic-profile <dynamic-profile configuration>
```

See [Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces](#).

6. Specify the service profile associated with the dual-stack group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]
user@host# set service-profile dynamic-profile-name
```

See [Defining Various Levels of Services for DHCP Subscribers](#).

7. Specify the relay-agent-interface-id for the dual-stack group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]
user@host# set relay-agent-interface-id <relay-agent-interface-id configuration>
```

See [“Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option \(Option 18\) In DHCPv6 Packets”](#) on page 448.



**NOTE:** For the DHCPv4 leg of the dual-stack, this step specifies the Option 82 Agent Circuit ID (suboption 1) for DHCPv4 clients. See [“Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information”](#) on page 341.

---

8. Specify the relay-agent-remote-id for the dual-stack group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]
user@host# set relay-agent-remote-id <relay-agent-remote-id-configuration>
```

See [“Inserting DHCPv6 Remote-ID Option \(Option 37\) In DHCPv6 Packets”](#) on page 449.



**NOTE:** For the DHCPv4 leg of the dual-stack, this step specifies the Option 82 Agent Remote ID (suboption 2) for DHCPv4 clients. See [“Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information” on page 341](#).

9. Use the override feature to override the default DHCP relay behavior and assign the dual-stack group to DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 clients. You must perform separate steps for each leg of the dual stack.

- To assign the dual-stack group to DHCPv4 clients:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set overrides dual-stack dual-stack-group-name
```

See [“Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings” on page 317](#).

- To assign the dual-stack group to DHCPv6 clients:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set overrides dual-stack dual-stack-group-name
```

See [“Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings” on page 317](#).

10. (Optional) Verify your dual-stack group configuration for DHCPv4 and DHCPv6.

See [“Verifying and Managing DHCP Dual-Stack Configuration” on page 415](#).

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding
user@host> show subscribers
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Overview on page 412](#)

## Verifying and Managing DHCP Dual-Stack Configuration

**Purpose** Display information related to the DHCP single-session dual-stack configuration.

- Action**
- To display DHCP relay agent binding information for dual-stack clients:

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding detail
```

- To display DHCPv6 relay agent binding information for dual-stack clients:

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding detail
```

- To display assigned IP4 and IPv6 addresses for DHCP dual-stack clients:

```
user@host> show subscribers
```

- To show IPv4 and IPv6 addresses for a specific session:

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id session-id session-id
detail
```

- To all clear DHCPv4 relay bindings and associated DHCPv6 bindings for the dual-stack in the default routing instance. This command does not effect DHCPv6-only stacks that are not associated with the dual-stack.

```
user@host>clear dhcp relay binding dual-stack all
```

Alternatively, you can limit clearing to an address, VLAN interface, logical system, or routing instance.

- To clear all DHCPv6 relay bindings and associated DHCPv4 bindings for the dual-stack in the default routing instance. This command does not effect DHCPv4-only stacks that are not associated with the dual-stack.

```
user@host>clear dhcpv6 relay binding dual-stack all
```

Alternatively, you can limit clearing to an address, VLAN interface, logical system, or routing instance.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Overview on page 412](#)
- [Configuring Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Support on page 413](#)



# Dual-Stack Access Models in a PPPoE Network

- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network on page 417](#)
- [Shared IPv4 and IPv6 Service Sessions on PPP Access Networks on page 420](#)
- [AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a PPPoE Access Network on page 420](#)
- [RADIUS Accounting Messages for Dual-Stack PPPoE Subscribers on page 422](#)
- [Accounting Messages for PPPoE Using NDRA Prefixes on page 423](#)
- [Accounting Messages for PPPoE Subscribers That Use DHCPv6 IA\\_NA Prefixes on page 428](#)
- [Suppressing Accounting Information That Comes from AAA on page 434](#)
- [Avoiding Negotiation of IPv6CP in the Absence of an Authorized Address on page 434](#)

## IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network

---

In a dual-stack architecture with a PPPoE access network that connects the CPE to the BNG, IPv4 and IPv6 connectivity are provided over a single PPP logical link. The PPP IPv4 control protocol (IPCP) and the IPv6 control protocol (IPv6CP) provide independent IPv4 and IPv6 connectivity over the logical link.

The BNG and the CPE handle both IPCP and IPv6CP identically and simultaneously over a single PPP connection. The BNG or the CPE can open and close any Network Control Protocol (NCP) session without affecting the other sessions. This capability allows for a dynamic setup where IPv4 (family inet) and IPv6 (family inet6) sessions can be brought up and down individually. As long as one family is active, the subscriber remains active.

[Figure 13 on page 418](#) shows a dual-stack interface stack in a PPPoE access network. The IPv4 family (inet) and the IPv6 family (inet6) can reside on the same PPPoE logical interfaces. The family inet and family inet6 parts of dynamic profiles are applied, and services are activated when each individual family is negotiated.

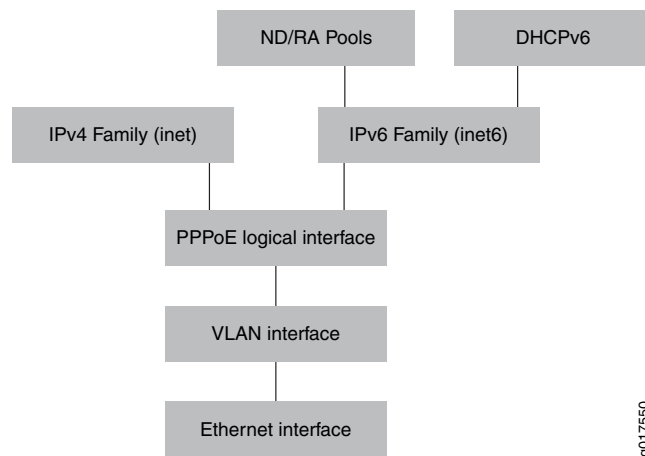
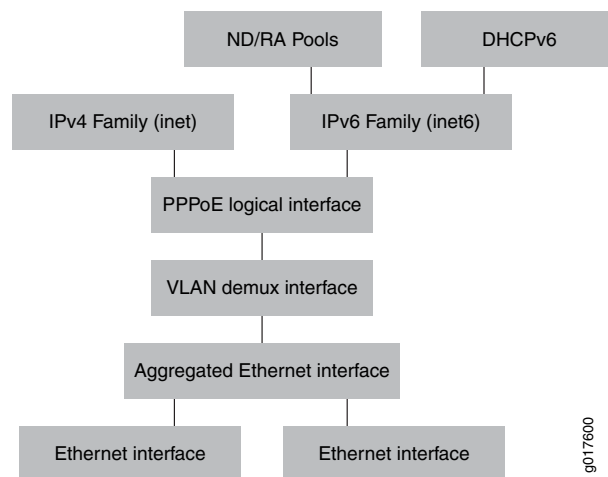
**Figure 13: Dual-Stack Interface Stack over a PPPoE Access Network**

Figure 14 on page 418 shows a dual-stack interface stack over aggregated Ethernet in a PPPoE access network.

**Figure 14: Dual-Stack Aggregated Ethernet Stack over a PPPoE Access Network**

## Support for Demultiplexing Interfaces

IPv4 and IPv6 dual stack is supported on VLAN demultiplexing (demux) interfaces. Dual stack is not supported on IP demux interfaces.

## Determining the Status of CPE in a PPPoE Access Network

In a PPPoE access network, you can enable keepalives to determine the status of the CPE.

## IPv6 Address Provisioning in the PPPoE Access Network

IPv6CP negotiates the interface identifier, which can be used to provision link-local addresses that are used for direct connectivity between the BNG and the CPE. Because

PPPoE negotiates only interface IDs and does not negotiate IPv6 addresses, PPPoE relies on other protocols for addressing. The protocols you can use are DHCPv6 and NDRA.

## Authentication in a PPPoE Access Network

In a PPPoE network, you can use PAP and CHAP to identify and authenticate the CPE and subscriber sessions.

You can also use AAA for authentication and authorization through external RADIUS servers.

## Negotiation of Network Control Protocols When Authorized Addresses Are Unavailable

NCP negotiation is initiated for subscriber sessions by default, even when authorized addresses are not available. An example of this situation is when the DHCPv6 local server is configured with an override so that the jpppd process never receives an IPv6 address or prefix from AAA, although the DHCPv6 local server receives a prefix from a delegated pool. In this situation, the client attempts to negotiate IPv6CP with the jpppd process.

By default, when IPCP negotiation is attempted for an IPv4-only PPPoE subscriber session on a dynamic interface, the jpppd process issues a Protocol-Reject message if AAA does not provide an IPv4 address. However, negotiation is allowed to proceed when the **on-demand-ip-address** statement is included at the **[edit protocols ppp-service]** or **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces pp0 unit \$junos-interface-unit ppp-options]** hierarchy level.

IPCP negotiation is enabled by default for an IP destination address defined on a static interface.

In contrast, IPv6CP negotiation is enabled to proceed by default for an IPv6-only session when AAA has not provided an appropriate IPv6 address or prefix. To prevent endless client negotiation of IPv6CP, you can alter the behavior by including the **reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp** statement at the **[edit protocols ppp-service]** hierarchy level. This statement enables the jpppd process to reject the negotiation attempt.

When IPv6CP rejection is enabled, jpppd also issues a Protocol-Reject message when router advertisement is not enabled in the dynamic profile that instantiates the interface but only a Framed-IPv6-Prefix attribute is received.

### Related Documentation

- [AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a PPPoE Access Network on page 420](#)
- [Basic Architecture of a Subscriber Access Dual-Stack Network on page 379](#)
- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with DHCP Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network on page 468](#)
- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network on page 471](#)
- [Avoiding Negotiation of IPv6CP in the Absence of an Authorized Address on page 434](#)
- [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)

## Shared IPv4 and IPv6 Service Sessions on PPP Access Networks

---

You can configure one dynamic service profile that supports IPv4, IPv6, or both IPv4 and IPv6. It allows subscribers to share the same service session using IPv4 and IPv6 address families. If you define IPv4 and IPv6 in the dynamic service profile, one address family or both address families can be activated for the service. When the service is activated, matched packets are tagged with the same traffic class and treated the same way for both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic.

### Accounting for Shared IPv4 and IPv6 Service Sessions

When service sessions are shared for both IPv4 and IPv6 subscribers, only one Accounting-Start message is sent for each service session regardless of the number of address families that are active. Statistics for each address family of a service session are cumulative across service activations and deactivations of the service.

### Deactivating Shared IPv4 and IPv6 Service Sessions

If both IPv4 and IPv6 service sessions are active, and a deactivation message is received for one of the address families (IPv4 or IPv6), all active services for that address family are deactivated. If one address family remains active on the service, the service session remains in the ACTIVE state. If the address family that is deactivated is the only family currently running on the service session, the service returns to the INIT state.

#### Related Documentation

- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network on page 417](#)
- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with DHCP Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network on page 468](#)
- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network on page 471](#)

## AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a PPPoE Access Network

---

You can use the AAA Service Framework for all authentication, authorization, accounting, address assignment, and dynamic request services that the BNG uses for network access. The framework supports authentication and authorization through external RADIUS servers. It also supports accounting and dynamic-request change of authorization (CoA) and disconnect operations through external servers, and address assignment through a combination of local address-assignment pools and RADIUS servers.

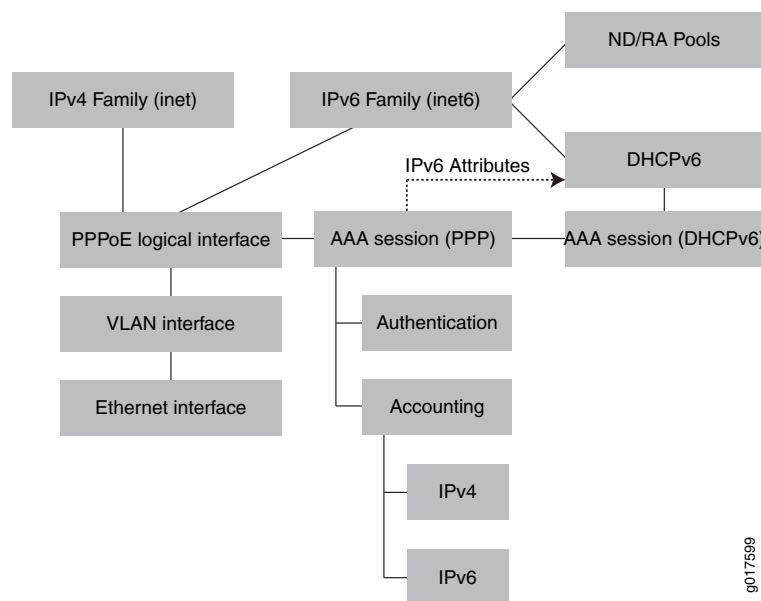
The BNG interacts with external servers to determine how individual subscribers access the broadband network. The BNG can also obtain information from external servers for the following:

- How subscribers are authenticated.
- How accounting statistics are collected and used.
- How dynamic requests, such as CoA, are handled.

As shown in [Figure 15 on page 421](#), implementing a dual stack over a PPPoE access network that uses AAA can have the following characteristics:

- DHCPv6—If used, it runs over the IPv6 family session, and it inherits attributes from the underlying PPPoE session.
- NDRA—If used, it runs over the IPv6 family session.
- IPv4 and IPv6 accounting—One accounting session handles both IPv4 and IPv6 accounting information.

**Figure 15: AAA Service Framework in a Dual Stack over a PPPoE Access Network**



### Collection of Accounting Statistics in a PPPoE Access Network

AAA provides support for both IPv4 and IPv6 statistics in one accounting session. On MX Series 3D Universal Edge routers AAA also provides support for separate IPv4 and IPv6 accounting statistics.

The following RADIUS attributes are included by default (when available) in Acct-Start, Interim, and Acct-Stop messages:

- Framed-IPv6-Prefix
- Framed-IPv6-Pool
- Delegated-Ipv6-Prefix
- Framed-IPv4-Route
- Framed-IPv6-Route

You can configure the BNG to exclude these attributes in Acct-Start and Acct-Stop messages.

## Change of Authorization (CoA)

RADIUS servers can initiate dynamic requests to the BNG. Dynamic requests include CoA requests, which specify vendor-specific attribute (VSA) modifications and service changes.

In your access profile configuration, you specify the IP addresses of RADIUS authentication servers that can initiate dynamic requests to the router. The list of authentication servers also provides RADIUS-based dynamic service activation and deactivation during subscriber login.

**Related Documentation**

- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network on page 417](#)

## RADIUS Accounting Messages for Dual-Stack PPPoE Subscribers

Acct-Start messages sent to the RADIUS server contain all the learned and allocated addresses. Subsequent negotiation or allocation of addresses results in optionally sending immediate Acct-Interim-Update messages that contain all the negotiated and allocated addresses. For the dual-stack PPPoE subscriber, the following types of addresses are provided:

- IP address—negotiated during the IPCP (NCP) phase of PPP
- Interface identifier—negotiated during the IPv6CP (NCP) phase of PPP
- NDRA prefix—sent during router advertisement after IPv6CP
- DHCPv6 IA\_NA address—negotiated by the DHCPv6 Solicit, Advertise, Request, Reply (SARR) phase after IPv6CP
- DHCPv6 IA\_PD prefix—negotiated by the DHCPv6 SARR phase after IPv6CP

The BNG identifies addresses by the following methods:

- Addresses or prefixes returned from an external authority, such as RADIUS
- Addresses allocated locally using the pool names specified by external authority
- Addresses allocated from a local pool not specified for PPP authorization
- Addresses allocated by an external server outside of the BNG or RADIUS, such as a DHCPv6 external server (DHCPv6 relay or relay proxy)

IPCP and IPv6CP negotiation occur at the PPP NCP phase and can occur in any order. However, DHCPv6 PD or DHCPv6 IA\_NA allocation and negotiation occur only after IPv6CP.

The following table lists the RADIUS attributes and their mapping:

Number	RADIUS Attribute	Address Type
1	Framed-IP-Address	IP Address
2	Framed-Pool	IP Address Pool

Number	RADIUS Attribute	Address Type
3	Framed-IPv6-Prefix	NDRA_Prefix (prefix < 128) IA_NA (prefix = 128)
4	Framed-IPv6-Pool	NDRA Prefix pool IA_NA pool
5	Framed-Interface-Id	IPv6 Interface Identifier
6	Delegated-IPv6-Prefix	IA_PD Prefix
7	Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool (VSA 26-161)	IA_PD Pool
8	Jnpr-IPv6-Ndra-Pool-Name (VSA 26-157)  NOTE. Not supported: Use Framed-IPv6-Pool to specify the NDRA pool. Alternatively, configure it locally by using the <b>neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement pool</b> statement.	NDRA Pool

- Related Documentation**
- [Accounting Messages for PPPoE Using NDRA Prefixes on page 423](#)
  - [Accounting Messages for PPPoE Subscribers That Use DHCPv6 IA\\_NA Prefixes on page 428](#)
  - [Suppressing Accounting Information That Comes from AAA on page 434](#)

## Accounting Messages for PPPoE Using NDRA Prefixes

In the following tables, you can compare PPPoE dual-stack address allocation using Stateless Address Autoconfiguration (SLAAC) NDRA.

The following table lists SLAAC (NDRA) prefixes from RADIUS:

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
1	Framed-IPv6-Prefix (used for NDRA Prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)	IPv6NCP	Because the required attributes are learned prior to the Acct-Start messages, these attributes are sent in Acct-Start messages and no immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
2	Framed-IPv6-Prefix (used for NDRA Prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	Because the required attributes are learned prior to the Acct-Start messages, these attributes are sent in Acct-Start messages and no immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent after DHCPv6.
3	Framed-IPv6-Prefix (used for NDRA Prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id not sent  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)	IPv6NCP	Acct-Start message contains only iFramed-IPv6-Prefix and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.  Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update message (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.
4	Framed-IPv6-Prefix (used for NDRA Prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id not sent  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD )	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon IPv6NCP.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon DHCPv6.  Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update message (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.



The following table lists prefixes from RADIUS selected pools:

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
1	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for NDRA Prefix)</p> <p>NOTE: If RADIUS does not return Framed-IPv6-Pool, you can configure this locally using the <del>neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement</del> <b>pool</b> statement, which is used for allocating an NDRA prefix from the local pool.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-pool (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)</p>	IPv6NCP	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, Delegated-IPv6-Prefix, and Framed-Interface-Id.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Prefix is based on the configuration present in the dynamic profile IPv6 prefix that was allocated and sent in Acct-Start message.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Pool is learned from RADIUS.</p> <p>Delegated-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id is sent in Acct-Start message because it is learned from RADIUS.</p> <p>No Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.</p>
2	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for NDRA Prefix)</p> <p>NOTE: If RADIUS does not return Framed-IPv6-Pool, you can configure this locally using the <del>neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement</del> <b>pool</b> statement, which is used for allocating an NDRA prefix from the local pool.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)</p>	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, Delegated-IPv6-Prefix, and Framed-Interface-Id.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Framed-IPv6-Pool are based on the configuration present in dynamic profile IPv6 prefix and is allocated prior and sent in Acct-Start message.</p> <p>Delegated-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id is sent in Acct-Start message because it is learned from RADIUS.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon IPv6NCP.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon DHCPv6.</p>

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
3	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for NDRA Prefix)</p> <p>NOTE: If RADIUS does not return Framed-IPv6-Pool, you can configure this locally using the <del>neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement</del> <b>pool</b> statement, which is used for allocating an NDRA prefix from the local pool.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)</p>	IPv6NCP	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.</p> <p>Delegated-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.</p> <p>Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix. (This value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.)</p>
4	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for NDRA Prefix)</p> <p>NOTE: If RADIUS does not return Framed-IPv6-Pool, you can configure this locally using the <del>neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement</del> <b>pool</b> statement, which is used for allocating an NDRA prefix from the local pool.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)</p>	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.</p> <p>Delegated-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon IPv6NCP.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon DHCPv6.</p> <p>Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix. (This value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.)</p>

The following table lists prefixes from a local pool or an external server:

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
1	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for NDRA Prefix)</p> <p>NOTE: If RADIUS does not return Framed-IPv6-Pool, you can configure this locally using the <del>neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement</del> <b>pool</b> statement, which is used for allocating an NDRA prefix from the local pool.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool not sent</p>	IPv6NCP	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Framed-IPv6-Pool.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.</p> <p>Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Framed-IPv6-Pool.</p>
2	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for NDRA Prefix)</p> <p>NOTE: If RADIUS does not return Framed-IPv6-Pool, you can configure this locally using the <del>neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement</del> <b>pool</b> statement, which is used for allocating an NDRA prefix from the local pool.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool not sent</p> <p>[IA_PD prefix is learned from DHCPv6 External Server (DHCPv6 Relay / Relay Proxy model) or reservation from a local pool by DHCPv6]</p>	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Framed-IPv6-Pool.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon DHCPv6.</p> <p>Upon DHCPv6, immediate Acct-Interim-Update is sent which contains Framed-IPv6-Pool, Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-Interface-Id, and DHCPv6 IA_PD Prefix.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.</p> <p>DHCPv6 IA_PD is learned by DHCPv6 either by DHCPv6 external server or reservation from a local pool during DHCPv6 SARR phase.</p> <p>Any periodic Acct-Interim-Update before DHCPv6 completion contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to the attributes of the Acct-Start message. (This can occur if DHCPv6 occurs after periodic interval.)</p>

#### Related Documentation

- [RADIUS Accounting Messages for Dual-Stack PPPoE Subscribers on page 422](#)
- [Accounting Messages for PPPoE Subscribers That Use DHCPv6 IA\\_NA Prefixes on page 428](#)
- [Suppressing Accounting Information That Comes from AAA on page 434](#)

## Accounting Messages for PPPoE Subscribers That Use DHCPv6 IA\_NA Prefixes

In the following tables, you can compare PPPoE dual-stack address allocation using DHCPv6 IA\_NA prefixes.

The following table lists DHCPv6 IA\_NA prefixes from RADIUS:

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
1	Framed-IPv6-Prefix (used for IA_NA prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)	IPv6NCP	Because the required attributes are learned prior to Acct-Start message, these attributes are sent in Acct-Start message and no immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.
2	Framed-IPv6-Prefix (used for IA_NA Prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	Because the required attributes are learned prior to Acct-Start message, these attributes are sent in Acct-Start message and no immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.  There is no immediate Acct-Interim-Update message sent after DHCPv6.
3	Framed-IPv6-Prefix (used for IA_NA Prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id not sent  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD )	IPv6NCP	Acct-Start message message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.  Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.
4	Framed-IPv6-Prefix (used for IA_NA Prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id not sent  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	Acct-Start message message contains iFramed-IPv6-Prefix and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon IPv6NCP.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon DHCPv6.  Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.

The following table lists prefixes from RADIUS selected pools:

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
1	Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for IA_NA Prefix)  Framed-Interface-Id  Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)	IPv6NCP	Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, Delegated-IPv6-Prefix, and Framed-Interface-Id .  Framed-IPv6 Prefix is pre-allocated.  Framed-IPv6-Pool is learned from RADIUS.  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated .  Framed-Interface-Id is sent in Acct-Start message because it is learned from RADIUS.  No Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.
2	Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for IA_NAPrefix)  Framed-Interface-Id  Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, Delegated-IPv6-Prefix, and Framed-Interface-Id.  Framed-IPv6 is pre-allocated.  Framed-IPv6-Pool is learned from RADIUS.  Delegated-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.  Framed-Interface-Id is sent in Acct-Start message because it is learned from RADIUS.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon IPv6NCP.  No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon DHCPv6.

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
3	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for IA_NA Prefix)</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)</p>	IPv6NCP	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Pool is learned from RADIUS.</p> <p>Delegated-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.</p> <p>Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix. (This value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.)</p>
4	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for IA_NA Prefix)</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool (used for DHCPv6 IA_PD)</p>	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Pool is learned from RADIUS.</p> <p>Delegated-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon IPv6NCP.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon DHCPv6.</p> <p>Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, and Delegated-IPv6-Prefix. (This value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.)</p>

The following table lists prefixes from a local pool or an external server:

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
1	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for IA_NA Prefix)</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool not sent</p>	IPv6NCP	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Framed-IPv6-Pool.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Pool is learned from RADIUS.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent.</p> <p>Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Framed-IPv6-Pool. (This value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.)</p>
2	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool (used for IA_NA Prefix)</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool not sent</p> <p>[IA_PD prefix is learned from DHCPv6 External Server (DHCPv6 Relay / Relay Proxy model) or reservation from a local pool by DHCPv6]</p>	IPv6NCP + DHCPv6	<p>Acct-Start message contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix and Framed-IPv6-Pool.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Prefix is pre-allocated.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Pool is learned from RADIUS.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon DHCPv6.</p> <p>Upon DHCPv6, an immediate Acct-Interim-Update is sent that contains Framed-IPv6-Pool, Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-Interface-Id, and DHCPv6 IA_PD Prefix.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.</p> <p>DHCPv6 IA_PD is learned by DHCPv6 either by DHCPv6 External Server or reservation from a local pool during DHCPv6 SARR phase.</p> <p>Any periodic Acct-Interim-Update before DHCPv6 completion contains Framed-Interface-Id in addition to the attributes of Acct-Start message. (This can occur if DHCPv6 occurs after periodic interval.)</p>

Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
3	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool not sent</p> <p>[IA_NA Prefix is learned from DHCPv6 External Server (DHCPv6 Relay / Relay Proxy model) or reservation from a local pool by DHCPv6]</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool not sent</p> <p>[IA_PD prefix is learned from DHCPv6 External Server (DHCPv6 Relay / Relay Proxy model) or reservation from a local pool by DHCPv6]</p>	IPv6NCP	<p>Acct-Start message does not contain any of the IPv6-related prefixes and addresses or pool names.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon IPv6NCP.</p> <p>Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id. (This value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.)</p>



Number	RADIUS Attributes	IPv6 Address Negotiation Type	RADIUS Accounting Messages
4	<p>Framed-IPv6-Pool not sent</p> <p>[IA_NA Prefix is learned from DHCPv6 External Server (DHCPv6 Relay / Relay Proxy model) or reservation from a local pool by DHCPv6 ]</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id not sent</p> <p>Jnpr-Delegated-IPv6-Pool not sent</p> <p>[IA_PD prefix is learned from DHCPv6 External Server (DHCPv6 Relay / Relay Proxy model) or reservation from a local pool by DHCPv6]</p>	IPv6NCP+DHCPv6	<p>Acct-Start message does not contain any of the IPv6-related prefixes and addresses or pool names.</p> <p>No immediate Acct-Interim-Update message is sent upon IPv6NCP.</p> <p>Next periodic Acct-Interim-Update (based on interval) contains Framed-Interface-Id. (This value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.)</p> <p>Upon DHCPv6, immediate Acct-Interim-Update is sent which contains Framed-IPv6-Prefix, Framed-IPv6-Pool, Framed-Interface-Id, and DHCPv6 IA_PD.</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Prefix is the IA_NA prefix learned by DHCPv6 (either by external server or reservation from a local pool).</p> <p>Framed-IPv6-Pool is sent only if there is a reservation of an IA_NA prefix from local pool by DHCPv6.</p> <p>Framed-Interface-Id value is learned during IPv6NCP negotiation with the peer.</p> <p>DHCPv6 IA_PD prefix is learned by DHCPv6 either by DHCPv6 external server or reservation from a local pool during DHCPv6 SARR phase.</p> <p>Any periodic Acct-Interim-Update before DHCPv6 completion contains Framed-Interface-Id only. (This can occur if DHCPv6 occurs after periodic interval.)</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [RADIUS Accounting Messages for Dual-Stack PPPoE Subscribers on page 422](#)
  - [Accounting Messages for PPPoE Using NDRA Prefixes on page 423](#)
  - [Suppressing Accounting Information That Comes from AAA on page 434](#)

## Suppressing Accounting Information That Comes from AAA

---

The following standard and vendor-specific IPv6 RADIUS attributes are included by default (when available) in Acct-Start and Acct-Stop messages:

- Framed-IPv6-Prefix
- Framed-IPv6-Pool
- Delegated-Ipv6-Prefix
- Framed-IPv4-Route
- Framed-IPv6-Route

You can configure the software to exclude these attributes from Acct-Start or Acct-Stop messages. To do so, configure the access profile:

1. Access the access profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access profile dual-stack radius attributes
```

2. The following examples show how to use the **exclude** statement to exclude attributes from messages.

```
[edit access profile dual-stack radius attributes]
user@host# set exclude delegated-ipv6-prefix accounting-start
```

```
[edit access profile dual-stack radius attributes]
user@host# set exclude framed-ipv6-pool [accounting-start accounting-stop]
```

```
[edit access profile dual-stack radius attributes]
user@host# set exclude framed-ipv6-prefix accounting-start framed-ipv6-route
accounting-start
```

```
[edit access profile dual-stack radius attributes]
user@host# set exclude framed-ipv6-prefix accounting-start framed-ipv6-route
accounting-start
```

### Related Documentation

- [RADIUS Accounting Messages for Dual-Stack PPPoE Subscribers on page 422](#)
- [Accounting Messages for PPPoE Using NDRA Prefixes on page 423](#)
- [Accounting Messages for PPPoE Subscribers That Use DHCPv6 IA\\_NA Prefixes on page 428](#)

## Avoiding Negotiation of IPv6CP in the Absence of an Authorized Address

---

You can control the behavior of the router in a situation where IPv6CP negotiation is initiated for subscriber sessions when no authorized addresses are available.

By default, IPv6CP negotiation is enabled to proceed for an IPv6-only session when AAA has not provided an appropriate IPv6 address or prefix. In the absence of the address, the negotiation cannot successfully complete. To prevent endless client negotiation of IPv6CP, include the **reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp** statement at the **[edit protocols**

**ppp-service]** hierarchy level, which enables the jpppd process to reject the negotiation attempt.

To configure the router to reject IPv6CP negotiation messages when no IPv6 address is available for a dynamic interface:

- Enable rejection of unauthorized IPv6CP negotiation messages.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service]  
user@host# set reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp
```



**NOTE:** The `reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp` statement does not prevent IPv6CP negotiation for static interfaces, because the jpppd process cannot determine whether router advertisement of DHCPv6 is configured to run above the PPP interface.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network on page 417](#)



## CHAPTER 51

# Configuring DHCPv6 Local Server

- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)
- [Enabling DHCPv6 Rapid Commit Support on page 439](#)
- [Preventing Binding of Clients That Do Not Support Reconfigure Messages on page 440](#)
- [Configuring the DUID Type Supported by DHCPv6 Servers on page 441](#)
- [Example: Extended DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration on page 442](#)

## DHCPv6 Local Server Overview

The DHCPv6 local server is compatible with the DHCP local server and the DHCP relay agent, and can be enabled on the same interface as either the extended DHCP local server or DHCP relay agent.

The DHCPv6 local server provides many of the same features as the DHCP local server, including:

- Configuration for a specific interface or for a group of interfaces
- Site-specific usernames and passwords
- Numbered Ethernet interfaces
- Statically configured CoS and filters
- AAA directed login
- Use of the IA\_NA option to assign a specific address to a client

When a DHCPv6 client logs in, the DHCPv6 local server can optionally use the AAA service framework to interact with the RADIUS server. The RADIUS server, which is configured independently of DHCP, authenticates the client and supplies the IPv6 prefix and client configuration parameters.

The client username, which uniquely identifies a subscriber or a DHCP client, must be present in the configuration in order for DHCPv6 local server to use RADIUS authentication.

You can configure DHCPv6 local server to communicate the following attributes to the AAA service framework and RADIUS at login time:

- Client username
- Client password

Based on the attributes that the DHCPv6 local server provides, RADIUS returns the information listed in [Table 48 on page 438](#) to configure the client:

**Table 48: RADIUS Attributes and VSAs for DHCPv6 Local Server**

Attribute Number	Attribute Name	Description
27	Session-Timeout	Lease time, in seconds. If not supplied, the lease does not expire
123	Delegated-IPv6-Prefix	Prefix that is delegated to the client
26-143	Max-Clients-Per-Interface	Maximum number of clients allowed per interface

To configure the extended DHCPv6 local server on the router (or switch), you include the **dhcpv6** statement at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server]** hierarchy level.

You can also include the **dhcpv6** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services dhcp-local-server]
- [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server]
- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server]

#### Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)
- [Assign a Specific IP Address to a Client Using DHCP Option 50 and DHCPv6 IA\\_NA Option on page 246](#)
- [Configuring the DUID Type Supported by DHCPv6 Servers on page 441](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration on page 554](#)
- [Example: Extended DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration on page 442](#)

## Enabling DHCPv6 Rapid Commit Support

You can configure the DHCPv6 local server to support the DHCPv6 Rapid Commit option (DHCPv6 option 14). When rapid commit is enabled, the server recognizes the Rapid Commit option in Solicit messages sent from the DHCPv6 client. (DHCPv6 clients are configured separately to include the DHCPv6 Rapid Commit option in the Solicit messages.) The server and client then use a two-message exchange (Solicit and Reply) to configure clients, rather than the default four-message exchange (Solicit, Advertise, Request, and Reply). The two-message exchange provides faster client configuration, and is beneficial in environments in which networks are under a heavy load.

You can configure the DHCPv6 local server to support the Rapid Commit option globally, for a specific group, or for a specific interface. By default, rapid commit support is disabled on the DHCPv6 local server.

To configure the DHCPv6 local server to support the DHCPv6 Rapid Commit option:

1. Specify that you want to configure the **overrides** options:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Enable rapid commit support:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set rapid-commit
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315](#)
- [Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)

## Preventing Binding of Clients That Do Not Support Reconfigure Messages

---

The DHCPv6 client and server negotiate the use of reconfigure messages. When the client can accept reconfigure messages from the server, then the client includes the Reconfigure Accept option in both solicit and request messages sent to the server.

By default, the DHCPv6 server accepts solicit messages from clients regardless of whether they support reconfiguration. You can specify that the server require clients to accept reconfigure messages. In this case, the DHCPv6 server includes the Reconfigure Accept option in both advertise and reply messages when reconfiguration is configured for the client interface. Solicit messages from nonsupporting clients are discarded and the clients are not allowed to bind.

To configure the DHCPv6 local server to require that all clients accept reconfiguration:

- Specify strict reconfiguration.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure]  
user@host# set strict
```

To override the global configuration for a group of clients, include the statement at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* reconfigure]** hierarchy level.

The **show dhcpv6 server statistics** command displays a count of solicit messages that the server has discarded.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)



## Configuring the DUID Type Supported by DHCPv6 Servers

Every DHCPv6 client and server has a DHCP unique identifier (DUID). Each DUID is globally unique across all DHCPv6 clients and servers in an administrative domain. Messages between clients and servers can carry the client DUID in the Client-Identifier option and the server DUID in the Server-Identifier option. Clients and servers may require that some message types that include different messages may be accepted or discarded based on whether they include one or both of these DUIDs. A server or client may discard some message types when the DUID option value does not match the server's DUID or the client's DUID, respectively.

The DUIDs facilitate communication between client/server pairs by providing a means for each to determine whether it is the intended recipient of a message and also identifying where to forward a response. For example, a server uses the server DUID received in a message from a client to determine whether the message is intended for it. Then it can compare the client DUID it has received against its database. When it finds a match, the server sends the associated configuration information to the client. The server also uses the client DUID to select clients for an Identity Association.

The server DUID conveyed to the client enables the client to distinguish between servers. To target a single server, it may include that DUID when it sends multicast messages; only the server identified by the DUID responds.

*RFC, 3315, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)* defines three types of DUIDs, but we support only the DUID-EN and DUID-LL types:

- **DUID-EN**—(Supported) A device vendor assigns a DUID of this type when the device is manufactured. The value consists of the vendor's IANA enterprise number followed by a unique number. This is the default type.
- **DUID-LL**—(Supported) This type of DUID includes a hardware type code recognized by IANA, followed by the link-layer address of any network interface permanently connected to the device. DUID-LL is supported only for DHCPv6 servers.
- **DUID-LLT**—(Not supported). This type is similar to the DUID-LL type, but additionally includes the time that the DUID is generated relative to a specific date and time.

The DUID type is specified per routing instance.

To configure the router to use the DUID-LL type:

- Specify the type.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]  
user@host# set server-duid-type duid-ll
```

Remove this configuration to return to supporting the DUID-EN type.

### Related Documentation

- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)

## Example: Extended DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration

---

This example shows a sample extended DHCPv6 local server configuration. The second part of the example shows a sample RADIUS authentication configuration—authentication must be configured for DHCPv6 local server operations.

```
[edit system services]
dhcp-local-server {
  dhcpv6 {
    authentication {
      password $ABC123;
      username-include {
        user-prefix wallybrown;
        domain-name example.com;
      }
    }
    group group_two {
      authentication {
        password $ABC123$ABC123;
        username-include {
          user-prefix south5;
          domain-name example.com;
        }
      }
    }
    interface ge-1/0/3.0;
  }
}
```

The following is a sample RADIUS authentication configuration.

```
[edit access]
radius-server {
  192.168.1.250 {
    port 1812;
    secret $ABC123;
  }
}
profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic {
  accounting-order radius;
  authentication-order radius;
  radius {
    authentication-server 192.168.1.250;
    accounting-server 192.168.1.250;
  }
  accounting {
    order radius;
    accounting-stop-on-failure;
    accounting-stop-on-access-deny;
    update-interval 10;
    statistics time;
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation**

- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)



# Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent

- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445](#)
- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446](#)
- [Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446](#)
- [Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option \(Option 18\) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 448](#)
- [Inserting DHCPv6 Remote-ID Option \(Option 37\) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 449](#)

## DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview

---

The DHCPv6 relay agent enhances the DHCP relay agent by providing support in an IPv6 network. The DHCPv6 relay agent passes messages between the DHCPv6 client and the DHCPv6 server, similar to the way DHCP relay agent supports an IPv4 network.

When a DHCPv6 client logs in, the DHCPv6 relay agent uses the AAA service framework to interact with the RADIUS server to provide authentication and accounting. The RADIUS server, which is configured independently of DHCP, authenticates the client and supplies the IPv6 prefix and client configuration parameters, such as session timeout and the maximum number of clients allowed per interface.



**NOTE:** The PTX Series Packet Transport Routers do not support authentication for DHCPv6 relay agents.

The DHCPv6 relay agent is compatible with the DHCP local server and the DHCP relay agent, and can be enabled on the same interface as either the DHCP local server or DHCP relay agent.

To configure the DHCPv6 relay agent on the router (or switch), you include the **dhcpv6** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level.

You can also include the **dhcpv6** statement at the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay]**
- **[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay]**
- **[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay]**

**Related Documentation**

- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)
- [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options on page 284](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)
- [Configuring Passwords for Usernames on page 279](#)
- [Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276](#)
- [Example: Extended DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration on page 442](#)

---

## DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options

You can configure DHCPv6 relay agent to include additional information in the client-originated DHCP packets that the relay agent forwards to a DHCPv6 server. This support is equivalent to the option 82 support provided by the DHCPv4 relay agent. The DHCPv6 server uses the additional information in the packets to determine the IPv6 address to assign to the client. The server might also use the information for other purposes; for example, to determine which services to grant the client, or to provide additional security against threats such as address spoofing. The DHCPv6 server sends its reply back to the DHCPv6 relay agent, and the agent removes the option information from the message, and then forwards the packet to the client.

You can configure the DHCPv6 relay agent to include the following options in the packet the relay agent sends to the DHCPv6 server:

- Relay Agent Interface-ID (option 18)—An ASCII string that identifies the interface on which the client DHCPv6 packet is received. This is the equivalent of the DHCPv4 relay agent option 82 Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1).
- Relay Agent Remote-ID (option 37)—An ASCII string assigned by the DHCPv6 relay agent that securely identifies the client. This is the equivalent of the DHCPv4 relay agent option 82 Agent Remote ID suboption (suboption 2).

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446](#)
- [Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option \(Option 18\) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 448](#)
- [Inserting DHCPv6 Remote-ID Option \(Option 37\) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 449](#)

---

## Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options

You can configure DHCPv6 relay agent to insert optional information in the DHCPv6 packets that the relay receives from clients and forwards to a DHCPv6 server. To configure the optional information, you specify the type of information you want to include in the packets. You use the **relay-agent-interface-id** statement to include Relay Agent Interface-ID (option 18) in the packets, or the **relay-agent-remote-id** statement to include Relay Agent Remote-ID (option 37).

When you enable the DHCPv6 options support, you can optionally configure DHCPv6 relay agent to include a prefix or the interface description as part of the option information.

For dual-stack environments, you can also specify that the DHCPv6 relay agent use the DHCPv4 option 82 information to populate DHCPv6 option 18 or option 37.

To enable insertion of DHCPv6 options:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent support.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit dhcpv6
```

2. Configure DHCPv6 relay agent to insert the Relay Agent Interface-ID option, the Relay Agent Remote-ID option, or both.

- To insert Relay Agent Interface-ID (option 18):

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set relay-agent-interface-id
```

- To insert Relay Agent Remote-ID (option 37):

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set relay-agent-remote-id
```

3. (Optional) Specify additional information that you want to include in option 18 or option 37. The **relay-agent-interface-id** and **relay-agent-remote-id** statements both support inclusion of a prefix, interface description, or the DHCPv4 option 82 information. For example:

- To prepend prefix information—This example prepends a prefix that consists of the hostname and logical system name to option 18. You use the **relay-agent-remote-id** statement to add the prefix to option 37.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set relay-agent-interface-id prefix host-name logical-system-name
```

- To include the textual interface description—This example uses the description for the device interface instead of the interface identifier in option 18. You use the **relay-agent-remote-id** statement to add the interface description to option 37.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set relay-agent-interface-id use-interface-description device
```

- To use the DHCPv4 option-82 value—This example uses the DHCPv4 option-82 (suboption 2) value for the DHCPv6 option 37 value. You use the **relay-agent-interface-id** statement to use DHCPv4 option 82 (suboption 1) in DHCPv6 option 18.

This example also includes the optional **strict** keyword to specify that the router drops Solicit packets if the packets do not include an option 82 value. If you do not include the **strict** keyword, the router sends the RELAY-FORW message without adding option 37. The **strict** keyword is not supported for the **relay-agent-interface-id** statement.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set relay-agent-remote-id use-option-82 strict
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option \(Option 18\) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 448](#)

- [Inserting DHCPv6 Remote-ID Option \(Option 37\) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 449](#)
- [Including a Prefix in DHCP Options on page 344](#)
- [Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options on page 346](#)

## Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option (Option 18) In DHCPv6 Packets

---

You can configure DHCPv6 relay agent to insert the DHCPv6 Interface-ID (option 18) in the packets that the relay sends to a DHCPv6 server. You can configure the option 18 support at either the DHCPv6 global or group level.

When you configure option 18 support, you can optionally include the following additional information:

- Prefix—Specify the **prefix** option to add a prefix to the interface identifier. The prefix can be any combination of hostname, logical system name, and routing instance name.
- Interface description—Specify the **use-interface-description** option to include the textual interface description instead of the interface identifier. You can include either the device interface description or the logical interface description.
- Option 82 Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1)—Specify the **use-option-82** option to include the DHCPv4 Option 82 Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1). This configuration is useful in a dual-stack environment, which has both DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 subscribers that reside over the same underlying logical interface. The router checks for the option 82 suboption 1 value and inserts it into the outgoing packets. If no DHCPv4 binding exists or if the binding does not have an option 82 suboption 1 value, the router sends the packets without adding an option 18.



**NOTE:** If you specify one of the optional configurations, and the specified information does not exist (for example, there is no interface description), DHCPv6 relay ignores the optional configuration and inserts the default interface identifier in the packets.

---

To insert the DHCPv6 Interface-ID option (option 18) in DHCPv6 packets:

1. Configure the DHCPv6 relay to include option 18.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit relay-agent-interface-id
```

2. (Optional) Specify the prefix to include in option 18.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id]
user@host# set prefix prefix
```

3. (Optional) Specify that option 18 include the textual description of the interface. You can specify either the **logical** interface description or the **device** interface description.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id]
user@host# set use-interface-description (logical | device)
```



4. (Optional) Specify that option 18 use the DHCPv4 Option 82 Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1) value.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id]
user@host# set use-option-82
```

#### Related Documentation

- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446](#)
- [Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446](#)
- [Including a Prefix in DHCP Options on page 344](#)
- [Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options on page 346](#)

## Inserting DHCPv6 Remote-ID Option (Option 37) In DHCPv6 Packets

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can configure DHCPv6 relay agent to insert DHCPv6 Remote-ID (option 37) in the packets that the relay sends to a DHCPv6 server. You can configure option 37 support at either the DHCPv6 global or group level.

When you configure option 37 support, you can optionally include the following information:

- Prefix—Specify the **prefix** option to add a prefix to the interface identifier. The prefix can be any combination of hostname, logical system name, and routing instance name.
- Interface description—Specify the **use-interface-description** option to include the textual interface description instead of the interface identifier. You can include either the device interface description or the logical interface description.
- Option 82 Agent Remote-ID suboption (suboption 2)—Specify the **use-option-82** option to use the value of the DHCPv4 option 82 Remote-ID suboption (suboption 2). This configuration is useful in a dual-stack environment, which has both DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 subscribers that reside over the same underlying logical interface. The router checks for the option 82 suboption 2 value and inserts it into the outgoing packets.



**NOTE:** If you specify one of the optional configurations, and the specified information does not exist (for example, there is no interface description), DHCPv6 relay ignores the optional configuration and inserts the default interface identifier in the packets.

To insert the DHCPv6 Remote-ID option (option 37) in DHCPv6 packets:

1. Configure the DHCPv6 relay to include option 37.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit relay-agent-remote-id
```

2. (Optional) Specify the prefix to include with the option 37 information.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id]
user@host# set prefix prefix
```

3. (Optional) Specify that option 37 include the textual description of the interface. You can specify either the **logical** interface description or the **device** interface description.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id]
user@host# set use-interface-description (logical | device)
```

4. (Optional) Specify that option 37 use the DHCPv4 option 82 Remote-ID suboption (suboption 2) value.

If no DHCPv4 binding exists, or if the binding does not include an option 82 suboption 2 value, by default the router sends the packets without adding option 37. However, you can use the optional **strict** keyword to specify that the router drop packets that do not have a suboption 2 value.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id]
user@host# set use-option-82 strict
```

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can configure DHCPv6 relay agent to insert DHCPv6 Remote-ID (option 37) in the packets that the relay sends to a DHCPv6 server.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446](#)
- [Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446](#)

# Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation

- [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)
- [On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Static PPP Subscribers Overview on page 452](#)
- [On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Dynamic PPP Subscribers Overview on page 454](#)
- [IPCP Negotiation with Optional Peer IP Address on page 457](#)
- [How RADIUS Attributes Are Used During Authentication When On-Demand Address Allocation is Enabled on page 458](#)
- [Configuring Static On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 458](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 459](#)
- [Configuring Global On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 459](#)
- [Enabling Immediate Interim Accounting Messages for On-Demand IPv4 Address Changes on page 460](#)
- [Enabling Unisphere IPv4 Release Control VSA in RADIUS Messages on page 460](#)

## Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation

---

In a dual stack over PPP access network scenario, the dual-stack session remains running as long as either the IPv4 or IPv6 session is active. By default, when a subscriber terminates the IPv4 session, the BNG retains the IPv4 address that was allocated by AAA at login. The address is not released while the dual-stack PPP session is running. If the IPv4 session is renegotiated while the session is running, the same IPv4 address is assigned to the subscriber's IPv4 session. This functionality results in inefficient use of IPv4 addresses.

You can conserve IPv4 addresses by configuring the router to release the IPv4 address if a subscriber is no longer using an IPv4 service. This feature provides on-demand IP address allocation or de-allocation after the initial PPP authentication and IPv6 address or prefix allocation.

The on-demand configuration does not take effect when the destination (peer) IP address is statically configured in the inet family of the PPP interface.

**Related Documentation**

- [On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Static PPP Subscribers Overview on page 452](#)
- [On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Dynamic PPP Subscribers Overview on page 454](#)
- [How RADIUS Attributes Are Used During Authentication When On-Demand Address Allocation is Enabled on page 458](#)
- [Configuring Static On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 458](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 459](#)
- [Configuring Global On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 459](#)

## **On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Static PPP Subscribers Overview**

This topic describes how on-demand IPv4 address allocation and de-allocation works for static dual-stack PPP subscribers.

- [IPv4 Address Negotiation for Static PPP Subscribers on page 452](#)
- [IPv4 Address Release for Static PPP Subscribers on page 454](#)

### **IPv4 Address Negotiation for Static PPP Subscribers**

The process for IPv4 address negotiation for a static inet family and address over a static PPP interface is as follows:

1. PPP Link Control Protocol (LCP) is established and an IPv6 control protocol is successfully negotiated.
2. The broadband network gateway (BNG) receives an Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) Configure Request with a 0.0.0.0 IPv4 address option from the customer premises equipment (CPE).
3. The BNG sends an IPCP Configure Request with a local IPv4 address option to the CPE.
4. The BNG sends an Access-Request message with the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA (if configured) to the RADIUS server.
5. The BNG receives an IPCP Configure ACK from the CPE.
6. The BNG receives an Access-Accept message from the RADIUS server.

- If a Framed-IP-Address attribute is received, the BNG performs a duplicate address check (if configured). If a duplicate address check is completed successfully, PPP continues IPCP negotiation with the CPE. Otherwise, the entire PPP session is brought down by sending an LCP terminate request to the CPE.
- If a Framed-Pool attribute is received, then the IPv4 address is allocated from the specified local address pool configured in the BNG. If the IP pool is not configured in the BNG and there is no other IP pool available, the BNG sends an LCP Protocol-Reject message to the CPE.
- If neither a Framed-IP-Address attribute nor a Framed-Pool attribute is received, then the BNG allocates an IPv4 address from one of the configured local address pools. If the BNG cannot allocate an IPv4 address, the BNG sends an LCP Protocol-Reject message to the CPE.
- If ADFv4 filters are present in the Access-Accept message, they need to be reinstalled for that subscriber in the BNG.
- If both IPv4 primary and secondary DNS addresses are present in the Access-Accept message, then both need to be updated for that subscriber in the BNG. If either an IPv4 primary DNS address or an IPv4 secondary DNS address is present in the Access-Accept message, then only the corresponding DNS address needs to be updated for that subscriber.

If an IPv4 address is not available, and the BNG receives an Access-Reject message from the RADIUS server, the following occurs:

- If the Access-Reject message includes the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA, the BNG sends an IPCP terminate request to the CPE. The CPE is then allowed to renegotiate IP NCP.
- If the Access-Reject message does not include the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA, the BNG sends an LCP Protocol-Reject message to the CPE. The CPE must renegotiate the LCP link before it is allowed to renegotiate IP NCP.

If the RADIUS Access-Reject message includes the IPCP Terminate-Request field, the text of Reply Message attribute #18 is appended to the information in the Terminate-Request field, and will be shown in PPP data.

If there is no response from the RADIUS server, then IPCP is terminated.

7. The BNG sends an IPCP Configure NACK with the new IPv4 address option to the CPE.
8. The subscriber secure policy service (if present for inet family) is activated.  
  
The BNG sends an immediate Interim-Accounting message (if configured) with the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA (if configured) and the Framed-IP-Address attribute to the RADIUS server.
9. The BNG receives an IPCP Configure Request with new IPv4 address option from the CPE.
10. The BNG receives an Interim-Accounting response from the RADIUS server.
11. The BNG sends an IPCP Configure ACK to the CPE.

## IPv4 Address Release for Static PPP Subscribers

The process for IPv4 address release for static inet family and address over static PPP interface is as follows:

1. The BNG receives an IPCP terminate request from the CPE.
2. The BNG sends an IPCP terminate ACK to the CPE.
3. The following actions occur:
  - The subscriber secure policy service (if present for inet family) is de-instantiated.
  - If an IPv4 address was allocated from local address pool, the address then becomes available.
  - The IPv4 address entry is cleared from the subscriber record.
  - The BNG sends an immediate Interim-Accounting message (if configured) with the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA (if configured) to the RADIUS server and the Framed-IP-Address attribute is not included.
  - User Session Statistics are retained for the entire PPP session and are not cleared when the IPv4 address is released.
4. The BNG receives an Interim-Accounting response from the RADIUS server.

No action is taken in the BNG whether or not it receives a response from the RADIUS server.

### Related Documentation

- [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)
- [On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Dynamic PPP Subscribers Overview on page 454](#)

---

## On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Dynamic PPP Subscribers Overview

This topic describes how on-demand IPv4 address allocation and de-allocation works for static dual-stack PPP subscribers.

- [IPv4 Address Negotiation for Dynamic PPP Subscribers on page 455](#)
- [IPv4 Address Release for Dynamic PPP Subscribers on page 456](#)

## IPv4 Address Negotiation for Dynamic PPP Subscribers

The process for IPv4 address negotiation for a dynamic inet family and address over a static PPP interface is as follows:

1. PPP Link Control Protocol (LCP) is established and IPv6 control protocol is successfully negotiated.
2. The broadband network gateway (BNG) receives an Internet protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) Configure Request with a 0.0.0.0 IPv4 address option from the CPE.
3. The BNG sends an Access-Request message with the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA (if configured) to the RADIUS server.
4. The BNG receives an Access-Accept message from the RADIUS server.
  - If a Framed-IP-Address attribute is received, then a duplicate address check (if configured) is performed on the BNG. If a duplicate address check is completed successfully, then PPP continues IPCP negotiation with the CPE. Otherwise, the entire PPP session is brought down by sending an LCP terminate request to the CPE.
  - If Framed-Pool attribute is received, then the IPv4 address is allocated from the specified local address pool configured in the BNG. If the pool is not configured in the BNG and there is no other IP pool available, then an IPCP protocol reject is sent to the CPE.
  - If neither a Framed-IP-Address attribute nor a Framed-Pool attribute is received, then the BNG allocates an IPv4 address from one of the configured local address pools. If the BNG cannot allocate an IPv4 address, then an IPCP protocol reject is sent to the CPE.
  - If ADFv4 filters are present in the Access-Accept message, then they need to be reinstalled for that subscriber in the BNG.
  - If both IPv4 primary and secondary DNS addresses are present in the Access-Accept message, then both of them need to be updated for that subscriber in the BNG. If either an IPv4 primary DNS address or an IPv4 secondary DNS address is present in the Access-Accept message, then only the corresponding DNS address needs to be updated for that subscriber.

If an IPv4 address is not available, and the BNG receives an Access-Reject message from the RADIUS server, the following occurs:

- If the Access-Reject message includes the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA, the BNG sends an IPCP terminate request to the CPE. The CPE is then allowed to renegotiate IP NCP.
- If the Access-Reject message does not include the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA, the BNG sends an LCP Protocol-Reject message to the CPE. The CPE must renegotiate the LCP link before it is allowed to renegotiate IP NCP.

If the RADIUS Access-Reject message includes the IPCP Terminate-Request field, the text of Reply Message attribute #18 is appended to the information in the Terminate-Request field, and will be shown in PPP data.

If an Access-Challenge message is received instead of an Access-Accept, then the IPCP protocol reject is sent to the CPE.

If there is no response from the RADIUS server, then IPCP is terminated.

5. The BNG sends an IPCP Configure NACK with the new IPv4 address option to the CPE.
6. The dynamic inet family and local address are added and all IPv4 (family inet) services for the dynamic client profile are instantiated.

The BNG sends an IPCP Configure Request with a local IPv4 address option to the CPE.

7. The BNG sends an immediate Interim-Accounting message (if configured) with the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA (if configured) and a Framed-IP-Address attribute to the RADIUS server.
8. All IPv4 services, such as ascend data filters (ADF) and firewall filters, for the dynamic service profile and the lawful intercept service (if present for inet family) are instantiated and the Service Accounting-Start messages (if service accounting is configured and IPv4 service is not part of a multi-family service profile) are sent to the RADIUS server. If service instantiation fails, then IPCP is terminated and an IPv4 address release process is initiated.
9. The BNG receives an IPCP Configure Request with a new IPv4 address option from the CPE.
10. The BNG sends an IPCP Configure ACK to the CPE.
11. The BNG receives a Service Accounting-Start response from the RADIUS server.
12. The BNG receives an Interim-Accounting response from the RADIUS server.
13. The BNG receives an IPCP Configure ACK from the CPE.

## IPv4 Address Release for Dynamic PPP Subscribers

The process for IPv4 address release for dynamic inet family and address over static PPP interface is as follows:

1. The BNG receives an IPCP terminate request from the CPE.
2. The BNG sends an IPCP terminate ACK to the CPE.
3. The following actions occur:
  - All IPv4 (family inet) services for the dynamic client profile are de-instantiated and the dynamic inet family and local address are removed.
  - All IPv4 services, such as ascend data filters (ADF) and firewall filters, for a dynamic service profile and the lawful intercept service (if present for inet family) are de-instantiated. The Service Accounting-Stop messages (if service accounting is configured and IPv4 service is not part of a multi-family service profile) is sent to the RADIUS server.
  - If an IPv4 address was allocated from a local address pool, then it is available.
  - The IPv4 address entry is cleared from the subscriber record



4. The BNG sends an immediate Interim-Accounting message (if configured) with the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA (if configured) to the RADIUS server and the Framed-IP-Address attribute must not be included.

User Session Statistics and service session statistics for multi-family service are retained for the entire PPP session and is not cleared when the IPv4 address is released.

5. The BNG receives an Interim-Accounting response from the RADIUS server.

No action taken in the BNG whether or not it receives a response from the RADIUS server.

#### Related Documentation

- [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)
- [On-Demand IPv4 Address Negotiation and Release for Static PPP Subscribers Overview on page 452](#)

## IPCP Negotiation with Optional Peer IP Address

During normal operation for an Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) negotiation, if the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) client does not request a specific IP address, the MX Series server sends an IP address obtained from RADIUS or from the local address pool.

If the PPP client seeks a specific IP address, on receiving a NAK from the server, it sends a confReq message without specifying the IP address option. In this case, even though the server sends an IPCP confAck message, the server terminates the client because the server requires an IP address from the client.

You can configure the **peer-ip-address-optional** statement to enable the IPCP negotiation to succeed even though the peer does not include the IP address option in an IPCP configuration request for static and dynamic, and terminated and tunneled, Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) subscribers. By default, this statement is disabled. This feature also supports high availability (HA) and unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU).

If the client does not include the IP address option in an IPCP configuration request and the IPCP negotiation succeeds by configuring the **peer-ip-address-optional** statement, then the server does not have the client IP address.



**NOTE:** If the client does include the IP address option in an IPCP configuration request, it does not matter whether the **peer-ip-address-optional** statement is configured because the subscriber is always available and the server has the client IP address.

An IP address from RADIUS or from the local pool is allocated to the client and the route towards this is added on the server even though the client is not assigned with this address. IPCP is successful and the subscriber becomes available. If you want the server to have the route to the client-requested IP address, use the Framed-Route RADIUS attribute or

configure static routes. The client adds or configures static routes towards the server for proper forwarding.

- Related Documentation**
- [peer-ip-address-optional on page 1243](#)
  - *Dynamic Profiles Overview*

---

## How RADIUS Attributes Are Used During Authentication When On-Demand Address Allocation is Enabled

---

The following describes the behavior of the border network gateway (BNG) during authentication when on-demand IP address allocation is enabled:

- If the RADIUS server returns a Framed-IP-Address attribute, the BNG does not go to the RADIUS server for address allocation on the first Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) negotiation. It uses the Framed-IP-Address attribute returned in the initial Access-Accept message. Accounting-Start and periodic Interim-Accounting messages include the Framed-IP-Address attribute. Immediate Interim Accounting messages are not sent to RADIUS server. Address allocation is similar to the process described for a static or dynamic subscriber.

When a Framed-IP-Address is returned from the RADIUS server during authentication and the customer premises equipment (CPE) does not negotiate IPCP, the IPv4 address is not released whether or not the on-demand IP address allocation is enabled.

- If the RADIUS server returns a Framed-Pool attribute, the BNG does not go to the RADIUS server for address allocation upon first IPCP negotiation and it allocates an IPv4 address from the specified local address pool. Accounting-Start and periodic Interim-Accounting messages do not include the Framed-IP-Address attribute until IPCP negotiation. Immediate Interim Accounting messages (if configured) are sent to the RADIUS server. Address allocation is similar to the process described for a static or dynamic subscriber.
- If the RADIUS server does not return either the Framed-IP-Address attribute or the Framed-Pool attribute, address allocation is similar to the process described for a static or dynamic subscriber. Because IPCP is the only Network Control Protocol (NCP) active for these subscribers, the entire PPP session is terminated upon an IPCP terminate request and an Accounting-stop message is sent to the RADIUS server. Immediate Interim-Accounting messages to release the IPv4 address are not sent in this case.

- Related Documentation**
- [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)

---

## Configuring Static On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers

---

To configure static on-demand IPv4 address allocation for dual-stack PPP subscribers:

1. Specify the name and logical unit number of the interface.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit interfaces pp0 unit 1000
```

2. Enable on-demand IP address allocation.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 1000]  
user@host# set ppp-options on-demand-ip-address
```

**Related Documentation** • [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)

---

## Configuring Dynamic On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers

---

To configure dynamic on-demand IPv4 address allocation for dual-stack PPP subscribers:

1. Access the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit dynamic profiles ppp-dyn-ipv4
```

2. Specify the name and logical unit number of the interface.

```
[edit dynamic profiles ppp-dyn-ipv4]  
user@host# edit interfaces ppp unit 1000
```

3. Enable on-demand IP address allocation.

```
[edit dynamic profiles ppp-dyn-ipv4 interfaces pp0 unit 1000]  
user@host# set ppp-options on-demand-ip-address
```

**Related Documentation** • [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)

---

## Configuring Global On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers

---

To configure static on-demand IP address IPv4 address allocation for dual-stack PPP subscribers at the system level:

1. Specify the protocol.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit protocols
```

2. Specify the ppp-service option.

```
[edit protocols]  
user@host# edit ppp-service
```

3. Enable on-demand IP address allocation.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service]  
user@host# set on-demand-ip-address
```

**Related Documentation** • [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)

## Enabling Immediate Interim Accounting Messages for On-Demand IPv4 Address Changes

---

To enable the BNG to send an interim accounting messages an immediate interim accounting message:

1. Create a profile and assign a name to it.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit profile profile1
```

2. Under accounting, specify the address-change-immediate-update option.

```
[edit access profile profile1]
user@host# edit accounting
user@host# set address-change-immediate-update
```

### Related Documentation

- [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)

## Enabling Unisphere IPv4 Release Control VSA in RADIUS Messages

---

This procedure shows how to enable the Unisphere IPv4 release control VSA in RADIUS messages:

To configure a RADIUS message:

1. Create a profile and assign a name to it.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit profile profile1
```

2. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS.

```
[edit access profile profile1]
user@host# edit radius
```

3. (Optional) Configure the message RADIUS message.

```
user@host# set ip-address-change-notify message
```

### Related Documentation

- [Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451](#)

# Best Practices for Configuring IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network

- [Best Practice: Static PPPoE Interfaces with NDRA on page 461](#)
- [Best Practice: DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over a PPPoE Access Network on page 462](#)
- [Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with NDRA on page 462](#)
- [Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with DHCPv6 on page 463](#)
- [Best Practice: IPv4 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles on page 464](#)
- [Best Practice: Configuring Authentication for DHCP Subscribers on a PPPoE Access Network on page 465](#)

## Best Practice: Static PPPoE Interfaces with NDRA

---

When you use static PPPoE interfaces with NDRA, the prefix configured for router advertisement must match the source address specified under family inet6 in the logical pp0 interface configuration. If these values do not match, the prefix is not advertised correctly.

For example:

```
[edit protocols router-advertisement]
interface pp0.2004 {
  prefix 2001:db8:2040:2004::/64;
}

[edit interface pp0]
unit 2004 {
  family inet6 {
    address 2001:db8:2040:2004::1:1:1/64;
  }
}
```

To view the prefix in the ICMPv6 packet, use the **monitor traffic interface pp0.xxx extensive** command. If the prefix is missing, make sure that there is not a mismatch between the

family inet6 address configured for the interface and the prefix configured for the interface in the router advertisement configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring a Static PPPoE Logical Interface for NDRA on page 473](#)

---

## Best Practice: DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over a PPPoE Access Network

---

When you use DHCPv6 prefix delegation over a PPPoE access network, you need to enable unnumbered addressing in the family inet6 configuration.

For dynamic PPPoE interfaces, enable unnumbered addressing in the dynamic profile. For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]
PPPoE-dyn-ipv4v6-dhcp {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        ...
        family inet6 {
          unnumbered-address lo0.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

For static PPPoE interfaces, enable unnumbered addressing in the interface configuration. For example:

```
[edit interface pp0]
unit 2004 {
  family inet6 {
    unnumbered-address lo0.0;
  }
}
```

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with DHCP Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network on page 468](#)

---

## Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with NDRA

---

When you use NDRA, always set the IPv6 internet address in dynamic profiles to the `$junos-ipv6-address` predefined variable. This variable is replaced with the IPv6 address of the interface used for router advertisements.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]
dyn-v4v6-ndra {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        family inet6 {
          address "$junos-ipv6-address ";
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
}

```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network on page 471](#)

## Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with DHCPv6

The IPv6 address configuration for logical interfaces in PPPoE dynamic profiles when you are using DHCPv6 depends on whether or not you are using routing instances.

If you are using routing instances, use the `$junos-loopback-interface` predefined variable for the IPv6 address. For example:

```

[edit dynamic-profiles]
dyn-v4v6-ri {
  routing-instances {
    "$junos-routing-instance" {
      interface "$junos-interface-name";
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        family inet6 {
          unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface";
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

If you are not using routing instances, use the unnumbered address for the IPv6 address. The unnumbered address enables the local address to be derived from the specified interface and allows IP processing on the interface without assigning an explicit IP address to the interface. For example:

```

[edit dynamic-profiles]
dyn-v4v6-ndra {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        pppoe-options {
          underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
          server;
        }
        family inet6 {
          unnumbered-address lo0.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with DHCP Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network on page 468](#)

---

## Best Practice: IPv4 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles

The IPv4 address configuration for logical interfaces in PPPoE dynamic profiles depends on whether or not you are using routing instances.

If you are using routing instances, use the `$junos-loopback-interface` variable for the IPv6 address.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]  
dyn-v4v6-ri {  
  routing-instances {  
    "$junos-routing-instance" {  
      interface "$junos-interface-name";  
    }  
  }  
  interfaces {  
    pp0 {  
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {  
        family inet {  
          unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface";  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

If you are not using routing instances, use the unnumbered address for the IPv6 address. The unnumbered address enables the local address to be derived from the specified interface and allows IP processing on the interface without assigning an explicit IP address to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]  
dyn-v4v6-ndra {  
  interfaces {  
    pp0 {  
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {  
        pppoe-options {  
          underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";  
          server;  
        }  
        family inet {  
          unnumbered-address lo0.0;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```



- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with DHCP Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network on page 468](#)
  - [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network on page 471](#)

## Best Practice: Configuring Authentication for DHCP Subscribers on a PPPoE Access Network

---

In most cases PPPoE is used to authenticate subscribers in a PPPoE access network. However, if you wish to use DHCP to perform the authentication, do not configure subscriber authentication at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server]** or the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]** hierarchy levels. Instead configure subscriber authentication at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group]** hierarchy level. For example:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
group v6-dhcp-client {
  authentication {
    password $ABC123;
    username-include {
      user-prefix StaticUser;
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a DHCPv6 Local Server for DHCPv6 over PPPoE on page 467](#)



# Configuring Dual Stack for PPPoE Access Networks in Which DHCP Is Used

- [Configuring a DHCPv6 Local Server for DHCPv6 over PPPoE on page 467](#)
- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with DHCP Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network on page 468](#)

## Configuring a DHCPv6 Local Server for DHCPv6 over PPPoE

---

To layer DHCPv6 above the PPPoE IPv6 family (inet6), create a DHCPv6 local server and associate DHCPv6 with the PPPoE interfaces by adding the PPPoE interfaces to the DHCPv6 local server configuration. Specify static and dynamic PPPoE interfaces as follows:

- **Dynamic**—Use the pp0.0 (PPPoE) logical interface as a wildcard to indicate that a DHCPv6 binding can be made on top of a PPPoE interface.
- **Static**—Use unit numbers to explicitly specify static interfaces; for example, pp0.2000.

To configure a DHCPv6 local server:

1. Access the DHCPv6 local server configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
```

2. Create a group for dynamic PPPoE interfaces and assign a name.

The group feature groups a set of interfaces and then applies a common DHCP configuration to the named interface group.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group group-pppoe
```

3. For dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces, add an interface.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-pppoe]
user@host# set interface pp0.0
```

4. For static PPPoE, add a range of interfaces.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-pppoe]
user@host# set interface pp0.2000 upto pp0.2999
```

- Related Documentation**
- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network on page 417](#)
  - [Best Practice: Configuring Authentication for DHCP Subscribers on a PPPoE Access Network on page 465](#)

---

## Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with DHCP Addressing in a Dual-Stack Network

---

Configure a dynamic profile for IPv4 and IPv6 subscribers that access the network. The dynamic profile defines the attributes of the dynamic PPPoE logical subscriber interface.

To configure a PPPoE dynamic profile for both IPv4 and IPv6 subscribers:

1. Create and name the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6
```

2. If you are using routing instances, add a routing instance to the profile, and add an interface to the routing instance.
  - Specify the **\$junos-routing-instance** variable for the routing instance. The routing instance variable is dynamically replaced with the routing instance the accessing subscriber uses when connecting to the BNG.
  - Specify the **\$junos-interface-name** variable for the interface. The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface that the accessing subscriber uses when connecting to the BNG.

```
[edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6]
user@host# set routing-instances $junos-routing-instance interface
$junos-interface-name
```

3. Add a PPPoE logical interface (pp0) to the profile, and specify **\$junos-interface-unit** as the predefined variable to represent the logical unit number for the interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual unit number supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

```
[edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6]
user@host# edit interfaces pp0 unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Configure the IPv4 family for the pp0 interface as follows:

- If you are not using routing instances, assign an unnumbered address. The unnumbered address enables the local address to be derived from the specified interface and allows IP processing on the interface without an explicit IP address assigned to the interface.

For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

- If you are using routing instances, assign the predefined variable **\$junos-loopback-interface**.

For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
```

5. Configure the IPv6 family for the pp0 interface as follows:

- If you are not using routing instances, assign an unnumbered address that specifies the loopback interface. The unnumbered address enables the local address to be derived from the loopback interface and allows IP processing on the interface without an explicit IP address assigned to the interface.

For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet6 unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

- If you are using routing instances, assign the predefined variable **\$junos-loopback-interface**.

For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet6 unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
```

6. Specify **\$junos-underlying-interface** as the predefined variable to represent the name of the underlying Ethernet interface on which the router creates the dynamic PPPoE logical interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual name of the underlying interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options underlying-interface $junos-underlying-interface
```

7. Define the router to act as a PPPoE server when a PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options server
```

8. (Optional) Configure the PPP authentication protocol for the pp0 interface. Specify either **chap** or **pap** (or both).

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set ppp-options chap
user@host# set ppp-options pap
```

9. (Optional) Enable keepalives and set an interval for keepalives. We recommend an interval of 30 seconds. For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set keepalives interval 30
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with DHCPv6 on page 463](#)



# Configuring Dual Stack for PPPoE Access Networks in Which NDRA Is Used

- [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network on page 471](#)
- [Configuring a Static PPPoE Logical Interface for NDRA on page 473](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Used for Router Advertisements on page 474](#)
- [Configuring Duplicate IPv6 Prefix Protection for Router Advertisement on page 475](#)

## Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network

Configure a dynamic profile for IPv4 and IPv6 PPPoE subscribers that access the network. The dynamic profile defines the attributes of the dynamic PPPoE logical subscriber interface.

This dynamic profile is for configurations that use NDRA to assign a global IP address to the CPE WAN link.

To configure a PPPoE dynamic profile for NDRA:

1. Create and name the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra
```

2. If you are using routing instances, add a routing instance to the profile and add an interface to the routing instance.
  - Specify the **\$junos-routing-instance** variable for the routing instance. The routing instance variable is dynamically replaced with the routing instance the accessing subscriber uses when connecting to the BNG.
  - Specify the **\$junos-interface-name** variable for the interface. The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface that the accessing subscriber uses when connecting to the BNG.

```
[edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra]
user@host# set routing-instances $junos-routing-instance interface
$junos-interface-name
```

3. Add a PPPoE logical interface (pp0) to the profile, and specify **\$junos-interface-unit** as the predefined variable to represent the logical unit number for the interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual unit number supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

```
[edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra]
user@host# edit interfaces pp0 unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Configure the IPv4 family for the pp0 interface as follows:

- If you are not using routing instances, assign an unnumbered address. The unnumbered address enables the local address to be derived from the specified interface and allows IP processing on the interface without assigning an explicit IP address to the interface.

For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

- If you are using routing instances, assign the predefined variable **\$junos-loopback-interface**.

For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
```

5. Configure the IPv6 family for the pp0 interface, and assign **\$junos-ipv6-address** as the predefined variable. Use this variable when you are using router advertisement with or without routing instances. This variable is replaced with the IPv6 address of the interface used for router advertisements.

```
[edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet6 address $junos-ipv6-address
```

6. Specify **\$junos-underlying-interface** as the predefined variable to represent the name of the underlying Ethernet interface on which the router creates the dynamic PPPoE logical interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual name of the underlying interface.

```
[edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra pp0 interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options underlying-interface $junos-underlying-interface
```

7. Define the router to act as a PPPoE server when a PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created.

```
[edit dynamic profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options server
```

8. (Optional) Configure the PPP authentication protocol that is used to identify and authenticate the CPE. Specify either **chap** or **pap** (or both).



```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set ppp-options chap
user@host# set ppp-options pap
```

9. (Optional) Enable keepalives and set an interval for keepalives. We recommend an interval of 30 seconds. For example:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set keepalives interval 30
```

10. Configure the router advertisement protocol.

- a. Access the router advertisement configuration.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra]
user@host# edit protocols router-advertisement
```

- b. Specify the interface on which the NDRA configuration is applied. Assign **\$junos-interface-name** as the predefined variable. The variable is replaced with the actual name of the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra protocols router-advertisement]
user@host# edit interface $junos-interface-name
```

- c. Specify a prefix value contained in router advertisement messages sent to the CPE on interfaces created with this dynamic profile.

If you specify the **\$junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix** predefined variable, the actual value is obtained from a local pool or through AAA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles PPPOE-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra protocols router-advertisement]
user@host# set prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with NDRA on page 462](#)
- [IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack in a PPPoE Access Network on page 417](#)

## Configuring a Static PPPoE Logical Interface for NDRA

To configure a static PPPoE logical interface for static NDRA configurations:

1. Specify the name and logical unit number of the interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces pp0 unit 1000
```

2. Configure a description for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 1000]
user@host# set description "static IPv4v6 dual stack, NDRA"
```

3. Specify the family inet6 source address.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 1000]
user@host# set family inet6 address 2001:db8:2040:2004::1.1.1/64
```

4. Configure an unnumbered address for family inet.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 1000]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

5. Specify the underlying Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 1000]
user@host# set pppoe-options underlying-interface ge-1/0/0.1000
```

6. Define the router to act as a PPPoE server when the PPPoE logical interface is created.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 1000]
user@host# set pppoe-options server
```

7. Access the router advertisement configuration, and specify the prefixes that the BNG sends in router advertisements for the static interface. Make sure that the prefixes match the source address configured for the static PPPoE logical interface configured in Step 3.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols router-advertisement
user@host# set interface pp0.1000 prefix 2001:db8:2040:2004::/64
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Best Practice: Static PPPoE Interfaces with NDRA on page 461](#)

---

## Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Used for Router Advertisements

---

If you are using local address-assignment pools to be used for router advertisement, create a pool and add IPv6 prefixes to the pool.

You must configure separate pools for DHCPv6 prefix delegation, DHCPv6 IA\_NA, and router advertisement.

To configure an NDRA address-assignment pool.

1. Create a pool for IPv6 prefixes used by NDRA.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool ndra-2010 family inet6
```

2. Add IPv6 network prefixes to the pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool ndra-2010 family inet6]
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8::/64
```

3. Configure the name of the IPv6 address range and define the range. For NDRA pools, specify the range by setting a prefix length of 64.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool ndra-2010 family inet6]
user@host# set range ndra-range prefix-length 64
```

4. Specify that the address-assignment pool is used for NDRA.

```
[edit access address-assignment]
user@host# set neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement ndra-2010
```

- Related Documentation**
- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)
  - [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for NDRA on page 391](#)

---

## Configuring Duplicate IPv6 Prefix Protection for Router Advertisement

---

If you are using AAA to supply IPv6 prefixes for router advertisement, you can enable duplicate prefix protection to prevent prefixes from being used more than once. If enabled, the following attributes received from external servers are checked:

- *Framed-IPv6-Prefix*
- *Framed-IPv6-Pool*

If a prefix matches a prefix in an address pool, the prefix is taken from the pool if it is available. If the prefix is already in use, it is rejected as unavailable. If the prefix length requested from the external server does not match the pool's prefix length exactly, the authentication request is denied. If configured, the Acct-Stop message will include a termination cause.

To configure duplicate prefix protection:

1. Enter the **access** configuration.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit access
```

2. Enable duplicate prefix protection.

```
[edit access]  
user@host# address-protection
```

- Related Documentation**
- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)
  - [Duplicate Prefix Protection for NDRA on page 392](#)



## CHAPTER 57

# Configuring Address Assignment Pools for DHCPv6

- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 477](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 478](#)
- [Specifying the Delegated Address-Assignment Pool to Be Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 478](#)

### Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

---

This procedure shows how to configure IPv6 local addresspools to allocate IPv6 prefixes for use by DHCPv6 prefix delegation.

You must configure separate pools for DHCPv6 prefix delegation, DHCPv6 IA\_NA, and NDRA.

To configure the pool to be used for prefix delegation:

1. Create a pool and assign a name to it.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool v6-prefix-pool-2001
```

2. Under family inet6, add IPv6 prefixes to the pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v6-prefix-pool-2001]
user@host# edit family inet6
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8:0000:0000:0000::/64
```

3. Configure the name of the IPv6 prefix range, and define the range by setting a prefix length of 64.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v6-prefix-pool-2001 family inet6]
user@host# edit range prefix-range
user@host# set prefix-length 64
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Prefixes for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 398](#)

## Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 IA\_NA

---

This procedure shows how to configure IPv6 local address pools to allocate global IPv6 addresses to the CPE WAN link.

You must configure separate pools for DHCPv6 prefix delegation, DHCPv6 IA\_NA, and NDRA.

To configure the pool to be used for DHCPv6 IA\_NA:

1. Create a pool and assign a name to it.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool v6-ia-na-pool
```

2. Under family inet6, add IPv6 network prefixes to the pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v6-ia-na-pool]
user@host# edit family inet6
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8:0000::/64
```

3. Configure the name of the IPv6 address range, and define the range by setting a low and high range of /128 addresses.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v6-ia-na-pool family inet6]
user@host# edit range v6-range
user@host# set low 2001:db8::1/128
user@host# set high 2001:db8::ffff:ffff/128
```

### Related Documentation

- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 393](#)
- [Methods for Obtaining IPv6 Global Addresses for DHCPv6 IA\\_NA on page 393](#)

## Specifying the Delegated Address-Assignment Pool to Be Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

---

You can explicitly specify which address pool the BNG uses to assign IPv6 prefixes for use by DHCPv6 prefix delegation. This feature enables you to identify the address pool without using RADIUS or a network match.



**NOTE:** You can also use by Juniper Networks VSA 26-161 to specify the delegated address pool. The VSA-specified value takes precedence over the delegated-address statement.

To specify the pool to be used for prefix delegation:

1. Specify that you want to configure override options for DHCPv6 local server.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Specify the name of the delegated address pool.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]  
user@host# set delegated-pool paris-cable-12
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Using DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 395](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for Use by DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 477](#)





# Configuring the Dynamic Router Advertisement Protocol

- [Dynamic Router Advertisement Configuration Overview on page 481](#)

## Dynamic Router Advertisement Configuration Overview

---

In a network deployment where router interfaces are configured statically, you might need to configure the Router Advertisement Protocol on only a small number of interfaces on which it might run. However, in a subscriber access network, static configuration of the Router Advertisement Protocol becomes impractical because the number of interfaces that potentially need the Router Advertisement Protocol increases substantially. In addition, deploying services in a dynamic environment requires dynamic modifications to interfaces as they are created.

Subscriber access supports the configuration of the Router Advertisement Protocol at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols]** hierarchy level. By specifying Router Advertisement Protocol statements within a dynamic profile, you can dynamically apply a Router Advertisement configuration when a subscriber connects to an interface using a particular access technology (for example, DHCP), enabling the subscriber to access a carrier (multicast) network.

To minimally configure the Router Advertisement Protocol requires that you include the **router-advertisement** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols]** hierarchy level and the **interface** statement along with the *\$junos-interface-name* dynamic variable. All other statements are optional.



**NOTE:** Statements used for Router Advertisement Protocol configuration at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols]** hierarchy level are identical in function to those same statements used for static Router Advertisement Protocol configuration, with the exception of the **interface** and **prefix** statements, which use dynamic variables.

### Related Documentation

- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Used for Router Advertisements on page 474](#)



## CHAPTER 59

# Examples: IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Designs

- [Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE on page 483](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Over PPPoE on page 506](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA Over PPPoE on page 527](#)

## Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE

---

- [Requirements on page 483](#)
- [Overview on page 483](#)
- [Configuration on page 486](#)
- [Verification on page 502](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- Junos OS Release 11.4 or later

### Overview

This design uses DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 prefix delegation in your subscriber access network as follows:

- The access network is PPPoE.
- DHCPv6 IA\_NA is used to assign a global IPv6 address on the WAN link. The address comes from a local pool that is specified using AAA RADIUS.
- DHCPv6 prefix delegation is used for subscriber LAN addressing. It used a delegated prefix from a local pool that is specified using AAA RADIUS.

- DHCPv4 is used for subscriber LAN addressing.
- DHCPv6 subscriber sessions are layered over an underlying PPPoE subscriber session.

### Topology

**Figure 16: PPPoE Subscriber Access Network with DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation**

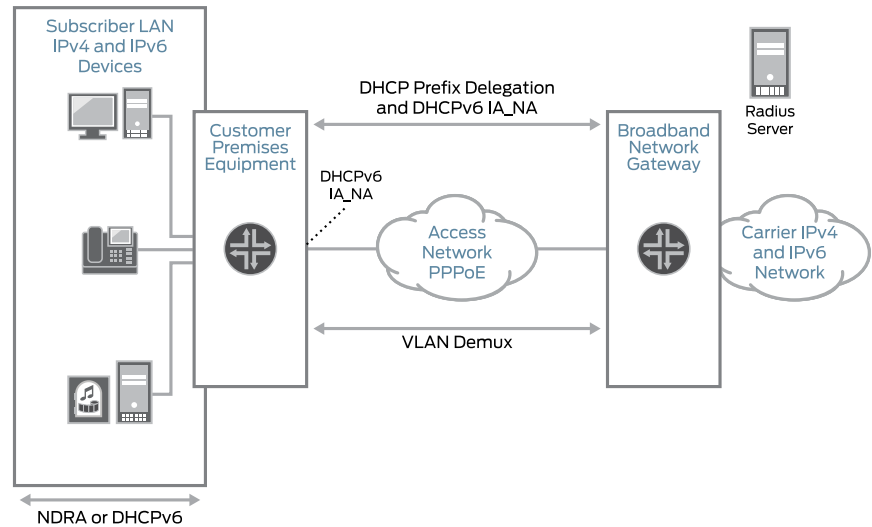


Table 49 on page 484 describes the configuration components used in this example.

**Table 49: Configuration Components Used in Dual Stack with DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation**

Configuration Component	Component Name	Purpose
Dynamic Profile	pppoe-subscriber-profile	Profile that creates a PPPoE logical interface when the subscriber logs in.
Interfaces	ge-0/2/5	Interface used for communication with the RADIUS server.
	ge-0/3/0	Underlying Ethernet interface.
	demux0	VLAN demux interface that runs over the underlying Ethernet interface.
	lo0	Loopback interface for use in the access network. The loopback interface is automatically used for unnumbered interfaces.

**Table 49: Configuration Components Used in Dual Stack with DHCPv6 IA\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation (*continued*)**

Configuration Component	Component Name	Purpose
Address-Assignment Pools	pool v4-pool	Pool that provides IPv4 addresses for the subscriber LAN.
	pool v6-ia-na-pool	Pool that provides a global IPv6 address to the CPE WAN link.
	pool v6-pd-pool	Pool that provides a pool of prefixes that are delegated to the CPE and used for assigning IPv6 global addresses on the subscriber LAN.

## Configuration

- [Configuring a DHCPv6 Local Server for DHCPv6 over PPPoE on page 489](#)
- [Configuring a Dynamic Profile for the PPPoE Logical Interface on page 490](#)
- [Configuring a Loopback Interface on page 492](#)
- [Configuring a VLAN Demux Interface over an Ethernet Underlying Interface on page 494](#)
- [Configuring an Interface for Communication with RADIUS Server on page 496](#)
- [Specifying the BNG IP Address on page 496](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Access on page 497](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Access Profile on page 498](#)
- [Configuring Local Address-Assignment Pools on page 499](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

The following is the complete configuration for this example:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  pppoe-subscriber-profile {
    routing-instances {
      "$junos-routing-instance" {
        interface "$junos-interface-name";
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      pp0 {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
          ppp-options {
            chap;
            pap;
          }
          pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
            server;
          }
          keepalives interval 30;
          family inet {
            unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface";
          }
          family inet6 {
            unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface";
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

system {
  services {
    dhcp-local-server {
      dhcpv6 {
        group v6-ppp-subscriber {
          interface pp0.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  ge-0/2/5 {
    gigether-options {
      no-auto-negotiation;
    }
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 203.0.113.99/32;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/3/0 {
    hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2;
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1;
  }
  demux0 {
    unit 1 {
      proxy-arp;
      vlan-tags outer 1 inner 1;
      demux-options {
        underlying-interface ge-0/3/0;
      }
      family pppoe {
        duplicate-protection;
        dynamic-profile pppoe-subscriber-profile;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 203.0.113.1/32 {
          primary;
          preferred;
        }
      }
      family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8:0::1/128 {
          primary;
          preferred;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  router-id 203.0.113.0;
}
access {
  radius-server {

```

```
203.0.113.99 {
    secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
    timeout 45;
    retry 4;
    source-address 203.0.113.1;
}
}
profile Access-Profile {
    authentication-order radius;
    radius {
        authentication-server 203.0.113.99;
        accounting-server 203.0.113.99;
    }
    accounting {
        order [ radius none ];
        update-interval 120;
        statistics volume-time;
    }
}
address-assignment {
    pool v4-pool {
        family inet {
            network 203.0.113.161/32;
            range v4-range-0 {
                low 203.0.113.161;
                high 203.0.113.255;
            }
            dhcp-attributes {
                maximum-lease-time 99999;
            }
        }
    }
    pool v6-ia-na-pool {
        family inet6 {
            prefix 2001:db8:1000:0000::/64;
            range v6-range-0 {
                low 2001:db8:1000::1/128;
                high 2001:db8:1000::ffff:ffff/128;
            }
        }
    }
    pool v6-pd-pool {
        family inet6 {
            prefix 2001:db8:2012::/48;
            range v6-pd prefix-length 64;
        }
    }
}
address-protection;
}
```



### Configuring a DHCPv6 Local Server for DHCPv6 over PPPoE

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6
edit group v6-ppp-subscriber
set interface pp0.0
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To layer DHCPv6 above the PPPoE IPv6 family (inet6), associate DHCPv6 with the PPPoE interfaces by adding the PPPoE interfaces to the DHCPv6 local server configuration. Because this example uses a dynamic PPPoE interface, we are using the pp0.0 (PPPoE) logical interface as a wildcard to indicate that a DHCPv6 binding can be made on top of a PPPoE interface.

To configure a DHCPv6 local server:

1. Access the DHCPv6 local server configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6
```

2. Create a group for dynamic PPPoE interfaces and assign a name.

The group feature groups a set of interfaces and then applies a common DHCP configuration to the named interface group.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group v6-ppp-subscriber
```

3. Add an interface for dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group v6-ppp-subscriber]
user@host# set interface pp0.0
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show
system {
  services {
    dhcp-local-server {
      dhcpv6 {
        group v6-ppp-subscriber {
          interface pp0.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring a Dynamic Profile for the PPPoE Logical Interface

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile
edit routing-instances $junos-routing-instance
set interface $junos-interface-name
exit
edit interfaces pp0 unit $junos-interface-unit
set family inet unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface"
set family inet6 unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface"
set pppoe-options underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface"
set pppoe-options server
set ppp-options pap
set ppp-options chap
set keepalives interval 30
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Create a dynamic profile for the PPPoE logical interface. This dynamic profile supports both IPv4 and IPv6 sessions on the same logical interface.

To configure the dynamic profile:

1. Create and name the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile
```

2. Add a routing instance to the profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile]
user@host# edit routing-instances $junos-routing-instance
user@host# set interface $junos-interface-name
```

3. Configure a PPPoE logical interface (pp0) that is used to create logical PPPoE interfaces for the IPv4 and IPv6 subscribers.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile]
user@host# edit interfaces pp0
```

4. Specify **\$junos-interface-unit** as the predefined variable to represent the logical unit number for the **pp0** interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual unit number supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile interfaces pp0]
user@host# edit unit $junos-interface-unit
```

5. Specify **\$junos-underlying-interface** as the predefined variable to represent the name of the underlying Ethernet interface on which the router creates the dynamic PPPoE logical interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual name of the underlying interface supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options underlying-interface $junos-underlying-interface
```

6. Configure the router to act as a PPPoE server when a PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options server
```
7. Configure the IPv4 family for the pp0 interface. Specify the unnumbered address to dynamically create loopback interfaces. Because the example uses routing instances, assign the predefined variable `$junos-loopback-interface`.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
```
8. Configure the IPv6 family for the pp0 interface. Specify the unnumbered address to dynamically create loopback interfaces. Because the example uses routing instances without router advertisement, assign the predefined variable `$junos-loopback-interface`.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet6 unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
```
9. Configure one or more PPP authentication protocols for the pp0 interface.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set ppp-options chap
user@host# set ppp-options pap
```
10. Enable keepalives and set an interval for keepalives. We recommend an interval of 30 seconds.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set keepalives interval 30
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-subscriber-profile]
user@host# show
routing-instances {
  "$junos-routing-instance" {
    interface "$junos-interface-name";
  }
}
interfaces {
  pp0 {
    unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
      ppp-options {
        chap;
        pap;
      }
      pppoe-options {
        underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
        server;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    keepalives interval 30;
    family inet {
        unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface";
    }
    family inet6 {
        unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface";
    }
}
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring a Loopback Interface

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit interfaces lo0
set unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/32 primary
set unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.1/32 preferred
set unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0::1/128 primary
set unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:0::1/128 preferred
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a loopback interface:

1. Create the loopback interface and specify a unit number.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces lo0 unit 0
```

2. Configure the interface for IPv4.

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet address 203.0.113.1/32 primary preferred
```

3. Configure the interface for IPv6.

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet6 address 2001:db8:0::1/128 primary preferred
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit interfaces lo0]
user@host# show
unit 0 {
    family inet {
        address 203.0.113.1/32 {
            primary;
            preferred;
        }
    }
    family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8:0::1/128 {
            primary;
        }
    }
}
```

```
        preferred;  
    }  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring a VLAN Demux Interface over an Ethernet Underlying Interface

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit interfaces
set ge-0/3/0 hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2
set ge-0/3/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set ge-0/3/0 encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
exit
edit interfaces demux0 unit 1
set vlan-tags outer 1
set vlan-tags inner 1
set demux-options underlying-interface ge-0/3/0
set family pppoe dynamic-profile pppoe-subscriber-profile
set family pppoe duplicate-protection
set proxy-arp
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a VLAN demux interface over an Ethernet underlying interface:

1. Configure the underlying Ethernet interface.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces ge-0/3/0
user@host# set flexible-vlan-tagging
user@host# set encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2
```
2. Create the VLAN demux interface, and specify a unit number.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces demux0 unit 1
```
3. Configure the VLAN tags.  

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 1]
user@host# set vlan-tags outer 1 inner 1
```
4. Specify the underlying Ethernet interface.  

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 1]
user@host# set demux-options underlying-interface ge-0/3/0
```
5. Specify the dynamic profile.  

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 1]
user@host# set family pppoe dynamic-profile pppoe-subscriber-profile
```
6. Prevent multiple PPPoE sessions from being created for the same PPPoE subscriber on the same VLAN interface.  

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 1]
user@host# set family pppoe duplicate-protection
```
7. (Optional) Specify that you want the demux interface to use Proxy ARP.  

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 1]
```

```
user@host# set proxy-arp
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# show
ge-0/3/0 {
  hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2;
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
}
demux0 {
  unit 1 {
    proxy-arp;
    vlan-tags outer 1 inner 1;
    demux-options {
      underlying-interface ge-0/3/0;
    }
    family pppoe {
      duplicate-protection;
      dynamic-profile pppoe-subscriber-profile;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring an Interface for Communication with RADIUS Server

---

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit interfaces ge-0/2/5
set unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.99
set gigether-options no-auto-negotiation
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the interface:

1. Create the interface, specify a unit number, and configure the address.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces ge-0/2/5
```
2. Configure the interface for IPv4 and specify the address.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/2/5]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.99
```
3. Specify that Gigabit Ethernet options are not automatically negotiated.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/2/5]
user@host# set gigether-options no-auto-negotiation
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/2/5]
user@host# show
gigether-options {
  no-auto-negotiation;
}
unit 0 {
  family inet {
    address 203.0.113.99/32;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Specifying the BNG IP Address

---

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit routing-options
set router-id 203.0.113.0
```





**BEST PRACTICE:** We strongly recommend that you configure the BNG IP address, thereby avoiding unpredictable behavior if the interface address on a loopback interface changes.

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the IP address of the BNG:

1. Access the routing-options configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options
```

2. Specify the IP address of the BNG.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set router-id 203.0.113.0
```

#### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# show
router-id 203.0.113.0;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring RADIUS Server Access

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99
set secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"
set timeout 45
set retry 4
set source-address 203.0.113.1
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure RADIUS servers:

1. Create a RADIUS server configuration, and specify the address of the server.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99
```

2. Configure the required secret (password) for the server. Secrets enclosed in quotation marks can contain spaces.

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"
```

3. Configure the source address that the BNG uses when it sends RADIUS requests to the RADIUS server.

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
```

```
user@host# set source address 203.0.113.1
```

4. (Optional) Configure the number of times that the router attempts to contact a RADIUS accounting server. You can configure the router to retry from 1 through 16 times. The default setting is 3 retry attempts.

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]  
user@host# set retry 4
```

5. (Optional) Configure the length of time that the local router or switch waits to receive a response from a RADIUS server. By default, the router or switch waits 3 seconds. You can configure the timeout to be from 1 through 90 seconds.

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]  
user@host# set timeout 45
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]  
user@host# show  
radius-server {  
  203.0.113.99 {  
    secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA  
    timeout 45;  
    retry 4;  
    source-address 203.0.113.1;  
  }  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring RADIUS Server Access Profile

---

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit access profile Access-Profile  
set authentication-order radius  
set radius authentication-server 203.0.113.99  
set radius accounting-server 203.0.113.99  
set accounting order radius  
set accounting order none  
set accounting update-interval 120  
set accounting statistics volume-time
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a RADIUS server access profile:

1. Create a RADIUS server access profile.  

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit access profile Access-Profile
```
2. Specify the order in which authentication methods are used.  

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]
```

```
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```

3. Specify the address of the RADIUS server used for authentication and the server used for accounting.

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]
user@host# set radius authentication-server 203.0.113.99
user@host# set radius accounting-server 203.0.113.99
```

4. Configure RADIUS accounting values for the access profile.

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]
user@host# set accounting order [ radius none ]
user@host# set accounting update-interval 120
user@host# set accounting statistics volume-time
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]
user@host# show
profile Access-Profile {
  authentication-order radius;
  radius {
    authentication-server 203.0.113.99;
    accounting-server 203.0.113.99;
  }
  accounting {
    order [ radius none ];
    update-interval 120;
    statistics volume-time;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring Local Address-Assignment Pools

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit access address-assignment
set pool v4-pool family inet network 203.0.113.161/32
set pool v4-pool family inet range v4-range-0 low 203.0.113.161
set pool v4-pool family inet range v4-range-0 high 203.0.113.255
set pool v4-pool family inet dhcp-attributes maximum-lease-time 99999
set pool v6-ia-na-pool family inet6 prefix 2001:db8:1000:0000::/64
set pool v6-ia-na-pool family inet6 range v6-range-0 low 2001:db8:1000::1/128
set pool v6-ia-na-pool family inet6 range v6-range-0 high 2001:db8:1000::ffff:ffff/128
set pool v6-pd-pool family inet6 prefix 2001:db8:2012::/48
set pool v6-pd-pool family inet6 range v6-pd prefix-length 64
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure three address-assignment pools for DHCPv4, DHCPv6 IA\_NA, and DHCPv6 prefix delegation.

To configure the address-assignment pools:

1. Configure the address-assignment pool for DHCPv4.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool v4-pool
user@host# edit family inet
user@host# set network 203.0.113.161
user@host# set range v4-range-0 low 203.0.113.161
user@host# set range v4-range-0 high 203.0.113.255
user@host# set dhcp-attributes maximum-lease-time 99999
```

2. Configure the address-assignment pool for DHCPv6 IA\_NA.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool v6-ia-na-pool
user@host# edit family inet6
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8:1000:0000::/64
user@host# set range v6-range-0 low 2001:db8:1000::1/128
user@host# set range v6-range-0 high 2001:db8:1000::ffff:ffff/128
```

3. Configure the address-assignment pool for DHCPv6 prefix delegation.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool v6-pd-pool
user@host# edit family inet6
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8:2012::/48
user@host# set range v6-pd prefix-length 64
```

4. (Optional) Enable duplicate prefix protection.

```
[edit access]
user@host# set address-protection
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]
user@host# show
address-assignment {
  pool v4-pool {
    family inet {
      network 203.0.113.161/32;
      range v4-range-0 {
        low 203.0.113.161;
        high 203.0.113.255;
      }
      dhcp-attributes {
        maximum-lease-time 99999;
      }
    }
  }
  pool v6-ia-na-pool {
    family inet6 {
      prefix prefix 2001:db8:1000:0000::/64 ;
      range v6-range-0 {
```

```
        low 2001:db8:1000::1/128;
        high 2001:db8:1000::ffff:ffff/128;
    }
}
pool v6-pd-pool {
    family inet6 {
        prefix 2001:db8:2012::/48;
        range v6-pd prefix-length 64;
    }
}
address-protection;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Active Subscriber Sessions on page 502](#)
- [Verifying Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance on page 502](#)
- [Verifying Dynamic Subscriber Sessions on page 503](#)
- [Verifying DHCPv6 Address Pools Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 504](#)
- [Verifying DHCPv6 Address Bindings on page 505](#)
- [Verifying PPP Options Negotiated with the Remote Peer on page 506](#)

---

### Verifying Active Subscriber Sessions

**Purpose** Verify active subscriber sessions.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers summary** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers summary
Subscribers by State
  Active: 2
  Total: 2
```

```
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 1
  PPPoE: 1
  Total: 2
```

**Meaning** The fields under **Subscribers by State** show the number of active subscribers.

The fields under **Subscribers by Client Type** show the number of active DHCP and PPPoE subscriber sessions.

---

### Verifying Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance

**Purpose** Verify that the subscriber has both an IPv4 and IPv6 address and is placed in the correct routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID      User Name          LS:RI
pp0.1073741825     203.0.113.162          SBRSTATICUSER     default:default
pp0.1073741825     2001:db8:1000::1       default:default
```

**Meaning** The **Interface** field shows that two subscriber sessions are running on the same interface. The **IP Address** field shows that one session is assigned an IPv4 address, and the second session is assigned an IPv6 address by DHCPv6 IA\_NA.

The **LS:RI** field shows that the subscriber is placed in the correct routing instance and that traffic can be sent and received.

### Verifying Dynamic Subscriber Sessions

**Purpose** Verify dynamic PPPoE and DHCPv6 subscriber sessions. In this example configuration the DHCPv6 subscriber session should be layered over the underlying PPPoE subscriber session.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers detail** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: SBRSTATICUSER
IP Address: 203.0.113.162
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-subscriber-profile
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-12-08 09:11:41 PST

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8:1000::1
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:31
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-12-08 09:12:11 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 01 02 00 00 01
00 06 00 02 00 03 00 03 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
```

**Meaning** When a subscriber has logged in and started both an IPv4 and an IPv6 session, the output shows the active underlying PPPoE session and the active DHCPv6 session.

The **Session ID** field for the PPPoE session is 2. The **Underlying Session ID** for the DHCP session is 2, which shows that the PPPoE session is the underlying session.

### Verifying DHCPv6 Address Pools Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

---

**Purpose** Verify the delegated address pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation and the length of the IPv6 prefix that was delegated to the CPE.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: SBRSTATICUSER
IP Address: 203.0.113.162
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-subscriber-profile
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:31
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-12-08 09:11:41 PST
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: v6-na-pool

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8:1000::1
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:31
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-12-08 09:12:11 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 01 02 00 00 01
00 06 00 02 00 03 00 03 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: v6-na-pool
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 64
```

**Meaning** The **IPv6 Delegated Address Pool** field shows the name of the pool that DHCPv6 used to assign the IPv6 address for this subscriber session.



### Verifying DHCPv6 Address Bindings

**Purpose** Display the address bindings in the client table on the DHCPv6 local server.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show dhcpv6 server binding detail** command.

```
user@host>show dhcpv6 server binding detail
Session Id: 580547
  Client IPv6 Address:      2001:db8:1000::4/128
  Client DUID:              LL0x1-00:01:02:00:00:01
  State:                    BOUND(DHCPV6_LOCAL_SERVER_STATE_BOUN
D)
  Lease Expires:            2012-01-05 07:06:04 PST
  Lease Expires in:         82943 seconds
  Lease Start:              2012-01-04 07:06:04 PST
  Last Packet Received:     2012-01-04 07:06:04 PST
  Incoming Client Interface: pp0.1073926645
  Server Ip Address:         0.0.0.0
  Client Pool Name:         v6-na-pool-0
  Client Id Length:         10
  Client Id:                /0x00030001/0x00010200/0x0001
```

**Meaning** The **Client IPv6 Address** field shows the /128 address that was assigned to the CPE WAN link using DHCPv6 IA\_NA.

The **Client Pool Name** field shows the name of the address pool that was used to assign the **Client IPv6 Address**.

### Verifying PPP Options Negotiated with the Remote Peer

---

**Purpose** Verify PPP options negotiated with the remote peer.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ppp interface *interface* extensive** command.

```
user@host>show ppp interface pp0.1073741825 extensive
  Session pp0.1073926645, Type: PPP, Phase: Network
    LCP
      State: Opened
      Last started: 2012-01-04 07:05:33 PST
      Last completed: 2012-01-04 07:05:33 PST
      Negotiated options:
        Authentication protocol: pap, Magic number: 191301485, Local MRU: 1492,
        Peer MRU: 65531
    Authentication: PAP
      State: Grant
      Last started: 2012-01-04 07:05:33 PST
      Last completed: 2012-01-04 07:05:33 PST
    IPCP
      State: Opened
      Last started: 2012-01-04 07:05:34 PST
      Last completed: 2012-01-04 07:05:34 PST
      Negotiated options:
        Local address: 203.0.113.1, Remote address: 203.0.113.162
    IPV6CP
      State: Opened
      Last started: 2012-01-04 07:05:34 PST
      Last completed: 2012-01-04 07:05:34 PST
      Negotiated options:
        Local interface identifier: 2a0:a50f:fc71:e049,
        Remote interface identifier: 201:2ff:fe00:1
```

**Meaning** The output shows the PPP options that were negotiated with the remote peer.

Under IPCP, the **Negotiated options** field shows the IPv4 local and remote addresses that were negotiated by IPCP.

Under IPV6CP, the **Negotiated options** field shows the IPv6 local and remote interface identifier that were negotiated by IPV6CP.

- Related Documentation**
- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 399](#)
  - [Design 1: IPv6 Addressing with DHCPv6 IA\\_NA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 405](#)

### Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Over PPPoE

---

- [Requirements on page 507](#)
- [Overview on page 507](#)
- [Configuration on page 509](#)
- [Verification on page 523](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- Junos OS Release 11.4 or later

## Overview

This design uses ND/RA and DHCPv6 prefix delegation in your subscriber access network as follows:

- The access network is PPPoE.
- ND/RA is used to assign a global IPv6 address on the WAN link. The prefixes used in router advertisements come from a local pool that is specified using AAA RADIUS.
- DHCPv6 prefix delegation is used for subscriber LAN addressing. It used a delegated prefix from a local pool that is specified using AAA RADIUS.
- DHCPv4 is used for subscriber LAN addressing.
- DHCPv6 subscriber sessions are layered over an underlying PPPoE subscriber session.

## Topology

**Figure 17: PPPoE Subscriber Access Network with ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation**

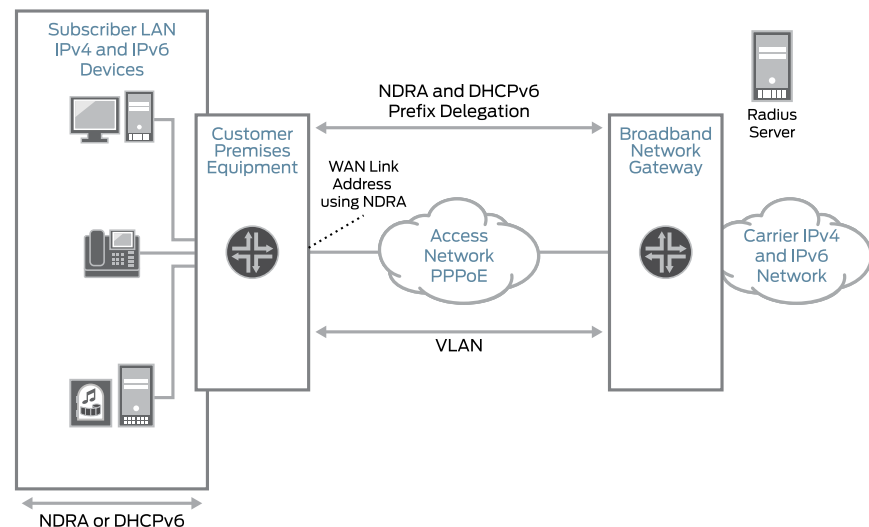


Table 50 on page 508 describes the configuration components used in this example.

**Table 50: Configuration Components Used in Dual Stack with ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation**

Configuration Component	Component Name	Purpose
Dynamic Profiles	DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra	Profile that creates a PPPoE logical interface when the subscriber logs in.
Interfaces	ge-3/3/0	Underlying Ethernet interface.
	lo0	Loopback interface for use in the access network. The loopback interface is automatically used for unnumbered interfaces.
Address-Assignment Pools	default-ipv4-pool-2	Pool that provides IPv4 addresses for the subscriber LAN.
	ndra-2010	Pool that provides IPv6 prefixes used in router advertisements. These prefixes are used to create a global IPv6 address that is assigned to the CPE WAN link.
	delegated-pool	Pool that provides a pool of prefixes that are delegated to the CPE and are used for assigning IPv6 global addresses on the subscriber LAN.

## Configuration

- [Configuring a DHCPv6 Local Server for DHCPv6 over PPPoE on page 511](#)
- [Configuring a Dynamic Profile for the PPPoE Logical Interface on page 512](#)
- [Configuring a Loopback Interface on page 515](#)
- [Configuring a Static Underlying Ethernet Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces on page 516](#)
- [Specifying the BNG IP Address on page 517](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Access on page 517](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Access Profile on page 519](#)
- [Specifying the RADIUS Server Access Profile to Use on page 520](#)
- [Configuring Local Address-Assignment Pools on page 520](#)
- [Specifying the Address-Assignment Pool to Be Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 522](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

The following is the complete configuration for this example:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra {
    interfaces {
      pp0 {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
          ppp-options {
            chap;
            pap;
          }
          pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
            server;
          }
          keepalives interval 30;
          family inet {
            unnumbered-address lo0.0;
          }
          family inet6 {
            address $junos-ipv6-address;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  protocols {
    router-advertisement {
      interface "$junos-interface-name" {
        prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix;
      }
    }
  }
}
system {
```

```
services {
  dhcp-local-server {
    dhcpv6 {
      overrides {
        delegated-pool dhcpv6-pd-pool;
      }
      group DHCPv6-over-pppoe {
        interface pp0.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
access-profile Access-Profile;
interfaces {
  ge-3/3/0 {
    unit 1109 {
      description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd";
      encapsulation ppp-over-ether;
      vlan-id 1109;
      pppoe-underlying-options {
        duplicate-protection;
        dynamic-profile DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra;
      }
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd";
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.77/32 {
          primary;
        }
      }
      family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8:2030:0:0::1/64 {
          primary;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  router-id 203.0.113.0;
}
access {
  radius-server {
    203.0.113.99 {
      secret "$ABC123$ABC123ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
      timeout 45;
      retry 4;
      source-address 203.0.113.1;
    }
  }
  profile Access-Profile {
    authentication-order radius;
  }
}
```

```

radius {
    authentication-server 203.0.113.99;
    accounting-server 203.0.113.99;
}
accounting {
    order [ radius none ];
    update-interval 120;
    statistics volume-time;
}
}
address-assignment {
    pool default-ipv4-pool-2 {
        family inet {
            network 203.0.113.10/16;
            range r5 {
                low 203.0.113.11;
                high 203.0.113.150;
            }
        }
    }
    pool delegated-pool {
        family inet6 {
            prefix 2001:db8:2040:2000::/48;
            range r1 prefix-length 64;
        }
    }
    pool ndra-2010 {
        family inet6 {
            prefix 2001:db8:2010:0:0:0::/48;
            range L prefix-length 64;
        }
    }
}
address-protection;
}

```

### Configuring a DHCPv6 Local Server for DHCPv6 over PPPoE

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6
edit group DHCPv6-over-pppoe
set interface pp0.0

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To layer DHCPv6 above the PPPoE IPv6 family (inet6), associate DHCPv6 with the PPPoE interfaces by adding the PPPoE interfaces to the DHCPv6 local server configuration. Because this example uses a dynamic PPPoE interface, we are using the pp0.0 (PPPoE) logical interface as a wildcard to indicate that a DHCPv6 binding can be made on top of a PPPoE interface.

To configure a DHCPv6 local server:

1. Access the DHCPv6 local server configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6
```

2. Create a group for dynamic PPPoE interfaces and assign a name.

The group feature groups a set of interfaces and then applies a common DHCP configuration to the named interface group.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group DHCPv6-over-pppoe
```

3. Add an interface for dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group DHCPv6-over-pppoe]
user@host# set interface pp0.0
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show
system {
  services {
    dhcp-local-server {
      dhcpv6 {
        group DHCPv6-over-pppoe {
          interface pp0.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring a Dynamic Profile for the PPPoE Logical Interface

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
edit interfaces pp0 unit $junos-interface-unit
set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
set family inet6 address $junos-ipv6-address
set pppoe-options underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface"
```



```

set pppoe-options server
set ppp-options pap
set ppp-options chap
set keepalives interval 30
up 3
edit protocols router-advertisement
edit interface $junos-interface-name
set prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Create a dynamic profile for the PPPoE logical interface. This dynamic profile supports both IPv4 and IPv6 sessions on the same logical interface.

To configure the dynamic profile:

1. Create and name the dynamic profile.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra

```

2. Configure a PPPoE logical interface (pp0) that is used to create logical PPPoE interfaces for the IPv4 and IPv6 subscribers.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra]
user@host# edit interfaces pp0

```

3. Specify **\$junos-interface-unit** as the predefined variable to represent the logical unit number for the **pp0** interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual unit number supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0]
user@host# edit unit $junos-interface-unit

```

4. Specify **\$junos-underlying-interface** as the predefined variable to represent the name of the underlying Ethernet interface on which the router creates the dynamic PPPoE logical interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual name of the underlying interface supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options underlying-interface $junos-underlying-interface

```

5. Configure the router to act as a PPPoE server when a PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options server

```

6. Configure the IPv4 family for the pp0 interface. Specify the unnumbered address to dynamically create loopback interfaces.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0

```

7. Configure the IPv6 family for the pp0 interface. Because the example uses router advertisement, assign the predefined variable **\$junos-ipv6-address**.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet6 unnumbered-address $junos-ipv6-address

```

8. Configure one or more PPP authentication protocols for the pp0 interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set ppp-options chap
user@host# set ppp-options pap
```

9. Enable keepalives and set an interval for keepalives. We recommend an interval of 30 seconds.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set keepalives interval 30
```

10. Access the router advertisement configuration.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra]
user@host# edit protocols router-advertisement
```

11. Specify the interface on which the ND/RA configuration is applied.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra protocols router-advertisement]
user@host# edit interface $junos-interface-name
```

12. Specify a prefix value contained in router advertisement messages sent to the CPE on interfaces created with this dynamic profile. If you specify the \$junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix predefined variable, the actual value is obtained from a local pool or through AAA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra protocols router-advertisement interface
"$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra]
user@host# show
interfaces {
  pp0 {
    unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
      ppp-options {
        chap;
        pap;
      }
      pppoe-options {
        underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
        server;
      }
      keepalives interval 30;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address $junos-ipv6-address;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  router-advertisement {
    interface "$junos-interface-name" {
      prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring a Loopback Interface

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

edit interfaces lo0 unit 0
set family inet address 192.0.2.77/32 primary
set family inet6 address 2001:db8:2030:0:0::1/64 primary

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a loopback interface:

1. Create the loopback interface and specify a unit number.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces lo0 unit 0

```

2. Configure the interface for IPv4.

```

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet address 192.0.2.77/32 primary

```

3. Configure the interface for IPv6.

```

[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet6 address 2001:db8:2030:0:0::1/64 primary

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```

[edit interfaces lo0]
user@host# show
unit 0 {
  family inet {
    address 192.0.2.77/32 {
      primary;
    }
  }
  family inet6 {
    address 2001:db8:2030:0:0::1/64 {
      primary;
    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Configuring a Static Underlying Ethernet Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1109
set description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd"
set encapsulation ppp-over-ether
set vlan-id 1109
set pppoe-underlying-options duplicate-protection
set pppoe-underlying-options dynamic-profile DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the underlying Ethernet interface:

1. Specify the name and logical unit number of the static underlying Ethernet interface to which you want to attach the IPv4 and IPv6 dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1109
```

2. Configure a description for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1109]
user@host# set description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd"
```

3. Configure PPPoE encapsulation on the underlying interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1109]
user@host# set encapsulation ppp-over-ether
```

4. Configure the VLAN Id.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1109]
user@host# set vlan-id 1109
```

5. Attach the dynamic profile to the underlying interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1109]
user@host# set pppoe-underlying-options dynamic-profile DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
```

6. (Optional) Prevent multiple PPPoE sessions from being created for the same PPPoE subscriber on the same VLAN interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1109]
user@host# set pppoe-underlying-options duplicate-protection
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# show
ge-3/3/0 {
  unit 1109 {
    description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd";
    encapsulation ppp-over-ether;
    vlan-id 1109;
```

```

    pppoe-underlying-options {
        duplicate-protection;
        dynamic-profile DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra;
    }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Specifying the BNG IP Address

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

edit routing-options
set router-id 203.0.113.0

```



**BEST PRACTICE:** We strongly recommend that you configure the BNG IP address to avoid unpredictable behavior if the interface address on a loopback interface changes.

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the IP address of the BNG:

1. Access the routing-options configuration.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options

```

2. Specify the IP address of the BNG.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@host# set router-id 203.0.113.0

```

#### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@host# show
router-id 203.0.113.0;

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring RADIUS Server Access

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99
set secret "$ABC123$ABC123ABC123"

```

```
set timeout 45
set retry 4
set source-address 203.0.113.1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure RADIUS servers:

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure RADIUS servers:

1. Create a RADIUS server configuration, and specify the address of the server.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99
```
2. Configure the required secret (password) for the server. Secrets enclosed in quotation marks can contain spaces.  

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set secret "$ABC123$ABC123ABC123"
```
3. Configure the source address that the BNG uses when it sends RADIUS requests to the RADIUS server.  

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set source address 203.0.113.1
```
4. (Optional) Configure the number of times that the router attempts to contact a RADIUS accounting server. You can configure the router to retry from 1 through 16 times. The default setting is 3 retry attempts.  

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set retry 4
```
5. (Optional) Configure the length of time that the local router or switch waits to receive a response from a RADIUS server. By default, the router or switch waits 3 seconds. You can configure the timeout to be from 1 through 90 seconds.  

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set timeout 45
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]
user@host# show
radius-server {
  203.0.113.99 {
    secret "$ABC123$ABC123ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
    timeout 45;
    retry 4;
    source-address 203.0.113.1;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring RADIUS Server Access Profile

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit access profile Access-Profile
set authentication-order radius
set radius authentication-server 203.0.113.99
set radius accounting-server 203.0.113.99
set accounting order radius
set accounting order none
set accounting update-interval 120
set accounting statistics volume-time
top
set access-profile Access-Profile
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a RADIUS server access profile:

1. Create a RADIUS server access profile.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access profile Access-Profile
```
2. Specify the order in which authentication methods are used.  

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```
3. Specify the address of the RADIUS server used for authentication and the server used for accounting.  

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]
user@host# set radius authentication-server 203.0.113.99
user@host# set radius accounting-server 203.0.113.99
```
4. Configure RADIUS accounting values for the access profile.  

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]
user@host# set accounting order [ radius none ]
user@host# set accounting update-interval 120
user@host# set accounting statistics volume-time
```
5. At the top of the configuration hierarchy, enter the following command to enable the access profile.  

```
[edit]
user@host# set access-profile Access-Profile
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]
user@host# show
profile Access-Profile {
  authentication-order radius;
  radius {
```

```
authentication-server 203.0.113.99;
accounting-server 203.0.113.99;
}
accounting {
    order [ radius none ];
    update-interval 120;
    statistics volume-time;
}
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Specifying the RADIUS Server Access Profile to Use

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set access-profile Access-Profile
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To specify the RADIUS server access profile to use for authentication:

1. Specify the access profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# set access-profile Access-Profile
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show
...
access-profile Access-Profile;
...
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring Local Address-Assignment Pools

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit access
set address-assignment pool default-ipv4-pool-2 family inet network 203.0.113.10/16
set address-assignment pool default-ipv4-pool-2 family inet range r5 low 203.0.113.11
set address-assignment pool default-ipv4-pool-2 family inet range r5 high 203.0.113.150
set address-assignment pool delegated-pool family inet6 prefix
    2001:db8:2040:2000:2000::/48
set address-assignment pool delegated-pool family inet6 range r1 prefix-length 64
set address-assignment pool ndra-2010 family inet6 prefix 2001:db8:2010:0:0:0::/48
set address-assignment pool ndra-2010 family inet6 range L prefix-length 64
set address-protection
```



**Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure three address-assignment pools for DHCPv4, DHCPv6 prefix delegation, and ND/RA.

To configure the address-assignment pools:

1. Configure the address-assignment pool for DHCPv4.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool default-ipv4-pool-2
user@host# edit family inet
user@host# set network 203.0.113.10/16
user@host# set range r5 low 203.0.113.11
user@host# set range r5 high 203.0.113.150
```
2. Configure the address-assignment pool for DHCPv6 prefix delegation
 

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool delegated-pool
user@host# edit family inet6
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8:2040:2000:2000::/48
user@host# set range r1 prefix-length 64
```
3. Configure the address-assignment pool for ND/RA.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool ndra-2010
user@host# edit family inet6
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8:2010:0:0:0::/48
user@host# set range L prefix-length 64
```
4. (Optional) Enable duplicate prefix protection.
 

```
[edit access]
user@host# set address-protection
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]
user@host# show
address-assignment {
  pool default-ipv4-pool-2 {
    family inet {
      network 203.0.113.10/16;
      range r5 {
        low 203.0.113.11;
        high 203.0.113.150;
      }
    }
  }
  pool delegated-pool {
    family inet6 {
      prefix 2001:db8:2040:2000:2000::/48;
      range r1 prefix-length 64;
    }
  }
  pool ndra-2010 {
    family inet6 {
      prefix 2001:db8:2010:0:0:0::/48;
    }
  }
}
```

```
        range L prefix-length 64;
    }
}
address-protection;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Specifying the Address-Assignment Pool to Be Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6
set overrides delegated-pool dhcpv6-pd-pool
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To specify that the dhcp-pd-pool is used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation:

1. Access the DHCPv6 local server configuration.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6
```
2. Specify the address pool that assigns the delegated prefix.  

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# set overrides delegated-pool dhcpv6-pd-pool
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit system]
user@host# show
services {
  dhcp-local-server {
    dhcpv6 {
      overrides {
        delegated-pool dhcpv6-pd-pool;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Active Subscriber Sessions on page 523](#)
- [Verifying Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance on page 523](#)
- [Verifying Dynamic Subscriber Sessions on page 524](#)
- [Verifying DHCPv6 Address Pools Used for NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 525](#)
- [Verifying DHCPv6 Address Bindings on page 526](#)
- [Verifying Router Advertisements on page 526](#)
- [Verifying the Status of the PPPoE Logical Interface on page 526](#)

### Verifying Active Subscriber Sessions

**Purpose** Verify active subscriber sessions.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers summary** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers summary
Subscribers by State
  Active: 2
  Total: 2

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 1
  PPPoE: 1
  Total: 2
```

**Meaning** The fields under **Subscribers by State** show the number of active subscribers.

The fields under **Subscribers by Client Type** show the number of active DHCP and DHCPoE subscriber sessions.

### Verifying Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance

**Purpose** Verify that the subscriber has both an IPv4 and IPv6 address and is placed in the correct routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers
Interface      IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name      LS:RI
pp0.1073741864 203.0.113.5         dual-stack-v4v6-pd default:default
*              2001:db8:2010:0:0:8::/64
pp0.1073741864 2001:db8:2040:2000:2000:5::/64
default:default
```

**Meaning** The **Interface** field shows that there are two subscriber sessions running on the same interface. The **IP Address** field shows that one session is assigned an IPv4 address, and one session is assigned on IPv6 address.

The **LS:RI** field shows that the subscriber is placed in the correct routing instance and that traffic can be sent and received.

### Verifying Dynamic Subscriber Sessions

---

**Purpose** Verify dynamic PPPoE and DHCPv6 subscriber sessions. In this example configuration the DHCPv6 subscriber session should be layered over the underlying PPPoE subscriber session.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers detail** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: dual-stack-v4v6-pd
IP Address: 203.0.113.5
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:8::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741864
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 87
Session ID: 87
Login Time: 2012-01-17 14:45:30 PST

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:2040:2000:2000:5::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741864
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 88
Session ID: 88
Underlying Session ID: 87
Login Time: 2012-01-17 14:46:00 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 07 64 11 07 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
```

**Meaning** When a subscriber has logged in and started both an IPv4 and an IPv6 session, the output shows the active underlying PPPoE session and the active DHCPv6 session.

The **Session ID** field for the PPPoE session is 87. The **Underlying Session ID** for the DHCP session is 87, which shows that the PPPoE session is the underlying session.

### Verifying DHCPv6 Address Pools Used for NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation

**Purpose** Verify the pool used for ND/RA, the delegated address pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation and the length of the IPv6 prefixes that were delegated to the CPE.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: dual-stack-v4v6-pd
IP Address: 203.0.113.5
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:8::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741864
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 87
Session ID: 87
Login Time: 2012-01-17 14:45:30 PST
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: delegated-pool
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: ndra-2010
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
IPv6 Interface Address: 2010:0:0:8::1/64

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:2040:2000:2000:5::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741864
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 88
Session ID: 88
Underlying Session ID: 87
Login Time: 2012-01-17 14:46:00 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 07 64 11 07 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: delegated-pool
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 64
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
```

**Meaning** Under the PPPoE session, the **IPv6 Delegated Address Pool** fields show the names of the pools used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation and for ND/RA prefixes. The **IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length** field shows the length of the prefix used to assign the IPv6 address for this subscriber session. The **IPv6 Interface Address** field shows the IPv6 address assigned to the CPE interface from the ND/RA pool.

Under the DHCP session, the **IPv6 Delegated Address Pool** fields show the name of the pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation. The **IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length** fields shows the length of the prefix used in DHCPv6 prefix delegation.

### Verifying DHCPv6 Address Bindings

---

**Purpose** Display the address bindings in the client table on the DHCPv6 local server.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show dhcpv6 server binding** command.

```
user@host>show dhcpv6 server binding
Prefix                Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8:2040:2000:2000:5::/64 88 86189 BOUND pp0.1073741864
LL0x1-00:07:64:11:07:02
```

If you have many active subscriber sessions, you can display the server binding for a specific interface.

```
user@host>show dhcpv6 server binding interface pp0.1073741864
Prefix                Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8:2040:2000:2000:5::/64 88 86182 BOUND pp0.1073741864
LL0x1-00:07:64:11:07:02
```

**Meaning** The **Prefix** field shows the DHCPv6 prefix assigned to the subscriber session from the pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation.

### Verifying Router Advertisements

---

**Purpose** Verify that router advertisements are being sent, and router solicits are being received.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ipv6 router-advertisement** command.

```
user@host>show ipv6 router-advertisement
Interface: pp0.1073741864
  Advertisements sent: 3, last sent 00:03:29 ago
  Solicits received: 0
  Advertisements received: 0
```

If you have a large number of subscriber interfaces, you can display router advertisements for a specific interface.

```
user@host>show ipv6 router-advertisement interface pp0.1073741864
Interface: pp0.1073741864
  Advertisements sent: 3, last sent 00:03:34 ago
  Solicits received: 0
  Advertisements received: 0
```

**Meaning** The display shows the number of advertisements that the router sent, the number of solicits and advertisements that the router received.

### Verifying the Status of the PPPoE Logical Interface

---

**Purpose** Display status information about the PPPoE logical interface (pp0).

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show interfaces pp0.logical** command.

```
user@host>show interfaces pp0.1073741864
Logical interface pp0.1073741864 (Index 388) (SNMP ifIndex 681)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
PPPoE:
```

```

State: SessionUp, Session ID: 10,
Session AC name: almach, Remote MAC address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02,
Underlying interface: ge-3/3/0.1109 (Index 367)
Bandwidth: 1000mbps
Input packets : 22
Output packets: 50
Keepalive settings: Interval 30 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
LCP state: Opened
NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Opened, iso: Not-configured, mpls: Not-configured

CHAP state: Closed
PAP state: Success
Protocol inet, MTU: 65531
Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re
Addresses, Flags: Is-Primary
Local: 192.0.2.77
Protocol inet6, MTU: 65531
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 2001:db8:2010:0:8::/64, Local: 2001:db8:2010:0:8::1
Local: fe80::2a0:a50f:fc63:a842

```

**Meaning** The **Underlying interface** field shows the underlying Ethernet interface configured in the example.

The **Destination** field under **Protocol inet6** shows the IPv6 address obtained through ND/RA. This is the value of the *\$junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix* variable configured in the dynamic profile.

The **Local** field under **Protocol inet6** shows the value of the *\$junos-ipv6-address* variable configured for family inet6 in the pPoE configuration of the dynamic profile.

- Related Documentation**
- [Design 2: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 406](#)
  - [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)
  - [DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation over PPPoE on page 397](#)

## Example: Configuring a Dual Stack That Uses ND/RA Over PPPoE

This example shows a dual stack configuration for a residential subscriber with a single PC. It uses ND/RA to provide a prefix used to obtain a global IPv6 address for the PC.

- [Requirements on page 527](#)
- [Overview on page 528](#)
- [Configuration on page 529](#)
- [Verification on page 541](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- Junos OS Release 11.4 or later

## Overview

This design uses ND/RA in your subscriber access network as follows:

- The access network is PPPoE.
- ND/RA is used to assign a global IPv6 address on the WAN link. The prefixes used in router advertisements come from a local pool that is specified using AAA RADIUS.

## Topology

**Figure 18: PPPoE Subscriber Access Network with NDRA**

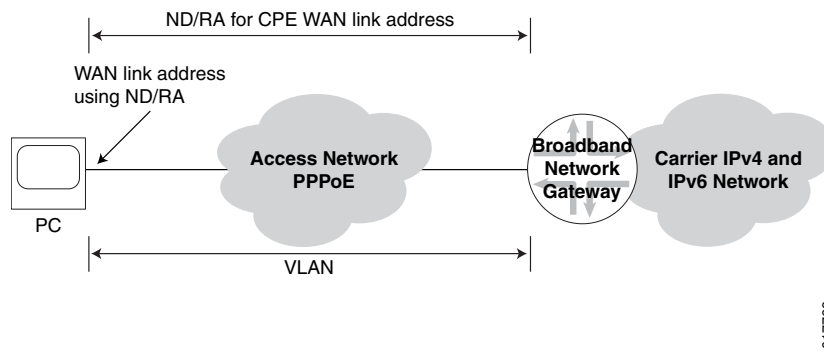


Table 51 on page 528 describes the configuration components used in this example.

**Table 51: Configuration Components Used in Dual Stack with ND/RA and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation**

Configuration Component	Component Name	Purpose
Dynamic Profiles	DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ndra	Profile that creates a PPPoE logical interface when the subscriber logs in.
Interfaces	ge-3/3/0	Underlying Ethernet interface.
	lo0	Loopback interface for use in the access network. The loopback interface is automatically used for unnumbered interfaces.
Address-Assignment Pools	default-ipv4-pool-2	Pool that provides IPv4 addresses for the subscriber LAN.
	ndra-2010	Pool that provides IPv6 prefixes used in router advertisements. These prefixes are used to create a global IPv6 address that is assigned to the CPE WAN link.



## Configuration

To configure this example, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring a Dynamic Profile for the PPPoE Logical Interface on page 531](#)
- [Configuring a Loopback Interface on page 533](#)
- [Configuring a Static Underlying Ethernet Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces on page 534](#)
- [Specifying the BNG IP Address on page 535](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Access on page 536](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Access Profile on page 537](#)
- [Specifying the RADIUS Server Access Profile to Use on page 538](#)
- [Configuring Local Address-Assignment Pools on page 539](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

The following is the complete configuration for this example:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra {
    interfaces {
      pp0 {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
          ppp-options {
            chap;
            pap;
          }
          pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
            server;
          }
          keepalives interval 30;
          family inet {
            unnumbered-address lo0.0;
          }
          family inet6 {
            address $junos-ipv6-address;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  router-advertisement {
    interface "$junos-interface-name" {
      prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix;
    }
  }
}
}
system {
  services {
    dhcp-local-server {
      dhcpv6 {
```

```
        group DHCPv6-over-pppoe {
            interface pp0.0;
        }
    }
}
access-profile Access-Profile;
interfaces {
    ge-3/3/0 {
        unit 1004 {
            description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd";
            encapsulation ppp-over-ether;
            vlan-id 1004;
            pppoe-underlying-options {
                duplicate-protection;
                dynamic-profile DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra;
            }
        }
    }
    lo0 {
        description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd";
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 192.0.2.77/32 {
                    primary;
                }
            }
            family inet6 {
                address 2001:db8:2030:0:0:0::1/64 {
                    primary;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
routing-options {
    router-id 203.0.113.0;
}
access {
    radius-server {
        203.0.113.99 {
            secret "$ABC123$ABC123ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
            timeout 45;
            retry 4;
            source-address 203.0.113.1;
        }
    }
    profile Access-Profile {
        authentication-order radius;
        radius {
            authentication-server 203.0.113.99;
            accounting-server 203.0.113.99;
        }
        accounting {
            order [ radius none ];
        }
    }
}
```

```

        update-interval 120;
        statistics volume-time;
    }
}
address-assignment {
    neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement ndra-2010;
    pool default-ipv4-pool-2 {
        family inet {
            network 203.0.113.10/16;
            range r5 {
                low 203.0.113.11;
                high 203.0.113.150;
            }
        }
    }
    pool ndra-2010 {
        family inet6 {
            prefix 2001:db8:2010:0:0:0::/48;
            range L prefix-length 64;
        }
    }
}
address-protection;
}

```

### Configuring a Dynamic Profile for the PPPoE Logical Interface

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
edit interfaces pp0 unit $junos-interface-unit
set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
set family inet6 address $junos-ipv6-address
set pppoe-options underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface"
set pppoe-options server
set ppp-options pap
set ppp-options chap
set keepalives interval 30
up 3
edit protocols router-advertisement
edit interface $junos-interface-name
set prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Create a dynamic profile for the PPPoE logical interface. This dynamic profile supports both IPv4 and IPv6 sessions on the same logical interface.

To configure the dynamic profile:

1. Create and name the dynamic profile.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra

```

2. Configure a PPPoE logical interface (pp0) that is used to create logical PPPoE interfaces for the IPv4 and IPv6 subscribers.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra]  
user@host# edit interfaces pp0
```

3. Specify **\$junos-interface-unit** as the predefined variable to represent the logical unit number for the pp0 interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual unit number supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0]  
user@host# edit unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Specify **\$junos-underlying-interface** as the predefined variable to represent the name of the underlying Ethernet interface on which the router creates the dynamic PPPoE logical interface. The variable is dynamically replaced with the actual name of the underlying interface supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# set pppoe-options underlying-interface $junos-underlying-interface
```

5. Configure the router to act as a PPPoE server when a PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# set pppoe-options server
```

6. Configure the IPv4 family for the pp0 interface. Specify the unnumbered address to dynamically create loopback interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

7. Configure the IPv6 family for the pp0 interface. Because the example uses router advertisement, assign the predefined variable **\$junos-ipv6-address**.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# set family inet6 unnumbered-address $junos-ipv6-address
```

8. Configure one or more PPP authentication protocols for the pp0 interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# set ppp-options chap  
user@host# set ppp-options pap
```

9. Enable keepalives and set an interval for keepalives. We recommend an interval of 30 seconds.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# set keepalives interval 30
```

10. Access the router advertisement configuration.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra]  
user@host# edit protocols router-advertisement
```

11. Specify the interface on which the ND/RA configuration is applied.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra protocols router-advertisement]  
user@host# edit interface $junos-interface-name
```

12. Specify a prefix value contained in router advertisement messages sent to the CPE on interfaces created with this dynamic profile. If you specify the `$junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix` predefined variable, the actual value is obtained from a local pool or through AAA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra protocols router-advertisement interface
 "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra]
user@host# show
interfaces {
  pp0 {
    unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
      ppp-options {
        chap;
        pap;
      }
      pppoe-options {
        underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
        server;
      }
      keepalives interval 30;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address $junos-ipv6-address;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  router-advertisement {
    interface "$junos-interface-name" {
      prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring a Loopback Interface

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit interfaces lo0 unit 0
set family inet address 192.0.2.77/32 primary
set family inet6 address 2001:db8:2030:0:0::1/64 primary
```

**Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

To configure a loopback interface:

1. Create the loopback interface and specify a unit number.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces lo0 unit 0
```
2. Configure the interface for IPv4.  

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet address 192.0.2.77/32 primary
```
3. Configure the interface for IPv6.  

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet6 address 2001:db8:2030:0:0::1/64 primary
```

**Results**

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit interfaces lo0]
user@host# show
unit 0 {
  family inet {
    address 192.0.2.77/32 {
      primary;
    }
  }
  family inet6 {
    address 2001:db8:2030:0:0::1/64 {
      primary;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring a Static Underlying Ethernet Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces

---

**CLI Quick  
Configuration**

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1004
set description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd"
set encapsulation ppp-over-ether
set vlan-id 1004
set pppoe-underlying-options duplicate-protection
set pppoe-underlying-options dynamic-profile DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
```

**Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

To configure the underlying Ethernet interface:

1. Specify the name and logical unit number of the static underlying Ethernet interface to which you want to attach the IPv4 and IPv6 dynamic profile.  

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1004
```

2. Configure a description for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1004]
user@host# set description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd"
```

3. Configure PPPoE encapsulation on the underlying interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1004]
user@host# set encapsulation ppp-over-ether
```

4. Configure the VLAN Id.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1004]
user@host# set vlan-id 1004
```

5. Attach the dynamic profile to the underlying interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1004]
user@host# set pppoe-underlying-options dynamic-profile DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
```

6. (Optional) Prevent multiple PPPoE sessions from being created for the same PPPoE subscriber on the same VLAN interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-3/3/0 unit 1004]
user@host# set pppoe-underlying-options duplicate-protection
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# show
ge-3/3/0 {
  unit 1004 {
    description "dynamic ipv4v6 dual stack, ndra, dhcpv6 pd";
    encapsulation ppp-over-ether;
    vlan-id 1004;
    pppoe-underlying-options {
      duplicate-protection;
      dynamic-profile DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Specifying the BNG IP Address

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit routing-options
set router-id 203.0.113.0
```



**BEST PRACTICE:** We strongly recommend that you configure the BNG IP address to avoid unpredictable behavior if the interface address on a loopback interface changes.

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the IP address of the BNG:

1. Access the routing-options configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options
```

2. Specify the IP address of the BNG.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set router-id 203.0.113.0
```

#### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# show
router-id 203.0.113.0;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring RADIUS Server Access

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99
set secret "$ABC123$ABC123ABC123"
set timeout 45
set retry 4
set source-address 203.0.113.1
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure RADIUS servers:

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure RADIUS servers:

1. Create a RADIUS server configuration, and specify the address of the server.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99
```

2. Configure the required secret (password) for the server. Secrets enclosed in quotation marks can contain spaces.

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set secret "$ABC123$ABC123ABC123"
```



3. Configure the source address that the BNG uses when it sends RADIUS requests to the RADIUS server.

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set source address 203.0.113.1
```

4. (Optional) Configure the number of times that the router attempts to contact a RADIUS accounting server. You can configure the router to retry from 1 through 16 times. The default setting is 3 retry attempts.

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set retry 4
```

5. (Optional) Configure the length of time that the local router or switch waits to receive a response from a RADIUS server. By default, the router or switch waits 3 seconds. You can configure the timeout to be from 1 through 90 seconds.

```
[edit access radius-server 203.0.113.99]
user@host# set timeout 45
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]
user@host# show
radius-server {
  203.0.113.99 {
    secret "$ABC123$ABC123ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
    timeout 45;
    retry 4;
    source-address 203.0.113.1;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring RADIUS Server Access Profile

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
edit access profile Access-Profile
set authentication-order radius
set radius authentication-server 203.0.113.99
set radius accounting-server 203.0.113.99
set accounting order radius
set accounting order none
set accounting update-interval 120
set accounting statistics volume-time
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a RADIUS server access profile:

1. Create a RADIUS server access profile.
- ```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# edit access profile Access-Profile
```

2. Specify the order in which authentication methods are used.

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]  
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```

3. Specify the address of the RADIUS server used for authentication and the server used for accounting.

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]  
user@host# set radius authentication-server 203.0.113.99  
user@host# set radius accounting-server 203.0.113.99
```

4. Configure RADIUS accounting values for the access profile.

```
[edit access profile Access-Profile]  
user@host# set accounting order [ radius none ]  
user@host# set accounting update-interval 120  
user@host# set accounting statistics volume-time
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]  
user@host# show  
profile Access-Profile {  
  authentication-order radius;  
  radius {  
    authentication-server 203.0.113.99;  
    accounting-server 203.0.113.99;  
  }  
  accounting {  
    order [ radius none ];  
    update-interval 120;  
    statistics volume-time;  
  }  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Specifying the RADIUS Server Access Profile to Use

---

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set access-profile Access-Profile
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To specify the RADIUS server access profile to use for authentication:

1. Specify the access profile.

```
[edit]  
user@host# set access-profile Access-Profile
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit]
```

```

user@host# show
...
access-profile Access-Profile;
...

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring Local Address-Assignment Pools

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

edit access
set address-assignment pool default-ipv4-pool-2 family inet network 203.0.113.10/16
set address-assignment pool default-ipv4-pool-2 family inet range r5 low 203.0.113.11
set address-assignment pool default-ipv4-pool-2 family inet range r5 high 203.0.113.150
set address-assignment pool ndra-2010 family inet6 prefix 2001:db8:2010:0:0:0::/48
set address-assignment pool ndra-2010 family inet6 range L prefix-length 64
set address-assignment neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement ndra-2010
set address-protection

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** Configure three address-assignment pools for DHCPv4, DHCPv6 prefix delegation, and ND/RA.

To configure the address-assignment pools:

1. Configure the address-assignment pool for DHCPv4.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool default-ipv4-pool-2
user@host# edit family inet
user@host# set network 203.0.113.10/16
user@host# set range r5 low 203.0.113.11
user@host# set range r5 high 203.0.113.150

```

2. Configure the address-assignment pool for ND/RA.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment pool ndra-2010
user@host# edit family inet6
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8:2010:0:0:0::/48
user@host# set range L prefix-length 64

```

3. Specify that the address-assignment pool is used for NDRA.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit access address-assignment
user@host# set neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement ndra-2010

```

4. (Optional) Enable duplicate prefix protection.

```

[edit access]
user@host# set address-protection

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command.

```
[edit access]
user@host# show
address-assignment {
  neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement ndra-2010;
  pool default-ipv4-pool-2 {
    family inet {
      network 203.0.113.10/16;
      range r5 {
        low 203.0.113.11;
        high 203.0.113.150;
      }
    }
  }
  pool ndra-2010 {
    family inet6 {
      prefix 2001:db8:2010:0:0:0::/48;
      range L prefix-length 64;
    }
  }
}
address-protection;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Active Subscriber Sessions on page 541](#)
- [Verifying Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance on page 541](#)
- [Verifying Dynamic Subscriber Sessions on page 542](#)
- [Verifying the ND/RA Prefix Pool and Prefix Length on page 542](#)
- [Verifying the Status of the PPPoE Logical Interface on page 543](#)
- [Verifying Router Advertisements on page 543](#)

### Verifying Active Subscriber Sessions

**Purpose** Verify active subscriber sessions.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers summary** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers summary
Subscribers by State
  Active: 2
  Total: 2
```

```
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 1
  PPPoE: 1
  Total: 2
```

**Meaning** The fields under **Subscribers by State** show the number of active subscribers.

The fields under **Subscribers by Client Type** show the number of active DHCP and DHCPoE subscriber sessions.

### Verifying Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance

**Purpose** Verify that the subscriber has both an IPv4 and IPv6 address and is placed in the correct routing instance.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers
Interface      IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name      LS:RI
pp0.1073741864 192.0.2.5           dual-stack-v4v6-pd default:default
*              2001:db8:2010:0:0:8::/64
pp0.1073741864 2001:db8:2040:2000:2000:5::/64
default:default
```

**Meaning** The **Interface** field shows that there are two subscriber sessions running on the same interface. The **IP Address** field shows that one session is assigned an IPv4 address, and one session is assigned on IPv6 address.

The **LS:RI** field shows that the subscriber is placed in the correct routing instance and that traffic can be sent and received.

### Verifying Dynamic Subscriber Sessions

---

**Purpose** Verify that the dynamic subscriber session is active, and the IPv6 prefix obtained from the ND/RA pool.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers detail** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: dual-stack-v4v6-nas
IP Address: 192.0.2.4
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:6::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741859
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 81
Session ID: 81
Login Time: 2012-01-17 14:19:41 PST
```

**Meaning** The **IPv6 User Prefix** field shows the prefix that was obtained from the ND/RA pool. The **State** field shows that the session is active.

### Verifying the ND/RA Prefix Pool and Prefix Length

---

**Purpose** Verify the pool used for ND/RA and the prefix length used with the pool

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: dual-stack-v4v6-nas
IP Address: 192.0.2.4
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:6::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741859
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 81
Session ID: 81
Login Time: 2012-01-17 14:19:41 PST
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: ndra-2010
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
IPv6 Interface Address: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:6::1/64
```

**Meaning** Under the PPPoE session, the **IPv6 Delegated Address Pool** field shows the name of the pool used for ND/RA prefixes. The **IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length** field shows the length of the prefix used to assign the IPv6 address for this subscriber session. The **IPv6**

**Interface Address** field shows the IPv6 address assigned to the CPE interface from the ND/RA pool.

### Verifying the Status of the PPPoE Logical Interface

**Purpose** Display status information about the PPPoE logical interface (pp0).

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show interfaces pp0.logical** command.

```
user@host>show interfaces pp0.1073741859
Logical interface pp0.1073741859 (Index 388) (SNMP ifIndex 674)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
  PPPoE:
    State: SessionUp, Session ID: 10,
    Session AC name: almach, Remote MAC address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02,
    Underlying interface: ge-3/3/0.1004 (Index 354)
  Bandwidth: 1000mbps
  Input packets : 15
  Output packets: 44
  Keepalive settings: Interval 30 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
  LCP state: Opened
  NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Opened, iso: Not-configured, mp1s: Not-configured

  CHAP state: Closed
  PAP state: Success
  Protocol inet, MTU: 65531
    Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Primary
      Local: 192.0.2.77
  Protocol inet6, MTU: 65531
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:6::/64, Local: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:6::1
      Local: fe80::2a0:a50f:fc63:a842
```

**Meaning** The **Local** field under **Protocol inet** shows the IPv4 address of the pp0 interface. This is the IPv4 address configured for the loopback interface.

The **Destination** field under **Protocol inet6** shows the IPv6 address obtained through ND/RA. This is the value of the *\$junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix* variable configured in the dynamic profile.

The **Local** field under **Protocol inet6** shows the value of the *\$junos-ipv6-address* variable configured for family inet6 in the pp0 configuration of the dynamic profile.

### Verifying Router Advertisements

**Purpose** Verify that router advertisements are being sent, and router solicits are being received.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ipv6 router-advertisement** command.

```
user@host>show ipv6 router-advertisement
Interface: pp0.1073741859
  Advertisements sent: 3, last sent 00:09:53 ago
  Solicits received: 0
  Advertisements received: 0
```

If you have a large number of subscriber interfaces, you can display router advertisements for a specific interface.

```
user@host>show ipv6 router-advertisement interface pp0.1073741859
Interface: pp0.1073741859
  Advertisements sent: 3, last sent 00:10:31 ago
  Solicits received: 0
  Advertisements received: 0
```

**Meaning** The display shows the number of advertisements that the router sent, the number of solicits and advertisements that the router received.

**Related Documentation**

- [How NDRA Works in a Subscriber Access Network on page 390](#)
- [Design 3: IPv6 Addressing with NDRA on page 407](#)
- [Best Practice: IPv6 Addressing for Logical Interfaces in PPPoE Dynamic Profiles with NDRA on page 462](#)



## CHAPTER 60

# Monitoring and Managing Dual Stack Subscribers

- [Monitoring Active Subscriber Sessions on page 545](#)
- [Monitoring Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance on page 546](#)
- [Monitoring Dynamic Subscriber Sessions on page 546](#)
- [Monitoring Address Pools Used for Subscribers on page 547](#)
- [Monitoring Specific Subscriber Sessions on page 548](#)
- [Monitoring the Status of the PPPoE Logical Interface on page 549](#)
- [Monitoring Service Sessions for Subscribers on page 549](#)
- [Monitoring PPP Options Negotiated with the Remote Peer on page 550](#)
- [Monitoring the RADIUS Attribute Used for NDRA on page 551](#)

## Monitoring Active Subscriber Sessions

---

**Purpose** View a summary of active subscriber sessions.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers summary** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers summary
```

```
Subscribers by State
```

```
Active: 2
```

```
Total: 2
```

```
Subscribers by Client Type
```

```
DHCP: 1
```

```
PPPoE: 1
```

```
Total: 2
```

**Meaning** The output under **Subscribers by State** shows the number of active subscriber sessions.

The output under **Subscribers by Client Type** shows the number of active sessions by type. The two subscriber sessions above represent a DHCPv6 subscriber on a PPPoE access network. When DHCPv6 is layered over PPPoE, two separate subscriber sessions are created for a subscriber.

**Related Documentation** • [show subscribers summary on page 1819](#)

## Monitoring Both IPv4 and IPv6 Address in Correct Routing Instance

---

**Purpose** Verify that the subscriber has both an IPv4 and an IPv6 address and is placed in the correct routing-instance.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers
Interface      IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name      LS:RI
pp0.1073741825 203.0.113.162      ipv4-v6-subscriber default:default
pp0.1073741825 2001:DB8::1        default:default
```

**Meaning** The **Interface** field shows that there are two subscriber sessions running on the same interface. The **IP Address** field shows that one session is assigned an IPv4 address, and one session is assigned on IPv6 address.

The **LS:RI** field shows that the subscriber is placed in the correct routing instance and that traffic can be sent and received.

**Related Documentation**

- [show subscribers on page 1798](#)

## Monitoring Dynamic Subscriber Sessions

---

**Purpose** Display dynamic PPPoE and DHCPv6 subscriber sessions.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers detail** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: SBRSTATICUSER
IP Address: 203.0.113.162
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-subscriber-profile
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-12-08 09:11:41 PST
```

```
Type: DHCP
IPv6 Address: 2001:DB8::1
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-12-08 09:12:11 PST
```

```

DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 01 02 00 00 01
00 06 00 02 00 03 00 03 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

```

**Meaning** If you are using DHCPv6 over a PPPoE access network, the output shows the relationship of the DHCPv6 subscriber session with its underlying PPPoE subscriber session. In the output for the PPPoE session, the **Session ID** is 2. The output of the DHCP session shows that the **Underlying Session ID** is 2.

**Related Documentation** • [show subscribers on page 1798](#)

## Monitoring Address Pools Used for Subscribers

**Purpose** Verify the pool used for NDRA, the delegated address pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation, and the length of the IPv6 prefixes that were delegated to the CPE.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```

user@host>show subscribers extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: dual-stack-v4v6-pd
IP Address: 2.2.0.5
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:8::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741864
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 87
Session ID: 87
Login Time: 2012-01-17 14:45:30 PST
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: dhcpv6-pd-pool
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: ndra-2010
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
IPv6 Interface Address: 2001:db8:2010:0:0:8::1/64

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:2040:2000:2000:5::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741864
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 88
Session ID: 88
Underlying Session ID: 87
Login Time: 2012-01-17 14:46:00 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 07 64 11 07 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool: dhcpv6-pd-pool

```

IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 64  
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48

**Meaning** Under the PPPoE session, the **IPv6 Delegated Address Pool** fields show the names of the pools used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation and for NDRA prefixes. The **IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length** field shows the length of the prefix used to assign the IPv6 address for this subscriber session. The **IPv6 Interface Address** field shows the IPv6 address assigned to the CPE interface from the NDRA pool.

Under the DHCP session, the **IPv6 Delegated Address Pool** fields show the name of the pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation. The **IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length** fields shows the length of the prefix used in DHCPv6 prefix delegation.

**Related Documentation** • [show subscribers on page 1798](#)

---

## Monitoring Specific Subscriber Sessions

---

**Purpose** Display information about specific subscriber sessions. If you have many subscriber sessions running, you can use this command to display specific sessions.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive id** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers extensive id 2
Type: PPPoE
User Name: SBRSTATICUSER
IP Address: 203.0.113.162
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-subscriber-profile
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-12-08 09:11:41 PST

user@host> show subscribers extensive id 3
Type: DHCP
IPv6 Address: 2001:DB8::1
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-12-08 09:12:11 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 01 02 00 00 01
00 06 00 02 00 03 00 03 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
```

**Meaning** The output shows details about specific subscriber sessions.

**Related Documentation** • [show subscribers on page 1798](#)

## Monitoring the Status of the PPPoE Logical Interface

**Purpose** Display status information about the PPPoE logical interface.

**Action** `user@host> show interfaces pp0.1073741888`

```

Logical interface pp0.1073741888 (Index 123) (SNMP ifIndex 707)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
  PPPoE:
    State: SessionUp, Session ID: 16,
    Session AC name: centaurus, Remote MAC address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02,
    Underlying interface: ge-1/0/0.1104 (Index 95)
    Input packets : 8
    Output packets: 51816
  LCP state: Opened
  NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Opened, iso: Not-configured, mp1s:
  Not-configured
  CHAP state: Closed
  PAP state: Success
    Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
      Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Primary
        Local: 192.0.2.77
    Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
        Destination: 2001:DB8:0:21::/64, Local: 2001:DB8:0:21::1
      Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred
        Destination: fe80::/64, Local: fe80::2a0:a50f:fc61:6d0

```

**Meaning** Displays session information about the ppp0 interface.

**Related Documentation** • [show interfaces \(PPPoE\)](#)

## Monitoring Service Sessions for Subscribers

**Purpose** Display a details about dual-stack subscriber session.

**Action**    user@host> **show subscribers interface pp0.1073741888 extensive**

```
Type: PPPoE
User Name: dual-stack-v4v6-2svc-good
IP Address: 203.0.113.140
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741888
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: DS-dyn-ipv4v6-ra
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 155
Session ID: 155
Login Time: 2011-01-30 20:36:53 PST
Service Sessions: 2

Service Session ID: 174
Service Session Name: l3-v4-service
State: Active
IPv4 Input Filter Name: upstrm-filter-ge-1/0/0.1104-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: dwnstrm-filter-ge-1/0/0.1104-out

Service Session ID: 175
Service Session Name: l3-v6-service
State: Active
IPv6 Input Filter Name: v6-up-filter-ge-1/0/0.1104-in
IPv6 Output Filter Name: v6-dn-filter-ge-1/0/0.1104-out
```

**Meaning**    The highlighted output includes details about a subscriber's service sessions.

**Related Documentation**    • [show subscribers on page 1798](#)

---

## Monitoring PPP Options Negotiated with the Remote Peer

---

**Purpose**    Display the PPP options that were negotiated with the CPE. You can also view the IPv4 address that was negotiated with the remote peer. This address matches the address returned from AAA. You can also see this address by using the **show subscribers** command.

Note that this is the only command that will provide the details about the negotiated interface IDs.

**Action** user@host> **show ppp interface pp0.1073741888 extensive**  
 Session pp0.1073741888, Type: PPP, Phase: Network  
 LCP  
 State: Opened  
 Last started: 2011-01-30 20:36:53 PST  
 Last completed: 2011-01-30 20:36:53 PST  
 Negotiated options:  
 Authentication protocol: pap, Magic number: 1174596353, MRU: 1492  
 Authentication: PAP  
 State: Grant  
 Last started: 2011-01-30 20:36:53 PST  
 Last completed: 2011-01-30 20:36:53 PST  
 IPCP  
 State: Opened  
 Last started: 2011-01-30 20:36:54 PST  
 Last completed: 2011-01-30 20:36:54 PST  
 Negotiated options:  
 Local address: 192.0.2.77, Remote address: 192.0.2.140  
 IPV6CP  
 State: Opened  
 Last started: 2011-01-30 20:36:54 PST  
 Last completed: 2011-01-30 20:36:54 PST  
 Negotiated options:  
 Local interface identifier: 2a0:a50f:fc61:6d0,  
 Remote interface identifier: 200:64ff:fe01:602

**Related Documentation** • [show ppp interface](#)

## Monitoring the RADIUS Attribute Used for NDRA

**Purpose** Display the RADIUS attribute used for IPv6 NDRA.

**Action** To display the RADIUS attribute used for IPv6 Neighbor Discovery router advertisements:  
 host1#show aaa ipv6-nd-ra-prefix  
 IPv6 ND RA Prefix : IPv6-NdRa-Prefix (Juniper VSA)

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile for Use with NDRA in a Dual-Stack Network on page 471](#)





# Monitoring and Managing DHCPv6

- [Monitoring Address Bindings on the DHCPv6 Local Server on page 553](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration on page 554](#)
- [Verifying and Managing DHCPv6 Relay Configuration on page 554](#)

## Monitoring Address Bindings on the DHCPv6 Local Server

---

**Purpose** Display address bindings in the client table on the DHCPv6 local server.

**Action** To display address bindings in the client table on the DHCPv6 local server:

```

user@host>show dhcpv6 server binding detail
user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding detail
Session Id: 6
  Client IPv6 Prefix:          2001:db8:1111:2222::/64
  Client DUID:                 LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:01

  State:
BOUND(LOCAL_SERVER_STATE_BOUND_ON_INTF_DELETE)
  Lease Expires:              2009-07-21 10:41:15 PDT
  Lease Expires in:           86308 seconds
  Lease Start:                2009-07-20 10:41:15 PDT
  Incoming Client Interface:  ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Ip Address:          0.0.0.0
  Server Interface:           none
  Client Id Length:           14
  Client Id:
/0x00010001/0x02e159c0/0x00109400/0x0001

Session Id: 7
  Client IPv6 Prefix:          2001:db8:1111:2222::/64
  Client DUID:                 LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:02

  State:
BOUND(LOCAL_SERVER_STATE_BOUND_ON_INTF_DELETE)
  Lease Expires:              2009-07-21 10:41:15 PDT
  Lease Expires in:           86308 seconds
  Lease Start:                2009-07-20 10:41:15 PDT
  Incoming Client Interface:  ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Ip Address:          0.0.0.0
  Server Interface:           none
  Client Id Length:           14
  Client Id:
/0x00010001/0x02e159c0/0x00109400/0x0002

```

**Related Documentation** • [show dhcpv6 server binding on page 1634](#)

---

## Verifying and Managing DHCPv6 Local Server Configuration

---

**Purpose** View or clear information about client address bindings and statistics for the DHCPv6 local server.

**Action** • To display the address bindings in the client table on the DHCPv6 local server:

user@host> [show dhcpv6 server binding](#)

• To display DHCPv6 local server statistics:

user@host> [show dhcpv6 server statistics](#)

• To clear all DHCPv6 local server statistics:

user@host> [clear dhcpv6 server binding](#)

• To clear all DHCPv6 local server statistics:

user@host> [clear dhcpv6 server statistics](#)

**Related Documentation** • [CLI Explorer](#)

---

## Verifying and Managing DHCPv6 Relay Configuration

---

**Purpose** View or clear address bindings or statistics for extended DHCPv6 relay agent clients:

**Action** • To display the address bindings for extended DHCPv6 relay agent clients:

user@host> [show dhcpv6 relay binding](#)

• To display extended DHCPv6 relay agent statistics:

user@host> [show dhcpv6 relay statistics](#)

• To clear the binding state of DHCPv6 relay agent clients:

user@host> [clear dhcpv6 relay binding](#)

• To clear all extended DHCPv6 relay agent statistics:

user@host> [clear dhcpv6 relay statistics](#)

**Related Documentation** • [CLI Explorer](#)

## PART 4

# Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management

- [Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 557](#)



## CHAPTER 62

# Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management

- [Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558](#)
- [Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview on page 560](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 563](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 564](#)

## Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management

Junos OS enhanced subscriber management is a next-generation broadband edge software architecture for wireline subscriber management. With enhanced subscriber management, you can take advantage of optimized scaling and performance for configuration and management of dynamic interfaces and services for subscriber management.

You can configure enhanced subscriber management on all MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) installed.



**NOTE:** You *must* configure enhanced subscriber management in order to use dynamic profiles for creating and managing dynamic subscriber interfaces and services.

Before you begin:

- Download and install Junos OS Release 15.1R3 or later.

See *Migration, Upgrade, and Downgrade Instructions* in the *Junos OS 15.1R3 Release Notes*. You must reboot the router after the upgrade is validated and installed.



**CAUTION:** Because unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) is not supported when you upgrade to Junos OS Release 15.1R3, all subscriber sessions and subscriber state are lost after the upgrade.

To configure Junos OS enhanced subscriber management for the first time:

1. Configure enhanced IP network services on the router.
  - a. Specify that you want to configure chassis properties for the router.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit chassis
```

- b. Configure enhanced IP network services.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set network-services enhanced-ip
```

2. Enable enhanced subscriber management.
  - a. Specify that you want to configure global services for the router.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system services
```

- b. Enable enhanced subscriber management.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# set subscriber-management enable (Enhanced Subscriber
Management)
```

3. Allocate shared memory for both the configuration database and enhanced subscriber management by setting a maximum size for the configuration database. Juniper recommends that you give 300 MB to the configuration database for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers, and 100 MB for MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80 and MX104 routers. Once the size of the configuration database is set, the remaining resources are automatically allocated to enhanced subscriber management. For example:

```
user@host# set system configuration-database max-db-size 300M
```

4. (Optional) Enable traffic-accounting and rate-monitoring for the given interface:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set actual-transit-statistics
```

5. (Optional) Enable graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) and nonstop active routing (NSR).

- a. Enable GRES.

```
[edit chassis redundancy]
user@host# set graceful-switchover
```

- b. Enable NSR (recommended if you enable GRES).

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set nonstop-routing
```

- c. Configure **commit** operations to automatically synchronize the configuration between the master Routing Engine and the standby Routing Engine.

```
[edit system]
user@host# set commit synchronize
```

6. Commit the configuration.

After you commit the configuration, the software prompts you to initiate a system reboot.

7. Reboot the router software to enable enhanced subscriber management.

- a. Access operational mode.

```
[edit system]
user@host# exit
```

- b. Reboot the software.

```
user@host> request system reboot
```

**Example** The following example shows a typical configuration to enable enhanced subscriber management.

```
[edit]
chassis {
  network-services {
    enhanced-ip;
  }
  redundancy {
    graceful-switchover;
  }
}
```

```
}
routing-options {
  nonstop-routing;
}
system {
  commit synchronize;
  configuration-database {
    max-db-size 300M;
  }
  services {
    subscriber-management {
      enable;
    }
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562](#)
- [Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview on page 560](#)

---

## Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview

Junos OS enhanced subscriber management is a next-generation broadband edge software architecture for wireline subscriber management. Enhanced subscriber management enables you to take advantage of increased scaling and performance for configuring and managing dynamic interfaces and services for subscriber management.

- [Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview on page 560](#)
- [Supported Hardware Platforms for Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 561](#)
- [Supported Features for Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562](#)
- [Benefits of Configuring Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562](#)

### Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview

Enhanced subscriber management delivers optimized scaling and performance for the existing dynamic subscriber management feature set, including the following:

- Authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA)
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
- Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP), including L2TP access concentrator (LAC) and L2TP network server (LNS)
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)
- Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE)
- Other subscriber access models provided by the legacy subscriber management infrastructure

In order to use dynamic profiles to create and manage dynamic subscriber interfaces and services, you *must* explicitly configure and enable enhanced subscriber management.



When enhanced subscriber management is enabled, it handles all subscriber-management control protocol traffic (DHCP, PPP, PPPoE, L2TP, and dynamic VLAN creation) to direct the creation of subscriber sessions and their associated dynamic interfaces.

If you are using only static network configurations and static services in a business edge environment, you do not need to enable enhanced subscriber management to configure these static topologies. When enhanced subscriber management is *not* enabled, the following client applications do not support the use of dynamic profiles, the creation of dynamic interfaces, or dynamic authentication services:

- Dynamic VLANs
- PPPoE
- PPP
- L2TP
- DHCP

From an operational perspective, enhanced subscriber management introduces only minimal changes to existing subscriber management configuration and verification procedures. For example, enhanced subscriber management consolidates several subscriber management components previously distributed across multiple processes into a single process. As a result, enhanced subscriber management can display consolidated information for subscriber management in a single **show** command.

## Supported Hardware Platforms for Enhanced Subscriber Management

Enhanced subscriber management is supported on the following hardware platforms.

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers:
  - MX5, MX10, MX40, and MX80 routers
  - MX104 routers
  - MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers
  - MX2010 and MX2020 routers
- Routing Engines:
  - RE-S-1800x4-16G
  - RE-S-1800x4-32G
- Interface modules:
  - Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) including MPC1s, MPC2s, MPC3, MPC4s, and MPC5s
  - MS-MPCs and MS-MICs
  - MS-DPCs (supported only for static interface configurations)

- MPC1 Q, MPC2 Q, MPC2 EQ, MPC5E (supported for access-facing and uplink-facing applications)
- MPC6E supported for uplink-facing applications)

## Supported Features for Enhanced Subscriber Management

Enhanced subscriber management provides feature parity with the legacy Junos OS subscriber management feature set, with certain exceptions. For a list of these feature exceptions, see the latest *Junos OS Release Notes for MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers* for your Junos OS software.

## Benefits of Configuring Enhanced Subscriber Management

Configuring enhanced subscriber management provides the following benefits:

- Delivers improved subscriber scaling and performance that addresses the increasing demand for residential broadband services such as high-speed Internet access, video on demand (VoD), IPTV, and transactional services.
- Reduces bottlenecks to obtaining maximum subscriber performance, scaling, and availability.
- Leverages increasing capabilities of Juniper Networks hardware to provide continued improvements to subscriber scaling and performance.
- Provides feature parity with the Junos OS subscriber management feature set.
- Integrates configuration and operation as seamlessly as possible with the existing subscriber management feature set.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562](#)

---

## Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management

- |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b> | View information about class of service (CoS), routing tables, active subscribers, and the subscriber database for Junos OS enhanced subscriber management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Action</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• To display dynamic subscriber interface associations for CoS classifiers, rewrite rules, and scheduler maps:<br/><code>user@host&gt; show class-of-service interface <i>interface-name</i></code></li><li>• To display CoS associations for a dynamic interface set:<br/><code>user@host&gt; show class-of-service interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i></code></li><li>• To display the mapping of CoS schedulers to forwarding classes:<br/><code>user@host&gt; show class-of-service scheduler-map</code></li><li>• To display CoS traffic shaping and scheduling profiles:<br/><code>user@host&gt; show class-of-service traffic-control-profile</code></li><li>• To display the active entries in the routing table:</li></ul> |

```
user@host> show route
```

- To display detailed information about active subscribers whose IP address matches the specified address:

```
user@host> show subscribers address address detail
```

- To display information about how routes are mapped to specific enhanced subscriber management interfaces:

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management route
```

- To display summary information for the subscriber management database:

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558](#)
- [Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview on page 560](#)

## Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview

Before you configure subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring, note the following:

- Subscriber secure policy mirroring runs on the radius-flow-tap service infrastructure. To configure the subscriber secure policy service, you need the same privileges that are required to configure the radius-flow-tap service.
- The subscriber secure policy feature requires some system resources while mirroring, encrypting, and sending traffic to the mediation device. For example, you might elect to use a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface for the tunnel and mediation device if you expect the amount of traffic you plan to mirror to approach 1 Gbps of actual user data.

To configure DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy service:

1. Configure the radius-flow-tap service support for secure subscriber policy. This support includes configuring the tunnels and optional forwarding-class information that the subscriber secure policy service uses to send mirrored traffic to the content destination device.

*See [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring](#).*

2. Configure the mediation device as a user on the router. This user account allows the router to receive DTCP messages from the mediation device.

*See [Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router](#).*

3. Configure the mediation device to provision traffic mirroring on the router.

*See [Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring](#).*

4. Configure a DTCP-over-SSH connection to the mediation device.

*See [Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device](#).*

5. (Optional) Enable mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic on the router.

See *Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic*

6. Configure SNMPv3 trap support to report mirroring information to an external device.

See *Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring*.

You can terminate an active subscriber mirroring session at any time.

See *Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions*.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview*
- *Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device*

---

## Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview

Before you configure subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring, note the following:

- Subscriber secure policy mirroring runs on the radius-flow-tap service infrastructure. To configure the subscriber secure policy service, you must have the same privileges that are required to configure the radius-flow-tap service.
- The subscriber secure policy feature requires some system resources while mirroring, encrypting, and sending traffic to the mediation device. For example, you might elect to use a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface for the tunnel to the mediation device if you expect the amount of traffic you plan to mirror to approach 1 Gbps of actual user data.

To configure the subscriber secure policy service:

1. Configure radius-flow-tap service support for secure subscriber policy. This support includes optional forwarding-class information that the subscriber secure policy service uses to send mirrored traffic to the content destination device.

See *Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring*.

2. Configure an access profile that specifies the RADIUS-related support for subscriber secure policy on the router, including a list of one or more RADIUS authentication servers. The router uses the list of specified servers for both authentication and dynamic request operations. You must also configure the RADIUS dynamic request feature, which provides the CoA message support used in-session traffic mirroring.

See *Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring*.

3. Ensure that the following support is also configured:

- The RADIUS record of the mirrored subscriber must include the RADIUS attributes and VSAs required for subscriber secure policy mirroring. See *RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy* for descriptions of the supported attributes used in RADIUS Accept-Accept and CoA messages.

- The mediation device must be configured to accept the mirrored content.

4. (Optional) Enable the mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic on the router.

*See Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic.*

5. (Optional) Configure SNMPv3 trap support to report mirroring-related events to the mediation device.

*See Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring.*

To terminate an active subscriber mirroring session at any time.

*See Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring .*

**Related  
Documentation**

- *RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy*
- *Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring*
- *Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device*
- *Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring*



## PART 5

# Configuring Address-Assignment Pools for Subscriber Management

- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools for Dynamic and Static Addresses on page 569](#)





# Configuring Address-Assignment Pools for Dynamic and Static Addresses

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Address-Assignment Pools Licensing Requirements on page 570](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool on page 571](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Name and Addresses on page 573](#)
- [Configuring a Named Address Range for Dynamic Address Assignment on page 573](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Usage Threshold Traps on page 574](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Linking on page 575](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Hold-Down on page 576](#)
- [Configuring Static Address Assignment on page 576](#)
- [Configuring Duplicate IPv4 Address Protection for AAA on page 577](#)

## Address-Assignment Pools Overview

---

The address-assignment pool feature supports subscriber management and DHCP management functionality by enabling you to create centralized IPv4 and IPv6 address pools independently of the client applications that use the pools. The authd process manages the pools and the address allocation, whether the addresses come from local pools or from a RADIUS server. For example, multiple client applications, such as DHCP, can use the same address-assignment pool to provide addresses for their particular clients. Client applications can acquire addresses for either authenticated or unauthenticated clients.

Address-assignment pools support both dynamic and static address assignment. In dynamic address assignment, a client is automatically assigned an address from the address-assignment pool. In static address assignment, which is supported for IPv4 pools only, you reserve an address that is then always used by a particular client. Addresses that are reserved for static assignment are removed from the dynamic address pool and cannot be assigned to other clients.

You can configure named address ranges within an address-assignment pool. A named range is a subset of the overall address range. A client application can use named ranges

to manage address assignment based on client-specific criteria. For example, for IPv4 address-assignment pools, you might create a named range that is based on a specific DHCP option 82 value. Then, when a DHCP client request matches the specified option 82 value, an address from the specified range is assigned to the client.

You can link address-assignment pools together to provide backup pools for address assignment. When no addresses are found to be available in the specified (primary) address pool, the router or switch automatically proceeds to the linked (secondary) address pool to search for an available address to allocate.

The address-assignment pool hold-down feature enables you to specify that no additional address are allocated from an existing active address-assignment pool. This configuration gracefully transforms the active pool to an inactive state as the previously allocated addresses are returned to the pool. When the pool is inactive, you can safely perform maintenance on the pool without affecting any active subscribers.

You can also explicitly identify that an address-assignment pool is used for ND/RA.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)
- [Address-Assignment Pools Licensing Requirements on page 570](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool on page 571](#)

---

## Address-Assignment Pools Licensing Requirements

---

The address-assignment pool feature is part of the Junos OS Subscriber Management Feature Pack license. You must install and properly configure the license to meet the requirements for using the address-assignment pool feature.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Junos OS Feature Licenses*

## Configuring Address-Assignment Pools

The address-assignment pool feature supports subscriber management functionality by enabling you to create address pools that can be shared by different client applications. An address-assignment pool can support either IPv4 address or IPv6 addresses. You cannot use the same pool for both types of address.



**NOTE:** Address-assignment pools are completely separate from services PIC-based L2TP LNS address pools, which you create with the `address-pool` statement at the `[edit access]` hierarchy level, and NAT pools, which you create with the `pool` statement at the `[edit services nat]` hierarchy level.

To configure an address-assignment pool:

1. Configure the address-assignment pool name and specify the addresses for the pool.  
See [“Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Name and Addresses” on page 573](#).
2. (Optional) Configure named ranges (subsets) of addresses.  
See [“Configuring a Named Address Range for Dynamic Address Assignment” on page 573](#).
3. (Optional) Configure address-assignment pool linking and specify the secondary pool to use when the primary pool is fully allocated.  
See [“Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Linking” on page 575](#).
4. (Optional) Create static address bindings (IPv4 only).  
See [“Configuring Static Address Assignment” on page 576](#).
5. (Optional) Configure address-assignment pool hold-down, so that no additional addresses are allocated from the identified pool.  
See [“Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Hold-Down” on page 576](#).
6. (Optional) Configure attributes for DHCP clients.  
See [“Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address” on page 247](#).

### Related Documentation

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Address-Assignment Pools Licensing Requirements on page 570](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool on page 571](#)

## Example: Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool

This example shows an address-assignment pool configuration that creates two pools, one for IPv4 DHCP clients (`isp_1`), and a second pool (`chi-fiber-ra`) that is used for router advertisement.

```

[edit access]
address-assignment {
  network-discovery-router-advertisement chi-fiber-ra;
  pool isp_1 {
    family inet {
      network 192.168.0.0/16;
      range southeast {
        low 192.168.102.2 high 192.168.102.254;
      }
      range northeast {
        low 192.168.119.2 high 192.168.119.250;
      }
      host sval6.boston.example.net {
        hardware-address 00:00:5E:00:53:90;
        ip-address 192.168.44.12;
      }
      dhcp-attributes {
        option-match {
          option-82 {
            circuit-id fiber range northeast;
          }
          option-82 {
            circuit-id cable_net range southeast;
          }
        }
        boot-file boot.client;
        boot-server 192.168.200.100;
        grace-period 3600;
        maximum-lease-time 18000;
        netbios-node-type p-node;
        router 192.168.44.44 192.168.44.45;
      }
    }
  }
  pool chi-fiber-ra {
    family inet6 {
      prefix 2001:db8:2008:2009:2010::/48;
      range fiber3 {
        low 2001:db8:2008:2009:2010::1/64;
        high 2001:db8:2008:2009:2010::5/64;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

This example creates an IPv4 address-assignment pool named **isp-1**, which contains two named address ranges, **southeast** and **northeast**. The address-assignment pool also contains a static binding for client **host sval6.boston.example.net**. The **ISP\_1** pool configuration also includes the **dhcp-attributes** statement, indicating that the pool is used for DHCP clients. If the option 82 **circuit-id** entry matches the string **fiber**, then DHCP assigns the client an address from the **northeast** range. If the option 82 **circuit-id** matches the string **cable\_net**, DHCP assigns an address from the **southeast** range.

The second address-assignment pool created in this example is **chi-fiber-ra**. The **neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement** statement at the beginning of the syntax specifies

that this named address-assignment pool is used for router advertisement. The syntax at the end of the example configures the address-assignment pool named **chi-fiber-ra**.

- Related Documentation**
- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
  - [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)

---

## Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Name and Addresses

To configure an address-assignment pool, you must specify the name of the pool and configure the addresses for the pool.

To configure an IPv4 address-assignment pool:

1. Configure the name of the pool and specify the IPv4 family.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool isp_1 family inet
```

2. Configure the network address and the prefix length of the addresses in the pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool isp_1 family inet]
user@host# set network 192.168.0.0/16
```

To configure an IPv6 address-assignment pool:

1. Configure the name of the pool and specify the IPv6 family.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool isp_2 family inet6
```

2. Configure the IPv6 network prefix for the address pool. The prefix specification is required when you configure an IPv6 address-assignment pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool isp_2 family inet6]
user@host# set prefix 2001:db8:2008:2009::/32
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
  - [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)

---

## Configuring a Named Address Range for Dynamic Address Assignment

You can optionally configure multiple named ranges, or subsets, of addresses within an address-assignment pool. During dynamic address assignment, a client can be assigned an address from a specific named range. To create a named range, you specify a name for the range and define the address range.

To create a named range within an IPv4 address-assignment pool:

1. Specify the name of the address-assignment pool and the IPv4 family.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool isp_1 family inet
```

2. Configure the name of the range and the lower and upper boundaries of the addresses in the range.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool isp_1 family inet]
user@host# set range southeast low 192.168.102.2 high 192.168.102.254
```

To create a named range within an IPv6 address-assignment pool:

1. Specify the name of the address-assignment pool and the IPv6 family.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool isp_2 family inet6
```

2. Configure the name of the range and define the range. You can define the range based on the lower and upper boundaries of the prefixes in the range, or based on the length of the prefixes in the range.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool isp_2 family inet6]
user@host# set range dsl-range low 2001:db8:2008:2010:2011:0100::/64 high
2001:db8:2008:2010:2011:ffff::/64
user@host# set range fiber-east prefix-length 48
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
  - [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)

---

## Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Usage Threshold Traps

---

You can receive advanced warning that an address pool or linked set of address pools is running short on available addresses by setting usage threshold traps. An address pool has SNMP thresholds associated with it that allow the local address server to signal SNMP traps when certain conditions exist. These thresholds include high utilization threshold and abated utilization threshold. If a pool's outstanding addresses exceed the high utilization threshold and the SNMP trap signaling is enabled, SNMP is notified. Likewise, when a pool's utilization drops below the abated threshold utilization threshold, SNMP is notified. When the system reaches the high utilization value, it sends warning messages. When memory usage falls to the abated utilization value, the system stops sending warning messages.

To set the usage for threshold traps:

- Specify the percentage after which the address pool usage is exceeded that an SNMP trap is generated.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment high-utilization 95
```

To set the abated value for the trap:

- Specify the percentage below which the address pool usage is abated that an SNMP trap is generated.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment abated-utilization 80
```

- Related Documentation
- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)

## Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Linking

Address-assignment pool linking enables you to specify a secondary address pool for the router to use when the primary address-assignment pool is fully allocated. When the primary pool has no available addresses, the router automatically switches over to the linked secondary pool and begins allocating addresses from that pool. The router uses a secondary pool only when the primary address-assignment pool is fully allocated.

You can create a chain of multiple linked pools. For example you can link Pool\_A to pool B, and link Pool\_B to Pool\_C. When Pool\_A has no available addresses, the router switches to using Pool\_B for addresses. When Pool\_B is exhausted, the router switches to Pool\_C. You can link any number of pools serially in a chain, but you cannot create multiple links to or from the same pool. For example, you cannot create links from Pool\_A to both Pool\_B and Pool\_C. Similarly, Pool\_C cannot be linked from both Pool\_A and Pool\_B. An additional consideration is that all address pools in a chain must be of the same family type, IPV4 or IPV6.

Before you begin, configure your address pools. See "[Configuring Address-Assignment Pools](#)" on page 571.

To link an address-assignment pool to a secondary pool:

- Specify the names of the pools to be linked.

[edit access]

user@host# **set address-assignment pool-name** *link secondary-pool-name*

For example, the following configuration links Pool\_A to Pool\_B and then links Pool\_B to Pool\_C.

```
user@host# set address-assignment pool Pool_A link Pool_B
user@host# set address-assignment pool Pool_B link Pool_C
```

- Related Documentation
- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
  - [Address-Assignment Pools Licensing Requirements on page 570](#)

## Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Hold-Down

---

The address-assignment pool hold-down feature enables you to gracefully transition an active address pool to an inactive state. When the pool is in the inactive state, you can safely perform maintenance on the pool without affecting any current subscribers (such as adding, changing, or deleting addresses).

When an address-assignment pool is in the hold-down state, no additional addresses are allocated from that pool. However, the hold-down state does not affect any existing subscribers that are using addresses previously assigned from the pool. As the existing subscribers disconnect, their IP addresses are marked as free in the pool, but the addresses are not reallocated due to the pool's hold-down state. Eventually, when all subscribers have disconnected and their addresses are returned to the pool, the pool becomes inactive.

To place an active address-assignment pool in the hold-down state:

1. Specify the name of the address-assignment pool.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool isp_1
```

2. Specify that the pool is in the hold-down state so that no additional addresses can be allocated from the pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool isp_1]
user@host# set hold-down
```

### Related Documentation

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Address-Assignment Pools Licensing Requirements on page 570](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool on page 571](#)

## Configuring Static Address Assignment

---

You can optionally create a static IPv4 address binding by reserving a specific address for a particular client. The address is removed from the address-assignment pool so that it is not assigned to another client. When you reserve an address, you identify the client host and create a binding between the client MAC address and the assigned IP address. IPv6 address-assignment pools do not support static address binding.

To configure a static binding for an IPv4 address:

1. Specify the name of the IPv4 address-assignment pool containing the IP address you want to reserve for the client.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool isp_1 family inet
```

2. Specify the name of the client for the static binding, the client MAC address, and the IP address to reserve for the client. This configuration specifies that the client with MAC address 00:00:5E:00:53:90 is always assigned IP address 192.168.44.12.



```
[edit access address-assignment pool isp_1 family inet]
user@host# set host svale6_boston_net hardware-address
00:00:5E:00:53:90ip-address 192.168.44.12
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
  - [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)

## Configuring Duplicate IPv4 Address Protection for AAA

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, if you are using AAA to supply IPv4 addresses, you can enable duplicate address protection to prevent addresses from being used more than once. If enabled, the following attributes received from external servers are checked:

- *Framed-IP-Address*
- *Framed-Pool*

The router then takes one of the following actions:

- If an address matches an address in an address pool, the address is taken from the pool, provided it is available.
- If the address is already in use, it is rejected as unavailable.

To configure duplicate address protection:

1. Enter the **access** configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit access
```

2. Enable duplicate address protection.

```
[edit access]
user@host# address-protection
```

**Release History Table**

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, if you are using AAA to supply IPv4 addresses, you can enable duplicate address protection to prevent addresses from being used more than once. |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Duplicate IPv6 Prefix Protection for Router Advertisement on page 475](#)



## PART 6

# Configuring DNS Addresses for Subscriber Management

- [Configuring DNS Address Assignments and Session Options on page 581](#)



## CHAPTER 64

# Configuring DNS Address Assignments and Session Options

- [DNS Name Server Address Overview on page 581](#)
- [Configuring DNS Name Server Addresses for Subscriber Management on page 582](#)
- [Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses on page 584](#)
- [Overriding How the DNS Server Address Is Returned in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment on page 585](#)
- [DNS Resolver for IPv6 DNS Overview on page 586](#)
- [Configuring a DNS Server Address for IPv6 Hosts on page 586](#)

### DNS Name Server Address Overview

---

When a client attempts to access a domain—for example, `www.example.com`—a request is sent to a Domain Name System (DNS) name server. The name server stores information that correlates domain names with IP addresses; the IP address is used to reach the requested domain. In response to the client request, the name server looks up the IP address for the domain—`192.0.2.10` for `www.example.com`—and returns it to the client.

In your network configuration, you must configure the address of one or more name servers locally on the router or on your RADIUS server. The local configuration supports the following subscriber types:

- DHCPv4 or DHCPv6
- IP over Ethernet (VLAN)
- Terminated PPPoE (IPv4 or IPv6)
- Tunneled PPPoE (IPv4 or IPv6)

You can configure the name server addresses globally (per routing instance), per access profile, or, for DHCP only, per address pool. You can configure more than one name server in a routing instance or access profile by repeating the statement for each address.

Because you can configure name server addresses at more than one level, the address returned to the client is determined by the order of preference among the levels. The preference depends on the client type.

- For DHCP subscribers, the preference in descending order is  
RADIUS > DHCP address pool > access profile > global
- For non-DHCP subscribers, the preference in descending order is  
RADIUS > access profile > global

According to the preference order, a name server address configured in RADIUS is preferred by all subscriber types over all other configuration levels. For all subscriber types, the global name server address is used only when no other name server addresses are configured. When a name server address is configured only in a DHCP address pool, then no address is available to non-DHCP subscribers.

When you configure multiple addresses for a name server, the order in which you configure them determines the preference within that configuration. The preference according to configuration level supersedes this ordering.

There is no restriction on the number of DNS name server addresses that you can configure. For DHCP subscribers, all the addresses are sent in DHCP messages. However, only two addresses—determined by preference order—are sent to PPP subscribers.

All changes in these locally configured DNS name servers affect only new subscribers that subsequently log in. Existing subscribers are not affected by the changes.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring DNS Name Server Addresses for Subscriber Management on page 582](#)
- [DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address on page 247](#)

---

## Configuring DNS Name Server Addresses for Subscriber Management

---

This topic describes the procedure for configuring DNS name server addresses at the access profile and routing instance levels. For information about configuring addresses in DHCP address pools, see the DHCP topics referenced in the *Related Documentation* section. For information about configuring addresses on your RADIUS server, refer to your RADIUS software documentation. The order in which the name server configurations at different levels are preferred is described in “[DNS Name Server Address Overview](#)” on [page 581](#).



**BEST PRACTICE:** In practice, choose either the `domain-name-server` statement or the `domain-name-server-inet` statement for IPv4 addresses. They both have the same effect and there is no need to use both statements. If you do use both statements, addresses configured with `domain-name-server-inet` are preferred over addresses configured with `domain-name-server`.

For example, the following sample configuration specifies two IPv4 domain name servers. The server configured with the `domain-name-server-inet` statement, 192.168.21.23, is preferred over the server configured with the `domain-name-server` statement, 198.51.100.31.

```
[edit access]
user@host# set domain-name-server 198.51.100.31
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet 192.168.21.23
```

To configure DNS name server addresses globally:

1. Configure an IPv4 address.

```
[edit access]
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet dns-address
```

Alternatively, you can use a different statement to configure an IPv4 address.

```
[edit access]
user@host# set domain-name-server dns-address
```

2. Configure an IPv6 address.

```
[edit access]
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet6 dns-address
```

For example, to configure multiple addresses of each type:

```
[edit access]
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet 1928.51.100.31
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet 1928.51.100.100
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet6 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:81ca
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet6 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334
```

To configure DNS name server addresses in an access profile:

1. Configure an IPv4 address.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet dns-address
```

Alternatively, you can use a different statement to configure an IPv4 address.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set domain-name-server dns-address
```

2. Configure an IPv6 address.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet6 dns-address
```

For example, to configure multiple addresses of each type:

```
[edit access profile vrf-s-access]
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet 1928.51.100.01
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet 1928.51.100.100
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet6 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:ac81
user@host# set domain-name-server-inet6 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:71bfd
```

- Related Documentation**
- [DNS Name Server Address Overview on page 581](#)
  - [DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243](#)
  - [Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address on page 247](#)

---

## Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses

---

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can configure a router to prompt any customer premises equipment (CPE) to send the IPv4 primary or secondary DNS address options in the next configuration request if the options are not included in an initial IPCP configuration request during IPCP negotiations or if the router rejects the request. This DNS option enables the router to control IPv4 DNS address provisioning for dynamic and static, terminated PPPoE and LNS subscribers. The router includes the address options in the IPCP configuration NAK message that it sends to the CPE. The CPE then negotiates both primary and secondary IPv4 DNS addresses. Using this option avoids a situation in which the CPE does not take advantage of the DNS addresses available at the router.

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for dynamic PPPoE subscribers:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"  
  ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for static PPPoE subscribers:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for dynamic LNS subscribers:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit  
  "$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for static LNS subscribers:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port unit logical-unit-number ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```



To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for tunneled PPP subscribers with an LNS user group profile:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name ppp-options]
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

#### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can configure a router to prompt any customer premises equipment (CPE) to send the IPv4 primary or secondary DNS address options in the next configuration request if the options are not included in an initial IPCP configuration request during IPCP negotiations or if the router rejects the request. |

#### Related Documentation

- *Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes*
- *Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers*
- *Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface*

## Overriding How the DNS Server Address Is Returned in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment

In a DHCPv6 environment, DHCPv6 clients can use a single Solicit message to request multiple addresses (an IA\_NA address, an IA\_PD address, or both), as well as the DNS server address (DHCPv6 attribute 23). By default, the DHCPv6 local server returns the DNS server address as a global DHCPv6 option.

You can override the default behavior and specify that the DHCPv6 local server returns DNS server addresses as their respective IA\_NA and IA\_PD suboptions. You can configure the DHCPv6 local server to support the override globally, for a specific group, or for a specific interface.



**CAUTION:** Some customer premises equipment (CPE) cannot recognize the DNS server address when the address is returned as an IA\_NA or IA\_PD suboption, which can create interoperability issues.

To configure the DHCPv6 local server to return the DNS server address as an IA\_NA or IA\_PD suboption.

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 override options.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# edit overrides
```

2. Override the default behavior. DHCPv6 local server now returns DNS server addresses as the respective IA\_PD or IA\_NA suboption.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set multi-address-embedded-option-response
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Using DHCPv6 IA\\_NA with DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation Overview on page 399](#)
  - [DHCPv6 Options in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment on page 400](#)

---

## DNS Resolver for IPv6 DNS Overview

In a network that uses Neighbor Discovery Router Advertisement (NDRA) to provide IPv6 addressing, the DNS server address can be provided in Router Advertisements sent to IPv6 hosts. The address is included in a field called Recursive DNS Server (RDNSS). This feature is useful in networks that are not running DHCPv6.

RADIUS can populate the RDNSS field dynamically when an IPv6 subscriber logs in. On the RADIUS server, you can configure a primary and secondary DNS address in the following VSAs, which are stored in the `$junos-ipv6-dns-server` variable:

- Unisphere-Ipv6-Primary-Dns
- Unisphere-Ipv6-Secondary-Dns

When a subscriber logs in, RADIUS provides the actual DNS server address in the Access-Accept message.

You can also configure a static IPv6 address for DNS servers.

After the subscriber session is established, the DNS address is stored in the session database. When the router sends IPv6 router advertisements, it uses this DNS address in the RDNSS field in the Router Advertisement option.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a DNS Server Address for IPv6 Hosts on page 586](#)
  - [Configuring DNS Name Server Addresses for Subscriber Management on page 582](#)

---

## Configuring a DNS Server Address for IPv6 Hosts

To configure a dynamic DNS server address for IPv6 hosts:

1. Specify that the router receives the DNS server address in the `$junos-ipv6-dns-server-address` variable sent from RADIUS servers in the Access-Accept message when the subscriber logs in.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles dynamic-profile-name protocols router-advertisement interface
interface-name]
user@host# set dns-server-address $junos-ipv6-dns-server-address
```

2. Specify the time in seconds for which the DNS server address remains valid.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles dynamic-profile-name protocols router-advertisement interface
interface-name dns-server-address address]
user@host# set lifetime 2400
```

The default value of the lifetime is 1800 seconds.

To configure a static DNS server address for IPv6 hosts:

1. Specify the IPv6 address of the DNS server.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles dynamic-profile-name protocols router-advertisement interface
interface-name]
user@host# set dns-server-address ipv6-address
```

2. Specify the time in seconds for which the DNS server address remains valid.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles dynamic-profile-name protocols router-advertisement interface
interface-name dns-server-address address]
user@host# set lifetime 2400
```

The default value of the lifetime is 1800 seconds.

**Related Documentation**

- [DNS Resolver for IPv6 DNS Overview on page 586](#)



## PART 7

# Configuring CLI-Based Subscriber Services

- [Configuring CLI-Activated Subscriber Services on page 591](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances on page 599](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing Subscriber Services on page 607](#)



# Configuring CLI-Activated Subscriber Services

- [CLI-Activated Subscriber Services on page 591](#)
- [Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI on page 592](#)
- [Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers on page 595](#)

## CLI-Activated Subscriber Services

---

Subscriber management enables you to use the Junos OS CLI to locally activate and deactivate dynamic subscriber services. CLI-based activation and deactivation provides local control for dynamic subscriber services that is similar to subscriber management's change of authorization (CoA) feature. CoA is considered a remote activation method because the commands, or triggers, are received from a remote server, such as a RADIUS or provisioning server. Both the CoA and CLI-based methods enable you to manage services for subscribers who are currently logged in to the network—you can activate a new service for the subscriber or deactivate a current service.

The CLI-based feature activates the specified service—you cannot use it to modify a subscriber's dynamic profile instantiation or to modify user-defined variables in a dynamic profile. You can, however, include variables that are defined for the service in the dynamic profile.

Subscriber management does not support accounting for CLI-activated subscriber services. Accounting for any service is disabled by default. Therefore when you use the CLI to activate a service, it is activated with accounting disabled, and there is no way to explicitly enable accounting for the service. CLI deactivation of a service previously activated (such as by RADIUS) has no effect on accounting for that service.

CLI-based activation and deactivation is useful in service provider networks that do not use provisioning servers or RADIUS servers to activate and deactivate subscriber services. The local control provided by the CLI-based operations enables service providers to add and remove services for existing subscribers without requiring that the subscriber log out and then log in again to complete the change. For example, a service provider might allow subscribers to log in and initially use the default service, which provides basic features. After the default service is established, the provider might then use CLI-activation to upgrade qualified subscribers to an advanced service, in addition to retaining the initial

service. Later, the provider can use CLI-deactivation to terminate the subscriber's advanced service session. The subscriber retains the initial service until the service is deactivated.

CLI-based activation or deactivation of a subscriber service fails if any of the following conditions exist:

- A RADIUS CoA operation or a previous CLI-based activation or deactivation is currently in progress for the subscriber. Only one dynamic request can be active for the subscriber.
- A unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) operation is active.
- The specified service could not be activated or deactivated.

A CLI-based activation or deactivation of a subscriber service also fails if a PCRF has successfully activated any services for the subscriber. You must override the PCRF provisioning to be able to activate or deactivate services for such a subscriber. For more information, see [“Disabling PCRF Control of a Subscriber Session” on page 885](#).

**Related Documentation**

- [Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI on page 592](#)
- [Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers on page 595](#)
- [Default Subscriber Service Overview on page 241](#)

---

## Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI

---

Subscriber management enables you to use the Junos OS CLI to locally activate or deactivate dynamic subscriber services for subscribers who are currently logged in to the network. You can activate an initial service for the subscriber, provide an additional service, or deactivate the subscriber's current service.



**NOTE:**

A CLI-based activation or deactivation of a subscriber service fails if any of the following conditions exist:

- A RADIUS CoA operation or a previous CLI-based activation or deactivation is active for the subscriber.
- A unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) operation is active.
- The specified service could not be activated or deactivated.

A CLI-based activation or deactivation of a subscriber service also fails if a PCRF has successfully activated any services for the subscriber. You must override the PCRF provisioning to be able to activate or deactivate services for such a subscriber. For more information, see [“Disabling PCRF Control of a Subscriber Session” on page 885](#).

---



To use the CLI to activate a subscriber service:

1. (Optional) Verify the subscriber's ID, and ensure that provisioning is not enabled. To display the session IDs of all current subscribers, use the **show subscribers detail** or **show network-access aaa subscribers** command.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 55 detail
Type: dhcp
Username: user23@example.net
Stripped username: user23
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:retail-onlinecompany-ca
Access-profile:retailer-onlinecompany-sjc
Session ID: 55
Accounting Session ID: 55
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 192.168.44.104
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Start-Send
Provisioning-type: none
Service name: basic-service
Service State: SvcActive
Session ID: 56
Session uptime: 00:01:45
```

2. Activate the service for the subscriber.

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id 55 service-profile
gold-service
```

3. (Optional) Verify that the new service is activated for the subscriber. (The initial **basic-service** is also listed because it has not been deactivated.)

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 55 detail
Type: dhcp
Username: user23@example.net
Stripped username: user23
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:retail-onlinecompany-ca
Access-profile:retailer-onlinecompany-sjc
Session ID: 55
Accounting Session ID: 55
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 192.168.44.104
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Start-Send
Provisioning-type: none
Service name: basic-service
Service State: SvcActive
Session ID: 56
Session uptime: 00:02:15
Service name: gold-service
Service State: SvcActive
Session ID: 57
Session uptime: 00:00:30
```

To use the CLI to deactivate a subscriber service:

1. Display the active services for the specified subscriber. The following example shows that the **basic-service** and **gold-service** are active.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 55 detail
Type: dhcp
Username: user23@example.net
Stripped username: user23
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:retail-onlinecompany-ca
Access-profile:retailer-onlinecompany-sjc
Session ID: 55
Accounting Session ID: 55
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 192.168.44.104
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Start-Send
Provisioning-type: none
Service name: basic-service
  Service State: SvcActive
  Session ID: 56
  Session uptime: 00:02:15
Service name: gold-service
  Service State: SvcActive
  Session ID: 57
  Session uptime: 00:00:30
```

2. Deactivate the service for the subscriber. The following example deletes the subscriber's **basic-service** service.

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id 55 service-profile
basic-service
```

3. (Optional) Verify that the deleted service is no longer active for the subscriber. (The **gold-service** is still listed because it has not been deactivated.)

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 55 detail
Type: dhcp
Username: user23@example.net
Stripped username: user23
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:retail-onlinecompany-ca
Access-profile:retailer-onlinecompany-sjc
Session ID: 55
Accounting Session ID: 55
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 192.168.44.104
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Start-Send
Provisioning-type: none
Service name: gold-service
  Service State: SvcActive
  Session ID: 57
  Session uptime: 00:00:30
```

#### Related Documentation

- [CLI-Activated Subscriber Services on page 591](#)
- [Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers on page 595](#)
- [Default Subscriber Service Overview on page 241](#)

## Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers

Subscriber management enables you to use the CLI to modify a traffic-control profile that is currently applied to existing subscribers. This feature allows you to update subscribers who are initially assigned the default traffic-control profile, which might have limited features.



**TIP:** You specify the default traffic-control profile with the **predefined-variable-defaults** statement and the **cos-traffic-control-profile** variable at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service]** hierarchy level.

There are two methods you can use to modify an traffic-control profile that is in use—global and per-subscriber. The global method modifies the traffic-control profile for all subscribers currently using the traffic-control profile. The per-subscriber method modifies the traffic-control profile for a particular subscriber—all other subscribers currently using the traffic-control profile remain unaffected.

The global and per-subscriber methods share the following characteristics:

- They modify traffic-control profiles that are currently applied to active subscribers.
- Neither method creates new traffic-control profiles; they modify existing traffic-control profiles that have been previously created using the **traffic-control-profiles** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service]** hierarchy level.
- Modifications are transparent to the active subscribers who are using the modified profile. The modified traffic-control profile is assigned without requiring any action by the subscriber.
- Both methods are useful when updating subscribers who are initially assigned the default traffic-control profile, which might have limited features. You specify the default traffic-control profile with the **predefined-variable-defaults** statement and the **cos-traffic-control-profile** variable at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** To support CLI modification of traffic-control profiles in an IPv4/IPv6 dual-stack environment, you must have the `aggregate-clients replace` statement enabled at the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name dynamic-profile profile-name]` hierarchy

This topic includes the following tasks:

- [Using the CLI to Globally Modify a Traffic-Control Profile Currently Applied to Multiple Subscribers on page 596](#)
- [Using the CLI to Modify a Traffic-Control Profile for a Specific Current Subscriber on page 596](#)

## Using the CLI to Globally Modify a Traffic-Control Profile Currently Applied to Multiple Subscribers

To make a global modification for all current subscribers assigned a particular traffic-control profile, you change one or more parameters for the traffic-control profile and **commit** the changes.

In this example, the statement changes the shaping rate for the existing traffic-control profile named **TCP-silver**. After the change, the new shaping rate applies to all subscribers currently using **TCP-silver**.

1. Access the traffic-control profile you want to modify.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles TCP-silver
```

2. Specify the parameters that you want to modify in the traffic-control profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
TCP-silver]
user@host# set shaping-rate 20m
```

3. Commit the configuration change to update the traffic-control profile. All current subscribers using **TCP-silver** now have the new **shaping-rate**.

## Using the CLI to Modify a Traffic-Control Profile for a Specific Current Subscriber

To make a per-subscriber modification for a specific subscriber that is currently assigned a traffic-control profile, you specify the name of the new traffic-control profile to use.

In this example, the command replaces the existing traffic-control profile with the profile named **TCP-gold**. The new traffic-control profile applies only to the subscriber identified by session ID **2551**.

- Request that the traffic-control profile named **TCP-gold** be applied to session ID 2551.

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber modify session-id 2551
junos-cos-traffic-control-profile TCP-gold
```

The system then displays the status message, **Successful completion**, indicating that the modification is successful. The subscriber identified by session ID 2551 now uses the **TCP-gold** traffic-control profile.



## CHAPTER 66

# Configuring Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances

- [Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances Overview on page 599](#)
- [Deactivating a Single Instance of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 601](#)
- [Deactivating All Instances of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 603](#)

### Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances Overview

---

Services are activated for subscribers either at login, or by using Change of Authorization (CoA) RADIUS messages or command-line interface (CLI) requests. A subscriber can have multiple instances of the same named service, provided that each instance of the subscriber service has a different set of parameters. Support for multiple instances of a subscriber service enables you to use service parameters to customize the same service to meet different needs for a particular subscriber.

- [Subscriber Service Instances and Service Parameters on page 599](#)
- [CLI Deactivation of Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances on page 600](#)
- [Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances in RADIUS Accounting Messages on page 600](#)

### Subscriber Service Instances and Service Parameters

In a subscriber access network, each subscriber has its own set of services. You can configure a specific *service instance* for a particular subscriber by specifying a *service name*, also referred to as a *service profile*, and unique service parameters for that service instance. *Service parameters* can include a combination of policy lists, filters, rate-limit profiles, class of service (CoS) profiles, and interface profiles.

For example, `filter-service(up-filter,down-filter)` and `filter-service(upstream-filter,downstream-filter)` are considered two different instances of the same service (`filter-service`) because their parameters, enclosed in parentheses after the service name, are different.

Each service instance is uniquely identified by the combination of its service name and service parameters. In CoA messages, the router identifies a subscriber service by its complete activation string, which consists of the service name and, if configured, one or more service parameters in the order specified.

## CLI Deactivation of Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances

You can use the Junos OS CLI to deactivate subscriber services with multiple instances in either of the following ways:

- Deactivate a single instance of a subscriber service by specifying the name and parameters of the service to be deactivated.

With this feature, you can deactivate a particular instance of a subscriber service while other instances of that same service remain active. For example, assume that a subscriber identified by a particular session ID has two instances of filter-service activated: filter-service(up-filter,down-filter) and filter-service(upstream-filter,downstream-filter). If you specify “filter-service(up-filter,down-filter)” in the **request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id** command, the router deactivates only filter-service(up-filter,down-filter); filter-service(upstream-filter,downstream-filter) remains active.

The ability to use both service names and service parameters to identify the particular service instance to be deactivated is analogous to the subscriber service deactivation feature in use on Juniper Networks E Series Broadband Services Routers that run JunosE Software.

- Deactivate all instances of a subscriber service by specifying only the name of the service to be deactivated, with no service parameters.

With this feature, you can deactivate all instances of the same subscriber service with a single operational command. Using the same subscriber service example, if you specify “filter-service” in the **request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id** command, the router deactivates both filter-service(up-filter,down-filter) and filter-service(upstream-filter,downstream-filter).

## Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances in RADIUS Accounting Messages

RADIUS Acct-Start, Interim-Acct, and Acct-Stop accounting messages include the subscriber service name and, if configured, service parameters. If RADIUS logging is enabled, the router logs all subscriber service attributes, including service names and parameters, in messages sent to and received from the RADIUS authentication server.

For example, assume that the router receives the following RADIUS Access-Accept message from the RADIUS server:

```
Jul 13 12:37:02 radius-access-accept: Activate-Service (Juniper-ERX-VSA) received:  
Tag (1) filter-service(up-filter,down-filter)
```

Table 52 on page 601 shows sample logged RADIUS Acct-Start, Interim-Acct, and Acct-Stop messages that the router sends to the RADIUS server in response to the Access-Accept message. In each of these accounting messages, the Activate-Service-Session-Name is the full activation string that includes both the service name (filter-service) and service parameters (up-filter,down-filter) to identify the service instance.



**Table 52: Subscriber Services and Service Parameters in RADIUS Accounting Messages**

| RADIUS Accounting Message Type | RADIUS Accounting Message Text                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acct-Start                     | Jul 13 12:37:02 radius-acct-start:<br>Activate-Service-Session-Name (Juniper-ERX-VSA) added:<br>filter-service(up-filter,down-filter)   |
| Interim-Acct                   | Jul 13 12:47:00 radius-acct-interim:<br>Activate-Service-Session-Name (Juniper-ERX-VSA) added:<br>filter-service(up-filter,down-filter) |
| Acct-Stop                      | Jul 13 12:53:59 radius-acct-stop:<br>Activate-Service-Session-Name (Juniper-ERX-VSA) added:<br>filter-service(up-filter,down-filter)    |

**Related Documentation**

- [Deactivating a Single Instance of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 601](#)
- [Deactivating All Instances of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 603](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances on page 607](#)

## Deactivating a Single Instance of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances

For subscriber services that have multiple instances, you can use the Junos OS CLI to deactivate a service in either of the following ways:

- Deactivate a single instance of a service by specifying the name and parameters of the service to be deactivated.
- Deactivate all instances of a service by specifying only the name of the service to be deactivated.

This topic describes how to deactivate a single instance of a subscriber service.

To use the Junos OS CLI to deactivate a single instance of a subscriber service with multiple instances:

1. Display the active services for the subscriber identified by the specified session ID.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id subscriber-session-id detail
```

For example, the following command displays the active services for the DHCP subscriber identified by session ID 6. In this example, two instances of economy-service are active: **economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)** and **economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)**. A single instance of premium-service named **premium-service(up-filter,down-filter)** is also active.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 6 detail
Type: dhcp
Stripped username: fran2
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
```

```

Access-profile: attr_test_profile1
Session ID: 6
Accounting Session ID: 6
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 198.51.100.10
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Interim-Sent
Provisioning Type: None
Service name: economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 7
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:7-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 8
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:8-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: premium-service(up-filter,down-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 9
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:9-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600

```

2. Deactivate the specified instance of a subscriber service by specifying its service name and parameters.

```

user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id subscriber-session-id
service-profile "profile-name(parameters)"

```

For example, the following command deactivates only the instance of economy-service named economy-service(up-filter,down-filter).

```

user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id 6 service-profile
"economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)"

```

3. (Optional) Verify that the deactivated service instance is no longer active for the subscriber.

```

user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id subscriber-session-id detail

```

For example, the following command displays the services still active for the DHCP subscriber identified by session ID 6. In this example, **economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)** is no longer listed because it was deactivated, but **economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)** and **premium-service(up-filter,down-filter)** are still active.

```

user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 6 detail

```

```

Type: dhcp
Stripped username: fran2
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Access-profile: attr_test_profile1
Session ID: 6
Accounting Session ID: 6
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 198.51.100.13.10
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Interim-Sent
Provisioning Type: None
Service name: economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 8
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:8-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: premium-service(up-filter,down-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 9
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:9-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Deactivating All Instances of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 603](#)
  - [Verifying and Managing Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances on page 607](#)
  - [Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances Overview on page 599](#)

## Deactivating All Instances of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances

For subscriber services that have multiple instances, you can use the Junos OS CLI to deactivate a service in either of the following ways:

- Deactivate a single instance of a service by specifying the name and parameters of the service to be deactivated.
- Deactivate all instances of a service by specifying only the name of the service to be deactivated.

This topic describes how to deactivate all instances of a subscriber service.

To use the Junos OS CLI to deactivate all instances of a subscriber service with multiple instances:

1. Display the active services for the subscriber identified by the specified session ID.  

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id subscriber-session-id detail
```

For example, the following command displays the active services for the DHCP subscriber identified by session ID 6. In this example, two instances of economy-service are active: **economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)** and **economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)**. A single instance of premium-service named **premium-service(up-filter,down-filter)** is also active.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 6 detail
```

```
Type: dhcp
Stripped username: fran2
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Access-profile: attr_test_profile1
Session ID: 6
Accounting Session ID: 6
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 198.51.100.10
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Interim-Sent
Provisioning Type: None
Service name: economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 7
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:7-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 8
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:8-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: premium-service(up-filter,down-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 9
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:9-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600
```

2. Deactivate all instances of the specified service by specifying the service name without parameters.

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id subscriber-session-id
service-profile "profile-name"
```

For example, the following command deactivates both instances of economy-service.

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id 6 service-profile
"economy-service"
```

3. (Optional) Verify that all instances of the deactivated service are no longer active for the subscriber.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id subscriber-session-id detail
```

In the following example, only **premium-service(up-filter,down-filter)** is still active. Neither **economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)** nor **economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)** is listed because all instances of economy-service were deactivated.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 6 detail
```

```
Type: dhcp
Stripped username: fran2
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Access-profile: attr_test_profile1
Session ID: 6
Accounting Session ID: 6
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 198.51.100.10
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Interim-Sent
Provisioning Type: None
Service name: premium-service(up-filter,down-filter)
  Service State: SvcActive
  Service Family: inet
  Service Activation Source: Radius
  Session ID: 9
  Session uptime: 00:04:36
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 6:9-1354811427
  Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
  Accounting interim interval: 600
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Deactivating a Single Instance of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 601](#)
  - [Verifying and Managing Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances on page 607](#)
  - [Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances Overview on page 599](#)



# Monitoring and Managing Subscriber Services

- [Verifying and Managing Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances on page 607](#)

## Verifying and Managing Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances

---

**Purpose** Display information about the active services for a subscriber identified by the specified session ID.

**Action** The following example displays information about the active services for the DHCP subscriber identified by session ID 6.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 6 detail
```

```
Type: dhcp
```

```
Stripped username: fms2
```

```
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
```

```
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
```

```
Access-profile: attr_test_profile1
```

```
Session ID: 6
```

```
Accounting Session ID: 6
```

```
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
```

```
IP Address: 198.51.100.10
```

```
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
```

```
Accounting State: Acc-Interim-Sent
```

```
Provisioning Type: None
```

```
Service name: economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)
```

```
Service State: SvcActive
```

```
Service Family: inet
```

```
Service Activation Source: Radius
```

```
Session ID: 7
```

```
Session uptime: 00:04:36
```

```
Accounting status: on/volume+time
```

```
Service accounting session ID: 6:7-1354811427
```

```
Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
```

```
Accounting interim interval: 600
```

```
Service name: economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)
```

```
Service State: SvcActive
```

```
Service Family: inet
```

```
Service Activation Source: Radius
```

```
Session ID: 8
```

```
Session uptime: 00:04:36
```

```
Accounting status: on/volume+time
```

```
Service accounting session ID: 6:8-1354811427
```

```
Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
```

```
Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: premium-service
Service State: SvcActive
Service Family: inet
Service Activation Source: Radius
Session ID: 9
Session uptime: 00:04:36
Accounting status: on/volume+time
Service accounting session ID: 6:9-1354811427
Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
Accounting interim interval: 600
```

**Meaning** If parameters are configured when a subscriber service with multiple instances is activated, the **Service name** field in the **show network-access aaa subscribers session-id** command displays both the service name and, in parentheses following the service name, the service parameters. If parameters are not configured for a particular service, the **show network-access aaa subscribers session-id** command displays only the service name. The value **SvcActive** in the **Service State** field indicates that the service is active.

In this example, two instances of economy-service are active: **economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)** and **economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)**. For **premium-service**, which is also active, the command output displays only the service name, indicating that no parameters were configured for this service.

- Related Documentation**
- [Deactivating a Single Instance of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 601](#)
  - [Deactivating All Instances of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 603](#)



## PART 8

# Configuring ANCP and the ANCP Agent for Subscribers

- [Configuring ANCP Agent Neighbors and Operations on page 611](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent Traffic and CoS on page 657](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent and AAA on page 667](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing ANCP for Subscriber Access on page 675](#)



## CHAPTER 68

# Configuring ANCP Agent Neighbors and Operations

- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
- [ANCP Operations in Different Network Configurations on page 618](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629](#)
- [Associating an Access Node with Subscribers for ANCP Agent Operations on page 630](#)
- [Specifying the Interval Between ANCP Adjacency Messages on page 631](#)
- [Specifying the Maximum Number of Discovery Table Entries on page 632](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent for Backward Compatibility on page 632](#)
- [Specifying How Long Processes Wait for the ANCP Agent Restart to Complete on page 633](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent to Learn ANCP Partition IDs on page 633](#)
- [Example: Configuring an ANCP Network with Interface Sets and N:1 Static Demux VLANs over Aggregated Ethernet on page 634](#)

## ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview

---

This topic describes the Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) and the *ANCP agent*. The ANCP agent is the Junos OS process that manages subscriber access lines with ANCP. The agent monitors subscriber access lines, reports subscriber traffic rates on the access lines between the subscribers and the access nodes, and modifies the traffic rates, all in support of CoS traffic shaping.

- [Overview on page 612](#)
- [Topology Discovery on page 612](#)
- [Subscriber Services on page 613](#)
- [ANCP Interfaces and Access Loop Circuit Identifiers on page 613](#)
- [ANCP Neighbors on page 614](#)
- [Partitions on page 616](#)
- [Generic Response Messages and Result Codes on page 617](#)

## Overview

ANCP acts as a control plane between a service-oriented Layer 3 edge device and a Layer 2 access node. The access nodes—ANCP *neighbors*—are network devices that terminate access loops from subscribers; for DSL access loops, the access node is a DSL access multiplexer (DSLAM). Queuing and scheduling mechanisms for subscriber traffic must avoid congestion within the access network while contending with multiple flows and distinct CoS requirements. These mechanisms require the edge device—a router acting as a broadband network gateway (BNG), often also called a network access server (NAS)—to provide information about the access network and subscriber traffic.

The ANCP agent can map an access line to an interface or interface set either statically or dynamically. The agent provides that information to both CoS and AAA. The agent passes on to both CoS and AAA the traffic shaping attributes for each subscriber access line that the access node sent to the ANCP agent. In addition, the agent sends to AAA all DSL Forum attributes that were sent by the access node. AAA can use these attributes during RADIUS accounting and authentication for both DHCP IP demux and PPPoE subscriber sessions. The traffic rates can also be used for shaping L2TP tunnel traffic.

You can monitor ANCP agent events and operations by including the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level.

Junos OS supports the following interface types for ANCP:

- Static VLAN interfaces
- Static VLAN demux interfaces
- Static interface sets
- Dynamic interface sets
- Dynamic VLAN-tagged interface sets
- Dynamic agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface sets, also known as ACI sets or ACI VLANs
- Dynamic PPPoE and DHCP IP demux subscriber interfaces

ANCP was developed as an extension of *RFC 3292, General Switch Management Protocol (GSMP) V3*, but is now defined in *RFC 6320, Protocol for Access Node Control Mechanism in Broadband Networks*.

## Topology Discovery

The router uses topology discovery to collect information from the access node. The information includes the following:

- Topology of the access network
- DSL line state
- Actual upstream and downstream net data rates of a synchronized DSL link

- Maximum attainable upstream and downstream net data rates
- Interleaving delay

## Subscriber Services

The router receives the service profile for the subscribers from a RADIUS server. Most of the services are enforced by the router itself. The router shapes the aggregate egress traffic to subscribers based on the local loop throughput reported by the DSLAM. This traffic shaping optimizes traffic flow while avoiding traffic drops in the access node.

Some service attributes, such as interleaving delay and multicast channel information, are enforced at the access node. The ANCP agent provides the line configuration mechanism that the edge device can use to pass the line configuration to the access nodes. Typically, multiple profiles are provisioned on the access node. The router instructs the access node which profile to use for a given subscriber.

Subscribers typically receive some combination of voice, data, and video services. Each service can be provisioned on a VLAN. A subscriber might receive only a single service over a single VLAN configured on a logical interface. A group of VLANs carrying services to a subscriber is an *interface set*.

Subscribers have operational states, but they do not have administrative states because they cannot be configured in the CLI.

Subscribers have one of the following operational states which represent the DSL line state as it is reported in the ANCP Port Up and Port Down messages sent by an access node:

- Idle—Ports are not configured and the subscriber cannot log in.
- Silent—Ports are configured and the subscriber is connected, but the DSL modem is not ready to transfer data.
- Showtime—Ports are configured, the subscriber is connected, and the DSL modem is online and ready to transfer data.

## ANCP Interfaces and Access Loop Circuit Identifiers

The access loop or access line in an ANCP topology consists of the physical elements between the subscriber device (CPE) and the access node. An identifier associated with the access loop serves to identify the subscriber as well. This identifier is an alphanumeric string that actually identifies the interface on the DSLAM from which subscriber requests originate. It can be referred to by various names.

- In ANCP messages, a TLV carries the access loop circuit ID, also referred to as the access line identifier, access loop circuit identifier, or access identifier.
- DHCP discovery packets can identify the line with the Agent Circuit ID suboption in the Option 82 field.
- PPPoE discovery packets can identify the line with the Agent-Circuit-ID subattribute in the DSL Forum vendor-specific tag.

Each of these identifiers is abbreviated as ACI. When the ANCP agent receives a port management message from an access node, it uses the access loop circuit identifier contained in the message to determine which logical interface or interface set corresponds to the subscriber.

You can associate an identifier with an ANCP access line by static configuration. When you configure a logical interface by specifying the interface name at the **[edit protocols ancp interfaces]** hierarchy level, include the **access-identifier** statement to associate the access loop circuit identifier with the interface. When you configure an interface set by including the **interface-set** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp interfaces]** hierarchy level, associate the access loop circuit identifier with the interface set by including the **access-identifier** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp interfaces interface-set interface-set-name]** hierarchy level.

When the DHCP or PPPoE discovery packet includes an ACI, the ANCP agent can dynamically map the ACI to the subscriber interface or interface set. VLANs for the subscribers are created according to a dynamic profile; these are called agent circuit identifier-based or ACI-based dynamic VLANs.

ANCP agent support for RADIUS authentication and accounting requires that both static and dynamic ACIs must be unique across the network. No two interfaces across multiple neighbors (access nodes) can share the same identifier. The DHCP and PPPoE processes do not have information about the access node IP addresses and consequently cannot distinguish between duplicate identifiers. This situation prevents the AAA services framework from correlating a DHCP or PPPoE client session with an access line for RADIUS authentication and accounting.

## ANCP Neighbors

The ANCP agent can report traffic only for access nodes that are configured as ANCP neighbors (also referred to as ANCP peers). Neighbors can establish TCP connections with the router. Include the **neighbor** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level to configure an access node as an ANCP neighbor.

The ANCP agent exchanges adjacency messages with neighbors. If an adjacency message is not received from a neighbor within the expected period, then the neighbor is considered to be down and is disconnected. You can adjust how long the ANCP agent waits for adjacency messages from all neighbors by including the **adjacency-timer** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level. The interval between adjacency messages is negotiated between router and the neighbor during adjacency establishment. The larger of two timer values—either the value received in the ANCP SYN message or the configured value—is selected. Loss of synchronization between the router and a neighbor is declared when no valid messages are received for a period of time that exceeds three times the negotiated value.

**NOTE:**

The ANCP TCP connection is not established and consequently ANCP neighbors do not come up in either of the following circumstances:

- When the neighbor address (numbered or unnumbered) has a /32 mask.
- When the unnumbered local address for ANCP dynamic logical interfaces is configured to use a preferred source address.

ANCP neighbors have one of the following administrative states, which simply represent the configuration of the neighbor:

- **enabled**—The neighbor is configured in the CLI.
- **disabled**—The neighbor is not configured, meaning either that it has never been configured or that the configuration has been deleted.

ANCP neighbors in the enabled state have one of the following operational states, which represent the state of adjacency negotiations:

- **Configured**—The neighbor has been configured, but has never established an adjacency.
- **Establishing**—Adjacency negotiations are in progress.
- **Established**—Adjacency negotiations have succeeded and an ANCP session has been established.
- **Not Established**—The neighbor has lost a previously established adjacency, but is ready to begin negotiations.

You can also configure parameters for a specific neighbor that override global or default configurations by including any of the following statements at the **[edit protocols ancp neighbor ip-address]** hierarchy level:

- **adjacency-timer**—Adjust the interval between adjacency messages exchanged with this neighbor.
- **ietf-mode**—Prevent the ANCP agent from operating in a backward-compatible mode for this neighbor; for neighbors that use the current IETF implementation of ANCP.
- **maximum-discovery-table-entries**—Specify how many discovery table entries are accepted from this neighbor. Include this statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level to set the number of entries globally for all neighbors.
- **pre-ietf-mode**—Enable the ANCP agent to operate in a backward-compatible mode for this neighbor; for neighbors that use the original IETF implementation of ANCP (GSMPv2) rather than the current implementation. Include this statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level to operate in backward-compatible mode globally for all neighbors.

*RFC 6320, Protocol for Access Node Control Mechanism in Broadband Networks*, defines ANCP Version 1. ANCP was originally implemented based on General Switch Management Protocol (GSMP) version 3, sub-version 1. However, the Internet community has made

so many extensions and modifications to GSMPv3 in the course of developing ANCP that ANCP is no longer interoperable with GSMPv3. Consequently, ANCP neighbors must be able to dynamically detect the version that each peer supports. A joint registry codifies the GSMP and ANCP version numbers.

When an ANCP neighbor opens adjacency negotiations, it indicates the highest version of ANCP that it supports, either 0x31 for GSMPv3 or 0x32 for ANCP Version 1. (Version 1 may also be called Version 50, referring to the decimal conversion from the hexadecimal value.) If the receiving neighbor supports that version of ANCP, it returns that value when it responds to the sending neighbors. If it does not support that version, the receiving neighbor simply drops the message.

The ANCP agent stores information about active ANCP subscribers in the Junos shared database, including DSL attributes for the access lines. This storage is persistent and is removed from the database only when you delete the interface or interface set for the access line or issue one of the following commands:

- `clear ancp neighbor`
- `clear ancp subscriber`

The persistence of the storage enables PPPoE and DHCP IP demux subscribers to be properly managed by RADIUS for authentication and accounting, with their DSL attributes, even when the ANCP connection has been temporarily terminated.

## Partitions

ANCP supports the division of an access node into logical partitions. Each partition creates an adjacency with a router; each partition on an access node can form adjacencies with different routers.

Each partition has an identifier carried in ANCP messages. A partition type field in ANCP messages indicates whether the access node is partitioned and how the partition identifier is negotiated. The field has one of the following values negotiated during the formation of the adjacency:

- 0—The access node is not partitioned or does not support partitions.
- 1—The number of partitions is fixed and the router requests the access node to use the identifier it places in the partition identifier field.
- 2—The number of partitions is fixed and the access node has assigned the partition identifier.

ANCP messages include a partition ID field that indicates one of the following scenarios for ANCP agent support of the neighbor:

- Zero partition ID—The ANCP agent supports each neighbor on an IP address over a single TCP session with a partition ID of zero. This is the default support case.
- Single nonzero partition ID—The ANCP agent supports each neighbor on an IP address over a single TCP session with a nonzero partition ID. This case requires partition ID learning to be enabled with the `gsmp-syn-wait` statement at the `[edit protocols ancp]` hierarchy level.



## Generic Response Messages and Result Codes

ANCP neighbors and the router can reply to messages either with a specific response message or a generic response message. A generic response message is typically sent when no information needs to be sent to the peer other than a success or failure result. If the response is about a failure, then a result code is included that specifies the kind of failure; a limited amount of diagnostic data can also be included. A generic response message can also be sent independently of a request if the adjacency is being shut down because of the failure. In this case, the sender of the message zeros out the Transaction ID field in the message header and the Message Type field in the Status-Info TLV.

[Table 53 on page 617](#) describes the result codes that can be included in a generic response message.

**Table 53: ANCP Failure Result Codes**

| Code Value | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Detected By                                                      |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x02       | Although the request message is properly formed, it is invalid because it violates the protocol, either because of timing issues such as a race condition or the direction in which the message was transmitted. | ANCP agent                                                       |
| 0x06       | One or more of the specified ports is down because of a state mismatch between the router and an ANCP control application.                                                                                       | Control applications (none yet available)                        |
| 0x13       | ANCP is out of resources. This result code is sent only by the access node; the problem is probably not related to the access lines, but can be related to a specific request.                                   | ANCP protocol layer or control applications (none yet available) |
| 0x51       | The type of request message is not implemented because of a mismatch in protocol versions or capability state between the peers, or possibly because the message type is optional for an ANCP capability.        | ANCP agent                                                       |
| 0x53       | The message is malformed either because it was corrupted in transit or an implementation error occurred at one end of the connection.                                                                            | ANCP agent                                                       |
| 0x54       | One or more mandatory TLVs is missing from the request.                                                                                                                                                          | ANCP agent                                                       |
| 0x55       | The contents of one or more TLVs in the request are invalid because they do not match the TLV specification.                                                                                                     | ANCP agent                                                       |

Table 53: ANCP Failure Result Codes (*continued*)

| Code Value | Description                                                                                                                                                 | Detected By                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 0x500      | One or more of the ports specified in a request does not exist, possibly because of a configuration mismatch between the access node and the router or AAA. | Control applications (none yet available) |



**NOTE:** Although Junos OS supports both sending and receiving generic response messages, currently the ANCP agent only receives these messages. When one of these messages is received, the router generates a system log, increments the generic message counters, and increments the result code counters. When the ANCP agent receives an incorrect or unexpected generic response message from an ANCP neighbor, it immediately drops the packet, generates a system log notice message, and takes no further action.

Generic response messages usually include the Status-Info TLV, which includes supplemental information about a warning or error condition. The Status-Info TLV is required when the result code indicates any of the following: a port is down or does not exist, a mandatory TLV is missing, or a TLV is invalid. The Status-Info TLV can also be included in other ANCP message types.

**Related Documentation**

- [Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Triggering ANCP OAM to Test the Local Loop on page 675](#)
- [Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Overview](#)

## ANCP Operations in Different Network Configurations

This topic describes different types of supported network configurations and the sequence of events for ANCP operations in representative sample network topologies.

You can configure the ANCP agent for any of the following interface types:

- Static VLAN interfaces
- Static VLAN demux interfaces
- Static interface sets
- Dynamic interface sets
- Dynamic VLAN-tagged interface sets
- Dynamic agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface sets, also known as ACI sets or ACI VLANs
- Dynamic PPPoE and DHCP IP demux subscriber interfaces

Subscriber sessions are dynamically created as needed for each of the devices in a household. Each household can include multiple CPE devices that access the Internet. In all cases, each household is identified by a unique ACI that is assigned by the access node. Additional identifiers are used in some configurations.

The 1:1 and N:1 configuration models determine how VLANs are correlated with households. A network can include one or both of the models:

- **1:1 model**—A household has only one PPPoE or DHCP IP demux subscriber session. One or more such households can exist on a single VLAN or VLAN demux interface. In the case of a single household, either the subscriber interface or its underlying VLAN or VLAN demux interface can represent the household. In the case of multiple households, the corresponding subscriber interfaces represent the households. In either case, the interface representing a household must be mapped to the ACI for its access line.

[Table 54 on page 619](#) describes the types of interfaces supported for the ANCP 1:1 access model when interface sets are not involved, and whether the PPPoE or DHCP IP demux discovery packets must include the ACI for the subscriber access lines.

**Table 54: ACI Mapping by Interface Type for the ANCP 1:1 Model**

| Interface Type                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                      | Presence of ACI in Discovery Packets |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Dynamic PPPoE or DHCP IP demux interface | When ACI is present in discovery packets, the ANCP agent maps the ACI to the subscriber interface. The name of the interface is automatically generated and nondeterministic.    | Required.                            |
| Static VLAN or VLAN demux interface      | The name of the interface is statically configured. The ANCP agent configuration must include the <b>access-identifier</b> statement to statically map the ACI to the interface. | Not present.                         |

- **N:1 model**—A household can have more than one PPPoE or DHCP IP demux subscriber session. The household can have more than one VLAN or VLAN demux interface. In either case, all the interfaces must be grouped into an interface set. The interface set in turn must be mapped to the ACI for the household's access line.

An interface set groups the dynamic PPPoE or DHCP IP demux sessions for a household. The subscribers are placed into interface sets by one several methods.

[Table 55 on page 620](#) describes the types of interface sets supported in the ANCP N:1 access model, how they are created, and how the ACI is mapped to the interface set.

Table 55: ACI Mapping by Interface Set Type for the ANCP N:1 Access Model

| Type of Interface Set         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Interface Type                                                                        | Presence of ACI in Discovery Packets |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ACI-based VLAN interface sets | <p>When the router receives a DHCP or PPPoE discovery packet that includes an ACI embedded within the DSL Forum vendor-specific tag, it dynamically creates the VLAN and the interface set. The router generates a nondeterministic name for the interface set, such as aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.1073741832.</p> <p>The ANCP agent automatically maps the ACI from the discovery packet to the dynamically created interface set.</p> <p>All DHCP IP demux or PPPoE sessions that have the same ACI are mapped to the same interface set.</p>                                                                                                         | Dynamic VLAN and VLAN demux interfaces.                                               | Required.                            |
| Dynamic interface sets        | <p>A dynamic profile dynamically creates the interface set and places interfaces in the set. The profile can either have the name of the interface set explicitly configured or a variable that represents the interface set name. If a variable is used, then the interface set name is provided by RADIUS when it returns an Access-Accept message for the subscriber.</p> <p>The ANCP agent configuration must include the <b>access-identifier</b> statement to statically map the ACI to the interface set.</p> <p>All DHCP IP demux and PPPoE sessions are mapped to an interface set according to the rules of the dynamic profile.</p> | DHCP IP demux subscriber interfaces, PPPoE subscriber interfaces, or VLAN interfaces. | Irrelevant.                          |
| Static interface sets         | <p>The interface set and set name are statically configured and include multiple static interfaces.</p> <p>The ANCP agent configuration must include the <b>access-identifier</b> statement to statically map the ACI to the interface set.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Static VLAN and VLAN demux interfaces.                                                | Irrelevant.                          |
| VLAN-tagged interface sets    | <p>When the router receives a DHCP or PPPoE discovery packet that includes a VLAN ID, it dynamically creates the VLAN and the interface set. The interface set is given a deterministic name consisting of the physical interface name and the VLAN tags, for example, ge-1/0/0-101.</p> <p>The ANCP agent configuration must include the <b>access-identifier</b> statement to statically map the ACI to the interface set.</p> <p>All DHCP IP demux or PPPoE sessions that have the same VLAN ID tag are mapped to the same interface set.</p>                                                                                               | Dynamic VLAN and VLAN demux interfaces.                                               | Irrelevant.                          |

CoS traffic shaping is based on the subscriber downstream traffic rate that the ANCP agent receives from the access node and then passes to CoS. CoS can shape subscriber traffic at the level of the household or the session:

- Household shaping—Only aggregate traffic to the household is shaped. Household shaping results from applying a CoS traffic-control profile to the static VLAN or VLAN demux interface or to the interface set.

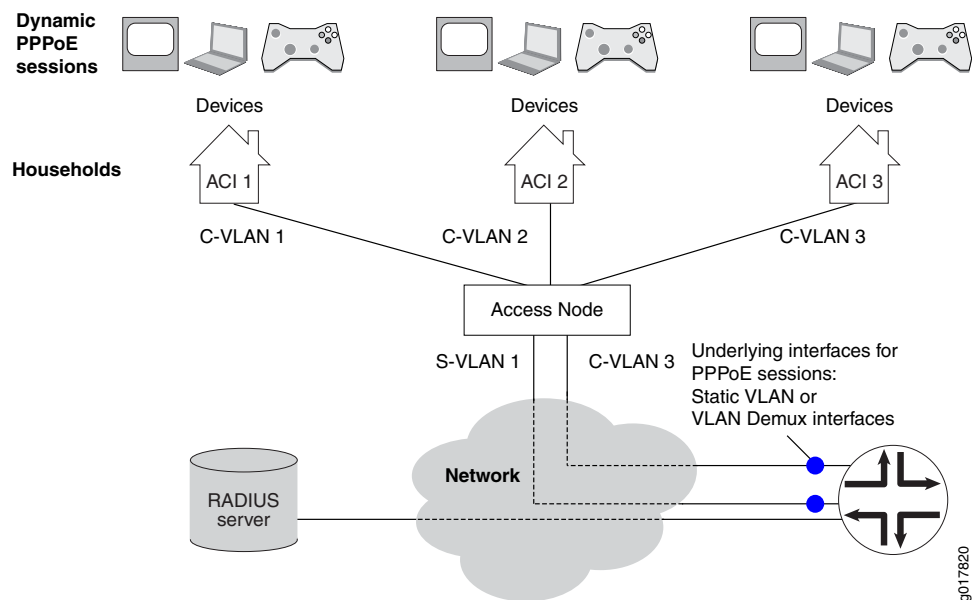
- Session shaping—The traffic rate to individual devices in the household is shaped. Session shaping results from specifying a CoS traffic-control profile in the dynamic PPPoE profile that creates the subscriber session. Depending on the network configuration, session shaping may employ shared priority queues to shape all sessions identically or individual priority queues to shape the sessions separately.

The following sections illustrate several possible configurations and lists the sequence of events for the ANCP operations in each case. Not every possible configuration is presented.

## ANCP Network Using N:1 and 1:1 Configuration Models without Interface Sets

In this sample topology, two households are configured for one underlying static VLAN or VLAN demux interface (N:1; dual-tagged VLAN) and a single household is configured for another underlying interface (1:1; single-tagged VLAN) (Figure 19 on page 622). In addition to the unique ACI assigned by the access node, each household is further identified by the VLAN, which is mapped to the identifier in the ANCP agent configuration. CoS traffic shaping for sessions can employ only shared priority queues to shape all sessions identically; individual priority queues to shape the sessions separately are not supported.

**Figure 19: Sample ANCP Topology Without Interface Sets (1:1 and N:1 Model)**



## Sequence of ANCP Events: Static VLAN or VLAN Demux Interfaces over Ethernet Without Interface Sets

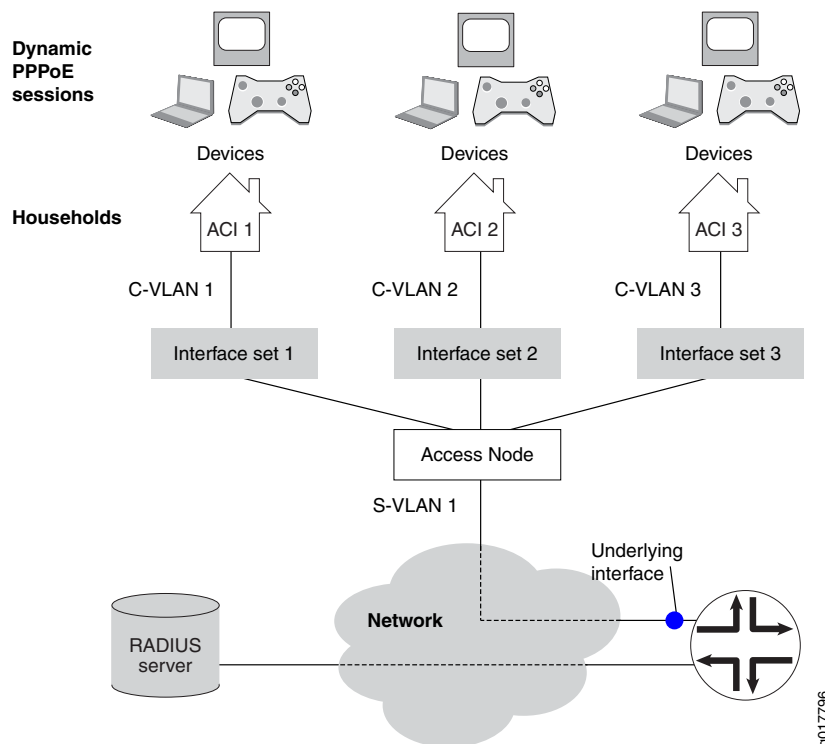
The following sequence of events is for the topology in [Figure 19 on page 622](#) with static VLAN interfaces over Ethernet without interface sets.

1. A network device in the household initiates PPPoE discovery.
2. PPPoE creates a dynamic PPPoE session on the underlying static VLAN or VLAN demux interface and applies the advisory options configured on the VLAN to the session.
3. The access node independently provides the ANCP agent with the ANCP DSL attributes for an access line identified by an ACI.
4. The ANCP agent sends CoS the adjusted downstream data rate for the static VLAN or demux VLAN mapped to the ACI. The ANCP agent stores all DSL attributes, including the adjusted upstream data rate, in the router's shared database.
5. AAA correlates the dynamic PPPoE session with the access line by matching the underlying interface of the session to the static VLAN or VLAN demux interface associated with the ACI in the ANCP agent configuration.
6. AAA retrieves the ANCP DSL attributes for the access line from the router's shared database and maps them to the Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in the RADIUS Access-Request and Accounting-Request messages. If the DSL attributes are unavailable, the session's advisory upstream and downstream data rates are mapped to the Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate VSA (26-142) and Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate (26-141) VSAs, respectively. These VSAs are then included in the RADIUS messages.

## ANCP Network Using N:1 Configuration Model with Interface Sets

In this topology, multiple households are configured for each underlying static VLAN or VLAN demux interface (Figure 20 on page 624). The VLANs are dual-tagged. Each household includes several CPE devices that access the Internet. In addition to the unique ACI assigned by the access node, the household is further identified by the interface set. The interface set groups the dynamic PPPoE sessions for the individual subscriber devices. It is either explicitly configured in the dynamic PPPoE profile or specified in the RADIUS Access-Accept message during PPPoE session authentication. Session shaping can employ shared priority queues to shape all sessions identically or individual queues to shape the sessions separately.

**Figure 20: Sample ANCP Topology with Interface Sets (N:1 Model)**



In this N:1 model with interface sets, the access node must add the DSL Forum VSA to the PPPoE PADI and PADR discovery packets that it passes to the router during the establishment of dynamic PPPoE sessions. The VSA includes the ACI for the household. This inclusion enables AAA to correlate the PPPoE sessions with their respective subscriber access lines and DSL attributes during RADIUS authentication and accounting. If the ACI is not present, AAA cannot make the correlation and subsequently reports only the advisory upstream and downstream data rates to RADIUS Authentication and Accounting.



When the dynamic PPPoE profile is configured with the **\$junos-interface-set-name** predefined variable, the configuration of the access node, router, and RADIUS server must be synchronized with regard to the ACI and interface set:

- The RADIUS Access-Accept message must contain the Juniper Networks Qos-Interface-Set-Name VSA (26-130).
- The CoS Layer 2 configuration must explicitly identify the interface set that is named in the Qos-Interface-Set-Name VSA (26-130).
- The ANCP agent configuration must map an ACI to the interface set that is named in the Qos-Interface-Set-Name VSA (26-130).

### Sequence of ANCP Events: Static VLAN Interfaces over Ethernet with Interface Sets

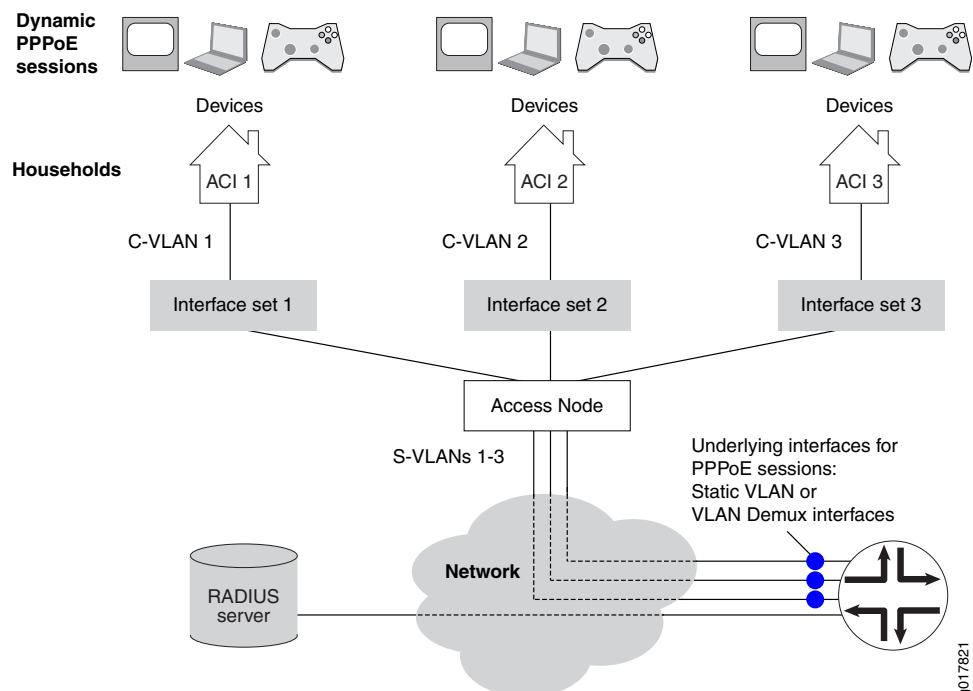
The following sequence of events is for the topology in [Figure 20 on page 624](#) with static VLAN interfaces over Ethernet with interface sets.

1. A network device in the household initiates PPPoE discovery.
2. The access node adds the DSL Forum VSA tag with the ACI for the household to the PPPoE PADI and PADR discovery packets. (The identifier is known to PPPoE as the agent circuit identifier.)
3. PPPoE creates a dynamic PPPoE session with the provided ACI on the underlying static VLAN and applies the advisory options configured on the VLAN to the session.
4. The access node independently provides the ANCP agent with the ANCP DSL attributes for an access line identified by an ACI.
5. The ANCP agent provides CoS with the adjusted downstream data rate for the interface set mapped to the ACI. The ANCP agent stores all ANCP DSL attributes, including the adjusted upstream and downstream data rates, in the router's shared database.
6. AAA correlates the dynamic PPPoE session with the access line by matching the session identifier received in the DSL Forum VSA to the ACI configured for the interface set in the ANCP agent configuration.
7. AAA retrieves the ANCP DSL attributes for the access line from the router's shared database and maps them to the Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in the RADIUS Access-Request and Accounting-Request messages. If the DSL attributes are unavailable, the session's advisory upstream and downstream data rates are mapped to the Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate VSA (26-142) and Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate (26-141) VSAs, respectively. These VSAs are then included in the RADIUS messages.
8. When authentication is completed, the dynamic PPPoE session is placed into the interface set configured in the dynamic PPPoE profile. The profile specifies a named interface set or the **\$junos-interface-set-name** predefined variable, which indicates that the interface set is named in the RADIUS Access-Accept message.

## ANCP Network Using 1:1 Configuration Model with Interface Sets

In this topology, a single household is configured for each underlying static VLAN or VLAN demux interface (Figure 21 on page 626). The VLANs are dual-tagged. Each household includes several CPE devices that access the Internet. In addition to the unique ACI assigned by the access node, the household is further identified by the interface set. The interface set is either explicitly configured in the dynamic PPPoE profile or specified in the RADIUS Access-Accept message during PPPoE session authentication. Session shaping can employ shared priority queues to shape all sessions identically or individual queues to shape the sessions separately.

Figure 21: Sample ANCP Topology with Interface Sets (1:1 Model)



In this 1:1 model with interface sets, the ANCP agent configuration must map the underlying interface for the PPPoE sessions in an interface set to both the ACI and the interface set. This configuration enables AAA to correlate the PPPoE sessions with their respective subscriber access lines and DSL attributes during RADIUS authentication and accounting.

When the dynamic PPPoE profile is configured with the `$junos-interface-set-name` predefined variable, the configuration of the access node, router, and RADIUS server must be synchronized with regard to the ACI and interface set:

- The RADIUS Access-Accept message must contain the Juniper Networks Qos-Interface-Set-Name VSA (26-130).
- The CoS Layer 2 configuration must explicitly identify the interface set that is named in the Qos-Interface-Set-Name VSA (26-130).
- The ANCP agent configuration must map an ACI to the interface set that is named in the Qos-Interface-Set-Name VSA (26-130).

## Sequence of ANCP Events: Static VLAN Demux Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet with Interface Sets

The following sequence of events is for the topology in [Figure 21 on page 626](#) with static VLAN demux interfaces over aggregated Ethernet with interface sets.

1. A network device in the household initiates PPPoE discovery.
2. PPPoE creates a dynamic PPPoE session with the provided ACI on the underlying static VLAN demux interface and applies the advisory options configured on the VLAN to the session.
3. The access node independently provides the ANCP agent with the ANCP DSL attributes for an access line identified by an ACI.
4. The ANCP agent provides CoS with the adjusted downstream data rate for the interface set mapped to the ACI. The ANCP agent stores all ANCP DSL attributes, including the adjusted upstream and downstream data rates, in the router's shared database.
5. AAA correlates the dynamic PPPoE session with the access line by matching the underlying interface of the session to the underlying interface configured for the interface set in the ANCP agent configuration.
6. AAA retrieves the ANCP DSL attributes for the access line from the router's shared database and maps them to the Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in the RADIUS Access-Request and Accounting-Request messages. If the DSL attributes are unavailable, the session's advisory upstream and downstream data rates are mapped to the Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate VSA (26-142) and Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate (26-141) VSAs, respectively. These VSAs are then included in the RADIUS messages.
7. When authentication is completed, the dynamic PPPoE session is placed into the interface set configured in the dynamic PPPoE profile. The profile specifies a named interface set or the `$junos-interface-set-name` predefined variable, which indicates that the interface set is named in the RADIUS Access-Accept message.

### Related Documentation

- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Example: Configuring an ANCP Network with Interface Sets and N:1 Static Demux VLANs over Aggregated Ethernet on page 634](#)

## Configuring the ANCP Agent

---

You can configure the ANCP agent to enable a service-oriented Layer 3 edge device to discover information about the topology of a connected access network. The ANCP agent can also provide details about subscriber traffic and enable the adjustment of QoS traffic shaping for subscribers.

To configure the ANCP agent:

1. Specify each ANCP neighboring access node to be monitored and optionally configure neighbor parameters.  
[See “Configuring ANCP Neighbors” on page 629.](#)
2. Specify the subscribers reached by a VLAN or a set of VLANs through a particular access node.  
[See “Associating an Access Node with Subscribers for ANCP Agent Operations” on page 630.](#)
3. (Optional) Configure the adjacency timer.  
[See “Specifying the Interval Between ANCP Adjacency Messages” on page 631.](#)
4. (Optional) Specify the maximum number of discovery table entries that are accepted.  
[See “Specifying the Maximum Number of Discovery Table Entries” on page 632.](#)
5. (Optional) Configure the ANCP agent to work with an early IETF draft.  
[See “Configuring the ANCP Agent for Backward Compatibility” on page 632.](#)
6. (Optional) Configure the graceful restart timer.  
[See “Specifying How Long Processes Wait for the ANCP Agent Restart to Complete” on page 633.](#)
7. (Optional) Configure the ANCP agent to learn partition IDs from neighbors.  
[See “Configuring the ANCP Agent to Learn ANCP Partition IDs” on page 633.](#)
8. (Optional) Configure an adjustment factor per DSL line type for the downstream and upstream data rates that the ANCP agent reports to AAA.  
[See “Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates” on page 664.](#)
9. (Optional) Configure the ANCP agent to report unadjusted downstream traffic rates to CoS.  
[See “Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS” on page 661.](#)
10. (Optional) Specify a recommended shaping rate to be applied by RADIUS to downstream or upstream traffic per ANCP interface.  
[See “Setting a Recommended Shaping Rate for Traffic on ANCP Interfaces” on page 663.](#)
11. (Optional) Configure AAA to Include or Exclude Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS authentication and accounting messages.

See [“Configuring AAA to Include Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS Messages” on page 671.](#)

12. (Optional) Configure AAA to send an immediate interim accounting update to the RADIUS server when AAA receives a rate change notification from the ANCP agent on the router.

See [“Configuring Immediate Interim Accounting Updates to RADIUS in Response to ANCP Notifications” on page 672.](#)

13. (Optional) Configure the ANCP agent to associate a neighbor with an access-facing physical interface for the creation of autosensed dynamic VLANs on the interface.

See *Configuring the ANCP Agent for ANCP-Triggered, Autosensed Dynamic VLANs.*

14. (Optional) Configure the ANCP agent to dampen the effect of short-term adjacency losses for all neighbors.

See *Configuring the ANCP Agent to Dampen the Effects of Short-Term Adjacency Losses.*

15. (Optional) Configure trace options for troubleshooting the configuration.

See [“Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access” on page 857.](#)

#### Related Documentation

- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
- [Triggering ANCP OAM to Test the Local Loop on page 675](#)

## Configuring ANCP Neighbors

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you must configure each neighboring access node that you want the ANCP agent to monitor and potentially shape traffic for. Some neighbor settings override globally configured values.

To configure an ANCP neighbor:

1. Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set neighbor 203.0.113.234
```

2. (Optional) Configure the neighbor to operate in a backward-compatible mode when it does not support the current IETF standard and the backward-compatible mode is not configured globally.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]
user@host# set pre-ietf-mode
```

3. (Optional) Override the globally configured backward-compatible mode when the neighbor supports the current IETF standard.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]
user@host# set ietf-mode
```

4. (Optional) Configure the interval in seconds between ANCP adjacency messages exchanged with this neighbor.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]
```

```
user@host# set adjacency-timer 20
```

5. (Optional) Specify the maximum number of discovery table entries that are accepted from this neighbor.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]  
user@host# set maximum-discovery-table-entries 10000
```

6. (Optional) Enable out-of-band ANCP triggering of autosensed, dynamic VLANs on the physical interface.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]  
user@host# set auto-configure-trigger interface ge-1/0/0
```

7. (Optional) Configure how long the ANCP agent maintains a Layer 2 wholesale session when an adjacency loss occurs.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]  
user@host# set adjacency-loss-hold-time 10
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent for Backward Compatibility on page 632](#)
- [Specifying the Interval Between ANCP Adjacency Messages on page 631](#)
- [Specifying the Maximum Number of Discovery Table Entries on page 632](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent to Dampen the Effects of Short-Term Adjacency Losses](#)

---

## Associating an Access Node with Subscribers for ANCP Agent Operations

The ANCP agent on the router uses the access loop circuit identifier (ACI) to distinguish individual ANCP subscribers. Because the agent uses the ACI to associate (map) each subscriber to an interface or interface set, each ACI must be unique across all ANCP neighbors connected to the router.



**NOTE:** We recommend that the ACIs be unique across your ANCP network.

The ACIs can be statically or dynamically configured. When the subscriber's DHCP or PPPoE discovery packets contain the ACI, then the agent can dynamically map it to the interface or interface set. Otherwise, the ACI must be statically configured. A static configuration overrides dynamic mapping of ACIs—and therefore subscribers—to interfaces or sets.

To associate an ACI with a set of VLAN interfaces for subscribers:

- Specify the name of the interface set and the unique ACI for the access node.

```
[edit protocols ancp interfaces]  
user@host# set interface-set vlan5 access-identifier "dslam port 2/3"
```

To associate an ACI with a single VLAN:

- Specify the logical interface and the unique ACI for the access node.

```
[edit protocols ancp interfaces]
user@host# set ge-1/0/4.12 access-identifier "dslam port-2-10"
```

To associate an ACI with a static VLAN demux interface:

- Specify the logical interface and the unique ACI for the access node.

```
[edit protocols ancp interfaces]
user@host# set demux0.100 access-identifier aci_100_1_0
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
  - [interfaces on page 1127](#)

## Specifying the Interval Between ANCP Adjacency Messages

When the ANCP agent and a neighbor negotiate to establish an adjacency, each proposes a value for the interval between the adjacency messages that they exchange after it is established. The larger of the values proposed by the agent and the neighbor is selected for the interval between subsequent adjacency messages exchanged by the agent and the neighbor. You can specify the interval value that the ANCP agent proposes for either all neighbors or a specific neighbor.

To configure the proposed interval between ANCP adjacency messages for all neighbors:

- Specify the time in seconds.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set adjacency-timer 20
```

To configure the proposed interval between ANCP adjacency messages for a specific neighbor:

- Specify the time in seconds.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]
user@host# set adjacency-timer 20
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
  - [Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629](#)

## Specifying the Maximum Number of Discovery Table Entries

---

You can specify the maximum number of discovery table entries accepted from all neighbors or from a particular neighbor.

To configure the maximum number of entries for all neighbors:

- Specify the number of entries.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set maximum-discovery-table-entries 5000
```

To configure the maximum number of entries for a specific neighbor:

- Specify the number of entries.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]
user@host# set maximum-discovery-table-entries 5000
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
  - [Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629](#)

## Configuring the ANCP Agent for Backward Compatibility

---

You can configure the ANCP agent to operate in a mode compatible with the protocol as it was initially proposed to operate. This backward-compatible or pre-IETF mode is compatible with Internet draft draft-wadhwa-gsmp-l2control-configuration-00.txt, *GSMP extensions for layer2 control (L2C)*. Setting this backward-compatible mode enables interoperation with devices that are not compatible with the later ANCP Internet drafts or RFC 6320, *Protocol for Access Node Control Mechanism in Broadband Networks*.

When this mode is configured globally for all neighbors, you can override it for a particular neighbor that supports the IETF draft or standard.

To configure the ANCP agent to operate in a backward-compatible mode for all neighbors:

- Specify the pre-IETF mode.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set pre-ietf-mode
```

To configure the ANCP agent to operate in a backward-compatible mode for a specific neighbor:

- Specify the pre-IETF mode.

```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]
user@host# set pre-ietf-mode
```

- To override the globally configured backward-compatible mode for a specific neighbor:  
Specify the IETF mode.



```
[edit protocols ancp neighbor 203.0.113.234]
user@host# set ietf-mode
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
  - [Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629](#)

## Specifying How Long Processes Wait for the ANCP Agent Restart to Complete

You can specify how long other processes wait for the ANCP agent to restart. The ANCP agent sends a keepalive message to CoS at intervals equal to one-third the value of the maximum helper restart time. For example, when you configure the maximum restart time to 120 seconds, the ANCP agent sends a keepalive message every 40 seconds.

If CoS does not receive a keepalive message within the maximum helper restart time, it considers the ANCP agent to be down and immediately reverts any traffic shaping updates that were implemented as a result of ANCP agent monitoring to the configured values. Consequently, traffic to the subscribers is not effectively shaped, potentially resulting in traffic drops in the DSLAMs. The configured values are maintained until the ANCP agent comes back up and sends fresh traffic shaping updates to CoS.

To configure how long other processes wait for the ANCP agent to restart:

- Specify the time in seconds.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set maximum-helper-restart-time 150
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
  - [Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661](#)

## Configuring the ANCP Agent to Learn ANCP Partition IDs

By default, the ANCP agent expects ANCP partition IDs to be zero, meaning that the access node is not divided into logical partitions that can each form adjacencies with routers. You can configure the ANCP agent to support nonzero partition IDs. When you do so, the agent waits a configurable period to receive a SYN message from a neighbor during adjacency initiation. When the agent receives such a message, it uses the partition information contained in the Partition ID, PType, and PFlag fields to generate in turn a SYN message that it sends to the neighbor to continue adjacency negotiation.

To configure the ANCP agent to learn partition ID information from neighbors:

1. Enable partition ID learning.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set gsmp-syn-wait
```

2. (Optional) Specify the maximum time the ANCP agent waits to receive a SYN message from a neighbor during the formation of an adjacency.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set gsmp-syn-timeout seconds
```

For example, to enable partition ID learning and force the ANCP agent to wait 45 seconds for a SYN message:

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set gsmp-syn-wait
user@host# set gsmp-syn-timeout 45
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)

---

## Example: Configuring an ANCP Network with Interface Sets and N:1 Static Demux VLANs over Aggregated Ethernet

---

This example describes how to configure an ANCP network topology that manages subscriber access for several households by grouping individual devices into interface sets, providing access and services through one dedicated C-VLAN per household, and shaping traffic on a per-household basis. In this N:1 configuration, dual-tagged VLANs are configured over a single, underlying, static VLAN demux interfaces over aggregated Ethernet.

- [Requirements on page 634](#)
- [Overview on page 635](#)
- [Configuration on page 640](#)
- [Verification on page 652](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router with only MPCs installed for VLAN demux support
- RADIUS server
- DSLAM access node

Before you begin configuring the example, be sure you have:

- Thoroughly read and understood the following topics:
  - [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
  - [ANCP Operations in Different Network Configurations on page 618](#)
- Configured your access node.
- Configured your RADIUS server.

## Overview

ANCP provides a means to configure, maintain, and monitor local access lines between access nodes (DSLAMs) and subscribers. Associated CoS configurations shape the downstream subscriber traffic. ANCP can enable more accurate traffic shaping by adjusting net data rates to discount the packet overhead of the access lines and then providing these adjusted rates to CoS.

The network topology in this example includes a dual-tagged (C-VLAN/S-VLAN) VLAN configuration over a static VLAN demux interface that is in turn configured over aggregated Ethernet for redundancy. This topology is an N:1 configuration model because—although each C-VLAN corresponds to one subscriber household—all the C-VLANs are configured over the same underlying VLAN demux interface. Multiple end-user devices in each household—or rather the dynamic PPPoE sessions established by each device—are grouped by household into interface sets. The grouping is accomplished by a separate dynamic profile configured for each C-VLAN. The ANCP agent configuration maps the ACI for the household's access line to an interface set. CoS applies a traffic-control profile to each interface set to shape the subscriber-directed traffic on a per-household basis. The CoS shaping rate is dynamically updated based upon the DSL attributes provided by the access node for each household's access line.

[Figure 22 on page 636](#) shows S-VLAN 103, configured on demux0, servicing the access node. C-VLANs 1, 2, and 3 each service a single household (subscriber). The respective households are identified by unique ACIs. The dynamic PPPoE sessions for devices in each household are grouped for monitoring and traffic shaping into interface sets 10301, 10302, and 10303.

Figure 22: N:1 ANCP Topology with Interface Sets and VLAN Demux Interface over Aggregated Ethernet

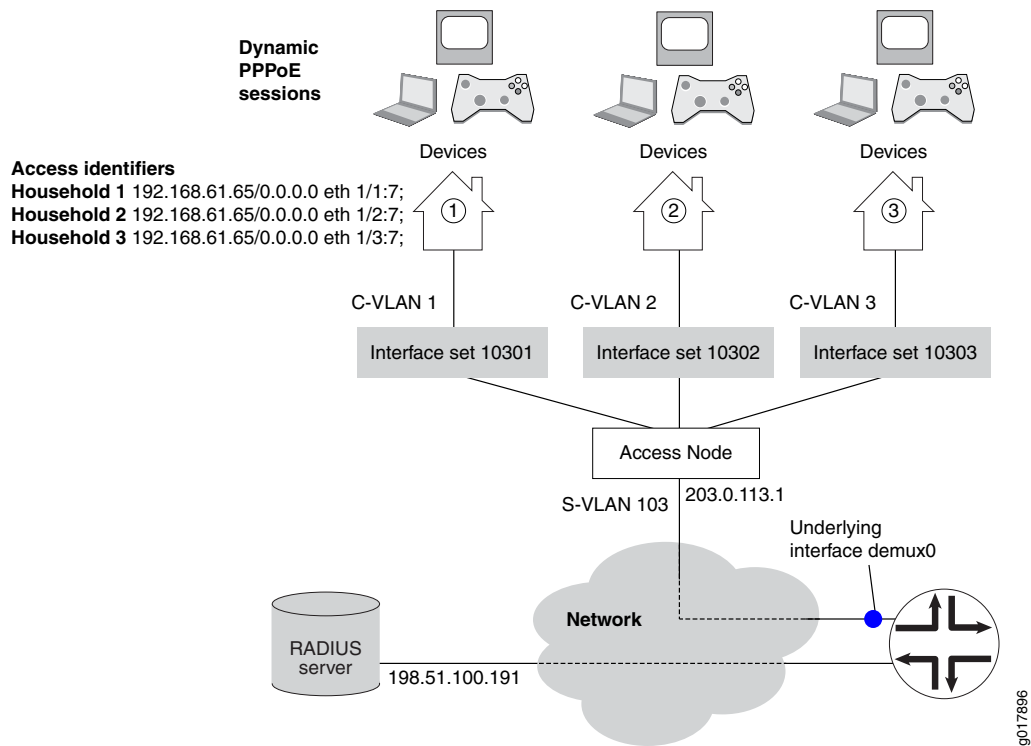


Table 56 on page 637 describes the configuration components used in this example.

Table 56: Configuration Components used in ANCP N:1 Topology Example with Interface Sets

| Configuration Component or Property | Component Name or Setting    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dynamic profiles                    | ancp-10301                   | <p>Each profile defines the dynamic PPPoE session created when any of the devices for a particular subscriber household accesses the network.</p> <p>Each profile specifies the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A set of interfaces in which the sessions are created.</li> <li>• Dynamic instantiation of both the logical interfaces for the sessions and the underlying PPPoE logical interfaces on which the subscribers log in.</li> <li>• CHAP and PAP authentication for the sessions.</li> <li>• The interval between successive PPP keepalive messages.</li> <li>• The loopback address for the dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces.</li> </ul> |
|                                     | ancp-10302                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                     | ancp-10303                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Predefined variables                | \$junos-interface-unit       | Instantiates the logical interface for each PPPoE session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                     | \$junos-underlying-interface | Instantiates the logical underlying PPP interface on which each dynamic PPPoE logical interface is created when a subscriber logs in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 56: Configuration Components used in ANCP N:1 Topology Example with Interface Sets (*continued*)

| Configuration Component or Property | Component Name or Setting | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interfaces                          | ae0                       | <p>Aggregated Ethernet interface that is the underlying interface for the VLAN demux interfaces.</p> <p>The interface includes the following configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CoS hierarchical scheduling.</li> <li>• Stacked VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on top of ae0.</li> <li>• Link protection.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                     | demux0                    | VLAN demux interface that runs over the underlying aggregated Ethernet interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                     | demux0.10301              | <p>VLAN demux logical interfaces that correspond to the C-VLANs for individual subscriber households.</p> <p>Each logical interface includes the following configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inner (C-VLAN) and outer VLAN (S-VLAN) tags.</li> <li>• The underlying physical interface, ae0.</li> <li>• The dynamic profile that creates PPPoE sessions on the C-VLAN.</li> <li>• Downstream and upstream advisory traffic rates.</li> <li>• Proxy ARP and protection against duplicate sessions on the interface.</li> </ul> |
|                                     | demux0.10302              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                     | demux0.10303              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                     | ge-1/0/1                  | Primary member link in the aggregated Ethernet bundle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                     | ge-1/0/2                  | Backup member link in the aggregated Ethernet bundle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                     | lo0.0                     | Loopback interface for use in the access network. The loopback interface is automatically used for unnumbered interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                     | pp0                       | PPP interface on which the PPPoE subscriber logical interfaces are created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 56: Configuration Components used in ANCP N:1 Topology Example with Interface Sets (*continued*)**

| Configuration Component or Property | Component Name or Setting        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface sets                      | 10301                            | Set of interfaces in which the sessions for the devices in a particular household are created. Each interface set is specified in a dynamic profile for that household. ANCP associates each interface set with an ACI and a VLAN demux logical interface (C-VLAN). CoS applies a traffic-control profile to each interface set. |
|                                     | 10302                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                     | 10303                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Advisory traffic rates              | downstream-rate                  | Recommended rate for downstream traffic in the absence of traffic rate information from the access node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                     | upstream-rate                    | Recommended rate for upstream traffic in the absence of traffic rate information from the access node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Traffic-control profile             | tcp1                             | CoS profile that shapes the downstream subscriber traffic rate; in this example, shaping is adjusted for ATM packet overhead. The profile is applied to the interface sets.                                                                                                                                                      |
| IP addresses                        | 203.0.113.1                      | Address of the ANCP access node that monitors the subscriber households.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                     | 127.0.50.1/28                    | Address of the loopback interface, lo0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                     | 198.51.100.191                   | Address of the RADIUS accounting server and authentication server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Access circuit loop identifiers     | 192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/1:7; | Identifier for the local access circuit from the access node to the subscriber household. It identifies the household. ANCP associates each identifier with an interface set.                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                     | 192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/2:7; |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                     | 192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/3:7; |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

The ANCP agent configuration includes the following elements:

- The IP address for the access node (DSLAM) is specified as 203.0.113.1. The interval between ANCP adjacency messages sent between neighbors is set to 5 seconds.
- The ANCP agent is enabled to report adjusted data rates to CoS to improve the accuracy of downstream traffic shaping. The ANCP agent adjusts the net data rates for ADSL lines by ninety percent and for ADSL2 lines by ninety-five percent.
- Each interface set is associated with both the ACI unique to the subscriber household and the relevant underlying VLAN demux interface.

The RADIUS configuration on the router includes the following elements:

- The IP address (198.51.100.191) for the authentication and accounting server, as well as the secret password for accessing the server.
- The subscriber access profile, radius-profile, specifies that RADIUS is used for authentication.
- Juniper Networks DSL VSAs are included in RADIUS request messages, but the DSL Forum VSA attributes are excluded from RADIUS messages
- Accounting sessions are configured to be recognized in decimal format.

## Configuration

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure an ANCP network with static N:1 demux VLANs to the subscriber households, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Dynamic PPPoE Profiles on page 642](#)
- [Configuring the Static VLAN Demux Interface over Aggregated Ethernet on page 644](#)
- [Configuring Class of Service on page 648](#)
- [Configuring ANCP on page 649](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Authentication and Accounting on page 650](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the ANCP network described in this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
# Dynamic Profiles
edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10301
set interfaces interface-set 10301 interface pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
edit interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
set ppp-options chap
set ppp-options pap
set pppoe-options underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface"
set keepalives interval 30
set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
top
edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10302
set interfaces interface-set 10302 interface pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
edit interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
set ppp-options chap
set ppp-options pap
set pppoe-options underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface"
set keepalives interval 30
set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
top
edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10303
set interfaces interface-set 10303 interface pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
edit interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
```



```

set ppp-options chap
set ppp-options pap
set pppoe-options underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface"
set keepalives interval 30
set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
top
#
# Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces and VLAN Demux Interfaces
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 hierarchical-scheduler
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/1 gigether-options 802.3ad primary
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 hierarchical-scheduler
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad ae0
set interfaces ge-1/0/2 gigether-options 802.3ad backup
set interfaces ae0 hierarchical-scheduler
set interfaces ae0 stacked-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ae0 aggregated-ether-options link-protection
set interfaces demux0 unit 10301 proxy-arp
set interfaces demux0 unit 10301 vlan-tags outer 103
set interfaces demux0 unit 10301 vlan-tags inner 1
set interfaces demux0 unit 10301 demux-options underlying-interface ae0
set interfaces demux0 unit 10301 family pppoe duplicate-protection
set interfaces demux0 unit 10301 family pppoe dynamic-profile ancp-10301
set interfaces demux0 unit 10301 advisory-options downstream-rate 16m
set interfaces demux0 unit 10301 advisory-options upstream-rate 1m
set interfaces demux0 unit 10302 proxy-arp
set interfaces demux0 unit 10302 vlan-tags outer 103
set interfaces demux0 unit 10302 vlan-tags inner 2
set interfaces demux0 unit 10302 demux-options underlying-interface ae0
set interfaces demux0 unit 10302 family pppoe duplicate-protection
set interfaces demux0 unit 10302 family pppoe dynamic-profile ancp-10302
set interfaces demux0 unit 10302 advisory-options downstream-rate 16m
set interfaces demux0 unit 10302 advisory-options upstream-rate 1m
set interfaces demux0 unit 10303 proxy-arp
set interfaces demux0 unit 10303 vlan-tags outer 103
set interfaces demux0 unit 10303 vlan-tags inner 3
set interfaces demux0 unit 10303 demux-options underlying-interface ae0
set interfaces demux0 unit 10303 family pppoe duplicate-protection
set interfaces demux0 unit 10303 family pppoe dynamic-profile ancp-10303
set interfaces demux0 unit 10303 advisory-options downstream-rate 16m
set interfaces demux0 unit 10303 advisory-options upstream-rate 1m
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.50.1/28
top
#
# Class of Service
edit class-of-service
set traffic-control-profiles tcp1 shaping-rate 16m
set traffic-control-profiles tcp1 overhead-accounting cell-mode
set interfaces interface-set 10301 output-traffic-control-profile tcp1
set interfaces interface-set 10302 output-traffic-control-profile tcp1
set interfaces interface-set 10303 output-traffic-control-profile tcp1
top
#
# ANCP
edit protocols ancp
set traceoptions file ancpd

```

```
set traceoptions file size 512m
set traceoptions flag config
set traceoptions flag cos
set qos-adjust
set adjacency-timer 5
set maximum-helper-restart-time 90
set qos-adjust-adsl 90
set qos-adjust-adsl2 95
set interfaces interface-set 10301 access-identifier "192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/1:7;"
set interfaces interface-set 10302 access-identifier "192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/2:7;"
set interfaces interface-set 10303 access-identifier "192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/3:7;"
set interfaces interface-set 10301 underlying-interface demux0.10301
set interfaces interface-set 10302 underlying-interface demux0.10302
set interfaces interface-set 10303 underlying-interface demux0.10303
set neighbor 203.0.113.1
top
#
# RADIUS
edit access
set radius-server 198.51.100.191 secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"
edit access profile radius-profile
set authentication-order radius
set radius authentication-server 198.51.100.191
set radius accounting-server 198.51.100.191
set radius options accounting-session-id-format decimal
set radius options juniper-dsl-attributes
set radius attributes exclude dsl-forum-attributes access-request
set radius attributes exclude dsl-forum-attributes accounting-start
set radius attributes exclude dsl-forum-attributes accounting-stop
top
```

---

### Configuring the Dynamic PPPoE Profiles

---

- Step-by-Step Procedure** In this procedure, you configure a dynamic profile for each C-VLAN: ancp-10301, ancp-10302, and ancp-10303.
1. Configure the interface set that the PPPoE sessions on this C-VLAN are placed in.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10301]
user@host1# edit interfaces interface-set 10301
```
  2. Configure the logical interfaces to be dynamically instantiated for the interface set.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10301 interfaces interface-set 10301]
user@host1# set interface pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
```
  3. Configure CHAP and PAP authentication as properties of the dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10301 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host1# set ppp-options chap
user@host1# set ppp-options pap
```
  4. Configure the logical underlying interface on which the router creates the dynamic PPPoE logical interface; this is the interface on which the subscriber logs in.  

```
[edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10301 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host1# set pppoe-options underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface"
```

- Specify the interval between successive keepalive requests.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10301 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host1# set keepalives interval 30
```

- Configure the IPv4 protocol family and that the local (unnumbered) address can be derived from the loopback address for the dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles ancp-10301 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host1# set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

- Repeat Steps 1 through 6 for the second dynamic profile, ancp-10302, and the third dynamic profile, ancp-10303.

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm the dynamic profile configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
ancp-10301 {
  interfaces {
    interface-set 10301 {
      interface pp0 {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit";
      }
    }
  }
  pp0 {
    unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
      ppp-options {
        chap;
        pap;
      }
      pppoe-options {
        underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
      }
      keepalives interval 30;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
ancp-10302 {
  interfaces {
    interface-set 10302 {
      interface pp0 {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit";
      }
    }
  }
  pp0 {
    unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
      ppp-options {
        chap;
        pap;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    pppoe-options {
        underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
    }
    keepalives interval 30;
    family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0;
    }
}
}
}
}
ancp-10303 {
    interfaces {
        interface-set 10303 {
            interface pp0 {
                unit "$junos-interface-unit";
            }
        }
        pp0 {
            unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
                ppp-options {
                    chap;
                    pap;
                }
                pppoe-options {
                    underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
                }
            }
            keepalives interval 30;
            family inet {
                unnumbered-address lo0.0;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}
```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Configuring the Static VLAN Demux Interface over Aggregated Ethernet

## Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Enable hierarchical scheduling on this interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/1]  
user@host1# set hierarchical-scheduler
```
2. Specify this interface as the primary member of the aggregated Ethernet bundle.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/1]  
user@host1# set together-options 802.3ad ae0 primary
```
3. Enable hierarchical scheduling on a second interface.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/2]  
user@host1# set hierarchical-scheduler
```
4. Specify this interface as the backup member of the aggregated Ethernet bundle.  

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/2]
```

```
user@host1# set gigheter-options 802.3ad ae0 backup
```

5. Enable hierarchical scheduling on the aggregated Ethernet interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@host1# set hierarchical-scheduler
```
6. Enable stacked VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on the aggregated Ethernet interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@host1# set stacked-vlan-tagging
```
7. Enable link protection as a property of the aggregated Ethernet interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces ae0]
user@host1# set aggregated-ether-options link-protection
```
8. Configure VLAN demux interface demux0.10301.
  - a. Configure the router to respond to ARP requests on the interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10301]
user@host1# set proxy-arp
```
  - b. Configure the outer VLAN tag to identify the access node (S-VLAN) and the inner VLAN tag to identify the subscriber port on the access node (C-VLAN).
 

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10301]
user@host1# set vlan tags outer 103 inner 1
```
  - c. Specify that the VLAN demux interface runs on the underlying aggregated Ethernet interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10301]
user@host1# set demux-options underlying-interface ae0
```
  - d. Prevent multiple PPPoE sessions from being created for the same PPPoE subscriber on this VLAN demux interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10301]
user@host1# set family pppoe duplicate-protection
```
  - e. Configure the dynamic profile that is instantiated on the VLAN demux interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10301]
user@host1# set family pppoe dynamic-profile ancp-10301
```
  - f. Configure the recommended upstream and downstream traffic rates.
 

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10301]
user@host1# set advisory-options upstream-rate 1m
user@host1# set advisory-options downstream-rate 16m
```
9. Configure VLAN demux interface demux0.10302.
  - a. Configure the router to respond to ARP requests on the interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10302]
user@host1# set proxy-arp
```
  - b. Configure the outer VLAN tag to identify the access node (S-VLAN) and the inner VLAN tag to identify the subscriber port on the access node (C-VLAN).

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10302]
user@host1# set vlan tags outer 103 inner 2
```

- c. Specify that the VLAN demux interface runs on the underlying aggregated Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10302]
user@host1# set demux-options underlying-interface ae0
```

- d. Prevent multiple PPPoE sessions from being created for the same PPPoE subscriber on this VLAN demux interface.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10302]
user@host1# set family pppoe duplicate-protection
```

- e. Configure the dynamic profile that is instantiated on the VLAN demux interface.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10302]
user@host1# set family pppoe dynamic-profile ancp-10302
```

- f. Configure the recommended upstream and downstream traffic rates.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10302]
user@host1# set advisory-options upstream-rate 1m
user@host1# set advisory-options downstream-rate 16m
```

- 10. Configure VLAN demux interface demux0.10303.

- a. Configure the router to respond to ARP requests on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10303]
user@host1# set proxy-arp
```

- b. Configure the outer VLAN tag to identify the access node (S-VLAN) and the inner VLAN tag to identify the subscriber port on the access node (C-VLAN).

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10303]
user@host1# set vlan tags outer 103 inner 3
```

- c. Specify that the VLAN demux interface runs on the underlying aggregated Ethernet interface.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10303]
user@host1# set demux-options underlying-interface ae0
```

- d. Prevent multiple PPPoE sessions from being created for the same PPPoE subscriber on this VLAN demux interface.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10303]
user@host1# set family pppoe duplicate-protection
```

- e. Configure the dynamic profile that is instantiated on the VLAN demux interface.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10303]
user@host1# set family pppoe dynamic-profile ancp-10303
```

- f. Configure the recommended upstream and downstream traffic rates.

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10303]
user@host1# set advisory-options upstream-rate 1m
user@host1# set advisory-options downstream-rate 16m
```

- 11. Configure the IPv4 protocol family and the address of the loopback interface.

```
[edit interfaces lo0]
user@host1# set unit 0 family inet address 127.0.50.1/28
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm the static VLAN demux configuration by entering the **show interfaces** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces
ge-1/0/1 {
  hierarchical-scheduler;
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad {
      ae0;
      primary;
    }
  }
}
ge-1/0/2 {
  hierarchical-scheduler;
  gigether-options {
    802.3ad {
      ae0;
      backup;
    }
  }
}
ae0 {
  hierarchical-scheduler;
  stacked-vlan-tagging;
  aggregated-ether-options {
    link-protection;
  }
}
demux0 {
  unit 10301 {
    proxy-arp;
    vlan-tags outer 103 inner 1;
    demux-options {
      underlying-interface ae0;
    }
    family pppoe {
      duplicate-protection;
      dynamic-profile ancp-10301;
    }
    advisory-options {
      downstream-rate 16m;
      upstream-rate 1m;
    }
  }
  unit 10302 {
    proxy-arp;
    vlan-tags outer 103 inner 2;
    demux-options {
      underlying-interface ae0;
    }
  }
}
```

```
family pppoe {
    duplicate-protection;
    dynamic-profile ancp-10302;
}
advisory-options {
    downstream-rate 16m;
    upstream-rate 1m;
}
}
unit 10303 {
    proxy-arp;
    vlan-tags outer 103 inner 3;
    demux-options {
        underlying-interface ae0;
    }
    family pppoe {
        duplicate-protection;
        dynamic-profile ancp-10303;
    }
    advisory-options {
        downstream-rate 16m;
        upstream-rate 1m;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 127.0.50.1/28
        }
    }
}
}
```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring Class of Service

---

- |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Step-by-Step Procedure</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Configure the traffic-control profile with the shaping rate and specify the overhead accounting mode to account for ATM cell encapsulation.<br/><br/>[edit class-of-service]<br/>user@host1# set traffic-control-profiles tcp1 shaping-rate 16m<br/>user@host1# set traffic-control-profiles tcp1 overhead-accounting cell-mode</li><li>2. Apply the traffic-control profile to the interface sets.<br/><br/>[edit class-of-service]<br/>user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10301 output-traffic-control-profile tcp1<br/>user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10302 output-traffic-control-profile tcp1<br/>user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10303 output-traffic-control-profile tcp1</li></ol> |
| <b>Results</b>                | <p>From configuration mode, confirm the class of service configuration by entering the <b>show class-of-service</b> command.</p> <p>[edit]<br/>user@host# show class-of-service</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



```

traffic-control-profiles {
  tcp1 {
    shaping-rate 16m;
    overhead-accounting cell-mode;
  }
}
interfaces {
  interface-set 10301 {
    output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
  }
  interface-set 10302 {
    output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
  }
  interface-set 10303 {
    output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
  }
}

```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring ANCP

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Configure the access node address.  

```

[edit protocols ancp]
user@host1# set neighbor 203.0.113.1

```
2. Configure the ANCP agent to report adjusted downstream traffic rates to CoS.  

```

[edit protocols ancp]
user@host1# set qos-adjust

```
3. Specify an overhead adjustment of the traffic on ADSL and ADSL2 lines to 90 percent and 95 percent, respectively, of the net data rate.  

```

[edit protocols ancp]
user@host1# set qos-adjust-adsl 90
user@host1# set qos-adjust-adsl2 95

```
4. Specify an interval of 5 seconds between adjacency messages sent to all ANCP neighbors.  

```

[edit protocols ancp]
user@host1# set adjacency-timer 5

```
5. Associate the ACI with the interface sets for each C-VLAN.  

```

[edit protocols ancp]
user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10301 access-identifier
"192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/1:7;"
user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10302 access-identifier
"192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/2:7;"
user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10303 access-identifier
"192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/3:7;"

```
6. Specify the underlying interface for the interface sets.  

```

[edit protocols ancp]
user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10301 underlying-interface demux0.10301

```

```
user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10302 underlying-interface demux0.10302
user@host1# set interfaces interface-set 10303 underlying-interface demux0.10303
```

7. Configure the size of the ANCP trace log files.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]
user@host1# set file ancpd size 512m
```

8. Configure flags for tracing ANCP configuration and CoS operations.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]
user@host1# set flag config
user@host1# set flag cos
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm the ANCP agent configuration by entering the **show ancp** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show ancp
traceoptions {
  file ancpd size 512m;
  flag config;
  flag cos;
}
qos-adjust;
adjacency-timer 5;
qos-adjust-adsl 90;
qos-adjust-adsl2 95;
interfaces {
  interface-set {
    10301 {
      access-identifier "192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/1:7;";
      underlying-interface demux0.10301;
    }
    10302 {
      access-identifier "192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/2:7;";
      underlying-interface demux0.10302;
    }
    10303 {
      access-identifier "192.168.61.65/0.0.0.0 eth 1/3:7;";
      underlying-interface demux0.10303;
    }
  }
}
neighbor 203.0.113.1;
```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring RADIUS Authentication and Accounting

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

1. Configure the password for the RADIUS server.  

```
[edit access]
user@host1# set radius-server 198.51.100.191 secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"
```
2. Specify that RADIUS is used to authenticate subscribers.  

```
[edit access]
```

```
user@host1# set profile radius-profile authentication-order radius
```

3. Configure the RADIUS authentication and accounting server.

```
[edit access]
user@host1# set profile radius-profile radius authentication-server 198.51.100.191
user@host1# set profile radius-profile radius accounting-server 198.51.100.191
```

4. Configure options for the RADIUS server: The format used to identify the accounting session and that Juniper Networks DSL VSAs are added to RADIUS request messages.

```
[edit access]
user@host1# set profile radius-profile radius options accounting-session-id-format decimal
user@host1# set profile radius-profile radius options juniper-dsl-attributes
```

5. Exclude DSL Forum VSA attributes from being included in RADIUS messages.

```
[edit access]
user@host1# set profile radius-profile radius attribute exclude dsl-forum-attributes access-request
user@host1# set profile radius-profile radius attribute exclude dsl-forum-attributes accounting-start
user@host1# set profile radius-profile radius attribute exclude dsl-forum-attributes accounting-stop
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm the RADIUS configuration by entering the **show access** command.

```
[edit]
user@host# show access
radius-server {
  198.51.100.191 secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
}
profile radius-profile {
  radius {
    authentication-server 198.51.100.191;
    accounting-server 198.51.100.191;
    options {
      accounting-session-id-format decimal;
      juniper-dsl-attributes;
    }
    attributes {
      exclude {
        dsl-forum-attributes [ access-request accounting-start accounting-stop ];
      }
    }
  }
}
```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Aggregated Ethernet Interface Configuration on page 652](#)
- [Verifying the Traffic Scheduling and Shaping Parameters for the Interface Set on page 652](#)
- [Verifying the demux0 Interface Configuration on page 653](#)
- [Verifying the pp0 Interface Configuration on page 653](#)
- [Verifying the ANCP Agent Configuration on page 654](#)

### Verifying the Aggregated Ethernet Interface Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that the interface values match your configuration, the link is up, and traffic is flowing.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show interfaces redundancy** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces redundancy
Interface  State           Last change  Primary    Secondary  Current status
ae0        On primary          ge-1/0/1    ge-1/0/2   both up
```

From operational mode, enter the **show interfaces ae0** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces ae0
Physical interface: ae0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 606
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1522, Speed: 1Gbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled,
  Flow control: Disabled, Minimum links needed: 1, Minimum bandwidth needed: 0
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:c0
  Last flapped   : 2012-03-11 13:24:18 PST (2d 03:34 ago)
  Input rate     : 1984 bps (2 pps)
  Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface ae0.32767 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 709)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4004000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x0000.0 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  Statistics          Packets      pps      Bytes      bps
  Bundle:
    Input :           371259         2    46036116    1984
    Output:              0         0         0         0
  Protocol multiservice, MTU: Unlimited
  Flags: Is-Primary
```

**Meaning** The **show interfaces redundancy** output shows the redundant link configuration and that both link interfaces are up. The **show interfaces ae0** output shows that the aggregated Ethernet interface is up and that traffic is being received on the logical interface.

### Verifying the Traffic Scheduling and Shaping Parameters for the Interface Set

**Purpose** Verify that the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters are configured and applied properly.

**Action** user@host> show class-of-service

### Verifying the demux0 Interface Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that the VLAN demux interface displays the configured PPPoE family attributes and the member links in the aggregated Ethernet bundle.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show interfaces demux0** command for each VLAN.

```
user@host> show interfaces demux0.10301
Logical interface demux0.10301 (Index 76) (SNMP ifIndex 61160)
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.100 ]
  Encapsulation: ENET2
  Demux:
    Underlying interface: ae0 (Index 199)
  Link:
    ge-1/0/1
    ge-1/0/2
  Input packets : 2
  Output packets: 18575
  Protocol pppoe
    Dynamic Profile: ancp-10301,
    Service Name Table: None,
    Max Sessions: 16000, Duplicate Protection: On,
    AC Name: pppoe-server-1
```

Alternatively, you can enter **show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail** to display the state and PPPoE family configuration for all configured underlying interfaces.

**Meaning** The output shows the name of the underlying interface, the member links of the aggregated bundle, and the PPPoE family configuration. The output shows packet counts when traffic is present on the logical interface.

### Verifying the pp0 Interface Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that the interface values match your configuration.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show interfaces pp0** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces pp0.100
Logical interface pp0.100 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 710)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
  PPPoE:
    State: SessionUp, Session ID: 1,
    Session AC name: pppoe-server-1, Remote MAC address: 00:00:5E:00:53:34,
    Underlying interface: demux0.10301 (Index 70)
  Link:
    ge-5/0/3.32767
    ge-5/1/2.32767
  Input packets : 18572
  Output packets: 18572
  Keepalive settings: Interval 10 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
  Keepalive: Input: 0 (never), Output: 18566 (00:00:02 ago)
  LCP state: Opened
  NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured, mpls:
  Not-configured
```

```

CHAP state: Closed
PAP state: Success
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
    Flags: Sendbcast-pkt-to-re
    Addresses, Flags: Is-Primary
    Local: 203.0.113.45

```

**Meaning** This output shows information about the PPPoE logical interface created on the underlying VLAN demux interface. The output includes the PPPoE family and aggregated Ethernet redundant link information, and shows input and output traffic for the PPPoE interface.

### Verifying the ANCP Agent Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that the ANCP values match your configuration and that traffic is flowing.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ancp subscriber** command.

```

user@host> show ancp subscriber detail
Interface  State           Last change  Primary    Secondary   Current status
ae0        On primary      ge-1/0/1    ge-1/0/2   both up

```

From operational mode, enter the **show ancp cos** command.

```

user@host> show ancp cos

Qos Adjust Flag:      TRUE
Keepalive Timer:      30 secs
Cos State:            WRITE_READY
Connect Time:         Mon Mar 19 15:03:01 2012
Session Time:         Mon Mar 19 15:03:13 2012
Routing Instance Time: Mon Mar 19 15:03:14 2012
Keepalive Time:       Not Set
Rate Update Time:     Mon Mar 19 15:03:15 2012

```

| Type   | Name  | Index | Pending Update | Last Update |
|--------|-------|-------|----------------|-------------|
| iflset | 10301 | 1     | None           | 64 Kbps     |
| iflset | 10302 | 2     | None           | 64 Kbps     |
| iflset | 10303 | 71    | None           | 64 Kbps     |

**Meaning** The **show ancp subscriber** output shows subscriber line information such as state and the various traffic rates collected by the ANCP agent—displayed for each subscriber as identified by the ACI. The **show ancp cos** output shows that the ANCP agent is configured to send adjusted rate data to CoS, that keepalives are configured for a 30-second interval, and that the interface sets 10301, 10302, and 10303 are configured and their traffic rates are updating

**Related Documentation**

- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network](#)
- [Subscriber Interfaces and Demultiplexing Overview](#)
- [ANCP Agent Interactions with AAA on page 667](#)
- [ANCP DSL Attributes Mapped to Juniper Networks DSL Vendor-Specific Attributes on page 669](#)

- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [AAA Service Framework Overview on page 3](#)





## CHAPTER 69

# Configuring the ANCP Agent Traffic and CoS

- [Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657](#)
- [Preservation of CoS Shaping Across ANCP Agent Restarts on page 660](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661](#)
- [Setting a Recommended Shaping Rate for Traffic on ANCP Interfaces on page 663](#)
- [Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates on page 664](#)

## Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent

---

The ANCP agent monitors the subscriber access lines and reports to AAA and CoS information about the lines that it receives from the access node.

- [Overview on page 657](#)
- [Traffic Rate Adjustment on page 659](#)
- [Recommended Traffic Shaping Rates on page 659](#)
- [ANCP Agent Keepalives for CoS on page 660](#)

### Overview

The ANCP agent reports two kinds of data rates:

- The *net data rate* is the portion of the total data rate that can be used to transmit user information. The net data rate is also called the *unadjusted* traffic rate.
- Because each DSL line type has a certain technology overhead, the actual rate for user data is less than the net data rate. The *adjusted* or *calculated* rate is the net data rate reduced by the amount of technology overhead incurred by each DSL line type. The result is a closer approximation of the actual rate of subscriber data traffic. You can configure the ANCP agent to adjust the net data rate for each line type to generate the adjusted rate. The ANCP agent can adjust the rates it reports to AAA by a percentage for all DSL types. For only frame-mode DSL types (SDSL, VDSL, VDSL2, and OTHER), the agent can adjust the rates it reports to CoS by a percentage and it can adjust the number of overhead bytes per frame up or down.

The ANCP agent reports traffic rates differently to AAA and CoS:

- The agent always reports both unadjusted and adjusted rates for both upstream and downstream traffic to AAA in response to a AAA request.
- The agent always reports only downstream traffic rates to CoS in support of CoS traffic shaping. It never reports upstream traffic rates to CoS because CoS does not shape upstream traffic. The agent also reports to CoS the overhead mode and bytes for the access line; CoS can use this information when it subsequently shapes the traffic.

When configured to do so, the agent adjusts the traffic rate, the overhead bytes, or both for only frame-mode DSL types (SDSL, VDSL, VDSL2, and OTHER) before it sends the information to CoS. The agent cannot adjust the rate or bytes that it reports to CoS for non-frame-mode DSL types (ADSL, ADSL2, ADSL2+).

When you remove a shaping rate configuration that the ANCP agent previously applied, the traffic shaping rate reverts to the CoS session shaping as determined by the CoS traffic-control profiles specified in the dynamic profile. If the ANCP agent remains running but loses a connection to a particular neighbor whose subscriber traffic has been adjusted as a result of ANCP agent action, the adjusted rate remains in effect. The rate currently in effect changes only when the ANCP agent restores the connection and sends fresh updates to CoS, or when you remove the **qos-adjust** statement.

Because CoS can perform traffic shaping only when a traffic-control profile has been applied to the interface or interface set, you might expect the ANCP agent to always influence traffic shaping when the ANCP subscriber interface or interface set has a traffic-control profile. This behavior is not always true.

Consider a configuration where a subscriber logical interface is a member of an ACI-based VLAN (interface set); all members share the same ACI. The dynamic profile that instantiates the subscriber interface applies a traffic-control profile to the interface. The profile that instantiates the VLAN applies an interface-shared filter instead of a traffic-control profile.

The following sequence of events takes place when the subscriber logs in.

1. The first packet creates the auto-sensed, underlying VLAN.
2. The second packet creates the ACI-based subscriber VLAN
3. The third packet creates the subscriber logical interface.

Because the VLAN comes up first, the ANCP agent attaches to the VLAN and not to the interface. Consequently, the agent reports to CoS the downstream data rate only for the VLAN, not for the logical interface. CoS has no information to adjust the shaping rate for the interface, so it shapes traffic for the interface only according to the interface's traffic-control profile.

Although the agent does report the downstream rate for the VLAN, CoS cannot use that information to shape the VLAN traffic, because the VLAN does not have a traffic-control profile. Consequently, the VLAN rate does not affect the logical interface's rate even though the logical interface is a member of that interface set.

## Traffic Rate Adjustment

When a DSLAM determines the data rate on the subscriber local loop, it ignores the additional headers on the DSL line that are associated with the overhead of the access mode (ATM or Ethernet) and the technology of the DSL line type. When the ANCP agent subsequently reports a net data rate, by default it includes this overhead, reporting a slightly higher value than the actual subscriber data rate seen by the DSLAM.

You can configure the ANCP agent to dynamically adjust the net data rate it reports to AAA by a fixed percentage to account for the traffic overhead. To do so, include one or more of the **qos-adjust-dsl-line-type** statements at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level. Each of these statements sets an adjustment factor for a particular DSL line type such as ADSL or VDSL2. The adjustment factor is a percentage value that the ANCP agent applies to the traffic rates it receives from the DSLAM. The percentage accounts for the traffic overhead for that line type. The adjustment factor applies globally for all subscribers of the particular DSL line type associated with the statement: ADSL, ADSL2, ADSL2+, SDSL, VDSL, VDSL2, or OTHER. The ANCP agent subsequently reports the adjusted rate to AAA in addition to the unadjusted data rate.

The **qos-adjust-dsl-line-type** statements are enabled by default with an adjustment factor of 100 percent; by default the ANCP agent effectively makes no adjustment to the rates.

The ANCP agent reports traffic rates to CoS only when you have included the **qos-adjust** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level. By default, these are unadjusted rates. CoS attempts to avoid traffic drops in the access node by itself adjusting the traffic shaping rate that it applies to downstream traffic for a particular VLAN or set of VLANs. The discrepancy between the actual user data rate and the agent-reported net data rate reduces the accuracy of CoS traffic shaping.

For frame-mode DSL types, you can increase the accuracy of CoS traffic shaping by configuring the agent to do one or both of the following before it reports the values to CoS:

- Adjust the net data rates by a percentage.
- Adjust the frame overhead bytes by adding or subtracting a specified number of bytes.

Include the **other-overhead-adjust**, **sdsl-overhead-adjust**, **vdsl-overhead-adjust**, or **vdsl2-overhead-adjust** statements to adjust the rates. Include the **other-bytes**, **sdsl-bytes**, **vdsl-bytes**, or **vdsl2-bytes** statements to adjust the bytes. These statements are all at the **[edit protocols ancp qos-adjust]** hierarchy level.

## Recommended Traffic Shaping Rates

To handle a situation where the router does not receive information from the access node about the downstream and upstream calculated traffic rates for an interface, you can specify recommended *advisory* values for shaping the traffic sent to the interface so that it matches the subscriber local loop speed.

The transmit speed is the recommended traffic value in bits per second used for downstream traffic for an ANCP interface, and is conveyed in the Juniper Networks VSA,

Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate (IANA 4874, 26-141). The receive speed is the recommended traffic value in bits per second used for upstream traffic for an ANCP interface, and is conveyed in the Juniper Networks VSA, Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate VSA (IANA 4874, 26-142).

To set the recommended shaping rates that are used as the default values for these VSAs in static configurations, include the **downstream-rate** and **upstream-rate** statements at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* advisory-options]** hierarchy level.

To configure the recommended rates on dynamically created VLAN interfaces, include the **upstream-rate** or **downstream-rate** statements at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces \$junos-interface-ifd-name unit \$junos-interface-unit advisory-options]** hierarchy level.

To configure the recommended rates on dynamically created ACI interface sets, include the **upstream-rate** or **downstream-rate** statements at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interface-set \$junos-interface-set-name interfaces \$junos-interface-ifd-name advisory-options]** hierarchy level.

## ANCP Agent Keepalives for CoS

The ANCP agent sends a keepalive message to CoS at specific intervals. If CoS does not receive a keepalive in the expected time, it reverts the shaping rate changes it made in response to the ANCP agent. You can adjust how long CoS waits for a keepalive message by including the **maximum-helper-restart-time** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level. The interval between keepalive messages is automatically set to one-third the value of the maximum helper restart time. For example, if you set the maximum helper restart time to 120 seconds, then the ANCP agent sends keepalive messages every 40 seconds. In this example, if CoS does not receive a keepalive message within 120 seconds, then it reverts any policy changes derived from the ANCP agent.

### Related Documentation

- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [\*Shaping Rate Adjustments for Subscriber Local Loops Overview\*](#)
- [\*Guidelines for Configuring Shaping-Rate Adjustments for Subscriber Local Loops\*](#)
- [ANCP DSL Attributes Mapped to Juniper Networks DSL Vendor-Specific Attributes on page 669](#)
- [Preservation of CoS Shaping Across ANCP Agent Restarts on page 660](#)

---

## Preservation of CoS Shaping Across ANCP Agent Restarts

When the ANCP agent stops due to a process or GRES, CoS enforces the ANCP downstream shaping-rates until the CoS keepalive timer expires. When the timer expires, CoS reverts to the CoS shaping-rate configured for the interfaces.

You configure the CoS keepalive timer by including the **maximum-helper-restart-time seconds** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level. It specifies how much time other daemons such as CoS wait for the ANCP agent to restart and is used to configure the CoS rate update keepalive timer.

The ANCP agent does not maintain TCP sessions from neighbors across the restart or GRES. When it restarts, it must re-establish sessions with neighbors and subscriber sessions before the timer expires. For all the re-established sessions, the ANCP agent updates CoS with the updated downstream shaping rates and provides DSL line attributes to the session database for AAA.

If CoS stops or restarts while ANCP is up, the ANCP agent retransmits all known subscriber downstream rates to CoS. Any existing adjusted shaping rates that have not been updated revert to the configured CoS shaping rates when the CoS restart timer expires.

#### Related Documentation

- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Specifying How Long Processes Wait for the ANCP Agent Restart to Complete on page 633](#)

## Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS

By default, the ANCP agent does not report the traffic rate on subscriber access lines to CoS. You can include the **qos-adjust** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp]** hierarchy level to configure the ANCP agent to report downstream data rates received in ANCP Port Up messages to CoS for all subscribers in the network. This information enables CoS to subsequently shape the traffic on these access lines—but only if a shaping rate is configured in a CoS traffic-control profile for the access lines.

When a DSLAM calculates the data rate on the subscriber local loop, it ignores the additional headers on the DSL line that are associated with the overhead of the access mode (ATM or Ethernet). The unadjusted downstream data rate includes these headers in its calculation and reports a slightly higher value than that calculated by the DSLAM. The ANCP agent also reports to CoS the traffic mode and the traffic rate overhead.



**NOTE:** The ANCP agent never reports upstream traffic rates to CoS.

For frame-mode DSL types only—SDSL, VDSL, VDSL2, and OTHER—you can also configure the ANCP agent to adjust the actual (net) downstream data rates, the overhead bytes, or both. The ANCP agent adjusts the rate by the specified percentage. It adjusts the frame overhead by adding or subtracting the specified number of bytes. By default the adjustment is 100 percent and 0 bytes, meaning that the agent does not adjust the net values before it reports them to CoS.

If CoS does not receive a keepalive message within the maximum helper restart time, it considers the ANCP agent to be down and immediately reverts to the configured values for any traffic shaping updates that were modified as a result of traffic reports from the

ANCP agent. The configured values are maintained until the ANCP agent comes back up and sends fresh traffic updates to CoS.

If the ANCP agent remains running but loses the connection to a neighbor, CoS does not revert to its configured values. In this case, CoS changes the shaping rate for the subscriber traffic only if the ANCP agent restores the connection to that neighbor and reports new traffic rates to CoS or if you remove the **qos-adjust** statement.



**NOTE:** Always configure the **qos-adjust** statement for normal ANCP operations. You may want to disable it for debugging purposes.

To configure the ANCP agent to report downstream traffic rates to CoS for traffic shaping:

- Enable rate reporting.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set qos-adjust
```

To configure byte adjustment values for frame-mode DSL types (SDSL, VDSL, VDSL2, or OTHER):

- (Optional) Specify the number of bytes to add or subtract per frame for one or more line types.

```
[edit protocols ancp qos-adjust]
user@host# set sdsl-bytes bytes
vdsl-bytes bytes
vdsl2-bytes bytes
set other-bytes bytes
```

You can configure both rate and byte adjustments for the same line type. Adjustments take effect immediately when they are configured.

To configure percentage adjustment values for frame-mode DSL types (SDSL, VDSL, VDSL2, or OTHER):

- (Optional) Specify the percentage for one or more line types.

```
[edit protocols ancp qos-adjust]
set sdsl-overhead-adjust percentage
set vdsl-overhead-adjust percentage
set vdsl2-overhead-adjust percentage;
set other-overhead-adjust percentage;
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
- [Shaping Rate Adjustments for Subscriber Local Loops Overview](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Shaping-Rate Adjustments for Subscriber Local Loops](#)
- [Enabling Shaping-Rate Adjustments for Subscriber Local Loops](#)

- *Disabling Shaping-Rate Adjustments for Subscriber Local Loops*
- [Specifying How Long Processes Wait for the ANCP Agent Restart to Complete on page 633](#)
- [maximum-helper-restart-time on page 1173](#)

## Setting a Recommended Shaping Rate for Traffic on ANCP Interfaces

When the access node sends information about the downstream and upstream calculated traffic rates for an interface, those values are used to shape the traffic sent to the interface so that it matches the subscriber local loop speed. You can specify recommended values that are used when the router does not receive this information from the access node. In this event, these recommended values are used as the default values for the following Juniper VSAs:

- Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate (IANA 4871, 26-141)—Conveys the transmit speed, which is the recommended traffic value in bits per second used for downstream traffic for an ANCP interface.
- Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate (IANA 4874, 26-142)—Conveys the receive speed, which is the recommended traffic value in bits per second used for upstream traffic for an ANCP interface.

You can configure the recommended rates either on static VLAN and VLAN demux interfaces, or you can specify them in a dynamic profile for dynamic VLAN and VLAN demux interfaces or interface sets.

To configure recommended traffic shaping values for a static interface:

1. Set the rate in bits per second for downstream traffic for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number advisory-options]
user@host# set downstream-rate rate
```

2. Set the rate in bits per second for upstream traffic for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number advisory-options]
user@host# set upstream-rate rate
```

For example, to set the recommended downstream rate to 16 Mbps and the recommended upstream rate to 1 Mbps on VLAN demux interface demux0.10301:

```
[edit interfaces demux0 unit 10301 advisory-options]
user@host# set downstream-rate 16M
user@host# set upstream-rate 1M
```

To configure recommended traffic shaping values for a dynamic interface:

1. Set the rate in bits per second for downstream traffic in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
  $junos-interface-unit advisory-options]
user@host# set downstream-rate rate
```

2. Set the rate in bits per second for upstream traffic in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit advisory-options]
user@host# set upstream-rate rate
```

For example, to configure the dynamic profile ancp-dyn-vlan2 to set the recommended downstream rate to 10 Mbps and the recommended upstream rate to 1 Mbps on all interfaces in the dynamically created interface set:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles ancp-dyn-vlan2 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit advisory-options]
user@host# set downstream-rate 10M
user@host# set upstream-rate 1M
```

To configure recommended traffic shaping values for a dynamic interface set:

1. Set the rate in bits per second for downstream traffic in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name
interface $junos-interface-ifd-name advisory-options]
user@host# set downstream-rate rate
```

2. Set the rate in bits per second for upstream traffic in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name
interface $junos-interface-ifd-name advisory-options]
user@host# set upstream-rate rate
```

For example, to configure the dynamic profile ancp-dyn-vlan1 to set the recommended downstream rate to 12 Mbps and the recommended upstream rate to 2 Mbps on all interfaces in the dynamically created interface set:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles ancp-dyn-vlan1 interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name
interface $junos-interface-ifd-name advisory-options]
user@host# set downstream-rate 12M
user@host# set upstream-rate 2M
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Configuring AAA to Include Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS Messages on page 671](#)
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 21](#)
- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)

---

## Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates

---

The ANCP agent always reports both upstream and downstream rates to AAA. When a DSLAM calculates the data rate on the subscriber local loop, it ignores the additional headers on the DSL line that are associated with the overhead of the access mode (ATM or Ethernet). When the ANCP agent reports the net upstream data rate or the net downstream data rate, it includes the headers in its calculation and reports a slightly higher value than that calculated by the DSLAM; this is the unadjusted data rate.



The ANCP agent also reports adjusted data rates to AAA. You can configure the agent to adjust the traffic rate to account for the header overhead by including one or more of the **qos-adjust-dsl-line-type** statements. Each of these statements sets an adjustment factor for a particular DSL line type that applies a percentage value to the total downstream and upstream data rates reported by the ANCP agent. The adjustment factor applies globally for all subscribers of that DSL line type. By default, the ANCP agent applies an adjustment factor of 100 percent to all DSL lines, meaning that no adjustment is made. The ANCP agent simply passes on the DSL line rates that include the header information.



**NOTE:** These statements affect only the rates reported to AAA. The ANCP agent reports downstream data rates to CoS only when you include the **qos-adjust** statement at the `[edit protocols ancp]` hierarchy level.

To apply a global adjustment factor for DSL subscriber lines to be reported to AAA:

- Specify the adjustment factor percentage for the desired subscriber line.

```
[edit protocols ancp]
user@host# set qos-adjust-adsl adjustment-factor
user@host# set qos-adjust-adsl2 adjustment-factor
user@host# set qos-adjust-adsl2-plus adjustment-factor
user@host# set qos-adjust-other adjustment-factor
user@host# set qos-adjust-sdsl adjustment-factor
user@host# set qos-adjust-vdsl adjustment-factor
user@host# set qos-adjust-vdsl2 adjustment-factor
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)



# Configuring the ANCP Agent and AAA

- [ANCP Agent Interactions with AAA on page 667](#)
- [ANCP DSL Attributes Mapped to Juniper Networks DSL Vendor-Specific Attributes on page 669](#)
- [Configuring AAA to Include Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS Messages on page 671](#)
- [Configuring Immediate Interim Accounting Updates to RADIUS in Response to ANCP Notifications on page 672](#)

## ANCP Agent Interactions with AAA

---

The ANCP agent reports both unadjusted (net) data rates and adjusted data rates for subscriber traffic to AAA for RADIUS authentication and accounting of subscriber sessions. The adjusted data rate enables RADIUS to allocate the appropriate services (including class of service) to PPPoE sessions during authentication. The rate reports also enable RADIUS accounting to track the class of service actually provided for the PPPoE sessions, which in turn enables accurate billing for subscriber services.

The access nodes send ANCP DSL attributes in ANCP messages to the router, where they are stored in the shared database. AAA maps the ANCP DSL attributes to both the Juniper Networks DSL VSAs (used by RADIUS) and the DSL Forum VSA subattributes (also called the DSL Forum VSAs). RADIUS uses these attributes during authentication and accounting for PPPoE sessions on the subscriber access line. The attributes persist even when the ANCP session to a given node has ended, enabling RADIUS to later apply these attributes to new sessions on that subscriber access line. To remove the attributes, you must delete the interface or interface set for the access line from the ANCP agent configuration.

The RADIUS profile must be configured to include the **juniper-dsl-attributes** option, or AAA does not report the attributes to RADIUS. If the ANCP DSL attributes are unavailable, AAA maps the session's advisory upstream and downstream data rates (as configured on the session's underlying interface) to the Juniper Networks VSAs, Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-142] and Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-141], respectively. AAA subsequently provides only these VSAs to RADIUS.

For successful authentication and accounting by RADIUS, AAA has to correlate PPPoE and DHCP IP demux sessions with their access lines and their associated DSL attributes.

Some access nodes provide the ACI in PADI/PADR packets for the PPPoE sessions or in the DHCP discovery packets for DHCP IP demux sessions.

When the ACI is not provided in a 1:1 VLAN model with interface sets, you must associate the underlying interface for the sessions with the identifier and the interface set. If you do not configure this association, then only the advisory traffic rates are provided to RADIUS. This configuration has no effect when the identifier is provided by the access node.

For the N:1 VLAN model with interface sets, the access node must provide the ACI. If you configure the underlying interface for this model when the access node does not provide the identifier, the subscriber sessions can be incorrectly correlated with access lines.

AAA reports values to RADIUS for the Juniper Networks VSAs 26-141 and 26-142 according to the following scheme:

1. When the PPPoE or DHCP IP demux subscriber session can be correlated with an access line, then the ANCP agent adjusts the downstream and upstream traffic rates reported by the access node according to the ANCP agent CoS configuration. The agent then maps the adjusted rates to Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-142] and Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-141].
2. If the session cannot be correlated with an access line, but the PPPoE or DHCP discovery packet includes the DSL Forum VSA and the Access-Loop-Encapsulation subattribute includes a value for the AAL5 data link, then the ANCP agent adjusts the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream and Actual-Data-Rate-Upstream subattributes to account for the ATM 48/53 cell tax. The adjusted rates mapped to Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-142] and Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-141].
3. If neither of the preceding sets of conditions is satisfied, then the ANCP agent simply maps the recommended downstream and upstream data rates to Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-142] and Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-141]. The recommended rates are either configured statically for the VLAN or VLAN demux interfaces or are in the dynamic profile that creates the interfaces.

To map an ACI to a static VLAN demux interface, include the **access-identifier *identifier*** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp interfaces demux0.logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

To configure advisory upstream and downstream data rates on a static VLAN demux interface, include the **upstream-rate *rate*** or **downstream-rate *rate*** statements at the **[edit interfaces demux0 unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level.

To configure an underlying interface for the PPPoE sessions in an interface set, include the **underlying-interface *interface-name*** statement at the **[edit protocols ancp interfaces interface-set *interface-set-name*]** hierarchy level.

When an ACI, and therefore a subscriber access line, has been mapped to an interface or interface set, the ACI can be re-mapped to a different interface or set. When this happens, traffic shaping is adjusted accordingly for the interfaces or interface sets involved. This capability is useful for the Business Services model, where a PPPoE session

that is initially classified as a residential household can be reclassified as a business subscriber during RADIUS authentication by using a Junos OS ICE AAA framework Op-Script application.

In the Business Services Model, the PPPoE session initially represents a residential household until RADIUS authentication and authorization takes place. The ANCP agent dynamically maps the household's access line to the appropriate subscriber interface and applies CoS traffic shaping to the interface. During authentication and authorization, the Op-Script application may classify the PPPoE session as a business subscriber rather than a residential subscriber. If this occurs, the application creates multiple static VLANs and groups them into an interface set. Based on the ANCP agent configuration, the application then statically maps the subscriber's access line to this static interface set. This interface set can include only static interfaces.

The ANCP agent reverts CoS traffic shaping from the interface previously used by the subscriber and instead applies the shaping to the interface set. This reversion means that the CoS process applies to the interface the next shaping rate in its adjustment control profile.

#### Related Documentation

- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
- [ANCP DSL Attributes Mapped to Juniper Networks DSL Vendor-Specific Attributes on page 669](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Configuring AAA to Include Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS Messages on page 671](#)

## ANCP DSL Attributes Mapped to Juniper Networks DSL Vendor-Specific Attributes

Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) attributes are RADIUS vendor-specific attributes (VSAs) that are defined by the DSL Forum in RFC 4679, *DSL Forum Vendor-Specific RADIUS Attributes*. The attributes transport DSL information that is not supported by standard RADIUS attributes and which conveys details about the associated DSL subscriber line and traffic. These attributes are contained as subattributes in the single DSL Forum VSA (IANA vendor ID 3561). An ANCP access node can provide this information to the router in a PPPoE PADI message during PPPoE subscriber discovery.

The access node can also report the same information about the DSL subscriber line and traffic information by means of the ANCP DSL TLVs or attributes carried in ANCP messages to the router. The ANCP attributes are defined in RFC 6320, *Protocol for Access Node Control Mechanism in Broadband Networks*. These ANCP DSL attributes correspond to Juniper Networks (IANA vendor ID 4874) DSL VSAs and to DSL Forum VSAs.

The router simply passes the DSL line and traffic information that it receives from the access node to the RADIUS server, without performing any parsing or manipulation. A RADIUS authentication or accounting message can contain any combination of the DSL Forum VSAs and the Juniper Networks DSL VSAs. You can configure the RADIUS access profile to exclude one or more individual attributes, or all DSL Forum attributes, from being included in RADIUS messages.

The DSL Forum attribute and subattributes received by the router during PPPOE and DHCP client discovery are not updated after discovery, whereas the equivalent ANCP DSL attributes are updated whenever there is a change to the access line.

[Table 57 on page 670](#) shows the relationship between the ANCP DSL attributes, Juniper Networks DSL VSAs, and DSL Forum VSAs.

**Table 57: Mapping ANCP DSL Attributes to Juniper Networks DSL VSAs and DSL Forum VSAs**

| ANCP DSL Attribute Name              | Juniper Networks VSA Name [Number]                                                                                                                                                                                          | DSL Forum VSA Name [Number]                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Access-Aggregation-Circuit-ID-ASCII  | Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Asc [26-112]                                                                                                                                                                                                | Access-Loop-Encapsulation [26-144]            |
| Access-Aggregation-Circuit-ID-Binary | Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Bin [26-111]                                                                                                                                                                                                | Agent-Remote-Id [26-2]                        |
| Access-Loop-Circuit-ID               | Acc-Loop-Cir-Id [26-110]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Agent-Circuit-Id [26-1]                       |
| Actual-Interleaving-Delay-Downstream | Act-Interlv-Delay-Dn [26-126]                                                                                                                                                                                               | Actual-Interleaving-Delay-Downstream [26-142] |
| Actual-Interleaving-Delay-Upstream   | Act-Interlv-Delay-Up [26-124]                                                                                                                                                                                               | Actual-Interleaving-Delay-Upstream [26-140]   |
| Actual-Net-Data-Rate-Downstream      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>L2C-Down-Stream-Data [26-93]—Unadjusted rate</li> <li>Act-Data-Rate-Dn [26-114]—Unadjusted rate</li> <li>Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-141]—Rate as adjusted by ANCP</li> </ul> | Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream [26-130]          |
| Actual-Net-Data-Rate-Upstream        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>L2C-Up-Stream-Data [26-92]—Unadjusted rate</li> <li>Act-Data-Rate-Up [26-113]—Unadjusted rate</li> <li>Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate [26-142]—Rate as adjusted by ANCP</li> </ul>     | Actual-Data-Rate-Upstream [26-129]            |
| Attainable-Net-Data-Rate-Downstream  | Att-Data-Rate-Dn [26-118]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Attainable-Data-Rate-Downstream [26-134]      |
| Attainable-Net-Data-Rate-Upstream    | Att-Data-Rate-Up [26-117]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Attainable-Data-Rate-Upstream [26-133]        |
| DSL-Line-State                       | DSL-Line-State [26-127]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | —                                             |
| DSL-Type                             | DSL-Type [26-128]                                                                                                                                                                                                           | —                                             |
| Maximum-Net-Data-Rate-Downstream     | Max-Data-Rate-Dn [26-120]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Maximum-Data-Rate-Downstream [26-136]         |
| Maximum-Net-Data-Rate-Upstream       | Max-Data-Rate-Up [26-119]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Maximum-Data-Rate-Upstream [26-135]           |

**Table 57: Mapping ANCP DSL Attributes to Juniper Networks DSL VSAs and DSL Forum VSAs (*continued*)**

| ANCP DSL Attribute Name                    | Juniper Networks VSA Name [Number] | DSL Forum VSA Name [Number]                     |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum-Interleaving-Delay-Downstream      | Max-Interlv-Delay-Dn [26–125]      | Maximum-Interleaving-Delay-Downstream [26–141]  |
| Maximum-Interleaving-Delay-Upstream        | Max-Interlv-Delay-Up [26–123]      | Maximum-Interleaving-Delay-Upstream [26–139]    |
| Minimum-Net-Low-Power-Data-Rate-Downstream | Min-LP-Data-Rate-Dn [26–122]       | Minimum-Data-Rate-Downstream-Low-Power [26–138] |
| Minimum-Net-Low-Power-Data-Rate-Upstream   | Min-LP-Data-Rate-Up [26–121]       | Minimum-Data-Rate-Upstream-Low-Power [26–137]   |
| Minimum-Net-Data-Rate-Downstream           | Min-Data-Rate-Dn [26–116]          | Minimum-Data-Rate-Downstream [26–132]           |
| Minimum-Net-Data-Rate-Upstream             | Min-Data-Rate-Up [26–115]          | Minimum-Data-Rate-Upstream [26–131]             |

- Related Documentation**
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 21](#)
  - [Configuring AAA to Include Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS Messages on page 671](#)

## Configuring AAA to Include Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS Messages

You can include the **juniper-dsl-attributes** statement to configure AAA to add the set of Juniper Networks DSL VSAs to the RADIUS authentication and accounting request messages for subscribers. By default, these VSAs are not added to any RADIUS message. See “[ANCP DSL Attributes Mapped to Juniper Networks DSL Vendor-Specific Attributes](#)” on page 669 for a table of the Juniper Networks DSL VSAs.

After you have configured the inclusion of the Juniper Networks VSAs, you can subsequently exclude one or more of the VSAs from being transmitted. To do so, include the **exclude** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* radius attributes]** hierarchy level, and specify which VSAs to exclude.

In contrast to the Juniper Networks DSL VSAs (vendor ID 4874), the DSL Forum VSA (vendor ID 3561) is added to all RADIUS messages by default. The DSL Forum VSA conveys individual DSL Forum attributes. See “[DSL Forum Vendor-Specific Attributes](#)” on page 55 for a table of these VSAs. You can use the **exclude** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name* radius attributes]** hierarchy level to prevent this VSA from being included in any RADIUS message.

To add the Juniper Networks DSL VSAs to RADIUS messages:

- Configure the inclusion trigger.  
**[edit access profile *profile-name* radius options]**

```
user@host# set juniper-dsl-attributes
```

To exclude specific Juniper Networks DSL VSAs from RADIUS messages:

- Configure the exclusion trigger.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius attributes]  
user@host# set exclude vsa-option
```

For example, to exclude the interleaving delay VSAs, configure the following statements:

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius attributes]  
user@host# set exclude max-interlv-delay-dn  
user@host# set excludemax-interlv-delay-up
```

To exclude the DSL Forum (RFC 4679) VSA from RADIUS messages:

- Configure the exclusion trigger.

```
[edit access profile profile-name radius attributes]  
user@host# set exclude dsl-forum-attributes
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Setting a Recommended Shaping Rate for Traffic on ANCP Interfaces on page 663](#)
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework on page 21](#)
- [ANCP DSL Attributes Mapped to Juniper Networks DSL Vendor-Specific Attributes on page 669](#)
- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)

---

## Configuring Immediate Interim Accounting Updates to RADIUS in Response to ANCP Notifications

---

When an ANCP neighbor reports a change in the upstream traffic rate or downstream traffic rate of an access line, the ANCP agent immediately passes the information to AAA. By default, AAA does not pass this information on to the RADIUS server until the next accounting update. However, you can configure AAA to report the rate change immediately.

When you include the **ancp-speed-change-immediate-update** statement in the subscriber session access profile, receipt of the notification from the ANCP agent triggers AAA to send an interim update Accounting-Request message to the RADIUS server for the PPPoE and DHCP IP demux subscribers associated with that access line. The interim update request includes the new access line parameters and the adjusted upstream and downstream traffic rates.

To configure AAA to immediately send rate change information from the ANCP agent to the RADIUS server with interim accounting updates:

- Specify the immediate update.

```
[edit access profile profile-name accounting]  
user@host# set ancp-speed-change-immediate-update
```



- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
  - [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)



## CHAPTER 71

# Monitoring and Managing ANCP for Subscriber Access

- [Triggering ANCP OAM to Test the Local Loop on page 675](#)
- [Verifying and Monitoring ANCP Neighbors on page 676](#)
- [Clearing ANCP Neighbors on page 676](#)
- [Verifying and Monitoring ANCP Subscribers on page 677](#)
- [Clearing ANCP Subscribers on page 677](#)
- [Verifying and Monitoring CoS for ANCP Subscribers on page 678](#)
- [Clearing and Verifying ANCP Statistics on page 678](#)

### Triggering ANCP OAM to Test the Local Loop

---

You can trigger ANCP OAM to perform a loopback test on the local loop between the access node and the CPE to help isolate simple faults. On an ATM-based local loop, the ANCP operation triggers the access node to generate ATM (F4/F5) loopback cells on the local loop. On an Ethernet-based local loop, the ANCP operation triggers the access node to generate an Ethernet loopback message on the local loop. When the test completes, the access node sends a message to the router with the results.

Issue the **request ancp oam neighbor** command from CLI operational mode to initiate testing of a local loop identified by the IP address or system name of the ANCP neighbor and the ACI for a subscriber on that access node.

Issue the **request ancp oam interface** command from CLI operational mode to initiate testing of a local loop identified by the ANCP interface or interface set associated with a subscriber and the ACI for a subscriber on that access node.

With both commands, you can also specify how many times the test must be run and how long the router waits for a response to the OAM request.

To initiate ANCP local loop testing:

- Identify the loop by the subscriber identifier and the neighbor's IP address; optionally specify how many times the test runs and the timeout period.

```
user@host> request ancp oam neighbor ip-address 192.168.32.5 subscriber "dslam  
port-2-10" count 5 timeout 600
```

- Identify the loop by the subscriber identifier and the neighbor's system name; optionally specify how many times the test runs and the timeout period.

```
user@host> request ancp oam neighbor system-name 00:00:5E:00:53:ba subscriber  
"dslam port-2-10" count 10 timeout 600
```

- Identify the loop by the subscriber identifier and the interface associated with the subscriber; optionally specify how many times the test runs and the timeout period.

```
user@host> request ancp oam interface ge-1/0/2.12 identifier-string timeout 15
```

- Identify the loop by the subscriber identifier and the set of interfaces associated with the subscriber; optionally specify how many times the test runs and the timeout period.

```
user@host> request ancp oam interface interface-set vlan5 identifier-string count 3
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)

---

## Verifying and Monitoring ANCP Neighbors

---

**Purpose** View ANCP neighbor information:

- Action**
- To display summary information about all ANCP neighbors:

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor
```

- To display information about a specific ANCP neighbor, add the IP address or MAC address to the command:

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor ip-address 203.0.113.64  
user@host> show ancp neighbor system-name 00:00:5E:00:53:ba
```

- To display detailed information, add **detail** to the command:

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor detail  
user@host> show ancp neighbor system-name 00:00:5E:00:53:ba detail
```

- To display a count of ANCP neighbors in various states and the total number of neighbors, or a count of DSL lines in various states for all subscribers for a particular neighbor:

```
user@host> show ancp summary neighbor  
user@host> show ancp summary neighbor 203.0.113.64
```

- To display total and state-wise counts of both ANCP neighbors and subscribers:

```
user@host> show ancp summary
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [CLI Explorer](#)

---

## Clearing ANCP Neighbors

---

**Purpose** Clear ANCP neighbor information.

- Action**
- To clear connections with all ANCP neighbors:  

```
user@host> clear ancp neighbor
```
  - To clear the connection with a specific ANCP neighbor, add the IP address or MAC address to the command:  

```
user@host> clear ancp neighbor ip-address 203.0.113.64
```

```
user@host> clear ancp neighbor system-name 00:00:5E:00:53:ba
```
  - To verify that the connection has been cleared:  

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor
```

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor 203.0.113.64
```

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor 00:00:5E:00:53:ba
```

**Related Documentation**

- [CLI Explorer](#)

## Verifying and Monitoring ANCP Subscribers

**Purpose** View ANCP subscriber (local access loop) information:

- Action**
- To display summary information about all ANCP subscribers:  

```
user@host> show ancp subscriber
```
  - To display information about all ANCP subscribers connected through a particular ANCP neighbor:  

```
user@host> show ancp subscriber neighbor 203.0.113.64
```
  - To display information about an ANCP subscriber specified by the ACI:  

```
user@host> show ancp subscriber "port-2-11"
```
  - To display detailed information, add **detail** to the command:  

```
user@host> show ancp subscriber detail
```

```
user@host> show ancp subscriber neighbor 203.0.113.64 detail
```
  - To display a count of subscribers in various states and the total number of subscribers:  

```
user@host> show ancp summary subscriber
```
  - To display total and state-wise counts of both ANCP neighbors and subscribers:  

```
user@host> show ancp summary
```

**Related Documentation**

- [CLI Explorer](#)

## Clearing ANCP Subscribers

**Purpose** Clear ANCP subscriber information.

- Action**
- To clear connections with all ANCP subscribers:

user@host> **clear ancp subscriber**

- To clear the connection with an ANCP subscriber identified by a particular ACI on all neighbors, add the identifier to the command:

user@host> **clear ancp subscriber identifier port-2-10**

- To clear the connection with an ANCP subscriber identified by a particular ACI on a specific neighbor, add the identifier and either the IP address or MAC address to the command:

user@host> **clear ancp subscriber identifier port-2-10 ip-address 203.0.113.64**

user@host> **clear ancp subscriber identifier port-2-10 system-name 00:00:5E:00:53:ba**

- To verify that the connection has been cleared:

user@host> **show ancp subscriber**

**Related Documentation**

- [CLI Explorer](#)

---

## Verifying and Monitoring CoS for ANCP Subscribers

---

**Purpose** View ANCP CoS state information:

- Action**
- To display summary information about the CoS state for all ANCP subscribers:

user@host> **show ancp cos**

- To display information about the CoS state for an ANCP subscriber specified by the ACI:

user@host> **show ancp cos "port-2-11"**

- To display the most recently updated CoS information:

user@host> **show ancp cos last-update**

- To display the CoS information that is pending (will be used to update the fields):

user@host> **show ancp cos pending-update**

**Related Documentation**

- [CLI Explorer](#)

---

## Clearing and Verifying ANCP Statistics

---

**Purpose** Clear ANCP statistics.

- Action**
- To clear all ANCP statistics:

user@host> **clear ancp statistics**

- To clear statistics for a specific ANCP neighbor, add the IP address or MAC address to the command:

user@host> **clear ancp statistics ip-address 203.0.113.64**

```
user@host> clear ancp statistics system-name 00:00:5E:00:53:ba
```

- To verify that the connection has been cleared:

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [ANCP and the ANCP Agent Overview on page 611](#)





## PART 9

# Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol and its Applications

- [Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol on page 683](#)
- [Configuring Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers on page 707](#)
- [Configuring 3GPP Policy and Charging Control on page 719](#)
- [Configuring NASREQ for Authentication and Authorization on page 755](#)
- [Configuring JSRC in Subscriber Access Networks on page 759](#)
- [Excluding Diameter AVPs from JSRC Messages on page 767](#)
- [Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC on page 769](#)
- [Configuring Subscribers on Static Interfaces on page 773](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscribers Global Profile on page 779](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscribers Group Profile on page 783](#)
- [Configuring the PTSP Feature to Support Dynamic Subscribers on page 787](#)
- [Configuring the PTSP Partition to Connect to the External Policy Manager on page 797](#)
- [Configuring PTSP Services and Rules on page 801](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing Diameter Information for Subscriber Access on page 809](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing Subscriber Information on Static Interfaces on page 813](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing Packet-Triggered Subscribers on page 815](#)



# Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol

- [Diameter Base Protocol Overview on page 683](#)
- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)
- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
- [Configuring the Origin Attributes of the Diameter Instance on page 703](#)
- [Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704](#)
- [Configuring the Diameter Transport on page 705](#)
- [Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705](#)

## Diameter Base Protocol Overview

---

The Diameter protocol is defined in *RFC 3588, Diameter Base Protocol*, and provides an alternative to RADIUS that is more flexible and extensible. The Diameter base protocol provides basic services to one or more applications (also called functions) that each runs in a different Diameter instance. The individual application provides the extended AAA functionality. Applications that use Diameter include Gx-Plus, JSRC, NASREQ, and PTSP.

Diameter peers communicate over a reliable TCP transport layer connection by exchanging Diameter messages that convey status, requests, and acknowledgments by means of standard Diameter AVPs and application-specific AVPs. The Diameter transport layer configuration is based on Diameter network elements (DNEs); multiple DNEs per Diameter instance are supported. Currently only the predefined *master* Diameter instance is supported, but you can configure alternative values for many of the master Diameter instance values.

Each DNE consists of a prioritized list of peers and a set of routes that define how traffic is forwarded. Each route associates a destination with a function, a function partition, and a metric. When an application sends a message to a routed destination, all routes within the Diameter instance are examined for a match. When the best route to the destination has been selected, the message is forwarded by means of the DNE that includes that route.

Multiple routes to the same destination can exist within a given DNE and in different DNEs. In the case of multiple routes that match a request for forwarding, the best route is selected as follows:

1. The route with the lowest metric is selected.
2. In the event of a tie, the route with the highest specification score is selected.
3. In the event of another tie, then the names of the DNEs are compared in lexicographical order. The route in the DNE with the lowest value is selected. For example, dne-austin has a lower value than dne-boston.
4. If the routes are tied within the same DNE, then the route names are compared in lexicographical order. The route with the lowest value is selected.

The specification score of a route is 0 by default. Points are added to the score as follows:

- If the destination realm matches the request, add 1.
- If the destination host matches the request, add 2.
- If the function matches the request, add 3.
- If the function partition matches the request, add 4.

Multiple routes to the same destination can exist within a given DNE and in different DNEs. In the case of multiple routes that match a request for forwarding, Diameter selects the best route as follows:

1. Diameter compares the metric of the routes and selects the route with the lowest metric.
2. If multiple routes have the same lowest metric, then Diameter selects the most-qualified route. Diameter evaluates multiple attributes of the route to determine a score that reflects how specifically each route matches the request. By default, the score of a route is 0. Points are added to the score as follows:
  - If the destination realm matches the request, add 1.
  - If the destination host matches the request, add 2.
  - If the function matches the request, add 3.
  - If the function partition matches the request, add 4.
3. If multiple routes are equally qualified, then Diameter compares the names of the DNEs in lexicographical order and selects the route in the DNE that has the lowest value. For example, dne-austin has a lower value than dne-boston.
4. If the routes are tied within the same DNE, then Diameter compares the route names in lexicographical order and selects the route with the lowest value.

When the state of any DNE changes, the route lookup for all destinations is reevaluated. All outstanding messages to routed destinations are rerouted as needed, or discarded.

To configure a Diameter network element, include the **network-element** statement at the **[edit diameter]** hierarchy level, then include the **route** statement at the **[edit diameter network-element *element-name* forwarding]** hierarchy level.

To configure a route for the DNE, include the **destination** (optional), **function** (optional), and **metric** statements at the **[edit diameter network-element *element-name* forwarding route *dne-route-name*]** hierarchy level.

Specify the Diameter peers associated with the DNE by including one or more **peer** statements at the **[edit diameter network-element *element-name*]** hierarchy level.

Specify the Diameter peers associated with the DNE by including one or more **peer** statements at the **[edit diameter network-element *element-name*]** hierarchy level.

Set the priority for each peer with the **priority** statement at the **[edit diameter network-element *element-name* peer *peer-name*]** hierarchy level.

Diameter requires you to configure information about the origin node; this is the endpoint node that originates Diameter for the Diameter instance. Include the **host** and **realm** statements at the **[edit diameter]** hierarchy level to configure the Diameter origin.

You can optionally configure one or more **transports** to specify the source (local) address of the transport layer connection. To configure a Diameter transport, include the **transport** statement at the **[edit diameter]** hierarchy level. Then include the **address** statement at the **[edit diameter transport *transport-name*]** hierarchy level.

You can optionally specify a logical system and routing instance for the connection by including the **logical-system** and **routing-instance** statements at the **[edit diameter transport *transport-name*]** hierarchy level. By default, Diameter uses the *default* logical system and *master* routing instance. The logical system and routing instance for the transport connection must match that for the peer, or a configuration error is reported.

Each Diameter peer is specified by a name. Peer attributes include address and the destination TCP port used by active connections to this peer. To configure a Diameter peer, include the **peer** statement at the **[edit diameter]** hierarchy level, and then include the **address** and **connect-actively** statements at the **[edit diameter peer *peer-name*]** hierarchy level.

To configure the active connection, include the **port** and **transport** statements at the **[edit diameter peer *peer-name* connect-actively]** hierarchy level. The assigned transport identifies the transport layer source address used to establish active connections to the peers. **transport** statements.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)
- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and JSRC Overview on page 759](#)
- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and PTSP Overview on page 788](#)
- [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)

## Messages Used by Diameter Applications

Junos OS supports the following Diameter applications:

- JSRC—A Juniper Networks Diameter application registered with the IANA (<http://www.iana.org>) as Juniper Policy-Control-JSRC, with an ID of 16777244. It communicates with the SAE (remote SRC peer).
- PTSP—A Juniper Networks Diameter application registered with the IANA (<http://www.iana.org>) as Juniper JGx, with an ID of 16777273. It communicates with the SAE (remote SRC peer).
- Gx-Plus—An application that extends the 3GPP Gx interface for wireline use cases. 3GPP Gx is registered with the IANA (<http://www.iana.org>). It communicates with a PCRF.

If data for a particular AVP included in a message is not available to the router, Gx-Plus simply omits the AVP from the message it sends to the PCRF. If the PCRF determines it has insufficient information to make a determination, it may deny the request. The Diameter answer messages include the Result-Code AVP (AVP 268); the values of this AVP convey success, failure, or errors to the requestor.

- NASREQ—A Diameter-based authentication, authorization, and accounting protocol defined in RFC 7155. Junos OS supports authentication and authorization only.

Juniper Networks has also registered the Juniper-Session-Recovery application (16777296) and two new command codes (8388628 for Juniper-Session-Events and 8388629 for Juniper-Session-Discovery) with the IANA (<http://www.iana.org>).

Table 58 on page 686 describes Diameter messages the applications use.

**Table 58: Diameter Messages and Diameter Applications**

| Diameter Message            | Code | Application        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AA-Request (AAR)            | 265  | JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Request from the application to the SAE at new subscriber login or during SAE-application synchronization. The request can be one of three types: address-authorization, provisioning-request, or synchronization. |
| AA-Answer (AAA)             | 265  | JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Response from the SAE to the application's AA-Request message.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Abort-Session-Request (ASR) | 274  | JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Request from the SAE to the application to log out a provisioned subscriber.                                                                                                                                       |

Table 58: Diameter Messages and Diameter Applications (*continued*)

| Diameter Message           | Code | Application        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Abort-Session-Answer (ASA) | 274  | JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Response from the application to the SAE's ASR message. If the application sends the logout request to AAA, the ASA message includes a success notification (ACK). If the logout failed, the ASA message includes a failure notification (NAK). |
| Accounting-Request (ACR)   | 271  | JSRC, PTSP         | Request from the SAE to the application or from the application to the SAE for statistics.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Accounting-Answer (ACA)    | 271  | JSRC, PTSP         | Response to the ACR message to provide statistics for each installed policy (service).                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 58: Diameter Messages and Diameter Applications (*continued*)

| Diameter Message             | Code | Application | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Credit-Control-Request (CCR) | 272  | Gx-Plus     | <p>Request from Gx-Plus to the PCRF at subscriber login, logout, or update.</p> <p>An initial request (CCR-I) is sent when a subscriber logs in and AAA is requested to activate the subscriber's session. Gx-Plus retries the CCR-I message if a CCA-I message is not received from the PCRF within 10 seconds. The CCR-I message is retried up to 3 times.</p> <p>If no CCA-I is received after the 4 CCR-I messages have been sent—the first message plus 3 retries—then Gx-Plus starts sending CCR-N messages. CCR-N messages are retried forever until a success or failure response is received from the PCRF. CCR-N messages include the Juniper-Provisioning-Source AVP (AVP code 2101) set to local to notify the PCRF that the router has the authority to make a local decision regarding subscriber service activation.</p> <p>An update request (CCR-U) message is sent when a usage threshold is reached. The CCR-U reports the actual usage for all statistics. The PCRF may return a CCA-U message that includes new monitoring thresholds, service activations, service deactivations.</p> <p>A CCR-U is also sent to report the status of service activation or deactivation.</p> <p>A termination request (CCR-T) is sent at subscriber logout to inform the PCRF that a provisioned subscriber session is being terminated. CCR-T messages are retried forever until a success response is received from the PCRF.</p> |



Table 58: Diameter Messages and Diameter Applications (*continued*)

| Diameter Message                         | Code    | Application | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Credit-Control-Answer (CCA)              | 272     | Gx-Plus     | <p>Reply from the PCRF to a CCR message.</p> <p>In response to a CCR-I, the PCRF returns a CCA-I message that indicates success (DIAMETER_SUCCESS) or failure (DIAMETER_AUTHORIZATION_REJECTED) depending on whether the subscriber has sufficient credit for the requested services. All other responses are ignored and the CCR-I is retried.</p> <p>In response to a CCR-T, the PCRF returns a CCA-T message that indicates a successful termination with a value of 2001 (DIAMETER_SUCCESS) in the Result-Code AVP. All other responses are ignored and the CCR-T is retried.</p> <p>A CCA-N is a response to a CCR-N.</p> |
| Juniper-Session-Discovery-Request (JSDR) | 8388629 | Gx-Plus     | Discovery request from the PCRF to Gx-Plus to discover subscriber sessions on the router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Juniper-Session-Discovery-Answer (JSDA)  | 8388629 | Gx-Plus     | <p>Reply from router to a JSDR message; describes session information. The Result-Code AVP includes one of the following values, or an error value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2001—DIAMETER_SUCCESS; the end of the database was reached, meaning all information has been sent.</li> <li>• 2002—DIAMETER_LIMITED_SUCCESS; some of the session information was sent, but more remains to be sent.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Juniper-Session-Event-Request (JSER)     | 8388628 | Gx-Plus     | Request from router to PCRF regarding events that take place on the router. Notifies the PCRF of certain events on the router by including the Juniper-Event-Type AVP (AVP code 2103). Events reported include cold or warm boots, explicit discovery requests, substantial configuration changes, non-response or error response from PCRF, and exhaustion of fault-tolerant resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Juniper-Session-Event-Answer (JSEA)      | 8388628 | Gx-Plus     | Reply from PCRF to a JSER message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Push-Profile-Request (PPR)               | 288     | JSRC, PTSP  | Request from the SAE to the router to activate or deactivate services for a subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 58: Diameter Messages and Diameter Applications (*continued*)

| Diameter Message                  | Code | Application        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Push-Profile-Answer (PPA)         | 288  | JSRC, PTSP         | Response from the router to the SAE's PPR message. Includes success or failure notification for each of the service activation or deactivation commands in the request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Re-Auth-Request (RAR)             | 258  | Gx-Plus            | Audit request from the PCRF to router to determine whether a specific subscriber is still present.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Re-Auth-Answer (RAA)              | 258  | Gx-Plus            | Reply from router to a RAR message; indicates whether the subscriber is active. The Result-Code AVP includes one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2001—DIAMETER_SUCCESS; subscriber entry was found.</li> <li>• 5002—DIAMETER_UNKNOWN_SESSION_ID; subscriber entry was not found.</li> <li>• 3002—DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_DELIVER; Gx-Plus is not configured.</li> </ul> |
| Session-Resource-Query (SRQ)      | 277  | JSRC, PTSP         | Request from the router to the SAE or from the SAE to the router to initiate synchronization between router and the SAE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Session-Resource-Reply (SRR)      | 277  | JSRC, PTSP         | Response to the SRQ message to begin synchronization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Session-Termination-Request (STR) | 275  | JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Notification from the router to the SAE that a provisioned subscriber has logged out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Session-Termination-Answer (STA)  | 275  | JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Response from the SAE to the router's STR message. Includes success or failure notification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Related Documentation**

- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and JSRC Overview on page 759](#)
- [Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761](#)
- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and PTSP Overview on page 788](#)
- [Understanding PTSP-SAE Interactions on page 789](#)
- [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)
- [Understanding Gx-Plus Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 709](#)

## Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications

Diameter conveys information by including various attribute-value pairs (AVPs) in Diameter messages. [Table 59 on page 691](#) lists the standard Diameter AVPs used in interactions with the supported Diameter applications. Diameter reserves AVP code numbers 0 through 255 for RADIUS AVPs that are implemented in Diameter.

**Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs**

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP      | Application                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Type        |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1                | User-Name         | Gx-Plus, JSRC, NASREQ       | Specifies the username. For a subscriber managed by AAA, the value is the subscriber's login name. For a static interface, the value is the interface name, which is used as the subscriber's login name.                                         | UTF8String  |
| 2                | User-Password     | NASREQ                      | Specifies the password of the user to be authenticated or the user's input in a multi-round authentication exchange.                                                                                                                              | OctetString |
| 4                | NAS-IP-Address    | NASREQ                      | Specifies the IP address of the the NAS that is authenticating the user.                                                                                                                                                                          | IPAddress   |
| 6                | Service-Type      | NASREQ                      | Specifies the type of service the user has requested or the type of service to be provided. One such AVP may be present in an authentication or authorization request or response. A NAS is not required to implement all of these service types. | Enumerated  |
| 8                | Framed-IP-Address | Gx-Plus, JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Identifies the IPv4 address configured for the subscriber. This is the same value as for RADIUS Framed-IP-Address attribute [8].                                                                                                                  | OctetString |
| 9                | Framed-IP-Netmask | NASREQ                      | Identifies the four octets of the IPv4 netmask.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | OctetString |
| 11               | Filter-ID         | NASREQ                      | Specifies the name of the filter list for a user. It is intended to be human readable. Zero or more Filter-Id AVPs may be sent in an authorization answer message.                                                                                | UTF8String  |
| 12               | Framed-MTU        | NASREQ                      | Specifies the maximum transmission unit (MTU) to be configured for the user, when it is not negotiated by some other means (such as PPP).                                                                                                         | Unsigned32  |
| 22               | Framed-Route      | NASREQ                      | Specifies the 7-bit US-ASCII routing information.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | UTF8String  |

Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP          | Application         | Description                                                                                                                                                  | Type        |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 25               | Class                 | NASREQ              | Returns state information from a Diameter server to the access device.                                                                                       | OctetString |
| 27               | Session-Timeout       | NASREQ              | Specifies the maximum number of seconds of service provided to the user before termination of the session.                                                   | Unsigned32  |
| 28               | Idle-Timeout          | NASREQ              | Specifies the maximum number of consecutive seconds of idle connection allowable to the user before termination of the session or before a prompt is issued. | Unsigned32  |
| 32               | NAS-Identifier        | NASREQ              | Specifies the identity of the NAS that provides service to the user.                                                                                         | DiamIdent   |
| 44               | Acct-Session-ID       | NASREQ              | Specifies the contents of the RADIUS Acct-Session-Id attribute.                                                                                              | OctetString |
| 50               | Acct-Multi-Session-ID | NASREQ              | Links multiple related accounting sessions, where each session has a unique Session-Id but the same Acct-Multi-Session-Id AVP.                               | UTF8String  |
| 55               | Event-Timestamp       | Gx-Plus, JSRC, PTSP | Specifies the time of the event that triggered the message in which this AVP is included. Time is indicated in seconds since January 1, 1900, 00:00 UTC.     | Time        |
| 60               | CHAP-Challenge        | NASREQ              | Specifies the PPP Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) challenge sent by the NAS to the CHAP peer.                                             | OctetString |
| 61               | NAS-Port-Type         | NASREQ              | Specifies the type of the port on which the NAS is authenticating the user.                                                                                  | Enumerated  |
| 62               | Port-Limit            | NASREQ              | Specifies the maximum number of ports the NAS provides to the user.                                                                                          | Unsigned32  |
| 78               | Configuration-Token   | NASREQ              | Indicates the type of user profile used.                                                                                                                     | OctetString |

Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP          | Application                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Type        |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 85               | Acct-Interim-Interval | JSRC, PTSP                  | <p>Specifies the number of seconds between each interim accounting update for this session.</p> <p>The router uses the following guidelines for interim accounting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attribute value is within the acceptable range (600 through 86,400 seconds)—Accounting is updated at the specified interval.</li> <li>Attribute value is less than the minimum acceptable value—Accounting is updated at the minimum interval (600 seconds).</li> <li>Attribute value is greater than the maximum acceptable value—Accounting is updated at the maximum interval (86,400 seconds).</li> </ul> | Unsigned32  |
| 87               | NAS-Port-Id           | Gx-Plus, JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Identifies the port of the NAS that authenticates the user. This is the same value as for RADIUS NAS-Port-Id attribute [87].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | UTF8String  |
| 88               | Framed-Pool           | NASREQ                      | Specifies the name of an assigned address pool to use to assign an address for the user. If a NAS does not support multiple address pools, the NAS disregards this AVP. Address pools are usually used for IP addresses but can be used for other protocols if the NAS supports pools for those protocols.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | OctetString |
| 97               | Framed-IPv6-Prefix    | NASREQ                      | Specifies the IPv6 prefix configured for the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | OctetString |
| 99               | Framed-IPv6-Route     | NASREQ                      | Specifies the US-ASCII routing information configured for the user on the NAS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | UTF8String  |
| 100              | Framed-IPv6-Pool      | NASREQ                      | Specifies the name of an assigned pool to use to assign an IPv6 prefix for the user. If the access device does not support multiple prefix pools, it must disregard this AVP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | OctetString |
| 258              | Auth-Application-ID   | NASREQ                      | Specifies support of the Authentication and Authorization portion of an application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Unsigned32  |

Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP | Application                 | Description                                                                                                          | Type       |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 263              | Session-ID   | Gx-Plus, JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Specifies the subscriber session identifier. The router assigns the value to uniquely identify a subscriber session. | UTF8String |
| 264              | Origin-Host  | NASREQ                      | Specifies the host that originates a Diameter message.                                                               | DiamIdent  |

Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP | Application                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type       |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 268              | Result-Code  | Gx-Plus, JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | <p>Indicates whether a request completed successfully. Provides an error code if the request failed.</p> <p>The following classes are recognized by Diameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1xxx—Informational</li> <li>• 2xxx—Success</li> <li>• 3xxx—Protocol errors</li> <li>• 4xxx—Transient errors</li> <li>• 5xxx—Permanent failures</li> </ul> <p>Unrecognized classes, which begin with numerals 6–9 or 0, are handled as permanent failures.</p> <p>JSRC and PTSP support the following values; all non-success values are treated as permanent failures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1001—DIAMETER MULTI ROUND AUTH</li> <li>• 2001—DIAMETER SUCCESS</li> <li>• 5002—DIAMETER UNKNOWN SESSION ID</li> <li>• 5012—DIAMETER UNABLE TO COMPLY</li> </ul> <p>JSRC also supports the following value, which is treated as a permanent failure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3004—DIAMETER TOO BUSY; this is a transient condition, typically when the router already has a request in process for a specified subscriber.</li> </ul> <p>Gx-Plus supports the following values for errors in a PCRF response; when these values are received or the response is malformed or unrecognizable, the request is retried.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3001—DIAMETER COMMAND NOT SUPPORTED; the application is not running or the command is not recognized.</li> <li>• 3004—DIAMETER TOO BUSY; the received message is above either the quota of downstream transactions or the outstanding message memory limit for messages from the network.</li> <li>• 5012—DIAMETER UNABLE TO COMPLY; the received message is greater than the local limit.</li> </ul> | Unsigned32 |

Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP       | Application        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Type       |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 277              | Auth-Session-State | JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Indicates whether AAA session state is maintained. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—STATE MAINTAINED</li> <li>1—NO STATE MAINTAINED</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Enumerated |
| 279              | Failed-AVP         | NASREQ             | Specifies debugging information in cases where a request is rejected or not fully processed due to erroneous information in a specific AVP. The value of the Result-Code AVP provides information on the reason for the Failed-AVP AVP.                                                                                                                                                    | Grouped    |
| 281              | Error-Message      | NASREQ             | Specifies a human-readable error message that may accompany a Result-Code AVP. The Error-Message AVP is not intended to be useful in real-time; do not expect network entities to parse the message.                                                                                                                                                                                       | UTF8String |
| 283              | Destination-Realm  | NASREQ             | Specifies the Diameter realm to which the Diameter message is routed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DiamIdent  |
| 293              | Destination-Host   | NASREQ             | Specifies the host to which a Diameter message is routed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DiamIdent  |
| 295              | Termination-Cause  | JSRC, NASREQ, PTSP | Indicates the reason why a session was terminated on the access device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—DIAMETER LOGOUT</li> <li>2—DIAMETER SERVICE NOT PROVIDED</li> <li>3—DIAMETER BAD ANSWER</li> <li>4—DIAMETER ADMINISTRATIVE</li> <li>5—DIAMETER LINK BROKEN</li> <li>6—DIAMETER AUTH EXPIRED</li> <li>7—DIAMETER USER MOVED</li> <li>8—DIAMETER SESSION TIMEOUT</li> </ul> | Enumerated |
| 296              | Origin-Realm       | NASREQ             | Identifies the Diameter realm of the originator of a Diameter message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DiamIdent  |
| 402              | CHAP-Auth          | NASREQ             | Specifies the information necessary to authenticate a user using CHAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Grouped    |
| 415              | CC-Request-Number  | Gx-Plus            | Identifies a request within a session. The combination of Session-Id and CC-Request-Type is globally unique. The number is incremented for each request during the course of a session. The number is reset when a router high availability event takes place.                                                                                                                             | Unsigned32 |



Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP           | Application     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type       |
|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 416              | CC-Request-Type        | Gx-Plus         | Specifies the type of credit control request: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INITIAL REQUEST (1)</li> <li>UPDATE REQUEST (2)</li> <li>TERMINATION_REQUEST (3)</li> <li>EVENT REQUEST (4)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Enumerated |
| 431              | Granted-Service-Unit   | Gx-Plus         | Contains the amount that can be provided of one or more of the following requested units specified by the client: CC-Input-Octets, CC-Output-Octets, CC-Time, or CC-Total-Octets. Included in CCA-I messages, and may be included in CCA-U messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Grouped    |
| 446              | Used-Service-Unit      | Gx-Plus         | Contains the amount of the requested units that have been actually used; measured from 4 when the service is activated. The units are one or more of the following requested units specified by the client: CC-Input-Octets, CC-Output-Octets, CC-Time, or CC-Total-Octets. Included in CCR-U messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Grouped    |
| 480              | Accounting-Record-Type | JSRC, PTSP      | Specifies the type of account record for service accounting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>INTERIM_RECORD—Accounting record sent between the start and stop records, at intervals specified by the Acct-Interim-Interval AVP (AVP code 85). It contains cumulative accounting data for the existing accounting session.</li> <li>START_RECORD—Accounting record sent when the service is activated to initiate the accounting session. It contains accounting data relevant to the initiation of that session.</li> <li>STOP_RECORD—Accounting record sent when the service is deactivated to terminate the accounting session. It contains cumulative data relevant to that session.</li> </ul> | Enumerated |
| 1001             | Charging-Rule-Install  | Gx-Plus, NASREQ | Requests the installation of the rule (activation of the service) designated by the included Charging-Rule-Name AVP (1005). This AVP has a vendor ID of 10415 (3GPP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Grouped    |

Table 59: Standard Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP                 | Application     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type        |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1002             | Charging-Rule-Remove         | Gx-Plus         | Requests the removal of the rule (deactivation of the service) designated by the included Charging-Rule-Name AVP (1005). This AVP has a vendor ID of 10415 (3GPP).                                                                                                                                      | Grouped     |
| 1005             | Charging-Rule-Name           | Gx-Plus, NASREQ | Specifies the name of a specific rule that has been installed, modified, or removed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | OctetString |
| 1066             | Monitoring-Key               | Gx-Plus         | Specifies which of the monitoring structures to use. Included in Charging-Rule-Install AVP (1001). The MX router does not support aggregation of statistics across services, so the value of this AVP must be different for each service. This AVP has a vendor ID of 10415 (3GPP).                     | OctetString |
| 1067             | Usage-Monitoring-Information | Gx-Plus         | Sets monitoring thresholds. When service statistics match at least one of the granted service values, the router sends a CCR-U report with the current statistics to the PCRF. Includes the Monitoring-Key AVP (1066) and the Granted-Service-Unit AVP (431). This AVP has a vendor ID of 10415 (3GPP). | Grouped     |

Juniper Networks AVPs are used in addition to the standard Diameter AVPs. These AVPs have an enterprise number of 2636. [Table 60 on page 698](#) lists the Juniper Networks AVPs that the supported Diameter applications use.

Table 60: Juniper Networks Diameter AVPs

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP              | Application | Description                                                                                                       | Type        |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2004             | Juniper-Service-Bundle    | JSRC        | Specifies the name of the service bundle.                                                                         | OctetString |
| 2010             | Juniper-DHCP-Options      | JSRC        | Specifies the client's DHCP options.                                                                              | OctetString |
| 2011             | Juniper-DHCP-GI-Address   | JSRC        | Specifies the DHCP relay agent's IP address.                                                                      | OctetString |
| 2020             | Juniper-Policy-Install    | JSRC, PTSP  | Specifies policies to be activated for the subscriber. Includes Juniper-Policy-Name and Juniper-Policy-Definition | Grouped     |
| 2021             | Juniper-Policy-Name       | JSRC, PTSP  | Defines the name of a policy decision.                                                                            | OctetString |
| 2022             | Juniper-Policy-Definition | JSRC, PTSP  | Defines a policy decision. Includes Juniper-Policy-Name, Juniper-Template-Name, and Juniper-Substitution.         | Grouped     |

Table 60: Juniper Networks Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP                 | Application | Description                                                                                                                                                                         | Type        |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2023             | Juniper-Template-Name        | JSRC, PTSP  | Specifies the profile name defined by the router. PTSP supports only the <code>__svc_rule__</code> policy template.                                                                 | UTF8String  |
| 2024             | Juniper-Substitution         | JSRC, PTSP  | Defines the substitution attributes. Includes Juniper-Substitution-Name and Juniper-Substitution-Value.                                                                             | OctetString |
| 2025             | Juniper-Substitution-Name    | JSRC, PTSP  | Defines the name of the variable to be replaced.                                                                                                                                    | OctetString |
| 2026             | Juniper-Substitution-Value   | JSRC, PTSP  | Defines the value of the variable to be replaced.                                                                                                                                   | OctetString |
| 2027             | Juniper-Policy-Remove        | JSRC, PTSP  | Specifies policies to be deactivated for the subscriber. Includes Juniper-Policy-Name.                                                                                              | Grouped     |
| 2035             | Juniper-Policy-Failed        | JSRC, PTSP  | Specifies the name of the policy activation or deactivation that failed.                                                                                                            | OctetString |
| 2038             | Juniper-Policy-Success       | JSRC, PTSP  | Specifies the name of the policy activation or deactivation that succeeded.                                                                                                         | OctetString |
| 2046             | Juniper-Logical-System       | JSRC, PTSP  | Specifies the logical system.                                                                                                                                                       | UTF8String  |
| 2047             | Juniper-Routing-Instance     | JSRC, PTSP  | Specifies the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                     | UTF8String  |
| 2048             | Juniper-Jsrc-Partition       | JSRC, PTSP  | Specifies the logical system and routing instance for the subscriber or request. Includes Juniper-Logical-System and Juniper-Routing-Instance                                       | Grouped     |
| 2050             | Juniper-Request-Type         | JSRC, PTSP  | Describes the type of request: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—ADDRESS_AUTHORIZATION</li> <li>2—PROVISIONING_REQUEST</li> <li>3—SYNCHRONIZATION</li> </ul>                 | Enumerated  |
| 2051             | Juniper-Synchronization-Type | JSRC, PTSP  | Describes the type of synchronization: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—FULL-SYNC</li> <li>2—FAST-SYNC</li> <li>3—NO-STATE-TO-SYNC</li> </ul>                               | Enumerated  |
| 2052             | Juniper-Synchronization      | JSRC, PTSP  | Describes the state of synchronization: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—NO-SYNC; this is the default state</li> <li>2—SYNC-IN-PROGRESS</li> <li>3—SYNC-COMPLETE</li> </ul> | Enumerated  |

Table 60: Juniper Networks Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP                    | Application   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Type       |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 2053             | Juniper-Acct-Record             | JSRC, PTSP    | Specifies the statistics data for each policy installed for this subscriber. Includes Juniper-Policy-Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Grouped    |
| 2054             | Juniper-Acct-Collect            | JSRC, PTSP    | <p>Specifies whether to collect accounting data for the installed policy (service) when included in the Juniper-Policy-Install AVP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—COLLECT_ACCT</li> <li>2—NOT_COLLECT_ACCT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enumerated |
| 2058             | Juniper-State-ID                | JSRC, PTSP    | <p>Specifies the value assigned to each synchronization cycle for the purpose of identifying which messages to discard. All solicited requests containing the same <b>Juniper-State-ID</b> belong to the same Session-Resource-Query (SRQ) synchronization cycle. Messages from a previous synchronization cycle are discarded. When a new cycle begins, the value of the <b>Juniper-State-ID</b> AVP is increased by 1.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For solicited synchronization requests, the SRQ message contains the incremented <b>Juniper-State-ID</b> value. For unsolicited synchronization requests, the Session-Resource-Reply (SRR) message contains the incremented <b>Juniper-State-ID</b> value.</p> | Unsigned32 |
| 2100             | Juniper-Virtual-Router          | Gx-Plus, JSRC | Specifies the name of the virtual router associated with the session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UTF8String |
| 2101             | Juniper-Provisioning-Source     | Gx-Plus       | <p>Specifies the provisioning source for the session in CCR-N and JSDA messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—Local</li> <li>2—Remote</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Enumerated |
| 2102             | Juniper-Provisioning-Descriptor | Gx-Plus       | Defines the group used in JSDA messages that includes the session ID, and optionally Juniper-Provisioning-Source and subscriber data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Grouped    |

Table 60: Juniper Networks Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP                 | Application | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Type       |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 2103             | Juniper-Event-Type           | Gx-Plus     | <p>Communicates the event type in JSER messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—Cold boot; all sessions are lost</li> <li>2—Warm boot; sessions are preserved</li> <li>3—Discovery requested by the operator</li> <li>4—<i>Are you there?</i> (AYT); application level ping sent when the notification is due to no response or an erroneous response from the PCRF, or due to a configuration change.</li> <li>5—AWD; application-level watchdog sent by the router when there has been no other activity for 15 seconds. The watchdog is sent every 5 seconds unless preempted by higher-priority synchronization event.</li> </ul> | Enumerated |
| 2104             | Juniper-Discovery-Descriptor | Gx-Plus     | <p>Defines the group used in JSER and JSER messages that includes parameters of a discovery request: discovery type, request string, verbosity, max results.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Grouped    |
| 2105             | Juniper-Discovery-Type       | Gx-Plus     | <p>Specifies the discovery subcommand for JSER and JSER messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—Exact: look up the data for the specified session.</li> <li>2—Bulk: Provide get-bulk kinds of information after the specified string.</li> <li>3—Done: Stop retries for all sessions up to the specified session.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Enumerated |
| 2106             | Juniper-Verbosity-Level      | Gx-Plus     | <p>Specifies the verbosity level for JSER and JSER messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—Summary; include only the Session-Id AVP.</li> <li>2—Brief; include the Session-Id, Juniper-Virtual-Router, and Framed-IP-Address AVPs.</li> <li>3—Detail; include the Session-Id, Juniper-Provisioning-Source, Juniper-Virtual-Router, Framed-IP-Address, and Event-Timestamp AVPs.</li> <li>4—Extensive; include all available session information.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          | Enumerated |
| 2107             | Juniper-String-A             | Gx-Plus     | <p>Specifies a generic string that is interpreted according to the context.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | UTF8String |
| 2108             | Juniper-String-B             | Gx-Plus     | <p>Specifies a generic string that is interpreted according to the context.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | UTF8String |

Table 60: Juniper Networks Diameter AVPs (*continued*)

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP         | Application | Description                                                                                | Type       |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 2109             | Juniper-String-C     | Gx-Plus     | Specifies a generic string that is interpreted according to the context.                   | UTF8String |
| 2110             | Juniper-Unsigned32-A | Gx-Plus     | Specifies a generic, unsigned 32-bit integer that is interpreted according to the context. | Unsigned32 |
| 2111             | Juniper-Unsigned32-B | Gx-Plus     | Specifies a generic, unsigned 32-bit integer that is interpreted according to the context. | Unsigned32 |
| 2112             | Juniper-Unsigned32-C | Gx-Plus     | Specifies a generic, unsigned 32-bit integer that is interpreted according to the context. | Unsigned32 |

Tekelec AVPs are used only for Gx-Plus. These AVPs have an enterprise number of 21274. [Table 61 on page 702](#) lists the Tekelec AVPs. These four variables are used to provide substitution values for user-defined CoS service variables.

Table 61: Tekelec Diameter AVPs

| Attribute Number | Diameter AVP                         | Application | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type        |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5555             | Tekelec-Charging-Rule-Argument-Name  | Gx-Plus     | Defines the name of the service variable to be replaced.                                                                                                                                                                                                | OctetString |
| 5556             | Tekelec-Charging-Rule-Argument-Value | Gx-Plus     | Defines the value of the service variable to be replaced.                                                                                                                                                                                               | OctetString |
| 5557             | Tekelec-Charging-Rule-Argument       | Gx-Plus     | Defines the substitution attributes used to replace service variables. Includes Tekelec-Charging-Rule-Argument-Name AVP (5555) and Tekelec-Charging-Rule-Argument-Value AVP (5556).                                                                     | Grouped     |
| 5558             | Tekelec-Charging-Rule-With-Arguments | Gx-Plus     | Requests the installation of the rule (activation of the service) designated by the included Charging-Rule-Name AVP (1005). Requested service variable substitutions are provided by the optionally included Tekelec-Charging-Rule-Argument AVP (5557). | Grouped     |

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761](#)
- [Understanding PTSP-SAE Interactions on page 789](#)
- [Understanding Gx-Plus Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 709](#)
- [Diameter Base Protocol Overview on page 683](#)

- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and JSRC Overview on page 759](#)
- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and PTSP Overview on page 788](#)
- [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)

## Configuring Diameter

You configure Diameter by specifying the endpoint origin, the remote peers, the transport layer connection, and network elements that associate routes with peers. Only the master Diameter instance is currently supported. You can configure alternative values for the master instance only in the context of the master routing instance

To configure Diameter base protocol:

1. Configure the origin realm and origin host of the Diameter master instance.  
See [“Configuring the Origin Attributes of the Diameter Instance” on page 703](#)
2. Configure the Diameter peers.  
See [“Configuring Diameter Peers” on page 704](#)
3. (Optional) Configure the Diameter transport layer elements.  
See [“Configuring the Diameter Transport” on page 705](#)
4. (Optional) Configure the Diameter network elements.  
See [“Configuring Diameter Network Elements” on page 705](#)
5. (Optional) Configure trace options for troubleshooting the configuration.  
See [“Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access” on page 847](#).

### Related Documentation

- [Diameter Base Protocol Overview on page 683](#)

## Configuring the Origin Attributes of the Diameter Instance

You can configure the identifying characteristics of the endpoint node that originates Diameter messages for the Diameter instance. The hostname is supplied as the value for the Origin-Host AVP by the Diameter instance. The realm is supplied as the value for the Origin-Realm AVP by the Diameter instance.

To configure the origin attributes for a Diameter instance:

1. Specify the name of the host that originates the Diameter message.  

```
[edit diameter origin]
user@host# set host host14
```
2. Specify the realm of the host that originates the Diameter message.  

```
[edit diameter origin]
user@host# set realm example.com
```

- Related Documentation
- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
  - [origin on page 1214](#)

---

## Configuring Diameter Peers

You can configure the peers to which Diameter sends messages. By default, logical system *default* and routing instance *master* are used. Port 3868 is used for active connections to peers by default.

To configure a remote peer for a Diameter instance:

1. Specify the name of the Diameter peer.

```
[edit diameter]
user@host# set peer p3
```

2. Specify the address of the Diameter peer.

```
[edit diameter peer p3]
user@host# set address 192.168.23.10
```

3. (Optional) Specify a routing instance, a logical system, or a logical system and routing instance for the Diameter peer.

```
[edit diameter peer p3]
user@host# set routing-instance ri8
```

```
[edit diameter peer p3]
user@host# set logical-system ls10
```

```
[edit diameter peer p3]
user@host# set logical-system ls10 routing-instance ri8
```

4. (Optional) Specify the port that Diameter uses for active connections to the peer.

```
[edit diameter peer p3]
user@host# set connect-actively port 49152
```

5. Specify the transport that Diameter uses for active connections to the peer.

```
[edit diameter peer p3]
user@host# set connect-actively transport t6
```

6. (Optional) Specify the name of the peer host and the name of the peer realm.



**NOTE:** You must specify both the host and realm for the peer origin.

---

```
[edit diameter peer p3]
user@host# set peer-origin host hostname
user@host# set peer-origin realm realm name
```

- Related Documentation
- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)



## Configuring the Diameter Transport

You can configure one or more transports for a Diameter instance to set the IP address for the local connection, and optionally configure a logical system or routing instance context. By default, the logical system *default* and the routing instance *master* are used. The logical system and routing instance for the transport connection must match that for the peer, or a configuration error is reported. Multiple peers can share the same transport.

To configure a transport for a Diameter instance:

1. Configure the transport name.

```
[edit diameter]
user@host# set transport t1
```

2. Configure the local IP address for the Diameter local transport connection.

```
[edit diameter transport t1]
user@host# set address 203.0.113.200
```

3. (Optional) Configure a logical system and optionally a routing instance for the transport.

```
[edit diameter transport t1]
user@host# set logical-system ls5
```

4. (Optional) Configure a routing instance for the transport.

```
[edit diameter transport t1]
user@host# set routing-instance ri10
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)

## Configuring Diameter Network Elements

A Diameter network element (DNE) consists of associated functions, a list of prioritized peers, and a set of forwarding rules. The forwarding rules define individual routes through a set of associated destinations, functions, and metrics. At least one DNE must be configured per chassis to start the Diameter process (jdiameterd).

Before you configure Diameter network elements, perform the following task:

- Define the Diameter peers. See [“Configuring Diameter Peers” on page 704](#).

To configure a Diameter network element:

1. Specify the name of the network element.

```
[edit diameter]
user@host# set network-element dne25
```

2. (Optional) Associate one or more functions with the network element. All functions are associated by default.

```
[edit diameter network-element dne25]
user@host# set function jsrc
```

3. Associate a Diameter peer with the network element and set the priority for the peer.

```
[edit diameter network-element dne25]
user@host# set peer peer1 priority 1
```

4. Specify a route that is reachable through the network element based on the forwarding rules that you define.

```
[edit diameter network-element dne25]
user@host# set forwarding route dne-route2
```

5. Specify a metric for the route.

```
[edit diameter network-element dne25 forwarding route dne-route2]
user@host# set metric 15
```

6. (Optional) Associate the route with a destination host and realm.

```
[edit diameter network-element dne25 forwarding route dne-route2]
user@host# set destination host host5 realm example.com
```

7. (Optional) Specify a function (application) associated with the route.

```
[edit diameter network-element dne25 forwarding route dne-route2]
user@host# set function jsrc
```

8. (Optional) Specify the realm of the network element origin and optionally also specify the name of the element host.



**NOTE:** Only the realm name is required.

---

```
[edit diameter peer p3]
user@host# set dne-origin realm realm-name <host hostname>
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)

# Configuring Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers

- [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)
- [Understanding Gx-Plus Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 709](#)
- [Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714](#)
- [Configuring the Gx-Plus Partition on page 715](#)
- [Configuring Gx-Plus Global Attributes on page 716](#)
- [Provisioning Subscribers with Gx-Plus on page 717](#)

## Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview

Gx-Plus is a Diameter-based application that extends the capability of the Gx interface. The 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) defined Gx as the online policy interface between the Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) and the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF), to provide control over policy and flow-based charges for subscribers. The PCRF is a centralized policy decision point that deploys business policy rules to allocate broadband network resources and manages flow-based charges for subscribers and services. The router functions as the PCEF in this environment.

Gx-Plus provides provisioning, activation, and deactivation of services; threshold triggers for service statistics processing; service accounting; subscriber session termination; fault recovery; and event (subscriber login and logout) notifications. The terminology typically used for PCRFs varies slightly from standard Junos OS terminology. The terms listed in [Table 62 on page 707](#) are interchangeable.

Table 62: Differences Between Gx-Plus and Junos OS Terminology

| Gx-Plus                      | Junos OS                            |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| policy                       | service                             |
| rule                         | service                             |
| rule install or installation | service activation or instantiation |
| rule uninstall               | service deactivation                |

Table 62: Differences Between Gx-Plus and Junos OS Terminology (*continued*)

| Gx-Plus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Junos OS           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| usage monitoring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | service accounting |
| <p>Gx-Plus enables the router acting as a PCEF to exchange Diameter Credit-Control Application (DCCA) messages with a PCRF residing on a server to request credit authorization and service provisioning for authenticated subscribers. When an application requests AAA to activate a subscriber's session, the router sends a Credit-Control-Request (CCR) message to determine whether the subscriber has credit for the desired services and to request provisioning of those services from the PCRF policy manager.</p> <p>The PCRF responds with a Credit-Control-Answer (CCA) message that indicates success or failure for credit authorization. If the subscriber has sufficient credit for the requested services, credit is authorized. If the subscriber has insufficient credit for the services, credit authorization fails.</p> <p>The CCA can include services to be activated for the subscriber. If the response times out, the subscriber is logged in but only default services—if present—are activated for the subscriber. The router interprets the omission of the Result-Code AVP from the CCA as a provisioning authorization failure and does not allow the subscriber to log in.</p> <p>When a subscriber client application, such as DHCP, sends a subscriber logout notice to AAA, the router in turn sends a CCR message to the PCRF to request subscriber termination. The PCRF acknowledges the logout with a CCA message.</p> <p>Different Diameter message types exchanged by the router and the PCRF contain different sets of attribute-value pairs (AVPs). If data for an AVP is not available for a request to the PCRF, that AVP is omitted from the message. If the PCRF subsequently has insufficient information to decide on the request, it may deny the request.</p> <p>Gx-Plus establishes sessions that correspond to IPv4 DHCP sessions on dual-stack IPv6/IPv4 or IPv4-only subscriber interfaces, depending on the access profile. By default, IPv6 information is not communicated to the PCRF. You must explicitly configure Gx-Plus to include IPv6 information. When you do so, Gx-Plus can establish sessions that correspond to DHCPv6 sessions on IPv6-enabled subscriber interfaces and on dual-stack IPv6/IPv4-enabled interfaces.</p> <p>For dual-stack DHCP subscribers (DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 on the same VLAN), each DHCP session is treated as a separate Gx-Plus session. However, only a single Gx-Plus session exists for dual-stack PPP sessions.</p> <p>Gx-Plus includes the following fault tolerance and recovery capabilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlimited retries of unacknowledged provisioning requests</li> <li>• Unlimited retries of logout requests</li> <li>• Router event notification</li> <li>• Router discovery</li> </ul> |                    |



**NOTE:** More than one Diameter-based application (function), such as Gx-Plus or JSRC, can run on a router simultaneously.

#### Related Documentation

- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)
- [Understanding Gx-Plus Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 709](#)
- [Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714](#)

## Understanding Gx-Plus Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF

This topic describes the sequences of Diameter messages exchanged by means of Gx-Plus between the Policy Control and Rules Charging Function (PCRF) and the router acting as a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) as they interact to perform the following tasks for subscriber access:

- Subscriber login
- Fault tolerance and event notification
- Subscriber audit
- Subscriber logout

### Subscriber Login

Gx-Plus provisioning is enabled for subscribers when you include the **provisioning-order gx-plus** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level. When an application requests AAA to activate the subscriber's session, the router sends a CCR-I message to the PCRF to request provisioning for the subscriber session. The CCR-I message must include the Juniper-Virtual-Router, Framed-IP-Address, and NAS-Port-ID AVPs. The request is not generated when no IPv4 address has been assigned to the subscriber, when IPv6 is enabled and an IPv6 address has been assigned, or when the NAS-Port-ID is unknown.

The PCRF returns a CCA-I message that includes the Result-Code AVP (AVP code 268). The router considers a CCA-I that does not include the Result-Code AVP as a failed response. The CCA-I can return the Charging-Rule-Install AVP (AVP code 1001), which identifies services to be activated.

If the Result-Code value is `DIAMETER_SUCCESS` (2001), the router communicates to AAA that the requested service is activated. If the Result-Code value is `DIAMETER_AUTHORIZATION_REJECTED`, the router communicates to AAA that the service activation is not permitted. If the Result-Code AVP has any other value, or is missing, the request is retried. A total of three CCR-I messages can be sent.

If the PCRF does not indicate success or failure, then by default the router continues to send requests, but the retry requests are CCR-N messages (no-response notifications) that include the Juniper-Provisioning-Source AVP (AVP code 2101). This AVP indicates

that the router has local decision-making authority to provision services in the absence of a PCRF response to the CCR-I. This AVP is not present in the CCR-I message.

A subscriber login initiates the following sequence of events:

1. A client application—such as DHCP, PPP, or static subscriber sessions—requests AAA to authenticate the subscriber.
2. Authentication begins if the subscriber access profile specifies RADIUS authentication. Login continues when the authentication is successful. Login fails when the **authentication-order** statement in the profile does not specify RADIUS authentication or no authentication. Login fails unless the **authentication-order** statement in the profile specifies RADIUS authentication or no authentication. Login also fails when authentication fails.
3. Default services are activated for the subscriber. Any services that the authentication server includes in the authentication grant are activated. Additionally, a default service may have been configured for the client application.
4. If the subscriber access profile specifies Gx-Plus provisioning, the router initiates the Gx-Plus message exchange by sending a CCR-I message to the PCRF. The router waits for the PCRF to respond with a CCA-I message within a non-configurable timeout period.

When the PCRF responds within the timeout period and includes the Charging-Rule-Install AVP in the CCA-I message, subscriber login is delayed while the router deactivates any default services and attempts to activate the specified services.

- If all the specified services are activated, then the login completes.
- If any of the services cannot be activated, the router sends the PCRF a CCR-U message with the status of the services (a rule report). The PCRF responds to this message with a CCA-U that can contain a new set of services for activation.
- The router ignores any default services, even if the CCA-I message does not include any services. In this circumstance, no services are activated.

If the PCRF does not return a CCA-I within the timeout period, subscriber login completes.

- The router searches first for services returned from the authentication server and activates any it finds. If no such services are found, then the router activates any locally configured default services. Subscriber login completes when default service activation is successful, but fails when any default service fails to activate. Because default services are not required to be present, login also completes when no default services are found.
- If login completes (with or without a default service), the router periodically resends the CCR-I message to the PCRF. If the PCRF subsequently returns a CCA-I, the router deactivates the default service, if any, and then activates any services included in the CCA-I. If the message does not include any services, then no services are activated, not even a default service.

- If any of the services contained in the CCA-I cannot be activated, the router sends the PCRF a CCR-U message with the status of the services (a rule report). The PCRF responds to this message with a CCA-U that can contain a new set of services for activation.
5. The router begins to monitor session accounting statistics if the CCA-I message includes any threshold triggers for usage monitoring. The Usage-Monitoring-Information AVP (AVP code 1067) contains the threshold triggers in the Granted-Service-Unit AVP (AVP code 431). The triggers are the values granted by the PCRF for the following statistics: duration of the session, input octets count, output octets count, and total octets count.
    - a. If the service statistics meet or exceed any of these trigger thresholds during the session, the router sends a CCR-U message to the PCRF with accounting information in the Usage-Monitoring-Information AVP (AVP code 1067). The AVP now contains the Used-Service-Unit AVP (AVP code 446) to report the current values for all four statistics.
    - b. In response, the PCRF may return a CCA-U message with the Usage-Monitoring-Information AVP, which can include any of the following: the Granted-Service-Unit AVP with new threshold triggers (absolute values rather than increments to the previous thresholds), the Charging-Rule-Install AVP (AVP code 1001) for service activations, or the Charging-Rule-Remove AVP (AVP code 1002) for service deactivations.



**NOTE:** The router does not aggregate statistics across services.

6. When the subscriber logs out, the router sends a CCR-T message (termination notice) to the PCRF, which responds with a CCA-T message.

## Fault Tolerance and Event Notification

Although the probability is low, the PCRF and the router can have different values for the number of subscribers. This error can arise from the following scenarios:

- CCA-I loss: if no CCA-I is delivered to the router, then the PCRF considers a subscriber as provisioned whereas the router considers it not provisioned.
- CCR-T loss: if no CCR-T is delivered to the PCRF, then the PCRF considers a subscriber to be provisioned whereas the router considers the subscriber not provisioned (logged out).

Loss of messages can be greater during cold boots and high availability events. Unacknowledged CCR-I and CCR-T requests are retransmitted forever until a satisfactory response is received to reduce the incidence of failure, and significant events are reported to Gx-Plus. By default, the number of outstanding requests is limited to 40 to avoid overloading the PCRF. This limit reduces the possibility of losing requests. You can modify this number by including the **max-outstanding-requests** statement at the **[edit access-gx-plus global]** hierarchy level.

Gx-Plus does not rely on the connection state between devices to detect router or PCRF outages, because some events do not affect the connection state and others are not detected when there is a Diameter relay or proxy between the devices. Event notifications (JSER messages) are sent when certain events take place on the router. The Juniper-Event-Type AVP (AVP code 2103) in the message describes the event.

Event notifications are retried until Gx-Plus returns a JSEA message with a Result-Code value of DIAMETER\_SUCCESS (2001) to acknowledge receipt of the event notification. When retrying notifications, one notification is sent for each outstanding event. No other request are sent as long as there is any outstanding event other than an application watch dog (AWD).

Table 63 on page 712 lists router events and the subsequent router and PCRF actions.

**Table 63: Router Events, Router Actions, and PCRF Actions**

| Router Event                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Router Action            | PCRF Action                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| The router receives no response from the PCRF or an error response.                                                                                                                                                     | Send event notification. | Respond to event notification.                        |
| The configuration changes.<br><br>Significant changes such as the origin host or realm and the Gx-Plus partition destination host or realm also increment the value of the Origin-State-Id AVP.                         | Send event notification. | Respond to event notification and perform discovery.  |
| The router receives an explicit discovery request from the PCRF.                                                                                                                                                        | Send event notification. | Respond to event notification.                        |
| The router undergoes a cold boot and all sessions are lost. This can result from a catastrophic failure or power cycle.                                                                                                 | Send event notification. | Respond to event notification and clear the database. |
| The router undergoes a warm boot.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Send event notification. | Respond to event notification and clear the database. |
| Recovery resources that are needed to continuously retry unacknowledged requests (CCR-N and CCR-T messages) are exhausted. The value of the Origin-State-Id AVP is incremented.<br><br>This event is unlikely to occur. | Send event notification. | Respond to event notification and perform discovery.  |

An important aspect of Gx-Plus fault tolerance is that subscriber login and termination requests are retried (replayed) forever until a satisfactory response is received from the PCRF. In rare circumstances, this can result in a stack of pending requests being replayed over and over.

You can issue the **clear network-access gx-plus replay** command to clear all pending requests. This command causes Gx-Plus to send a JSER message to PCRF that includes the Juniper-Event-Type AVP (AVP code 2103) with a value of 3 indicating a discovery request. The PCRF then returns a JDER message to initiate discovery of all subscribers. When this discovery completes, all pending subscriber requests are cleared.



## PCRF-Generated Discovery

The PCRF runs a discovery process in response to data loss, exhaustion of router resources, operator request, or router request. The JS DR message specifies the level of verbosity desired in the reply from Gx-Plus. The message also specifies whether the request is for data about a particular session or information similar to an SNMP Get-Bulk for all sessions. Gx-Plus returns a JS DA message that indicates complete success, limited success, or an error. In the event of success, the requested data is also returned.

## Subscriber Accounting

When the PCRF returns a CCA-I message to the router, the message may contain thresholds for any of several usage statistics for a subscriber service: Duration, input data, output data, or total data for the service session. Upon receipt of a threshold, the router begins monitoring the subscriber's service session activity for that statistic. When the usage statistic reaches the threshold, it triggers the router to send a Gx-Plus usage notification message (CCR-U) to the PCRF. In response, the PCRF may send a CCA-U message to specify a new threshold, activate new services, or deactivate current services.

The PCRF can also send a CCR-U message that explicitly requests usage monitoring for statistics at different levels. The router can monitor usage at the subscriber level or at the service level. The Granted-Service-Unit AVP in the message specifies one or more of the following the statistics:

- CC-Input-Octets
- CC-Output-Octets
- CC-Total-Octets
- CC-Time

If any other statistics are specified, the router sends the PCRF a CCA message indicating that incorrect statistics were requested. When the specified threshold for a monitored statistic is reached, the router sends a CCR-U that contains the usage report for the statistics. In response, the PCRF sends another CCA-R with new thresholds or a request to activate or deactivate services.

## Subscriber Audit

The PCRF can send a reauthorization request (RAR message) to Gx-Plus at any time to determine whether a particular subscriber is still logged in. You can also manually trigger the PCRF to do so by issuing the **clear network-access aaa gx-plus replay** command.

The Session-Id AVP identifies the subscriber session. Gx-Plus returns an RAA message to provide status on the subscriber session. When the session is still up (found in the session database) the Result-Code AVP value in the RAA message is DIAMETER\_SUCCESS (2001). When the session is not found, the Result-Code value is DIAMETER\_UNKNOWN\_SESSION\_ID (5002). A Result-Code value of DIAMETER\_UNABLE\_TO\_DELIVER (3002) indicates that Gx-Plus is not configured.

## Subscriber Logout

When the client application sends a subscriber logout notice to AAA, Gx-Plus sends a CCR-T message to notify the PCRF that the provisioned subscriber session is being terminated. The PCRF returns a CCA-T message that includes the Result-Code AVP. If the Result-Code value is DIAMETER\_SUCCESS, Gx-Plus notifies AAA, and AAA notifies the application that the logout is complete. If Gx-Plus does not receive a CCA-T message, or if the Result-Code AVP has any other value or is missing, then the termination request is retried until the CCA-T message is returned with DIAMETER\_SUCCESS.

### Related Documentation

- [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)
- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)
- [Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714](#)
- [Default Subscriber Service Overview on page 241](#)
- [Configuring a Default Subscriber Service on page 242](#)

---

## Configuring Gx-Plus

You can configure the Gx-Plus client application to work with a PCRF policy manager residing on a server. The PCRF is a centralized policy decision point that deploys business rules to allocate broadband network resources and manage subscribers and services. AAA on the router (acting as the PCEF) uses Gx-Plus to request service provisioning from the PCRF.



**NOTE:** Contact the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC) for information on supported PCRFs.

To configure Gx-Plus:

1. Configure the Gx-Plus partition.  
See [“Configuring the Gx-Plus Partition” on page 715](#).
2. Configure Gx-Plus global attributes: the number of outstanding requests permitted and the inclusion of IPv6 subscribers.  
See [“Configuring Gx-Plus Global Attributes” on page 716](#).
3. Configure Gx-Plus provisioning for subscribers.  
See [“Provisioning Subscribers with Gx-Plus” on page 717](#).
4. (Optional) Override PCRF control of a subscriber session to correct services or troubleshoot a problem.

See [“Disabling PCRF Control of a Subscriber Session” on page 885](#).

5. (Optional) Configure Gx-Plus event tracing as part of general authentication service tracing operations.

See [“Tracing General Authentication Service Processes” on page 863](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)

## Configuring the Gx-Plus Partition

Gx-Plus works within a specific logical system: routing instance context, called a partition.



**NOTE:** Currently, only a single partition is supported; you must configure it within the default logical system: routing instance context.

Before you configure the Gx-Plus partition, perform the following task:

- Configure the Diameter instance at the **[edit diameter]** hierarchy level. See [“Configuring Diameter” on page 703](#).

Configuration for the Gx-Plus partition consists of naming the partition and then associating a Diameter instance, the PCRF hostname, and the PCRF realm with the partition.

To configure the Gx-Plus partition:

1. Create the partition or specify the name of an existing partition.

```
[edit access gx-plus]
user@host# set partition partition-name
```

2. Specify the Diameter instance for the Gx-Plus partition.



**NOTE:** Currently, only the default Diameter instance, *master*, is supported.

```
[edit access gx-plus partition partition-name]
user@host# set diameter-instance instance-name
```

3. (Optional) Configure the destination host for the Gx-Plus partition.

```
[edit access gx-plus partition partition-name]
user@host# set destination-host hostname
```

4. Configure the destination realm for the Gx-Plus partition.

```
[edit access gx-plus partition partition-name]
user@host# set destination-realm realm
```

The following example shows a Gx-Plus partition configuration.

```
gx-plus {
```

```
partition partition1 {  
    diameter-instance master;  
    destination-host pcrf1;  
    destination-realm generic.example.com;  
}  
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714](#)
  - [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)

---

## Configuring Gx-Plus Global Attributes

You can configure attributes that apply to all Gx-Plus partitions globally.

When a request from Gx-Plus to the PCRF is not answered or is improperly answered, Gx-Plus keeps retrying the request until it receives an appropriate answer. If the number of requests grows too large, the PCRF can become overloaded and messages can be lost. To reduce this risk, you can set a limit on the number of outstanding requests to the PCRF that Gx-Plus can retry.

By default, Gx-Plus does not include IPv6 subscribers in Gx-Plus provisioning requests to the PCRF. Instead, Gx-Plus only establishes sessions that correspond to IPv4 DHCP sessions on dual-stack IPv6/IPv4 or IPv4-only subscriber interfaces. You must explicitly configure Gx-Plus to include IPv6 information. When you do so, Gx-Plus can establish sessions that correspond to DHCPv6 sessions on IPv6-enabled subscriber interfaces and on dual-stack IPv6/IPv4-enabled interfaces.

To configure Gx-Plus global attributes:

1. (Optional) Set a limit on the number of outstanding requests.

```
[edit access gx-plus global]  
user@host# set max-outstanding-requests number
```

2. (Optional) Include IPv6 subscribers in provisioning requests.

```
[edit access gx-plus global]  
user@host# set include-ipv6
```

For example to limit the number of outstanding requests to 30 and to include IPv6 subscribers:

```
[edit access gx-plus global]  
user@host# set max-outstanding-requests 30  
user@host# set include-ipv6
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714](#)
  - [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)

## Provisioning Subscribers with Gx-Plus

---

You can configure AAA to use Gx-Plus to request provisioning from a PCRF to instantiate services for an authenticated subscriber.

Before you configure Gx-Plus provisioning for subscribers, perform the following task:

- Create the subscriber access profile at the **[edit access profile]** hierarchy level. See [“Configuring an Access Profile for Subscriber Management” on page 123](#).

To configure Gx-Plus provisioning:

- Specify **gx-plus** as the provisioning method in the profile.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]  
user@host# set provisioning-order gx-plus
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714](#)
- [Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707](#)



## CHAPTER 74

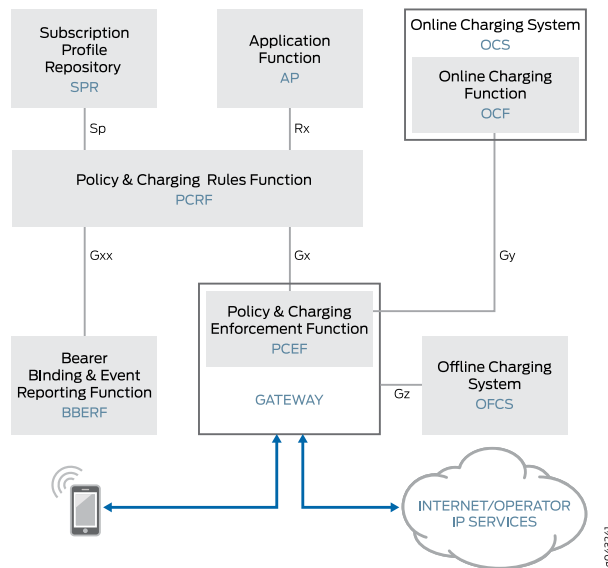
# Configuring 3GPP Policy and Charging Control

- [3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719](#)
- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
- [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
- [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)
- [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)
- [Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744](#)
- [Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747](#)
- [Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750](#)
- [Configuring OCS Global Parameters on page 753](#)

### 3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting

The 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Policy and Charging Control (PCC) provides the unification of wireline provisioning and accounting for customers. [Figure 23 on page 720](#) shows the components of an overall 3GPP PCC architecture.

Figure 23: 3GPP PCC Architecture Overview



The four major components of the PCC architecture are:

- **Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF)**—A centralized policy decision point that deploys business policy and charging rules to allocate broadband network resources and manages flow-based charges for subscribers and services. PCRF pushes the rules down to the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) using the 3GPP Gx protocol and online policy interface.
- **Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF)**—A function that provides user traffic handling and QoS at the gateway, provides service data flow detection, and applies the rules received from the PCRF. PCEF optionally interacts with the Online Charging Function (OCF) within the Online Charging System (OCS) using the 3GPP Gy protocol to retrieve policy and charging authorization for quotas and credit control.
- **Online Charging System (OCS)**—The component responsible for interacting with the PCEF. The PCEF optionally reports usage and receives additional authorizations from the OCS using the 3GPP Gy protocol. Broadband PCEF (BPCEF) interactions with the OCS use online session charging with centralized unit determination and centralized rating.
- **Offline Charging System (OFCS)**—A process where charging information for network resource usage is collected concurrently with that resource usage. If credit-based authorization is not required, the PCEF applies policies and report usage to the OFCS using the 3GPP Gz protocol. You can also use the OCS as the primary accounting destination and use the OFCS as a backup.

Table 64 on page 721 lists the functionality differences between PCRF and PCEF.



Table 64: Functionality Comparison Between PCRF and PCEF

| Functionality                            | PCRF                                                                                                                            | PCEF                                                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Charging policing implementation         | Involved at different levels; aggregates information inside the hosting network and is considered part of the PCC architecture. | Involved at different levels; located at the gateway.          |
| Functions included                       | Includes mainly policy control decision and flow-based control functions.                                                       | Includes policy enforcement and flow-based charging functions. |
| Predefined PCC rules                     | Activation or deactivation of predefined PCC rules can only be done by the PCRF.                                                | Preconfigured by the PCEF.                                     |
| Online and offline charging interactions | Not supported                                                                                                                   | Supported                                                      |

The three other components that make up the PCC architecture in [Figure 23 on page 720](#) are:

- **Application Function (AF)**—The Application Function interacts with applications or services that require dynamic PCC. The Application Function extracts session information from the application signalling and provides application session-related information to the PCRF using the Rx protocol.
- **Subscription Profile Repository (SPR)**—SPR contains subscriber and subscription information on a per-packet data network (PDN) basis. The Sp protocol enables the PCRF to request subscription information related to a subscriber's service or session.
- **Bearer Binding and Event Reporting Function (BBERF)**—The PCC rule needs to be mapped to a particular IP bearer to ensure the packets receive the appropriate QoS treatment. The association between a PCC rule and a bearer is referred to as *bearer binding*. The BBERF location depends on the access technology. For 3GPP, the BBERF is located in the serving gateway and uses the Gxx protocol.

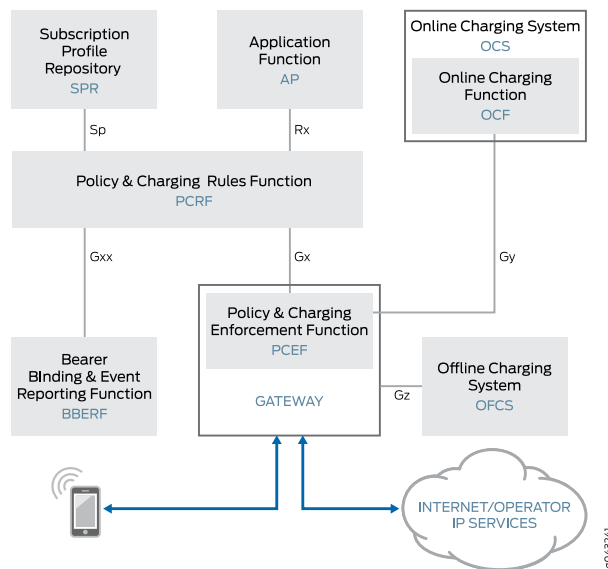
**Related Documentation**

- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
- [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
- [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)
- [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)

## Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers

The Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) is one of four major components of the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Policy and Charging Control (PCC) architecture in [Figure 24 on page 722](#).

**Figure 24: 3GPP PCC Architecture Overview**



PCEF provides user traffic handling and quality of service (QoS) at the gateway, provides service data flow detection, and applies the rules received from the Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF). 3GPP defines Gx as the online policy protocol between the PCRF and the PCEF to provide control over policy and flow-based charges for subscribers. The PCRF is a centralized policy decision point that deploys business policy rules to allocate broadband network resources and manages flow-based charges for subscribers and services. Optionally, the PCEF interacts with the Online Charging System (OCS) using the 3GPP Gy protocol to retrieve policy and charging authorization for quotas and credit control.

PCEF provides support for the following environments:

- [Wireline Access Environment on page 722](#)
- [Junos OS Environment on page 724](#)

### Wireline Access Environment

For mobile subscribers, the user equipment requests services; for broadband wireline subscribers, the PCRF requests services. In the wireline environment, PCRF functions as the service requester, and the PCEF functions as the service receiver and enforcer.

Adapting the PCC model in a wireline environment provides these benefits:

- Convenience
- Advanced technology
- Already implemented by the wireless branch of the carrier that often provides a much bigger business than the wireline branch

The PCRF controls the PCEF by pushing charging rules. Charging rules are reused as service (policy) rules to push policies. Charging rules may also have an associated rating group, or charging key. As a result, the PCEF configuration must define charging rules and mapping between credit control services (cc-services) and rating groups.

In many instances, both OCS and Offline Charging System (OFCS) 3GPP accounting services require Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number (MSISDN) be used for subscriber identification. The MSISDN is passed as the subscription ID. While each mobile user equipment device has an associated MSISDN, this information is not available for wireline subscribers. To enable the PCRF to dynamically pass subscription-ID parameters, and support a variety of authentication, authorization, and provisioning configuration, the Juniper attribute-value pairs (AVPs) in [Table 65 on page 723](#) have been allocated from the Juniper Vendor-ID space (2636) vendor-specific attribute (VSA).



**NOTE:** If no dynamic-subscription ID is received, then neither OCS or OFCS communications are initiated.

**Table 65: Allocated Juniper AVPs**

| AVP Name                           | Vendor-ID | AVP Type | Diameter Type | Diameter Flag |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Indicator | 2636      | 10001    | Enum          | V             |
| Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id        | 2636      | 10002    | Grouped       | VM            |
| Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Type   | 2636      | 10003    | Integer32     | VM            |
| Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Data   | 2636      | 10004    | UTF8String    | VM            |

The client system (router) sends the Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Indicator AVP to indicate support of the dynamic assignment of the subscription ID. The Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Indicator attribute has two values:

- DYN\_SUBSCRIPTION\_NOT\_SUPPORTED (0)
- DYN\_SUBSCRIPTION\_SUPPORTED (1)

The server then sends the Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id AVP to the client that indicated support. This is a grouped AVP that contains the values to be sent as Subscription-Id-Type and Subscription-Id-Data.

**NOTE:**

- The PCRF server may use standard Subscription-Id AVP to communicate the dynamic-subscription ID to the router.
- If both Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id and Subscription-Id are sent by the PCRF, the Subscription-Id value is used.

In many cases, wireline subscribers support only one IP family, which is required information for both AAA service and PCRF. To indicate this information, the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP has been allocated from the Juniper Vendor-ID space (2636) VSA in [Table 66 on page 724](#).

**Table 66: Family Indicator AVP**

| AVP Name                         | Vendor-ID | AVP Type | Diameter Type | Diameter Flag |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator | 2636      | 10010    | Enum          | V             |

The client system (router) sends the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP to indicate which network families are associated with the service request and supported by the subscriber. When you configure the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP to indicate the associated network family, the system sends the information to the PCRF. The Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator attribute has four values:

- UNSPECIFIED (0)
- IPV4\_FAMILY (1)
- IPV6\_FAMILY (2)
- IPV4\_IPV6\_FAMILY (3)

Wireline customers often control user services solely through the PCRF and use the OCS as a convenient real-time usage monitoring mechanism rather than as an enforcement unit. To decrease the number of possible erroneous OCS configurations, include the [force-continue](#) statement at the **[edit access ocs partition *partition-name*]** hierarchy level to force the broadband PCEF (BPCEF) to limit the impact of negative responses from the OCS and quota expirations, and to prevent sending OCS notifications for affected rating-groups. Whenever the PCEF receives a negative response to any reported group, it stops reporting this group to the OCS.

## Junos OS Environment

There are three categories of dynamic-profiles within the Junos OS environment:

- client-dynamic-profiles
- cos-service-dynamic-profiles
- firewall-service-dynamic-profiles

Client-dynamic-profiles and cos-service-dynamic-profiles define bandwidth and other characteristics of the services provided to a subscriber; the firewall-service-profiles perform filtering and usage counting. For all of the dynamic-profiles' categories, the service-dynamic-profile name is used as the value of a Charging-Rule-Name AVP.

When the service-dynamic-profile has no variables, or when defaults provided in service-dynamic-profile definition are requested, no additional elements are required. To provide custom values for a service-dynamic-profile, use the Charging-Rule-Definition AVP with additional VSAs.

The PCRF uses existing Juniper-Substitution VSAs (Vendor-ID 2636 and Type 2024) to supply attributes as a name-value pairs. The PCRF may also include parameters as positional notation for part of the rule name. The Redirect-Information AVP (Vendor-ID 10415 and Type 1085) supplies a value for the Redirect-URL parameter.

For every possible service-dynamic-profile parameter name requested by customers, a new Juniper-Parameter VSA is defined. [Table 67 on page 725](#) describes the initial set of fixed Juniper-Parameter VSAs.

**Table 67: Initial Set of Fixed Juniper-Parameter VSAs**

| Parameter                 | VSA Name                                | Vendor-ID | Type  | Diameter Type |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------|
| Cos-Tcp                   | Juniper-Param-Cos-Tcp                   | 2636      | 10005 | UTF8String    |
| V4-Firewall-Input-Filter  | Juniper-Param-V4-Firewall-Input-Filter  | 2636      | 10006 | UTF8String    |
| V4-Firewall-Output-Filter | Juniper-Param-V4-Firewall-Output-Filter | 2636      | 10007 | UTF8String    |
| V6-Firewall-Input-Filter  | Juniper-Param-V6-Firewall-Input-Filter  | 2636      | 10008 | UTF8String    |
| V6-Firewall-Output-Filter | Juniper-Param-V6-Firewall-Output-Filter | 2636      | 10009 | UTF8String    |

If parameters or the Service-Identifier and Rating-Group are required to be indicated by the PCRF, the Charging-Rule-Definition AVP is used; otherwise, the Charging-Rule-Name AVP is used.

```
Charging-Rule-Definition ::= < AVP Header: 1003 >
{ Charging-Rule-Name }
[ Service-Identifier ]
[ Rating-Group ]
[ Online ]
[ Precedence ]
[ Juniper-Param-VSA ]
[ AVPs ] - standard AVPs used as parameters
```

For instances when there is a Service-Identifier and Rating-Group combination, or when only the Service-Identifier or only the Rating-Group is specified, the combination must be unique among the rules installed for a subscriber. You configure the service-context-id on the router.

- Related Documentation**
- [3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719](#)
  - [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
  - [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)
  - [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)

---

## Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF

The sequences of Diameter messages are exchanged by means of the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Gx protocol between the Policy Control and Rules Charging Function (PCRF) and the router acting as a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF). They interact to perform the following subscriber access tasks:

- [Subscriber Login on page 726](#)
- [Subscriber Update on page 730](#)
- [Subscriber Logout on page 731](#)
- [Subscriber Disconnect on page 732](#)
- [Connectivity Fault Recovery on page 733](#)

### Subscriber Login

The router sends a Diameter CCR request containing a fixed set of required information to a policy manager (PCRF) and receives a CCA response containing policies and other information. Gx provisioning is enabled for subscribers when you include the [provisioning-order](#) **pcrf** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level. When an application requests AAA to activate the subscriber's session, the router sends a CCR-GX-I (where I represents INITIAL\_REQUEST) message to the PCRF to request a fixed set of provisioning information for the subscriber session, and receives a CCA-GX-I response message containing policies and other information, including the Result-Code AVP (AVP code 268).

When you configure the [provisioning-order](#) statement in the access profile, the broadband PCEF (BPCEF) module sends a provisioning request to the PCRF during the client activation. The following examples show a CCR-GX-I and CCA-GX-I packet exchange:

#### CCR-GX-I Packet Example

```
CCR-GX-I ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
{ Origin-Host: <configurable-string> }
{ Origin-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ Destination-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST(1) }
{ CC-Request-Number: 0 }
{ Subscription-Id:
  { Subscription-Id-Type: <configurable-integer> }
  { Subscription-Id-Data: <configurable-string> }
}
}
```

```
[ Destination-Host:  <configurable-string> ] -- if configured
[ Origin-State-Id:   <u32> ] -- if configured to send
[ Framed-IP-Address: <ipv4-address-in-radius-encoding> ] -- if available
[ Framed-IPv6-Prefix: <ipv6-prefix-in-radius-encoding> ] -- if available
{ IP-CAN-Type:       <configurable-integer> }
{ Online:           ENABLE_ONLINE (1) }
[ User-Name:        <string> ]
[ NAS-Port-Id:      <string> ] -- if included by config
[ Juniper-Virtual-Router: <virtual-router-name> ] -- if included by config
[ Event-Timestamp:   <timestamp> ] -- login timestamp, if included by config
{ Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Indicator: DYN_SUBSCRIPTION_SUPPORTED(1) }
{ Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator: <subscriber-family> }
```



**NOTE:** The T (potentially retransmitted message) bit recalculates when the CCR-GX-I is resent. This flag is set after a link failover procedure to remove duplicate requests.

### CCA-GX-I Packet Example

```
CCA-GX-I ::= <Diameter Header: 272, PXY, 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Result-Code:   <integer> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
{ Origin-Host:    <string> } -- should match destination-host if configured
{ Origin-Realm:   <string> } -- should match destination-realm
{ Result-Code:   <integer> }
{ CC-Request-Type: INITIAL_REQUEST(1) }
{ CC-Request-Number: 0 }
[ Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id:
  {Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Type: <value-to-be-used-for-ocs-interactions>
  }
  {Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Data: <value-to-be-used-for-ocs-interactions>
  }
]
*[ Supported-Features ] -- ignored
[ Origin-State-Id:   <u32> ] -- Indicates restart PCRF side
*[ Downstream data units ]
```



**NOTE:** If no rule-install AVP is defined in the CCA-GX-I, then the default rule is installed.

All event triggers, including those not yet defined, are acceptable. However, only a few event triggers actually generate events when implemented.

The PCRF returns a CCA-GX-I message that includes the Result-Code AVP (AVP code 268) that maps to the result categories listed in [Table 68 on page 727](#).

**Table 68: Result-Code-AVP Categories**

| Result-Code-AVP Value                                  | Result Category |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| SUCCESS(2001), LIMITED_SUCCSS(2002), and valid message | Grant           |

Table 68: Result-Code-AVP Categories (*continued*)

| Result-Code-AVP Value                                                                                                                                                                    | Result Category   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| AUTHENTICATION_REJECTED(4001), UNKNOWN_SESSION_ID(5002), AUTHORIZATION_REJECTED(5003), and USER_UNKNOWN(5030)                                                                            | Deny              |
| UNABLE_TO_DELIVER(3002), REALM_NOT_SERVED(3003), TOO_BUSY(3004), LOOP_DETECTED(3005), and REDIRECT_INDICATION(3006)                                                                      | Failure           |
| All other Diameter Permanent-failure Result-Code AVPs greater than and equal to 5000, and all Diameter protocol error Result-Code AVPs greater than and equal to 3000 and less than 4000 | Permanent-failure |
| Other Result-Code AVPs for invalid message or no-response                                                                                                                                | Failure           |

As shown in [Table 69 on page 728](#), the CCA-GX-I response processing depends on three factors:

- Whether the local decision timeout has expired
- The setting of the local decision
- The result category

[Table 69 on page 728](#) also contains PCRF local decision timeout expiration actions.

Table 69: CCA-GX-I Response Processing

| PCRF Local Decision Timeout | PCRF Local Decision | Result Category   | Action                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Not-expired                 | –                   | Grant             | Clear the local decision timer, apply rules from the CCA-GX-I, notify the Online Charging System (OCS), and then acknowledge subscriber activation. |
| Not-expired                 | –                   | Deny              | Clear the local decision timer and fail subscriber activation.                                                                                      |
| Not-expired                 | –                   | Failure           | Retry the CCA-GX-I until the local decision time outs.                                                                                              |
| Not-expired                 | Grant               | Permanent-failure | Clear the local decision timer, apply the default rule, acknowledge subscriber activation, and then keep retrying the CCA-GX-I.                     |
| Not-expired                 | Deny                | Permanent-failure | Fail the subscriber activation and initiate the subscriber logout process.                                                                          |
| On-expiration               | Grant               | –                 | Apply the default rule, keep retrying the CCA-GX-I indefinitely, and acknowledge subscriber activation.                                             |
| On-expiration               | Deny                | –                 | Fail the subscriber activation and initiate the subscriber logout process.                                                                          |



Table 69: CCA-GX-I Response Processing (*continued*)

| PCRF Local Decision Timeout | PCRF Local Decision | Result Category   | Action                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Expired                     | Grant               | Grant             | If the CCA-GX-I contains rules, remove the default rules and install the received rules, and then notify the OCS and acknowledge subscriber activation. |
| Expired                     | Grant               | Deny              | Log out the client.                                                                                                                                     |
| Expired                     | Grant               | Failure           | Keep retrying the CCA-GX-I indefinitely.                                                                                                                |
| Expired                     | Grant               | Permanent-failure | Take a long pause and then restart retrying the CCA-GX-I.                                                                                               |
| Expired                     | Deny                | Deny              | If subscriber still logging out, ignore subscriber; otherwise, no action required.                                                                      |

A subscriber login initiates the following sequence of events:

1. A client application—such as DHCP, PPP, or static subscriber sessions—requests AAA to authenticate the subscriber.
2. Authentication begins if the subscriber access profile specifies RADIUS authentication. Login continues when the authentication is successful. Login fails when the **authentication-order** statement in the profile does not specify RADIUS authentication or no authentication. Login fails unless the **authentication-order** statement in the profile specifies RADIUS authentication or no authentication. Login also fails when authentication fails.
3. Default services are activated for the subscriber. Any services that the authentication server includes in the authentication grant are activated. Additionally, a default service may have been configured for the client application.
4. If the subscriber access profile specifies Gx provisioning, the router initiates the Gx message exchange by sending a CCR-GX-I message to the PCRF. The router waits for the PCRF to respond with a CCA-GX-I message within a non-configurable timeout period.

When the PCRF responds within the timeout period and includes the Charging-Rule-Install AVP in the CCA-GX-I message, subscriber login is delayed while the router deactivates any default services and attempts to activate the specified services.

- If all the specified services are activated, then the login completes.
- If any of the services cannot be activated, the router sends the PCRF a CCR-GX-U (where U represents UPDATE\_REQUEST) message with the status of the services (a rule report). The PCRF responds to this message with a CCA-GX-U that can contain a new set of services for activation.
- The router ignores any default services, even if the CCA-GX-I message does not include any services. In this circumstance, no services are activated.

If the PCRF does not return a CCA-GX-I within the timeout period, subscriber login completes.

- The router searches first for services returned from the authentication server and activates any it finds. If no such services are found, then the router activates any locally configured default services. Subscriber login completes when default service activation is successful, but fails when any default service fails to activate. Because default services are not required to be present, login also completes when no default services are found.
- If login completes (with or without a default service), the router periodically resends the CCR-GX-I message to the PCRF. If the PCRF subsequently returns a CCA-GX-I, the router deactivates the default service, if any, and then activates any services included in the CCA-GX-I. If the message does not include any services, then no services are activated, not even a default service.
- If any of the services contained in the CCA-GX-I cannot be activated, the router sends the PCRF a CCR-GX-U message with the status of the services (a rule report). The PCRF responds to this message with a CCA-GX-U that can contain a new set of services for activation.

## Subscriber Update

Whenever a trigger event occurs on the router, an update request is sent to the PCRF. The following examples show a CCR-GX-U (where U represents UPDATE\_REQUEST) and CCA-GX-U packet exchange:

### CCR-GX-U Packet Example

```
CCR-GX-U ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
{ Origin-Host: <configurable-string> }
{ Origin-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ Destination-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ CC-Request-Type: UPDATE_REQUEST(2) }
{ CC-Request-Number: <u32> }
[ Destination-Host: <configurable-string> ] -- if configured
[ Origin-State-Id: <u32> ] -- if configured to send
*[ Upstream data units ]
```



**NOTE:** The T bit recalculates when the CCR-GX-U is resent.

### CCA-GX-U Packet Example

```
CCA-GX-U ::= <Diameter Header: 272, PXY, 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
{ Origin-Host: <string> } -- should match destination-host if configured
{ Origin-Realm: <string> } -- should match destination-realm
{ Result-Code: <integer> }
{ CC-Request-Type: UPDATE_REQUEST(2) }
{ CC-Request-Number: <u32> }
[ Origin-State-Id: <u32> ] -- Indicates PCRF restart
*[ Downstream data units ]
```

The PCRF returns a CCA-GX-U message that includes the Result-Code AVP (AVP code 268) that maps to the result categories listed in [Table 70 on page 731](#).

**Table 70: Result-Code-AVP Categories**

| Result-Code-AVP Value                                                                                                                                                                    | Result Category |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| SUCCESS(2001), LIMITED_SUCCSS(2002), and valid message                                                                                                                                   | Success         |
| UNABLE_TO_DELIVER(3002), REALM_NOT_SERVED(3003), TOO_BUSY(3004), LOOP_DETECTED(3005), and REDIRECT_INDICATION(3006)                                                                      | Failure         |
| All other Diameter Permanent-failure Result-Code AVPs greater than and equal to 5000, and all Diameter protocol error Result-Code AVPs greater than and equal to 3000 and less than 4000 | Success         |
| Other Result-Code AVPs for invalid message or no-response                                                                                                                                | Failure         |

## Subscriber Logout

When the client application sends a subscriber logout notice to AAA, Gx sends a CCR-GX-T (where T represents TERMINATION\_REQUEST) message to notify the PCRF that the provisioned subscriber session is being terminated.

Whenever a trigger event occurs on the router, a terminate request is sent to the PCRF. The following examples show a CCR-GX-T and CCA-GX-T packet exchange:

### CCR-GX-T Packet Example

```
CCR-GX-T ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
{ Origin-Host: <configurable-string> }
{ Origin-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ Destination-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST(3) }
{ CC-Request-Number: <u32> }
[ Destination-Host: <configurable-string> ] -- if configured
{ Termination-Cause: DIAMETER_LOGOUT(1) }
[ Origin-State-Id: <u32> ] -- if configured to send
*[ Upstream data units ]
```



**NOTE:** The T bit recalculates when the CCR-GX-T is resent.

### CCA-GX-T Packet Example

```
CCA-GX-T ::= <Diameter Header: 272, PXY, 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
{ Origin-Host: <string> } -- should match destination-host if configured
{ Origin-Realm: <string> } -- should match destination-realm
{ Result-Code: <integer> }
{ CC-Request-Type: TERMINATION_REQUEST(3) }
{ CC-Request-Number: <u32> }
```

```
[ Origin-State-Id:    <u32> ] -- Indicates PCRF restart
*[ Downstream data units ]
```

The PCRF returns a CCA-GX-T message that includes the Result-Code AVP (AVP code 268) that maps to the result categories listed in [Table 71 on page 732](#).

**Table 71: Result-Code-AVP Categories**

| Result-Code-AVP Value                                                                                                                                                                    | Result Category |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| SUCCESS(2001), LIMITED_SUCCSS(2002), and valid message                                                                                                                                   | Success         |
| UNABLE_TO_DELIVER(3002), REALM_NOT_SERVED(3003), TOO_BUSY(3004), LOOP_DETECTED(3005), and REDIRECT_INDICATION(3006)                                                                      | Failure         |
| All other Diameter Permanent-failure Result-Code AVPs greater than and equal to 5000, and all Diameter protocol error Result-Code AVPs greater than and equal to 3000 and less than 4000 | Success         |
| Other Result-Code AVPs for invalid message or no-response                                                                                                                                | Failure         |

If the Result-Code value is Success, Gx notifies AAA, and AAA notifies the application that the logout is complete. If Gx does not receive a CCA-GX-T message, or if the Result-Code AVP has any other value or is missing, then the termination request is retried until the CCA-GX-T message is returned with Success. The router notifies the PCRF about subscriber logouts by sending another CCR request to be acknowledged by a CCA response. The PCRF may also use RAR requests to force subscriber logout or to change applied services.

If the Result-Code value is Failure, then the request is retried.

## Subscriber Disconnect

To perform subscriber disconnects, the PCRF sends a RAR-GX-D (where D represents DISCONNECT) and the BPCEF responds with a RAA-GX-D message.

The following examples show a RAR-GX-D and RAA-GX-D packet exchange:

### RAR-GX-D Packet Example

```
RAR-GX-D ::= <Diameter Header: 258, PXY, 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Auth-Application-Id:    16777238 }
{ Origin-Host:           <string> } -- should match destination-host if configured
{ Origin-Realm:          <string> } -- should match destination-realm
{ Destination-Realm:     <string> } -- should match origin-realm
{ Destination-Host:      <string> } -- should match origin-host
{ Re-Auth-Request-Type:   AUTHORIZE_ONLY(0) }
[ Origin-State-Id:    <u32> ] -- Indicates PCRF restart
{ Session-Release-Cause:  <enum> }
*[ Downstream data units ] -- ignored
```

### RAA-GX-D Packet Example

```
RAA-GX-D ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY, 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Auth-Application-Id:    16777238 }
```

```

{ Origin-Host:    <configurable-string> }
{ Origin-Realm:   <configurable-string> }
{ Result-Code:    <integer> }
[ Origin-State-Id: <u32> ]
*[ Upstream data units ]

```

The PCRF returns a RAA-GX-T message that includes the Result-Code AVP (AVP code 268) that maps to the result categories listed in [Table 72 on page 733](#).

**Table 72: Result-Code-AVP Categories**

| Result-Code-AVP Value           | Result Category                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DIAMETER_SUCCESS(2001)          | Subscriber disconnect is in progress or the subscriber is not found |
| DIAMETER_UNABLE_TO_COMPLY(5012) | Subscriber is not removable                                         |
| DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY(3004)         | Too many outstanding disconnect requests                            |



**NOTE:** The BPCEF contains buffering space for at least 512 RAR-GX-D or RAA-GX-D messages.

## Connectivity Fault Recovery

Gx does not rely on the connection state between devices to detect router or PCRF outages, because some events do not affect the connection state and others are not detected when there is a Diameter relay or proxy between the devices.

To mitigate connectivity faults with the PCRF, the router uses the following fault recovery procedures:

- If the PCRF is not available, and if you installed and configured a default service, the subscriber login proceeds accordingly.
- Unacknowledged provisioning requests replay indefinitely or until the subscriber logs out.
- Logout requests wait for the final OCS interrogation to complete, and then any unacknowledged logout requests replay for 24 hours.
- The router uses standard Diameter transport redundancy to communicate with redundant PCRFs.

An important aspect of Gx fault tolerance is that subscriber login and termination requests are retried (replayed) 24 hours until a satisfactory response is received from the PCRF. You can issue the **clear network-access pcrf subscribers** command to clear all PCRF subscribers.

### Related Documentation

- [3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719](#)

- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
- [Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744](#)
- [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)

## Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS

---

Information or interrogations are exchanged by means of the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Gy protocol between the Online Charging System (OCS), and the router acting as a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF). Broadband PCEF (BPCEF) interactions with the OCS use online session charging with centralized unit determination and centralized rating. PCEF optionally reports usage and receives additional authorizations from the OCS using the Gy protocol.

After subscriber provisioning has been completed between the Policy Control and Rules Charging Function (PCRF) and PCEF, the router begins sending the following interrogations between the OCS and PCEF:

- [First Interrogation to the OCS on page 734](#)
- [Intermediate Interrogation to the OCS on page 736](#)
- [Final Interrogation to the OCS on page 737](#)
- [Connectivity Fault Recovery on page 738](#)
- [Abort Session Requests on page 738](#)

### First Interrogation to the OCS

During the first interrogation, the router sends a Diameter CCR request containing a fixed set of required information to the OCS charging server. The OCS charging server then replies with validity-time, rating groups, and usage-quotas.



**NOTE:** For this implementation phase, the router allows subscriber access without waiting for the OCS to respond, and the OCS always grants necessary quotas.

---

To configure a list of charging services to communicate information with the OCS over the Gy protocol, configure the [charging-service-list](#) ocs statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level. The following examples show a CCR-GY-I and CCA-GY-I packet exchange:



**NOTE:** The T (potentially retransmitted message) bit recalculates when the CCR-GY-I is resent. This flag is set after a link failover procedure to aid the removal of duplicate requests.

---

## CCR-GY-I Packet Example

```

CCR-GY-I ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Origin-Host:    <configurable-string> }
{ Origin-Realm:   <configurable-string> }
{ Destination-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 4 }
{ Service-Context-Id: 98924@customer.com }
{ CC-Request-Type:  INITIAL_REQUEST(1) }
{ CC-Request-Number: 0 }
[ Destination-Host: <configurable-string> ] -- if configured
[ User-Name:        <string> ]
[ Origin-State-Id:  <u32> ] -- if configured to send
[ Event-Timestamp:  <timestamp> ] -- login timestamp, if included by config
{ Subscription-Id:
  { Subscription-Id-Type: <received-from-pcrf> }
  { Subscription-Id-Data: <received-from-pcrf> }
}
{ Multiple-Services-Indicator:  MULTIPLE_SERVICES_SUPPORTED(1) }
  { Multiple-Services-CC:
    { Service-Identifier: 7 }
    { Rating-group: 292 }
  }
  { Multiple-Services-CC:
    { Service-Identifier: 7 }
    { Rating-group: 293 }
  }
  { Multiple-Services-CC:
    { Service-Identifier: 7 }
    { Rating-group: 292 }
  }
  { Multiple-Services-CC:
    { Service-Identifier: 1 }
    { Rating-group: 17 }
  }
}

```

## CCA-GY-I Packet Example

```

CCA-GY-I ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Result-Code:  DIAMETER_SUCCESS(2001) }
{ Origin-Host:   <string> } -- should match dest-host if configured
{ Origin-Realm:  <string> } -- should match dest-realm
{ Auth-Application-Id: 4 }
{ CC-Request-Type:  INITIAL_REQUEST(1) }
{ CC-Request-Number: 0 }
{ CC-Session-Failover:  FAILOVER_NOT_SUPPORTED(0) } -- ignored
}
{ Multiple-Services-CC:
  { Granted-Service-Unit:
    { CC-Time: 123456 }
    { CC-Total-Octets: 123455999000 }
  }
  { Service-Identifier: 7 }
  { Rating-group: 292 }
  { Validity-Time: 7200 }
  { Result-Code:  DIAMETER_SUCCESS(2001) }
}
{ Multiple-Services-CC:
  { Service-Identifier: 7 }
}

```

```

    { Rating-group: 293 }
    { Result-Code: DIAMETER_CREDIT_CONTROL_NOT_APPLICABLE(4011) }
  }
  { Multiple-Services-CC:
    { Service-Identifier: 7 }
    { Rating-group: 292 }
    { Result-Code: DIAMETER_CREDIT_CONTROL_NOT_APPLICABLE(4011) }
  }
  { Multiple-Services-CC:
    { Granted-Service-Unit:
      { CC-Time: 123456 }
      { CC-Total-Octets: 123455999000 }
    }
    { Service-Identifier: 1 }
    { Rating-group: 17 }
    { Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS(2001) }
  }
  { CC-Failure-Handling: TERMINATE(0) }

```

## Intermediate Interrogation to the OCS

After the router has sent a fixed set of required information to the OCS charging server, the OCS charging server replies with validity-time, rating groups, and usage-quotas. Validity-time and quota expirations trigger intermediate interrogation events.

Whenever a trigger event occurs on the router, an update request is sent to the OCS. The following examples show a CCR-GY-U (where U represents UPDATE\_REQUEST) and CCA-GY-U packet exchange:

### CCR-GY-U Packet Example

```

CCR-GY-U ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Origin-Host: <configurable-string> }
{ Origin-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ Destination-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 4 }
{ Service-Context-Id: 98924@customer.com }
{ CC-Request-Type: UPDATE_REQUEST(2) }
{ CC-Request-Number: <integer> }
[ Destination-Host: <configurable-string> ] -- if configured
[ User-Name: <string> ]
[ Origin-State-Id: <u32> ] -- if configured to send
[ Event-Timestamp: <timestamp> ] -- change timestamp, if included by config
{ Multiple-Services-Indicator: MULTIPLE_SERVICES_SUPPORTED(1) }
{ Multiple-Services-CC:
  { Used-Service-Unit:
    { Reporting-Reason: VALIDITY_TIME(4) }
    { CC-Time: 7200 }
    { CC-Total-Octets: 12345 }
    { CC-Input-Octets: 10000 }
    { CC-Output-Octets: 2345 }
  }
  { Service-Identifier: 7 }
  { Rating-group: 292 }
}
{ Multiple-Services-CC:
  { Used-Service-Unit:
    { Reporting-Reason: FINAL(2) }
    { CC-Time: 334556 }
  }
}

```



```

    { CC-Total-Octets: 12345 }
    { CC-Input-Octets: 10000 }
    { CC-Output-Octets: 2345 }
  }
  { Service-Identifier: 1 }
  { Rating-group: 17 }
}
*[ More Multiple-Services-CC]

```

### CCA-GY-U Packet Example

```

CCA-GY-U ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS(2001) }
{ Origin-Host: <string> } -- should match dest-host if configured
{ Origin-Realm: <string> } -- should match dest-realm
{ Auth-Application-Id: 4 }
{ CC-Request-Type: UPDATE_REQUEST(1) }
{ CC-Request-Number: <integer> }
{ Multiple-Services-CC:
  { Granted-Service-Unit:
    { CC-Time: 123456 }
    { CC-Total-Octets: 123455999000 }
  }
  { Service-Identifier: 7 }
  { Rating-group: 292 }
  { Validity-Time: 7200 }
  { Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS(2001) }
}
*[ More Multiple-Services-CC]

```

### Final Interrogation to the OCS

When the client application sends a subscriber logout notice to AAA, Gy sends a CCR-GY-T (where T represents TERMINATION\_REQUEST) message to notify the OCS that the provisioned subscriber is being terminated.

Whenever a trigger event occurs on the router, a terminate request is sent to the OCS. The following examples show a CCR-GY-T and CCA-GY-T packet exchange:

### CCR-GY-T Packet Example

```

CCR-GY-T ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Origin-Host: <configurable-string> }
{ Origin-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ Destination-Realm: <configurable-string> }
{ Auth-Application-Id: 4 }
{ Service-Context-Id: 98924@customer.com }
{ CC-Request-Type: TERMINATE_REQUEST(2) }
{ CC-Request-Number: <integer> }
[ Destination-Host: <configurable-string> ] -- if configured
[ User-Name: <string> ]
[ Origin-State-Id: <u32> ] -- if configured to send
[ Event-Timestamp: <timestamp> ] -- logout timestamp, if included by config
{ Termination-Cause: DIAMETER_LOGOUT(1) }
{ Multiple-Services-CC:
  { Used-Service-Unit:
    { Reporting-Reason: FINAL(2) }
    { CC-Total-Octets: 12345 }
  }
}

```

```

{ CC-Input-Octets: 10000 }
{ CC-Output-Octets: 2345 }
}
{ Service-Identifier: 7 }
{ Rating-group: 292 }
}
*[ More Multiple-Services-CC]

```

### CCA-GY-T Packet Example

```

CCA-GY-T ::= <Diameter Header: 272, REQ, PXY 16777238>
{ <Session-Id> }
{ Result-Code: DIAMETER_SUCCESS(2001) }
{ Origin-Host: <string> } -- should match dest-host if configured
{ Origin-Realm: <string> } -- should match dest-realm
{ Auth-Application-Id: 4 }
{ CC-Request-Type: TERMINATE_REQUEST(1) }
{ CC-Request-Number: <integer> }

```

### Connectivity Fault Recovery

Gy does not rely on the connection state between devices to detect router or OCS outages, because some events do not affect the connection state and others are not detected when there is a Diameter relay or proxy between the devices.

To mitigate connectivity faults with the OCS, the router uses the following fault recovery procedures:

- If the OCS is not available, you can configure to allow subscriber traffic by setting the **force-continue** statement at the **[edit access ocs partition *partition-name*]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** The **force-continue** statement is a required configuration statement.

- Unacknowledged first and intermediate interrogations replay indefinitely or until the subscriber logs out.
- Unacknowledged final interrogations replay for 24 hours.
- The router uses standard Diameter transport redundancy to communicate with redundant OCSs.
- You can configure transport redundancy events to trigger failures in application traffic.

An important aspect of Gy fault tolerance is that subscriber login and termination requests are retried (replayed) 24 hours until a satisfactory response is received from the OCS. You can issue the **clear network-access ocs statistics** command to clear all OCS statistics.

### Abort Session Requests

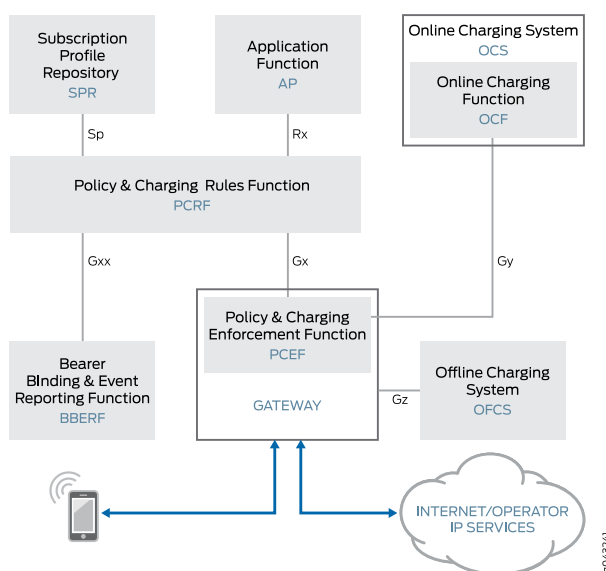
The OCS may issue an ASR (Abort-Session-Request) when the receiving MX Series router collects final data and posts the final interrogation. After the MX Series router receives the response, it stops updating the OCS for the session involved.

- Related Documentation**
- [3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719](#)
  - [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
  - [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)

## Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS

Figure 25 on page 739 shows the components of an overall 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Policy and Charging Control (PCC) architecture.

Figure 25: 3GPP PCC Architecture Overview



The Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) pushes the rules down to the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) using the 3GPP Gx protocol and online policy interface. The PCEF provides service data flow detection, and applies the rules received from the PCRF. Optionally, the PCEF interacts with the Online Charging System (OCS) using the 3GPP Gy protocol to retrieve policy and charging authorization for quotas and credit control. Broadband PCEF (BPCEF) interactions with the OCS use online session charging with centralized unit determination and centralized rating.

The behavior and rule interactions among the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS prohibit you from adding or modifying rules with a rating group, and require you to set the **force-continue** statement at the **[edit access ocs partition *partition-name*]** hierarchy level. Two loosely coupled finite state machines (FSMs), one for PCRF/Gx interactions and the other for OCS/Gy interactions, control the functionality.

The PCRF, PCEF, and OCS provide the following interactions:

- [Login Interactions on page 740](#)
- [Update Interactions on page 740](#)
- [Quota Expiration and Validity-Time Interactions on page 741](#)
- [Connection and Monitoring Interactions on page 741](#)
- [Logout Interactions on page 742](#)

## Login Interactions

This login sequence of events is triggered by a CCA-GX-I message received between the PCRF and PCEF.

1. The PCRF installs the requested services.
2. The PCRF acknowledges subscriber activation and allows subscriber traffic to flow.
3. The PCRF sends a notification to the OCS.
4. The PCRF sends the first interrogation to the OCS using a CCR-GY-I message, and the OCS sends applicable reports to the PCRF using a CCR-GX-U message.
  - If the service-dynamic-profile instantiation fails, and the Resource-Allocation-Notification (ENABLE\_NOTIFICATION) is set for the charging rule, then the OCS sends a report. The router acknowledges the subscriber activation, allows subscriber traffic to flow, and continues to repeat the process.
  - If the service-dynamic-profile instantiation succeeds, and the Resource-Allocation-Notification (ENABLE\_NOTIFICATION) is set for the charging rule, and the SUCCESSFUL\_RESOURCE\_ALLOCATION event trigger is set in the request, then the OCS sends a report.
  - Otherwise, the system considers the response a no operation and takes no further action.

## Update Interactions

This update sequence of events is triggered by an RAR-GX-U message received between the PCRF and PCEF.

1. If the update request contains any installation or modification of rules with rating groups, then the PCRF rejects the message request; otherwise, it acknowledges the message request.
2. The PCRF starts the service removal and installation process.
3. The PCRF waits for the service removal and installation process to complete, and if applicable, the OCS starts the final data collection process.
  - If the service being removed has a rating group, the service notifies the OCS that is part of the existing service removal process.
  - The OCS determines whether final data for this service is required to be reported, and then starts final data collection as necessary.

- If data collection was started successfully, then the service moves into wait state.
- 4. The OCS waits for the final data collection process to complete. After final data collection completes or times out, the service notifies the OCS again. The OCS saves data in the subscriber's private directory and allows service to proceed with its existing service removal process.
- 5. The OCS sends applicable reports to the PCRF using a CCR-GX-U message.
  - If the service-dynamic-profile instantiation fails, and the Resource-Allocation-Notification (ENABLE\_NOTIFICATION) is set for the charging rule, then the OCS sends a report. The router acknowledges the subscriber activation, allows subscriber traffic to flow, and continues to repeat the process.
  - If the service-dynamic-profile instantiation succeeds, and the Resource-Allocation-Notification (ENABLE\_NOTIFICATION) is set for the charging rule, and the SUCCESSFUL\_RESOURCE\_ALLOCATION event trigger is set in the request, then the OCS sends a report.
  - Otherwise, the system considers the response a no operation and takes no further action.
- 6. The PCRF sends the intermediate interrogation to the OCS using a CCR-GY-U message.

## Quota Expiration and Validity-Time Interactions

For quota expirations and validity-time interactions, the router sends an intermediate interrogation to the OCS using a CCR-GY-U message and processes the OCS response.

## Connection and Monitoring Interactions

When establishing a connection with the PCRF, OCS, or Diameter Relay/Proxy server, the Diameter daemon performs a standard Capability Exchange Request (CER)/Capability Exchange Answer (CEA) transaction. You use existing Junos OS Diameter infrastructure to configure an appropriate topology with the necessary redundancy features. Additionally, you can use the same Diameter connection for both PCRF and OCS communications, and other applications.

The following examples show two different communication connection scenarios:

### CER Example with a Dedicated Connection Used to Communicate with the PCRF

```
CER ::= <Diameter Header: 257, REQ>
{ Origin-Realm:   CSim.PCRF.net }
{ Origin-Host:    MX-GWR3 }
{ Host-IP-Address: 10.8.52.91 }
{ Vendor-Id:      2636 }
{ Product-Name:   JUNOS }
[ Origin-State-Id: 7777 ] -- if configured
{ Supported-Vendor-Id: 10415 }
{ Supported-Vendor-Id: 2636 } -- have Juniper VSAs
{ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
{ Vendor-Specific-Application-Id {
  { Vendor-Id:      10415 }
  { Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
  { Acct-Application-Id: 16777238 }
}
```



**NOTE:** If you set the `send-origin-state-id` statement for the router at either the `[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]` or `[edit access ocs partition partition-name]` hierarchy level, then the Origin-State-Id is included in Diameter level messages such as: CER, Device Watchdog Request (DWR)/Device Watchdog Answer (DWA), and Disconnect Peer Request (DPR)/Disconnect Peer Answer (DPA).

### CER Example with a Dedicated Connection Used to Communicate with Both PCRF and OCS

```
CER ::= <Diameter Header: 257, REQ>
{ Origin-Realm:   CSim.PCRF.net }
{ Origin-Host:    MX-GWR3 }
{ Host-IP-Address: 10.8.52.91 }
{ Vendor-Id:      2636 }
{ Product-Name:   JUNOS }
[ Origin-State-Id: 7777 ] -- if configured
{ Supported-Vendor-Id: 10415 }
{ Supported-Vendor-Id: 2636 } -- have Juniper VSAs
{ Auth-Application-Id: 4 } -- this is the difference with previous
{ Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
{ Vendor-Specific-Application-Id {
  { Vendor-Id:      10415 }
  { Auth-Application-Id: 16777238 }
  { Acct-Application-Id: 16777238 }
}
```



**NOTE:** The Auth-Application-Id: 4 field and value is the authentication application ID for the OCS. This is the difference between the first and second examples.

You monitor and manage connections using standard DWR/DWA and DPR/DPA messages.

### Logout Interactions

This logout sequence of events is triggered by a CCR-GX-T message to the PCRF that includes data for all unacknowledged rule-reports, and also sends a final interrogation to the OCS using a CCR-GY-T message that includes data for all unacknowledged final quota reports.

1. The system infrastructure notifies the OCS that the subscriber logout has started.
2. If applicable, the OCS starts the final data collection process.
  - If the service being removed has a rating group, the service notifies the OCS that is part of the existing service removal process.
  - The OCS determines whether final data for this service is required to be reported, and then starts final data collection as necessary.
  - If data collection was started successfully, then the service moves into wait state.

3. The OCS waits for the final data collection process to complete. After final data collection completes or times out, the service notifies the OCS again. The OCS saves data in the subscriber's private directory and allows service to proceed with its existing service removal process.
4. The OCS allows the service deletion to proceed.
5. The OCS starts the final interrogation process.
6. Both the PCRF and the OCF wait for the final interrogation process to complete.
7. The OCF notifies the PCRF.
8. The PCRF starts a termination request, and then waits for the termination request to complete.
9. The PCRF allows the subscriber logout process to proceed.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
- [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
- [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)

## Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF

---

The MX Series router implements a number of measures to protect against data overload for both downstream and upstream transactions. Downstream transactions are protected by throttling input from the network under overload conditions. The upstream transactions are protected by limiting both the number of outstanding requests and using slow retries of the first unacknowledged message for a reliable recovery.

Built-in features of the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) environment provide protection from overload resulting from an excessive subscriber login rate. If there are too many rule changes and disconnect operations due to Reauthorization Request (RAR-GX) messages, the router sends a Reauthorization Answer (RAA-GX) response with the result-code: DIAMETER\_TOO\_BUSY (3004).

Within the router's AAA component, a session represents a subscriber (client) session entry in the Session Database (SDB).



**NOTE:** This is a representation of subscriber session only; it is not a connection-independent permanent identifier similar to a phone number. A subscriber can disconnect and reconnect, and it receives a different Session-Id.

---

There is a one-to-one correspondence between a session and the Session-Id. The Session-Id is globally and eternally unique because it is bound to the unique router identity and used to identify a user session without any reference to other information. The same subscriber could be mapped to several sessions, such as one from a disconnect and reconnect event. However, the session is always associated with a single subscriber.

The Session-Id (AVP Code 263) is of type UTF8String.

```
Session-Id AVP ::= <DiameterIdentity>;  
                <upper 32 bits of the AAA COMPONENT session-id>;  
                <lower 32 bits of the AAA COMPONENT session-id>;
```

The *DiameterIdentity* field is the value you configure for the Diameter origin-host. Internal Session-Ids are 64-bit integers assigned in ascending order. Both numeric parts of the Session-Id string are generated using %010u format, which guarantees that Session-Id AVP values are in the same order lexicographically as internal 64-bit sessions.

The Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) pushes rules and messages down to the PCEF using the 3GPP Gx protocol and online policy interface. The PCRF and Gx protocol include the following messages:

- [Common Upstream Messages on page 745](#)
- [Common Downstream Messages on page 746](#)



## Common Upstream Messages

The upstream messages for Credit Control Response for Initiation, Update, and Termination (CCR-GX-I, CCR-GX-U, and CCR-GX-T) and RAA-GX may include the following rules, parameters and data:

- [Event-Timestamp AVP on page 745](#)
- [Charging Rules Installation Notifications on page 745](#)
- [Event Trigger Commands on page 746](#)

### Event-Timestamp AVP

The following shows an AVP for CCR-GX-I, CCR-GX-U, and CCR-GX-T, and RAA-GX messages between the PCRF and Gx:

```
{ Event-Timestamp: <timestamp> }
```

If you configure the Event-Timestamp AVP, it is included in the downstream message. The message definition in [Table 73 on page 745](#) varies depending on the transaction.

**Table 73: Event-Timestamp AVP Message Definition**

| Message  | Definition                 |
|----------|----------------------------|
| CCR-GX-I | Subscriber login timestamp |

### Charging Rules Installation Notifications

The following notifications show a failed installation example and a successful installation example of charging rules installation for CCR-GX-U messages between the PCRF and Gx:



**NOTE:** If unacknowledged reports are still pending at the time of the client logout, these charging rules are included in CCR-GX-T messages.

#### Notification Reporting a Rule Installation Failure

```
{ Charging-Rule-Report
  { Charging-Rule-Name: <string> }
  { Charging-Rule-Name: <string> }
  { PCC-Rule-Status: INACTIVE(1) }
  { Rule-Failure-Code: UNKNOWN_RULE_NAME(1) }
}
```

#### Notification Reporting a Rule Installation Success

```
{ Charging-Rule-Report
  { Charging-Rule-Name: <string> }
  { Charging-Rule-Name: <string> }
  { PCC-Rule-Status: ACTIVE(0) }
}
```

## Event Trigger Commands

The following shows a predefined event trigger command for CCR-GX and RAA-GX messages between the PCRF and Gx:

```
{ Event-Trigger: SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCE_ALLOCATION(22) }
```

## Common Downstream Messages

The downstream messages for Credit Control Answer for Initiation and Update (CCA-GX-I and CCA-GX-U) and RAR-GX may include the following predefined rules with parameters and data:



**NOTE:** The CCA-GX-T (Termination) message is not included as a downstream message.

- [Charging Rule Installation Commands on page 746](#)
- [Charging Rule Removal Commands on page 746](#)
- [Event Trigger Commands on page 747](#)

## Charging Rule Installation Commands

The following example shows predefined rule installation commands for CCA-GX and RAR-GX messages between the PCRF and Gx:

```
{ Charging-Rule-Install
  { Charging-Rule-Name: "fixed-cos" }
  { Charging-Rule-Definition:
    { Charging-Rule-Name: "firewall" }
    { Service-Identifier: 10 }
    { Rating-Group: 292 }
    { Juniper-Param-V4-Input-Filter: "my_input_filter" }
    { Juniper-Param-V4-Output-Filter: "my_output_filter" }
  }
  [ Resource-Allocation-Notification: ENABLE_NOTIFICATION(0) ]
}
```



**NOTE:** Some PCRFs may be unable to generate a Resource-Allocation-Notification AVP. As a result, the [report-resource-allocation](#) statement at the [edit access pcrf partition *partition-name*] hierarchy level provides generated reports by default.

## Charging Rule Removal Commands

The following example shows predefined rule removal commands for CCA-GX and RAR-GX messages between the PCRF and Gx:

```
{ Charging-Rule-Remove
  { Charging-Rule-Name: "predefined-ftp" }
  { Charging-Rule-Name: "firewall" }
}
```

The router processes all rule removal operations before any rule installation operations enabling you to simultaneously request both removal of an existing rule and installation of a rule having the same base name in a single transaction.

### Event Trigger Commands

The following shows a predefined event trigger command for CCA-GX and RAR-GX messages between the PCRF and Gx:

```
{ Event-Trigger: SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCE_ALLOCATION(22) }
```

If the SUCCESSFUL\_RESOURCE\_ALLOCATION (22) trigger value exists in the downstream data, the Broadband PCEF reports successful installations of rules marked with Resource-Allocation-Notification AVP in the Charging-Rule-Install AVP.



**NOTE:** Some PCRFs may be unable to generate this event trigger. As a result, the `report-successful-resource-allocation` statement at the `[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]` hierarchy level provides generated reports by default.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
- [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)
- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)

## Configuring the OCS Partition

The Online Charging System (OCS) works within a specific logical system: routing instance context, called a partition.



**NOTE:** Currently, only a single partition is supported; you must configure it within the default logical system: routing instance context.

Before you configure the OCS partition, perform the following task:

- Configure the Diameter instance at the `[edit diameter]` hierarchy level. See [“Configuring Diameter” on page 703](#).

Configuration for the OCS partition consists of naming the partition and then defining or associating a numerous parameters to define the characteristics of the partition.

To configure the OCS partition:

1. Create the partition or specify the name of an existing partition.

```
[edit access ocs]
user@host# set partition partition-name
```

2. Specify the Diameter instance for the OCS partition.



**NOTE:** Currently, only the default Diameter instance, *master*, is supported.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set diameter-instance instance-name
```

3. (Optional) Configure the Called-Station-ID AVP used in all CCR-Gy packets for the partition.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set called-station-id station-name
```

4. (Optional) Configure the 3GPP-Charging-Id AVP used in all CCR-Gy packets for the partition.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set charging-id number
```

5. (Optional) Configure the Destination-Host AVP value used in the CCR-GY-I message.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set destination-host ocs-hostname
```

6. (Optional) Configure the Destination-Realm AVP value used in all CCR-GY messages

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set destination-realm ocs-realm-name
```

7. (Optional) Configure the OCS partition to the draining state to make substantial configuration changes quickly.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set draining
```

8. (Optional) Configure the amount of time in seconds before the OCS partition responds and begins to drain after it has been placed in the draining state.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set draining-response-timeout seconds
```

9. (Optional) Configure the amount of time in seconds before the OCS partition stops attempting to send the final interrogation during the subscriber logout process.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set final-response-timeout seconds
```

10. Configure the OCS partition so that subscriber traffic is allowed before the first OCS interrogation and services are not removed by the PCEF when it receives negative responses from the OCS.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set force-continue
```

11. (Optional) Configure the GGSN-Address AVP value used in all CCR-GY messages.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set ggsn-address address
```

12. (Optional) Configure the 3GPP-GGSN-MCC-MNC AVP value used in all CCR-GY messages.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set ggsn-mcc-mnc ggsn-mcc-mnc
```

13. (Optional) Configure the number of outstanding requests from the OCS to the OCS server that can be retried when the requests are improperly answered.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set max-outstanding-requests number
```

14. (Optional) Specify that the Origin-State-ID AVP is included in Diameter base protocol level messages for the partition, and synchronized with the latest value sent to aid in monitoring changes in value.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set send-origin-state-id
```

15. (Optional) Configure the information concatenated as a string in usernames that the OCS partition sends to the PCEF to identify the subscribers.

- a. (Optional) Include the underlying or physical interface name.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set user-name-include base-interface-name
```

- b. (Optional) Use the specified character to separate the components of the username.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set user-name-include delimiter delimiter-character
```

- c. (Optional) Include the specified domain name.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set user-name-include domain-name domain-name
```

- d. (Optional) Include the interface name.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set user-name-include interface-name
```

- e. (Optional) Include the client hardware MAC address from the incoming packet.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set user-name-include mac-address
```

- f. (Optional) Include the NAS-Port-ID (RADIUS attribute 87) that identifies the physical interface that subscriber is using.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set user-name-include nas-port-id
```

- g. (Optional) Include the name of the host that originates the Diameter message.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set user-name-include origin-host
```

- h. (Optional) Include the name of the realm that originates the Diameter message.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]
user@host# set user-name-include origin-realm
```

- i. Include the username.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]  
user@host# set user-name-include user-name
```

- j. (Optional) Include the specified prefix.

```
[edit access ocs partition partition-name]  
user@host# set user-name-include user-prefix prefix
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
- [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)

---

## Configuring the PCRF Partition

The Policy Control and Rules Charging Function (PCRF) works within a specific logical system:routing instance context, called a partition.



**NOTE:** Currently, only a single partition is supported; you must configure it within the default logical system:routing instance context.

Before you configure the PCRF partition, perform the following task:

- Configure the Diameter instance at the **[edit diameter]** hierarchy level. See [“Configuring Diameter” on page 703](#).

Configuration for the PCRF partition consists of naming the partition and then defining or associating numerous parameters to define the characteristics of the partition.

To configure the PCRF partition:

1. Create the partition or specify the name of an existing partition.

```
[edit access pcrf]  
user@host# set partition partition-name
```

2. Specify the Diameter instance for the PCRF partition.



**NOTE:** Currently, only the default Diameter instance, *master*, is supported.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set diameter-instance instance-name
```

3. (Optional) Configure the Destination-Host AVP value used in the CCR-GX-I message.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set destination-host pcrf-hostname
```

4. (Optional) Configure the Destination-Realm AVP value used in all CCR-GX messages

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set destination-realm pcrf-realm-name
```

5. (Optional) Configure the PCRF to the draining state to make substantial configuration changes quickly.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set draining
```

6. (Optional) Configure the amount of time in seconds before the PCRF responds and begins to drain after it has been placed in the draining state.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set draining-response-timeout seconds
```

7. Configure the an IP connectivity access network (IP-CAN) that best fits your operating environment and access network.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set ip-can-type number seconds
```

8. Configure the PCRF partition so that the subscriber login proceeds even if the PCRF is unavailable or the PCRF does not respond within the corresponding logout response timeout period.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set local-decision
```

9. (Optional) Configure the amount of time in seconds before the PCRF stops attempting to send a subscriber logout message.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set logout-response-timeout seconds
```

10. (Optional) Configure the number of outstanding requests from the PCRF to the PCRF server that can be retried when the requests are improperly answered..

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set max-outstanding-requests number
```

11. (Optional) Specify that the PCRF sends local report downstream messages by default.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set report-local-rule
```

12. (Optional) Specify that .the PCRF reports by default when installation fails for rules marked with the Resource-Allocation-Notification AVP in the Charging-Rule.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set report-resource-allocation
```

13. (Optional) Specify that the PCRF reports by default when installation either fails or succeeds for rules marked with the Resource-Allocation-Notification AVP in the Charging-Rule.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set report-successful-resource-allocation
```

14. (Optional) Specify that the Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Indicator AVP is included to indicate support for dynamic assignment of the subscription ID.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set send-dyn-subscription-indicator
```

15. (Optional) Specify that the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP is included to indicate the network families that are associated with the service request and supported by the subscriber.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set send-network-family-indicator
```

16. (Optional) Specify that the

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set send-origin-state-id
```

17. (Optional) Specify that the Origin-State-ID AVP is included in Diameter base protocol level messages for the partition, and synchronized with the latest value sent to aid in monitoring changes in value.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set send-origin-state-id
```

18. (Optional) Configure the subscriber data to use in the PCRF partition messages to identify subscribers.

- a. (Optional) Include the underlying or physical interface name.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include base-interface-name
```

- b. (Optional) Use the specified character to separate the components of the subscription identifier.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include delimiter delimiter-character
```

- c. (Optional) Include the specified domain name.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include domain-name domain-name
```

- d. (Optional) Include the interface name.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include interface-name
```

- e. (Optional) Include the client hardware MAC address from the incoming packet.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include mac-address
```

- f. (Optional) Include the NAS-Port-ID (RADIUS attribute 87) that identifies the physical interface that subscriber is using.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include nas-port-id
```

- g. (Optional) Include the name of the host that originates the Diameter message.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]  
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include origin-host
```

- h. (Optional) Include the name of the realm that originates the Diameter message.



```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include origin-realm
```

- i. Include the username.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include user-name
```

- j. (Optional) Include the specified prefix.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set subscription-id-data-include user-prefix prefix
```

- 19. (Optional) Identify the subscriber with a custom or predefined type value during the login session in CCR-GX-I and CCA-GX-I messages.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set subscription-id-type number
```

- 20. (Optional) Configure the amount of time in seconds before a PCRF partition stops attempting to send an updated rule report response using a CCR-GX-U message.

```
[edit access pcrf partition partition-name]
user@host# set update-response-timeout seconds
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
  - [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)

## Configuring OCS Global Parameters

You can configure global attributes of the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Diameter credit control service charging system for the Online Charging System (OCS), which interacts with the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF).

Currently, the only configurable global attribute is the service context identifier allocated by the service provider or operator. This value corresponds to the Service-Context-Id AVP, which together with the Service-Identifier-AVP uniquely and globally identifies the Diameter credit control service.

To configure the OCS global parameters:

- Configure the service context identifier.

```
[edit access ocs global]
user@host# set service-context-id service-context
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
  - [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)



# Configuring NASREQ for Authentication and Authorization

- [Diameter Network Access Server Application \(NASREQ\) on page 755](#)
- [Configuring the Diameter Network Access Server Application \(NASREQ\) on page 757](#)

## Diameter Network Access Server Application (NASREQ)

---

The Diameter Network Access Server Requirements (NASREQ) protocol is a Diameter-based authentication, authorization, and accounting protocol defined in RFC 7155, *Diameter Network Access Server Application*. It is an alternative to using RADIUS AAA in a Diameter environment. Junos OS supports the authentication and authorization functions, but not accounting. Authentication is used for the initial subscriber login to verify the subscriber identity. Similarly, authorization is used at login to set up the initial conditions or services or both that may be needed for the subscriber. The NASREQ protocol is not used for re-authentication or re-authorization of subscribers.

Junos OS supports the following NASREQ protocol exchanges:

- AA-Request/Answer—The authentication/authorization request at login.
- Session-Termination-Request/Answer—Notification that the subscriber's session has been terminated.
- Abort-Session-Request/Answer—Request to terminate the subscriber's session from a NASREQ server.



---

**NOTE:** The Auth-Application-Id AVP must be set to a value of 1 in AA-Request, Session-Termination-Request, and Abort-Session-Request messages.

---

The NASREQ client has two queues, the transmit queue and response queue. The transmit queue stores outbound packets until they are sent to Diameter, and includes requests and responses. The response queue stores packets until Diameter responds to the request, and includes only requests waiting for a response.

The following configuration variables control transmission flow and use of the queues:

- *outstanding-requests*—The maximum number of requests (includes AAR and STR) that are sent to Diameter for wireline transmissions—effectively this is the maximum count of requests on the response-queue (the maximum number of in-flight requests for which there has not been a response or timeout); it does not include sent responses.
- *request-retry*—The number of times to re-send a given request to Diameter after it times out for its initial request. This value applies only to requests in the response queue.
- *timeout*—The number of seconds that an outbound packet remains in the transmit queue before it is declared timed out. Packets that exceed the timeout value are not transmitted. Diameter manages packets that time out after transmission. The timeout value applies to all packets in the transmit queue, including both requests and responses to be sent.

The exchange flow takes place as follows:

1. A subscriber attempts to log in and authd, acting as the NASREQ client, sends the NASREQ server a Diameter AA-Request (AAR) message that includes information about the subscriber and authentication information.
  - If the number of outstanding requests is less than the configured maximum outstanding request value, then authd sends the request to the NASREQ server for transmission and places the request on the response queue.
  - If the number of outstanding requests is greater than or equal to the configured maximum outstanding request value, then authd stores the request on the transmit queue.
2. When a response is received from the NASREQ server in the form of a Diameter AA-Answer (AAA) message, authd checks the response queue for a matching request (AAR).
  - If a matching request is found, the request is pulled from the queue and used to process the response.
  - If no matching request is found, the response is ignored and dropped.

When Diameter notifies the NASREQ client that a request has timed out, one of the following actions occurs:

- If the request is not on the response queue, the timeout is ignored.
- If the retry counter for this request is less than the configured **request-retry** value, authd sends the request again and increments the retry counter for that request.
- If the retry counter for this request is greater than or equal to the configured value, authd processes the request timeout and sends the next request that is on the transmit queue to the NASREQ server.

When the configured timeout period expires, authd removes any expired outbound packets from the transmit queue and processes them as having timed out.

- Related Documentation**
- [Diameter Base Protocol Overview on page 683](#)
  - [Configuring the Diameter Network Access Server Application \(NASREQ\) on page 757](#)
  - [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)

## Configuring the Diameter Network Access Server Application (NASREQ)

You configure the NASREQ client as an alternative to RADIUS for subscriber authentication and authorization when the subscribers log in.

To configure NASREQ for authentication and authorization:

1. Specify NASREQ as a Diameter application (function) associated with a network element.

```
[edit diameter network-element network-element-name]
user@host# set function nasreq
```

2. Specify NASREQ as the Diameter network element forwarding function and partition.

```
[edit diameter network-element network-element-name forwarding route route]
user@host# set function nasreq
```

3. Specify NASREQ for subscriber authentication and authorization.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set authentication-order nasreq
```

4. Specify NASREQ for subscriber authorization only (no authentication).

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set authorization-order nasreq
```



**NOTE:** When you configure both `authentication-order` and `authorization-order`, the behavior depends on the subscriber type. For DHCP subscribers, `authorization-order` has precedence over `authentication-order`. For all other subscriber types, `authentication-order` has precedence over `authorization-order`.

5. Specify the destination identity of the NASREQ partition.

```
[edit access nasreq partition partition-name]
user@host# set diameter-instance master destination-realm realm-name
destination-host hostname
```

6. Specify the maximum number of requests to send to the Diameter engine for transmission. This is also the maximum number of requests in the response queue.

```
[edit access nasreq]
user@host# set max-outstanding-requests number
```

7. Specify the number of times to retry sending a request to the Diameter engine if a timeout is received from Diameter for the request.

```
[edit access [edit access nasreq]
```

```
user@host# set request-retry retries
```

8. Specify the number of seconds an outbound packet remains in the transmit queue before it is declared timed out.

```
[edit access [edit access nasreq]  
user@host# set timeout seconds
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Diameter Network Access Server Application \(NASREQ\) on page 755](#)
- [Diameter Base Protocol Overview on page 683](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)

## CHAPTER 76

# Configuring JSRC in Subscriber Access Networks

- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and JSRC Overview on page 759](#)
- [Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761](#)
- [Configuring JSRC on page 763](#)
- [Configuring the JSRC Partition on page 764](#)
- [Assigning a Partition to JSRC on page 765](#)
- [Authorizing Subscribers with JSRC on page 765](#)
- [Provisioning Subscribers with JSRC on page 766](#)

### Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control (SRC) and JSRC Overview

The Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control (SRC) environment provides a central administrative point for managing subscribers and their services. The SRC software runs on Juniper Networks C Series Controllers. The SRC software uses the Diameter protocol for communications between the local SRC peer on a Juniper Networks routing platform and the remote SRC peer on a C Series Controller. The local SRC peer is known as JSRC and is part of the AAA application. The remote SRC peer is the service activation engine (SAE); the SAE acts as the controlling agent in the SRC environment. JSRC and the SAE jointly provide the remote control enforcement functionality (RCEF).

JSRC has the following responsibilities:

- Request address authorization from the SAE.
- Request service activations from the SAE.
- Activate and deactivate services as specified by the SAE. JSRC can activate multiple policies with the same service (dynamic profile) name.
- Optionally report volume statistics for service accounting.
- Log out subscribers as specified by the SAE.
- Update the SAE with status of new service activations and deactivations.
- Synchronize subscriber state and service information with the SAE.
- Notify the SAE when subscribers log out.

The SRC software enables the SAE to activate and deactivate subscriber services (described by SRC policies) and log out subscribers. The SAE can control only those resources that have been provisioned through SAE. Therefore, the SAE receives information about only those subscribers for whom JSRC has requested provisioning from the SAE. For example, when a subscriber logs in, but the configuration did not require the session activation path to include SAE provisioning, the SAE does not receive information about this subscriber and cannot control the subscriber session.

Similarly, the SAE can control only the subscriber services that it has activated. When a service is not activated from the SAE—a RADIUS-activated service, for example—the SAE receives no information about the service and has no control over it.

The SAE can also direct JSRC to collect accounting statistics per service session.



**NOTE:** More than one Diameter-based application (function) can run on a router simultaneously.

---

## Hardware Requirements for JSRC for Subscriber Access

JSRC is supported on Juniper Networks MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers. JSRC currently supports subscriber sessions on static and dynamic interfaces.

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761](#)
- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)
- [Configuring JSRC on page 763](#)



## Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions

This topic describes the sequences of Diameter messages exchanged between JSRC (the local SRC peer) and the SAE (the remote SRC peer) as they interact to perform the following tasks for subscriber access:

- Subscriber login
- Service activation
- Service deactivation
- Resynchronization
- SAE-initiated subscriber logout
- Statistics collection and reporting
- Subscriber-initiated logout

### Subscriber Login

JSRC authorization is enabled for DHCP subscribers when you include the **authorization-order jsrc** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level. This setting causes AAA to ignore the authentication order setting in the access profile. As a result, AAA does not authenticate the DHCP subscribers. For non-DHCP subscribers, AAA ignores the **authorization-order** statement.

When a DHCP subscriber attempts to log in, DHCP sends an authentication request to AAA. In turn, JSRC sends a Diameter AA-Request message to the SAE. SAE returns a Diameter AA-Answer message that can include the Framed-IP-Address attribute and the Juniper-DHCP-Options AVP (AVP code 2010). JSRC ignores any other optional AVPs included in this AA-Answer message.

JSRC provisioning is enabled for DHCP (and SSC) subscribers when you include the **provisioning-order** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level. When the application requests AAA to activate the subscriber's session, JSRC sends an AA-Request message that includes the Juniper-Request-Type AVP (AVP code 2050) with a value that indicates service provisioning is requested from the SAE.

The SAE returns a AA-Answer message that contains an ACK if the request is accepted or a NAK if the request is denied. If the request is accepted, the AA-Answer message includes the Juniper-Policy-Install AVP (AVP code 2020), which is used to specify the service to attach to the subscriber's interface. When this AVP is included, the SAE sets the Result-Code AVP to 1001 (DIAMETER\_MULTI\_ROUND\_AUTH). This code means that the JSRC must send another AA-Request message to the SAE to report the success or failure of the policy instantiation (service activation) by AAA. JSRC ignores any other optional AVPs included in this AA-Answer message. The SAE returns an AA-Answer message to acknowledge this second AA-Request message.

## Subscriber Service Activation and Deactivation

SAE policies provision subscriber services. After a subscriber is logged in, the SAE can send a PPR message to JSRC to activate or deactivate services. A given PPR can include the Juniper-Policy-Install AVP (AVP code 2020) to activate a service, the Juniper-Policy-Remove AVP (AVP code 2027) to deactivate a service, or both (for different services). A PPR can include no more than three of these AVPs (install, remove, or mixed).

JSRC sends a PPA message to the SAE when it has completed the tasks requested in the PPR. The PPA indicates the success or failure of the actions requested in the PPR.



**NOTE:** If you use RADIUS or the CLI to deactivate a service that the SAE, the SAE becomes unsynchronized with the state of subscribers on the routing engine.

---

## Subscriber Resynchronization

During resynchronization, JSRC informs the SAE about the services that are active for the provisioned subscribers. Either JSRC or the SAE initiates the resynchronization.

- The SAE initiates resynchronization at startup or when a backup SAE takes over session control due to resource limits or conditions on the primary SAE. The SAE clears its database of all entries in preparation for the synchronization.
- JSRC initiates resynchronization at JSRC startup, such as when AAA starts or restarts.

JSRC can also initiate resynchronization in another circumstance. When an SAE in a multi-SAE environment becomes active, it must send an SRQ to JSRC as its first message. JSRC then locks the Origin-Host AVP of the active SAE. JSRC subsequently triggers resynchronization if it receives a message from any other SAE as indicated by the Origin-Host AVP. Such an incident can occur if communication between the active SAE and a standby SAE is interrupted.

Both entities initiate a resynchronization by sending an SRQ message. The recipient responds with an SRR message. After the SRR is sent, regardless of whether the SAE or JSRC initiates the synchronization, JSRC sends an AA-Request message to the SAE for each provisioned subscriber present in the session database. The AA-Request message includes a Juniper-Policy-Install AVP for the active services. The SAE returns an AA-Answer message with an ACK to acknowledge receipt.

## Subscriber Session Terminated by the SAE

When the SAE terminates a subscriber session, it sends an ASR message to JSRC. JSRC causes AAA to send a logout request to the DHCP (or SSC) client application. When the DHCP client application accepts the logout request, JSRC includes an ACK in the ASR message it sends to the SAE to signify success. If the DHCP client application does not accept the request, then JSRC includes a NAK in the ASR to signify failure. The DHCP client application is responsible for initiating the actual logout sequence with AAA.

## Statistics Collection and Reporting per Service Rule

Statistics information can be sent from the router to the SAE or from the SAE to the router. Both the Diameter Accounting-Request (ACR) and Accounting-Answer (ACA) messages include the Juniper-Acct-Record AVP (AVP code 2053), which identifies the policy (service) for which accounting information is requested.

## Subscriber Logout

When the DHCP (or SSC) client application sends a subscriber logout notice to AAA, JSRC sends an STR message to notify the SAE that the provisioned subscriber session is being terminated. The SAE returns an STA message to JSRC, and JSRC notifies DHCP that the logout is complete.

### Related Documentation

- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and JSRC Overview on page 759](#)
- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)
- [Configuring JSRC on page 763](#)

---

## Configuring JSRC

You can configure the JSRC client application to work with Session and Resource Control (SRC) to centrally manage subscribers and services. JSRC requests address and service authorizations from the remote SRC peer (the SAE), activates and deactivates services as specified by the SAE, logs out subscribers as specified by the SAE, and synchronizes subscriber state and service information with the SAE.

To configure JSRC:

1. Configure the JSRC partition.  
[See “Configuring the JSRC Partition” on page 764.](#)
2. Assign the JSRC partition.  
[See “Assigning a Partition to JSRC” on page 765.](#)
3. Configure JSRC authorization for subscribers.  
[See “Authorizing Subscribers with JSRC” on page 765.](#)
4. Configure JSRC provisioning for subscribers.  
[See “Provisioning Subscribers with JSRC” on page 766.](#)
5. (Optional) Configure JSRC to exclude an AVP from Messages Sent to SAE.  
[See “Excluding AVPs from Diameter Messages for JSRC” on page 767.](#)
6. Configure service accounting by JSRC.

See [“Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC” on page 770](#).

7. Configure JSRC event tracing as part of general authentication service tracing operations.

See [“Tracing General Authentication Service Processes” on page 863](#).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and JSRC Overview on page 759](#)

---

## Configuring the JSRC Partition

---

JSRC works within a specific logical system: routing instance context, called a partition.



**NOTE:** Currently, only a single partition is supported; you must configure it within the default logical system: routing instance context.

Before you configure the JSRC partition, perform the following task:

- Configure the Diameter instance at the **[edit diameter]** hierarchy level. See [“Configuring Diameter” on page 703](#).

Configuration for the JSRC partition consists of naming the partition and then associating a Diameter instance, the SAE hostname, and the SAE realm with the partition.

To configure the JSRC partition:

1. Create the partition.

```
[edit jsrc]
user@host# set partition partition1
```

2. Specify the Diameter instance for the JSRC partition.



**NOTE:** Currently, only the default Diameter instance, *master*, is supported.

```
[edit jsrc partition partition1]
user@host# set diameter-instance master
```

3. Configure the destination host for the JSRC partition.

```
[edit jsrc partition partition1]
user@host# set destination-host sae1
```

4. Configure the destination realm for the JSRC partition.

```
[edit jsrc partition partition1]
user@host# set destination-realm generic.example.com
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring JSRC on page 763](#)

## Assigning a Partition to JSRC

---

You must associate a configured JSRC partition with the JSRC instance that you are configuring.

Before you assign a partition to JSRC, perform the following task:

- Configure the JSRC partition. See [“Configuring the JSRC Partition” on page 764](#)

To assign the JSRC partition:

- Specify the partition name.

```
[edit jsrc]
user@host# set jsrc-partition partition1
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring JSRC on page 763](#)

## Authorizing Subscribers with JSRC

---

You can configure AAA to use JSRC in an SRC environment to request authorization from the SAE when AAA is verifying whether a DHCP subscriber can access the router. When JSRC authorization is configured, AAA ignores any configured authentication order settings.

Before you configure JSRC authorization, perform the following tasks:

- Create the subscriber access profile at the **[edit access profile]** hierarchy level.
- Define the subscriber username with the **username-include** statement in the authentication configuration for DHCP local server or DHCP relay.

To configure JSRC authorization:

- Specify **jsrc** as the authorization method in the profile.

```
[edit access profile dhcpsub1]
user@host# set authorization-order jsrc
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring JSRC on page 763](#)
- [Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276](#)
- [profile on page 1257](#)

## Provisioning Subscribers with JSRC

---

You can configure AAA to use JSRC in an SRC environment to request provisioning from the SAE to instantiate services for an authenticated subscriber.

Before you configure JSRC provisioning for subscribers, perform the following task:

- Create the subscriber access profile at the **[edit access profile]** hierarchy level.

To configure JSRC provisioning:

- Specify **jsrc** as the provisioning method in the profile.

```
[edit access profile dhcpsub1]  
user@host# set provisioning-order jsrc
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring JSRC on page 763](#)

# Excluding Diameter AVPs from JSRC Messages

- [Excluding AVPs from Diameter Messages for JSRC on page 767](#)

## Excluding AVPs from Diameter Messages for JSRC

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can configure the router to exclude AVPs from Diameter messages that are sent to the SAE from JSRC.



**NOTE:** Currently, only the user-name (1) AVP is supported.

To configure JSRC to exclude an AVP in Diameter messages:

1. Specify that you want to configure JSRC settings in the access profile.

```
[edit access profile profilewestern55]
user@host# edit jsrc
```

2. Specify that you want to configure Diameter attribute usage.

```
[edit access profile profilewestern55 jsrc]
user@host# edit attributes
```

3. Configure the router to exclude the specified AVP from the specified messages. The following example excludes the user-name AVP from authorization and provisioning AAR messages.

```
[edit access profile profilewestern55 jsrc attributes]
user@host# set exclude user-name authorization-request
user@host# set exclude user-name provisioning-request
```

Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.2    | Starting in Junos OS Release 14.2, you can configure the router to exclude AVPs from Diameter messages that are sent to the SAE from JSRC. |

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761](#)





# Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC

- [Service Accounting with JSRC on page 769](#)
- [Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC on page 770](#)

## Service Accounting with JSRC

---

A service session represents a service for a specific subscriber. Service sessions exist in the context of a subscriber session. JSRC activates and deactivates services as specified by the SAE (remote SRC peer). JSRC can collect and report service accounting data by volume. JSRC accounting requires that either classic firewall filters or fast update firewall filters be configured to count service packets—the service packet information provides the volume statistics.



**NOTE:** JSRC supports only volume statistics accounting for service sessions. Time statistics and subscriber accounting are not supported.

JSRC service accounting supports both accounting based on service activation/deactivation and interim accounting.

- **Service activation/deactivation accounting**—When accounting is enabled, JSRC sends an accounting start message to the SAE when it activates a service and an accounting stop message when it deactivates the service. The start message initiates the accounting session and provides initial information about the service session. The stop message terminates the accounting session and reports the final (cumulative) accounting data.
- **Interim accounting**—When interim accounting is enabled for a service session, JSRC sends interim accounting messages to the SAE at a specified interval to report the cumulative accounting information available at that time. Interim accounting is ignored when accounting is not enabled for the corresponding service session.

JSRC accounting for a service begins when the service is activated, and remains in effect while the service is active. The SAE specifies the service (policy) to be activated for the subscriber with the Juniper-Policy-Install AVP (AVP code 2020). When this AVP includes the Juniper-Acct-Collect AVP (AVP code 2054), JSRC initiates service activation/deactivation accounting for the service.

JSRC initiates interim accounting when the Juniper-Policy-Install AVP includes the Acct-Interim-Interval AVP (AVP code 85). In this case, JSRC updates the accounting values at the interval specified in the AVP— in the range 600 through 86,400 seconds. Aggregate counters are reported for the dual stack case.

JSRC and the SAE exchange Diameter Accounting-Request (ACR) and Accounting-Answer (ACA) messages to communicate accounting data. Both messages include the Juniper-Acct-Record AVP (AVP code 2053) to identify the service for which accounting information is requested.

JSRC sends ACR messages to report accounting data to the SAE. The ACR message includes the Accounting-Record-Type AVP (AVP code 480) to specify the kind of accounting record that it is sending. When a service is activated, this AVP has a value of START\_RECORD. When a service is deactivated, it has a value of STOP\_RECORD. For interim accounting, ACR messages are sent at the specified accounting interval and the AVP has a value of INTERIM\_RECORD.

In addition to specifying the accounting record type, the ACR messages include standard RADIUS attributes to specify the desired statistics: Acct-Input-Octets [42], Acct-Output-Octets [43], Acct-Input-Packets [47], Acct-Output-Packets [48], and Acct-Session-Time [46].

The SAE returns ACA messages to the JSRC to acknowledge receipt of the ACR messages.

An access profile specifies subscriber access authentication and accounting parameters. When a service is activated through JSRC, the accounting reports can be sent either to the SAE or to RADIUS. The default configuration sends the reports to the SAE; you can also configure this by including the **service accounting-order activation-protocol** statement in the access profile. To send the reports instead to the RADIUS server, include the **service accounting-order radius** statement in the access profile.

When a service is activated through RADIUS rather than through JSRC, the accounting reports of the service session are sent to the RADIUS server.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Service Packet Counting on page 107](#)
- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)

---

## Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC

---

You can configure JSRC to report accounting statistics for service sessions.

In addition to the configuration shown here, the network context for JSRC service accounting includes the configuration of firewall filters to count the statistics, Diameter, JSRC, the subscriber services, RADIUS, and the SRC.

To configure service accounting by JSRC:

1. Configure JSRC to provision subscriber services.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]  
user@host# set provisioning-order jsrc
```

2. Configure service accounting to be provided by the application that provisions the service—JSRC.

```
[edit access profile profile-name service]  
user@host# set accounting-order activation-protocol
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Service Accounting with JSRC on page 769](#)



# Configuring Subscribers on Static Interfaces

- [Subscribers on Static Interfaces Overview on page 773](#)
- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Example: Configuring Static Subscribers for Subscriber Access on page 777](#)

## Subscribers on Static Interfaces Overview

---

You can associate subscribers with statically configured interfaces and provide dynamic service activation and activation for these subscribers. When the static interface comes up, the event is treated as a subscriber login. When the interface goes down, it is treated as a subscriber logout. After the subscribers are present in the session database (SDB), JSRC can report the subscribers to the SAE so that the SRC software can subsequently manage the subscribers.

Alternatively, you can configure the static subscribers to be authenticated and authorized by means of RADIUS. In this case, RADIUS can then activate and deactivate services with change of authorization (CoA) messages. However, this configuration does not prevent the interface from coming up and forwarding traffic. Further, authorization parameters are not imposed on the subscriber interface.

Currently, only Ethernet interfaces support static subscribers. Only one static subscriber can exist over a given interface. An interface cannot appear in more than one group. Static subscribers cannot be created over dynamic interfaces.

Static subscribers are intended to work with JSRC. Include the **provisioning-order jsrc** statement at the **[edit access profile *profile-name*]** hierarchy level to enable JSRC to handle the subscribers at the direction of the SRC software.

If the authentication request fails for a static subscriber, a 60-minute, nonconfigurable timer begins counting down. The request is reissued when the timer expires. This action repeats for as long as the interface is operationally up.

You can force a logout of the static subscriber by issuing the **request services static-subscribers logout interface *interface-name*** command. A static subscriber can also be logged out by AAA or an external policy manager. In both cases, no subsequent logins can take place on the underlying interface until you reset the state by issuing the **request**

**services static-subscribers login interface *interface-name*** command or the router or process reboots.

You can log out an interface group by issuing the **request services static-subscriber logout group *group-name*** command. You can subsequently log in a group of interfaces by issuing the **request services static-subscriber login group *group-name*** command.

No new CLI statements are required to configure the dynamic profile for static subscribers. The dynamic profile can be very simple; it is activated at login and deactivated at logout. If you do not configure a profile, then the *junos-default-profile* is automatically activated.

During a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) event, active static subscribers are recovered, inactive subscribers are cleaned up, and logout continues for subscribers that were in the process of logging out.

Include the **static-subscribers** statement at the **[edit system services]** hierarchy level to configure static subscribers. Include the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit system processes static-subscribers]** hierarchy level to configure tracing operations for static subscribers.

You can configure the access profile, dynamic profile, and authentication parameters for all static subscribers or for a particular group of static subscribers:

- To configure the access profile that triggers AAA services for the static subscriber for all static subscribers, include the **access-profile** statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers]** hierarchy level. Alternatively, include this statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers group *group-name*]** hierarchy level to apply the profile to a specific group and override a top-level configuration.
- To configure the dynamic profile that is instantiated when the static subscriber logs in for all static subscribers, include the **dynamic-profile** statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers]** hierarchy level. Alternatively, include this statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers group *group-name*]** hierarchy level to apply the profile to a specific group and override a top-level configuration. Do not specify a dynamic profile that creates a dynamic interface.
- To configure the authentication parameters that trigger an Access-Request message to AAA for all static subscribers, include the **authentication** statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers]** hierarchy level. Alternatively, include the statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers group *group-name*]** hierarchy level to configure authentication for a specific group and override a top-level configuration. If you do not configure authentication, then by default the interface name is modified and used as the default username for the subscriber session and the authentication request.

The configurable authentication parameters include the password and details of how the username is formed. Include the **password** statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers authentication]** hierarchy level to configure the authentication password for all static subscribers. Alternatively, include the statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers group *group-name* authentication]** hierarchy level to configure authentication for a specific group and override a top-level configuration.

The username that is sent to AAA for authentication must include at least one of the following attributes:

- Domain name
- User prefix
- Interface name
- Logical system name
- Routing instance name

To configure how the username is formed for all static subscribers, include the desired statements at the **[edit system services static-subscribers authentication]** hierarchy level: **domain-name**, **user-prefix**, **logical-system-name**, or **routing-instance-name**. Alternatively, include the desired statements at the **[edit system services static-subscribers group group-name authentication]** hierarchy level to configure the username for a specific group and override a top-level configuration.

If you change the authentication configuration for an existing group or for static subscribers globally, the change has no effect on existing static subscribers. The changes are applied only to any new logins that are attempted after you commit the changes.

A group configuration must specify all the interfaces that you expect to support static subscribers. Include the **interface** statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers group group-name]** hierarchy level to specify the interfaces. This statement enables you to specify a single interface or a range of interfaces.

You must also statically configure these interfaces before any static subscribers can be supported on them. You must configure the static interfaces in the same logical system and routing instance as the group that includes the interfaces.

If you change the interfaces that are included in an existing interface group, existing static subscribers are automatically logged out and then back in when you commit the changes. However, changes made to the configuration of the interface itself have no effect on the login or logout state of the static subscriber associated with that interface.

By default, multiple subscribers are not supported on top of the same VLAN logical interface. If you want to support this behavior, then you can manage multiple subscribers on a single logical interface in one of two ways. You can either merge attributes such as firewall filters and CoS attributes for the multiple subscribers, or you can replace the current attributes with those of a new subscriber whenever a new subscriber logs into the underlying VLAN logical interface.

- To enable attribute merging for all static interfaces, include the **aggregate-clients merge** statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers]** hierarchy level. Alternatively, include this statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers group group-name]** hierarchy level to enable attribute merging for a specific group of static interfaces and override a top-level configuration.
- To enable attribute replacement for all static interfaces, include the **aggregate-clients replace** statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers]** hierarchy level.

Alternatively, include this statement at the **[edit system services static-subscribers group group-name]** hierarchy level to enable attribute replacement for a specific group of static interfaces and override a top-level configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
  - [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and JSRC Overview on page 759](#)
  - [Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761](#)

---

## Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces

---

This topic describes the procedure for configuring subscribers over static interfaces (static subscribers).

Before you configure subscribers over static interfaces, perform the following tasks:

- Configure the static interfaces on which you want to create and manage subscribers.
- Create an access profile to trigger AAA services for static subscribers.
- Create a dynamic profile that is instantiated when static subscribers log in.

To configure static subscribers:

1. Specify the global access profile that triggers AAA services for static subscribers.  
See [“Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Access Profile” on page 779](#).
2. Specify the global dynamic profile that is instantiated when static subscribers log in.  
See [“Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Dynamic Profile” on page 779](#).
3. Configure global method to handle multiple subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface.  
See [“Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for All Static Subscribers” on page 780](#)
4. Configure the global authentication password for static subscribers.  
See [“Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Authentication Password” on page 781](#).
5. Configure the global username for static subscribers.  
See [“Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username” on page 781](#).
6. Configure a group of subscribers to share values different from the global configuration.  
See [“Creating a Static Subscriber Group” on page 783](#).
7. Specify the access profile for the static subscriber group.  
See [“Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Access Profile” on page 784](#).
8. Specify the dynamic profile for the static subscriber group.  
See [“Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile” on page 784](#).



9. Configure method to handle multiple subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for a static subscriber group.

See [“Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for a Static Subscriber Group”](#) on page 785.

10. Configure the authentication password for the static subscriber group.

See [“Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Authentication Password”](#) on page 785.

11. Configure the username for the static subscriber group.

See [“Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username”](#) on page 786.

12. (Optional) Force a static subscriber to be logged out from an interface.

See [“Forcing a Static Subscriber to Be Logged Out”](#) on page 813.

13. (Optional) Enable an interface to accept static subscriber logins.

See [“Resetting the State of an Interface for Static Subscriber Login”](#) on page 813.

14. (Optional) Force static subscribers to be logged out from a group of interfaces.

See [“Forcing a Group of Static Subscribers to Be Logged Out”](#) on page 814.

15. (Optional) Enable a group of interfaces to accept static subscriber logins.

See [“Resetting the State of an Interface Group for Static Subscriber Login”](#) on page 814.

16. Configure trace options for troubleshooting the configuration.

See [“Tracing Static Subscriber Operations”](#) on page 875.

#### Related Documentation

- [Subscribers on Static Interfaces Overview on page 773](#)

### Example: Configuring Static Subscribers for Subscriber Access

This example shows a static subscriber configuration.

1. Configure the access profile to be used for static subscribers.

```
access {
  profile access5 {
    provisioning-order jsr;
    accounting {
      order radius;
    }
    authentication {
      order radius;
    }
  }
}
```

2. Configure the dynamic profile to be used for static subscribers.

If you do not configure this profile, the default profile, junos-default-profile, is used.

3. Configure the static interfaces on which to layer the static subscribers.

4. Configure the parameters that apply globally to all static subscribers in the configuration context.

```
static-subscribers {
  access-profile access5;
  dynamic-profile dyn-profile-1;
  authentication {
    password $ABC123;
    username-include {
      user-prefix Building5;
      interface;
      logical-system-name;
      routing-instance-name;
      domain-name example.com;
    }
  }
}
```

5. If you want to override the global parameters for certain static subscribers, create a group of static interfaces for those subscribers and configure parameters to apply to that group. Repeat this step for as many groups as you need.

```
static-subscribers {
  group boston {
    interface ge-1/0/1.1 upto ge-1/0/1.102
    interface ge-1/0/1.6 exclude
    interface ge-1/0/1.70 upto ge-1/0/1.80 exclude
    access-profile boston-acs;
    dynamic-profile dyn-profile-2;
    authentication {
      password $ABC123;
      username-include {
        user-prefix 2ndFloor;
        interface;
        logical-system-name;
        routing-instance-name;
        domain-name example.net;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

6. Configure tracing options for static subscriber events.

```
static-subscribers {
  traceoptions {
    file filename <files number> <match regular-expression> <size maximum-file-size>
      <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
    flag flag;
    level (all | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
    no-remote-trace;
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscribers on Static Interfaces Overview on page 773](#)
  - [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)

## CHAPTER 80

# Configuring the Static Subscribers Global Profile

- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Access Profile on page 779](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Dynamic Profile on page 779](#)
- [Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for All Static Subscribers on page 780](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Authentication Password on page 781](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username on page 781](#)

### Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Access Profile

You specify a previously created access profile that triggers AAA services for all static subscribers. This value can be overridden for a group of static subscribers when a different profile is configured for that group.

To specify the access profile used for all static subscribers:

- Specify the profile name.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers]
user@host# set access-profile access5
```

#### **Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Access Profile on page 784](#)
- [profile on page 1257](#)

### Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Dynamic Profile

You specify a previously created dynamic profile that is instantiated when a static subscriber logs in. This profile is used for all static subscribers. This value can be overridden for a group of static subscribers when a different profile is configured for that group.

To specify the dynamic profile used for all static subscribers:

- Specify the profile name.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers]
user@host# set dynamic-profile dyn-profile-1
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile on page 784](#)
- *dynamic-profiles*

## Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for All Static Subscribers

For a given interface, only a single static subscriber (or group) is logged in. Although we do not recommend this practice, you might have other kinds of subscribers configured on the same interface, such as a DHCP subscriber managed by the DHCP application. You can use the **aggregate-clients** statement to extend the dynamic profile for all static subscribers to enable multiple subscribers to share the same VLAN logical interface.

You can specify that attributes (such as CoS or firewall) for the multiple subscribers are merged for the logical interface. That is, the profiles for multiple subscribers of different types are instantiated on the interface, but the profile attributes of each are merged together. Alternatively, you can specify that the instantiated profile for the current subscriber is replaced by the profile of a new subscriber that logs in using the same logical interface. This configuration can be overridden for a group of static subscribers when a different configuration is applied for that group.

To enable multiple subscribers to share the same VLAN logical interface for all static subscribers, do one of the following:

- Specify that the multiple subscriber attributes are merged for the logical interface.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers dynamic-profile dyn-profile-1]
user@host# set aggregate-clients merge
```

- Specify that the entire logical interface is replaced when a new subscriber logs into the network using the same VLAN logical interface.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers dynamic-profile dyn-profile-3]
user@host# set aggregate-clients replace
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile on page 784](#)
- [dynamic-profile on page 1055](#)

## Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Authentication Password

You configure a password that is included in the Access-Request message sent to AAA to authenticate all static subscribers. This value can be overridden for a group of static subscribers when a different password is configured for that group.

To specify the authentication password used for all static subscribers:

- Specify the password.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers authentication]
user@host# set password $ABC123
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Authentication Password on page 785](#)
- [authentication on page 950](#)

## Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username

You configure how the username is formed. The username serves as the username for all static subscribers that are created and is included in the Access-Request message sent to AAA to authenticate all static subscribers. This value can be overridden for a group of static subscribers when a different username is configured for that group.

The username must include at least one of the five possible elements. The value of each element is concatenated in a specific order; the resulting string is the username. If you specify their inclusion, the interface name, logical system name, and routing instance name are derived from the configuration context. The elements are ordered as follows:

***user-prefix.interface.logical-system-name.routing-instance-name@domain-name***

To configure the username for all static subscribers:

1. (Optional) Specify a prefix for the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers authentication username-include]
user@host# set user-prefix Building5
```

2. (Optional) Specify that the interface name is included in the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers authentication username-include]
user@host# set interface
```

3. (Optional) Specify that the logical system name is included in the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers authentication username-include]
user@host# set logical-system-name
```

4. Specify that the routing instance name is included in the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers authentication username-include]
user@host# set routing-instance-name
```

5. Specify the domain name included in the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers authentication username-include]  
user@host# set domain-name campus.example.com
```

Configured in the default logical system and master routing instance for interface ge-0/1/1.100, this sample configuration generates the following username:

**Building5.ge-0-1-1-100.default.master.campus.example.com**

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786](#)
- [username-include on page 1440](#)

# Configuring the Static Subscribers Group Profile

- [Creating a Static Subscriber Group on page 783](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Access Profile on page 784](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile on page 784](#)
- [Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for a Static Subscriber Group on page 785](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Authentication Password on page 785](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786](#)

## Creating a Static Subscriber Group

---

You can override the configuration that is applied globally to static subscribers by creating a static subscriber group that consists of a set of statically configured interfaces. You can then apply a common configuration for the group with values different from the global values for access and dynamic profiles, password, and username.

To configure an interface group for static subscribers:

1. Access the **[edit system services static-subscribers]** hierarchy level.
2. Create the group and assign the name.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers]  
user@host# edit group boston
```

3. Specify the names of one or more interfaces on which static subscribers can be created. You can repeat the **interface interface-name** statement to specify multiple interfaces within the group, but you cannot use the same interface in more than one group.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston]  
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/1.1  
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/1.2
```

4. (Optional) You can use the **upto upto-interface-name** option to specify a range of interfaces for a group.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston]  
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/1.3 upto ge-1/0/1.9
```

5. (Optional) You can use the **exclude** option to exclude a specific interface or a specified range of interfaces from the group. For example:

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston]
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/1.1 upto ge-1/0/1.102
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/1.6 exclude
user@host# set interface ge-1/0/1.70 upto ge-1/0/1.80 exclude
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Access Profile on page 784](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile on page 784](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Authentication Password on page 785](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786](#)

---

## Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Access Profile

You can override the configured global access profile by specifying a different profile for a group of static subscribers. The access profile triggers AAA services for that group of static subscribers.

To specify the access profile used for a group of static subscribers:

- Specify the profile name.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston]
user@host# set access-profile boston-acs
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [profile on page 1257](#)

---

## Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile

You can override the configured global dynamic profile by specifying a different profile for a group of static subscribers. The dynamic profile is instantiated when any static subscriber in the group logs in.

To specify the dynamic profile used for a group of static subscribers:

- Specify the profile name.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston]
user@host# set dynamic-profile dyn-profile-2
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Dynamic Profile on page 779](#)
- [dynamic-profiles](#)



## Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for a Static Subscriber Group

For a given interface, only a single static subscriber group (or static subscriber) is logged in. Although we do not recommend this practice, you might have other kinds of subscribers configured on the same interface, such as a DHCP subscriber managed by the DHCP application. You can use the **aggregate-clients** statement to extend the dynamic profile for a static subscriber group to enable multiple subscribers to share the same VLAN logical interface.

You can specify that attributes (such as CoS or firewall) for the multiple subscribers are merged for the logical interface. That is, the profiles for multiple subscribers of different types are instantiated on the interface, but the profile attributes of each are merged together. Alternatively, you can specify that the instantiated profile for the current subscriber group is replaced by the profile of a new subscriber that logs in using the same logical interface. This configuration overrides the configuration applied to all static subscribers that are not members of the group.

To enable multiple subscribers to share the same VLAN logical interface for a static subscriber group, do one of the following:

- Specify that the multiple subscriber attributes are merged for the logical interface.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston dynamic-profile dyn-profile-2]
user@host# set aggregate-clients merge
```

- Specify that the entire logical interface is replaced when a new subscriber logs into the network using the same VLAN logical interface.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston dynamic-profile dyn-profile-4]
user@host# set aggregate-clients replace
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile on page 784](#)
- [dynamic-profile on page 1055](#)

## Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Authentication Password

You can override the configured global authentication password by specifying a different password for a group of static subscribers. This password is included in the Access-Request message sent to AAA to authenticate all static subscribers in the group.

To specify the authentication password used for a group of static subscribers:

- Specify the password.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston authentication]
user@host# set password $ABC123
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)

- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Authentication Password on page 781](#)
- [authentication on page 950](#)

## Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username

---

You can override the configured global username by specifying a different username for a group of static subscribers. The username serves as the username for a group of static subscribers that is created and is included in the Access-Request message sent to AAA to authenticate that group.

The username must include at least one of the five possible elements. The value of each element is concatenated in a specific order; the resulting string is the username. If you specify their inclusion, the interface name, logical system name, and routing instance name are derived from the configuration context. The elements are ordered as follows:

***user-prefix.interface.logical-system-name.routing-instance-name@domain-name***

To configure the username for a group of static subscribers:

1. (Optional) Specify a prefix for the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston authentication username-include]
user@host# set user-prefix 2ndFloor
```

2. (Optional) Specify that the interface name is included in the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston authentication username-include]
user@host# set interface
```

3. (Optional) Specify that the logical system name is included in the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston authentication username-include]
user@host# set logical-system-name
```

4. Specify that the routing instance name is included in the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston authentication username-include]
user@host# set routing-instance-name
```

5. Specify the domain name included in the username.

```
[edit system services static-subscribers group boston authentication username-include]
user@host# set domain-name building5.example.com
```

Configured in the default logical system and master routing instance for interface ge-0/1/2.50, this sample configuration generates the following username:

**2ndfloor.ge-0-1-2-50.default.master.building5.example.com**

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username on page 781](#)
- [username-include on page 1440](#)

## CHAPTER 82

# Configuring the PTSP Feature to Support Dynamic Subscribers

- [PTSP Overview on page 787](#)
- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and PTSP Overview on page 788](#)
- [Understanding PTSP-SAE Interactions on page 789](#)
- [Packet-Triggered Subscribers Services Overview on page 790](#)
- [Configuring the PTSP Application on page 794](#)
- [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)

## PTSP Overview

---

The packet-triggered subscribers and policy control (PTSP) feature allows the application of policies to individual source IP addresses flowing through a given interface. A subscriber context is created for each distinct source IP address seen in a given underlying interface. This feature can be used to support dynamic subscribers that are controlled by a subscriber termination device, such as a B-RAS or GGSN device, that is connected to an MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router.

PTSP has the following responsibilities:

- Create a subscriber context for each distinct IPv4 address on a given interface (subscriber context).
- Apply policies to or remove policies from the subscriber context.
- Collect statistics and report for each individual policy for each subscriber context.
- Derive information about subscribers.

You can associate specific subscriber contexts based on IPv4 addresses and provide service activation and deactivation for these subscribers. The Multiservices DPC (MS-DPC) maintains a table of addresses for each subscriber and any corresponding policies. If an address is not found in the subscriber table, then a new subscriber context is created. All policies are defined on a per-subscriber basis. Once the subscribers are present in the subscriber table, PTSP enforces the policies active for the subscriber context. PTSP can report the subscribers to the SAE using the Diameter protocol so that the SRC software can manage the subscribers and services with dynamic policies. You can also configure

static policies, but dynamic policies take precedence over static policies. When you download a new dynamic policy, it takes effect only for new flows. All new flows and TCP connections use the new dynamic policy. Existing flows are not affected by the new policy unless they timeout, after which they are considered a new flow.

Statistics collection that is aggregated on a service rule basis is also shared with the SAE using the Diameter application. These statistics are not written to a flat file. Statistics collection that is aggregated on an application or application group basis is written to a flat file. These statistics are not shared with the SAE using the Diameter protocol.

## Hardware Requirements for PTSP for Subscriber Access

PTSP is supported on Juniper Networks MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers. You must have a Multiservices DPC (MS-DPC) on the MX Series router.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)

---

## Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control (SRC) and PTSP Overview

The Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control (SRC) environment provides a central administrative point for managing subscribers and their services. The SRC software runs on Juniper Networks C Series Controllers. The SRC software uses the Diameter protocol for communications between the local peer on a Juniper Networks routing platform and the remote SRC peer on a C Series Controller. The local peer is known as PTSP and is part of the AAA application. The remote SRC peer is the service activation engine (SAE); the SAE acts as the controlling agent in the SRC environment.

The SRC software enables the SAE to activate and deactivate subscriber services (described by SRC policies). The SAE installs or removes policies using a service rule policy template called `__svc_rule__`. This policy template indicates which policy is applied to a new subscriber session. Additional policies are bound to new sessions; they do not affect existing sessions. Note that policy name must be unique between PPR requests. You can use the same rule name within a single request, but you cannot use the same name again in a separate request.

Statistics collection that is aggregated on a service rule basis is also shared with the SAE using the Diameter protocol.



**NOTE:** More than one Diameter-based application (function) can run on a router simultaneously.

---



**NOTE:** When the SRC software downloads PTSP policies, it matches all the application groups defined in the rule of the PTSP policy if the **application-group-any** keyword is used in the policy. The **application-group-any** keyword is not configured on the router although the application group name is defined in the application identification configuration database on the router to process application-aware access list (AACL) rules for accepting or discarding packets. The keyword is considered as an exception because the application group is defined in the application identification database.

- Related Documentation**
- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
  - [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)
  - [Understanding PTSP-SAE Interactions on page 789](#)
  - [Configuring the PTSP Application on page 794](#)
  - [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)

## Understanding PTSP-SAE Interactions

This topic describes the sequences of Diameter messages exchanged between PTSP and the SAE as they interact to perform the following tasks for subscriber access:

- Subscriber login

When a packet-triggered subscriber logs in, PTSP sends a Diameter AA-Request message to request service provisioning from the SAE that includes the Session-Id attribute for the new subscriber. If the AA-Request fails, then the subscriber is not considered logged in and the subscriber session is not managed by the SAE. Only the static PTSP rules apply to the subscriber.

The SAE returns a Diameter AA-Answer message with the Result-Code. The AA-Answer message can include the Juniper-Policy-Install AVP (AVP code 2020), which is used to specify a service to attach to the subscriber's IP address.

PTSP can send an AA-Request message to the SAE to confirm activation. The SAE returns a AA-Answer message in acknowledgment. If the AA-Request message fails or the SAE does not respond with an AA-Answer message, the subscriber session is managed by the SAE.

- Service activation and deactivation

The SAE policies provision subscriber services. After a packet-triggered subscriber is logged in, the SAE can send a PPR message to PTSP to activate or deactivate services. A given PPR can include the Juniper-Policy-Install AVP (AVP code 2020) to activate a service or the Juniper-Policy-Remove AVP (AVP code 2027) to deactivate a service.

PTSP sends a PPA message to the SAE when it has completed the tasks requested in the PPR. The PPA indicates the success or failure of the actions requested in the PPR.

- Resynchronization

Either PTSP or the SAE initiates the resynchronization.

The SAE initiates resynchronization at startup or when a backup SAE takes over session control due to resource limits or conditions on the primary SAE. The SAE clears its database of all entries in preparation for the synchronization.

PTSP initiates resynchronization at startup, such as when AAA starts or restarts. PTSP uses the Juniper-Last-Origin-Host AVP (AVP code 2055) to keep track of the active SAE host in a multi-SAE environment. When an SAE in a multi-SAE environment becomes active, it must send an SRQ to PTSP as its first message. PTSP initiates a synchronization when it receives any other message type from an SAE that is different from the SAE indicated in the Juniper-Last-Origin-Host AVP.

Both entities initiate a resynchronization by sending an SRQ message. The recipient responds with an SRR message.

- Statistics collection and reporting per service rule

Statistics information can be sent from the router to the SAE or from the SAE to the router. Both the Diameter Accounting-Request and Accounting-Answer messages include the Juniper-Acct-Record AVP (AVP code 2053) which identifies the policy for which accounting information is requested.

- Subscriber logout

PTSP can determine when there is a logout request for a packet-triggered subscriber in two ways:

- The SAE terminates a subscriber session by sending an ASR message to PTSP.
- PTSP monitors a subscriber session and starts the logout process after 30 minutes of inactivity.

The subscriber logout triggers the final statistics aggregation for all policies and the removal of any policies installed by the SAE. PTSP sends an STR message that indicates the logout event to the SAE.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and PTSP Overview on page 788](#)
- [Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686](#)
- [Diameter AVPs and Diameter Applications on page 691](#)
- [Configuring the PTSP Application on page 794](#)
- [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)

---

## Packet-Triggered Subscribers Services Overview

The packet-triggered subscribers and policy control (PTSP) feature allows the application of policies to dynamic subscribers that are controlled by a subscriber termination device. You can associate specific subscriber contexts based on IPv4 addresses and provide dynamic service activation and deactivation for these subscribers. Once the subscribers

are present in the subscriber database on the router, PSTP can report the subscribers to the SAE using the PTSP application so that the SRC software can manage the subscribers and services.

PTSP policies can be downloaded dynamically from the external policy manager (such as SRC) or configured statically on the router. The PTSP policies can be configured for each distinct IPv4 source address for a given interface on which the service is configured. Each distinct IPv4 address is considered a subscriber and all PTSP policies are applied on a per-subscriber basis. Dynamic policies, which are always specific to a subscriber, take precedence over static policies.

You can set up PTSP policies to:

- Manage traffic by configuring filtering, rate-limiting, and QoS enforcement in the rules.
- Steer traffic by specifying the forwarding instance in the forward rule.
- Collect accounting information by service rule or by application.

When you configure PTSP policies, you must specify the type of statistics collection (**count**) and the IP address used to identify the packet-triggered subscriber (**demux**) in the service rule. All service rules attached to a given service set must have the same settings for these options.

For the statistics collection type, terms and rules also cannot mix and match the following styles:

- rule—Statistics are aggregated in one bucket for the service rule and Diameter is used to report the statistics.
- application—Statistics are aggregated by application for a specific application, for a specific application group, or in one bucket. The statistics are reported in a flat file.

Subscriber instantiation is triggered for ingress packets by the IP address. When source address is specified, the source IP address of the ingress packets is used to establish the subscriber context. When destination address is specified, the destination IP address of the ingress packets is used to establish the subscriber context. If the IP address does not correspond to a known subscriber, then a new subscriber context is created to log in the packet-triggered subscriber.

The match conditions include local address, local port, remote address, and remote port. The following table describes how the **demux** value changes the IP address or port used for these terms.

| Match Conditions      | demux source-address |                     | demux destination-address |                     |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
|                       | Ingress Flows        | Egress Flows        | Ingress Flows             | Egress Flows        |
| <b>local-address</b>  | Source address       | Destination address | Destination address       | Source address      |
| <b>remote-address</b> | Destination address  | Source address      | Source address            | Destination address |
| <b>local-port</b>     | Source port          | Destination port    | Destination port          | Source port         |

| Match Conditions | demux source-address |              | demux destination-address |                  |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                  | Ingress Flows        | Egress Flows | Ingress Flows             | Egress Flows     |
| remote-port      | Destination port     | Source port  | Source port               | Destination port |

## Subscriber Identification Method for PTSP Partition

The PSTP functionality uses RADIUS attributes, such as *User-Name* to identify subscribers in a RADIUS partition. If a service provider uses a different RADIUS attribute other than *User-Name*, the authentication of subscribers and establishment of client sessions fail. To enable service providers to use a subscriber-identification method that suits their network needs, you can add flexible configurations in the packet-triggered subscriber process.

The PTSP configurable user-identification feature allows you to do the following:

- Configure the subscriber identification method for PTSP partitions, based on the network topology and the service provider requirements.
- Insert subscriber-specific tags for the subscriber's HTTP traffic for which the reference to subscriber-specific tagging is provided using subscriber identification.

The PTSP application generates the subscriber-identification parameter as a text-string by combining the RADIUS attribute value and the internal attribute value of the PTSP partition. The text-string is generated in the same order as the attributes that are configured in the PTSP partition.



**NOTE:** Only RADIUS partitions support user-identification to configure the subscriber-identification method for PTSP partitions.

## PTSP Services on Aggregated and Redundant Services PICs

The packet-triggered subscribers and policy control (PTSP) feature supports both Aggregated Multiservices (AMS) and Redundant Multiservices (RMS) PICs. RMS services interfaces support 1:1 redundancy between two logical PICs and in an active or standby model. AMS services interfaces support load sharing and N:1 redundancy between N logical PICs.



**NOTE:** The PTSP services do not support load balancing on AMS.

In 1:1 redundancy, if services PIC fails:

- The subscriber is logged out, the traffic is switched to the redundant services PIC, and the subscriber receives a new session ID to log in with.
- The subscriber's last configured accounting data is retrieved as the latest interim accounting record.



In AMS, the PTSP subscriber's traffic is redistributed to other services PIC and the same subscriber may appear on different services PICs. The subscriber with no new data flow is logged out after idle timeout with the complete accounting data. The following example depicts the AMS scenario:

```
ams0 {
  load-balancing-options {
    member-interface mams-4/0/0;
    member-interface mams-4/1/0;
    member-interface mams-5/0/0;
    member-failure-options {
      redistribute-all-traffic;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet;
  }
}
```

The traffic on ms-4/0/0 is redistributed to ms-4/1/0 only after ms-5/0/0 has failed. In this example, there are two subscribers: s1 on ms-4/0/0 and s2 on ms-4/1/0. The two subscribers have the same source IP address. If there is no new traffic, s1 is eventually logged out after idle timeout.



**NOTE:** PTSP does not support any type of hash key for traffic sharing among logical PICs configured with the same PTSP service set. For PTSP to work, all traffic for any given subscriber needs to reach the same logical PIC within an AMS container. For this to happen, the AMS hashing algorithm needs to align with the PTSP demux type, as follows:

- If PTSP is configured for source-demux, then the AMS hashing algorithm must be based on the source-ip-address only.
- If PTSP is configured for destination-demux, then the AMS hashing algorithm must be based on the destination-ip-address only.
- No other type of AMS hashing algorithm is compatible with PTSP.



**NOTE:** The packet level idle timeout for every packet is assigned from a given subscriber transiting the router. If the timeout limit sets in, the subscriber is logged out. The valid range for the subscriber packet idle timeout is 15 to 1440 minutes.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)
- [Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803](#)

## Configuring the PTSP Application

---

You can configure the PTSP client application to work with the Session and Resource Control (SRC) peer to centrally manage packet-triggered subscribers and services. PTSP requests address and service authorizations from the remote SRC peer (the SAE), activates and deactivates services as specified by the SAE, logs out subscribers as specified by the SAE, and synchronizes subscriber state and service information with the SAE. The PTSP application also performs statistics collection and reporting.

To configure the PTSP application:

1. Configure the PTSP partition.  
See [“Configuring the PTSP Partition” on page 799](#).
2. Assign the PTSP partition.  
See [“Assigning the PTSP Partition” on page 800](#).
3. Configure statistics collection and reporting.  
See [“Tracing Packet-Triggered Subscriber Operations” on page 879](#).

### Related Documentation

- [Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control \(SRC\) and PTSP Overview on page 788](#)

## Configuring PTSP

---

You can configure the packet-triggered subscribers and policy control (PTSP) feature on MX Series routers to allow the application of policies to dynamic subscribers that are controlled by a subscriber termination device, such as a B-RAS or GGSN device, connected to an MX Series router. The subscribers are associated by their IPv4 address and dynamic or static policies can be applied. Dynamic policies take precedence over static policies. When you download a new dynamic policy, it takes effect only for new flows. All new flows and TCP connections use the new dynamic policy. Existing flows are not affected by the new policy unless they timeout, after which they are considered a new flow.

To configure PTSP services on the MX Series router:

1. Configure the Multiservices DPC.  
See [“Configuring the Multiservices DPC for PTSP” on page 801](#).
2. Configure the Diameter application to support the download of dynamic PTSP policies from the external policy manager (such as SRC). The PTSP application also provides statistics collection and reporting.  
See [“Configuring the PTSP Application” on page 794](#).
3. Configure the static PTSP service rules.  
See [“Configuring Static PTSP Rules” on page 803](#).
4. Configure statistics collection and reporting in a flat file.

See [“Configuring a Statistics Profile for PTSP” on page 881](#) and [“Tracing PTSP Operations” on page 883](#).

**Related Documentation**

- [PTSP Overview on page 787](#)



# Configuring the PTSP Partition to Connect to the External Policy Manager

- [Understanding the Subscriber Profiles for Client Sessions per PTSP Partition on page 797](#)
- [Configuring the PTSP Partition on page 799](#)
- [Assigning the PTSP Partition on page 800](#)

## Understanding the Subscriber Profiles for Client Sessions per PTSP Partition

---

Subscriber profiles for service activation enables you to specify which service plug-ins become activated on a per-subscriber basis. Previously, the only control mechanism for specifying service activation was to attach a service-set configuration to a selected interface or route. The new utility allows you to enable or disable services based on the subscriber associated with every data flow. As a result, you can apply differentiated services to different sets of subscribers. You can exercise the control mechanism in one of two ways: by using a CLI operational command or a RADIUS attribute.



**NOTE:** This feature applies only to MP-SDK services and does not depend on the specific services enabled or disabled, except that PTSP must be included in the chain.

The procedure consists of three steps:

1. Configure a service set that includes all the services to be applied to flows. You can include a default subscriber profile that controls which services are and are not active by default. The default profile applies to all subscribers until overridden for a specific subscriber. In the absence of a default subscriber profile, all services specified in the service set are applied by default. You can also include one or more alternative subscriber profiles that can be implemented to override the default profile. The following sample configuration illustrates these components:

```
services {  
  service-set ss1 {  
    application-identification-profile appidr1;  
    idp-profile idpr1;  
    aacl-rules aaclr1;  
    hcm_rules hcmr1;  
  }  
}
```

```

sfw_rules sfwr1;
subscriber-profile {
    sp1;
}
interface-service {
    service-interface ms-3/0/0.0;
}
}
}
subscriber-profile sp1 {
    disable HCM;
    enable IDP {
        concurrent-data-sessions 10;
    }
    disable AACL;
    max-data-sessions-per-subscriber {
        limit 10;
        exceed-action [ syslog drop ];
    }
}
subscriber-profile sp2 {
    enable HCM;
    disable IDP;
    enable AACL;
    max-data-sessions-per-subscriber {
        limit 100;
        exceed-action [ syslog ];
    }
}
}

```

Initially, all traffic reaching the service plane under service set ss1 receives all the services configured in service set ss1 that are enabled by the default subscriber profile sp1 applied to it. In the example, APPID, stateful firewall, and IDP are enabled, whereas HCM and AACL are disabled. However IDP is enabled for only at most 10 sessions concurrently. Beyond that threshold, IDP is also disabled. Also, because of the max-data-sessions-per-subscriber setting, any subscriber is allowed a maximum of ten concurrent data sessions. Beyond that threshold, data sessions are logged and dropped.

2. There are two ways to dynamically override the default subscriber profile associated with a particular PTSP subscriber:
  - CLI operational command
  - RADIUS attribute or VSA in an access-accept message.

From the previous example, assume that the subscriber profile for subscriber X is dynamically set to sp2. After that, any new data session associated with subscriber X has a different set of services applied to it. In the example, it would be APPID, stateful firewall, HCM, and AACL. Also, because the max-data-sessions-per-subscriber setting changes to 100, subscriber X now has no upper limit on the number of concurrent data sessions, although if that number crosses the 100 threshold, the threshold-crossing event is logged.

The following examples illustrate the dynamic override settings:

#### Operational command

```
user@router>request services subscriber clear subscriber-profile  
client-id client-id
```

```
user@router>request services subscriber set subscriber-profile  
subscriber-profile-name client-id client-id
```

#### RADIUS configuration

```
user@router# set system services packet-triggered-subscribers  
partition-radius foo subscriber-service-profile attribute-26.4874.31
```

3. Processing of a new data session at the service plane takes place as follows, with respect to subscriber profiles:
  1. A new flow starts. MP-SDK sends a SESSION-INTEREST event to the service plug-ins. The first plug-in in the chain is the subscribers (PTSP) plug-in.
  2. The subscribers plug-in matches the flow to its subscriber by searching its database. It sets the subscriber ID in the session metadata.
  3. The subscriber plug-in checks for the corresponding subscriber profile and which services are enabled. It then sets the services mask of enabled and disabled services in the session metadata.
  4. MP-SDK or JSF invokes only the services that are enabled per the services mask. The other services are skipped, even if configured in the service set.



**NOTE:** : Subscriber-profile changes affect only the upcoming flows. Existing flows remain unaffected.

---

## Configuring the PTSP Partition

PTSP works within a specific logical system: routing instance context, called a partition. The partition is configured to connect to the external policy manager.



**NOTE:** Currently, only a single partition is supported; you must configure it within the default logical system: routing instance context.

Before you configure the PTSP partition to connect to the external policy manager, perform the following task:

- Configure the Diameter instance for the remote SRC peer at the **[edit diameter]** hierarchy level. See [“Configuring Diameter” on page 703](#).

Configuration for the PTSP partition consists of naming the partition and then associating a Diameter instance, the SAE hostname, and the SAE realm with the partition.

To configure the PTSP partition:

1. Create the partition at the `[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers]
user@host# edit partition ptsp-default
```

2. Specify the Diameter instance for the PTSP partition.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers partition ptsp-default]
user@host# set diameter-instance master
```

3. Configure the destination host for the PTSP partition.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers partition ptsp-default]
user@host# set destination-host sael
```

4. Configure the destination realm for the PTSP partition.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers partition ptsp-default]
user@host# set destination-realm generic.example.com
```

5. Configure the subscriber ID for the PTSP partition.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers partition-radius
radius-partition-name]
user@host# set subscriber-identification
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the PTSP Application on page 794](#)

---

## Assigning the PTSP Partition

You must associate the PTSP partition with the logical system:routing instance.



**NOTE:** Currently, only the global logical system:routing instance, *master* logical system and default routing instance, is supported.

Before you assign the PTSP partition, perform the following task:

- Configure the PTSP partition. See [“Configuring the PTSP Partition” on page 799](#).

To assign the PTSP partition:

- Specify the partition name at the `[edit system]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit system]
user@host# set packet-triggered-subscribers-partition ptsp-default
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the PTSP Application on page 794](#)



# Configuring PTSP Services and Rules

- [Configuring the Multiservices DPC for PTSP on page 801](#)
- [Configuring PTSP Service Rules on page 802](#)
- [Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803](#)
- [Configuring PTSP Rule Sets on page 805](#)
- [Configuring PTSP Service Sets on page 805](#)
- [Configuring the PTSP Forwarding Instance on page 806](#)

## Configuring the Multiservices DPC for PTSP

---

To configure the Multiservices Dense Port Concentrator (MS-DPC) to support PTSP services, perform the following tasks:

- [Enabling the PTSP Service Package on the Multiservices DPC on page 801](#)
- [Configuring Services Interface for PTSP on page 802](#)

### Enabling the PTSP Service Package on the Multiservices DPC

The PTSP feature runs on the Multiservices DPC, you must enable the PTSP service package on the Multiservices DPC before you can configure the PTSP software. The name of the PTSP service package is **jservices-ptsp**.

To enable the PTSP service package:

1. Determine the FPC slot number and the PIC number of the MS-DPC on which you want to enable the PTSP service package.

```
user@host> show chassis hardware
```

In this example, the FPC slot number is 3 and the PIC number is 0.

2. Enable the jservices-ptsp package on the Multiservices DPC.

```
[edit chassis]
```

```
user@host# set fpc 3 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider  
package jservices-ptsp
```

## Configuring Services Interface for PTSP



**NOTE:** ams- interfaces and rms- interfaces can be configured for PTSP.

To configure the services interface for PTSP:

1. Enter edit mode for the interface.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit interfaces ms-3/0/0
```

2. Configure a logical unit and specify the protocol family.

```
[edit interfaces ms-3/0/0]  
user@host# set unit 0 family inet
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)
  - [PTSP Overview on page 787](#)

---

## Configuring PTSP Service Rules

PTSP policies can be downloaded dynamically from the external policy manager (such as SRC) or configured statically on the router. The PTSP policies can be configured for each distinct IPv4 source address for a given interface on which the service is configured. Each distinct IPv4 address is considered a subscriber and all PTSP policies are applied on a per-subscriber basis.

Dynamic policies, which are always specific to a subscriber, take precedence over static policies. When you download a new dynamic policy, it takes effect only for new flows. All new flows and TCP connections use the new dynamic policy. Existing flows are not affected by the new policy unless they timeout, after which they are considered a new flow.

To configure the PTSP policies, perform these tasks:

- To download dynamic policies and to collect statistics with Diameter, configure the Diameter application for PTSP. See [“Configuring the PTSP Application” on page 794](#).
- To configure static policies, see [“Configuring Static PTSP Rules” on page 803](#). To collect statistics in a flat file, see [“Configuring a Statistics Profile for PTSP” on page 881](#).

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)
  - [PTSP Overview on page 787](#)

## Configuring Static PTSP Rules

You can configure the static PTSP policies on the router. If the PTSP service is configured on the underlying interface, the PTSP service enforces the policies associated with the subscriber context.

To configure static PTSP rules:

1. Specify the rule that you want to configure.

```
[edit services ptsp]
user@host# edit rule ptspRule1
```

2. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied.

```
[edit services ptsp rule ptspRule1]
user@host# set match-direction input
```

3. Specify the IP address used for the subscriber context. Subscriber instantiation is always triggered for ingress packets, so this value indicates which IP address in the ingress packets for the flow is used.

```
[edit services ptsp rule ptspRule1]
user@host# set demux source-address
```

4. Specify the statistics aggregation, collection, and reporting style. Terms and rules cannot mix and match different styles.

```
[edit services ptsp rule ptspRule1]
user@host# set count-type rule
```

If you specify the rule style, statistics collection is performed by the Diameter application. If you specify the application style, statistics collection is in a flat file controlled by the local policy decision function (L-PDF).

5. (Optional) Specify the forward rule used for forwarding packets. See [“Configuring the PTSP Forwarding Instance” on page 806](#).

```
[edit services ptsp rule ptspRule1]
user@host# set forward-rule forward-rule-name
```

6. Configure the term precedence for the rule.

```
[edit services ptsp rule ptspRule1]
user@host# edit term 1
```

7. Configure the match conditions for the term. See [Table 74 on page 804](#).

```
[edit services ptsp rule ptspRule1 term 1]
user@host# set from remote-address-range low 203.0.113.2 high 203.0.113.100
user@host# set from remote-address-range low 192.0.2.2 high 192.0.2.253
```

8. (Optional) Specify the action taken when the match conditions are met. See [Table 75 on page 804](#).

```
[edit services ptsp rule ptspRule1 term 1]
user@host# set then count rule
user@host# set then accept
```

[Table 74 on page 804](#) describes the match conditions for PTSP rules.

**Table 74: PTSP Match Conditions**

| Match Condition                                                        | Description                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>application-group-any</b>                                           | Application group name defined in the application identification configuration. |
| <b>application-groups [ <i>application-group-name</i> ]</b>            | Application group name defined in the application identification configuration. |
| <b>applications</b>                                                    | Application name defined in the application identification configuration.       |
| <b>local-port-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>high-value</i></b>    | Local port range.                                                               |
| <b>local-ports <i>value-list</i></b>                                   | Local ports.                                                                    |
| <b>protocol <i>protocol-number</i></b>                                 | IP protocol number.                                                             |
| <b>remote-address (<i>address</i>   any-unicast)</b>                   | Remote IP address. IPv4 only.                                                   |
| <b>remote-address-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>low-value</i></b> | Remote address range. IPv4 only.                                                |
| <b>remote-port-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>high-value</i></b>   | Remote port range.                                                              |
| <b>remote-ports <i>value-list</i></b>                                  | Remote ports.                                                                   |
| <b>remote-prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i></b>                      | Prefixes in the specified list.                                                 |

[Table 75 on page 804](#) describes the actions for PTSP rules.

**Table 75: PTSP Actions**

| Action or Action Modifier | Description                                              |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>accept</b>             | Accept the packet.                                       |
| <b>count</b>              | Increment the specified counter.                         |
| <b>discard</b>            | Drop the packet.                                         |
| <b>forwarding-class</b>   | Classify the packet into the specified forwarding class. |
| <b>police</b>             | Rate-limit packets based on the specified policer.       |

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the PTSP Forwarding Instance on page 806](#)
- [Configuring a Statistics Profile for PTSP on page 881](#)

- [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)
- [PTSP Overview on page 787](#)
- [Packet-Triggered Subscribers Services Overview on page 790](#)

## Configuring PTSP Rule Sets

You can define a collection of PTSP rules to determine the actions performed on packets.

To configure static PTSP rule sets:

1. Specify the rule set that you want to configure.

```
[edit services ptsp]
user@host# edit rule-set ptspRules
```

2. Specify the rules in the order that you want them processed.

```
[edit services ptsp rule-set ptspRules]
user@host# set rule ptspRule1
user@host# set rule ptspRule2
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803](#)

## Configuring PTSP Service Sets

To configure the service set for the PTSP application:

1. Configure the service set that you want to contain the PTSP service.

```
[edit services service-set ptspServiceSet]
user@host# set service-set ptspServiceSet
```

2. Specify the PTSP rules that constitute the service set that is applied to the services interface.

```
[edit services service-set ptspServiceSet]
user@host# set ptsp-rules ptsp-rule1
user@host# set ptsp-rules ptsp-rule2
```

3. Configure the services interface.



**NOTE:** ams- interfaces and rms- interfaces are supported for PTSP.

```
[edit services service-set ptspServiceSet]
user@host# set interface-service service-interface ms-3/0/0.0
```

4. Associate the service set with the underlying interface from which the subscribers originate. The service set must be applied to the interface facing the subscriber, that is, the interface with the IP address of the subscriber.

```
[edit interfaces ge-4/0/0 unit 0 family inet service]
user@host# set input service-set ptspServiceSet
```

```
user@host# set output service-set ptspServiceSet
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803](#)
  - [Configuring PTSP Rule Sets on page 805](#)

## Configuring the PTSP Forwarding Instance

Before you can forward PTSP traffic, perform these tasks for each forwarding instance:

1. Configure each PTSP forwarding instance as a routing instance type of forwarding.
2. Configure a firewall filter with an action that specifies the routing instance configured in Step 1.
3. Configure the unit number for the Multiservices interface that specifies the filter configured in Step 2 as the input filter.



**NOTE:** To avoid service set dependency on specific unit numbers, use the same unit number across all Multiservices interfaces where PTSP services are applied.

4. Configure the PTSP forward rule to specify the forwarding instance.



**NOTE:** When the forwarding instance action is performed on the flow, any postservice filters are not applied to the underlying interface.

If you want to forward traffic for PTSP subscribers, you must specify the forwarding instance for specific subscribers based on IP address, network, or prefix list. The match direction for forward rules is always input.

To configure the PTSP forwarding instance:

1. Specify the PTSP forward rule that you want to use when configuring a PTSP forwarding instance.

```
[edit services ptsp]
user@host# edit forward-rule ptspForward
```

2. Set the term precedence for the forward rule. Term with lowest precedence is evaluated first.

```
[edit services ptsp forward-rule ptspForward]
user@host# edit term 5
```

3. Configure the match conditions for the IP address, address range, or prefix list. See [Table 76 on page 807](#).

```
[edit services ptsp forward-rule ptspForward term 5]
user@host# set from local-address 203.0.113.1
```

Table 76: PTSP Forward Rule Match Conditions

| Match Condition                                                       | Description                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>application-groups</code><br>[ <i>application-group-name</i> ]  | Application group name defined in the application identification configuration. |
| <code>applications</code>                                             | Application name defined in the application identification configuration.       |
| <code>local-address</code> ( <i>address</i>   <i>any-unicast</i> )    | Local IP address. IPv4 only.                                                    |
| <code>local-address-range</code> <i>low low-value high high-value</i> | Local address range. IPv4 only.                                                 |
| <code>local-prefix-list</code> <i>prefix-list-name</i>                | Prefixes in the specified list.                                                 |



**NOTE:** You can specify match conditions for applications or application groups that support application identification (APPID) services, but we do not recommend specifying the forwarding instance action when you are using these match conditions in PTSP policies. In this situation, some network topologies may route packets in a manner that causes the flow to be dropped. For example, the APPID services might forward some packets on the default routing instance while the PTSP services forward other packets in the same flow to another routing instance.

4. Configure the forwarding instance action with the routing instance name and the unit number.

```
[edit services ptsp forward-rule ptspForward term 5]
user@host# set then forwarding-instance less-effort-ri 144
```



**NOTE:** When the forwarding instance action is performed on the flow, any postservice filters are not applied to the underlying interface.

#### Related Documentation

- [APPID Overview](#)
- [Routing Instances Overview](#)





# Monitoring and Managing Diameter Information for Subscriber Access

- [Verifying Diameter Node, Instance, and Route Information on page 809](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Diameter Function Information on page 810](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Diameter Peer Information on page 811](#)
- [Verifying Diameter Network Element Information on page 812](#)

## Verifying Diameter Node, Instance, and Route Information

---

**Purpose** View Diameter node information:

**Action** • To display summary information about all Diameter nodes:

`user@host> show diameter`

- To display summary information about all Diameter nodes and add information about Diameter functions, instances, network elements, and peers:

`user@host> show diameter brief`

- To display brief information about all Diameter nodes and add information about Diameter routes:

`user@host> show diameter detail`

- To display summary information about all Diameter instances:

`user@host> show diameter instance`

- To display detailed information about all Diameter instances:

`user@host> show diameter instance detail`

- To display information about a specific Diameter instance, add the instance name to the command:

`user@host> show diameter instance master`

`user@host> show diameter instance detail master`

- To display summary information about all Diameter routes:

`user@host> show diameter route`

- To display detailed information about all Diameter routes:

```
user@host> show diameter route detail
```

- To display information about a specific Diameter route, add the route name to the command:

```
user@host> show diameter route dne-route2
```

```
user@host> show diameter route detail dne-route2
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
- [Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714](#)
- [CLI Explorer](#)

---

## Verifying and Managing Diameter Function Information

---

**Purpose** View or clear Diameter function information:

**Action**

- To display summary information about all functions associated with Diameter:

```
user@host> show diameter function
```

- To display detailed information about all functions associated with Diameter:

```
user@host> show diameter function detail
```

- To display information about a specific function associated with Diameter, add the function name to the command:

```
user@host> show diameter function jsrsc
```

```
user@host> show diameter function detail ptsp
```

- To display summary statistics about all functions associated with Diameter:

```
user@host> show diameter function statistics
```

- To display detailed statistics about all functions associated with Diameter:

```
user@host> show diameter function statistics detail
```

- To display statistics about a specific function associated with Diameter, add the function name to the command:

```
user@host> show diameter function statistics gx-plus
```

```
user@host> show diameter function statistics detail jsrsc
```

- To delete current statistics for all functions associated with Diameter:

```
user@host> clear diameter function statistics
```

- To delete current statistics for a specific function associated with Diameter:

```
user@host> clear diameter function gx-plus statistics
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
- [Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714](#)

- [CLI Explorer](#)

## Verifying and Managing Diameter Peer Information

**Purpose** View or clear Diameter peer information:

- Action**
- To display summary information about all Diameter peers:  
`user@host> show diameter peer`
  - To display detailed information about all Diameter peers:  
`user@host> show diameter peer detail`
  - To display information about a specific Diameter peer, add the peer name to the command:  
`user@host> show diameter peer peer235`  
`user@host> show diameter peer detail peer235`
  - To display summary information about Diameter peer-to-network-element mapping for all peers:  
`user@host> show diameter peer map`
  - To display detailed information about Diameter peer-to-network-element mapping for all peers:  
`user@host> show diameter peer map detail`
  - To display information about Diameter peer-to-network-element mapping for a specified peer, add the peer name to the command:  
`user@host> show diameter peer map peer235`  
`user@host> show diameter peer map detail peer235`
  - To display summary statistics about all Diameter peers:  
`user@host> show diameter peer statistics`
  - To display detailed statistics about all Diameter peers:  
`user@host> show diameter peer statistics detail`
  - To display summary statistics about a specified Diameter peer:  
`user@host> show diameter peer statistics peer235`
  - To display detailed statistics about a specified Diameter peer:  
`user@host> show diameter peer statistics detail peer235`
  - To delete the specified Diameter peer and all of its statistics.  
`user@host> clear diameter peer peer5 connection`
  - To delete the specified Diameter peer and its current statistics:  
`user@host> clear diameter peer peer5 statistics`

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
  - [CLI Explorer](#)

---

## Verifying Diameter Network Element Information

---

**Purpose** View Diameter network element information:

- Action**
- To display summary information about Diameter network elements:  
`user@host> show diameter network-element`
  - To display detailed information about Diameter network elements:  
`user@host> show diameter network-element detail`
  - To display information about Diameter network elements for a specified network element, include the element name in the command:  
`user@host> show diameter network-element dne-1`  
`user@host> show diameter network-element detail dne-1`
  - To display summary information about Diameter network-element-to-peer mapping for all network elements:  
`user@host> show diameter network-element map`
  - To display detailed information about Diameter network-element-to-peer mapping for all network elements:  
`user@host> show diameter network-element map detail`

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
  - [CLI Explorer](#)

## CHAPTER 86

# Monitoring and Managing Subscriber Information on Static Interfaces

- [Forcing a Static Subscriber to Be Logged Out on page 813](#)
- [Resetting the State of an Interface for Static Subscriber Login on page 813](#)
- [Forcing a Group of Static Subscribers to Be Logged Out on page 814](#)
- [Resetting the State of an Interface Group for Static Subscriber Login on page 814](#)
- [Verifying Information about Subscriber Sessions on Static Interfaces on page 814](#)

### Forcing a Static Subscriber to Be Logged Out

---

You can force a static subscriber to be logged out on an interface. After you do so, no subscriber can subsequently log in on that interface until the interface state is reset either by a router reset or by entering the **request services static-subscribers login interface** command.

- To forcibly log out a static subscriber on a static interface:  
`user@host> request services static-subscribers logout interface ge-2/0/1.5`

#### Related Documentation

- [Resetting the State of an Interface for Static Subscriber Login on page 813](#)

### Resetting the State of an Interface for Static Subscriber Login

---

When a static subscriber has been forcibly logged out on an interface with the **request services static-subscribers logout interface** command, you can reset the state of the interface. This action enables a static subscriber to log in on the interface. If you do not reset the state manually, then no static subscribers can log in on the interface until the state is reset by a router reset.

- To reset the state of a static interface:  
`user@host> request services static-subscribers login interface ge-2/0/1.5`

#### Related Documentation

- [Forcing a Static Subscriber to Be Logged Out on page 813](#)

## Forcing a Group of Static Subscribers to Be Logged Out

---

You can force the static subscribers on all interfaces in a group to be logged out. After you do so, no subscriber can subsequently log in on an interface in that group until the interface state is reset either by a router reset or by entering the **request services static-subscribers login group** command.

- To forcibly log out all static subscribers on a static interface group:

```
user@host> request services static-subscribers logout group boston
```

### Related Documentation

- [Resetting the State of an Interface Group for Static Subscriber Login on page 814](#)

## Resetting the State of an Interface Group for Static Subscriber Login

---

When static subscribers have been forcibly logged out on an interface group with the **request services static-subscribers logout group** command, you can reset the state of the group. This action enables static subscribers to log in on the interfaces in the group. If you do not reset the state manually, then no static subscribers can log in on any interface in the group until the state is reset by a router reset.

- To reset the state of a static interface group:

```
user@host> request services static-subscribers login group boston
```

### Related Documentation

- [Forcing a Group of Static Subscribers to Be Logged Out on page 814](#)

## Verifying Information about Subscriber Sessions on Static Interfaces

---

**Purpose** View information about subscriber sessions on static interfaces:

- Action**
- To display information about all static subscriber sessions:

```
user@host> show static-subscribers sessions
```

- To display information about the subscriber sessions for the specified group of static interfaces:

```
user@host> show static-subscribers sessions group boston
```

- To display information about the subscriber session for the specified interface:

```
user@host> show static-subscribers sessions interface ge-0/0/1.1
```

### Related Documentation

- For more information, see the [CLI Explorer](#)
- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)
- [Subscribers on Static Interfaces Overview on page 773](#)

## CHAPTER 87

# Monitoring and Managing Packet-Triggered Subscribers

- [Verifying and Managing PTSP Configuration on page 815](#)

## Verifying and Managing PTSP Configuration

---

**Purpose** Display and clear information about packet-triggered subscribers and PTSP services.

- Action**
- To display bandwidth information about subscribers:  
user@host> [show services subscriber bandwidth](#)
  - To display information about the active dynamic policies applied to a subscriber:  
user@host> [show services subscriber dynamic-policies client-id client-id](#)
  - To display information about the data flows associated with a subscriber:  
user@host> [show services subscriber flows client-id client-id](#)
  - To display information about the active packet-triggered subscriber sessions on the router:  
user@host> [show services subscriber sessions](#)
  - To display information about the data traffic statistics for the packet-triggered subscriber:  
user@host> [show services subscriber statistics client-id client-id](#)
  - To clear the active packet-triggered subscriber session on the router and log out the subscriber:  
user@host> [clear services subscriber sessions client-id client-id](#)

**Related Documentation**

- [CLI Explorer](#)





## PART 10

# Troubleshooting

- [Configuring AAA Testing and Troubleshooting on page 819](#)
- [Tracing Extended DHCP Operations on page 825](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Management Database Log Files on page 833](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Management Database Trace Flags and Operations on page 835](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Management Session Database Log Files on page 837](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Management Session Database Trace Flags and Operations on page 839](#)
- [Configuring Diameter Base Protocol Log Files on page 843](#)
- [Configuring Diameter Base Protocol Trace Flags and Operations on page 847](#)
- [Troubleshooting Diameter Networks on page 851](#)
- [Configuring ANCP Log Files on page 853](#)
- [Configuring ANCP Trace Flags and Operations on page 857](#)
- [Configuring General Authentication Service Log Files on page 861](#)
- [Configuring General Authentication Service Trace Flags and Operations on page 863](#)
- [Configuring Static Subscriber Interfaces Log Files on page 871](#)
- [Configuring Static Subscriber Interfaces Trace Flags and Operations on page 875](#)
- [Configuring PTSP Tracing Operations on page 879](#)
- [Overriding PCRF Session Control to Troubleshoot a Session or Services on page 885](#)
- [Contacting Juniper Technical Support on page 887](#)



## CHAPTER 88

# Configuring AAA Testing and Troubleshooting

- [AAA Configuration Testing and Troubleshooting on page 819](#)
- [Testing a Subscriber AAA Configuration on page 819](#)

## AAA Configuration Testing and Troubleshooting

---

Subscriber management supports a test feature that enables you to check the AAA configuration of a subscriber. You might use the test feature to verify the subscriber's AAA settings and to help troubleshoot or isolate subscriber login problems. The AAA test process creates a pseudo session that authenticates the subscriber, allocates an address for the subscriber, and issues an accounting start packet. The process then issues an accounting stop request, releases the address, and terminates the pseudo session.

The AAA test results provide details about the attributes that subscriber management assigns to the subscriber during login. The attributes might be assigned by RADIUS, a dynamic profile, static interface configuration, or might be statically assigned. You can test the AAA configuration for DHCP, PPP, and authd-lite subscribers. For L2TP clients, the AAA test process displays all tunnel parameters but does not create an actual tunnel session.



**NOTE:** The `test` command does not support volume-time accounting. If volume-time accounting is configured for the test subscriber, the `test` command replaces the statistics with time-only accounting statistics.

### Related Documentation

- [Testing a Subscriber AAA Configuration on page 819](#)

## Testing a Subscriber AAA Configuration

---

**Purpose** Display the AAA attributes that subscriber management assigns to the subscriber during login.

The following example tests the AAA configuration for a PPP subscriber. You can use the `test aaa dhcp user` command to perform a similar test for DHCP subscribers and the `test aaa authd-lite user` command to test authd-lite subscribers.



.....

**NOTE:** The `test` command does not support volume-time accounting. If volume-time accounting is configured for the test subscriber, the `test` command replaces the statistics with time-only accounting statistics.

.....

Action user@host>test aaa ppp user user45@test.net password \$ABC123

Authentication Grant

\*\*\*\*\*User Attributes\*\*\*\*\*

|                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| User Name -                     | user45@test.net                |
| Client IP Address -             | 192.168.1.1                    |
| Client IP Netmask -             | 255.255.0.0                    |
| Virtual Router Name -           | default                        |
| Agent Remote Id -               | NULL                           |
| Reply Message -                 | NULL                           |
| Primary DNS IP Address -        | 0.0.0.0                        |
| Secondary DNS IP Address -      | 0.0.0.0                        |
| Primary WINS IP Address -       | 0.0.0.0                        |
| Secondary WINS IP Address -     | 0.0.0.0                        |
| Primary DNS IPv6 Address -      | ::                             |
| Secondary DNS IPv6 Address -    | ::                             |
| Framed Pool -                   | not set                        |
| Class Attribute -               | TEST                           |
| Service Type -                  | 0                              |
| Client IPv6 Address -           | ::                             |
| Client IPv6 Mask -              | null                           |
| Framed IPv6 Prefix -            | ::/0                           |
| Framed IPv6 Pool -              | not-set                        |
| NDRA IPv6 Prefix -              | not-set                        |
| Login IPv6 Host -               | ::                             |
| Framed Interface Id -           | 0:0:0:0                        |
| Delegated IPv6 Prefix -         | ::/0                           |
| Delegated IPv6 Pool -           | not-set                        |
| User Password -                 | \$ABC123                       |
| CHAP Password -                 | NULL                           |
| Mac Address -                   | 00:00:5E:00:53:ab              |
| Idle Timeout -                  | 600                            |
| Session Timeout -               | 6000                           |
| Service Name (1) -              | cos-service(video_sch, nc_sch) |
| Service Statistics (1) -        | 1                              |
| Service Acct Interim (1) -      | 600                            |
| Service Activation Type (1) -   | 1                              |
| Service Name (2) -              | filter-service(in_filter,      |
| out_filter)                     |                                |
| Service Statistics (2) -        | 2                              |
| Service Acct Interim (2) -      | 900                            |
| Service Activation Type (2) -   | 1                              |
| Cos shaping rate -              | 100m                           |
| Filter Id -                     | not set                        |
| Framed MTU -                    | (null)                         |
| Framed Route -                  | not set                        |
| Ingress Policy Name -           | not set                        |
| Egress Policy Name -            | not set                        |
| IGMP -                          | disabled                       |
| Redirect VR Name -              | default                        |
| Service Bundle -                | Null                           |
| Framed Ip Route Tag -           | not set                        |
| Ignore DF Bit -                 | disabled                       |
| IGMP Access Group Name -        | not set                        |
| IGMP Access Source Group Name - | not set                        |
| MLD Access Group Name -         | not set                        |
| MLD Access Source Group Name -  | not set                        |
| IGMP Version -                  | not set                        |
| MLD Version -                   | not set                        |
| IGMP Immediate Leave -          | disabled                       |

```

MLD Immediate Leave - disabled
IPv6 Ingress Policy Name - not set
IPv6 Egress Policy Name - not set
Acct Session ID - 1
Acct Interim Interval - 750
Acct Type - 1
Ingress Statistics - disabled
Egress Statistics - disabled
Chargeable user identity - 0
NAS Port Id - -0/0/0.0
NAS Port - 4095
NAS Port Type - 15
Framed Protocol - 1
IPv4 ADF Rule - 010100
IPv4 ADF Rule - 010101
IPv6 ADF Rule - 030100
IPv6 ADF Rule - 030101
****Pausing 10 seconds before disconnecting the test user*****
Logging out subscriber
  Terminate Id - not set
Test complete. Exiting

```

You can use the **agent-remote-id ari** option with the **test aaa dhcp user** and **test aaa ppp user** commands to verify DHCP and PPP subscriber authentication in those networks that support the DSL Forum Agent-Remote-Id (VSA 26-2).

If you specify the DSL Forum Agent-Remote-Id, the output includes the specified value. If you do not specify the VSA, then the Agent-Remote-Id value is shown as **NULL**.

user@host>**test aaa ppp user** thomastank agent-remote-id "(202)555-1212"

```

Authentication Grant
*****User Attributes*****
  User Name - thomastank
  Client IP Address - 192.168.1.1
  Client IP Netmask - 255.255.0.0
  ...
  NAS Ip Address - 0.0.0.0
  Agent Remote Id - (202)555-1212
  ...

```

The following example shows output when the authentication grant fails due to an invalid password:

user@host>**test aaa ppp user** user45@test.net password 55N33%%56

```

Authentication Deny
Reason : Access Denied
Received Attributes :
  User Name - user45@test.net
  Client IP Address - 0.0.0.0
  Client IP Netmask - 0.0.0.0
  Virtual Router Name - default
  Agent Remote Id - NULL
  Reply Message - NULL
  Primary DNS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
  Secondary DNS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
  Primary WINS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
  Secondary WINS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
  Primary DNS IPv6 Address - ::
  Secondary DNS IPv6 Address - ::
  Framed Pool - not set

```

```

Class Attribute - not set
Service Type - 0
Client IPv6 Address - ::
Client IPv6 Mask - null
Framed IPv6 Prefix - ::/0
Framed IPv6 Pool - not-set
NDRA IPv6 Prefix - not-set
Login IPv6 Host - ::
Framed Interface Id - 0:0:0:0
Delegated IPv6 Prefix - ::/0
Delegated IPv6 Pool - not-set
User Password - 55N333%56
CHAP Password - NULL
Mac Address - 00:00:5E:00:53:ab
Filter Id - not set
Framed MTU - (null)
Framed Route - not set
Ingress Policy Name - not set
Egress Policy Name - not set
IGMP - disabled
Redirect VR Name - default
Service Bundle - Null
Framed Ip Route Tag - not set
Ignore DF Bit - disabled
IGMP Access Group Name - not set
IGMP Access Source Group Name - not set
MLD Access Group Name - not set
MLD Access Source Group Name - not set
IGMP Version - not set
MLD Version - not set
IGMP Immediate Leave - disabled
MLD Immediate Leave - disabled
IPv6 Ingress Policy Name - not set
IPv6 Egress Policy Name - not set
Acct Session ID - 12
Acct Interim Interval - 0
Acct Type - 0
Ingress Statistics - disabled
Egress Statistics - disabled
Chargeable user identity - 0
NAS Port Id - -0/0/0.0
NAS Port - 4095
NAS Port Type - 15
Framed Protocol - 0
Test complete. Exiting

```

For some networks, such as a Layer 2 network with VLAN-OOB subscribers, RADIUS is configured to provide the subscriber address in a client profile with the Client-Profile-Name VSA (26-174). In the default configuration, the test fails when it does not receive a subscriber address directly from RADIUS. To successfully test these subscribers, you must include the **no-address-request** option. The command output displays the client profile name in the Dynamic Profile field and the name of the routing instance conveyed by the Virtual-Router VSA (26-1) in the Routing Instance field.

```
user@host>test aaa ppp user thomastank no-address-request
```

```

Authentication Grant
*****User Attributes*****
User Name - thomastank
Client IP Address - 0.0.0.0

```

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Client IP Netmask -       | 0.0.0.0        |
| ...                       |                |
| IPv6 Egress Policy Name - | not set        |
| Dynamic Profile-          | filter-service |
| Routing Instance -        | VR27fin        |
| ...                       |                |

**Related Documentation** • [AAA Configuration Testing and Troubleshooting on page 819](#)



# Tracing Extended DHCP Operations

- [Tracing Extended DHCP Operations on page 825](#)
- [Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces on page 831](#)

## Tracing Extended DHCP Operations

---

Both the extended DHCP local server and the extended DHCP relay agent support tracing operations. DHCP tracing operations track extended DHCP operations and record them in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

You can configure DHCP trace operations at the global level and at the interface level. Global DHCP tracing logs all DHCP-related events, whereas interface-level tracing logs only interface-specific DHCP events. If you configure interface-level trace operations, you can specify tracing for a range of interfaces or an individual interface. However, only a single interface-level log file is supported. That is, you cannot specify different interface-level log files for different interfaces or groups of interfaces.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

- Important events for both global and per-interface tracing are logged in a file located in the `/var/log` directory. By default, the router uses the filename, `jdhcpd`. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
- When the trace log file *filename* reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called *filename*, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

- By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure global DHCP tracing operations.

- Specify tracing operations for DHCP local server and DHCP relay:

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service]
user@host# edit traceoptions
```

The tracing configuration is applied globally to all DHCP applications in every LS:RI. Configuration of event tracing on a per-LS:RI basis is not supported. DHCP tracing is configurable only in the default LS:RI. However, DHCP applications (local server or relay) do not have to be configured in the default LS:RI.



**NOTE:** We recommend that you use configure tracing statements at the `[edit system processes dhcp-service]` hierarchy level.

---

Because you can configure DHCP tracing at three different hierarchy levels (one new and recommended, two old and deprecated), the following rules apply to manage the interaction:

- When you configure a filename or any other options for the trace log file, the configuration at the `[edit system processes dhcp-service]` hierarchy level has the highest precedence, followed by the configuration at the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server]` hierarchy level, and finally with the lowest precedence, the configuration at the `[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]` hierarchy level.
- The flag configurations for multiple hierarchy levels are merged and applied to all trace log events.
- The deprecated statements do not support filtering the generation of DHCP trace log events by severity level. If you use these statements, trace logging operates with an implicit severity of **all**, regardless of the severity level configured at the `[edit system processes dhcp-service]` hierarchy level.

For information about configuring per-interface tracing options, see [“Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces” on page 830](#).

The extended DHCP traceoptions operations are described in the following sections:

- [Configuring the Extended DHCP Log Filename on page 827](#)
- [Configuring the Number and Size of Extended DHCP Log Files on page 827](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Extended DHCP Log File on page 828](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Extended DHCP Messages to Be Logged on page 828](#)
- [Configuring the Extended DHCP Tracing Flags on page 828](#)
- [Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Extended DHCP Messages Are Logged on page 829](#)
- [Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces on page 830](#)

## Configuring the Extended DHCP Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output is **jdhcpd**. You can specify a different name by including the **file** option. DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent both support the **file** option for the **traceoptions** statement and the **interface-traceoptions** statement.

To change the filename:

- Specify a filename for global tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set file filename
```

- Specify a filename for per-interface tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service interface-traceoptions]
user@host# set file filename
```

## Configuring the Number and Size of Extended DHCP Log Files

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format **.number.gz**. The newest archived file is **.0.gz** and the oldest archived file is **.(maximum number)-1.gz**. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, **filename**, reaches 2 MB, **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**, and a new file called **filename** is created. When the new **filename** reaches 2 MB, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, **filename.19.gz**, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, **filename.18.gz** is compressed and renamed to **filename.19.gz**.

DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent both support the **files** and **size** options for the **traceoptions** statement and the **interface-traceoptions** statement. To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output for global tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set file filename files number size maximum-file-size
```

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output for per-interface tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service interface-traceoptions]
user@host# set file filename files number size maximum-file-size
```

## Configuring Access to the Extended DHCP Log File

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent both support the **world-readable** option and the **no-world-readable** option for the **traceoptions** statement and the **interface-traceoptions** statement. To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable for global tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file filename world-readable
```

- Configure the log file to be world-readable for per-interface tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service interface-traceoptions]  
user@host# set file filename world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, in which the log file can only be read by the user who configured tracing:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable for global tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file filename no-world-readable
```

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable for per-interface tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service interface-traceoptions]  
user@host# set file filename no-world-readable
```

## Configuring a Regular Expression for Extended DHCP Messages to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all messages relevant to the logged events. You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent both support the **match** option for the **traceoptions** statement and the **interface-traceoptions** statement. To configure regular expressions to be matched:

- Specify the regular expression for global tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file filename match regular-expression
```

- Specify the regular expression for per-interface tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service interface-traceoptions]  
user@host# set file filename match regular-expression
```

## Configuring the Extended DHCP Tracing Flags

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent both support the **flag** option for the **traceoptions** statement and the **interface-traceoptions** statement. A smaller set of flags is supported for interface-level tracing than for global tracing. To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Specify the flags for global tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set flag flag
```

- Specify the flags for per-interface tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service interface-traceoptions]
user@host# set flag flag
```

## Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Extended DHCP Messages Are Logged

The messages associated with a logged event are categorized according to severity level. You can use the severity level to determine which messages are logged for the event type. A low severity level is less restrictive—filters out fewer messages—than a higher level. When you configure a severity level, all messages at that level and all higher (more restrictive) levels are logged.

The following list presents severity levels in order from lowest (least restrictive) to highest (most restrictive). This order also represents the significance of the messages; for example, **error** messages are of greater concern than **info** messages.

- verbose**
- info**
- notice**
- warning**
- error**

The severity level that you configure depends on the issue that you are trying to resolve. In some cases you might be interested in seeing all messages relevant to the logged event, so you specify **all**. You can also specify **verbose** with the same result, because **verbose** is the lowest (least restrictive) severity level; it has nothing to do with the terseness or verbosity of the messages. Either choice generates a large amount of output. You can specify a more restrictive severity level, such as **notice** or **info** to filter the messages. By default, the trace operation output includes only messages with a severity level of **error**.

DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent both support the **level** option for the **traceoptions** statement and the **interface-traceoptions** statement. To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Specify the severity level for global tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set level severity
```

- Specify the severity level for per-interface tracing operations.

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service interface-traceoptions]  
user@host# set level severity
```

## Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces

In addition to the global DHCP tracing operations, subscriber management enables you to trace extended DHCP operations for a specific interface or for a range of interfaces.

Configuring per-interface tracing is a two-step procedure. In the first step, you specify the tracing options that you want to use, such as file information and flags. In the second step, you enable the tracing operation on the specific interfaces.

To configure per-interface tracing operations:

1. Specify the tracing options you want to use.



**NOTE:** Per-interface tracing uses the same default tracing behavior as the global extended DHCP tracing operation. The default behavior is described in [“Tracing Extended DHCP Operations” on page 825](#).

- a. Specify that you want to configure per-interface tracing options.

- For DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, DHCP relay agent, and DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service]  
user@host# edit interface-traceoptions
```

- b. (Optional) Specify the tracing file options.

- Configure the name for the file used for the trace output.

See [“Configuring the Extended DHCP Log Filename” on page 827](#).

- Configure the number and size of the log files.

See [“Configuring the Number and Size of Extended DHCP Log Files” on page 827](#).

- Configure access to the log file.

See [“Configuring Access to the Extended DHCP Log File” on page 828](#).

- Configure a regular expression to filter logging events.

See [“Configuring a Regular Expression for Extended DHCP Messages to Be Logged” on page 828](#).

- c. (Optional) Specify tracing flag options.

See [“Configuring the Extended DHCP Tracing Flags” on page 828](#).

- d. (Optional) Configure a severity level for messages to specify which event messages are logged.

See [“Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Extended DHCP Messages Are Logged” on page 829](#).

2. Enable tracing on an interface or interface range.

The following examples show a DHCP local server configuration. You can also use the **trace** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level and at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

- Enable tracing on a specific interface.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set group group-name interface interface-name trace
```

- Enable tracing on a range of interfaces.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set group group-name interface interface-name upto interface
interface-name trace
```

## Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces

In addition to the global DHCP tracing operations, subscriber management enables you to trace extended DHCP operations for a specific interface or for a range of interfaces.

Configuring per-interface tracing is a two-step procedure. In the first step, you specify the tracing options that you want to use, such as file information and flags. In the second step, you enable the tracing operation on the specific interfaces.

To configure per-interface tracing operations:

1. Specify the tracing options you want to use.



**NOTE:** Per-interface tracing uses the same default tracing behavior as the global extended DHCP tracing operation. The default behavior is described in [“Tracing Extended DHCP Operations” on page 825](#).

- a. Specify that you want to configure per-interface tracing options.

- For DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, DHCP relay agent, and DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit system processes dhcp-service]
user@host# edit interface-traceoptions
```

- b. (Optional) Specify the tracing file options.

- Configure the name for the file used for the trace output.

See [“Configuring the Extended DHCP Log Filename” on page 827](#).

- Configure the number and size of the log files.

See [“Configuring the Number and Size of Extended DHCP Log Files” on page 827](#).

- Configure access to the log file.

See [“Configuring Access to the Extended DHCP Log File” on page 828](#).

- Configure a regular expression to filter logging events.

See [“Configuring a Regular Expression for Extended DHCP Messages to Be Logged”](#) on page 828.

- c. (Optional) Specify tracing flag options.

See [“Configuring the Extended DHCP Tracing Flags”](#) on page 828.

- d. (Optional) Configure a severity level for messages to specify which event messages are logged.

See [“Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Extended DHCP Messages Are Logged”](#) on page 829.

- 2. Enable tracing on an interface or interface range.

The following examples show a DHCP local server configuration. You can also use the **trace** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level and at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

- Enable tracing on a specific interface.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set group group-name interface interface-name trace
```

- Enable tracing on a range of interfaces.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set group group-name interface interface-name upto interface
interface-name trace
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Tracing Extended DHCP Operations on page 825](#)



## CHAPTER 90

# Configuring Subscriber Management Database Log Files

- [Configuring the Number and Size of Subscriber Management Database Log Files on page 833](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Subscriber Management Database Log File on page 834](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Subscriber Management Database Messages to Be Logged on page 834](#)

### Configuring the Number and Size of Subscriber Management Database Log Files

---

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format *.number.gz*. The newest archived file is *.0.gz* and the oldest archived file is *.(maximum number)-1.gz*. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, *filename*, reaches 2 MB, *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit system services subscriber-management traceoptions]  
user@host# set file smi_1_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access on page 835](#)

## Configuring Access to the Subscriber Management Database Log File

---

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.

```
[edit system services subscriber-management traceoptions]  
user@host# set file smi_1_logfile_1 world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, only the user who configured tracing can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.

```
[edit system services subscriber-management traceoptions]  
user@host# set file smi_1_logfile_1 no-world-readable
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access on page 835](#)

## Configuring a Regular Expression for Subscriber Management Database Messages to Be Logged

---

By default, the trace operation output includes all messages relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

To configure regular expressions to be matched:

- Configure the regular expression.

```
[edit system services subscriber-management traceoptions]  
user@host# set file smi_1_logfile_1 match regex
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access on page 835](#)

# Configuring Subscriber Management Database Trace Flags and Operations

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access on page 835](#)
- [Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Trace Log Filename on page 836](#)
- [Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Tracing Flags on page 836](#)

## Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access

The Junos OS trace feature tracks subscriber management database operations and records events in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file located in the `/var/log` directory. By default, the router uses the filename **smid**. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
2. When the trace log file **filename** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called **filename**, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure all aspects of subscriber management database tracing operations:

1. Configure a trace log filename.

See “Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Trace Log Filename” on page 836.

2. Configure the number and size of trace logs.

See “Configuring the Number and Size of Subscriber Management Database Log Files” on page 833.

3. Configure user access to trace logs.

See “Configuring Access to the Subscriber Management Database Log File” on page 834.

4. Configure a regular expression to filter the information to be included in the trace log.

See “Configuring a Regular Expression for Subscriber Management Database Messages to Be Logged” on page 834.

5. Configure flags to specify which events are logged.

See “Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Tracing Flags” on page 836.

---

## Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for the subscriber management database is **smid**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

To configure the filename for subscriber management database tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit system services subscriber-management traceoptions]  
user@host# set file smi_logfile_1
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access on page 835](#)

---

## Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Tracing Flags

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Configure the flags.

```
[edit system services subscriber-management traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag flag
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access on page 835](#)

# Configuring Subscriber Management Session Database Log Files

- [Configuring the Number and Size of Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Log Files on page 837](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Log File on page 838](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Messages to Be Logged on page 838](#)

## Configuring the Number and Size of Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Log Files

---

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format *.number.gz*. The newest archived file is *.0.gz* and the oldest archived file is *.(maximum number)-1.gz*. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, *filename*, reaches 2 MB, *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit system services database-replication traceoptions]  
user@host# set file bdrep_1_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access on page 839](#)

## Configuring Access to the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Log File

---

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.  

```
[edit system services database-replication traceoptions]  
user@host# set file bdrep_1_logfile_1 world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, only the user who configured tracing can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.  

```
[edit system services database-replication traceoptions]  
user@host# set file bdrep_1_logfile_1 no-world-readable
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access on page 839](#)

## Configuring a Regular Expression for Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Messages to Be Logged

---

By default, the trace operation output includes all messages relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

To configure regular expressions to be matched:

- Configure the regular expression.  

```
[edit system services database-replication traceoptions]  
user@host# set file bdrep_1_logfile_1 match regex
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access on page 839](#)

# Configuring Subscriber Management Session Database Trace Flags and Operations

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access on page 839](#)
- [Configuring the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Trace Log Filename on page 840](#)
- [Configuring the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Tracing Flags on page 840](#)

## Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access

---

The Junos OS trace feature tracks subscriber management database replication operations and records events in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file located in the **/var/log** directory. By default, the router uses the filename **bdbrepd**. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
2. When the trace log file **filename** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called **filename**, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). You can also specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure all aspects of subscriber management database replication tracing operations:

1. Configure a trace log filename.

See [“Configuring the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Trace Log Filename” on page 840.](#)

2. Configure the number and size of trace logs.

See [“Configuring the Number and Size of Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Log Files” on page 837.](#)

3. Configure user access to trace logs.

See [“Configuring Access to the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Log File” on page 838.](#)

4. Configure a regular expression to filter the information to be included in the trace log.

See [“Configuring a Regular Expression for Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Messages to Be Logged” on page 838.](#)

5. Configure flags to specify which events are logged.

See [“Configuring the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Tracing Flags” on page 840.](#)

---

## Configuring the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Trace Log Filename

---

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for the subscriber management database is **bdbrepd**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

To configure the filename for subscriber management database tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit system services database-replication traceoptions]  
user@host# set file bdbrep_logfile_1
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access on page 839](#)

---

## Configuring the Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Tracing Flags

---

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Configure the flags.

```
[edit system services database-replication traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag flag
```



- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access on page 839](#)



# Configuring Diameter Base Protocol Log Files

- [Configuring the Number and Size of Diameter Base Protocol Log Files on page 843](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Diameter Base Protocol Log File on page 844](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Diameter Base Protocol Messages to Be Logged on page 844](#)
- [Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Diameter Base Protocol Messages Are Logged on page 844](#)

## Configuring the Number and Size of Diameter Base Protocol Log Files

---

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format *.number.gz*. The newest archived file is *.0.gz* and the oldest archived file is *.(maximum number)-1.gz*. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, *filename*, reaches 2 MB, *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output. (Diameter base protocol supports the **files** and **size** options for the **traceoptions** statement.)

```
[edit system processes diameter-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file diam_1_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access on page 847](#)

---

## Configuring Access to the Diameter Base Protocol Log File

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.  
  
[edit system processes diameter-service [traceoptions](#)]  
user@host# set file diam\_1\_logfile\_1 world-readable

To explicitly set the default behavior, only the user who configured tracing can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.  
  
[edit system processes diameter-service [traceoptions](#)]  
user@host# set file diam\_1\_logfile\_1 no-world-readable

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access on page 847](#)

---

## Configuring a Regular Expression for Diameter Base Protocol Messages to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all messages relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

To configure regular expressions to be matched:

- Configure the regular expression.  
  
[edit system processes diameter-service [traceoptions](#)]  
user@host# set file diam\_1\_logfile\_1 match *regex*

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access on page 847](#)

---

## Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Diameter Base Protocol Messages Are Logged

The messages associated with a logged event are categorized according to severity level. You can use the severity level to determine which messages are logged for the event type. The severity level that you configure depends on the issue that you are trying to resolve. In some cases you might be interested in seeing all messages relevant to the logged event, so you specify **all** or **verbose**. Either choice generates a large amount of

output. You can specify a more restrictive severity level, such as **notice** or **info** to filter the messages. By default, the trace operation output includes only messages with a severity level of **error**.

To configure the type of messages to be logged:

- Configure the message severity level.

```
[edit system processes diameter-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set level severity
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access on page 847](#)



# Configuring Diameter Base Protocol Trace Flags and Operations

- [Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access on page 847](#)
- [Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol Trace Log Filename on page 848](#)
- [Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol Tracing Flags on page 848](#)

## Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access

---

The Junos OS trace feature tracks Diameter base protocol operations and records events in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file located in the `/var/log` directory. By default, the router uses the filename `jdiameterd`. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
2. When the trace log file *filename* reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called *filename*, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure Diameter base protocol tracing operations:

1. (Optional) Configure a trace log filename.  
See [“Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol Trace Log Filename” on page 848](#).
2. (Optional) Configure the number and size of trace logs.  
See [“Configuring the Number and Size of Diameter Base Protocol Log Files” on page 843](#).
3. (Optional) Configure user access to trace logs.  
See [“Configuring Access to the Diameter Base Protocol Log File” on page 844](#).
4. (Optional) Configure a regular expression to filter the information to be included in the trace log.  
See [“Configuring a Regular Expression for Diameter Base Protocol Messages to Be Logged” on page 844](#).
5. (Optional) Configure flags to specify which events are logged.  
See [“Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol Tracing Flags” on page 848](#).
6. (Optional) Configure a severity level for messages to specify which event messages are logged.  
See [“Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Diameter Base Protocol Messages Are Logged” on page 844](#).

---

## Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for Diameter base protocol is **jdiameterd**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

To configure the filename for Diameter base protocol tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.  

```
[edit system processes diameter-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file diam_logfile_1
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access on page 847](#)

---

## Configuring the Diameter Base Protocol Tracing Flags

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Configure the flags.  

```
[edit system processes diameter-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag dne
```



- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access on page 847](#)



# Troubleshooting Diameter Networks

- [Troubleshooting Diameter Network Configuration on page 851](#)
- [Troubleshooting Diameter Network Connectivity on page 851](#)

## Troubleshooting Diameter Network Configuration

---

**Problem**    **Description:** A misconfiguration of the network can prevent Diameter from functioning properly. Configuration options for the Diameter base protocol are simplifying the discovery of a misconfiguration.

**Symptoms:** The output of the **show diameter peer** command indicates a peer is in the no-activation state. In this case issue the **show diameter peer map** and **show diameter network-element map** commands to determine which network elements use the peer. The output of these commands can indicate why the peer is not activated. For example, all the associated network elements might have higher-priority peers in the open state. The failed-to-forward counters are increasing in the output of the **show diameter function statistics detail** command. this can indicate that the routes to the peer are incorrectly configured. Check the network connectivity, then use the **show diameter routes** command to determine whether application traffic is being correctly forwarded.

**Cause**    Typical misconfigurations appear in the routes, peers, and network element configurations.

**Solution**    Use the appropriate statements to correct the misconfiguration.

**Related Documentation**

- [show diameter function statistics on page 1653](#)
- [show diameter network-element map on page 1661](#)
- [show diameter peer on page 1664](#)
- [show diameter peer map on page 1669](#)
- [show diameter route on page 1676](#)

## Troubleshooting Diameter Network Connectivity

---

**Problem**    **Description:** In some circumstances, problems can arise with network connectivity to Diameter peers. The problem may originate with the peer or the peer host.

**Symptoms:** The output of the **show diameter peer** command indicates a peer is in the suspended, rejected, or bad-peer state.

**Cause** The suspended state indicates that the peer is not responding or has some other malfunction, or the network path to the peer does not exist.

The rejected state indicates that the network connection has been rejected by the peer.

The bad-peer state indicates that the network connection has been rejected by the router on which the peer resides.

**Solution** Determine how persistent the problem is by issuing the **show diameter peer statistics peer-name brief** command to check the connectivity statistics.

**Related Documentation**

- [show diameter peer on page 1664](#)
- [show diameter peer statistics on page 1672](#)

# Configuring ANCP Log Files

- [Configuring the Number and Size of ANCP Log Files on page 853](#)
- [Configuring Access to the ANCP Log File on page 854](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for ANCP Messages to Be Logged on page 854](#)
- [Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which ANCP Messages Are Logged on page 854](#)

## Configuring the Number and Size of ANCP Log Files

---

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format *.number.gz*. The newest archived file is *.0.gz* and the oldest archived file is *.(maximum number)-1.gz*. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, *filename*, reaches 2 MB, *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]
user@host# set file ancp_1_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access on page 857](#)

## Configuring Access to the ANCP Log File

---

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ancp_1_logfile_1 world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, only the user who configured tracing can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ancp_1_logfile_1 no-world-readable
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access on page 857](#)

## Configuring a Regular Expression for ANCP Messages to Be Logged

---

By default, the trace operation output includes all messages relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

To configure regular expressions to be matched:

- Configure the regular expression.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ancp_1_logfile_1 match regex
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access on page 857](#)

## Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which ANCP Messages Are Logged

---

The messages associated with a logged event are categorized according to severity level. You can use the severity level to determine which messages are logged for the event type. The severity level that you configure depends on the issue that you are trying to resolve. In some cases you might be interested in seeing all messages relevant to the logged event, so you specify **all** or **verbose**. Either choice generates a large amount of output. You can specify a more restrictive severity level, such as **notice** or **info** to filter the messages. By default, the trace operation output includes only messages with a severity level of **error**.

To configure the type of messages to be logged:

- Configure the message severity level.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]  
user@host# set level severity
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access on page 857](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [traceoptions on page 1391](#)





# Configuring ANCP Trace Flags and Operations

- [Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access on page 857](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Trace Log Filename on page 858](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Tracing Flags on page 858](#)

## Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access

---

The Junos OS trace feature tracks ANCP agent operations and records events in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file located in the `/var/log` directory. By default, the router uses the filename **ancpd**. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
2. When the trace log file **filename** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called **filename**, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure ANCP agent tracing operations:

1. (Optional) Configure a trace log filename.  
See [“Configuring the ANCP Trace Log Filename” on page 858](#).
2. (Optional) Configure the number and size of trace logs.  
See [“Configuring the Number and Size of ANCP Log Files” on page 853](#).
3. (Optional) Configure user access to trace logs.  
See [“Configuring Access to the ANCP Log File” on page 854](#).
4. (Optional) Configure a regular expression to filter the information to be included in the trace log.  
See [“Configuring a Regular Expression for ANCP Messages to Be Logged” on page 854](#).
5. (Optional) Configure flags to specify which events are logged.  
See [“Configuring the ANCP Tracing Flags” on page 858](#).
6. (Optional) Configure a severity level for messages to specify which event messages are logged.  
See [“Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which ANCP Messages Are Logged” on page 854](#).

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)

---

## Configuring the ANCP Trace Log Filename

---

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for ANCP is **ancpd**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

To configure the filename for ANCP tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ancp_1
```

**Related Documentation** • [Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access on page 857](#)

---

## Configuring the ANCP Tracing Flags

---

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Configure the flags.

```
[edit protocols ancp traceoptions]
```

```
user@host# set flag restart
```

**Related Documentation**

- [Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access on page 857](#)



# Configuring General Authentication Service Log Files

- [Configuring the Number and Size of General Authentication Service Processes Log Files on page 861](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Log File on page 862](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged on page 862](#)

## Configuring the Number and Size of General Authentication Service Processes Log Files

---

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format *.number.gz*. The newest archived file is *.0.gz* and the oldest archived file is *.(maximum number)-1.gz*. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, *filename*, reaches 2 MB, *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output, by including the **files** and **size** options with the **traceoptions** statement.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing General Authentication Service Processes on page 863](#)

---

## Configuring Access to the Log File

By default, log files can be accessed only by the user who configures the tracing operation. You can allow all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1 world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, in which the log file can only be read by the user who configured tracing:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1 no-world-readable
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing General Authentication Service Processes on page 863](#)

---

## Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged events. You can refine the output by including regular expressions (regex) that will be matched.

To configure regular expressions to match:

- Configure the regular expression.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1 match regular-expression
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing General Authentication Service Processes on page 863](#)

# Configuring General Authentication Service Trace Flags and Operations

- [Tracing General Authentication Service Processes on page 863](#)
- [Configuring the General Authentication Service Processes Trace Log Filename on page 867](#)
- [Configuring the Trace Operation on page 868](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Filtering for General Authentication Service Trace Operations on page 868](#)

## Tracing General Authentication Service Processes

---

The Junos OS trace operations feature tracks general authentication service operations and records events in a log file. By default, the tracing operation is inactive. To trace general authentication service processes, you specify flags in the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit system processes general-authentication-service]** hierarchy level. The default tracing behavior is the following:

- Important events are logged in a file located in the **/var/log** directory. By default, the router uses the filename, **authd**. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory (**/var/log**) in which trace files are located.
- When the trace log file **filename** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called **filename**, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).

- By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

The general authentication service tracing operations are described in the following sections:

- [Configuring the General Authentication Service Processes Trace Log Filename on page 864](#)
- [Configuring the Number and Size of General Authentication Service Processes Log Files on page 864](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Log File on page 865](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged on page 865](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Filtering for General Authentication Service Trace Operations on page 865](#)
- [Configuring the Trace Operation on page 866](#)

## Configuring the General Authentication Service Processes Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for general authentication service is **authd**. You can specify a different name by including the **file** statement at the **[edit system processes general-authentication-service]** hierarchy level:

To configure the filename for general authentication service tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.  

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1
```

## Configuring the Number and Size of General Authentication Service Processes Log Files

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format **.number.gz**. The newest archived file is **.0.gz** and the oldest archived file is **.(maximum number)-1.gz**. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, **filename**, reaches 2 MB, **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**, and a new file called **filename** is created. When the new **filename** reaches 2 MB, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, **filename.19.gz**, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, **filename.18.gz** is compressed and renamed to **filename.19.gz**.



To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output, by including the **files** and **size** options with the **traceoptions** statement.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

## Configuring Access to the Log File

By default, log files can be accessed only by the user who configures the tracing operation. You can allow all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1 world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, in which the log file can only be read by the user who configured tracing:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1 no-world-readable
```

## Configuring a Regular Expression for Lines to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged events. You can refine the output by including regular expressions (regex) that will be matched.

To configure regular expressions to match:

- Configure the regular expression.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1 match regular-expression
```

## Configuring Subscriber Filtering for General Authentication Service Trace Operations

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can apply filters to the general authentication service to limit tracing to particular subscribers or domains. Subscriber filtering simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment by enabling you to focus on a reduced set of trace results.

For subscriber usernames that have the expected form of **user@domain**, you can filter on the user, the domain, or both. You can use an asterisk (\*) as a wildcard to substitute for characters at the beginning or end of either term to match a greater number of subscribers.



**NOTE:** You cannot filter results using a wildcard in the middle of the user or domain terms. For example, the following uses of the wildcard are not supported: tom\*25@example.com, tom125@ex\*.com.

When you enable filtering by username, traces that have insufficient information to determine the username are automatically excluded.

To configure subscriber filtering:

- Specify the filter.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user user@domain
```

Consider the following examples of using the wildcard for filtering:

- Filter results for the specific subscriber with the username, tom@example.com.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom@example.com
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username begins with tom.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom*
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username ends with tom.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user *tom
```

- Filter results for subscribers with the username tom at all domains beginning with ex.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom@ex*
```

- Filter results for all subscribers at all domains that end with ample.com.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user *ample.com
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username begins with tom at domains that end with example.com.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom*.*example.com
```

## Configuring the Trace Operation

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which trace operations are logged by including specific tracing flags. The following table describes the flags that you can include.

| Flag               | Description                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| address-assignment | Trace all address-assignment pool events |

| Flag                 | Description                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| all                  | Trace all tracing operations                                      |
| configuration        | Trace configuration events                                        |
| framework            | Trace authentication framework events                             |
| gx-plus              | Trace Gx-Plus events                                              |
| jsrc                 | Trace JSRC events                                                 |
| ldap                 | Trace LDAP authentication events                                  |
| local-authentication | Trace local authentication events                                 |
| radius               | Trace RADIUS authentication events                                |
| user-access          | Trace user access events, such as login, logout, and authenticate |

To configure the flags for the event to be logged:

- Configure the flags.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set flag address-assignment
```

#### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can apply filters to the general authentication service to limit tracing to particular subscribers or domains. |

## Configuring the General Authentication Service Processes Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for general authentication service is **authd**. You can specify a different name by including the **file** statement at the **[edit system processes general-authentication-service]** hierarchy level:

To configure the filename for general authentication service tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set file aap_logfile_1
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Tracing General Authentication Service Processes on page 863](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)

## Configuring the Trace Operation

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which trace operations are logged by including specific tracing flags. The following table describes the flags that you can include.

| Flag                 | Description                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| address-assignment   | Trace all address-assignment pool events                          |
| all                  | Trace all tracing operations                                      |
| configuration        | Trace configuration events                                        |
| framework            | Trace authentication framework events                             |
| gx-plus              | Trace Gx-Plus events                                              |
| jsrc                 | Trace JSRC events                                                 |
| ldap                 | Trace LDAP authentication events                                  |
| local-authentication | Trace local authentication events                                 |
| radius               | Trace RADIUS authentication events                                |
| user-access          | Trace user access events, such as login, logout, and authenticate |

To configure the flags for the event to be logged:

- Configure the flags.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set flag address-assignment
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing General Authentication Service Processes on page 863](#)

## Configuring Subscriber Filtering for General Authentication Service Trace Operations

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can apply filters to the general authentication service to limit tracing to particular subscribers or domains. Subscriber filtering simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment by enabling you to focus on a reduced set of trace results.

For subscriber usernames that have the expected form of **user@domain**, you can filter on the user, the domain, or both. You can use an asterisk (\*) as a wildcard to substitute for characters at the beginning or end of either term to match a greater number of subscribers.



**NOTE:** You cannot filter results using a wildcard in the middle of the user or domain terms. For example, the following uses of the wildcard are not supported: tom\*25@example.com, tom125@ex\*.com.

When you enable filtering by username, traces that have insufficient information to determine the username are automatically excluded.

To configure subscriber filtering:

- Specify the filter.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user user@domain
```

Consider the following examples of using the wildcard for filtering:

- Filter results for the specific subscriber with the username, tom@example.com.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom@example.com
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username begins with tom.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom*
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username ends with tom.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user *tom
```

- Filter results for subscribers with the username tom at all domains beginning with ex.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom@ex*
```

- Filter results for all subscribers at all domains that end with ample.com.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user *ample.com
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username begins with tom at domains that end with example.com.

```
[edit system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom*.*example.com
```

#### Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can apply filters to the general authentication service to limit tracing to particular subscribers or domains. |

#### Related Documentation

- [Tracing General Authentication Service Processes on page 863](#)



# Configuring Static Subscriber Interfaces Log Files

- [Configuring the Number and Size of Static Subscribers Log Files on page 871](#)
- [Configuring Access to the Static Subscribers Log File on page 872](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for Static Subscriber Messages to Be Logged on page 872](#)
- [Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Static Subscriber Messages Are Logged on page 872](#)

## Configuring the Number and Size of Static Subscribers Log Files

---

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format *.number.gz*. The newest archived file is *.0.gz* and the oldest archived file is *.(maximum number)-1.gz*. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, *filename*, reaches 2 MB, *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit system processes static-subscribers traceoptions]  
user@host# set file stat-subs_1_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Static Subscriber Operations on page 875](#)

---

## Configuring Access to the Static Subscribers Log File

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.  
  
[edit system processes static-subscribers [traceoptions](#)]  
user@host# set file stat-subs\_1\_logfile\_1 world-readable

To explicitly set the default behavior, only the user who configured tracing can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.  
  
[edit system processes static-subscribers [traceoptions](#)]  
user@host# set file stat-subs\_1\_logfile\_1 no-world-readable

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Static Subscriber Operations on page 875](#)

---

## Configuring a Regular Expression for Static Subscriber Messages to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all messages relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

To configure regular expressions to be matched:

- Configure the regular expression.  
  
[edit system processes static-subscribers [traceoptions](#)]  
user@host# set file stat-subs\_1\_logfile match regex

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing Static Subscriber Operations on page 875](#)

---

## Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Static Subscriber Messages Are Logged

The messages associated with a logged event are categorized according to severity level. You can use the severity level to determine which messages are logged for the event type. The severity level that you configure depends on the issue that you are trying to resolve. In some cases you might be interested in seeing all messages relevant to the logged event, so you specify **all** or **verbose**. Either choice generates a large amount of output. You can specify a more restrictive severity level, such as **notice** or **info** to filter the



messages . By default, the trace operation output includes only messages with a severity level of **error**.

To configure the type of messages to be logged:

- Configure the message severity level.

```
[edit system processes static-subscribers traceoptions]  
user@host# set level severity
```

**Related Documentation**   • [Tracing Static Subscriber Operations on page 875](#)



# Configuring Static Subscriber Interfaces

## Trace Flags and Operations

- [Tracing Static Subscriber Operations on page 875](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscribers Trace Log Filename on page 876](#)
- [Configuring the Static Subscribers Tracing Flags on page 876](#)

### Tracing Static Subscriber Operations

---

The Junos OS trace feature tracks static subscriber operations and records events in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file located in the `/var/log` directory. By default, the router uses the filename `jsscd`. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
2. When the trace log file *filename* reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called *filename*, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure static subscriber tracing operations:

1. (Optional) Configure a trace log filename.  
See [“Configuring the Static Subscribers Trace Log Filename” on page 876](#).
2. (Optional) Configure the number and size of trace logs.  
See [“Configuring the Number and Size of Static Subscribers Log Files” on page 871](#).
3. (Optional) Configure user access to trace logs.  
See [“Configuring Access to the Static Subscribers Log File” on page 872](#).
4. (Optional) Configure a regular expression to filter the information to be included in the trace log.  
See [“Configuring a Regular Expression for Static Subscriber Messages to Be Logged” on page 872](#).
5. (Optional) Configure flags to specify which events are logged.  
See [“Configuring the Static Subscribers Tracing Flags” on page 876](#).
6. (Optional) Configure a severity level for messages to specify which event messages are logged.  
See [“Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which Static Subscriber Messages Are Logged” on page 872](#).

---

## Configuring the Static Subscribers Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for static subscribers is **jsscd**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

To configure the filename for static subscribers tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.  

```
[edit system processes static-subscribers traceoptions]  
user@host# set file stat-subs_1
```

**Related Documentation** • [Tracing Static Subscriber Operations on page 875](#)

---

## Configuring the Static Subscribers Tracing Flags

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Configure the flags.  

```
[edit system processes static-subscribers traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag authentication
```

**Related Documentation** • [Tracing Static Subscriber Operations on page 875](#)



# Configuring PTSP Tracing Operations

- [Tracing Packet-Triggered Subscriber Operations on page 879](#)
- [Configuring a Statistics Profile for PTSP on page 881](#)
- [Tracing PTSP Operations on page 883](#)

## Tracing Packet-Triggered Subscriber Operations

---

Packet-triggered subscriber tracing operations track packet-triggered subscriber operations and record them in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

All log files are located in the `/var/log` directory. You cannot change the directory (`/var/log`) in which trace files are located. When the trace file reaches its maximum size, a `.0` is appended to the filename, then a new file is created with a `.1`, and finally a `.2`. When the maximum number of trace files is reached, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

To configure packet-triggered subscriber tracing operations:

1. Specify that you want to configure tracing options.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers]
user@host# edit traceoptions
```

2. (Optional) Configure the name for the file used for the trace output.
3. (Optional) Configure the number and size of the log files.
4. (Optional) Configure flags to filter the operations to be logged.

The packet-triggered subscriber traceoptions operations are described in the following sections:

- [Configuring the Packet-Triggered Subscribers Trace Log Filename on page 880](#)
- [Configuring the Size of Packet-Triggered Subscribers Log Files on page 880](#)
- [Configuring the Packet-Triggered Subscribers Tracing Flags on page 880](#)

## Configuring the Packet-Triggered Subscribers Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for packet-triggered subscribers is **jptspd**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

To configure the filename for packet-triggered subscribers tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ptsp-subsys_1
```

## Configuring the Size of Packet-Triggered Subscribers Log Files

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format **.number.gz**. The newest archived file is **.0.gz** and the oldest archived file is **.(maximum number)-1.gz**. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, **filename**, reaches 2 MB, **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**, and a new file called **filename** is created. When the new **filename** reaches 2 MB, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, **filename.19.gz**, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, **filename.18.gz** is compressed and renamed to **filename.19.gz**.

To configure the size of trace files:

- Specify the name and size of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ptsp-subsys_1_logfile_1 size 2097152
```

## Configuring the Packet-Triggered Subscribers Tracing Flags

To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Configure the flags.

```
[edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag peer  
user@host# set flag session
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring the PTSP Application on page 794](#)



## Configuring a Statistics Profile for PTSP

The local policy decision function (L-PDF) enables you to configure properties for statistics output by creating a statistics profile. The statistics profile configures the files to which statistics records are exported and the format that is exported. You configure the statistics profile so that the statistics records are exported to a flat file. Flat files contain statistics that are collected for each subscriber by application or application group. The statistics in a flat file are not transmitted to the external policy manager using Diameter.

To configure a statistics profile for PTSP:

1. Specify that you want to configure a statistics profile.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function]
user@host# edit statistics
```

2. Configure the file properties used for the trace output.
3. Configure the profile properties.
4. Specify the record type.

Tasks to configure a statistics profile for PTSP are:

- [Configuring the File Properties for Statistics Data Output on page 881](#)
- [Configuring the Profile Properties for Statistics Data Output on page 882](#)
- [Configuring the Record Type for Statistics Data on page 882](#)

## Configuring the File Properties for Statistics Data Output

You configure a file to which the statistics data output is exported in a specified format.

To configure the file properties:

1. Specify the unique filename for receiving statistics data output.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics]
user@host# edit file ptsp
```

2. (Optional) Specify the maximum number of files that are maintained at one time and the maximum size of each file. If you configure one of these options, you also must set the other option.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics file ptsp]
user@host# set files 10 size 1g
```

3. Specify the interval for transferring files to archive sites.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics file ptsp]
user@host# set transfer-interval 60
```

4. Specify one or more URLs for archiving the files. Archiving can be done by using FTP or SCP.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics file ptsp]
user@host# set archive-sites "ftp://anonymous@203.0.113.114"
```

## Configuring the Profile Properties for Statistics Data Output

You can create an ACL statistics profile, which configures the statistics to collect and write to a file in the `/var/stats/acl` directory.

To configure the profile properties:

1. Specify the name of the profile.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics]
user@host# edit acl-statistics-profile ptsp
```

2. (Optional) Specify the file in the `/var/stats/acl` directory in which statistics are collected. Enclose the name within quotation marks.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics acl-statistics-profile
ptsp]
user@host# set file "pstp"
```

3. Set the interval for reporting statistics.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics acl-statistics-profile
ptsp]
user@host# set report-interval 5
```

4. Set the **interim-active-only** mode for reporting statistics. This mode reports only statistics that have changed in the past report interval.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics acl-statistics-profile
ptsp]
user@host# set record-mode interim-active-only
```

5. Specify the statistics to be collected in the log file.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics acl-statistics-profile
ptsp]
user@host# set acl-fields all-fields
```

## Configuring the Record Type for Statistics Data

You must configure the interim record type for recording the ACL statistics.

To configure the record type:

- Specify interim as the record type.

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function statistics]
user@host# set record-type interim
```

### Related Documentation

- [Tracing PTSP Operations on page 883](#)
- [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)

## Tracing PTSP Operations

Tracing operations track L-PDF operations and record them in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

By default, no events are traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file located in the `/var/log` directory. By default, the router uses the filename, **ptspd**. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
2. When the trace log file **filename** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called **filename**, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). You can also specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

To customize trace file settings:

1. Specify that you want to configure tracing options.  

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function]
user@host# edit traceoptions
```
2. Configure the filename used for the trace output.  

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function traceoptions]
user@host# set file lpdfd
```
3. (Optional) Configure the maximum number and size of the log files. If you configure one of these options, you also must set the other option.  

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function traceoptions]
user@host# set files 10 size 1g
```
4. (Optional) Specify flags to filter the operations to be logged. To specify more than one flag, include multiple **flag** statements.  

```
[edit system services local-policy-decision-function traceoptions]
user@host# set flag ptsp-statistics
```

The following table describes the flags that you can include.

| Flag                 | Description                |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>configuration</b> | Trace configuration events |
| <b>database</b>      | Trace database events      |

| Flag                   | Description                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>general</b>         | Trace general flow          |
| <b>ptsp-statistics</b> | Trace PTSP events           |
| <b>rtsock</b>          | Trace routing socket events |
| <b>statistics</b>      | Trace statistics events     |
| <b>subscriber</b>      | Trace subscriber events     |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a Statistics Profile for PTSP on page 881](#)
  - [Configuring PTSP on page 794](#)

# Overriding PCRF Session Control to Troubleshoot a Session or Services

- [Disabling PCRF Control of a Subscriber Session on page 885](#)

## Disabling PCRF Control of a Subscriber Session

---

When a subscriber has been provisioned with Gx-Plus, services for that subscriber can be activated and deactivated only by the PCRF. Accordingly, AAA rejects any RADIUS CoA requests for subscribers provisioned by Gx-Plus. Similarly, CLI-based service activation and deactivation do not work while a subscriber is remotely provisioned.

Network administrators without PCRF access or authority may need to override PCRF control on a particular subscriber session to troubleshoot the session or correct the subscriber services. You can disable PCRF control by issuing the **request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id** command. In response, the router sends a termination notice to the PCRF, but does not actually log out the subscriber.

When you have confirmed that provisioning is disabled, you can then activate or deactivate subscriber services for that session with the **request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id** and **request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id** commands, respectively. These commands fail if provisioning is still enabled.

Another consequence of disabling provisioning for a subscriber session is that RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) messages can modify the session.

Before you begin, determine or verify the ID for the session by displaying the session IDs of all current subscribers with the **show subscribers detail** or **show network-access aaa subscribers** command.

To disable control by the PCRF over a subscriber session:

1. Disable provisioning for the specified subscriber session ID.

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id subscriber-session-id  
provisioning-state none
```

2. (Optional) Verify that provisioning is disabled for the session.

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id subscriber-session-id  
detail
```

For example, to disable provisioning for subscriber larry:

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers
Username      Logical system/Routing instance  Client type  Session-ID
...
larry         default:default                  dhcp         55
...

user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id 55 provisioning-state none
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 55 detail
Type: dhcp
Username: user23@example.net
Stripped username: user23
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:retail-onlinecompany-ca
Access-profile:retailer-onlinecompany-sjc
Session ID: 55
Accounting Session ID: 55
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 192.168.44.104
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Start-Send
Provisioning-type: none
Service name: basic-service
Service State: SvcActive
Session ID: 56
Session uptime: 00:01:45
```

**Related Documentation** • [Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI on page 592](#)

# Contacting Juniper Technical Support

- [Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 887](#)
- [Compressing Troubleshooting Logs from /var/logs to Send to Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 889](#)

## Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support

---

**Problem**    **Description:** When you experience a subscriber access problem in your network, we recommend that you collect certain logs before you contact Juniper Networks Technical Support. This topic shows you the most useful logs for a variety of network implementations. In addition to the relevant log information, you must also collect standard troubleshooting information and send it to Juniper Networks Technical Support in your request for assistance.

**Solution**    To collect standard troubleshooting information:

- Redirect the command output to a file.  
`user@host> request support information | save rsi-1`

To configure logging to assist Juniper Networks Technical Support:

1. Review the following blocks of statements to determine which apply to your configuration.

[edit]

```

set system syslog archive size 100m files 25
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp monitor-session all
set interfaces pp0 traceoptions flag all
set demux traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set demux traceoptions level all
set demux traceoptions flag all
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file files 25
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file filename
set class-of-service traceoptions file size 100m
set class-of-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file files 25
set routing-options traceoptions file filename
set routing-options traceoptions file size 100m
set routing-options traceoptions flag all
set routing-options traceoptions file files 25
set interfaces traceoptions file filename
set interfaces traceoptions file size 100m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces traceoptions file files 25
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions flag all
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file files 25

```

2. Copy the relevant statements into a text file and modify the log filenames as you want.
3. Copy the statements from the text file and paste them into the CLI on your router to configure logging.
4. Commit the logging configuration to begin collecting information.



**NOTE:** The maximum file size for DHCP local server and DHCP relay log files is 1 GB. The maximum number of log files for DHCP local server and DHCP relay is 1000.





**BEST PRACTICE:** Enable these logs only to collect information when troubleshooting specific problems. Enabling these logs during normal operations can result in reduced system performance.

**Related Documentation** • [Compressing Troubleshooting Logs from /var/logs to Send to Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 889](#)

## Compressing Troubleshooting Logs from /var/logs to Send to Juniper Networks Technical Support

**Problem Description:** You have collected logs on your device and need to send them to Juniper Networks Technical Support. This topic shows you how to compress the logs into a single file for each Routing Engine to more conveniently send the logs.

**Solution** You can compress all the log files in the **/var/log** directories of the master and backup (if present) Routing Engines into a single **tgz** file for each Routing Engine, which enables you to send the logs to JTAC in a convenient package. You can use either the CLI or the command shell to perform these tasks; because of its ease of use, only the CLI version is shown here.

1. Access the device through the management IP address or console, typically on the master Routing Engine, RE0.

```
user@host>
```

2. Archive and compress all the log files on RE0 and put them in **/var/tmp**.

```
user@host> file archive compress source /var/log/* destination /var/tmp/re0.tgz
/usr/bin/tar: Removing leading '/' from member names
```

3. Confirm that the compressed archive file has been created.

```
user@host> file list /var/tmp
baseline-config.conf
gres-tp
idp_license_info
install
jinstall-12.2-20120328.0-domestic-signed.tgz
krt_gencfg_filter.txt
preinstall_boot_loader.conf
re0.tgz
rtsdb
sec-download
vi.recover
```

On devices with a single Routing Engine, skip to Step 10.

4. Log in to the backup Routing Engine, RE1, and access the CLI.



**NOTE:** **1** is appended to the hostname in the prompt to signify that you are on RE1.

```
user@host> request routing-engine login backup
% cli
user@host11>
```

5. Archive and compress all the log files on RE1 and put them in **/var/tmp**.

```
user@host1> file archive compress source /var/log/* destination /var/tmp/re1.tgz
/usr/bin/tar: Removing leading '/' from member names
```

6. Confirm that the compressed archive file has been created.

```
user@host1> file list /var/tmp
baseline-config.conf
gres-tp
idp_license_info
install
jinstall-12.2-20120328.0-domestic-signed.tgz
krt_gencfg_filter.txt
preinstall_boot_loader.conf
re1.tgz
rtsdb
sec-download
vi.recover
%
```

7. Exit the remote login to the backup Routing Engine to return to the master Routing Engine. Note that the previously appended *1* is removed from the hostname in the prompt to signify that you are back on RE0.

```
user@host1> exit
rlogin: connection closed
```

```
user@host1>
```

8. Copy the compressed archive file from RE1 to RE0.

```
user@host> file copy re1:/var/tmp/re1.tgz /var/tmp
```

9. Confirm the presence of the copied file.

```
user@host> file list /var/tmp
baseline-config.conf
gres-tp
idp_license_info
install
jinstall-12.2-20120328.0-domestic-signed.tgz
krt_gencfg_filter.txt
preinstall_boot_loader.conf
re0.tgz
re1.tgz
rtsdb
sec-download
vi.recover
%
```

10. Copy the files directly from the master Routing Engine to any local host using FTP, SCP, JWEB, or (on some devices) a mounted USB.

#### Related Documentation

- [Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 887](#)

## PART 11

# Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- Configuration Statements on page 893
- Operational Commands on page 1451



## Configuration Statements

- [aaa-logical-system \(Domain Map\) on page 908](#)
- [aaa-routing-instance \(Domain Map\) on page 909](#)
- [abated-utilization \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 910](#)
- [abated-utilization-v6 \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 910](#)
- [accept-max-tcp-connections \(System Process\) on page 911](#)
- [access-identifier on page 911](#)
- [access-loop-id-local on page 912](#)
- [access-profile on page 913](#)
- [access-profile \(Extensible Subscriber Services Manager\) on page 914](#)
- [access-profile \(Domain Map\) on page 914](#)
- [access-profile \(Static Subscribers\) on page 915](#)
- [access-profile-name \(Duplicate Accounting\) on page 916](#)
- [accounting \(Access Profile\) on page 917](#)
- [accounting \(Service Accounting\) on page 918](#)
- [accounting-backup-options \(Access Profile\) on page 918](#)
- [accounting-order \(Service Accounting\) on page 919](#)
- [accounting-port on page 920](#)
- [accounting-retry \(RADIUS\) on page 921](#)
- [accounting-server on page 922](#)
- [accounting-session-id-format on page 922](#)
- [accounting-stop-on-access-deny on page 923](#)
- [accounting-stop-on-failure on page 923](#)
- [accounting-timeout \(RADIUS\) on page 924](#)
- [active-server-group on page 925](#)
- [address \(Diameter Peer\) on page 926](#)
- [address \(Diameter Transport\) on page 926](#)
- [address-assignment \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 927](#)
- [address-change-immediate-update on page 928](#)

- [address-pool \(Domain Map\) on page 928](#)
- [address-protection on page 929](#)
- [adjacency-timer on page 930](#)
- [advisory-options \(Traffic Shaping\) on page 931](#)
- [aggregate-clients \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 932](#)
- [aggregate-clients \(Static Subscribers\) on page 934](#)
- [allow-bulk-leasequery \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 935](#)
- [allow-leasequery \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 936](#)
- [always-write-giaddr on page 937](#)
- [always-write-option-82 on page 938](#)
- [ancp on page 939](#)
- [ancp-speed-change-immediate-update \(ANCP\) on page 940](#)
- [application-group-any on page 941](#)
- [application-groups on page 941](#)
- [applications \(Services PTSP\) on page 942](#)
- [asymmetric-lease-time \(DHCP Overrides\) on page 943](#)
- [asymmetric-prefix-lease-time \(DHCP Overrides\) on page 944](#)
- [attempts \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 945](#)
- [attempts \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 946](#)
- [attributes on page 947](#)
- [attributes \(JSRC Attributes\) on page 947](#)
- [authentication \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 948](#)
- [authentication \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 949](#)
- [authentication \(Static Subscribers\) on page 950](#)
- [authentication-order on page 951](#)
- [authentication-server on page 952](#)
- [authorization-order on page 953](#)
- [autonomous \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\) on page 954](#)
- [boot-file on page 954](#)
- [boot-server on page 955](#)
- [bulk-leasequery \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 955](#)
- [called-station-id \(OCS Partition\) on page 956](#)
- [calling-station-id-delimiter \(Subscriber Management\) on page 956](#)
- [calling-station-id-format \(Subscriber Management\) on page 957](#)
- [chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator \(Subscriber Management\) on page 958](#)
- [charging-id \(OCS Partition\) on page 958](#)
- [charging-service-list on page 959](#)

- [circuit-id \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 960](#)
- [circuit-id \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 962](#)
- [circuit-type \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 963](#)
- [circuit-type \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 964](#)
- [clear-on-abort \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 965](#)
- [client-accounting-algorithm on page 966](#)
- [client-authentication-algorithm on page 967](#)
- [client-discover-match \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 968](#)
- [client-discover-match \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 969](#)
- [client-id \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 970](#)
- [client-id \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 971](#)
- [client-idle-timeout on page 972](#)
- [client-idle-timeout-ingress-only on page 973](#)
- [client-negotiation-match \(DHCPv6 Local Server\) on page 974](#)
- [client-negotiation-match \(DHCPv6 Relay Agent\) on page 975](#)
- [client-session-timeout on page 976](#)
- [commit-interval on page 977](#)
- [coa-dynamic-variable-validation on page 978](#)
- [coa-immediate-update on page 978](#)
- [coa-no-override service-class-attribute on page 979](#)
- [configuration-database \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 979](#)
- [concurrent-data-sessions on page 980](#)
- [connect-actively on page 980](#)
- [count-type on page 981](#)
- [current-hop-limit \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\) on page 982](#)
- [database-replication \(Subscriber Session Database\) on page 982](#)
- [default-action \(DHCP Relay Agent Option\) on page 983](#)
- [default-lifetime \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\) on page 984](#)
- [delay-advertise \(DHCPv6\) on page 985](#)
- [delay-authentication \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 986](#)
- [delay-offer \(DHCPv4\) on page 987](#)
- [delegated-pool \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 988](#)
- [delete-binding-on-renegotiation \(DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent\) on page 989](#)
- [delimiter \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 990](#)
- [delimiter \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 992](#)
- [delimiter \(Domain Map\) on page 993](#)
- [demux on page 994](#)

- [destination \(Diameter Network Element\) on page 994](#)
- [destination-host on page 995](#)
- [destination-host \(Gx-Plus\) on page 995](#)
- [destination-host \(OCS Partition\) on page 996](#)
- [destination-host \(PCRF Partition\) on page 996](#)
- [destination-host \(PTSP\) on page 997](#)
- [destination-realm \(JSRC\) on page 997](#)
- [destination-realm \(Gx-Plus\) on page 998](#)
- [destination-realm \(OCS Partition\) on page 998](#)
- [destination-realm \(PCRF Partition\) on page 999](#)
- [destination-realm \(PTSP\) on page 999](#)
- [dhcp-attributes \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1000](#)
- [dhcp-local-server on page 1001](#)
- [dhcp-relay on page 1007](#)
- [dhcp-service on page 1016](#)
- [dhcpv6 \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1017](#)
- [dhcpv6 \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1021](#)
- [diameter on page 1026](#)
- [diameter-instance \(JSRC\) on page 1027](#)
- [diameter-instance \(Diameter Applications\) on page 1027](#)
- [diameter-instance \(PTSP\) on page 1028](#)
- [dictionary on page 1028](#)
- [disable on page 1029](#)
- [disable \(Extensible Subscriber Services Manager\) on page 1029](#)
- [disable-relay on page 1030](#)
- [dne-origin \(Diameter Network Element\) on page 1031](#)
- [dns-server on page 1031](#)
- [dns-server-address \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 1032](#)
- [domain \(Domain Map\) on page 1033](#)
- [domain-name \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1034](#)
- [domain-name \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1036](#)
- [domain-name \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1037](#)
- [domain-name \(Static Subscribers\) on page 1038](#)
- [domain-name-server \(Routing Instances and Access Profiles\) on page 1039](#)
- [domain-name-server-inet \(Routing Instances and Access Profiles\) on page 1040](#)
- [domain-name-server-inet6 \(Routing Instances and Access Profiles\) on page 1041](#)
- [downstream-rate \(Traffic Shaping\) on page 1042](#)



- [draining \(Diameter Applications\) on page 1043](#)
- [draining-response-timeout \(Diameter Applications\) on page 1044](#)
- [drop \(DHCP Relay Agent Option\) on page 1045](#)
- [dual-stack \(DHCP Relay Agent Overrides\) on page 1046](#)
- [dual-stack-group \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1047](#)
- [duplication \(Access Profile\) on page 1048](#)
- [duplication-filter \(Access Profile\) on page 1049](#)
- [duplication-vrf \(Duplicate Accounting\) on page 1050](#)
- [duplication-filter \(Access Profile\) on page 1051](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1052](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1053](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(Domain Map\) on page 1054](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(Static Subscribers\) on page 1055](#)
- [enable on page 1056](#)
- [enable \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 1056](#)
- [equals \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1057](#)
- [ethernet-port-type-virtual on page 1058](#)
- [exceed-action on page 1058](#)
- [exclude \(JSRC Attributes\) on page 1059](#)
- [exclude \(RADIUS\) on page 1060](#)
- [external-authority on page 1065](#)
- [failover \(System Process\) on page 1066](#)
- [family \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1067](#)
- [fast-lookup-filter on page 1068](#)
- [final-response-timeout \(OCS Partition\) on page 1069](#)
- [force-continue \(OCS Partition\) on page 1070](#)
- [forward-only \(DHCP Relay Agent Option\) on page 1071](#)
- [forward-only \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1072](#)
- [forward-only-replies \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1073](#)
- [forward-rule \(Configuring\) on page 1074](#)
- [forward-rule \(Including in Rule\) on page 1075](#)
- [forwarding \(Diameter Network Element\) on page 1075](#)
- [from \(Forward Rule\) on page 1076](#)
- [from \(Rule\) on page 1077](#)
- [function \(Diameter Network Element\) on page 1078](#)
- [function \(Diameter Route\) on page 1079](#)
- [ggsn-address \(OCS Partition\) on page 1080](#)

- [ggsn-mcc-mnc \(OCS Partition\) on page 1080](#)
- [global \(Gx-Plus\) on page 1081](#)
- [global \(OCS\) on page 1082](#)
- [global \(PCRF\) on page 1083](#)
- [grace-period on page 1084](#)
- [group \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1085](#)
- [group \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1088](#)
- [group \(Static Subscribers\) on page 1092](#)
- [gsmp-syn-timeout \(ANCP\) on page 1093](#)
- [gsmp-syn-wait \(ANCP\) on page 1094](#)
- [gx-plus \(Gx-Plus\) on page 1095](#)
- [hardware-address on page 1095](#)
- [high-utilization \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1096](#)
- [high-utilization-v6 \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1096](#)
- [hold-down \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1097](#)
- [host \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1097](#)
- [host-name \(dhcp-relay\) on page 1098](#)
- [host-name \(dhcpv6\) on page 1099](#)
- [ietf-mode on page 1099](#)
- [ignore on page 1100](#)
- [immediate-update on page 1101](#)
- [include-ipv6 \(Gx-Plus\) on page 1101](#)
- [include-irb-and-l2 on page 1102](#)
- [include-l2-interface-for-irb \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1104](#)
- [include-option-82 \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1105](#)
- [interface \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1106](#)
- [interface \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1108](#)
- [interface \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\) on page 1110](#)
- [interface \(Static Subscriber Group\) on page 1111](#)
- [interface \(Static Subscriber Username\) on page 1112](#)
- [interface-client-limit \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1113](#)
- [interface-client-limit \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1115](#)
- [interface-delete \(Subscriber Management or DHCP Client Management\) on page 1116](#)
- [interface-delete \(Subscriber Management or DHCP Client Management\) on page 1117](#)
- [interface-description \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1118](#)
- [interface-description \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1119](#)
- [interface-description-format on page 1120](#)

- [interface-name \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1121
- [interface-name \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1122
- [interface-mib \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1123
- [interface-set \(ANCP\)](#) on page 1124
- [interface-traceoptions \(DHCP\)](#) on page 1125
- [interfaces \(ANCP\)](#) on page 1127
- [ip-address](#) on page 1127
- [ip-address-change-notify](#) on page 1128
- [ip-address-first](#) on page 1129
- [ip-can-type \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1130
- [ipcp-suggest-dns-option](#) on page 1131
- [jsrc \(JSRC\)](#) on page 1132
- [jsrc \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 1133
- [jsrc-partition](#) on page 1133
- [juniper-dsl-attributes](#) on page 1134
- [layer2-unicast-replies](#) on page 1135
- [keep-incoming-circuit-id \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1136
- [keep-incoming-interface-id \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1137
- [keep-incoming-remote-id \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1138
- [leasequery \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1139
- [lease-time-threshold \(DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1140
- [lease-time-validation \(DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1141
- [limit](#) on page 1141
- [link \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1142
- [local \(Flat-File Access Profile\)](#) on page 1143
- [local-address](#) on page 1144
- [local-address-range](#) on page 1145
- [local-decision \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1146
- [local-port-range](#) on page 1147
- [local-ports](#) on page 1147
- [local-prefix-list](#) on page 1148
- [local-server-group \(DHCP Relay Agent Option\)](#) on page 1148
- [location \(dhcp-relay\)](#) on page 1149
- [location \(dhcpx6\)](#) on page 1150
- [logical-interface-unit-range](#) on page 1150
- [logical-system \(Diameter Peer\)](#) on page 1151
- [logical-system \(Diameter Transport\)](#) on page 1152

- [logical-system \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 1153](#)
- [logical-system-name \(Static Subscribers\) on page 1154](#)
- [logical-system-name \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1155](#)
- [logical-system-name \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1156](#)
- [logout-response-timeout \(PCRF Partition\) on page 1157](#)
- [ltv-syslog-interval \(System Process\) on page 1158](#)
- [mac-address \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1159](#)
- [mac-address \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1160](#)
- [maintain-subscriber \(Subscriber Management\) on page 1161](#)
- [managed-configuration \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\) on page 1162](#)
- [map \(Domain Map\) on page 1163](#)
- [mask \(Domain Map\) on page 1164](#)
- [match-direction \(Services PTSP\) on page 1164](#)
- [max-advertisement-interval \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\) on page 1165](#)
- [max-connections \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1166](#)
- [max-data-sessions-per-subscriber on page 1167](#)
- [max-db-size \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 1168](#)
- [max-empty-replies \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1169](#)
- [max-outstanding-requests on page 1170](#)
- [max-outstanding-requests \(Diameter Applications\) on page 1171](#)
- [max-pending-accounting-stops \(Access Profile\) on page 1172](#)
- [max-withhold-time \(Access Profile\) on page 1172](#)
- [maximum-discovery-table-entries on page 1173](#)
- [maximum-helper-restart-time on page 1173](#)
- [maximum-lease-time on page 1174](#)
- [maximum-subscribers on page 1174](#)
- [metric \(Diameter Route\) on page 1175](#)
- [metric \(Domain Map\) on page 1175](#)
- [min-advertisement-interval \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\) on page 1176](#)
- [multi-address-embedded-option-response \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1177](#)
- [name-server on page 1177](#)
- [nas-identifier on page 1178](#)
- [nas-port-extended-format on page 1179](#)
- [nas-port-extended-format \(Interfaces\) on page 1181](#)
- [nas-port-id-delimiter \(Subscriber Management\) on page 1182](#)
- [nas-port-id-format \(Subscriber Management\) on page 1183](#)
- [nas-port-options \(RADIUS Options\) on page 1185](#)

- [nas-port-type \(Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1186
- [nas-port-type \(RADIUS Options\)](#) on page 1188
- [nasreq \(Diameter Application\)](#) on page 1190
- [neighbor \(Define ANCP\)](#) on page 1191
- [neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1192
- [netbios-node-type](#) on page 1192
- [network](#) on page 1193
- [network-element \(Diameter Base Protocol\)](#) on page 1194
- [network-services](#) on page 1195
- [no-bind-on-request \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1196
- [no-unsolicited-ra \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1197
- [no-vlan-interface-name](#) on page 1198
- [ocs \(Diameter Applications\)](#) on page 1200
- [on-demand-ip-address](#) on page 1201
- [on-link \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\)](#) on page 1202
- [option](#) on page 1203
- [option-60 \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1204
- [option-60 \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1205
- [option-82 \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1206
- [option-82 \(DHCP Local Server Authentication\)](#) on page 1207
- [option-82 \(DHCP Local Server Pool Matching\)](#) on page 1208
- [option-82 \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1209
- [option-match](#) on page 1209
- [option-number \(DHCP Relay Agent Option\)](#) on page 1210
- [options \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 1211
- [order](#) on page 1213
- [origin \(Diameter Base Protocol\)](#) on page 1214
- [other-bytes](#) on page 1215
- [other-overhead-adjust](#) on page 1216
- [other-bytes](#) on page 1217
- [other-overhead-adjust](#) on page 1218
- [other-stateful-configuration \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\)](#) on page 1219
- [overhead-accounting \(ANCP\)](#) on page 1220
- [overrides \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1221
- [overrides \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1223
- [overrides \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1224
- [override-password \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1225

- [packet-triggered-subscribers](#) on page 1225
- [packet-triggered-subscribers-partition](#) on page 1226
- [padn \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1226
- [parse-direction \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1227
- [parse-order \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1228
- [parse-direction \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1229
- [parse-order \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1230
- [partition](#) on page 1231
- [partition \(Gx-Plus\)](#) on page 1231
- [partition \(NASREQ Diameter Application\)](#) on page 1232
- [partition \(OCS\)](#) on page 1233
- [partition \(PCRF\)](#) on page 1235
- [partition \(PTSP\)](#) on page 1236
- [password \(Static Subscribers\)](#) on page 1237
- [password \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1238
- [password \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1239
- [pcrf \(Diameter Applications\)](#) on page 1240
- [peer \(Diameter Base Protocol\)](#) on page 1241
- [peer \(Diameter Network Element\)](#) on page 1242
- [peer-ip-address-optional](#) on page 1243
- [peer-origin \(Diameter Peer\)](#) on page 1244
- [pool \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1245
- [pool \(DHCP Local Server Overrides\)](#) on page 1246
- [pool-match-order](#) on page 1247
- [port](#) on page 1248
- [port \(Diameter Peer\)](#) on page 1248
- [pre-ietf-mode](#) on page 1249
- [preauthentication-order \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 1249
- [preauthentication-port](#) on page 1250
- [preauthentication-secret](#) on page 1250
- [preauthentication-server \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 1251
- [preferred-lifetime \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1252
- [preferred-lifetime \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\)](#) on page 1253
- [prefix \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1254
- [prefix \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1255
- [prefix \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\)](#) on page 1255
- [priority \(Diameter Peer\)](#) on page 1256

- [profile \(Access\) on page 1257](#)
- [process-inform on page 1262](#)
- [protocol on page 1263](#)
- [protocols \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 1264](#)
- [provisioning-order \(Diameter Applications\) on page 1266](#)
- [proxy-mode on page 1267](#)
- [qos-adjust on page 1268](#)
- [qos-adjust-adsl on page 1269](#)
- [qos-adjust-adsl2 on page 1269](#)
- [qos-adjust-adsl2-plus on page 1270](#)
- [qos-adjust-other on page 1271](#)
- [qos-adjust-sdsl on page 1272](#)
- [qos-adjust-vdsl on page 1272](#)
- [qos-adjust-vdsl2 on page 1273](#)
- [radius \(Access Profile\) on page 1274](#)
- [radius-disconnect \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1276](#)
- [radius-flow-tap on page 1277](#)
- [radius-options \(Edit Access\) on page 1278](#)
- [radius-options \(Interfaces\) on page 1279](#)
- [radius-server on page 1280](#)
- [range \(Address-Assignment Pools\) on page 1281](#)
- [rapid-commit \(DHCPv6 Local Server\) on page 1282](#)
- [reachable-time \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\) on page 1283](#)
- [realm-delimiter \(Domain Map\) on page 1283](#)
- [realm-parse-direction \(Domain Map\) on page 1284](#)
- [reconfigure \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1285](#)
- [relay-agent-interface-id \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1286](#)
- [relay-agent-interface-id \(DHCPv6 Relay Agent\) on page 1287](#)
- [relay-agent-interface-id \(DHCPv6 Relay Agent Username\) on page 1288](#)
- [relay-agent-remote-id \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1289](#)
- [relay-agent-remote-id \(DHCPv6 Relay Agent\) on page 1290](#)
- [relay-agent-remote-id \(DHCPv6 Relay Agent Username\) on page 1291](#)
- [relay-agent-subscriber-id \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 1292](#)
- [relay-agent-subscriber-id \(DHCPv6 Relay Agent\) on page 1293](#)
- [relay-option \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 1294](#)
- [relay-option-vendor-specific \(dhcpv6\) on page 1295](#)
- [relay-option-82 on page 1296](#)

- [relay-server-group \(DHCP Relay Agent Option\)](#) on page 1297
- [relay-source](#) on page 1298
- [remote-address](#) on page 1299
- [remote-address-range](#) on page 1300
- [remote-id](#) on page 1300
- [remote-id \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1301
- [remote-id-mismatch \(DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1303
- [remote-port-range](#) on page 1304
- [remote-ports](#) on page 1304
- [remote-prefix-list](#) on page 1305
- [replace-ip-source-with](#) on page 1306
- [report-interface-descriptions \(Edit Access\)](#) on page 1307
- [report-local-rule \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1308
- [report-resource-allocation \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1309
- [report-successful-resource-allocation \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1310
- [request-max-tcp-connections \(System Process\)](#) on page 1311
- [request-max-tcp-connections \(System Process\)](#) on page 1311
- [request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops](#)
- [request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id](#)
- [request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id](#)
- [request network-access aaa subscriber modify session-id](#)
- [request-rate](#) on page 1318
- [requested-ip-network-match \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1319
- [restricted-requestor \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1320
- [retransmit-timer \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\)](#) on page 1321
- [retry](#) on page 1322
- [revert-interval](#) on page 1323
- [route \(Diameter Network Element\)](#) on page 1324
- [router \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1324
- [router-advertisement \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 1325
- [routing-instance](#) on page 1325
- [routing-instance \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 1326
- [routing-instance \(Diameter Peer\)](#) on page 1326
- [routing-instance \(Diameter Transport\)](#) on page 1327
- [routing-instance-name \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1328
- [routing-instance-name \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1330
- [routing-instance-name \(Static Subscribers\)](#) on page 1331




- [routing-services \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1332
- [rule \(Configuring\)](#) on page 1333
- [rule \(Including in Rule Set\)](#) on page 1334
- [rule-set \(Services PTSP\)](#) on page 1334
- [sdsl-bytes](#) on page 1335
- [sdsl-overhead-adjust](#) on page 1335
- [secret](#) on page 1336
- [send-acct-status-on-config-change \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 1336
- [send-dyn-subscription-indicator \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1337
- [send-network-family-indicator \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1339
- [send-origin-state-id \(Diameter Applications\)](#) on page 1340
- [send-release-on-delete \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1341
- [server-duid-type \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1342
- [server-group](#) on page 1343
- [server-identifier \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1344
- [server-id-override](#) on page 1345
- [server-response-time \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1346
- [service \(Service Accounting\)](#) on page 1347
- [service-activation \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 1348
- [service-context-id \(OCS\)](#) on page 1350
- [service-profile \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1351
- [service-profile \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1352
- [services \(PTSP\)](#) on page 1353
- [session-options](#) on page 1354
- [shmlog \(Shared Memory Log\)](#) on page 1355
- [sip-server-address](#) on page 1357
- [sip-server-domain-name](#) on page 1357
- [smg-service \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1358
- [source-address](#) on page 1359
- [stacked-vlan-ranges \(RADIUS Options\)](#) on page 1360
- [starts-with \(DHCP Relay Agent Option\)](#) on page 1361
- [static-subscribers](#) on page 1362
- [statistics \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 1363
- [statistics \(Service Accounting\)](#) on page 1364
- [strict \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1365
- [strip-domain \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1366
- [strip-username \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1366

- [subscriber-identification \(PTSP\)](#) on page 1367
- [subscriber-packet-idle-timeout](#) on page 1368
- [subscriber-management \(Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1369
- [subscriber-profile](#) on page 1370
- [subscription-id-data-include \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1371
- [subscription-id-type \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1373
- [t1-percentage \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1374
- [t2-percentage \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1375
- [target-logical-system \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1376
- [target-routing-instance \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1377
- [term \(Forward Rule\)](#) on page 1378
- [term \(Rule\)](#) on page 1379
- [terminate-code](#) on page 1380
- [tftp-server](#) on page 1381
- [then \(Forward Rule\)](#) on page 1382
- [then \(Rule\)](#) on page 1383
- [timeout \(RADIUS\)](#) on page 1384
- [timeout \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1385
- [timeout \(DHCP Local Server Leasequery\)](#) on page 1386
- [timeout \(DHCP Relay Agent Leasequery\)](#) on page 1387
- [token \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1388
- [trace \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1389
- [trace \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1390
- [traceoptions \(ANCP\)](#) on page 1391
- [traceoptions \(DHCP\)](#) on page 1393
- [traceoptions \(Diameter Base Protocol\)](#) on page 1396
- [traceoptions \(Extensible Subscriber Services Manager\)](#) on page 1398
- [traceoptions \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1399
- [traceoptions \(General Authentication Service\)](#) on page 1401
- [traceoptions \(PTSP\)](#) on page 1403
- [traceoptions \(Static Subscribers\)](#) on page 1405
- [traceoptions \(Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 1407
- [traceoptions \(Subscriber Session Database Replication\)](#) on page 1409
- [transport \(Diameter Base Protocol\)](#) on page 1410
- [transport \(Diameter Peer\)](#) on page 1411
- [traps](#) on page 1412
- [trigger \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1413

- [trigger \(DHCP Relay Agent Leasequery\)](#) on page 1414
- [trio-flow-offload](#) on page 1415
- [trust-option-82](#) on page 1416
- [tunnel-profile \(Domain Map\)](#) on page 1417
- [underlying-interface \(ANCP\)](#) on page 1417
- [unique-nas-port](#) on page 1418
- [update-interval](#) on page 1419
- [update-interval \(Service Accounting\)](#) on page 1420
- [update-response-timeout \(PCRF Partition\)](#) on page 1421
- [upstream-rate \(Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 1422
- [use-interface-description](#) on page 1423
- [user-name-include \(OCS Partition\)](#) on page 1425
- [use-option-82](#) on page 1427
- [use-primary \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1428
- [use-vlan-id](#) on page 1430
- [user-prefix \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1432
- [user-prefix \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1434
- [user-prefix \(Static Subscribers\)](#) on page 1435
- [username-include \(DHCP Local Server\)](#) on page 1436
- [username-include \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1438
- [username-include \(Static Subscribers\)](#) on page 1440
- [valid-lifetime \(Dynamic Router Advertisement\)](#) on page 1441
- [valid-lifetime \(Address-Assignment Pools\)](#) on page 1442
- [vdsl-bytes](#) on page 1443
- [vdsl-overhead-adjust](#) on page 1443
- [vdsl2-bytes](#) on page 1444
- [vdsl2-overhead-adjust](#) on page 1444
- [vendor-specific \(dhcp-relay\)](#) on page 1445
- [violation-action \(DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 1446
- [vlan-nas-port-stacked-format](#) on page 1447
- [vlan-ranges \(RADIUS Options\)](#) on page 1448
- [vrf-name \(Duplicate Accounting\)](#) on page 1449
- [wait-for-acct-on-ack \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 1449
- [wins-server \(Access\)](#) on page 1450

## aaa-logical-system (Domain Map)

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <code>aaa-logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> {<br/>    aaa-routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;<br/>}</code>                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | [edit access domain <code>map</code> <i>domain-map-name</i> ]                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Configure a non-default logical system in which the <b>authd</b> daemon sends AAA requests for the domain map.                                  |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only. The <code>aaa-logical-system</code> statement is for future extensions of subscriber management and is not supported in current Junos OS releases.</div> |                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Default logical system for the subscriber.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>logical-system-name</i> —Name of the logical system.<br><br>The remaining statement is explained separately.                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying an AAA Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map on page 167</a></li></ul> |

## aaa-routing-instance (Domain Map)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>aaa-routing-instance (routing-instance-name   default);</code>                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access domain <code>map</code> domain-map-name],<br>[edit access domain <code>map</code> domain-map-name <code>aaa-logical-system</code> logical-system-name] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.<br><b>default</b> option added in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the routing instance in which the <b>authd</b> daemon sends AAA requests for the domain map.                                                              |



**NOTE:** Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only. The `aaa-logical-system` statement, which appears in the CLI, is not supported in current Junos OS releases.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b>                  | Routing instance used for the subscriber context.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>routing-instance-name</b> —Name of the routing instance.<br><b>default</b> —The default (master) routing instance.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>admin</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>admin-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts on page 161</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying an AAA Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map on page 167</a></li> </ul> |

## abated-utilization (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>abated-utilization <i>percentage</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ]                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Generate SNMP traps for DHCP address pools or linked set of address pools. No SNMP traps are generated unless a value is configured.                                                                            |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Abated utilization is not set. Delete the abated-utilization value to unset.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>percentage</i> —Threshold below which an SNMP trap clear is generated.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 98                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Usage Threshold Traps on page 574</a></li></ul> |

## abated-utilization-v6 (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>abated-utilization-v6 <i>percentage</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ]                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Generate SNMP traps for DHCPv6 address pools or linked set of address pools. No SNMP traps are generated unless a value is configured.                                                                          |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Abated utilization is not set. Delete the abated-utilization value to unset.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>percentage</i> —Threshold below which an SNMP trap clear is generated.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 98                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Usage Threshold Traps on page 574</a></li></ul> |

## accept-max-tcp-connections (System Process)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>accept-max-tcp-connections <i>max-tcp-connections</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system processes <a href="#">dhcp-service</a> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of simultaneous TCP connections that the DHCP server can use for bulk leasequery operations.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>max-tcp-connections</i>—Number of connections.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 5</p>                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li> </ul> |

## access-identifier

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>access-identifier <i>identifier-string</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols ancp interfaces <a href="#">interface-set</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Associate an access-loop circuit identifier (ACI) with the VLAN or set of VLANs that carry traffic to the subscriber using that access loop; identify a particular subscriber. This statement requires that the name of the interface or interface set is statically configured or deterministic. This means that it can be used with dynamic or static interface sets, VLAN-tagged interface sets, or static VLAN/VLAN demux interfaces. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>identifier-string</i> —Unique identifier string for the access loop circuit; also configured on the access node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Associating an Access Node with Subscribers for ANCP Agent Operations on page 630</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## access-loop-id-local

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | access-loop-id-local;                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the Agent-Remote-Id and Agent-Circuit-Id are generated locally when these values are not present in the client database.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li></ul> |



## access-profile

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a>]<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> group <i>group-name</i>]<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a>]<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a> group <i>group-name</i>]<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>]<br/> [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> auto-configure vlan-ranges],<br/> [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> auto-configure stacked-vlan-ranges],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i>]<br/> [edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>]<br/> [edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> group <i>group-name</i>]<br/> [edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server dhcpv6</a>]<br/> [edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server dhcpv6</a> group <i>group-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>After you have created the access profile that specifies authentication and accounting parameters, you must specify where the profile is used. Authentication and accounting will not run unless you specify the profile. You can attach access profiles globally at the <b>[edit]</b> hierarchy level, or you can apply them to DHCP clients or subscribers, VLANs, or to a routing instance.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the access profile that you configured at the <b>[edit access profile name]</b> hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Attaching Access Profiles on page 124</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Attaching Access Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces on page 324</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Access Components for the DHCP Layer 3 Wholesale Network Solution</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Access Components for the PPPoE Wholesale Network Solution</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## access-profile (Extensible Subscriber Services Manager)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>access-profile <i>access-profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system services extensible-subscriber-services]                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define the access profile name for time accounting. In most cases, the information about the access profile on the RADIUS server is the same as the information about the access profile of a control session. This configuration is mandatory. |
| <b>Options</b>             | <i>access-profile-name</i> —Name of the access profile.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege</b>  | system—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Level</b>               | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## access-profile (Domain Map)

---

|                              |                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                | <code>access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>       | [edit access domain <b>map</b> <i>domain-map-name</i> ]                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>   | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>           | Access profile that defines the AAA services and options for subscribers associated with the domain map.                   |
| <b>Options</b>               | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of access profile.                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege</b>    | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                         |
| <b>Level</b>                 | admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Access Profile in a Domain Map on page 164</a></li></ul> |

## access-profile (Static Subscribers)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the access profile that triggers AAA services for all static subscribers on interfaces configured at the [edit system services static-subscribers interface] hierarchy level or for the static subscribers in a specific group. The group version of this statement overrides the global configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of the static subscriber access profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Access Profile on page 779</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Access Profile on page 784</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## access-profile-name (Duplicate Accounting)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | access-profile-name [ <i>profile-name</i> ];                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> accounting <a href="#">duplication-vrf</a> ]                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases. Statement supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases.                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify up to five access profiles, all in the same nondefault VRF (LS:RI combination), each of which lists one or more RADIUS accounting servers to which duplication accounting information is sent.                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of an access profile that lists RADIUS accounting servers for duplicate reporting.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul> |

## accounting (Access Profile)

**Syntax**

```

accounting {
  accounting-stop-on-access-deny;
  accounting-stop-on-failure;
  address-change-immediate-update;
  ancp-speed-change-immediate-update;
  coa-immediate-update;
  coa-no-override service-class-attribute;
  duplication;
  duplication-filter;
  duplication-vrf {
    access-profile-name profile-name;
    vrf-name vrf-name;
  }
  immediate-update;
  order [accounting-method];
  send-acct-status-on-config-change
  statistics (time | volume-time);
  update-interval minutes;
  wait-for-acct-on-ack;
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access [profile](#) *profile-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure RADIUS accounting parameters and enable RADIUS accounting for an access profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90](#)
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
- [Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97](#)

## accounting (Service Accounting)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>accounting {<br/>    <b>statistics</b> (time   volume-time);<br/>    <b>update-interval</b> <i>minutes</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <b>profile</b> <i>profile-name</i> <b>service</b> ]                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2R1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Define the service accounting configuration.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Interim Accounting on page 113</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning on page 110</a></li></ul> |

## accounting-backup-options (Access Profile)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>accounting-backup-options {<br/>    <b>max-pending-accounting-stops</b> <i>number</i>;<br/>    <b>max-withhold-time</b> <i>hold-time</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access]                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure options for backing up RADIUS accounting stop requests when all RADIUS accounting servers in the profile are offline.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Back-up Options for RADIUS Accounting on page 109</a></li></ul>                                                                  |

## accounting-order (Service Accounting)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | accounting-order (activation-protocol   local   radius);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>service</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br><b>local</b> option added in Junos OS Release 17.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the method that is used for reporting subscriber service accounting.</p> <p>When you specify the <b>activation-protocol</b> method, the service accounting statistics are reported differently depending on how the service is activated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the service is activated by the RADIUS server, the statistics are reported to the RADIUS server.</li> <li>• When the service is activated by JSRC, the statistics are reported to JSRC.</li> <li>• When the service is activated by the CLI configuration or a command—for example, through DHCP—the statistics are reported as determined by the flat-file profile configured at the [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>local</b>] hierarchy level. In this case, statistics are not reported if no flat-file profile is configured.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | activation-protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>activation-protocol</b>—Send service accounting reports by means of the application that activates services, such as JSRC, RADIUS, or the CLI.</p> <p><b>local</b>—Send service accounting information to a flat file stored locally on the router. This method requires you to also configure the name of a flat-file profile at the [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>local</b>] hierarchy level. This profile determines which statistics and which nonstatistical parameters are collected for the service.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> When you configure the <b>local</b> option, both volume and time statistics are collected for the service accounting sessions. In this case, you must not configure the <b>volume-time</b> option at the [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>service accounting statistics</b>] hierarchy level, or an error is generated when you commit the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                 | <p><b>radius</b>—Send service accounting reports to the RADIUS server by means of the RADIUS protocol.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>admin</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>admin-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC on page 770</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

- [Service Accounting with JSRC on page 769](#)
- [Configuring Service Accounting in Local Flat Files](#)

## accounting-port

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax              | accounting-port <i>port-number</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hierarchy Level     | [edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches with support for Enhanced Layer 2 software (ELS).<br>Statement introduced on Junos OS without ELS in the following releases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches: Release 12.3R10.</li><li>• Junos OS Release 14.1X53 for EX Series switches: Release 14.1X53-D25.</li><li>• Junos OS Release 15.1 for EX Series switches: Release 15.1R4.</li></ul> |
| Description         | Configure the port number on which to contact the RADIUS accounting server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



**NOTE:** Specifying the accounting port is optional, and port 1813 is the default. However, we recommend that you configure it in order to avoid confusion, as some RADIUS servers might refer to an older default.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Options                  | <b>port-number</b> —Port number on which to contact the RADIUS accounting server. Most RADIUS servers use port 1813, as specified in RFC 2866.<br><b>Default:</b> 1813                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS System Accounting</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</a></li></ul> |



## accounting-retry (RADIUS)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>accounting-retry <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the number of times the router retransmits RADIUS accounting messages when no response is received from the server. When you do not configure this statement, the number of retry attempts is determined by the <a href="#">retry</a> statement. |



**NOTE:** To successfully set a retry limit for the accounting servers different from the authentication servers, you must configure both the `accounting-retry` and `accounting-timeout` statements. If you configure only one of these statements, then the value you configure is ignored in favor of the values configured with the `retry` and `timeout` statements.



**NOTE:** The maximum retry duration (the number of retries times the length of the timeout) cannot exceed 2700 seconds. An error message is displayed if you configure a longer duration.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Number of retry attempts.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100<br><b>Default:</b> 0 (disabled)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</a></li> </ul> |

## accounting-server

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | accounting-server [ <i>ip-address</i> ];                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>radius</b> ]                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a list of the RADIUS accounting servers used for accounting for DHCP, L2TP, and PPP clients.                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-address</i> —IP version 4 (IPv4) address.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul> |

## accounting-session-id-format

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | accounting-session-id-format (decimal   description);                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <b>options</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the format the router or switch uses to identify the accounting session.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Default</b>                  | decimal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>decimal</b> —Use the decimal format.<br><br><b>description</b> —Use the generic format, in the form: <b>jnpr interface-specifier:subscriber-session-id</b> .                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul> |

## accounting-stop-on-access-deny

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | accounting-stop-on-access-deny;                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure RADIUS accounting to send an Acct-Stop message when the AAA server refuses a client request for access.                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> </ul> |



## accounting-stop-on-failure

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | accounting-stop-on-failure;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure RADIUS accounting to send an Acct-Stop message when a subscriber session has been successfully authenticated and authorized, but then fails before an Acct-Start message is sent. By default, an Acct-Stop message is sent only if an Acct-Start message has been exchanged with the accounting server.</p> <p>Consider a situation where RADIUS address pools are used to assign IP/IPv6 addresses. After a subscriber session is successfully authenticated, the RADIUS server authorizes the session by assigning an IP address from the RADIUS address pool and conveying that address in the Framed-IP-Address attribute. If a negotiation failure occurs at this point, the session is terminated before activating. The Acct-Start message is never sent because it is initiated by session activation. By default, an Acct-Stop message cannot be sent because the Acct-Start is never sent. However, if the <b>acct-stop-on-failure</b> statement is configured, the negotiation failure causes the Acct-Stop message to be sent, which explicitly notifies the RADIUS server that the session is disconnected and that it can free the allocated IP address back to the pool.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## accounting-timeout (RADIUS)

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <code>accounting-timeout seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | [edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Configure how long the local router waits to receive a response from a RADIUS accounting server before retransmitting the message. When you do not configure this statement, the length of the timeout is determined by the <a href="#">timeout</a> statement.                                                                  |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> To successfully set a timeout value for the accounting servers different from the authentication servers, you must configure both the <code>accounting-retry</code> and <code>accounting-timeout</code> statements. If you configure only one of these statements, then the value you configure is ignored in favor of the values configured with the <code>retry</code> and <code>timeout</code> statements.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The maximum retry duration (the number of retries times the length of the timeout) cannot exceed 2700 seconds. An error message is displayed if you configure a longer duration.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>seconds</i> —Duration of timeout period.<br><b>Default:</b> 0 (disabled)<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 1000 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <code>admin</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>admin-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</a></li></ul> |

## active-server-group

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>active-server-group <i>server-group-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay]<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Apply a DHCP relay agent configuration to the named group of DHCP server addresses. Use the statement at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>A group-specific configuration overrides a global option.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>server-group-name</b> —Name of the group of DHCP or DHCPv6 server addresses to which the DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent configuration applies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Active Server Groups to Apply a Common DHCP Relay Agent Configuration to Named Server Groups on page 327</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options on page 284</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## address (Diameter Peer)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>address ip-address;</code>                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter <b>peer</b> <i>peer-name</i> ]                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the IP address for a Diameter remote peer.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-address</i> —IP address of remote Diameter peer.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704</a></li></ul> |

## address (Diameter Transport)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>address ip-address;</code>                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter <b>transport</b> <i>transport-name</i> ]                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the source (local) IP address for the Diameter local transport connection.                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-address</i> —IP address of remote Diameter peer.                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li></ul>              |

## address-assignment (Address-Assignment Pools)

```
Syntax address-assignment {
    abated-utilization percentage;
    abated-utilization-v6 percentage;
    high-utilization percentage;
    high-utilization-v6 percentage;
    neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement ndra-pool-name;
    pool pool-name {
        family family {
            dhcp-attributes {
                protocol-specific attributes;
            }
            host hostname {
                hardware-address mac-address;
                ip-address ip-address;
            }
            network ip-prefix / <prefix-length>;
            prefix ipv6-prefix;
            range range-name {
                high upper-limit;
                low lower-limit;
                prefix-length prefix-length;
            }
        }
        hold-down;
        link pool-name;
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure address-assignment pools that can be used by different client applications.



**NOTE:** Support for subordinate statements is platform-specific. See individual statement topics for support information.

**Options** *pool-name*—Name assigned to an address-assignment pool.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)

- *Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for L2TP LNS with Inline Services*

---

## address-change-immediate-update

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | address-change-immediate-update;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the router to send an Interim-Accounting message to the RADIUS server immediately after on-demand IPv4 allocation and de-allocation.</p> <p>Changes to this setting take effect for new subscriber logins. Existing subscribers are not impacted by this change except when the AAA daemon restarts.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | This functionality is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Immediate Interim Accounting Messages for On-Demand IPv4 Address Changes on page 460</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451</a></li></ul>                |

---

## address-pool (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | address-pool <i>pool-name</i> ;                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access domain <b>map</b> <i>domain-map-name</i> ]                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the address pool used to assign addresses to subscribers associated with the domain map.                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>pool-name</i> —Name of address pool.                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying an Address Pool in a Domain Map on page 165</a></li></ul> |



## address-protection

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | address-protection;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> access]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Prevent IPv4 addresses and IPv6 prefixes from being assigned to more than one subscriber session when you use AAA to supply IPv4 addresses.</p> <p>For IPv4:</p> <p>If enabled, the router checks the following attributes received from external servers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Framed-IP-Address</i></li> <li>• <i>Framed-Pool</i></li> </ul> <p>The router then takes one of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If an address matches an address in an address pool, the address is taken from the pool, provided it is available.</li> <li>• If the address is already in use, it is rejected as unavailable.</li> </ul> <p>For IPv6:</p> <p>If enabled, the router checks the following attributes received from external servers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Framed-IPv6-Prefix</i></li> <li>• <i>Framed-IPv6-Pool</i></li> </ul> <p>The router then takes one of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a prefix matches a prefix in an address pool, the prefix is taken from the pool, provided it is available.</li> <li>• If the prefix is already in use, it is rejected as unavailable.</li> <li>• If the prefix length requested from the external server does not exactly match the pool's prefix length, the authentication request is denied. If configured, the Acct-Stop message includes the cause for termination.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Duplicate IPv6 Prefix Protection for Router Advertisement on page 475</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Duplicate IPv4 Address Protection for AAA on page 577</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## adjacency-timer

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>adjacency-timer <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">ancp</a> ],<br>[edit protocols ancp <a href="#">neighbor ip-address</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a value for the interval that the ANCP agent proposes during negotiation to establish an adjacency, for all neighbors or a specific neighbor. The larger of the values proposed by the agent and the neighbor is selected for the interval between subsequent adjacency messages exchanged by the agent and the neighbor. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>seconds</i></b> —Number of seconds between adjacency messages.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 25 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 10 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Interval Between ANCP Adjacency Messages on page 631</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629</a></li></ul>                                                           |

## advisory-options (Traffic Shaping)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>advisory-options {   downstream-rate rate;   upstream-rate rate; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces \$junos-interface-ifd-name unit \$junos-interface-unit],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces interface-set \$junos-interface-set-name interface \$junos-interface-ifd-name],</p> <p>[edit interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit interfaces demux0 ...] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ...] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify a recommended shaping rate to be applied to downstream or upstream traffic on an interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Setting a Recommended Shaping Rate for Traffic on ANCP Interfaces on page 663</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                  |

## aggregate-clients (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>aggregate-clients (merge   replace);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Options <b>merge</b> and <b>replace</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify that the router merge (chain) client attributes such as firewall filters and CoS attributes or replace them when multiple client sessions exist on the same underlying VLAN. Use the statement at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>M120 and M320 routers do not support DHCPv6.</p> <p>Not supported for IP demux subscriber interfaces.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b>merge</b> —Aggregate multiple client attributes for the same subscriber (logical interface)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**replace**—Replace the entire logical interface whenever a new client logs in to the network using the same VLAN logical interface

**Required Privilege Level**    system—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                         system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [dhcp-relay on page 1007](#)
- *Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces*
- [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options on page 284](#)

## aggregate-clients (Static Subscribers)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | aggregate-clients (merge   replace);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify for all static subscribers or for a group of static subscribers that the router merge (chain) subscriber (client) attributes such as firewall filters and CoS attributes or replace them when multiple subscriber sessions exist on the same underlying VLAN. The group version of this statement overrides the global version.</p> <p>This statement is not supported for IP demux subscriber interfaces.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Default</b>                  | By default, multiple subscribers cannot be on the same logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>merge</b>—Aggregate the attributes of multiple subscribers for the logical interface.</p> <p><b>replace</b>—Replace the entire logical interface whenever a new client logs in to the network using the same VLAN logical interface.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Multiple Subscribers on a VLAN Logical Interface for All Static Subscribers on page 780</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## allow-bulk-leasequery (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>allow-bulk-leasequery {     max-connections <i>number-of-connections</i>;     max-empty-replies <i>number-of-replies</i>;     restricted-requestor;     timeout <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcipv6</a>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system   services ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services ...]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable DHCP local server to listen for, and respond to bulk leasequery requests received on TCP connections.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## allow-leasequery (DHCP Local Server)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>allow-leasequery {<br/>    <a href="#">restricted-requestor</a>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system</code><br><code>    services ...],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services ...],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services ...]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable DHCP local server to listen on the UDP socket and to respond to leasequery requests received on UDP connections.<br><br>The remaining statement is explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## always-write-giaddr

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>always-write-giaddr;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>overrides</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name overrides</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>overrides</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name overrides</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>overrides</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name overrides</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>overrides</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name overrides</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name overrides</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Overwrite the gateway IP address (giaddr) of every DHCP packet with the giaddr of the DHCP relay agent before forwarding the packet to the DHCP server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## always-write-option-82

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>always-write-option-82;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Override the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) in DHCP packets destined for a DHCP server. The use of this option causes the DHCP relay agent to perform one of the following actions, depending on how it is configured:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the DHCP relay agent is configured to add option 82 information to DHCP packets, it clears the existing option 82 values from the DHCP packets and inserts the new values before forwarding the packets to the DHCP server.</li><li>• If the DHCP relay agent is not configured to add option 82 information to DHCP packets, it clears the existing option 82 values from the packets, but does not add any new values before forwarding the packets to the DHCP server.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## ancp

```

Syntax  ancp {
    adjacency-loss-hold-time seconds;
    adjacency-timer seconds;
    gsmp-syn-timeout seconds;
    gsmp-syn-wait;
    interfaces {
        interface-set interface-set-name {
            access-identifier identifier-string;
            underlying-interface underlying-interface-name;
        }
        interface-name {
            access-identifier identifier-string;
        }
    }
    maximum-discovery-table-entries entry-number;
    maximum-helper-restart-time;
    neighbor ip-address {
        adjacency-loss-hold-time seconds;
        adjacency-timer;
        auto-configure-trigger interface interface-name;
        ietf-mode;
        maximum-discovery-table-entries entry-number;
        pre-ietf-mode;
    }
    pre-ietf-mode;
    qos-adjust {
        other-bytes bytes;
        other-overhead-adjust percentage;
        sdsl-bytes bytes;
        sdsl-overhead-adjust percentage;
        vdsl-bytes bytes;
        vdsl-overhead-adjust percentage;
        vdsl2-bytes bytes;
        vdsl2-overhead-adjust percentage;
    }
    qos-adjust-adsl adjustment-factor;
    qos-adjust-adsl2 adjustment-factor;
    qos-adjust-adsl2-plus adjustment-factor;
    qos-adjust-other adjustment-factor;
    qos-adjust-sdsl adjustment-factor;
    qos-adjust-vdsl adjustment-factor;
    qos-adjust-vdsl2 adjustment-factor;
    traceoptions {
        file filename <files number> <match regular-expression > <size maximum-file-size>
        <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
        flag flag;
        level (all | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
        no-remote-trace;
    }
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit protocols]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

**Description** Configure Junos OS ANCP agent features.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** When you deactivate the ANCP protocol, the router does not perform a commit check to determine whether any ANCP or L2-BSA subscribers are present (active or inactive). Any subscribers that are active at the time of deactivation remain active.

---

**Required Privilege** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.

**Level** routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)

---

## ancp-speed-change-immediate-update (ANCP)

---

**Syntax** `ancp-speed-change-immediate-update;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access profile *profile-name* **accounting**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

**Description** Configure AAA to generate immediate interim accounting updates to the RADIUS server in response to ANCP agent notifications of rate changes on subscriber access lines.

**Required Privilege** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.

**Level** admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Immediate Interim Accounting Updates to RADIUS in Response to ANCP Notifications on page 672](#)
- [Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104](#)
- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)

## application-group-any

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | application-group-any;                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that any application group defined in the database is considered a match.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> </ul> |

## application-groups

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | application-group [ <i>application-group-name</i> ];                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]<br>[edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify one or more application groups defined in the application identification configuration for inclusion as a match condition.                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>application-group-name</i></b> —Identifier of the application group.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> </ul> |

## applications (Services PTSP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>applications [ <i>application-name</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]<br>[edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify one or more applications defined in the application identification configuration for inclusion as a match condition.                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>application-name</i> —Identifier of the application.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |

## asymmetric-lease-time (DHCP Overrides)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>asymmetric-lease-time seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6...</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6...</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6...</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Set an asymmetric lease time for an address that is sent to the DHCP client instead of the actual lease time granted by the DHCP local server. The asymmetric lease time is shorter than the granted lease. Asymmetric leases require the DHCP client to renew the lease more frequently, at shorter intervals. If the client does not renew the short lease before it expires, the address is released sooner than if the original lease had been sent to the client, conserving address resources. Although you can configure the asymmetric lease on either the DHCP relay agent or the DHCP local server, in most situations, configuring the asymmetric lease on the relay agent is more useful.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>seconds</b>—Length of the short lease duration for the DHCPv4 client.<br/> <b>Range:</b> 600 through 65,534</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/> interface-control—To add this statement in the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Asymmetric Leasing Overview on page 254</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Asymmetric Leasing on page 256</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## asymmetric-prefix-lease-time (DHCP Overrides)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>asymmetric-prefix-lease-time <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i></code><br><code>  <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6...</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i></code><br><code>  forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6...</a>],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6...</a>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set an asymmetric lease time for an address that is sent to the DHCPv6 client instead of the actual lease time granted by the DHCP local server. The asymmetric lease time is shorter than the granted lease. Asymmetric leases require the DHCP client to renew the lease more frequently, at shorter intervals. If the client does not renew the short lease before it expires, the address is released sooner than if the original lease had been sent to the client, conserving address resources. Although you can configure the asymmetric lease on either the DHCP relay agent or the DHCP local server, in most situations, configuring the asymmetric lease on the relay agent is more useful.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>seconds</i></b> —Length of the short lease duration for the DHCPv6 client.<br><b>Range:</b> 600 through 65,534                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">DHCP Asymmetric Leasing Overview on page 254</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Asymmetric Leasing on page 256</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



## attempts (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>attempts <i>attempt-count</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... dhcpv6 ...] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure how many attempts are made to reconfigure all DHCP clients or only the DHCP clients serviced by the specified group of interfaces before reconfiguration is considered to have failed. A group configuration takes precedence over a DHCP local server configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>attempt-count</i>—Maximum number of attempts.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 8</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Reconfiguration Attempts for DHCP Clients on page 304</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## attempts (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>attempts <i>number-of-attempts</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <code>dhcp-relay</code> ( <code>leasequery</code>   <code>bulk-leasequery</code> )],<br>[edit forwarding-options <code>dhcp-relay dhcpv6</code> ( <code>leasequery</code>   <code>bulk-leasequery</code> )],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...]                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of times the DHCP relay agent attempts to send DHCP leasequery or bulk leasequery messages to the configured DHCP servers in the logical system/routing instance. DHCP relay agent resends the query message if the configured <b>timeout</b> value is reached, and either a confirmed reply or a reply from all configured DHCP servers has not been received. DHCP relay agent sends the subsequent messages only to the DHCP servers that have not replied to previous queries. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>number-of-attempts</i></b> —Number of times DHCP relay agent attempts to send the leasequery or bulk leasequery message.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10<br><b>Default:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## attributes

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> attributes {   exclude {     ...   }   ignore {     framed-ip-netmask;     input-filter;     logical-system-routing-instance;     output-filter;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>radius</b> ]                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify how the router or switch processes RADIUS attributes.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access on page 43</a></li> </ul>                     |

## attributes (JSRC Attributes)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> attributes {   exclude {     user-name [ authorization-request   provisioning-request ];   } } </pre>                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>jsrc</b> ]                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Releases 14.2.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify how the router processes Diameter attributes.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Excluding AVPs from Diameter Messages for JSRC on page 767</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761</a></li> </ul> |

## authentication (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> authentication {   password <i>password-string</i>;   username-include {     circuit-type;     client-id;     delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i>;     domain-name <i>domain-name-string</i>;     interface-description (device-interface   logical-interface);     interface-name;     logical-system-name;     mac-address;     option-60;     option-82 &lt;circuit-id&gt; &lt;remote-id&gt;;     relay-agent-interface-id;     relay-agent-remote-id;     relay-agent-subscriber-id;     routing-instance-name;     user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;   } }</pre>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre> [edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name</a>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system   services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the parameters the router sends to the external AAA server. A group configuration takes precedence over a global DHCP relay or DHCP local server configuration.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## authentication (DHCP Relay Agent)


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> authentication {   password <i>password-string</i>;   username-include {     circuit-type;     client-id;     delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i>;     domain-name <i>domain-name-string</i>;     interface-description (device-interface   logical-interface);     interface-name;     logical-system-name;     mac-address;     option-60;     option-82 &lt;circuit-id&gt; &lt;remote-id&gt;;     relay-agent-interface-id;     relay-agent-remote-id;     relay-agent-subscriber-id;     routing-instance-name;     user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;   } }</pre>                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>   forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dual-stack-group <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the parameters the router sends to the external AAA server. A group configuration takes precedence over a global DHCP relay configuration. Use the statement at the <b>[edit...dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## authentication (Static Subscribers)

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>authentication {<br/>    password <i>password-string</i>;<br/>    username-include {<br/>        domain-name <i>domain-name</i>;<br/>        interface;<br/>        logical-system-name;<br/>        routing-instance-name;<br/>        user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;<br/>    }<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Hierarchy Level          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Description              | <p>Specify the authentication parameters that trigger the Access-Request message to AAA for all static subscribers on interfaces configured at the <b>[edit system services static-subscribers interface]</b> hierarchy level, or for the static subscribers in a specific group. The group version of this statement overrides the global configuration.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Authentication Password on page 781</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Authentication Password on page 785</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## authentication-order

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>authentication-order [ <i>authentication-methods</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit access <i>profile</i> <i>profile-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>none</b> option added in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p><b>nasreq</b> option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Set the order in which AAA tries different authentication methods when verifying that a client can access the router or switch. For each login attempt, AAA tries the authentication methods in order, from first to last.</p> <p>A given subscriber does not undergo both authentication and authorization as separate steps. When both <b>authentication-order</b> and <b>authorization-order</b> are specified, DHCP subscribers honor the configured authorization order, all other subscribers use the configured authentication-order.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>authentication-methods</i></b>—Ordered list of methods to use for authentication attempts. The list includes one or more of the following methods in any combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>nasreq</b>—Verify the client using NASREQ authentication services.</li> <li>• <b>none</b>—No authentication is performed. Grants authentication without examining the client credentials. Can be used, for example, when the Diameter function Gx-Plus is employed for notification during subscriber provisioning.</li> <li>• <b>password</b>—Verify the client using the information configured at the <code>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</li> <li>• <b>radius</b>—Verify the client using RADIUS authentication services.</li> </ul> |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Subscriber access management does not support the <b>password</b> option, and authentication fails when no method (<b>none</b>) is specified.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 | <b>Default:</b> <code>password</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>admin</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>admin-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring CHAP Authentication with RADIUS</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP or PPP Parameters</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## authentication-server

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | authentication-server [ <i>ip-address</i> ];                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a list of the RADIUS authentication servers used to authenticate DHCP, L2TP, and PPP clients. The servers in the list are also used as RADIUS dynamic-request servers, from which the router accepts and processes RADIUS disconnect requests, CoA requests, and dynamic service activations and deactivations. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-address</i> —IPv4 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                |



## authorization-order

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>authorization-order [ <i>authorization-methods</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.<br><b>nasreq</b> option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Set the order in which AAA tries different methods to verify that a client is authorized access to the router or switch. For each login attempt, AAA tries the authorization methods in order, from first to last.</p> <p>A given subscriber does not undergo both authentication and authorization as separate steps. When both <b>authentication-order</b> and <b>authorization-order</b> are specified, DHCP subscribers honor the configured authorization order, all other subscribers use the configured authentication-order.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>authorization-methods</i></b>—Ordered list of methods to use for authorization attempts. The list includes one or more of the following methods in any combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>jsrc</b>—Use the JSRC application in an SRC environment to request authorization from the SAE when verifying that a DHCP subscriber can access the router or switch. When you include this option, AAA ignores any configured authentication order settings. This option is ignored for non-DHCP subscribers.</li> <li>• <b>nasreq</b>—Use the NASREQ application to communicate with a NASREQ server for authorization of any subscriber type as an alternative to RADIUS authorization.</li> <li>• <b>none</b>—No authorization is performed. Can be used, for example, when the Diameter function Gx-Plus is employed for notification during subscriber provisioning.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Authorizing Subscribers with JSRC on page 765</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## autonomous (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (autonomous   no-autonomous);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> <i>prefix</i> <i>prefix</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify whether prefixes in the router advertisement messages are used for stateless address autoconfiguration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>autonomous</b>—Use prefixes for address autoconfiguration.</li><li>• <b>no-autonomous</b>—Do not use prefixes for address autoconfiguration.</li></ul> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | autonomous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## boot-file

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | boot-file <i>filename</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <b>dhcp-attributes</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the boot file advertised to DHCP clients. After the client receives an IP address and the boot file location from the DHCP server, the client uses the boot image stored in the boot file to complete DHCP setup. This configuration is equivalent to DHCP Option 67. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>filename</i> —Location of the boot file on the boot server. The filename can include a pathname.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">boot-server on page 955</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul>                                                                                                      |

## boot-server

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>boot-server (address   hostname);</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the name of the boot server advertised to DHCP clients. The client uses a boot file located on the boot server to complete DHCP setup. This configuration is equivalent to DHCP Option 66. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>address</b>—IPv4 address of a boot server.</p> <p><b>hostname</b>—Fully qualified hostname of a boot server.</p>                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">boot-file on page 954</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>                                |

## bulk-leasequery (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>bulk-leasequery {   attempts number-of-attempts;   timeout seconds;   trigger automatic; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure parameters that the DHCP relay agent uses when sending DHCP bulk leasequery messages to obtain lease information from the DHCP servers in the logical system/routing instance.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## called-station-id (OCS Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>called-station-id <i>station-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">ocs partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Include the Called-Station-Id AVP value in all CCR-GY packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>station-name</i></b> —Called station name defined for the Called-Station-Id AVP to include in all CCR-GY packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul> |

## calling-station-id-delimiter (Subscriber Management)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>calling-station-id-delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the character that the router uses as a separator between the concatenated values in the Calling-Station-ID (RADIUS IETF attribute 31) string. The router uses the delimiter when you configure more than one value in the <b>calling-station-id-format</b> statement. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The hash (#) character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>delimiter-character</i></b> —Character to use for the delimiter. You must enclose the delimiter character in quotation marks (" ").                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Calling-Station-ID with Additional Attributes on page 66</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                       |

## calling-station-id-format (Subscriber Management)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>calling-station-id-format {     agent-circuit-id;     agent-remote-id;     interface-description;     interface-text-description;     mac-address;     nas-identifier;     stacked-vlan;     vlan; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.<br><b>mac-address</b> , <b>interface-text-description</b> , <b>stacked-vlan</b> , and <b>vlan</b> options added in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the information that the router includes in the Calling-Station-ID (RADIUS IETF attribute 31) that is passed to the RADIUS server during authentication and accounting. You can include one or more optional values in any combination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>             | The router displays the Calling-Station-ID set by the client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>agent-circuit-id</b>—Include the agent circuit identifier (ACI) string, which uniquely identifies the subscriber's access node and the digital subscriber line (DSL) on the access node. The ACI string is stored in either the DHCP option 82 field of DHCP messages (for DHCP traffic), or in the DSL Forum Agent-Circuit-ID VSA [26-1] of PPPoE PADI and PADR control packets (for PPPoE traffic).</p> <p><b>agent-remote-id</b>—Include the agent remote identifier (ARI) string, which identifies the subscriber on the digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM) interface that initiated the service request. The ARI string is stored in either the DHCP option 82 field of DHCP messages (for DHCP traffic), or in the DSL Forum Agent-Remote-ID VSA [26-2] of PPPoE PADI and PADR control packets (for PPPoE traffic).</p> <p><b>interface-description</b>—Include the interface description value.</p> <p><b>interface-text-description</b>—Include the interface text description.</p> <p><b>mac-address</b>—Include the MAC address of the source device for the subscriber.</p> <p><b>nas-identifier</b>—Include the NAS-identifier (RADIUS IETF attribute 32), which specifies the name of the NAS that originated the authentication or accounting request.</p> <p><b>stacked-vlan</b>—Include the stacked VLAN tag value.</p> <p><b>vlan</b>—Include the VLAN tag value.</p> |

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring a Calling-Station-ID with Additional Attributes on page 66](#)

---

## chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator (Subscriber Management)

---

**Syntax** chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access profile *profile-name* radius **options**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

**Description** Configure the **authd** process to insert the random challenge generated by the NAS into the Request Authenticator field of Access-Request packets, if the challenge value is 16 bytes long.

If you enable the **chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator** statement and the random challenge is not 16 bytes long, **authd** ignores the statement and uses the default behavior, which inserts the random challenge as the CHAP-Challenge attribute (RADIUS attribute 60) in Access-Request packets.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)

---

## charging-id (OCS Partition)

---

**Syntax** charging-id *number*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access **ocs partition** *partition-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.

**Description** Include the 3GPP-Charging-Id AVP value in all CCR-GY messages.

**Options** *number*—3GPP-Charging-Id AVP value to include in all CCR-GY messages.


**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747](#)
- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
- [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)
- [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)

## charging-service-list

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | charging-service-list ocs;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | [edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Configure the list of charging services with which to communicate for the broadband Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (BPCEF).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Currently, if you configure this statement, you must also configure the <a href="#">provisioning-order</a> statement to pcrf.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>ocs</b> —Use Online Charging Services (OCS) as the list of charging services with which to communicate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> </ul> |

## circuit-id (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> circuit-id {     include-irb-and-l2;     include-l2-interface-for-irb;     keep-incoming-circuit-id;     no-vlan-interface-name;     prefix <i>prefix</i>;     use-interface-description (logical   device);     use-vlan-id; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>relay-option-82</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>relay-option-82</b>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>relay-option-82</b>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>relay-option-82</b>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>  forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>relay-option-82</b>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>  forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>relay-option-82</b>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay  <b>relay-option-82</b>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group  <i>group-name</i> <b>relay-option-82</b>] </pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>include-irb-and-l2</b> , <b>no-vlan-interface-name</b>, and <b>use-vlan-id</b> options added in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify the Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1) of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) to include in DHCP packets destined for a DHCP server. Optionally specify that the suboption includes a prefix, textual description, or VLAN tag.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



**NOTE:** For Layer 3 interfaces, when you configure **relay-option-82** only, the Agent Circuit ID is the default. If no VLAN tags are configured, then the default is the logical interface device (IFL) name. For integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, the default is the Layer 2 IFL name and bridge domain name.

The interface to bridge domain relationship may be implicit (the interface is mapped to the bridge domain by the system based on VLAN tag) or explicit (the interface is mapped to the bridge domain by configuring it in the bridge domain definition). For the explicit case, tagging might not be relevant for the mapping.

The format of the Agent Circuit ID information for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that do not use virtual LANs (VLANs), stacked VLANs (S-VLANs), or bridge domains is as follows:



*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit*



**NOTE:** For remote systems, the *subunit* is required and is used to differentiate an interface for remote systems.

The format of the Agent Circuit ID information for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that use VLANs is as follows:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:vlan-id*

The format of the Agent Circuit ID information for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that use S-VLANs is as follows:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id-vlan-id*

In the case of an IRB interface, the format displays the Layer 2 interface instead of the IRB interface along with the bridge domain name. For IRB interfaces (or other pseudo devices) the default format is as follows:

- IRB interfaces that use bridge domains but do not use VLANs or S-VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:bridge-domain-name*

- IRB interfaces that use VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:vlan-name*

To include the IRB interface name with the Layer 2 interface name, configure the **include-irb-and-l2** statement. The format is as follows:

- IRB interfaces that use bridge domains but do not use VLANs or S-VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:bridge-domain-name+irb.subunit*

- IRB interfaces that use VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:vlan-name+irb.subunit*

To include only the IRB interface name without the Layer 2 interface and bridge domain or VLAN, configure the **no-vlan-interface-name** statement. The format is as follows:

*irb.subunit*

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Option 82 Information on page 342</a></li> </ul> |

## circuit-id (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>circuit-id <i>value</i> range <i>named-range</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet dhcp-attributes option-match <a href="#">option-82</a> ]                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the address-assignment pool <i>named-range</i> to use for a particular option 82 Agent Circuit ID value.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>value</i></b>—String for the Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1) of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) in DHCP packets.</p> <p><b><i>range named-range</i></b>—Name of the address-assignment pool range to use.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                  |

## circuit-type (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | circuit-type;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the circuit type is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## circuit-type (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | circuit-type;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the circuit type is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process. Use the statement at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## clear-on-abort (DHCP Local Server)


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear-on-abort;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... dhcpv6 ...] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Delete all DHCP clients or only the DHCP clients serviced by the specified group of interfaces when reconfiguration fails; that is, when the maximum number of retry attempts have been made without success. A group configuration takes precedence over a DHCP local server configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Restores the original client configuration when reconfiguration fails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Deletion of the Client When Dynamic Reconfiguration Fails on page 305</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## client-accounting-algorithm


---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | client-accounting-algorithm (direct   round-robin);                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS for EX Series switches Release 13.2X50-D10.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the access method the router uses to access RADIUS accounting servers.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Default</b>                  | direct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>direct</b> —Use the direct method.<br><br><b>round-robin</b> —Use the round-robin method.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li></ul> |

## client-authentication-algorithm


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | client-authentication-algorithm (direct   round-robin);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <b>options</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the method that the authenticator uses to access RADIUS authentication servers when there are multiple servers configured. Initially, a RADIUS client sends a request to a RADIUS authentication or accounting server. The router or switch, acting as the authenticator, waits for a response from the server before sending another request.</p> <p>When there are multiple RADIUS server connections configured for a client, the authenticator attempts to reach the different servers in the order that they are configured. If there is no response from the first RADIUS server, the authenticator attempts to reach the next RADIUS server. This process repeats until the client is either granted access or there are no more configured servers.</p> <p>If the <b>direct</b> method is configured, the authenticator always treats the first server in the list as the primary server. The authenticator moves on to the second server only if the attempt to reach the first server fails. If the <b>round-robin</b> method is configured, the server chosen first will be rotated based on which server was used last. The first server in the list is treated as a primary for the first authentication request, but for the second request, the second server configured is treated as primary, and so on. With this method, all of the configured servers receive roughly the same number of requests on average so that no single server has to handle all of the requests.</p> |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The round-robin access method is not recommended for use with EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The <b>direct</b> option is the default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>direct</b>—Use the direct access method. The authenticator contacts the first RADIUS server on the list for each request, the second server if the first one fails, and so on.</p> <p><b>round-robin</b>—Use the round-robin method. The authenticator contacts the first RADIUS server for the first request, the second server for the second request, and so on.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## client-discover-match (DHCP Local Server)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | client-discover-match <option60-and-option82   incoming-interface>;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server ... <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server ...<a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server ...<a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>incoming-interface</b> option added in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Configure the match criteria DHCP local server uses to uniquely identify DHCP subscribers or clients when primary identification fails. The options are mutually exclusive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | By default, DHCP uses the <b>option60-and-option82</b> option.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>incoming-interface</b>—(Optional) Allow only one client device to connect on the interface. If the client device changes, the router deletes the existing client binding and creates a binding for the newly connected device.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>overrides client-discover-match incoming-interface</b> configuration deletes and replaces the existing binding when a new device connects. This action differs from the <b>overrides interface-client-limit 1</b> statement, which retains the existing binding and rejects the newly connected client.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>option60-and-option82</b>—(Optional) Use option 60 and option 82 information to identify subscribers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Auto Logout Overview on page 307</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface on page 292</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## client-discover-match (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | client-discover-match <option60-and-option82   incoming-interface>;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group ... <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>incoming-interface</b> option added in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Configure the match criteria DHCP relay uses to uniquely identify DHCP subscribers or clients when primary identification fails. The options are mutually exclusive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | By default, DHCP uses the <b>option60-and-option82</b> option.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>incoming-interface</b>—(Optional) Allow only one client device to connect on the interface. If the client device changes, the router deletes the existing client binding and creates a binding for the newly connected device.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>overrides client-discover-match incoming-interface</b> configuration deletes and replaces the existing binding when a new device connects. This action differs from the <b>overrides interface-client-limit 1</b> statement, which retains the existing binding rejects the newly connected client.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>option60-and-option82</b>—(Optional) Use option 60 and option 82 information to identify subscribers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Auto Logout Overview on page 307</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface on page 292</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## client-id (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | client-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the DHCPv6 Client-ID option (option 1) in the client PDU name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## client-id (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | client-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a> ...],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a> ...],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a> ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br/> Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the client ID is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/> interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## client-idle-timeout

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>client-idle-timeout <i>minutes</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">session-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the grace period that begins after an authenticated user terminates all sessions and connections. Authentication is not required if a new connection is initiated during the grace period by the same user.</p> <p>During this period, the router determines whether the subscriber is inactive by monitoring data traffic, both upstream from the user (ingress) and downstream to the user (egress). Control traffic is ignored. The subscriber is not considered idle as long as data traffic is detected in either direction. When no traffic is detected for the duration of the idle time out, non-DHCP subscribers (such as L2TP or PPP) are gracefully logged out, similarly to a RADIUS-initiated disconnect or a CLI-initiated logout; DHCP subscribers are disconnected.</p> <p>When you additionally configure the related <a href="#">client-idle-timeout-ingress-only</a> statement (MX Series only), the router monitors only ingress traffic to determine whether the subscriber is inactive; it does not monitor any egress traffic. The related <a href="#">client-session-timeout</a> statement terminates the subscriber session when the session timeout expires regardless of user activity.</p> <p>Client idle timeouts are most often used for residential services rather than business services. The most practical use case for this timeout is in a PPP access model. It is not practical for DHCP or DHCPv6 subscribers.</p> <p>Although you can use the <b>client-idle-timeout</b> statement for dynamically configured subscriber VLANs, this configuration is useful only in limited circumstances (such as IP over Ethernet without DHCP and with fixed addresses) and is not typically used. If you do use the idle timeout for VLANs, the timeout period starts when the VLAN is instantiated. It resets when a client session is created or an existing session is reactivated. When no traffic is detected on an authenticated VLAN for the duration of the timeout, the VLAN is considered inactive and is deleted. If no client sessions are ever created on the VLAN, then the VLAN is removed when the timeout expires.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The timeout is not configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>minutes</i></b>—Number of minutes of idle time that elapse before the session is terminated. The value that you specify must be determined locally with consideration of the services and policies that you offer.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 10 through 1440 minutes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access on page 131](#)
  - [Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options on page 136](#)
  - [Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs on page 137](#)

## client-idle-timeout-ingress-only

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">session-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that only ingress traffic is monitored for subscriber idle timeout processing for the duration of the idle timeout period that you specify with the <a href="#">client-idle-timeout</a> statement. If no ingress traffic is received for the duration of the timeout, then the subscriber is gracefully logged out (non-DHCP subscribers) or disconnected (DHCP subscribers).</p> <p>If you configure <a href="#">client-idle-timeout</a> alone, then both ingress and egress traffic are monitored during the idle timeout. Monitoring only ingress traffic is useful in cases where the LNS sends traffic to the remote peer even when the peer is not up, such as when the LNS does not have PPP keepalives enabled and therefore does not detect that the peer is not up. Because the LAC monitors both ingress and egress traffic by default, in this situation it receives the egress traffic from the LNS and either does not log out the subscriber or delays detection of inactivity until the egress traffic ceases. When you specify that only ingress traffic is monitored in this case, the LAC can detect that the peer is inactive and then initiate logout.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access on page 131</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options on page 136</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs on page 137</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## client-negotiation-match (DHCPv6 Local Server)


---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the match criteria the DHCPv6 local server uses to uniquely identify IPv6 subscribers or clients.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>incoming-interface</b> —Allow only one client device to connect on the interface. If the client device changes, the router deletes the existing client binding and creates a binding for the newly connected device.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Automatically Logging Out DHCPv6 Clients on page 312</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface on page 292</a></li></ul>                                       |

## client-negotiation-match (DHCPv6 Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the match criteria the DHCPv6 relay agent uses to uniquely identify IPv6 subscribers or clients.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>incoming-interface</b> —Allow only one client device to connect on the interface. If the client device changes, the router deletes the existing client binding and creates a binding for the newly connected device.                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Automatically Logging Out DHCPv6 Clients on page 312</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Allowing Only One DHCP Client Per Interface on page 292</a></li> </ul>                        |

## client-session-timeout

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>client-session-timeout <i>minutes</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">session-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the amount of time after which user sessions are terminated, regardless of user activity (also known as a forced or hard authentication timeout).</p> <p>Alternatively, when you want subscribers to be identified as inactive before they are terminated, use the related statements, <a href="#">client-idle-timeout</a> and <a href="#">client-idle-timeout-ingress-only</a>. Use <a href="#">client-idle-timeout</a> alone to specify a period of time during which both ingress and egress subscriber data traffic is monitored; if no traffic is detected for the duration of the period, the subscriber is considered inactive and is terminated. Add the <a href="#">client-idle-timeout-ingress-only</a> statement to monitor only ingress traffic for the duration of the timeout set with the <a href="#">client-idle-timeout</a> statement.</p> |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> We recommend that you do not configure a session timeout for subscribers receiving voice services. Because the session timeout is a simple time-based timeout, it is likely to interrupt subscribers actively using a voice service and terminate their calls unexpectedly (from the subscriber viewpoint). This result is a particular concern for emergency services calls.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                 | <p>Client session timeouts are most often used for residential services rather than business services. The most practical use case for this timeout is in a PPP access model when no voice services are offered. For DHCP or DHCPv6 subscribers, the session timeout is used as the DHCP lease timer if no other lease time configuration is present.</p> <p>Although you can use the <b>client-session-timeout</b> statement for dynamically configured subscriber VLANs, this configuration is useful only in limited circumstances (such as IP over Ethernet without DHCP and with fixed addresses) and is not typically used. If you do use the session timeout for VLANs, the timeout period starts when the VLAN is instantiated.</p>                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The timeout is not configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>minutes</i></b>—Number of minutes after which user sessions are terminated. The value that you specify must be determined locally with consideration of the services and policies that you offer.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 527040 minutes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access on page 131](#)
  - [Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options on page 136](#)

---

## commit-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>commit-interval <i>interval</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit system services extensible-subscriber-services]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the interval at which Extensible Subscriber Services Manager issues requests for committing op script configurations. Requests that are received and processed within the interval are committed in a batch at the end of the interval. Requests that are processed after the interval are committed at the end of the next commit interval. When no operation script is to be committed, no request for committing operation script configurations is issued. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>interval</i>—Length of the interval.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 10 through 3600 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 20 seconds</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Op Script Overview</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## coa-dynamic-variable-validation

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | coa-dynamic-variable-validation;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <b>options</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that when a CoA operation includes a change to a client profile dynamic variable that cannot be applied (such as an update to a non-existent filter), the router does not apply any changes to client profile dynamic variables in the request, and responds with a NACK message.                              |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you do not configure this statement, the router does not apply any incorrect variable updates, but does make any other changes to the client profile dynamic variables, and responds with an ACK message.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li></ul> |

## coa-immediate-update

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | coa-immediate-update;                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router to send an Acct-Update message to the RADIUS accounting server immediately following a CoA operation.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104</a></li></ul> |

## coa-no-override service-class-attribute

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | coa-no-override service-class-attribute;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that, after a CoA action that changes the RADIUS Class attribute, accounting reports for the subscriber's service sessions continue to use the original Class attribute that was assigned when the service sessions were created. The new Class attribute value is used in accounting reports for the subscriber session only. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                        |

## configuration-database (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | configuration-database {<br><b>max-db-size</b> <i>size</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers with MPCs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enhanced subscriber management leverages system shared memory to improve performance and scaling. Since this memory is used by both the Junos configuration and enhanced subscriber management, you need to set an upper limit on the memory available to the Junos configuration, which in turn determines the allocation available for enhanced subscriber management. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## concurrent-data-sessions

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>concurrent-data-sessions <i>max-session-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services service-set <i>services-set-name</i> subscriber-profile <i>profile-name</i> enable <i>service-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the maximum number of sessions that are concurrently enabled for the named service. The system randomly selects the number of sessions and enables the named service, whereas other sessions are not allotted the named service. This facilitates to increase the limit on the number of resources a service can use. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>max-session-number</i> —Maximum number of sessions concurrently enabled for the named service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## connect-actively

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>connect-actively {<br/>    <code>port</code> <i>port-number</i>;<br/>    <code>transport</code> <i>transport-name</i>;<br/>}</code>                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit diameter <code>peer</code> <i>peer-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the destination port and transport connection used to establish active connections to Diameter peer.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Port 3868 and an automatically assigned local address are used to establish active connections to a peer.                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704</a></li></ul>   |

## count-type

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | count-type (application   rule);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp <b>rule</b> rule-name]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the statistics aggregation, collection, and reporting style for this rule. Terms and rules cannot mix and match different styles. All service rules attached to a given service set must have the same style.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>application</b>—Report statistics in a flat file and aggregate them by application for one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An application, where the count action <b>application</b> is specified in the term.</li> <li>• An application group, where the count action <b>application-group</b> is specified in the term.</li> <li>• All application groups, where the count action <b>application-group-any</b> is specified in the term.</li> </ul> <p><b>rule</b>—Aggregate statistics for the service rule. The statistics are reported by Diameter. All count actions in all terms for the rule must specify <b>rule</b>.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## current-hop-limit (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>current-hop-limit <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Default value placed in the hop count field of the IP header for outgoing packets.                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Hop limit. A value of 0 means the limit is unspecified by this router.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255<br><b>Default:</b> 64 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li></ul>              |

## database-replication (Subscriber Session Database)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>database-replication {<br/>  traceoptions {<br/>    file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;<br/>    &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>    flag <i>flag</i>;<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define operations for subscriber management session database replication processes.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access on page 839</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                  |

## default-action (DHCP Relay Agent Option)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>default-action {   drop;   forward-only;   local-server-group local-server-group;   relay-server-group relay-server-group; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name relay-option], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name relay-option], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name   forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit routing-instances routing-instance-name forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the action DHCP relay agent takes when the option string in client traffic does not satisfy any match criteria or when no match criteria are configured.</p> <p>The <b>default-action</b> statement is optional. If the match criteria are not satisfied or not configured and no <b>default-action</b> is specified, DHCP relay processes the traffic in the normal manner.</p> <p>The <b>local-server-group</b> option is not supported for DHCPv6 relay agent.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## default-lifetime (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | default-lifetime <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Lifetime associated with a default router.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>seconds</i></b> —Default lifetime. A value of 0 means this router is not the default router.<br><b>Range:</b> Maximum advertisement interval value through 9000 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> Three times the maximum advertisement interval value |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>max-advertisement-interval (Protocols IPv6 Neighbor Discovery)</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li></ul>                                         |



## delay-advertise (DHCPv6)

```
Syntax  delay-advertise {
        based-on {
            option 15 {
                equals {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
                not-equals {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
                starts-with {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
            }
        }
        option 16 {
            equals {
                ascii <ascii-name>;
                hexadecimal <hex-name>;
            }
            not-equals {
                ascii <ascii-name>;
                hexadecimal <hex-name>;
            }
            starts-with {
                ascii <ascii-name>;
                hexadecimal <hex-name>;
            }
        }
        option 18 {
            equals {
                ascii <ascii-name>;
                hexadecimal <hex-name>;
            }
            not-equals {
                ascii <ascii-name>;
                hexadecimal <hex-name>;
            }
            starts-with {
                ascii <ascii-name>;
                hexadecimal <hex-name>;
            }
        }
        option 37 {
            equals {
                ascii <ascii-name>;
                hexadecimal <hex-name>;
            }
            not-equals {
                ascii <ascii-name>;
                hexadecimal <hex-name>;
            }
        }
    }
```

```

    }
    starts-with {
      ascii <ascii-name>;
      hexadecimal <hex-name>;
    }
  }
}

```

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides]<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <group-name> overrides]<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <group-name> interface<br><interface-name> overrides] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Delay the DHCP-OFFER sent to the customers. Delay can be set between 1 to 30 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If no delay time is set, default delay time of 3 seconds will be used.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>delay-time &lt;time in seconds&gt;</b> —Time delay between solicit and advertise. Time delay can be set between 1 to 30 seconds.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                       |

## delay-authentication (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | delay-authentication;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 ... <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br>forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">overrides</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Delay authentication of subscribers until the DHCP client sends a Request packet. This conserves managed resources by delaying the authorization process and the creation of an entry in the subscriber database until the DHCP request processing phase.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## delay-offer (DHCPv4)

```
Syntax  delay-offer {
        based-on {
            option 60 {
                equals {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
                not-equals {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
                starts-with {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
            }
            option 77 {
                equals {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
                not-equals {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
                starts-with {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
            }
            option 82 {
                equals {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
                not-equals {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
                starts-with {
                    ascii <ascii-name>;
                    hexadecimal <hex-name>;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides]  
 [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <group-name> overrides]  
 [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <group-name> interface <interface-name> overrides]

|                            |                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>         | Delay the DHCP-OFFER sent to the customers. Delay can be set between 1 to 30 seconds.                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>             | If no delay time is set, default delay time of 3 seconds will be used.                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b>delay-time</b> <i>&lt;time in seconds&gt;</i> —Time delay between discover and offer. Time delay can be set between 1 to 30 seconds. |
| <b>Required Privilege</b>  | system—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                     |
| <b>Level</b>               | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                              |


---

### delegated-pool (DHCP Local Server)

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                | <code>delegated-pool pool-name;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>       | [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name</a> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ...] |
| <b>Release Information</b>   | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>           | Specify the address pool that assigns the IA_PD address. A pool specified by RADIUS VSA 26-161 takes precedence over the pool specified by this <b>delegated-pool</b> statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>               | <b>pool-name</b> —Name of the address-assignment pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege</b>    | system—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Level</b>                 | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Delegated Address-Assignment Pool to Be Used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation on page 478</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## delete-binding-on-renegotiation (DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | delete-binding-on-renegotiation;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the router to override the default behavior when the router receives a DHCPv4 Discover or DHCPv6 Solicit message while in a bound state. By default, DHCP maintains the existing client entry when DHCP receives a new Discover or Solicit message that has a client ID that matches the existing client. DHCP then processes the new message using the existing client entry.</p> <p>You use the <b>delete-binding-on-renegotiation</b> statement to override the default action, and to specify that DHCP tear down the existing matching client entry and to process the message as a new client entry.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> In Junos OS releases prior to 15.1, the DHCPv6 local server and relay agent use the opposite default behavior, and tear down the existing client entry when receiving a Solicit message while in a bound state. Starting in Junos OS release 15.1, the DHCPv6 local server and DHCPv6 relay agent default behavior is the same as DHCPv4 local server and relay agent—in all models, the default behavior is to maintain the existing client entry.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Behavior When Renegotiating While in Bound State on page 321</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## delimiter (DHCP Local Server)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server group group-name authentication username-include</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the character used as the delimiter between the concatenated components of the username.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b><i>delimiter-character</i></b>—Character that separates components that make up the concatenated username. You cannot use the semicolon (;) as a delimiter.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> . (period)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



**NOTE:** When you include the [interface-description](#) in the username, the delimiter must not be a character that is part of the interface description. For example, if the text description is configured as “Backbone connection/PHL01”, you cannot use the forward slash (/) as the delimiter.

**Required Privilege Level** system—To view this statement in the configuration.  
system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** [• Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)

## delimiter (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6]</a> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the <a href="#">[edit ... dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]</a> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the character used as the delimiter between the concatenated components of the username. Use the statement at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6]</a> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b><i>delimiter-character</i></b>—Character that separates components that make up the concatenated username. You cannot use the semicolon (;) as a delimiter.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> . (period)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |





**NOTE:** When you include the [interface-description](#) in the username, the delimiter must not be a character that is part of the interface description. For example, if the text description is configured as “Backbone connection/PHL01”, you cannot use the forward slash (/) as the delimiter.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul> |

## delimiter (Domain Map)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>delimiter [delimiter-character];</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">domain</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the characters that the router uses to separate usernames from domain names.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The @ character.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>delimiter-character</b> —One or more characters used as delimiters. You can specify a maximum of eight delimiters. You cannot use the semicolon (;) as a delimiter. Do not include spaces between characters.           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying Domain and Realm Name Delimiters on page 169</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168</a></li> </ul> |

## demux

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>demux (destination-address   source-address);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services ptsp <b>rule</b> rule-name]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the IP address used to establish the subscriber context. Subscriber instantiation is always triggered for ingress packets, so this value indicates which IP address in the ingress packets for the flow is used. If the IP address does not correspond to a known subscriber, then a new subscriber context is created. All service rules attached to a given service set must have the same setting. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>destination-address</b> —Use the destination IP address field of the ingress packet header for the flow.<br><br><b>source-address</b> —Use the source IP address field of the ingress packet header for the flow.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## destination (Diameter Network Element)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination realm <i>realm-name</i> &lt;host <i>hostname</i>&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit <b>diameter network-element</b> element-name <b>forwarding route</b> dne-route-name]</code>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Associate the route with all hosts of the specified realm or with a specific host of the specified realm. Together with the function and metric, defines a route reachable through a Diameter network element. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>host <i>hostname</i></b> —(Optional) Name of the destination host associated with the route.<br><br><b>realm <i>realm-name</i></b> —Name of the destination realm associated with the route.                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>admin</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>admin-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li></ul>                                 |

## destination-host

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-host <i>hostname</i></code>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit jsrc <b>partition</b> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the host on which the SAE application resides.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>hostname</i> —Host on which the SAE is installed.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the JSRC Partition on page 764</a></li> </ul> |

## destination-host (Gx-Plus)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-host <i>hostname</i>;</code>                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access gx-plus <b>partition</b> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the host on which the PCRF application resides.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>hostname</i> —Host on which the PCRF is installed.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Gx-Plus Partition on page 715</a></li> </ul> |

## destination-host (OCS Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-host <i>ocs-hostname</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">ocs partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the Destination-Host AVP value used in the CCR-GY-I message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ocs-hostname</i> —Value of the Destination-Host AVP to be used in the CCR-GY-I message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul> |

## destination-host (PCRF Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-host <i>pcrf-hostname</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the Destination-Host AVP value used in the CCR-GX-I message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>pcrf-hostname</i> —(Optional) Value of the Destination-Host AVP to be used in the CCR-GX-I message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li></ul> |

## destination-host (PTSP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-host <i>hostname</i>;</code>                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services <a href="#">packet-triggered-subscribers</a> <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the host on which the SAE application resides.                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>hostname</i> —Host on which the SAE is installed.                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PTSP Partition on page 799</a></li> </ul>       |

## destination-realm (JSRC)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-realm <i>realm</i></code>                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit jsr <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the realm in which the SAE host resides.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>realm</i> —Realm in which the SAE host resides.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the JSRC Partition on page 764</a></li> </ul> |

## destination-realm (Gx-Plus)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-realm <i>realm</i>;</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access gx-plus <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the realm in which the PCRF host resides.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>realm</i> —Realm in which the PCRF host resides.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Gx-Plus Partition on page 715</a></li></ul> |

## destination-realm (OCS Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-realm <i>ocs-realm-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">ocs partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the Destination-Realm AVP value in all CCR-GY messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ocs-realm-name</i> —Name of the Destination-Real AVP value to be used in all CCR-GY messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul> |

## destination-realm (PCRF Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-realm <i>pcrf-realm-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the Destination-Realm AVP value in all CCR-GX messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>pcrf-realmname</i> —Value of the Destination-Real AVP to be used in all CCR-GX messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li> </ul> |

## destination-realm (PTSP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-realm <i>realm</i></code>                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services <a href="#">packet-triggered-subscribers partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the realm in which the SAE host resides.                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>realm</i> —Realm in which the SAE host resides.                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PTSP Partition on page 799</a></li> </ul>  |

## dhcp-attributes (Address-Assignment Pools)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> dhcp-attributes {   boot-file filename;   boot-server (address   hostname);   dns-server [ ipv6-address ];   domain-name domain-name;   grace-period seconds;   maximum-lease-time seconds;   name-server [ server-list ];   netbios-node-type node-type;   option {     [ (id-number option-type option-value)       (id-number array option-type option-value) ];   }   option-match {     option-82 {       circuit-id value range named-range;       remote-id value range named-range;     }   }   preferred-lifetime seconds;   router [ router-address ];   server-identifier ip4-address;   sip-server-address [ ipv6-address ];   sip-server-domain-name domain-name;   t1-percentage percentage;   t2-percentage percentage;   tftp-server address;   valid-lifetime seconds;   wins-server [ servers ]; } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment <b>pool</b> <i>pool-name</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure address pools that can be used by different client applications.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Client-Specific Attributes Applied When Clients Obtain an Address on page 247</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



## dhcp-local-server

```
Syntax  dhcp-local-server {
    access-profile profile-name;
    authentication {
        password password-string;
        username-include {
            circuit-type;
            delimiter delimiter-character;
            domain-name domain-name-string;
            interface-description (device-interface | logical-interface);
            interface-name;
            logical-system-name;
            mac-address;
            option-60;
            option-82 <circuit-id> <remote-id>;
            routing-instance-name;
            user-prefix user-prefix-string;
        }
    }
    dhcpv6 {
        access-profile profile-name;
        authentication {
            ...
        }
        duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
        group group-name {
            access-profile profile-name;
            authentication {
                ...
            }
        }
        interface interface-name {
            access-profile profile-name;
            exclude;
            liveness-detection {
                failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
                method {
                    bfd {
                        version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                        minimum-interval milliseconds;
                        minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                        multiplier number;
                        no-adaptation;
                        transmit-interval {
                            minimum-interval milliseconds;
                            threshold milliseconds;
                        }
                    }
                    detection-time {
                        threshold milliseconds;
                    }
                }
                session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
                holddown-interval milliseconds;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
    overrides {
        asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
        asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
        interface-client-limit number;
        multi-address-embedded-option-response;
        process-inform {
            pool pool-name;
        }
        rapid-commit;
    }
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    trace;
    upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    delegated-pool;
    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
}
route-suppression;
server-duid-type type;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
}
overrides {
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    delegated-pool;
    include-option-82 {

```

```

        forcerenew;
        nak;
    }
    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
}
reconfigure {
    attempts attempt-count;
    clear-on-abort;
    strict;
    timeout timeout-value;
    token token-value;
    trigger {
        radius-disconnect;
    }
}
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
duplicate-clients-in-subnet (incoming-interface | option-82);
dynamic-profile profile-name <aggregate-clients (merge | replace) | use-primary
    primary-profile-name>;
forward-snooped-clients (all-interfaces | configured-interfaces |
    non-configured-interfaces);
group group-name {
    authentication {
        ...
    }
}
dynamic-profile profile-name <aggregate-clients (merge | replace) | use-primary
    primary-profile-name>;
interface interface-name {
    exclude;
    liveness-detection {
        failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
        method {
            bfd {
                version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                multiplier number;
                no-adaptation;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval milliseconds;
                    threshold milliseconds;
                }
                detection-time {
                    threshold milliseconds;
                }
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

}
overrides {
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    client-discover-match (option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface);
    include-option-82 {
        forcerenew;
        nak;
    }
    interface-client-limit number;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
}
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
trace;
upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    client-discover-match (option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface);
    include-option-82 {
        forcerenew;
        nak;
    }
    interface-client-limit number;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
}
}
requested-ip-network-match subnet-mask
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
}
overrides {
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;

```

```

client-discover-match <option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface>;
interface-client-limit number;
process-inform {
    pool pool-name;
}
}
pool-match-order {
    external-authority;
    ip-address-first;
    option-82;
}
reconfigure {
    attempts attempt-count;
    clear-on-abort;
    strict;
    timeout timeout-value;
    token token-value;
    trigger {
        radius-disconnect;
    }
}
requested-ip-network-match subnet-mask;
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services],  
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services],  
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services],  
[edit system services]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Configure Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) local server options on the router or switch to enable the router or switch to function as an extended DHCP local server. The DHCP local server receives DHCP request and reply packets from DHCP clients and then responds with an IP address and other optional configuration information to the client.

The extended DHCP local server is incompatible with the DHCP server on J Series routers and, therefore, is not supported on J Series routers. Also, the DHCP local server and the DHCP/BOOTP relay server, which are configured under the **[edit forwarding-options helpers]** hierarchy level, cannot both be enabled on the router or switch at the same time. The extended DHCP local server is fully compatible with the extended DHCP relay feature.

The **dhcpv6** stanza configures the router or switch to support Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6). The DHCPv6 local server is fully compatible with the extended DHCP local server and the extended DHCP relay feature.



**NOTE:** When you configure the **dhcp-local-server** statement at the routing instance hierarchy level, you must use a routing instance type of **virtual-router**.

---

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** system—To view this statement in the configuration.  
system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)

## dhcp-relay

```
Syntax  dhcp-relay {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
    authentication {
        password password-string;
        username-include {
            circuit-type;
            delimiter delimiter-character;
            domain-name domain-name-string;
            interface-description (device-interface | logical-interface);
            interface-name;
            logical-system-name;
            mac-address;
            option-60;
            option-82 <circuit-id> <remote-id>;
            routing-instance-name;
            user-prefix user-prefix-string;
        }
    }
    bulk-leasequery {
        attempts number-of-attempts;
        timeout seconds;
        trigger automatic;
    }
    dhcpv6 {
        access-profile profile-name;
        active-server-group server-group-name;
    }
    authentication {
        password password-string;
        username-include {
            circuit-type;
            client-id;
            delimiter delimiter-character;
            domain-name domain-name-string;
            interface-description (device-interface | logical-interface);
            logical-system-name;
            relay-agent-interface-id;
            relay-agent-remote-id;
            relay-agent-subscriber-id;
            routing-instance-name;
            user-prefix user-prefix-string;
        }
    }
    bulk-leasequery {
        attempts number-of-attempts;
        timeout seconds;
        trigger automatic;
    }
    duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        aggregate-clients (merge | replace);
    }
}
```

```
    use-primary primary-profile-name;
}
forward-only {
    logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
    routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
}
forward-only-replies;
}
group group-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
    authentication {
        ...
    }
}
dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    authentication {
        ... authentication-configuration
    }
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        ... dynamic-profile-configuration
    }
    relay-agent-interface-id {
        ... relay-agent-interface-id-configuration
    }
    relay-agent-remote-id {
        ... relay-agent-remote-id-configuration
    }
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
dynamic-profile profile-name {
    ...
}
forward-only {
    logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
    routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
}
interface interface-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        ...
    }
}
exclude;
overrides {
    allow-snooped-clients;
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delay-authentication;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
    interface-client-limit number;
    no-allow-snooped-clients;
    no-bind-on-request;
    relay-source interface-name;
    send-release-on-delete;
```



```

    }
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    trace;
    upto upto-interface-name;
  }
}
lease-time-validation {
  lease-time-threshold seconds;
  violation-action action;
}
liveness-detection {
  failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
  method {
    bfd {
      version (0 | 1 | automatic);
      minimum-interval milliseconds;
      minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
      multiplier number;
      no-adaptation;
      transmit-interval {
        minimum-interval milliseconds;
        threshold milliseconds;
      }
      detection-time {
        threshold milliseconds;
      }
      session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
      holddown-interval milliseconds;
    }
    route-suppression;
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
  }
}
overrides {
  allow-snooped-clients;
  asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
  asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
  client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
  delay-authentication;
  delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
  dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
  interface-client-limit number;
  no-allow-snooped-clients;
  no-bind-on-request;
  relay-source interface-name;
  send-release-on-delete;
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
  ...
}
relay-agent-remote-id {
  prefix prefix;
  use-interface-description (logical | device);
  use-option-82 <strict>;
}
relay-option {

```

```

option-number option-number;
default-action {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
}
equals (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
}
starts-with (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
}
}
remote-id-mismatch action;
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
leasequery {
    attempts number-of-attempts;
    timeout seconds;
}
lease-time-validation {
    lease-time-threshold seconds;
    violation-action action;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
        route-suppression;
        service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    }
}
no-snoop;
overrides {
    allow-snooped-clients;
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
}

```

```

    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delay-authentication;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
    interface-client-limit number;
    no-allow-snooped-clients;
    no-bind-on-request;
    relay-source interface-name;
    send-release-on-delete;
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
    use-option-82;
}
relay-agent-remote-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
    use-option-82 <strict>;
}
relay-option {
    option-number option-number;
    default-action {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
    equals (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
    starts-with (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
}
relay-option-vendor-specific {
    host-name;
    location;
    remote-id-mismatch action;
    route-suppression;
    server-group {
        server-group-name {
            server-ip-address;
        }
    }
    server-response-time seconds;
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    authentication {
        ... authentication-configuration
    }
}

```

```
}
dynamic-profile profile-name {
    ... dynamic-profile-configuration
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
    ... relay-agent-interface-id-configuration
}
relay-agent-remote-id {
    ... relay-agent-remote-id-configuration
}
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
duplicate-clients-in-subnet (incoming-interface | option-82):
dynamic-profile profile-name {
    aggregate-clients (merge | replace);
    use-primary primary-profile-name;
}
forward-only {
    logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
    routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
}
forward-only-replies;
forward-snooped-clients (all-interfaces | configured-interfaces |
    non-configured-interfaces);
group group-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
    authentication {
        ...
    }
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        ...
    }
    forward-only {
        logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
        routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
    }
    forward-only {
        logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
        routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
    }
}
interface interface-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    exclude;
    liveness-detection {
        failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
        method {
            bfd {
                version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                multiplier number;
                no-adaptation;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval milliseconds;
                    threshold milliseconds;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
    detection-time {
        threshold milliseconds;
    }
    session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
    holddown-interval milliseconds;
}
}
}
overrides {
    ...
}
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
trace;
upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
    ...
}
relay-option {
    ...
}
relay-option-82 {
    ...
}
route-suppression:
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
leasequery {
    attempts number-of-attempts;
    timeout seconds;
}
lease-time-validation {
    lease-time-threshold seconds;
    violation-action action;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
}

```

```
}
no-snoop;
overrides {
  allow-no-end-option
  allow-snooped-clients;
  always-write-giaddr;
  always-write-option-82;
  asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
  asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
  client-discover-match (option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface);
  delay-authentication;
  delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
  disable-relay;
  dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
  interface-client-limit number;
  layer2-unicast-replies;
  no-allow-snooped-clients;
  no-bind-on-request;
  proxy-mode;
  relay-source
  replace-ip-source-with;
  send-release-on-delete;
  trust-option-82;
}
relay-option {
  option-number option-number;
  default-action {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group group-name;
  }
  equals (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
  }
  starts-with (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    local-server-group local-server-group;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
  }
}
relay-option-82 {
  circuit-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
  }
  remote-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
  }
  server-id-override
}
}
remote-id-mismatch action;
```

```

route-suppression:
server-group {
  server-group-name {
    server-ip-address;
  }
}
server-response-time seconds;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;

```

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure extended Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay and DHCPv6 relay options on the router or switch to enable the router (or switch) to function as a DHCP relay agent. A DHCP relay agent forwards DHCP request and reply packets between a DHCP client and a DHCP server.</p> <p>DHCP relay supports the attachment of dynamic profiles and also interacts with the local AAA Service Framework to use back-end authentication servers, such as RADIUS, to provide subscriber authentication or client authentication. You can attach dynamic profiles and configure authentication support on a global basis or for a specific group of interfaces.</p> <p>The extended DHCP and DHCPv6 relay agent options configured with the <b>dhcp-relay</b> and <b>dhcpv6</b> statements are incompatible with the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent options configured with the <b>bootp</b> statement. As a result, the extended DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent and the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent cannot both be enabled on the router (or switch) at the same time.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Relay Proxy Overview on page 239</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## dhcp-service

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> dhcp-service {   accept-max-tcp-connections max-tcp-connections;   dhcp-snooping-file(local_pathname   remote_URL) {     write-interval interval;   }   interface-traceoptions {     file filename &lt;files number&gt; &lt;match regular-expression&gt; &lt;size maximum-file-size&gt;       &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag flag;     level (all   error   info   notice   verbose   warning);     no-remote-trace;   }   ltv-syslog-interval seconds;   request-max-tcp-connections max-tcp-connections;   traceoptions {     file filename &lt;files number&gt; &lt;match regular-expression&gt; &lt;size maximum-file-size&gt;       &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag flag;     level (all   error   info   notice   verbose   warning);     no-remote-trace;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system processes]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable DHCP services on the device. DHCP services automate network-parameter assignment to network devices. The DHCP service process is enabled by default. However, by default, IP-MAC bindings in the DHCP snooping database do not persist through device reboots. You can improve performance after rebooting by configuring the IP-MAC bindings to persist, by configuring a storage location for the DHCP database file. When specifying the location for the DHCP database, you must also specify how frequently the switch writes the database entries into the DHCP snooping database file.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring Persistent Bindings in the DHCP or DHCPv6 Snooping Database to Improve Network Performance (CLI Procedure)</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



## dhcpv6 (DHCP Local Server)

```
Syntax  dhcpv6 {
    access-profile profile-name;
    authentication {
        password password-string;
        username-include {
            circuit-type;
            client-id;
            delimiter delimiter-character;
            domain-name domain-name-string;
            interface-description (device-interface | logical-interface);
            logical-system-name;
            relay-agent-interface-id;
            relay-agent-remote-id;
            relay-agent-subscriber-id;
            routing-instance-name;
            user-prefix user-prefix-string;
        }
    }
    duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
    group group-name {
        access-profile profile-name;
        authentication {
            ...
        }
        interface interface-name {
            access-profile profile-name;
            exclude;
            liveness-detection {
                failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
                method {
                    bfd {
                        version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                        minimum-interval milliseconds;
                        minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                        multiplier number;
                        no-adaptation;
                        transmit-interval {
                            minimum-interval milliseconds;
                            threshold milliseconds;
                        }
                    }
                    detection-time {
                        threshold milliseconds;
                    }
                }
                session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
                holddown-interval milliseconds;
            }
        }
    }
    overrides {
        asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
        asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
        client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
        delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    }
}
```

```

    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
}
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
trace;
upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delegated-pool;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
}
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
overrides {
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delegated-pool;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;

```

```

process-inform {
  pool pool-name;
}
rapid-commit;
reconfigure {
  attempts attempt-count;
  clear-on-abort;
  strict;
  timeout timeout-value;
  token token-value;
  trigger {
    radius-disconnect;
  }
}
}
reconfigure {
  attempts attempt-count;
  clear-on-abort;
  strict;
  timeout timeout-value;
  token token-value;
  trigger {
    radius-disconnect;
  }
}
}
requested-ip-network-match subnet-mask;
route-suppression;
server-duid-type type;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}

```

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure DHCPv6 local server options on the router or switch to enable the router or switch to function as a server for the DHCP protocol for IPv6. The DHCPv6 local server sends and receives packets using the IPv6 protocol and informs IPv6 of the routing requirements of router clients. The local server works together with the AAA service framework to control subscriber access (or DHCP client access) and accounting.</p> <p>The DHCPv6 local server is fully compatible with the extended DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

- Related Documentation**
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438](#)

## dhcpcv6 (DHCP Relay Agent)

```
Syntax  dhcpcv6 {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
}
authentication {
    password password-string;
    username-include {
        circuit-type;
        client-id;
        delimiter delimiter-character;
        domain-name domain-name-string;
        interface-description (device-interface | logical-interface);
        logical-system-name;
        relay-agent-interface-id;
        relay-agent-remote-id;
        relay-agent-subscriber-id;
        routing-instance-name;
        user-prefix user-prefix-string;
    }
}
bulk-leasquery {
    attempts number-of-attempts;
    timeout seconds;
    trigger automatic;
}
duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
dynamic-profile profile-name {
    aggregate-clients (merge | replace);
    use-primary primary-profile-name;
}
forward-only {
    logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
    routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
}
forward-only-replies;
}
group group-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
    authentication {
        ...
    }
}
dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    authentication {
        ... authentication-configuration
    }
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        ... dynamic-profile-configuration
    }
    relay-agent-interface-id {
        ... relay-agent-interface-id-configuration
    }
}
```

```

    }
    relay-agent-remote-id {
        ... relay-agent-remote-id-configuration
    }
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
dynamic-profile profile-name {
    ...
}
forward-only {
    logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
    routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
}
interface interface-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        ...
    }
    exclude;
    overrides {
        allow-snooped-clients;
        asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
        asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
        client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
        delay-authentication;
        delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
        dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
        interface-client-limit number;
        no-allow-snooped-clients;
        no-bind-on-request;
        relay-source interface-name;
        send-release-on-delete;
    }
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    trace;
    upto upto-interface-name;
}
}
lease-time-validation {
    lease-time-threshold seconds;
    violation-action action;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
        }
        detection-time {

```

```

        threshold milliseconds;
    }
    session-mode(automatic | multihop | singlehop);
    holddown-interval milliseconds;
}
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
}
overrides {
    allow-snooped-clients;
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delay-authentication;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
    interface-client-limit number;
    no-allow-snooped-clients;
    no-bind-on-request;
    relay-source interface-name;
    send-release-on-delete;
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
    ...
}
relay-agent-remote-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
    use-option-82 <strict>;
}
relay-option {
    option-number option-number;
    default-action {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
    equals (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
    starts-with (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
}
}
remote-id-mismatch action;
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
leasequery {
    attempts number-of-attempts;
    timeout seconds;
}

```

```

}
lease-time-validation {
    lease-time-threshold seconds;
    violation-action action;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
        route-suppression;
        service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    }
}
no-snoop;
overrides {
    allow-snooped-clients;
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delay-authentication;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
    interface-client-limit number;
    no-allow-snooped-clients;
    no-bind-on-request;
    relay-source interface-name;
    send-release-on-delete;
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
    use-option-82;
}
relay-agent-remote-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
    use-option-82 <strict>;
}
relay-option {
    option-number option-number;
    default-action {

```



```

    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
}
equals (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
}
starts-with (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
}
}
relay-option-vendor-specific{
    host-name;
    location;
    remote-id-mismatch action;
    route-suppression;
    server-group {
        server-group-name {
            server-ip-address;
        }
    }
    server-response-time seconds;
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}

```

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br>forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description              | <p>Configure DHCPv6 relay options on the router or switch to enable the router or switch to function as a DHCPv6 relay agent. A DHCPv6 relay agent forwards DHCPv6 request and reply packets between a DHCPv6 client and a DHCPv6 server.</p> <p>The DHCPv6 relay agent server is fully compatible with the extended DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent. However, the options configured with the <b>dhcpv6</b> statement are incompatible with the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent options configured with the <b>bootp</b> statement. As a result, the DHCPv6 relay agent and the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent cannot be enabled on the router or switch at the same time.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

- Related Documentation**
- [dhcp-relay on page 1007](#)
  - [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445](#)
  - [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)

## diameter

**Syntax**

```
diameter {
  network-element element-name {
    dne-origin realm realm-name <host hostname>;
    forwarding {
      route dne-route-name {
        destination realm realm-name <host hostname>;
        function function-name <partition partition-name>;
        metric route-metric;
      }
    }
    function function-name;
    peer peer-name {
      priority priority-number;
    }
  }
  origin realm realm-name host hostname;
  peer peer-name {
    address ip-address;
    connect-actively {
      port port-number;
      transport transport-name;
    }
    logical-system logical-system-name <routing-instance routing-instance-name>;
    peer-origin realm realm-name host hostname;
    routing-instance routing-instance-name;
  }
  transport transport-name {
    address;
    logical-system logical-system-name <routing-instance routing-instance-name>;
    routing-instance routing-instance-name;
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description** Configure the Diameter base protocol for subscriber management.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)

## diameter-instance (JSRC)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>diameter-instance <i>instance-name</i></code>                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit jsrc <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i>]</code>                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the Diameter instance associated with the JSRC partition.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>instance-name</i> —Name of the Diameter instance. Currently, only <b>master</b> is supported.                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the JSRC Partition on page 764</a></li> </ul> |

## diameter-instance (Diameter Applications)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>diameter-instance <i>instance-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit access gx-plus <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i>]</code><br><code>[edit access <a href="#">ocs</a> <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit access <a href="#">pcrf</a> <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.<br>Support at the <code>[edit access <a href="#">ocs</a> <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i>]</code> and <code>[edit access <a href="#">pcrf</a> <a href="#">partition</a> <i>partition-name</i>]</code> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the Diameter instance associated with the Gx-Plus, OCS, or PCRF partition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>instance-name</i> —Name of the Diameter instance. Currently, only <b>master</b> is supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Gx-Plus Partition on page 715</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li> </ul> |

## diameter-instance (PTSP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>diameter-instance <i>instance-name</i></code>                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services <a href="#">packet-triggered-subscribers</a> partition <i>partition-name</i> ]            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the Diameter instance associated with the PTSP partition.                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>instance-name</i> —Name of the Diameter instance. Currently, only <b>master</b> is supported.                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PTSP Partition on page 799</a></li></ul>    |

## dictionary

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>dictionary <i>dictionary-path</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services extensible-subscriber-services]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an XML-based dictionary file. The dictionary path is the complete path to the dictionary file and includes the dictionary filename. Extensible Subscriber Services Manager acts on the extensible-subscriber-service request on the basis of the services configured in the dictionary file. This configuration is mandatory.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>dictionary-path</i> —Path to the dictionary file. The complete path including the filename must not be more than 127 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary on page 1689</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes on page 1693</a></li><li>• <a href="#">request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary on page 1511</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services on page 1696</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding the Dictionary File on page 222</a></li></ul> |

## disable

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>disable service-name;</code>                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services service-set services-set-name subscriber-profile profile-name]</code>                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable the service name of the subscriber profile.                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>service-name</i> —Name of the disabled service.                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

## disable (Extensible Subscriber Services Manager)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>disable</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit system processes extensible-subscriber-services]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable the Extensible Subscriber Services Manager process when there is an extensible-subscriber-services configuration and the user wants to stop the process. The process is disabled by default when there is no configuration under the <b>[edit system services extensible-subscriber-services]</b> hierarchy level. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The process is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">restart extensible-subscriber-services on page 1521</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## disable-relay

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | disable-relay;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable DHCP relay on specific interfaces in a group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## dne-origin (Diameter Network Element)

|                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <code>dne-origin realm <i>realm-name</i> &lt;host <i>hostname</i>&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                              | [edit diameter <a href="#">network-element</a> <i>element-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                          | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                  | Specify values of Origin-Realm-AVP and Origin-Host-AVP used in messages sent for the specified network element by the Diameter instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> Only the realm is mandatory for the DNE origin.         </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>host <i>hostname</i></b>—(Optional) Name of the message origin host that is supplied as the value of the Origin-Host AVP for Diameter messages associated with the network element.</p> <p><b>realm <i>realm-name</i></b>—Name of the message origin realm, that is supplied as the value of the Origin-Realm AVP for Diameter messages associated with the network element.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                     | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## dns-server

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>dns-server <i>ipv6-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet6 <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a DNS server to which clients can send DNS queries. This is equivalent to DHCPv6 option 23. To specify multiple DNS servers, add multiple <b>dns-server</b> statements in order of preference. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>ipv6-address</i></b> —IPv6 address of a DNS server.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>          |

## dns-server-address (Dynamic Profiles)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>dns-server-address [<i>dns-server-address</i>   \$junos-ipv6-dns-server-address] {<br/>lifetime <i>seconds</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>dynamic-profile-name</i> protocols router-advertisement <a href="#">interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the address of the DNS server that is used to resolve IPv6 DNS names. You can use RADIUS to provide the address dynamically in the \$junos-ipv6-dns-server variable within Access-Accept messages, or you can statically configure up to three IPv6 addresses.</p> <p>You can also specify the maximum time in seconds for which the DNS server address remains valid. The device can use the recursive DNS server address for DNS name resolution until the time specified expires.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>\$junos-ipv6-dns-server-address</b>—Dynamically receive the address of the DNS server from RADIUS in Access-Accept messages.</p> <p><b><i>dns-server-address</i></b>—IPv6 address of the DNS server. You can configure up to three DNS server addresses.</p> <p><b>lifetime <i>seconds</i></b>—Maximum time for which the recursive DNS server address remains valid.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 4,294,967,295 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1800 seconds</p> <p><b>Values:</b> 0 indicates that the advertised recursive DNS server address is no longer valid and that this recursive DNS server address entry can be deleted. A value of 4,294,967,295 seconds indicates an infinite lifetime and a persistent entry in the device for this recursive DNS server address.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">DNS Resolver for IPv6 DNS Overview on page 586</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a DNS Server Address for IPv6 Hosts on page 586</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



## domain (Domain Map)

**Syntax**

```

domain {
  delimiter [delimiter-character];
  map domain-map-name {
    aaa-logical-system logical-system-name {
      aaa-routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    }
    aaa-routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    access-profile profile-name;
    address-pool pool-name;
    dynamic-profile profile-name;
    padn destination-address {
      mask destination-mask;
      metric route-metric;
    }
    strip-domain;
    target-logical-system logical-system-name {
      target-routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    }
    target-routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    tunnel-profile profile-name;
  }
  parse-direction (left-to-right | right-to-left);
  parse-order (domain-first | realm-first);
  realm-delimiter [delimiter-character];
  realm-parse-direction (left-to-right | right-to-left);
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

**Description** Configure a domain map, which is used to map access options and session parameters for subscriber sessions.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

## domain-name (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>domain-name <i>domain-name-string</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the domain name that is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>domain-name-string</i></b> —Domain name formatted string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

- Related Documentation**
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)

## domain-name (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>domain-name <i>domain-name-string</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the domain name that is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process. Use the statement at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>domain-name-string</i> —Domain name formatted string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- Related Documentation**
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)
  - [Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276](#)

## **domain-name (Address-Assignment Pools)**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>domain-name <i>domain-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the name of the domain in which clients search for a DHCP server host. This is the default domain name that is appended to hostnames that are not fully qualified. This is equivalent to DHCP option 15. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>domain-name</i> —Name of the domain.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a>                                                                                                                                                 |

## domain-name (Static Subscribers)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>domain-name <i>domain-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the domain name that is included at the end of the username created for all static subscribers or for the static subscribers in a specified group. The group version of the statement takes precedence over the global version.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>domain-name</i></b>—Domain name that ends the username created for all static subscribers. The username is also sent to RADIUS in the Access-Request message. The string can include the following characters: a through z, A through Z, 0 through 9, “-”, or “.”.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username on page 781</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## domain-name-server (Routing Instances and Access Profiles)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>domain-name-server <i>dns-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <code>[edit access];</code><br><code>[edit access <i>profile</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure an IPv4 address for a DNS name server. You can configure an address globally for a routing instance at the <code>[edit access]</code> hierarchy level or for an access profile at the <code>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level. You can configure more than one address by including the statement multiple times. |



**NOTE:** A DNS name server address configured with this statement is less preferred than one configured with the `domain-name-server inet` statement. That is, the server with the address configured with the `domain-name-server inet` takes precedence over a server configured with this statement.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code><i>dns-address</i></code> —IPv4 address of the DNS name server.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DNS Name Server Addresses for Subscriber Management on page 582</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DNS Name Server Address Overview on page 581</a></li> </ul> |

## domain-name-server-inet (Routing Instances and Access Profiles)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | domain-name-server-inet <i>dns-address</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access],<br>[edit access <i>profile</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure an IPv4 address for a DNS name server. You can configure an address globally for a routing instance at the [edit access] hierarchy level or for an access profile at the [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> ] hierarchy level. You can configure more than one address by including the statement multiple times. |



**NOTE:** A DNS name server address configured with this statement is higher in preference than one configured with the [domain-name-server](#) statement. That is, the server with the address configured with the [domain-name-server-inet](#) takes precedence over a server configured with the [domain-name-server](#) statement.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>dns-address</i> —IPv4 address of the DNS name server.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DNS Name Server Addresses for Subscriber Management on page 582</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DNS Name Server Address Overview on page 581</a></li></ul> |



---

## domain-name-server-inet6 (Routing Instances and Access Profiles)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>domain-name-server-inet6 <i>dns-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access],<br>[edit access <a href="#">profile</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an IPv6 address for a DNS name server. You can configure an address globally for a routing instance at the <b>[edit access]</b> hierarchy level or for an access profile at the <b>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level. You can configure more than one address by including the statement multiple times. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>dns-address</i> —IPv6 address of the DNS name server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DNS Name Server Addresses for Subscriber Management on page 582</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DNS Name Server Address Overview on page 581</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                           |

## downstream-rate (Traffic Shaping)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>downstream-rate rate;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces \$junos-interface-ifd-name unit \$junos-interface-unit <a href="#">advisory-options</a>],</code><br><code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces interface-set \$junos-interface-set-name interface \$junos-interface-ifd-name <a href="#">advisory-options</a>],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">advisory-options</a>],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">advisory-options</a>]</code>             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Support at the <code>[edit interfaces demux0 ...]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.<br>Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ...]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify a recommended shaping rate to be applied to downstream traffic on an interface.</p> <p>For ANCP interfaces, this configured rate is used as the default value for the Juniper VSA Downstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate (26–141) when the router has not received and processed the attributes from the access node.</p> <p>For L2TP, the rate is configured on an underlying PPPoE logical interface for a subscriber on an MX Series router acting as a LAC. When the subscriber is tunneled, this rate, referred to as speed for L2TP, is sent to the LNS in the ICCN message as AVP 24.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>rate</b>—Traffic rate in bits per second.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1000 through 4,294,967,295 bits per second</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Setting a Recommended Shaping Rate for Traffic on ANCP Interfaces on page 663</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## draining (Diameter Applications)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | draining;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ],<br>[edit access <a href="#">ocs partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) or Online Charging System (OCS) partition to the draining state to make substantial configuration changes quickly. To log out all subscribers quickly and immediately, issue the <b>clear network-access pcrf subscribers</b> command.</p> <p>After you set draining for either of the PCRF or OCS partitions, any new subscriber logins are denied, and the time limit you set in the <a href="#">draining-response-timeout</a> statement is used instead of the <a href="#">logout-response-timeout</a> time limit.</p> <p>After the partition has drained, you must issue the <a href="#">clear network-access pcrf</a> or <a href="#">clear network-access ocs statistics</a> command to clear out the respective partition's subscribers and wait for all of the subscribers to log out before you can make configuration changes and resume normal operations.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## draining-response-timeout (Diameter Applications)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>draining-response-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition <i>partition-name</i></a> ],<br>[edit access <a href="#">ocs partition <i>partition-name</i></a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the amount of time in seconds before a PCRF or an Online Charging System OCS partition responds and begins to drain. Configuring this statement is optional if you set <a href="#">draining</a> statement for either of the Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) or Online Charging System (OCS) partitions.</p> <p>After you set draining for either of the PCRF or OCS partitions, any new subscriber logins are denied, and the time limit you set in this statement is used instead of the <a href="#">logout-response-timeout</a> time limit.</p>                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Number of seconds to wait before the partition begins to drain.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 400</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 86,400 seconds (24 hours)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul> |

## drop (DHCP Relay Agent Option)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | drop;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Drop (discard) specified DHCP client packets when you use DHCP relay agent selective processing. You can configure the drop operation globally or for a group of interfaces, and for either DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## dual-stack (DHCP Relay Agent Overrides)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>dual-stack <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i></code><br><code><a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i></code><br><code>forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Assigns the specified dual-stack group to both legs (DHCP and DHCPv6) of the DHCP dual stack. The dual-stack group defines the common configuration settings for DHCP and DHCPv6 subscribers on both legs. These settings take precedence over all other configurations, such as those specified in global, group, or interface settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> —Name of the globally configured dual-stack group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Overview on page 412</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Support on page 413</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## dual-stack-group (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> dual-stack-group <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> {   access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;   authentication {     ... <i>authentication-configuration</i>   }   dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> {     ... <i>dynamic-profile-configuration</i>   }   relay-agent-interface-id {     ... <i>relay-agent-interface-id-configuration</i>   }   relay-agent-remote-id {     ... <i>relay-agent-remote-id-configuration</i>   }   service-profile <i>dynamic-profile-name</i>; } </pre>                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b>]</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specifies common configuration settings that are used for both legs (DHCP and DHCPv6) of the DHCP dual stack, and names the dual stack group.</p> <p>The group is assigned to each leg of the DHCP dual-stack with the <b>dual-stack</b> statement in the <b>overrides</b> stanza. When applied, the dual-stack configuration takes precedence over all other configurations, such as those specified in global, group, or interface settings.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/> interface-control—To add this statement in the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Overview on page 412</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Single-Session DHCP Dual-Stack Support on page 413</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |


## duplication (Access Profile)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | duplication;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router to send accounting reports to both the RADIUS accounting server configured in the access profile for the wholesaler and the RADIUS accounting server configured in the access profile for the retailer.                     |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The router sends accounting reports to the accounting servers that are in the context in which the subscriber is authenticated.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97</a></li></ul> |



## duplication-filter (Access Profile)


|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <code>duplication-filter (interim-duplicated   interim-original) &lt;exclude-attributes&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             | Configure which accounting servers receive accounting messages when RADIUS duplication accounting is configured in the access profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>exclude-attributes</b>—(Optional) Filter RADIUS attributes from duplicated accounting interim messages based on the <b>exclude</b> statement configuration in the corresponding duplication access profile. You can configure <b>exclude-attributes</b> alone, or with <b>interim-duplicated</b> or <b>interim-original</b>.</p> <p><b>interim-duplicated</b>—Do not send accounting interim messages to RADIUS accounting servers that are in a duplication context other than the subscriber's access profile.</p> <p><b>interim-original</b>—Do not send accounting interim messages to RADIUS accounting servers that are in the subscriber's access profile.</p> |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>interim-duplicated</b> and <b>interim-original</b> filters are mutually exclusive.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>admin</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>admin-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Duplication Filters for RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 99</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## duplication-vrf (Duplicate Accounting)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>duplication-vrf {<br/>    access-profile-name <i>profile-name</i>;<br/>    vrf-name <i>vrf-name</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases. Statement supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the router to send duplicate accounting information to the RADIUS accounting servers defined in up to five access profiles all in the same nondefault VRF (LS:RI combination).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul>          |

## duplication-filter (Access Profile)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <code>duplication-filter (interim-duplicated   interim-original) &lt;exclude-attributes&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             | Configure which accounting servers receive accounting messages when RADIUS duplication accounting is configured in the access profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>exclude-attributes</b>—(Optional) Filter RADIUS attributes from duplicated accounting interim messages based on the <b>exclude</b> statement configuration in the corresponding duplication access profile. You can configure <b>exclude-attributes</b> alone, or with <b>interim-duplicated</b> or <b>interim-original</b>.</p> <p><b>interim-duplicated</b>—Do not send accounting interim messages to RADIUS accounting servers that are in a duplication context other than the subscriber's access profile.</p> <p><b>interim-original</b>—Do not send accounting interim messages to RADIUS accounting servers that are in the subscriber's access profile.</p> |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>interim-duplicated</b> and <b>interim-original</b> filters are mutually exclusive.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>admin</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>admin-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Duplication Filters for RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 99</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## dynamic-profile (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> {     aggregate-clients (merge   replace);     use-primary <i>primary-profile-name</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name interface interface-name</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name</a>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name interface interface-name</a>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Options <b>aggregate-clients</b> and <b>use-primary</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... interface]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the dynamic profile that is attached to all interfaces, a named group of interfaces, or a specific interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Default Subscriber Service on page 242</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## dynamic-profile (DHCP Relay Agent)


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> {     aggregate-clients (merge   replace);     use-primary <i>primary-profile-name</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dual-stack-group <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>  forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]</b> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the dynamic profile that is attached to all interfaces, to a named group of interfaces, or to a specific interface.</p> <p>M120 and M320 routers do not support DHCPv6.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Default Subscriber Service on page 242</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## dynamic-profile (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access domain <b>map</b> <i>domain-map-name</i> ]                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Dynamic profile that is used for subscriber sessions associated with the domain map.                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of dynamic profile.                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying a Dynamic Profile in a Domain Map on page 166</a></li></ul> |

## dynamic-profile (Static Subscribers)

|                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | <code>dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> {<br/>    <b>aggregate-clients</b> (merge   replace);<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                           | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>static-subscribers</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                       | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Specify the dynamic client profile that is instantiated at login and de-instantiated at logout for all static subscribers on interfaces configured at the <b>[edit system services static-subscribers interface]</b> hierarchy level or for the static subscribers in a specific group. The group version of the statement takes precedence over the global version.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> Do not specify a dynamic profile that creates a dynamic interface. </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | By default, the <i>junos-default-profile</i> is used when you do not specify a global dynamic profile with this statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | <p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the dynamic client profile profile.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                  | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Static Subscriber Global Dynamic Profile on page 779</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Static Subscriber Group Dynamic Profile on page 784</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## enable

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>enable service-name {<br/>    concurrent-data-sessions <i>max-session-number</i>;<br/>}</code>                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services service-set <i>services-set-name</i> subscriber-profile <i>profile-name</i>]</code>                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable the service name for the subscriber profile.                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>service-name</i></b> —Name of the enabled service.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>admin</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>admin-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration. |

## enable (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>enable;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit system services <a href="#">subscriber-management</a>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable the Junos OS enhanced subscriber management software architecture to support configuration of dynamic interfaces and services for subscriber management. To use dynamic profiles and authentication to create and manage dynamic subscriber interfaces and services, you must enable enhanced subscriber management and reboot the router. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>system</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>system-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview on page 560</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                          |




## equals (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> equals (ascii <i>ascii-string</i>   hexadecimal <i>hexadecimal-string</i>) {     drop;     forward-only;     local-server-group <i>local-server-group</i>;     relay-server-group <i>relay-server-group</i>; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> relay-option], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>  forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...] </pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the exact match criteria used with the DHCP relay agent selective processing feature. DHCP relay agent compares the configured match string with the option-specific string received in DHCP client packets. If there is an exact left-to-right match, DHCP performs the action you define for the match criteria.</p> <p>You can configure an unlimited number of match strings. Match strings do not support wildcard attributes.</p> <p>The <b>local-server-group</b> option is not supported for DHCPv6 relay agent.</p>                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>ascii-string</i></b>—ASCII string of 1 through 255 alphanumeric characters.</p> <p><b><i>hexadecimal-string</i></b>—Hexadecimal string of 1 through 255 hexadecimal characters (0 through 9, a through f, A through F).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## ethernet-port-type-virtual

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ethernet-port-type-virtual;                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specify the physical port type the router or switch uses to authenticate clients. The router or switch passes a port type of <b>ethernet</b> in RADIUS attribute 61 (NAS-Port-Type) by default. This statement specifies a port type of <b>virtual</b> . |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> This statement takes precedence over the <a href="#">nas-port-type</a> statement if you include both statements in the same access profile.</div> <hr/> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li></ul>                   |

## exceed-action

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | exceed-action {<br>drop;<br>syslog;<br>}                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services service-set <i>services-set-name</i> subscriber-profile <i>profile-name</i> max-data-sessions-per-subscriber]                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the action if the maximum data sessions per subscriber exceed the maximum limit. You must also specify the drop rate of the packets for <b>drop</b> and system log details for <b>syslog</b> . |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                        |

## exclude (JSRC Attributes)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | exclude {<br>user-name [ authorization-request   provisioning-request ];<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> jsrc <a href="#">attributes</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router to exclude the specified attribute-value pair (AVP) from the specified Diameter message for JSRC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>user-name</b>—User-Name AVP (1). Diameter AVP name and number.</li> <li>• <b>authorization-request</b>—address-authorization request in AAR message sent from JSRC to the SAE.</li> <li>• <b>provisioning-request</b>—provisioning-request in AAR message sent from JSRC to the SAE.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Excluding AVPs from Diameter Messages for JSRC on page 767</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   |

## exclude (RADIUS)

---

**Syntax**    `exclude {`

- `acc-aggr-cir-id-asc [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `acc-aggr-cir-id-bin [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `acc-loop-cir-id [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `acc-loop-encap [ access-request | accounting-on | accounting-off | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `acc-loop-remote-id [ access-request | accounting-on | accounting-off | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `accounting-authentic [ accounting-on | accounting-off ];`
- `accounting-delay-time [ accounting-on | accounting-off ];`
- `accounting-session-id [ access-request | accounting-on | accounting-off | accounting-stop ];`
- `accounting-terminate-cause [ accounting-off ];`
- `acct-tunnel-connection [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `act-data-rate-dn [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `act-data-rate-up [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `act-interlv-delay-dn [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `act-interlv-delay-up [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `att-data-rate-dn [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `att-data-rate-up [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `called-station-id [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `calling-station-id [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `chap-challenge [ access-request ];`
- `chargeable-user-identity [ access-request ];`
- `class [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `cos-shaping-rate [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `dhcp-gi-address [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `dhcp-mac-address [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `dhcp-options [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `downstream-calculated-qos-rate [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `dsl-forum-attributes [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `dsl-line-state [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `dsl-type [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `event-timestamp [ accounting-on | accounting-off | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `filter-id [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `first-relay-ipv4-address [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `first-relay-ipv6-address [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `framed-ip-address [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `framed-ip-netmask [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `input-filter [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `input-gigapackets [ accounting-stop ];`
- `input-gigawords [ accounting-stop ];`
- `interface-description [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `l2tp-rx-connect-speed [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `l2tp-tx-connect-speed [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `max-data-rate-dn [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `max-data-rate-up [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `max-interlv-delay-dn [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `max-interlv-delay-up [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`
- `min-data-rate-dn [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];`

```

min-data-rate-up [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
min-lp-data-rate-dn [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
min-lp-data-rate-up [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
nas-identifier [ access-request | accounting-on | accounting-off | accounting-start |
  accounting-stop ];
nas-port [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
nas-port-id [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
nas-port-type [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
output-filter [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
output-gigapackets [ accounting-stop ];
output-gigawords [ accounting-stop ];
pppoe-description [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
tunnel-assignment-id [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
tunnel-client-auth-id [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
tunnel-client-endpoint [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
tunnel-medium-type [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
tunnel-server-auth-id [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
tunnel-server-endpoint [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
tunnel-type [ accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
upstream-calculated-qos-rate [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ];
virtual-router [ access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop ]
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access profile *profile-name* radius [attributes](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.  
Options **downstream-calculated-qos-rate**, **dsl-forum-attributes**, and **upstream-calculated-qos-rate** added in Junos OS Release 11.4.  
Options **cos-shaping-rate** and **filter-id** added in Junos OS Release 13.2.  
Option **pppoe-description** added in Junos OS Release 14.2.  
Option **virtual-router** added in Junos OS Release 15.1.  
Options **first-relay-ipv4-address** and **first-relay-ipv6-address** added in Junos OS Release 16.1.

**Description** Configure the router or switch to exclude the specified attributes from the specified type of RADIUS message.

Not all attributes are available in all types of RADIUS messages. By default, the router or switch includes the specified attributes in RADIUS Access-Request, Acct-On, Acct-Off, Acct-Start, and Acct-Stop messages.



**NOTE:** If you exclude an attribute from Acct-Off messages, the attributes are then excluded from Interim-Acct messages.

**Options** RADIUS attribute type—RADIUS attribute, Juniper Networks (vendor ID 4874) VSA number and name, or DSL Forum (vendor ID 3561) VSA number and name:

- **acc-aggr-cir-id-asc**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-112, Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Asc.
- **acc-aggr-cir-id-bin**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-111, Acc-Aggr-Cir-Id-Bin.
- **acc-loop-cir-id**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-110, Acc-Loop-Cir-Id.
- **acc-loop-encap**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-183, Acc-Loop-Encap.
- **acc-loop-remote-id**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-182, Acc-Loop-Remote-Id.
- **accounting-authentic**—RADIUS attribute 45, Acct-Authentic.
- **accounting-delay-time**—RADIUS attribute 41, Acct-Delay-Time.
- **accounting-session-id**—RADIUS attribute 44, Acct-Session-Id.
- **accounting-terminate-cause**—RADIUS attribute 49, Acct-Terminate-Cause.
- **acct-tunnel-connection**—RADIUS attribute 68, Acct-Tunnel-Connection.
- **act-data-rate-dn**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-114, Act-Data-Rate-Dn
- **act-data-rate-up**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-113, Act-Data-Rate-Up
- **act-interlv-delay-dn**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-126, Act-Interlv-Delay-Dn
- **act-interlv-delay-up**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-124, Act-Interlv-Delay-Up
- **att-data-rate-dn**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-118, Att-Data-Rate-Dn
- **att-data-rate-up**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-117, Att-Data-Rate-Up
- **called-station-id**—RADIUS attribute 30, Called-Station-Id.
- **calling-station-id**—RADIUS attribute 31, Calling-Station-Id.
- **chargeable-user-identity**—RADIUS attribute 89, Chargeable-User-Identity.
- **class**—RADIUS attribute 25, Class.
- **cos-shaping-rate**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-177, Cos-Shaping-Rate.
- **dhcp-gi-address**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-57, DHCP-GI-Address.
- **dhcp-mac-address**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-56, DHCP-MAC-Address.
- **dhcp-options**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-55, DHCP-Options.
- **downstream-calculated-qos-rate**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-141
- **dsl-forum-attributes**—DSL Forum VSA (vendor ID 3561) as described in RFC 4679, *DSL Forum Vendor-Specific RADIUS Attributes*
- **dsl-line-state**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-127, DSL-Line-State
- **dsl-type**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-128, DSL-Type
- **event-timestamp**—RADIUS attribute 55, Event-Timestamp.
- **filter-id**—RADIUS attribute 11, Filter-Id.

- **first-relay-ipv4-address**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-187, DHCP-First-Relay-IPv4-Address.
- **first-relay-ipv6-address**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-188, DHCP-First-Relay-IPv6-Address.
- **framed-ip-address**—RADIUS attribute 8, Framed-IP-Address.
- **framed-ip-netmask**—RADIUS attribute 9, Framed-IP-Netmask.
- **input-filter**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-10, Ingress-Policy-Name.
- **input-gigapackets**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-42, Acct-Input-Gigapackets.
- **input-gigawords**—RADIUS attribute 52, Acct-Input-Gigawords.
- **interface-description**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-53, Interface-Desc.
- **l2tp-rx-connect-speed**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-163, Rx-Connect-Speed
- **l2tp-tx-connect-speed**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-162, Tx-Connect-Speed
- **max-data-rate-dn**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-120, Max-Data-Rate-Dn
- **max-data-rate-up**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-119, Max-Data-Rate-Up
- **max-interlv-delay-dn**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-125, Max-Interlv-Delay-Dn
- **max-interlv-delay-up**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-123, Max-Interlv-Delay-Up
- **min-data-rate-dn**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-116, Min-Data-Rate-Dn
- **min-data-rate-up**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-115, Min-Data-Rate-Up
- **min-lp-data-rate-dn**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-122, Min-Lp-Data-Rate-Dn
- **min-lp-data-rate-up**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-121, Min-Lp-Data-Rate-Up
- **nas-identifier**—RADIUS attribute 32, NAS-Identifier.
- **nas-port**—RADIUS attribute 5, NAS-Port.
- **nas-port-id**—RADIUS attribute 87, NAS-Port-Id.
- **nas-port-type**—RADIUS attribute 61, NAS-Port-Type.
- **output-filter**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-11, Egress-Policy-Name.
- **output-gigapackets**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-43, Acct-Output-Gigapackets.
- **output-gigawords**—RADIUS attribute 53, Acct-Output-Gigawords.
- **pppoe-description**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-24, PPPoE-Description.
- **tunnel-assignment-id**—RADIUS attribute 82, Tunnel-Assignment-ID.
- **tunnel-client-auth-id**—RADIUS attribute 90, Tunnel-Client-Auth-ID.
- **tunnel-client-endpoint**—RADIUS attribute 66, Tunnel-Client-Endpoint.
- **tunnel-medium-type**—RADIUS attribute 65, Tunnel-Medium-Type.
- **tunnel-server-auth-id**—RADIUS attribute 91, Tunnel-Server-Auth-ID.
- **tunnel-server-endpoint**—RADIUS attribute 67, Tunnel-Server-Endpoint.

- **tunnel-type**—RADIUS attribute 64, Tunnel-Type.
- **upstream-calculated-qos-rate**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-142
- **virtual-router**—Juniper Networks VSA 26-1

RADIUS message type:

- **access-request**—RADIUS Access-Request messages.
- **accounting-off**—RADIUS Accounting-Off messages.
- **accounting-on**—RADIUS Accounting-On messages.
- **accounting-start**—RADIUS Accounting-Start messages.
- **accounting-stop**—RADIUS Accounting-Stop messages.

|                           |                                                           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access on page 43</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## external-authority

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | external-authority;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that an external authority (for example, RADIUS or Diameter) provides the address assignment.</p> <p>When RADIUS is the external authority, the router uses the Framed-IPv6-Pool attribute (RADIUS attribute 100) to select the pool. When Diameter is the external authority, the router uses the Diameter counterpart of RADIUS Framed-IPv6-Pool attribute.</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring How the Extended DHCP Local Server Determines Which Address-Assignment Pool to Use on page 245</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## failover (System Process)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>failover (alternate-media   other-routing-engine);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system processes <i>process-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router to reboot if the software process fails four times within 30 seconds, and specify the software to use during the reboot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>process-name</i></b>—Junos OS process name. Some of the processes that support the <b>failover</b> statement are <b>bootp</b>, <b>chassis-control</b>, <b>craft-control</b>, <b>ethernet-connectivity-fault-management</b>, <b>init</b>, <b>interface-control</b>, <b>neighbor-liveness</b>, <b>pfe</b>, <b>redundancy-interface-process</b>, <b>routing</b>, <b>smg-service</b>, and <b>vrrp</b>.</p> <p><b>alternate-media</b>—Use the Junos OS image on alternate media during the reboot.</p> <p><b>other-routing-engine</b>—On routers with dual Routing Engines, use the Junos OS image on the other Routing Engine during the reboot. That Routing Engine assumes mastership; in the usual configuration, the other Routing Engine is the designated backup Routing Engine.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>system</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>system-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>When a Software Process Fails</i></li><li>• <i>processes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## family (Address-Assignment Pools)

**Syntax**

```
family family {
    dhcp-attributes {
        [protocol-specific attributes]
    }
    host hostname {
        hardware-address mac-address;
        ip-address ip-address;
    }
    network ip-prefix /<prefix-length>;
    prefix ipv6-prefix;
    range range-name {
        high upper-limit;
        low lower-limit;
        prefix-length prefix-length;
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access address-assignment **pool** *pool-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure the protocol family for the address-assignment pool.



**NOTE:** Subordinate statement support depends on the platform. See individual statement topics for more detailed support information.

**Options** *family*—Protocol family:

- **inet**—Internet Protocol version 4 suite
- **inet6**—Internet Protocol version 6 suite


The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


**Related Documentation**

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)

## fast-lookup-filter


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | fast-lookup-filter;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family</i> ],<br>[edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3R3 for MX 240, MX 480, MX 960, MX 2010, and MX 2020 routers with MPC5E, MPC5EQ, and MPC6E MPCs. Support for the <b>next-header</b> firewall match condition is available in Junos OS Release 13.3R6 and later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>The <b>fast-lookup-filter</b> is available for the inet and inet6 protocol families for both static and dynamic profiles. Junos installs firewall filters created under this hierarchy to the accelerated filter block available in the MPC5E, MPC5EQ, and MPC6E MPCs, which provides enhanced performance.</p> <p>Juniper recommends that you use the <b>payload-protocol</b> term rather than the <b>next-header</b> term when configuring a firewall filter with match conditions for IPv6 traffic. Although either can be used, <b>payload-protocol</b> provides the more reliable match condition because it uses the actual payload protocol to find a match, whereas <b>next-header</b> simply takes whatever appears in the first header following the IPv6 header, which may or may not be the actual protocol. In addition, if <b>next-header</b> is used with IPv6, the accelerated filter block lookup process is bypassed and the standard filter used instead.</p> <p>See <i>Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic</i> for more information about firewall filters and terms.</p> <p>The filter block hardware supports up to 4095 firewall filters, each of which can support up to 255 terms, to a system maximum of 8000 terms. Firewall instances from the same firewall block can also be attached to multiple interfaces.</p> |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> If both <b>fast-filter-optimization</b> and <b>fast-lookup-filter</b> are configured at the same time, <b>fast-lookup-filter</b> will take precedence (that is, any terms under <b>fast-filter-optimization</b> will be ignored).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## final-response-timeout (OCS Partition)


|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <code>final-response-timeout seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | [edit access <a href="#">ocs partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Configure the amount of time in seconds before an Online Charging System (OCS) partition stops attempting to send the final interrogation during the subscriber logout process. When a subscriber starts to logs out, the OCS sends a final interrogation. If there is no response within 24 hours, then the system continues and starts sending a logout message to the Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF). If there is no response within the next 24 hours, then the subscriber logout proceeds.                                                                      |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> Any configuration changes made to this statement apply to all subscribers currently waiting to log out within a 60 second period. </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>seconds</b>—Number of seconds to wait before an OCS partition stops sending the final interrogation using a CCR-GY-T message.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 7200</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 86,400 seconds (24 hours)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p><b>admin</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>admin-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> </ul> |

## force-continue (OCS Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | force-continue;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <b>ocs partition</b> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable subscriber traffic to flow before the first interrogation with the Online Charging System (OCS) occurs.</p> <p>Wireline customers often control user services solely through the Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) and use the OCS as a convenient real-time usage monitoring mechanism rather than as an enforcement unit. To decrease the number of possible erroneous OCS configurations, include the <b>force-continue</b> statement to force the broadband Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (BPCEF) to limit the impact of negative responses from the OCS and quota expirations, and to prevent sending OCS notifications for affected rating groups. Whenever the PCEF receives a negative response to any reported group, it stops reporting this group to the OCS.</p> |
|                                 | <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The <b>force-continue</b> state is required; you must configure it in the OCS partition.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## forward-only (DHCP Relay Agent Option)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | forward-only;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Forward specified DHCP client packets, without creating a new subscriber session, when you use DHCP relay selective processing feature. You can configure the forwarding operation globally or for a group of interfaces, and for either DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you use the <a href="#">forward-only</a> action, the only configured <a href="#">overrides</a> operation supported is the <a href="#">trust-option-82</a> option. DHCP relay agent ignores all other configured <a href="#">overrides</a> options.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## forward-only (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>forward-only {<br/>    logical-system &lt;current   default   <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;;<br/>    routing-instance &lt;current   default   <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">group</a> <i>group-name</i>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">group</a> <i>group-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br/>    forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Releases 13.3R3, 14.1R2, and 14.2R1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the VRF location of the DHCP server when configuring secure DHCP traffic between the DHCP server and DHCP client when the two reside in different VRFs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Logical system and routing instance from where the configuration is applied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>logical-system</b>—(Optional) Logical system in which the DHCP server resides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>current</b>—Logical system from which the configuration is applied.</li><li>• <b>default</b>—Root logical system.</li><li>• <b><i>logical-system-name</i></b>—A specific logical system.</li></ul> <p><b>routing-instance</b>—(Optional) Routing instance in which the DHCP server resides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>current</b>—Routing instance from which the configuration is applied.</li><li>• <b>default</b>—Root routing instance.</li><li>• <b><i>logical-system-name</i></b>—A specific routing instance.</li></ul>           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Clients and DHCP Server in Different VRFs on page 331</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Server and Clients in Different VRFs on page 332</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



## forward-only-replies (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | forward-only-replies;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br>forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Releases 13.3R3, 14.1R2, and 14.2R1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that reply packets are for the forward-only support that is configured in option 82 interface ID of the reply packet. You must configure this statement for forward-only support when the client and server are in different logical system/routing instances.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Clients and DHCP Server in Different VRFs on page 331</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Server and Clients in Different VRFs on page 332</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## forward-rule (Configuring)

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i> {<br/>  term <i>precedence</i> {<br/>    from {<br/>      application-groups [ <i>application-group-name</i> ];<br/>      applications [ <i>application-name</i> ];<br/>      local-address <i>address</i> &lt;except&gt;;<br/>      local-address-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>high-value</i> &lt;except&gt;;<br/>      local-prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> &lt;except&gt;;<br/>    }<br/>    then {<br/>      forwarding-instance <i>forwarding-instance</i>;<br/>      unit-number <i>unit-number</i>;<br/>    }<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit services ptsp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>IPv6 support introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Description              | Specify the forwarding instance for a specific subscriber or set of subscribers based on the IP address, network, or prefix list. The rule match is applied on the input side.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Options                  | <b><i>forward-rule-name</i></b> —Identifier for the collection of terms that constitute this rule.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## forward-rule (Including in Rule)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp <b>rule</b> <i>rule-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify the forwarding instance for inclusion in a rule.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>forward-rule-name</i></b>—Identifier for the forward rule that specifies the forwarding instance.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> </ul> |

## forwarding (Diameter Network Element)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>forwarding {   route <i>dne-route-name</i> {     destination realm <i>realm-name</i> &lt;host <i>hostname</i>&gt;;     function <i>function-name</i> &lt;partition <i>partition-name</i>&gt;;     metric <i>route-metric</i>;   } }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter <b>network-element</b> <i>element-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Define the criteria that specify which destinations are reachable through the Diameter network element.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li> </ul>                                                              |

## from (Forward Rule)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>from {<br/>    application-groups [ <i>application-group-name</i> ];<br/>    applications [ <i>application-name</i> ];<br/>    local-address <i>address</i> &lt;except &gt;;<br/>    local-address-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>high-value</i> &lt;except &gt;;<br/>    local-prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> &lt;except &gt;;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i> <b>term</b> <i>precedence</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify match conditions for the PTSP term.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p>For information on match conditions, see the description of firewall filter match conditions in the <i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</i>.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                       |

## from (Rule)

**Syntax**    from {  
               application-group-any;  
               application-groups [ *application-group-name* ];  
               applications [ *application-name* ];  
               local-port-range low *low-value* high *high-value*;  
               local-ports [ *value-list* ];  
               protocol *protocol-number*;  
               remote-address *address* <except >;  
               remote-address-range low *low-value* high *high-value* <except >;  
               remote-port-range low *low-value* high *high-value*;  
               remote-ports [ *value-list* ];  
               remote-prefix-list *prefix-list-name* <except >;  
           }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit services ptsp rule *rule-name* **term** *precedence*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

**Description**    Specify match conditions for the PTSP term.

**Options**    For information on match conditions, see the description of firewall filter match conditions in the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                   interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803](#) in *Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library*

## function (Diameter Network Element)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>function [<i>function-name</i>];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter <b>network-element</b> <i>element-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.<br>Support for PTSP introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>Support for Gx-Plus introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.<br>Support for NASREQ added in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify one or more applications (function) associated with a Diameter network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>                  | By default, all functions are associated with (supported by) the network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>function-name</i></b>—Application (function) associated with the route. You can list multiple functions with the element.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>gx-plus</b>—Associate the Gx-Plus application with the network element.</li><li>• <b>jsrc</b>—Associate the JSRC application with the network element.</li><li>• <b>nasreq</b>—Associate the NASREQ application with the network element.</li><li>• <b>packet-triggered-subscribers</b>—Associate the packet-triggered subscribers application with the network element.</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## function (Diameter Route)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>function <i>function-name</i> &lt;partition <i>partition-name</i>&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter network-element <i>element-name</i> forwarding <b>route</b> <i>dne-route-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Support for PTSP introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>Support for Gx-Plus introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.<br>Support for NASREQ added in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the application (function) associated with a destination and metric. Together, these three elements define a route reachable through a Diameter network element.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>                  | All functions are associated with the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>function-name</i></b> —Application (function) associated with the route. Gx-Plus, JSRC, NASREQ, and packet-triggered-subscribers are the applications currently supported.<br><br><b><i>partition partition-name</i></b> —(Optional) Partition associated with the application (function). |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                |

## ggsn-address (OCS Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ggsn-address address;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">ocs partition partition-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Include the GGSN-Address AVP value in all CCR-GY messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —Address of the GGSN-Address AVP value to include in all CCR-GY messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul> |

## ggsn-mcc-mnc (OCS Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ggsn-mcc-mnc ggsn-mcc-mnc;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">ocs partition partition-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the value of the 3GPP-GGSN-MCC-MNC AVP value to include in all CCR-GY messages. The value is the mobile country code (MCC) and mobile network code (MNC) of the network that the GGSN belongs to. The combined MCC and MNC uniquely identify the mobile network operator.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>ggsn-mcc-mnc</b> —Value of the mobile network country and network codes to include in all CCR-GY messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul> |



## global (Gx-Plus)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>global {<br/>    include-ipv6;<br/>    max-outstanding-requests <i>number</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">gx-plus</a> ]                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure global attributes for the Gx-Plus application.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li></ul>                              |

## global (OCS)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>global {<br/>    <a href="#">service-context-id</a> <i>service-context</i> ;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">ocs</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure global attributes and data elements of the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Diameter credit control service charging system for the Online Charging System (OCS), which interacts with the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF). The PCEF optionally reports usage and receives additional authorizations from the OCS using the 3GPP Gy protocol. Broadband PCEF (BPCEF) interactions with the OCS use online session charging with centralized unit determination and centralized rating.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring OCS Global Parameters on page 753</a></li><li>• <a href="#">3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul>             |

## global (PCRF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>global {     rule-param avp-code; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure global attributes and data elements of the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Diameter credit control service charging system for the Online Charging System (OCS), which interacts with the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF). The PCEF optionally reports usage and receives additional authorizations from the OCS using the 3GPP Gy protocol. Broadband PCEF (BPCEF) interactions with the OCS use online session charging with centralized unit determination and centralized rating.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> </ul>                                                                                |

## grace-period

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>grace-period <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family (inet   inet6) <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the amount of time that the client retains the address lease after the lease expires. The address cannot be reassigned to another client during the grace period. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Number of seconds the lease is retained.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 4,294,967,295 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 (no grace period)</p>       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul>                                                          |

## group (DHCP Local Server)

```
Syntax  group group-name {
        access-profile profile-name;
        authentication {
            password password-string;
            username-include {
                circuit-type;
                client-id;
                delimiter delimiter-character;
                domain-name domain-name-string;
                interface-description (device-interface | logical-interface);
                logical-system-name;
                mac-address;
                option-60;
                option-82 <circuit-id> <remote-id>;
                relay-agent-interface-id;
                relay-agent-remote-id;
                relay-agent-subscriber-id;
                routing-instance-name;
                user-prefix user-prefix-string;
            }
        }
        dynamic-profile profile-name <aggregate-clients (merge | replace) | use-primary
            primary-profile-name>;
        interface interface-name {
            access-profile profile-name;
            exclude;
            overrides {
                asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
                asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
                client-discover-match <option60-and-option82>;
                client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
                interface-client-limit number;
                process-inform {
                    pool pool-name;
                }
                rapid-commit;
            }
            service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
            trace;
            upto upto-interface-name;
        }
        liveness-detection {
            failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
            method {
                bfd {
                    version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                    minimum-interval milliseconds;
                    minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                    multiplier number;
                    no-adaptation;
                    transmit-interval {
                        minimum-interval milliseconds;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

```

        threshold milliseconds;
    }
    detection-time {
        threshold milliseconds;
    }
    session-mode(automatic | multihop | singlehop);
    holddown-interval milliseconds;
}
}
}
overrides {
    asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
    asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
    client-discover-match <option60-and-option82>;
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delegated-pool;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    interface-client-limit number;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
}
reconfigure {
    attempts attempt-count;
    clear-on-abort;
    strict;
    timeout timeout-value;
    token token-value;
    trigger {
        radius-disconnect;
    }
}
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}

```

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hierarchy Level     | <p>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server dhcpv6</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description         | Configure a group of interfaces that have a common configuration, such as authentication parameters. A group must contain at least one interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Options             | <p><b><i>group-name</i></b>—Name of the group.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li><li>• <i>Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces</i></li></ul> |

## group (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

```
Syntax  group group-name {
        access-profile profile-name;
        active-server-group server-group-name;
        authentication {
            password password-string;
            username-include {
                circuit-type;
                client-id;
                delimiter delimiter-character;
                domain-name domain-name-string;
                interface-description (device-interface | logical-interface);
                logical-system-name;
                mac-address;
                option-60;
                option-82 [circuit-id] [remote-id];
                relay-agent-interface-id;
                relay-agent-remote-id;
                relay-agent-subscriber-id;
                routing-instance-name;
                user-prefix user-prefix-string;
            }
        }
        dynamic-profile profile-name {
            aggregate-clients (merge | replace);
            use-primary primary-profile-name;
        }
        forward-only {
            logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
            routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
        }
        interface interface-name {
            access-profile profile-name;
            exclude;
            liveness-detection {
                failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
                method {
                    bfd {
                        version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                        minimum-interval milliseconds;
                        minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                        multiplier number;
                        no-adaptation;
                        transmit-interval {
                            minimum-interval milliseconds;
                            threshold milliseconds;
                        }
                        detection-time {
                            threshold milliseconds;
                        }
                    }
                    session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
                    holddown-interval milliseconds;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```



```

    }
  }
  overrides {
    ...
  }
  service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
  trace;
  upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
  allow-snooped-clients;
  always-write-giaddr;
  always-write-option-82;
  asymmetric-lease-time seconds;
  asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;
  client-discover-match <option60-and-option82>;
  client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
  disable-relay;
  dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
  interface-client-limit number;
  layer2-unicast-replies;
  no-allow-snooped-clients;
  no-bind-on-request;
  proxy-mode;
  relay-source
  replace-ip-source-with;
  send-release-on-delete;
  trust-option-82;
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
  prefix prefix;
  use-interface-description (logical | device);
  use-option-82;
}
relay-agent-remote-id {
  prefix prefix;
  use-interface-description (logical | device);
  use-option-82 <strict>;
}
relay-option {
  option-number option-number;
  default-action {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    local-server-group local-server-group;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
  }
}
equals (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
  drop;
  forward-only;
  local-server-group local-server-group;
  relay-server-group relay-server-group;
}
starts-with (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
  drop;
  forward-only;
}

```

```


    local-server-group local-server-group;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
  }
}
relay-option-82 {
  circuit-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
    use-option-82;
  }
  remote-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
  }
  server-id-override
}
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}

```

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br>forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b> ] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the name of a group of interfaces that have a common DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent configuration. A group must contain at least one interface. Use the statement at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b> ] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>group-name</b>—Name of a group of interfaces that have a common DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent configuration.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

- Related Documentation**
- [dhcp-relay on page 1007](#)
  - [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
  - *Understanding the Extended DHCP Relay Agent for EX Series Switches*
  - *Configuring an Extended DHCP Relay Server on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure)*
  - [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options on page 284](#)
  - [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)
  - [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)
  - *Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces*

## group (Static Subscribers)

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre> group <i>group-name</i> {   access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;   dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> {     aggregate-clients (merge   replace);   }   authentication {     password <i>password-string</i>;     username-include {       domain-name <i>domain-name</i>;       interface;       logical-system-name;       routing-instance-name;       user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;     }   }   interface <i>interface-name</i> &lt;exclude&gt; &lt;upto upto-interface-name&gt;; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">static-subscribers</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services <a href="#">static-subscribers</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services <a href="#">static-subscribers</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services <a href="#">static-subscribers</a>]</p>                                                 |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description              | <p>Configure a static subscriber group with values that override the values configured at the <a href="#">[edit system services static-subscribers]</a> hierarchy level for subscribers outside the group. Includes the subscriber access and dynamic profiles, the authentication parameters that trigger the Access-Request message to AAA for static subscribers in the group, and the statically configured interfaces that form the group.</p>                                                          |
|                          | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The logical system and routing instance in which the group is configured must match the logical system and routing instance where the static interfaces are configured.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Options                  | <p><b><i>group-name</i></b>—Name of a group that defines authentication parameters for static subscribers to override the global authentication configuration.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li> <li><a href="#">Creating a Static Subscriber Group on page 783</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

---

## gsmp-syn-timeout (ANCP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>gsmp-syn-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">ancp</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the maximum period that the ANCP agent waits before sending a SYN message to an ANCP neighbor to negotiate the adjacency. If the neighbor sends a SYN message during this period, the ANCP agent uses the partition information in the neighbor's message when generating its own initial SYN message to the neighbor. The agent does not wait for the period to expire if it receives a SYN message from the neighbor. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>seconds</i></b> —Number of seconds the ANCP agent waits.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 60 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 60 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Learn ANCP Partition IDs on page 633</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## gsmp-syn-wait (ANCP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | gsmp-syn-wait;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">ancp</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable the ANCP agent to learn partition ID information from neighbors, in support of nonzero ANCP partition IDs. This statement forces the ANCP agent to delay sending a SYN message during adjacency negotiation for a configurable period. When the neighbor sends a SYN message to the ANCP agent during that period, the agent learns the partition ID information from the neighbor and uses that information when it sends its own SYN message. If the agent does not receive the message during the period, then it sends a SYN message to the neighbor when the period times out. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | This statement is disabled. The ANCP agent does not wait before sending the initial SYN message and does not support nonzero partition IDs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Learn ANCP Partition IDs on page 633</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## gx-plus (Gx-Plus)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> gx-plus {   global {     include-ipv6;     max-outstanding-requests <i>number</i>;   }   partition <i>partition-name</i> {     diameter-instance <i>instance-name</i>;     destination-host <i>hostname</i>;     destination-realm <i>realm</i>;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the Gx-Plus application to interact with a PCRF to authorize and provision subscribers.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                 |

## hardware-address

|                                 |                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | hardware-address <i>mac-address</i> ;                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family (inet   inet6) <i>host</i> <i>hostname</i> ]                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the MAC address of the client. This is the hardware address that identifies the client on the network.             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>mac-address</i> —MAC address of the client.                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>       |

## high-utilization (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | high-utilization <i>percentage</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ]                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Generate an SNMP trap when the DHCP address pool or linked set of address pools use surpasses the specified percentage.                                                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>                  | High utilization is not set. Delete the high-utilization value to unset.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>percentage</i> —Percentage used to generate a trap.<br><b>Range:</b> 2 through 99                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Usage Threshold Traps on page 574</a></li></ul> |

## high-utilization-v6 (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | high-utilization-v6 <i>percentage</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ]                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Generate an SNMP trap when the DHCPv6 address pool or linked set of address pools use surpasses the specified percentage.                                                                                       |
| <b>Default</b>                  | High utilization is not set. Delete the high-utilization value to unset.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>percentage</i> —Percentage used to generate a trap.<br><b>Range:</b> 2 through 99                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Usage Threshold Traps on page 574</a></li></ul> |



## hold-down (Address-Assignment Pools)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | hold-down;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment <a href="#">pool pool-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an active address-assignment pool to be unavailable. When a pool is in the hold-down state, the pool is no longer used to allocate IP addresses for subscribers. Current subscribers who previously obtained an address from the pool are not affected.                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Hold-Down on page 576</a></li> </ul> |

## host (Address-Assignment Pools)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>host <i>hostname</i> {   <a href="#">hardware-address</a> <i>mac-address</i>;   <a href="#">ip-address</a> <i>ip-address</i>; }</pre>                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment <a href="#">pool pool-name</a> <a href="#">family</a> (inet   inet6)]                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a static binding for the specified client.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>hostname</b>—Name of the client.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul> |

## host-name (dhcp-relay)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | host-name <i>name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay relay-option-82</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay group group-name relay-option-82</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Supports the addition of vendor-specific hostname in the option-82, suboption 9 field of DHCPv4 control messages on server-facing interfaces. The hostname can be a string of characters such as <b>Juniper-AB-1</b>.</p> <p>Junos OS automatically adds the remaining vendor-specific information as per RFC 4243. The enterprise ID is 2636. The hostname is option-data 1 (the location is option-data 2). The DHCPv4 relay strips the suboption data from replies from the server before it relays the packets out the client facing interface.</p> <p>This feature can be useful, in conjunction with operator-developed tools, for troubleshooting DHCP servers and providing service assurances. For example, a central DHCP server can log the information, and operators can query the hostname to track and troubleshoot subscriber IP information and network attachment points.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## host-name (dhcpv6)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | host-name <i>name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option-vendor-specific</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relaygroup group-name dhcpv6 relay-option-vendor-specific</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Supports the addition of vendor-specific hostname in the vendor-specific option (17) of DHCPv6 control messages on server-facing interfaces. The hostname can be a string of characters such as <b>Juniper-AB-1</b>.</p> <p>Junos automatically adds the remaining vendor-specific information as per RFC 4243. The Enterprise ID is 2636. The hostname is option-data 1 (the location is option-data 2). The DHCPv6 relay strips the sub-option data from replies from the server before it relays the packets out the client facing interface.</p> <p>This feature can be useful, in conjunction with operator-developed tools, for troubleshooting DHCP servers and providing service assurances. For example, a central DHCP server can log the information, and operators can query the hostname to track and troubleshoot subscriber IP information and network attachment points.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## ietf-mode

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ietf-mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">neighbor ip-address</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the ANCP agent to run in a mode that is not backward compatible with Internet draft-wadhwa-gsmp-l2control-configuration-00.txt, <i>GSMP extensions for layer2 control (L2C)</i>. Include this statement when pre-ietf mode has been configured globally for the ANCP agent, but you want one or more neighbors to run in the default mode.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | ANCP does not run in a backward-compatible mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                |

## ignore

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>ignore {<br/>    dynamic-iflset-name;<br/>    framed-ip-netmask;<br/>    input-filter;<br/>    logical-system-routing-instance;<br/>    output-filter;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">attributes</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router or switch to ignore the specified attributes in RADIUS Access-Accept messages. By default, the router or switch processes the attributes it receives from the external server.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>dynamic-iflset-name</b>—Ignore Interface-Set/Dynamic-Ifset-Name (VSA 26-130).</p> <p><b>framed-ip-netmask</b>—Ignore Framed-IP-Netmask (RADIUS attribute 9).</p> <p><b>input-filter</b>—Ignore Ingress-Policy-Name (VSA 26-10).</p> <p><b>logical-system-routing-instance</b>—Ignore Virtual-Router (VSA 26-1).</p> <p><b>output-filter</b>—Ignore Egress-Policy-Name (VSA 26-11).</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access on page 43</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                               |

## immediate-update

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | immediate-update;                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router or switch to send an Acct-Update message to the RADIUS accounting server on receipt of a response (for example, an ACK or timeout) to the Acct-Start message.                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104</a></li> </ul> |

## include-ipv6 (Gx-Plus)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | include-ipv6;                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access gx-plus <b>global</b> ]                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Include IPv6 subscribers in Gx-Plus provisioning requests.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Default</b>                  | By default, IPv6 subscribers are not included.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus Global Attributes on page 716</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li> </ul> |

## include-irb-and-l2

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | include-irb-and-l2;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> group <i>group-name</i> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ... forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ... forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)], [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-security <b>dhcpv6</b>-options option-18], [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-security <b>dhcpv6</b>-options option-37]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



**NOTE:** The EX Series switches that support the include-irb-and-l2 statement are the EX4300, EX4600, and EX9200 switches.

**Description** Include both the integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface name and Layer 2 interface name in the **circuit-id** or **remote-id** value in the DHCP option 82 information. VLAN tags are global.

When you configure the **include-irb-and-l2** statement without including the **no-vlan-interface** statement, the format is as follows:

- Bridge domain:

(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:bridge-domain-name+irb.subunit

- VLAN:

(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:vlan-name+irb.subunit



**NOTE:** For remote systems, the *subunit* is required and is used to differentiate an interface.

When you configure both the **include-irb-and-l2** statement and the **use-vlan-id** statement, the format is as follows:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:svlan-id-vlan-id+irb.subunit*



**NOTE:** The *svlan-id-vlan-id* represents the VLANs associated with the bridge domain.

When you configure both the **include-irb-and-l2** and **no-vlan-interface-name** statements, the format is as follows:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit+irb.subunit*

When you configure both the **include-irb-and-l2** and **use-interface-description** statements, the format displays the description for the Layer 2 interface:

*l2\_descr:vlan-name+irb.subunit*

If you configure both the **include-irb-and-l2** and **use-interface-description** statements, and no description for the Layer 2 interface is found, the format displays the Layer 2 logical interface name:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:vlan-name+irb.subunit*

When you configure the **include-irb-and-l2** statement with both the **no-vlan-interface-name** and **use-interface-description** statements, the format displays as follows:

*l2\_descr+irb.subunit*

If you configure the **include-irb-and-l2** statement with both the **no-vlan-interface-name** and **use-interface-description** statements, and no description is found for the Layer 2 interface, the format displays as follows:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit+irb.subunit*

|                                 |                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
|                                 | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options on page 346</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446</a></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## include-l2-interface-for-irb (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | include-l2-interface-for-irb;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">relay-agent-interface-id</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 <a href="#">circuit-id</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option-82 <a href="#">circuit-id</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | For leasequery and bulk leasequery operations that involve integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, you must configure DHCP relay agent to include the layer 2 interface name along with IRB name in the circuit ID of option 82. DHCP relay agent uses the layer 2 interface name when using leasequery or bulk leasequery to restore the lease database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Including a Prefix in DHCP Options on page 344</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option (Option 18) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 448</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



## include-option-82 (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>include-option-82 {     forcerenew;     nak; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>         [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a>],<br/>         [edit system services dhcp-local-server (dhcpv6) <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a>],<br/>         [edit system services dhcp-local-server (dhcpv6) group <a href="#">group-name interface interface-name overrides</a>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server (dhcpv6) ...<a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server (dhcpv6) ...<a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>         [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server (dhcpv6) ...<a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Releases 13.3R3, 14.1R2, and 14.2R1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the DHCP server include option 82 information in NAK and forcerenew messages when you configure secure communications between the DHCP server and DHCP clients that are in different VRFs. You can configure support globally, for a group of interfaces, or for a specific interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>forcerenew</b>—Include option 82 in DHCP forcerenew messages.</p> <p><b>nak</b>—Include option 82 in DHCP NAK messages.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Clients and DHCP Server in Different VRFs on page 331</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Message Exchange Between DHCP Server and Clients in Different VRFs on page 332</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## interface (DHCP Local Server)

**Syntax**    `interface interface-name {`  
               `access-profile profile-name;`  
               `exclude;`  
               `overrides {`  
                   `asymmetric-lease-time seconds;`  
                   `asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;`  
                   `client-discover-match <option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface>;`  
                   `client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;`  
                   `interface-client-limit number;`  
                   `rapid-commit;`  
               `}`  
               `service-profile dynamic-profile-name;`  
               `trace;`  
               `upto upto-interface-name;`  
               `}`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit system services dhcp-local-server *group group-name*],  
                           [edit system services dhcp-local-server *dhcpv6 group group-name*],  
                           [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system  
                           services *dhcp-local-server ...*],  
                           [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services *dhcp-local-server ...*],  
                           [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services *dhcp-local-server ...*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
                               Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.  
                               Options **upto** and **exclude** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.

**Description**    Specify one or more interfaces, or a range of interfaces, that are within a specified group on which the DHCP local server is enabled. You can repeat the **interface *interface-name*** statement to specify multiple interfaces within a group, but you cannot specify the same interface in more than one group. Also, you cannot use an interface that is being used by the DHCP relay agent.



**NOTE:** DHCP values are supported in integrated routing and bridging (IRB) configurations. When you configure an IRB interface in a network that is using DHCP, the DHCP information (for example, authentication, address assignment, and so on) is propagated in the associated bridge domain. This enables the DHCP server to configure client IP addresses residing within the bridge domain. IRB currently supports only static DHCP configurations.

**Options**    **exclude**—Exclude an interface or a range of interfaces from the group. This option and the **overrides** option are mutually exclusive.

***interface-name***—Name of the interface. You can repeat this option multiple times.

***upto-interface-name***—Upper end of the range of interfaces; the lower end of the range is the ***interface-name*** entry. The interface device name of the ***upto-interface-name*** must be the same as the device name of the ***interface-name***.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.                                |
|                                 | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a>                  |
|                                 | • <a href="#">Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281</a>  |
|                                 | • <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a> |

## interface (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> interface <i>dhcp-interface-name</i> {   access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;   exclude;   overrides {     allow-no-end-option     allow-snooped-clients;     always-write-giaddr;     always-write-option-82;     asymmetric-lease-time <i>seconds</i>;     asymmetric-prefix-lease-time <i>seconds</i>;     client-discover-match &lt;option60-and-option82   incoming-interface&gt;;     client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;     disable-relay;     dual-stack <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>;     interface-client-limit <i>number</i>;     layer2-unicast-replies;     no-allow-snooped-clients;     proxy-mode;     relay-source     replace-ip-source-with;     send-release-on-delete;     trust-option-82;   }   service-profile <i>dynamic-profile-name</i>;   trace;   upto <i>upto-interface-name</i>; } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <i>group group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>group group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <i>dhcp-relay ...</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>  forwarding-options <i>dhcp-relay ...</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...] </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Options <b>upto</b> and <b>exclude</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify one or more interfaces, or a range of interfaces, that are within a specified group on which the DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent is enabled. You can repeat the <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> statement to specify multiple interfaces within a group, but you cannot specify the same interface in more than one group. Also, you cannot use an interface that is being used by the DHCP local server. Use the statement at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>EX Series switches do not support DHCPv6.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



**NOTE:** DHCP values are supported in integrated routing and bridging (IRB) configurations. When you configure an IRB interface in a network that is using DHCP, the DHCP information (for example, authentication, address assignment, and so on) is propagated in the associated bridge domain. This enables the DHCP server to configure client IP addresses residing within the bridge domain. IRB currently only supports static DHCP configurations. .

**Options** **exclude**—Exclude an interface or a range of interfaces from the group. This option and the **overrides** option are mutually exclusive.

**interface-name**—Name of the interface. You can repeat this option multiple times.

**overrides**—Override the specified default configuration settings for the interface. The **overrides** statement is described separately.

**upto-interface-name**—Upper end of the range of interfaces; the lower end of the range is the interface-name entry. The interface device name of the **upto-interface-name** must be the same as the device name of the **interface-name**.


The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


**Related Documentation**

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281](#)
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)

## interface (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre> interface <i>interface-name</i> {   <i>current-hop-limit</i> <i>number</i>;   <i>default-lifetime</i> <i>seconds</i>;   <i>dns-server-address</i>   (<i>managed-configuration</i>   <i>no-managed-configuration</i>);   <i>max-advertisement-interval</i> <i>seconds</i>;   <i>min-advertisement-interval</i> <i>seconds</i>;   (<i>other-stateful-configuration</i>   <i>no-other-stateful-configuration</i>);   <i>prefix</i> <i>prefix</i> {     (<i>autonomous</i>   <i>no-autonomous</i>);     (<i>on-link</i>   <i>no-on-link</i>);     <i>preferred-lifetime</i> <i>seconds</i>;     <i>valid-lifetime</i> <i>seconds</i>;   }   <i>reachable-time</i> <i>milliseconds</i>;   <i>retransmit-timer</i> <i>milliseconds</i>; } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | [edit dynamic-profiles protocols router-advertisement]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Dynamically configure router advertisement properties on an interface. To dynamically configure interface properties, include the <i>\$junos-interface-name</i> dynamic variable for the interface name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of an interface. Specify the <i>\$junos-interface-name</i> dynamic variable or the full, static interface name, including the physical and logical address components.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Even though you can specify the static interface name when defining the interface, we recommend using dynamic variable when configuring this statement.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## interface (Static Subscriber Group)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i> &lt;exclude&gt; &lt;upto <i>upto-interface-name</i>&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>]</p>                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support for IPv6 and IPv4 demux static interfaces introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specify one or more interfaces, or a range of interfaces, that are within a specified group on which static subscribers are created. You can repeat the <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> statement to specify multiple interfaces within a group. You must configure each interface in only one group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The logical system and routing instance in which the static interfaces are configured must match the logical system and routing instance where the group is configured.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>exclude</b>—(Optional) Exclude an interface or a range of interfaces from the group.</p> <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the interface on which static subscribers are created. If you do not specify a unit number for the interface, then .0 is assumed. For example, <b>ge-0/1/0</b> is interpreted as <b>ge-0/1/0.0</b>.</p> <p><b><i>upto-interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) The upper end of the range of interfaces; the lower end of the range is the <i>interface-name</i> entry. The interface device name of <i>upto-interface-name</i> must be the same as the device name of <i>interface-name</i>.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Creating a Static Subscriber Group on page 783</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## interface (Static Subscriber Username)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that a modified version of the interface name is included as part of the username created for all static subscribers or for the static subscribers in a specified group. The group version of the statement takes precedence over the global version. The username is also sent to RADIUS in the Access-Request message. The interface name is modified by replacing the “/” character with the “-” character. For example, ge-0/1/2.50 is converted to ge-0-1-2.50.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username on page 781</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



## interface-client-limit (DHCP Local Server)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>interface-client-limit <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group</a> interface <i>interface-name</i> <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>         | Set the maximum number of DHCP subscribers or DHCP clients per interface allowed for a specific group or for all groups. A group specification takes precedence over a global specification for the members of that group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>             | No limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>             | <i>number</i> —Maximum number of clients allowed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Range:** 1 through 500,000

|                           |                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Maximum Number of DHCP Clients Per Interface on page 291</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## interface-client-limit (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface-client-limit <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br/> Support at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br/> Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Set the maximum number of DHCP (or DHCPv6) subscribers or clients per interface allowed for a specific group or for all groups. A group specification takes precedence over a global specification for the members of that group. Use the statement at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>M120 and M320 routers do not support DHCPv6.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>                  | No limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>number</i>—Maximum number of clients allowed.<br/> <b>Range:</b> 1 through 500,000</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/> interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

- Related Documentation**
- [dhcp-relay on page 1007](#)
  - [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
  - [Configuring Group-Specific DHCP Relay Options on page 284](#)
  - [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)

---

## interface-delete (Subscriber Management or DHCP Client Management)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface-delete;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services subscriber-management <a href="#">maintain-subscriber</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>On router—Configure the router to maintain, rather than log out, subscribers when the subscriber interface is deleted. By default, the router logs out subscribers when the subscriber interface is deleted.</p> <p>On switch—Configure the switch to maintain rather than log out DHCP clients when the client interface is deleted. By default, the switch logs out DHCP clients when the client interface is deleted.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events on page 296</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |


---

## interface-delete (Subscriber Management or DHCP Client Management)


---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface-delete;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services subscriber-management <a href="#">maintain-subscriber</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>On router—Configure the router to maintain, rather than log out, subscribers when the subscriber interface is deleted. By default, the router logs out subscribers when the subscriber interface is deleted.</p> <p>On switch—Configure the switch to maintain rather than log out DHCP clients when the client interface is deleted. By default, the switch logs out DHCP clients when the client interface is deleted.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events on page 296</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## interface-description (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface-description (device-interface   logical-interface);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>]<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the interface description for the device (physical) interface or the logical interface is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process. Use the statement at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>The interface description is configured using the <b>description</b> statement at the [edit <b>interfaces interface-name</b>] hierarchy level. The delimiter is configured with the <b>delimiter</b> statement at the [edit system services dhcp-local-server ... <b>username-include</b>] hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                               |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The username delimiter must not be a character that is part of the interface description. For example, if the description includes a forward slash (/), then the delimiter must not be a forward slash. The default delimiter is a period.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>device-interface</b>—Use the text description configured for the device (physical) interface.</p> <p><b>logical-interface</b>—Use the text description configured for the logical interface.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## interface-description (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface-description (device-interface   logical-interface);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the interface description for the device (physical) interface or the logical interface is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process. Use the statement at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>The interface description is configured using the <b>description</b> statement at the <b>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level. The delimiter is configured with the <a href="#">delimiter</a> statement at the <b>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">username-include</a>]</b> hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> The username delimiter must not be a character that is part of the interface description. For example, if the description includes a forward slash (/), then the delimiter must not be a forward slash. The default delimiter is a period.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>device-interface</b>—Description of the physical interface.</p> <p><b>logical-interface</b>—Description of the logical interface.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## interface-description-format

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface-description-format {<br>exclude-adapter;<br>exclude-sub-interface;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Options <b>exclude-adapter</b> and <b>exclude-sub-interface</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the information that is excluded from the interface description that the device passes to RADIUS for inclusion in the RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-Id). By default, the device includes both the subinterface and the adapter in the interface description. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>exclude-adapter</b> —Exclude the adapter from the interface description.<br><br><b>exclude-sub-interface</b> —Exclude the subinterface from the interface description.                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li></ul>                                                |



## interface-name (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface-name;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>]</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the interface name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process. Use the statement at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## interface-name (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface-name;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the <a href="#">[edit ... dual-stack-group <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>]</a> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the interface name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process. Use the statement at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6]</a> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## interface-mib (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

|                            |                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | interface-mib;                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]                            |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management. |
| <b>Description</b>         | Enable representation of the Interfaces MIB for the specified dynamic interface.                         |



**BEST PRACTICE:** To achieve maximum performance with enhanced subscriber management, we recommend that you *not* enable representation of the Interfaces MIB on all dynamic subscriber interfaces.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you do not include the <b>interface-mib</b> statement, representation of the Interfaces MIB on dynamic subscriber interfaces is disabled by default.                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview on page 560</a></li> </ul> |

## interface-set (ANCP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i> {<br/>    <code>access-identifier</code> <i>identifier-string</i>;<br/>    <code>underlying-interface</code> <i>underlying-interface-name</i>;<br/>}</code>            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">interfaces</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify a group of VLANs on which traffic is sent to a subscriber identified by the access-loop circuit identifier.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>interface-set-name</i>—Name of a group of VLANs that carry traffic to the subscriber identified by the access loop circuit identifier.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Associating an Access Node with Subscribers for ANCP Agent Operations on page 630</a></li></ul> |

## interface-traceoptions (DHCP)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> interface-traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;     &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>;     level (all   error   info   notice   verbose   warning);     no-remote-trace; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system processes dhcp-service]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure extended DHCP tracing operations that can be enabled on a specific interface or group of interfaces.</p> <p>Replaces deprecated <b>interface-traceoptions</b> statements at the [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay] and [edit system services dhcp-local-server] hierarchy levels.</p> <p>To enable the tracing operation on the specific interfaces, you use the <b>interface <i>interface-name</i> trace</b> statement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all events</li> <li>• <b>packet</b>—Trace packet and option decoding operations</li> <li>• <b>state</b>—Trace changes in state</li> </ul> <p><b>level</b>—Level of tracing to perform; also known as severity level. The option you configure enables tracing of events at that level and all higher (more restrictive) levels. You can specify any of the following levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Match messages of all levels.</li> <li>• <b>error</b>—Match error messages.</li> <li>• <b>info</b>—Match informational messages.</li> <li>• <b>notice</b>—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.</li> </ul> |

- **verbose**—Match verbose messages. This is the lowest (least restrictive) severity level; when you configure **verbose**, messages at all higher levels are traced. Therefore, the result is the same as when you configure **all**.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

**Default:** error

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—Disable remote tracing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

**size *maximum-file-size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 1073741824

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | trace—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                     |
|                                 | trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces on page 830</a></li></ul> |

## interfaces (ANCP)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> interfaces {   interface-set interface-set-name {     access-identifier identifier-string;     underlying-interface underlying-interface-name;   }   interface-name {     access-identifier identifier-string   } } </pre>     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">ancp</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify the subscribers whose traffic is reported and shaped by the ANCP agent.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>interface-name</b>—Name of a logical interface supporting a single VLAN that carries traffic to the subscriber identified by the access-loop circuit identifier.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Associating an Access Node with Subscribers for ANCP Agent Operations on page 630</a></li> </ul>              |

## ip-address

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ip-address <i>ip-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">host</a> <i>hostname</i> ]                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the reserved IP address assigned to the client.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>ip-address</b> —IP version 4 (IPv4) address.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static Address Assignment on page 576</a></li> </ul> |

## ip-address-change-notify

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>ip-address-change-notify {<br/>    message <i>message</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For on-demand address allocation for dual-stack PPP subscribers, specify that the BNG includes the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA in the Access-Request that is sent during on-demand IP address allocation and in the Interim-Accounting messages that are sent to report an address change.</p> <p>The configuration of this statement has no effect when on-demand IP address allocation or deallocation is not configured.</p> <p>Optionally, configure a message that is included in the VSA when it is sent to the RADIUS server.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | This functionality is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>message</b>—VSA message.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> Up to 32 characters.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Immediate Interim Accounting Messages for On-Demand IPv4 Address Changes on page 460</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



## ip-address-first

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ip-address-first;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server pool-match-order</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the extended DHCP local server to use the IP address method to determine which address-assignment pool to use. The local server uses the IP address in the gateway IP address if one is present in the DHCP client PDU. If no gateway IP address is present, the local server uses the IP address of the receiving interface to find the address-assignment pool. The DHCP local server uses this method by default when no method is explicitly specified.                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring How the Extended DHCP Local Server Determines Which Address-Assignment Pool to Use on page 245</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## ip-can-type (PCRF Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ip-can-type <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure an IP connectivity access network (IP-CAN) value according to what best fits your operating environment and access network. The Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) partition requires that you configure this statement. The Policy Control and Charging (PCC) enables a centralized control to ensure that the service sessions (IP-CAN sessions) are provided with appropriate bandwidth and QoS.</p> <p>An IP-CAN bearer is the IP transmission path of defined capacity, delay, and bit error rate. An IP-CAN session incorporates one or more IP-CAN bearers. Support for multiple IP-CAN bearers per IP-CAN session is IP-CAN specific. An IP-CAN session exists as long as the related IPv4 address or IPv6 prefix is assigned and announced to the IP network.</p> <p>If an IP-CAN session is modified, the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) first uses the event trigger to determine whether to request the PCC rules for the modified IP-CAN session from the PCRF. Then upon reception of updated PCC rules from the PCRF, the PCEF activates, modifies, or removes the PCC rules as indicated by the PCRF.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>number</i>—Identifier of the IP-CAN value used for your operating environment and access network.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 77</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## ipcp-suggest-dns-option

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ipcp-suggest-dns-option;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit access group-profile <i>group-profile-name</i> ppp ppp-options],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options],</p> <p>[edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options],</p> <p>[edit interfaces si-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router to prompt Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) to negotiate both primary and secondary DNS addresses during IPCP negotiation for terminated PPPoE and LNS subscribers. You can configure this for dynamic or static PPPoE subscribers, dynamic or static LNS subscribers, and in an LNS group profile.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses on page 584</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes</i></li> <li>• <i>Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers</i></li> <li>• <i>Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface</i></li> </ul>     |

## jsrc (JSRC)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>jsrc {<br/>    <b>partition</b> <i>partition-name</i> {<br/>        <b>diameter-instance</b> <i>instance-name</i>;<br/>        <b>destination-host</b> <i>hostname</i>;<br/>        <b>destination-realm</b> <i>realm-name</i>;<br/>    }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure JSRC to interact with an SAE in an SRC environment to authorize and provision subscribers.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                             |

## jsrc (Access Profile)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>jsrc {     attributes {         exclude {             user-name [ authorization-request   provisioning-request ];         }     } }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify JSRC settings in an access profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Authorizing Subscribers with JSRC on page 765</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding JSRC-SAE Interactions on page 761</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Excluding AVPs from Diameter Messages for JSRC on page 767</a></li> </ul> |

## jsrc-partition

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | jsrc-partition <i>partition-name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit]                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the JSRC partition to use.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>partition-name</i></b> —Name of the JSRC partition that you want JSRC to use. The name is defined with the <b>partition</b> statement at the <b>[edit jsrc]</b> hierarchy level. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the JSRC Partition on page 764</a></li> </ul>                 |

## juniper-dsl-attributes

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | juniper-dsl-attributes;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure AAA to add Juniper Networks DSL VSAs to the RADIUS authentication and accounting request messages for subscribers. If the router has not received and processed the corresponding ANCP attributes from the access node, then AAA provides only the following in these RADIUS messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Downstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate (IANA 4874, 26-141)—Default configured advisory transmit speed.</li><li>• Upstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate (IANA 4874, 26-142)—Default configured advisory receive speed.</li></ul> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The Juniper Networks DSL VSAs are not added to the RADIUS authentication and accounting request messages. However, the DSL Forum VSA—if available—is added to RADIUS messages by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring AAA to Include Juniper Networks DSL VSAs in RADIUS Messages on page 671</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## layer2-unicast-replies

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | layer2-unicast-replies;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Override the setting of the broadcast bit in DHCP request packets and instead use the Layer 2 unicast transmission method to transmit DHCP Offer reply packets and DHCP ACK reply packets from the DHCP server to DHCP clients during the discovery process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## keep-incoming-circuit-id (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | keep-incoming-circuit-id ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 <b>circuit-id</b> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 <b>circuit-id</b> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 <b>circuit-id</b> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 <b>circuit-id</b> ]                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the <b>jdhcpd</b> process keeps the incoming circuit ID and prepends the ID with the locally generated ID (in the format, <b>generated-id + incoming-id</b>) before sending the leasequery packet to the DHCP server.</p> <p>This configuration is required for leasequery and bulk leasequery operations when subscriber authentication is based on the circuit ID, and enables leasequery and bulk leasequery to restore the agent circuit identifier/agent remote identifier (ACI/ARI) pair and to use the circuit ID to authenticate subscribers.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



## keep-incoming-interface-id (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | keep-incoming-interface-id ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6 relay-agent-interface-id</a>],</p>           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the <b>jdhcpd</b> process keeps the incoming interface ID and prepends the ID with the locally generated ID (in the format, <b>generated-id + incoming-id</b>) before sending the leasequery packet to the DHCPv6 server.</p> <p>This configuration is required for leasequery and bulk leasequery operations when subscriber authentication is based on the interface ID, and enables leasequery and bulk leasequery to restore the agent circuit identifier/agent remote identifier (ACI/ARI) pair and to use the interface ID to authenticate subscribers.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option (Option 18) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 448</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## keep-incoming-remote-id (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | keep-incoming-remote-id ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id</b>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 <b>circuit-id</b>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id</b>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 XXX<b>circuit-id</b>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id</b>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 <b>circuit-id</b>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6 relay-agent-remote-id</b>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 <b>circuit-id</b>],</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the <b>jdhcpd</b> process keeps the incoming remote ID and prepends the ID with the locally generated ID (in the format, <b>generated-id + incoming-id</b>) before sending the leasequery packet to the DHCPv6 server.</p> <p>This configuration is required for leasequery and bulk leasequery operations when subscriber authentication is based on the remote ID, and enables leasequery and bulk leasequery to restore the agent circuit identifier/agent remote identifier (ACI/ARI) pair and to use the remote ID to authenticate subscribers.</p> <p>Use the statement at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy level to configure DHCPv6 support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option (Option 18) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 448</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## leasequery (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>leasequery {     attempts <i>number-of-attempts</i>;     timeout <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure parameters that DHCP relay agent uses when sending DHCP leasequery messages to obtain lease information from the DHCP servers in the logical system/routing instance.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## lease-time-threshold (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>lease-time-threshold <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>...],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the minimum DHCP lease time allowed in your subscriber access network. If a third-party DHCP server or address pool provides a client lease that is less than the configured threshold, the router performs the action specified by the <b>violation-action</b> statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>seconds</i></b> —Minimum client lease time allowed.<br><b>Range:</b> 60 through 2,147,483,647 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>system</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>system-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a DHCP Lease-Time Threshold on page 251</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## lease-time-validation (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>lease-time-validation {     lease-time-threshold <i>seconds</i>;     violation-action <i>action</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit forwarding-options <i>dhcp-relay</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>dhcpv6</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>group group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <i>group group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...], [edit system services <i>dhcp-local-server</i>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <i>dhcpv6</i>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <i>group group-name</i>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <i>group group-name</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable the lease-time validation feature on the router. You can then configure the lease-time threshold and an optional action to take when a lease-time violation occurs.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a DHCP Lease-Time Threshold on page 251</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## limit

|                                 |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>limit <i>max-sub-sessions</i>;</pre>                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit services service-set <i>services-set-name</i> subscriber-profile <i>profile-name</i> max-data-sessions-per-subscriber]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the limit for the maximum number of subscriber sessions.                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>max-sub-sessions</i> —Maximum number of subscriber sessions.                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>              |

## link (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | link <i>pool-name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment <b>pool</b> <i>pool-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the name of a secondary address-assignment pool that is linked to a primary address-assignment pool. The secondary pool provides a backup pool for local address assignment. You can configure a chain of linked pools, but you cannot directly link more than one pool to or from any other pool. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>pool-name</i> —Name assigned to the address-assignment pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pool Linking on page 575</a></li></ul>                                 |

## local (Flat-File Access Profile)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | local {<br>flat-file-profile <i>profile-name</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure local reporting of service accounting statistics according to the specified flat-file profile, which determines the accounting statistics and nonstatistical parameters that are collected and reported in the local flat file. This configuration collects the running total service statistics per interface family. Because the statistics are maintained in the Routing Engine in a statistics database, they are not affected by a line-card restart, a graceful Routing Engine switchover, or a unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU). The statistics counters are reset when the router reboots.</p> <p>Collecting service statistics into a local flat file is useful when you do not need to send the information to RADIUS, such as when you are using the information for internal monitoring and need an accurate record for analytics.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of the flat-file profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring Service Accounting in Local Flat Files</i></li> <li><i>Flat-File Accounting Overview</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## local-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>local-address (address   any-unicast) &lt;except&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <a href="#">from</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>IPv6 support introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the address for rule matching. Local address values are matched against a source or destination IP address for the flow depending on the configured value for the <b>demux</b> statement. If you do not specify an address, then any local address matches this term. If you do not specify a prefix value, then a host mask is the default. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —IPv4 or IPv6 address or prefix value.<br><br><b>any-unicast</b> —Match all unicast addresses.<br><br><b>except</b> —(Optional) Exclude the specified address, prefix, or unicast packets from rule matching.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li><li>• <a href="#">demux on page 994</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                      |



## local-address-range

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>local-address-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>high-value</i> &lt;except&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services ptsp forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i> term <i>precedence from</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>IPv6 support introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the address range for rule matching. Local address values are matched against a source or destination IP address for the flow depending on the configured value for the <b>demux</b> statement. If you do not specify an address, then any local address matches this term. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>low-value</i></b>—Lower boundary for the IPv4 or IPv6 address range.</p> <p><b><i>high-value</i></b>—Upper boundary for the IPv4 or IPv6 address range.</p> <p><b><i>except</i></b>—(Optional) Exclude the specified address range from rule matching.</p>                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">demux on page 994</a></li> </ul>                                                  |

## local-decision (PCRF Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | local-decision (deny   grant) timeout <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a non-standard extension that allows the subscriber login to proceed even if the Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) is not available or if the PCRF does not respond within the corresponding logout response timeout. This statement determines how long to wait before using the local decision to log in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>deny</b>—Prevent subscriber logins from occurring.</p> <p><b>grant</b>—Allow subscriber logins to occur when the PCRF is not available or not responding.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> deny</p> <p><b>seconds</b>—Number of seconds to wait before using the local decision to log in.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 90</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 86,400 seconds (24 hours)</p>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li></ul> |

## local-port-range

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | local-port-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>high-value</i> ;                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> from]                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the port range for rule matching.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>low-value</i> —Lower boundary for the port range.<br><i>high-value</i> —Upper boundary for the port range.                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> </ul> |

## local-ports

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | local-ports [ <i>port-numbers</i> ];                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> from]                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify one or more ports for inclusion as a match condition.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-numbers</i> —Port number.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> </ul> |

## local-prefix-list

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>local-prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> &lt;except&gt;;</code>                                                                                                              |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit services ptsp forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]                                                                                      |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>IPv6 support introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2                                                                                  |
| Description              | Specify the prefix list for rule matching. You configure the prefix list by including the <b>prefix-list</b> statement at the [edit policy-options] hierarchy level.                |
| Options                  | <i>prefix-list-name</i> —Prefix list.<br><br><b>except</b> —(Optional) Exclude the specified prefix list from rule matching.                                                        |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |

## local-server-group (DHCP Relay Agent Option)

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>local-server-group <i>local-server-group</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option ( <b>default-action</b>   <b>equals</b>   <b>starts-with</b> )],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option ( <b>default-action</b>   <b>equals</b>   <b>starts-with</b> )],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...] |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Description              | Forward DHCP client packets to the specified group of DHCP local servers when you use the DHCP relay selective processing feature. You can configure the forwarding operation globally or for a group of interfaces.<br><br>The <b>local-server-group</b> option is not supported for DHCPv6 relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Options                  | <i>local-server-group</i> —Name of DHCP local server group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## location (dhcp-relay)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>location <i>name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> <b>relay-option-82</b> <b>vendor-specific</b> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>relay-option-82</b> <b>vendor-specific</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Supports the addition of a vendor-specific location in the option-82, suboption 9 field of DHCPv4 control messages on server-facing interfaces. The location should be specified as interface, vlan ID, and if applicable, svlan ID. For example, <b>&lt;ifd-name&gt;:&lt;vlan&gt;</b> (ae0:100) or <b>&lt;ifd-name&gt;:&lt;svlan&gt; -&lt;vlan&gt;</b> (ae0:100-10).</p> <p>Junos OS automatically adds the remaining vendor-specific information as per RFC 4243. The enterprise ID is 2636. The the location is option-data 2 (the hostname is option-data 1). The DHCPv4 relay strips the suboption data from replies from the server before it relays the packets out the client facing interface.</p> <p>This feature can be useful, in conjunction with operator-developed tools, for troubleshooting DHCP servers and providing service assurances. For example, a central DHCP server can log the information, and operators can query the hostname to track and troubleshoot subscriber IP information and network attachment points.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## location (dhcpv6)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | location <i>name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> <b>dhcpv6 relay-option-vendor-specific</b> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relaygroup</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dhcpv6 relay-option-vendor-specific</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Supports the addition of a vendor-specific location in the vendor-specific option (17) of DHCPv6 control messages on server-facing interfaces. The location should be specified as interface, vlan ID, and if applicable, svlan ID. For example, <b>&lt;ifd-name&gt;:&lt;vlan&gt;</b> (ae0:100) or <b>&lt;ifd-name&gt;:&lt;svlan&gt; -&lt;vlan&gt;</b> (ae0:100-10).</p> <p>Junos automatically adds the remaining vendor-specific information as per RFC 4243. The Enterprise ID is 2636. The the location is option-data 2 (the hostname is option-data 1). The DHCPv6 relay strips the sub-option data from replies from the server before it relays the packets out the client facing interface.</p> <p>This feature can be useful, in conjunction with operator-developed tools, for troubleshooting DHCP servers and providing service assurances. For example, a central DHCP server can log the information, and operators can query the hostname to track and troubleshoot subscriber IP information and network attachment points.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## logical-interface-unit-range

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | logical-interface-unit-range (high   low)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services extensible-subscriber-services]                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the unit number for the logical interface service that is created by Extensible Subscriber Services Manager by using an op script. Extensible Subscriber Services Manager assigns the first available unit number in the specified range.                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>high</b>—Use upper limit of the logical interface unit range.<br/><b>Range:</b> 1 through 16,385<br/><b>Default:</b> 1</p> <p><b>low</b>—Use lower limit of the logical interface unit range.<br/><b>Range:</b> 1 through 16,385<br/><b>Default:</b> 16,385</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                     |

## logical-system (Diameter Peer)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> &gt; ;</code>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter <b>peer</b> <i>peer-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a logical system and optionally a routing instance for a Diameter peer. Alternatively, you can include the <b>routing-instance</b> statement at the [edit diameter <b>peer</b> <i>peer-name</i> ] hierarchy level to configure only a routing instance.         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>logical-system-name</i></b>— Name of the logical system.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Default logical system</p> <p><b><i>routing-instance routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Name of the routing instance.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Master routing instance</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                  |

## logical-system (Diameter Transport)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> [&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> &gt;];</code> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit diameter <b>transport</b> <i>transport-name</i> ]                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify a logical system and optionally a routing instance for the transport layer connection.                   |



**NOTE:** The logical system and routing instance must match that for the peer or a configuration error is reported.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>logical-system-name</i></b> —Name of the logical system.<br><b>Default:</b> Default logical system<br><br><b><i>routing-instance routing-instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Name of the routing instance.<br><b>Default:</b> Master routing instance |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Diameter Transport on page 705</a></li></ul>                                                                               |



---

## logical-system (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for enhanced subscriber management on MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the logical system that is used to send mirrored packets to a mediation device for subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring. When you specify a logical system, you must also specify a routing instance.                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>logical-system-name</i></b> —Name of the logical system.<br><b>Default:</b> Logical system <b>default</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>flow-tap</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>flow-tap-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Subscriber Secure Policy Overview</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 564</a></li><li>• <i>Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring</i></li></ul> |

## logical-system-name (Static Subscribers)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | logical-system-name;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the name of the logical system is included as part of the username created for all static subscribers or for the static subscribers in a specified group. The group version of the statement takes precedence over the global version. The username is also sent to RADIUS in the Access-Request message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username on page 781</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## logical-system-name (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | logical-system-name;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>]</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>]</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server ...</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the logical system name be concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client process. No logical system name is concatenated if the configuration is in the default logical system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## logical-system-name (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | logical-system-name;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the logical system name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process. No logical system name is concatenated if the configuration is in the default logical system. Use the statement at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

- Related Documentation**
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)
  - [Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276](#)

## logout-response-timeout (PCRF Partition)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | logout-response-timeout <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Configure the amount of time in seconds before a Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) partition stops attempting to send a subscriber logout.</p> <p>If you set <a href="#">draining</a> and the <a href="#">draining-response-timeout</a> statements for the PCRF partition, any new subscriber logins are denied, and the time limit you set in the <a href="#">draining-response-timeout</a> statement is used instead of the <a href="#">logout-response-timeout</a> time limit.</p>                                                           |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Any configuration changes made to this statement apply to all subscribers currently waiting to log out within a 60 second period.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Number of seconds to wait before a PCRF partition stops attempting to send a subscriber logout.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 7200</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 86,400 seconds (24 hours)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li> </ul> |

## ltv-syslog-interval (System Process)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ltv-syslog-interval <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system processes <a href="#">dhcp-service</a> ]                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure how often the router logs consolidated syslog messages for DHCP lease-time violations.                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>seconds</i></b> —Time interval that specifies how often the router logs syslog messages.<br><b>Range:</b> 600 through 86,400 seconds                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a DHCP Lease-Time Threshold on page 251</a></li><li>• <a href="#">processes</a></li></ul> |

## mac-address (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | mac-address;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the MAC address from the client PDU be concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |


## mac-address (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | mac-address;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the MAC address from the client PDU be concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



## **maintain-subscriber (Subscriber Management)**

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>maintain-subscriber {   interface-delete; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services <a href="#">subscriber-management</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the router to maintain, rather than log out, DHCP relay and DHCP local server based subscribers when the specified type of event occurs.</p> <p>For example, by default, the router logs out DHCP subscribers when an interface delete event occurs, such as a line card reboot or failure. You would specify the <b>interface-delete</b> option to ensure that the router maintains subscribers during line card reboots or failures. However, this option does not maintain subscribers during router reboots or failures.</p> <p>This statement provides a global configuration for the router, which applies to all DHCP local server and DHCP relay clients in all routing instances.</p> |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>maintain-subscriber</b> statement and <b>remove-when-no-subscribers</b> statement are mutually exclusive. You cannot specify that dynamically configured VLAN interfaces are removed when no subscribers exist when the router is also configured to maintain subscribers.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                 | <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Binding Retention During Interface Delete Events on page 295</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events on page 296</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## managed-configuration (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (managed-configuration   no-managed-configuration);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles protocols router-advertisement interface (Protocols IPv6 Neighbor Discovery) <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify whether to enable the dynamic host to use a stateful autoconfiguration protocol for address autoconfiguration, along with any stateless autoconfiguration already configured:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>managed-configuration</b>—Enable host to use stateful autoconfiguration.</li><li>• <b>no-managed-configuration</b>—Disable host from using stateful autoconfiguration.</li></ul> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The configured object is disabled unless explicitly enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## map (Domain Map)

```
Syntax  map domain-map-name {
        aaa-logical-system logical-system-name {
            aaa-routing-instance routing-instance-name;
        }
        aaa-routing-instance routing-instance-name;
        access-profile profile-name;
        address-pool pool-name;
        dynamic-profile profile-name;
        padn destination-address {
            mask destination-mask;
            metric route-metric;
        }
        strip-domain;
        strip-username (left-to-right | right-to-left);
        override-password password;
        target-logical-system logical-system-name {
            target-routing-instance routing-instance-name;
        }
        target-routing-instance routing-instance-name;
        tunnel-profile profile-name;
        tunnel-switch-profile profile-name;
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit access **domain**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.  
**override-password** and **strip-username** options introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.  
 wildcard character introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.

**Description** Specify the domain map to use to map options and parameters to subscriber sessions based on the subscriber domain.

**Options** **domain-map-name**—Name of the domain map. The name is the same as the subscriber domain to which it will apply. For example, for the username **user1@example.com**, the domain map name is **example.com**.

- **\***—Use the asterisk wildcard character in the **domain-map-name** to specify a wildcard domain map, which enables mapping based on a partial match (for example, **xyz\*northern.example.com**). The router performs the wildcard lookup when there is no exact match for the subscriber domain name. The wildcard can appear anywhere within the domain name string, and can match zero or more characters. The asterisk is the only wildcard character, and only one wildcard is supported in a domain map name. If you include multiple asterisks, the first asterisk is treated as the wildcard character and the others are treated as non-wildcard characters.
- **default**—Use a domain map name of **default** to specify the domain map that the router uses when there is no exact or wildcard match for the domain or realm name in the subscriber username.

- **none**—Use a domain map name of **none** to specify the domain map the router uses when a subscriber username does not have a domain or realm name.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring a Domain Map on page 162](#)

---

## mask (Domain Map)

---

**Syntax** `mask destination-mask;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access domain **map** *domain-map-name* **padn** *destination-address*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

**Description** Configure the IP mask of the destination used in the PADN parameters for a domain map.

**Options** **destination-mask**—Subnet mask of the destination.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring PADN Parameters for a Domain Map on page 173](#)

---

## match-direction (Services PTSP)

---

**Syntax** `match-direction (input | input-output | output);`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services ptsp **rule** *rule-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

**Description** Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied.

**Options** **input**—Apply the rule match on the input side of the interface.

**input-output**—Apply the rule match bidirectionally.

**output**—Apply the rule match on the output side of the interface.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803](#) in *Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library*

---

## max-advertisement-interval (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>max-advertisement-interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles protocols router-advertisement interface (Protocols IPv6 Neighbor Discovery) <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Maximum interval between each router advertisement message.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Maximum interval.<br><b>Range:</b> 4 through 1800 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 600 seconds                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>min-advertisement-interval (Protocols IPv6 Neighbor Discovery)</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li></ul> |

## max-connections (DHCP Local Server)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>max-connections <i>number-of-connections</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">allow-bulk-leasequery</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 allow-bulk-leasequery</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the maximum number of concurrent TCP connections allowed in the logical system/routing instance. This setting helps you manage the resources that the <b>jdhcp</b> daemon uses for bulk leasequery operations in the logical system/routing instance. The number of connections you specify for a logical system/routing instances must be less than the number of connections you specify for the global <a href="#">accept-max-tcp-connections</a> statement.                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>number-of-connections</i></b> —Maximum number of concurrent TCP connections.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10<br><b>Default:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

---

## max-data-sessions-per-subscriber

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>max-data-sessions-per-subscriber {<br/>    limit <i>max-sub-sessions</i>;<br/>    exceed-action {<br/>        drop;<br/>        syslog;<br/>    }<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services service-set <i>services-set-name</i> subscriber-profile <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the maximum number of sessions that are concurrently enabled for the named service. The system randomly selects a number of sessions and enables the named service for them. To limit the service's use of resources, other sessions cannot access these named services. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                  |

## max-db-size (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | max-db-size <i>size</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system <a href="#">configuration-database</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for MX Series routers with MPCs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enhanced subscriber management leverages system shared memory to improve performance and scaling. Since this memory is used by both the Junos configuration and enhanced subscriber management, you must set a <b>max-db-size</b> for the Junos configuration to allow for an allocation of the memory for enhanced subscriber management.</p> <p>Juniper recommends that you set <b>max-db-size</b> to 300 MB or less for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers, and 100 MB or less for MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80 and MX104 routers. Because you must reboot the device before the new setting takes effect, doing it as a part of the initial configuration can prevent multiple reboots.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>size</b>— Specifies the portion of system shared memory, in megabytes (MB), that is allocated for the Junos configuration database.</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> <i>size M</i> to specify MB</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 300 MB for MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers, and 100 MB for MX5, MX10, MX40, MX80 and MX104 routers</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview on page 560</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



## max-empty-replies (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>max-empty-replies <i>number-of-replies</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">allow-bulk-leasequery</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 allow-bulk-leasequery</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...]</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the maximum number of empty replies that the DHCP local server sends to a specific requestor. When the maximum number is reached, the DHCP server closes the connection.</p> <p>An empty reply is a response sent from the DHCP local server that contains no bindings or has an option status code error. Empty replies are often the response to an unauthorized requestor that has sent an invalid or incorrect query that produces no binding information. By limiting the number of empty replies that the DHCP local server can send, you prevent the connection from being consumed by an unauthorized or malicious requester, and free up the DHCP local server to support legitimate requestors.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>number-of-replies</i></b>—Number of empty replies the DHCP local server sends before the connection is terminated.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 5</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## max-outstanding-requests

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>max-outstanding-requests requests;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>radius-server</b> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access <b>radius-server</b> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the maximum number of outstanding requests for this RADIUS server. An increase in this value is immediate while a decrease is more gradual if the current number of outstanding requests exceeds the new value.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>requests</b> —Maximum number of outstanding requests for this RADIUS server.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 2000 outstanding requests per server<br><b>Default:</b> 1000 outstanding requests per server                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>system</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>system-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics on page 1713</a></li><li>• <a href="#">clear network-access aaa statistics on page 1485</a></li></ul> |

## max-outstanding-requests (Diameter Applications)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>max-outstanding-requests <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit access gx-plus <a href="#">global</a>],</code><br><code>[edit access <a href="#">ocs partition</a> <i>partition-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for OCS and PCRF partitions introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 for MX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Limit the number of outstanding requests that the Diameter-based application (function) can retry to a remote server when the requests are improperly answered. Too many requests risks overloading the server and increases the chance of losing messages.</p> <p>The <b>gx-plus</b> statement limits retries from the Gx-Plus function to the Gx-Plus server using the Gx and JSRC protocols. The <b>ocs</b> statement limits retries from the OCS function to the OCS server using the Gy protocol. The <b>pcrf</b> statement limits retries from the PCRF function to the PCRF server using the Gx protocol.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>number</i></b>—Number of outstanding requests from the function to the server that can exist at any time.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 40</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 40</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>admin</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>admin-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus Global Attributes on page 716</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li> </ul>                                                                                    |

## max-pending-accounting-stops (Access Profile)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | max-pending-accounting-stops <i>number</i> ;                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">accounting-backup-options</a> ]                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the maximum number of pending accounting stop requests that the router backs up while all the RADIUS accounting servers in the profile are offline. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>number</b> —Number of stops to hold.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 168,000<br><b>Default:</b> 168,000                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | access—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Back-up Options for RADIUS Accounting on page 109</a></li></ul>                         |

## max-withhold-time (Access Profile)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | max-withhold-time <i>hold-time</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">accounting-backup-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the timer that determines how long the router holds pending accounting stop requests. Any remaining accounting stop messages are flushed when the timer expires, even if the accounting server is again online. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>hold-time</b> —Number of minutes.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 1440<br><b>Default:</b> 60                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | access—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Back-up Options for RADIUS Accounting on page 109</a></li></ul>                                                                                     |

## maximum-discovery-table-entries

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | maximum-discovery-table-entries <i>entry-number</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">ancp</a> ],<br>[edit protocols ancp <a href="#">neighbor ip-address</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the maximum number of discovery table entries accepted from all ANCP neighbors or from a particular ANCP neighbor. The number of entries configured for an individual neighbor supersedes the global value. The neighbor can continue to update previously created entries when the maximum has been exceeded, but no new entries are accepted. |
| <b>Default</b>                  | No limit on the number of table entries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>entry-number</i> —Maximum number of discovery table entries.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100,000<br><b>Default:</b> 100,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |

## maximum-helper-restart-time

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | maximum-helper-restart-time <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">ancp</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify how long other router processes wait for the ANCP agent to restart before considering it to be down.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>seconds</i> —Number of seconds other processes wait for ANCP to restart.<br><b>Range:</b> 45 through 600 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 45 seconds                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying How Long Processes Wait for the ANCP Agent Restart to Complete on page 633</a></li> </ul> |

## maximum-lease-time

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>maximum-lease-time <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Hierarchy Level          | <code>[edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family (inet   inet6) dhcp-attributes]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description              | Specify the maximum length of time, in seconds, that the lease is held for a client if the client does not renew the lease. This is equivalent to DHCP option 51. The <b>maximum-lease-time</b> is mutually exclusive with both the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> and the <b>valid-lifetime</b> , and cannot be configured with either timer.                                   |
| Options                  | <b>seconds</b> —Maximum number of seconds the lease can be held.<br><b>Range:</b> 30 through 4,294,967,295 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 86,400 (24 hours)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243</a></li><li>• <a href="#">preferred-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1252</a></li><li>• <a href="#">valid-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1442</a></li></ul> |

## maximum-subscribers

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>maximum-subscribers <i>limit</i>;</code>                                                                                                                  |
| Hierarchy Level          | <code>[edit system services extensible-subscriber-services]</code>                                                                                              |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                  |
| Description              | Configure the maximum number of subscriber sessions supported at a time.                                                                                        |
| Options                  | <b>limit</b> —Maximum number of subscribers.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 2000<br><b>Default:</b> 1000                                                            |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                               |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show subscribers on page 1798</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show subscribers summary on page 1819</a></li></ul> |

## metric (Diameter Route)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>metric route-metric;</code>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter network-statement <i>element-name</i> forwarding <code>route dne-route-name</code> ]                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the metric associated with a destination and function. Together, these three elements define a route reachable through a Diameter network element. A lower metric makes a route more preferred. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>route-metric</code> —Metric assigned to the route.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li> </ul>                       |

## metric (Domain Map)

|                                 |                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>metric route-metric;</code>                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access domain <code>map domain-map-name padn destination-address</code> ]                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the route metric PADN parameter for a domain map.                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>route-metric</code> —Value assigned to the route.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring PADN Parameters for a Domain Map on page 173</a></li> </ul> |

## min-advertisement-interval (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | min-advertisement-interval <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Minimum interval between each router advertisement message.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>seconds</b>—Minimum interval.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 3 seconds through three-quarter times the maximum advertisement interval value</p> <p><b>Default:</b> One-third the maximum advertisement interval value</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>max-advertisement-interval (Protocols IPv6 Neighbor Discovery)</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li></ul>         |



## multi-address-embedded-option-response (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | multi-address-embedded-option-response;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name interface interface-name overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 ...</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 ...</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 ...</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases. Statement supported in Junos OS Release 13.3 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS 13.1 and 13.2.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure DHCPv6 local server to return the DNS server address (DHCPv6 attribute 23) as a suboption in the respective IA_NA or IA_PD headers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Default</b>                  | DHCPv6 local server returns the DNS server address as a global DHCPv6 option.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Overriding How the DNS Server Address Is Returned in a DHCPv6 Multiple Address Environment on page 585</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## name-server

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | name-server [ <i>server-names</i> ];                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure one or more Domain Name System (DNS) name servers available to the client to resolve hostname-to-client mappings. This is equivalent to DHCP option 6. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>server-names</i> —IP addresses of the domain name servers, listed in order of preference.                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>                                             |

## nas-identifier

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>nas-identifier <i>identifier-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the value for the client RADIUS attribute 32 (NAS-Identifier). This attribute is used for authentication and accounting requests.                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>identifier-value</i> —String to use for authentication and accounting requests.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 64 characters                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li></ul> |

## nas-port-extended-format

**Syntax**

```
nas-port-extended-format {
  adapter-width width;
  ae-width width;
  port-width width;
  pw-width width;
  slot-width width;
  stacked-vlan-width width;
  vlan-width width;
  atm {
    adapter-width width;
    port-width width;
    slot-width width;
    vci-width width;
    vpi-width width;
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access profile *profile-name* radius [options](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.  
**ae-width** option added in Junos OS Release 12.1.  
**atm** option added in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.  
**atm** option supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)  
**pw-width** option added in Junos OS Release 15.1.

**Description** Configure the RADIUS client to use the extended format for RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) and specify the width of the fields in the NAS-Port attribute.

**Options**

- adapter-width *width***—Number of bits in the adapter field.
- ae-width *width***—Number of bits in the aggregated Ethernet identifier field.
- port-width *width***—Number of bits in the port field.
- pw-width *width***—Number of bits in the pseudowire field. Appears in the Cisco NAS-Port-Info AVP (100).
- slot-width *width***—Number of bits in the slot field.
- stacked-vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the SVLAN ID field.
- vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the VLAN ID field.



**NOTE:** The total of the widths must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration will fail.

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b>    | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Level</b>                 | admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li></ul> |

## nas-port-extended-format (Interfaces)

**Syntax** `nas-port-extended-format {  
 adapter-width width;  
 ae-width width;  
 port-width width;  
 slot-width width;  
 stacked;  
 stacked-vlan-width width;  
 vci-width width;  
 vlan-width width;  
 vpi-width width;  
}`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* radius-options **nas-port-options** *nas-port-options-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.  
 Options **vci-width** and **vpi-width** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.  
 Options **vci-width** and **vpi-width** supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)

**Description** Configure the RADIUS client to use the extended format for RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) and specify the width of the fields in the NAS-Port attribute.

**Options** **adapter-width *width***—Number of bits in the adapter field.  
**ae-width *width***—Number of bits in the aggregated Ethernet identifier field.  
**port-width *width***—Number of bits in the port field.  
**slot-width *width***—Number of bits in the slot field.  
**stacked**—Include stacked VLAN IDs, in addition to VLAN IDs, in the NAS-Port extended format.  
**stacked-vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the SVLAN ID field.  
**vci-width *width***—Number of bits in the ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) field.  
**vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the VLAN ID field.  
**vpi-width *width***—Number of bits in the ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) field.



**NOTE:** Each field can be 0 through 32 bits wide; however, the total of the widths of all fields must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails.

The router may truncate the values of individual fields depending on the bit width you specify.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72</a></li></ul> |

---

## nas-port-id-delimiter (Subscriber Management)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | nas-port-id-delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the character that the router uses as a separator between the concatenated values in the NAS-Port-ID string. The router uses the delimiter when you configure more than one value in the <b>nas-port-id-format</b> statement.                                                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The hash (#) character.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>delimiter-character</i> —Character used for the delimiter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options on page 63</a></li></ul> |

## nas-port-id-format (Subscriber Management)

**Syntax**

```
nas-port-id-format {
  agent-circuit-id;
  agent-remote-id;
  interface-description;
  interface-text-description;
  nas-identifier;
  order {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    nas-identifier;
    postpend-vlan-tags;
  }
  postpend-vlan-tags;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access profile *profile-name* radius [options](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.  
Options **interface-text-description**, **order**, and **postpend-vlan-tags** introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

**Description** Specify the optional information that the router includes in the NAS-Port-ID (RADIUS attribute 87) that is passed to the RADIUS server during authentication and accounting. You can include any combination of the optional values.

When you specify the values for the NAS-Port-ID, you can configure the values to appear in either the default order or a custom order of your choice.



**NOTE:** The default and custom order methods are mutually exclusive. The configuration fails if you attempt to configure a NAS-Port-ID that includes values in both types of orders.

To specify that the optional values appear in the default order in the NAS-Port-ID, configure the values directly under the **nas-port-id-format** statement. The default order is as follows, in which the **#** character is the delimiter:

**nas-identifier # interface-description # interface-text-description # agent-circuit-id # agent-remote-id # postpend-vlan-tags**

To specify a custom order for the NAS-Port-ID string, you use the **order** option. Include the **order** option before each optional value you want to include in the string, in the order in which you want the options to appear. For example, the configuration, **order interface-text-description order nas-identifier order agent-remote-id** produces the following NAS-Port-ID, in which the **#** character is the delimiter:

**interface-text-description # nas-identifier # agent-remote-id**

**Default** The router includes the interface description in the NAS-Port-ID when no optional values are specified.

**Options** **agent-circuit-id**—Include the agent circuit ID from either DHCP option 82 or the DSL forum VSAs.

**agent-remote-id**—Include the agent remote ID from either DHCP option 82 or the DSL forum VSAs.

**interface-description**—Include the interface description (interface identifier).

**interface-text-description**—Include the textual interface description (the text description that is statically configured in the CLI).

**nas-identifier**—Include the NAS identifier value (RADIUS attribute 32).

**order**—Specify the optional values you want to include in the NAS-Port-ID and the customized order in which you want the values to appear. You must include the **order** option before each optional value (for example, **order agent-circuit-id order interface-description**).

**postpend-vlan-tags**—Include the VLAN tags. The router includes the tags in the format **:<outer-tag>-<inner-tag>** for a double-tagged VLAN, or **:<outer-tag>** for a single-tagged VLAN.

**Required Privilege Level** **admin**—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**admin-control**—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118](#)
- [Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options on page 63](#)



## nas-port-options (RADIUS Options)

**Syntax** `nas-port-options nas-port-options-name {  
     nas-port-extended-format {  
         adapter-width width;  
         ae-width width;  
         port-width width;  
         slot-width width;  
         stacked;  
         stacked-vlan-width width;  
         vci-width width;  
         vlan-width width;  
         vpi-width width;  
     }  
     nas-port-type port-type;  
     stacked-vlan-ranges (any | low-outer-tag–high-outer-tag),any;  
     vlan-ranges (any | low-tag–high-tag);  
 }`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* *radius-options*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description** Create a NAS-Port options definition to configure the NAS-Port-Type (61) RADIUS IETF attribute, and an extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS IETF attribute, on a per-physical interface, per-VLAN, or per-stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) basis. Each NAS-Port options definition includes the NAS-Port extended format, the NAS-Port-Type, and either the VLAN range of subscribers or the S-VLAN range of subscribers to which the definition applies.



**NOTE:** You can configure a maximum of 16 NAS-Port options definitions per physical interface. Each definition can include a maximum of 32 VLAN ranges or 32 S-VLAN ranges, but cannot include a combination of VLAN ranges and S-VLAN ranges.

**Options** *nas-port-options-name*—Name of the NAS-Port options definition.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)

## nas-port-type (Subscriber Management)

---

**Syntax**    `nas-port-type {  
              ethernet {  
                  port-type;  
              }  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit access profile *profile-name* radius [options](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.

**Description**    Specify the port type used to authenticate subscribers. The router includes the port type in RADIUS attribute 61 (NAS-Port-Type attribute).



**NOTE:** This statement is ignored if the [ethernet-port-type-virtual](#) statement is included in the same access profile.

---

**Default**    The router uses a port type of **ethernet**.

**Options**    **port-type**—One of the following port types:

- **value**—A value from 0-65535
- **adsl-cap**—Asymmetric DSL, carrierless amplitude phase (CAP) modulation
- **adsl-dmt**—Asymmetric DSL, discrete multitone (DMT)
- **async**—Asynchronous
- **cable**—Cable
- **ethernet**—Ethernet
- **fddi**—Fiber Distributed Data Interface
- **g3-fax**—G.3 Fax
- **hdlc-clear-channel**—HDLC Clear Channel
- **iapp**—Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP)
- **isdsl**—ISDN DSL
- **isdn-sync**—ISDN Synchronous
- **isdn-v110**—ISDN Async V.110
- **isdn-v120**—ISDN Async V.120
- **piafs**—Personal Handyphone System (PHS) Internet Access Forum Standard
- **sdsl**—Symmetric DSL

- **sync**—Synchronous
- **token-ring**—Token Ring
- **virtual**—Virtual
- **wireless**—Other wireless
- **wireless-1x-ev**—Wireless 1xEV
- **wireless-cdma2000**—Wireless code division multiple access (CDMA) 2000
- **wireless-ieee80211**—Wireless 802.11
- **wireless-umts**—Wireless universal mobile telecommunications system (UMTS)
- **x25**—X.25
- **x75**—X.75
- **xdsl**—DSL of unknown type

**Required Privilege Level**    **admin**—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                      **admin-control**—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119](#)  
                                      • [Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118](#)

## nas-port-type (RADIUS Options)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>nas-port-type <i>port-type</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> radius-options <b>nas-port-options</b> <i>nas-port-options-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the port type used to authenticate subscribers. The router includes the port type in the NAS-Port-Type (61) RADIUS IETF attribute.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Default</b>             | If you do not include the <b>nas-port-type</b> statement at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> radius-options <b>nas-port-options</b> <i>nas-port-options-name</i> ] hierarchy level, the global value configured for <b>nas-port-type</b> at the [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius options] hierarchy level takes effect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b><i>port-type</i></b>—One of the following port types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b><i>value</i></b>—A value from 0 through 65535</li><li>• <b>adsl-cap</b>—Asymmetric DSL, carrierless amplitude phase (CAP) modulation</li><li>• <b>adsl-dmt</b>—Asymmetric DSL, discrete mutilating (DOT)</li><li>• <b>async</b>—Asynchronous</li><li>• <b>cable</b>—Cable</li><li>• <b>ethernet</b>—Ethernet</li><li>• <b>fdi</b>—Fiber Distributed Data Interface</li><li>• <b>g3-fax</b>—G.3 Fax</li><li>• <b>hdlc-clear-channel</b>—HDLC Clear Channel</li><li>• <b>iapp</b>—Inter-Access Point Protocol (IAPP)</li><li>• <b>idsl</b>—ISDN DSL</li><li>• <b>isdn-sync</b>—ISDN Synchronous</li><li>• <b>isdn-v110</b>—ISDN Async V.110</li><li>• <b>isdn-v120</b>—ISDN Async V.120</li><li>• <b>piafs</b>—Personal Handyphone System (PHS) Internet Access Forum Standard</li><li>• <b>sdsl</b>—Symmetric DSL</li><li>• <b>sync</b>—Synchronous</li><li>• <b>token-ring</b>—Token Ring</li><li>• <b>virtual</b>—Virtual</li><li>• <b>wireless</b>—Other wireless</li><li>• <b>wireless-1x-ev</b>—Wireless 1xEV</li></ul> |

- **wireless-cdma2000**—Wireless code division multiple access (CDMA) 2000
- **wireless-ieee80211**—Wireless 802.11
- **wireless-umts**—Wireless universal mobile telecommunications system (UMTS)
- **x25**—X.25
- **x75**—X.75
- **xdsl**—DSL of unknown type

**Required Privilege**    admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level**                admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)

## nasreq (Diameter Application)

---

**Syntax**    **nasreq**  
              **max-outstanding-requests** *number*;  
              **partition** *partition-name* {  
                  destination-host *hostname*;  
                  destination-realm *realm-name*;  
                  diameter-instance master;  
              }  
              **request-retry** *retries*;  
              **timeout** *seconds*;  
              }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit access]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.

**Description**    Specify the destination and transmission parameters for the Diameter Network Access Server Requirements (NASREQ) protocol.

NASREQ is a Diameter-based authentication and authorization protocol. The NASREQ client has two queues, the transmit queue and response queue. The transmit queue stores outbound packets until sent to Diameter, and includes requests and responses. The response queue stores request packets until Diameter responds to the request, and includes only requests waiting for a response.

The following configuration options control transmission flow and use of the queues:

- **max-outstanding-requests** option specifies the maximum number of requests (includes AAR and STR) that the NASREQ client sends to Diameter for wireline transmissions. Effectively, this is the maximum count of requests on the response-queue (the maximum number of in-flight requests for which there has not been a response or timeout); it does not include sent responses.
- The **request-retry** option specifies how many times the NASREQ client retries transmitting a packet to the Diameter server when a timeout is received from the Diameter server for the request.
- The **timeout** option specifies the number of seconds that an outbound packet remains in the transmit queue before it is declared to have timed out. The NASREQ client does not transmit packets that have timed out. The timeout value applies to all packets in the transmit queue, including both requests and responses to be sent. Diameter manages packets that time out after transmission.

**Options**    **number**—Maximum number of requests that the NASREQ client sends to Diameter.  
              **Range:** 20 through 100

**retries**—Number of times to re-send a timeout request to Diameter after the initial request.  
                  This value applies only to requests in the response queue. A value of 0 indicates to try transmission once and then do not retry.  
              **Range:** 0 through 3

**seconds**—Number of seconds that an outbound packet remains in the transmit queue before it is declared to have timed out.

**Range:** 5 through 30

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Diameter Network Access Server Application \(NASREQ\) on page 755](#)
- [Configuring the Diameter Network Access Server Application \(NASREQ\) on page 757](#)

## neighbor (Define ANCP)

**Syntax**

```
neighbor ip-address {
  adjacency-loss-hold-time seconds;
  adjacency-timer;
  auto-configure-trigger interface interface-name;
  ietf-mode;
  maximum-discovery-table-entries entry-number;
  pre-ietf-mode;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [anccp](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

**Description** Configure an ANCP neighbor with which the ANCP agent on the router forms an adjacency for reporting and shaping traffic.

**Options** *ip-address*—IP address of the ANCP neighbor.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628](#)
- [Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629](#)

## neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | neighbor-discovery-router-advertisement <i>ndra-pool-name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">address-assignment</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the name of the address-assignment pool used to assign the router advertisement prefix.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ndra-pool-name</i> —Name of the address-assignment pool.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool Used for Router Advertisements on page 474</a></li></ul> |

## netbios-node-type

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | netbios-node-type <i>node-type</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the NetBIOS node type. This is equivalent to DHCP option 46.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>node-type</i> —One of the following node types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>b-node</b>—Broadcast node</li><li>• <b>h-node</b>—Hybrid node</li><li>• <b>m-node</b>—Mixed node</li><li>• <b>p-node</b>—Peer-to-peer node</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                 |



---

## network

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>network <i>ip-prefix</i> &lt;/<i>prefix-length</i>&gt;;</code>                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment <a href="#">pool</a> <i>pool-name</i> <a href="#">family</a> inet]                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure subnet information for an IPv4 address-assignment pool.                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-prefix</i> —IP version 4 address or prefix value.<br><i>prefix-length</i> —(Optional) Subnet mask.           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul> |

## network-element (Diameter Base Protocol)

---

**Syntax**    network-element *element-name* {  
              dne-origin realm *realm-name* <host *hostname*>  
              forwarding {  
                  route *dne-route-name* {  
                      destination realm *realm-name* <host *hostname*> ;  
                      function [*function-name*] <partition *partition-name*>;  
                      metric *route-metric*;  
                  }  
              }  
              function *function-name*;  
              peer *peer-name* {  
                  priority *priority-number*;  
              }  
          }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit [diameter](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

**Description**    Specify the transport layer Diameter configuration. The Diameter network element includes a list of routes reachable through the Diameter instance, associated functions, and prioritized Diameter peers.

**Options**    *element-name*—Name of the network element.  
  
              The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
- [Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705](#)

## network-services

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | network-services (ethernet   enhanced-ethernet   ip   enhanced-ip   lan);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit chassis]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 8.5.<br><b>enhanced-ethernet</b> and <b>enhanced-ip</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br><b>limited-ifl-scaling</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the router's network services to a specific mode of operation. On MX240, MX480, and MX960 routers, MPC5E and MPC7E power on only if the network services mode configured is <b>enhanced-ip</b> or <b>enhanced-ethernet</b> . All the other MPCs work with any of the network services modes.<br><br>MX2010 and MX2020 support only <b>enhanced-ip</b> and <b>enhanced-ethernet</b> network services modes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Default</b>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MX80, MX104, MX2010, MX2020—<b>enhanced-ip</b></li> <li>MX240, MX480, MX960—<b>ip</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>ethernet</b>—Set the router's network services to Ethernet and use standard, compiled firewall filter format.</p> <p><b>enhanced-ethernet</b>—Set the router's network services to enhanced Ethernet and use enhanced mode capabilities. Only Trio MPCs and MS-DPCs are powered on in the chassis.</p> <p><b>ip</b>—Set the router's network services to Internet Protocol and use standard, compiled firewall filter format.</p> <p><b>enhanced-ip</b>—Set the router's network services to enhanced Internet Protocol and use enhanced mode capabilities. Only Trio MPCs and MS-DPCs are powered on in the chassis. Non-service DPCs do not work with enhanced network services mode options. This feature is enabled by default on MX80, MX104, MX 2010, and 2020 3D Universal Edge Routers.</p> <p><b>lan</b>—Set the router's network services to LAN and use standard, compiled firewall filter format. Reboot the system after setting the router's network services to LAN.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Network Services Mode Overview</i></li> <li><i>Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview</i> in the <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> <li><i>Configuring Junos OS to Run a Specific Network Services Mode in MX Series Routers</i></li> <li><i>Configuring Enhanced IP Network Services for a Virtual Chassis</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## no-bind-on-request (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no-bind-on-request;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Explicitly disable automatic binding of received DHCP request messages that have no entry in the database (<i>stray</i> requests). Use the statement at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>M120 and M320 routers do not support DHCPv6.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Beginning with Junos OS Release 10.4, automatic binding of stray requests is enabled by default. In Junos OS Release 10.3 and earlier releases, automatic binding of stray requests is disabled by default.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- Related Documentation**
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236](#)
  - [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317](#)
  - [Disabling Automatic Binding of Stray DHCP Requests on page 340](#)

## **no-unsolicited-ra (Enhanced Subscriber Management)**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-unsolicited-ra;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services subscriber-management <a href="#">overrides (Enhanced Subscriber Management)</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable the default transmission and periodic refresh of unsolicited Router Advertisement messages by the router when the subscriber interface is created, and at configured periodic intervals thereafter. When you include the <b>no-unsolicited-ra</b> statement, the router sends Router Advertisement messages and associated periodic refresh messages only when it receives a Router Solicitation message from the subscriber. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## no-vlan-interface-name

**Syntax** no-vlan-interface-name;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay **dhcpv6** (**relay-agent-interface-id** | **relay-agent-remote-id**)],  
 [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay **dhcpv6** group *group-name* (**relay-agent-interface-id** | **relay-agent-remote-id**)],  
 [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 (**circuit-id** | **remote-id**)],  
 [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group *group-name* relay-option-82 (**circuit-id** | **remote-id**)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* ... forwarding-options dhcp-relay **dhcpv6** (**relay-agent-interface-id** | **relay-agent-remote-id**)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* ... forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... relay-option-82 (**circuit-id** | **remote-id**)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay **dhcpv6** (**relay-agent-interface-id** | **relay-agent-remote-id**)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... relay-option-82 (**circuit-id** | **remote-id**)],  
 [edit vlans *vlan-name* forwarding-options dhcp-security dhcpv6-options option-18],  
 [edit vlans *vlan-name* forwarding-options dhcp-security dhcpv6-options option-37]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.



**NOTE:** The EX Series switches that support the **no-vlan-interface-name** statement are the EX4300, EX4600, and EX9200 switches.

**Description** When you do not want bridge domain or VLAN tag information, do not include the VLAN ID nor the VLAN interface name (the default) in the circuit or remote ID value in the DHCP option 82 information.



**NOTE:** The **no-vlan-interface-name** statement is mutually exclusive with the **use-interface-description** and **use-vlan-id** statements.

When you configure the **no-vlan-interface-name** statement only, the format displays only the Layer 3 interface:

```
irb.subunit
```



**NOTE:** The *subunit* is required and used to differentiate the interface for remote systems.

When you configure the **no-vlan-interface-name** and **use-interface-description** statements, the format displays the IRB interface description:

*irb\_descr*

If you configure the **no-vlan-interface-name** and **use-interface-description** statements, and no description for the IRB interface is found, the format displays the IRB interface name:

*irb.subunit*

When you configure the **no-vlan-interface-name** and **include-irb-and-l2** statements, the format displays the Layer 2 logical interface name and the IRB interface name:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit+irb.subunit*

When you configure the **no-vlan-interface-name**, **include-irb-and-l2** and **use-interface-name** statements, the format displays the Layer 2 interface description and the IRB interface name:

*l2\_descr+irb.subunit*

If you configure the **no-vlan-interface-name**, **include-irb-and-l2** and **use-interface-name** statements, and no description for the Layer 2 interface is found, the format displays the Layer 2 logical interface name and the IRB interface name:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit+irb.subunit*

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options on page 346</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446</a></li> </ul> |

## ocs (Diameter Applications)

```
Syntax  ocs {
        global {
            service-context-id service-context;
        }
        partition partition-name {
            called-station-id station-name;
            charging-id number;
            destination-host ocs-hostname;
            destination-realm ocs-realm-name;
            diameter-instance;
            draining;
            draining-response-timeout seconds;
            final-response-timeout seconds;
            force-continue;
            ggsn-address address;
            ggsn-mcc-mnc ggsn-mcc-mnc;
            max-outstanding-requests number;
            send-origin-state-id number;
            user-name-include {
                base-interface-name;
                delimiter delimiter-character;
                domain-name my-domain;
                interface-name;
                mac-address;
                nas-port-id;
                origin-host;
                origin-realm;
                user-name;
                user-prefix pref;
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.

**Description** Configure the Online Charging System (OCS) global attributes and partition. The OCS interacts with the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF). The PCEF optionally reports usage and receives additional authorizations from the OCS using the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Gy protocol. Broadband PCEF (BPCEF) interactions with the OCS use online session charging with centralized unit determination and centralized rating.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747](#)



- [3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719](#)
- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
- [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)
- [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)

## on-demand-ip-address

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | on-demand-ip-address;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit “\$junos-interface-unit” ppp-options], [edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>unit-number</i> ppp-options], [edit protocols ppp-service]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For IPv4 and IPv6 dual-stack PPP subscribers, enables on-demand allocation and de-allocation of an IPv4 address after initial PPP authentication for a subscriber who does not have an existing IPv4 address.</p> <p>Configuration changes take effect as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When you change this setting for a dynamic PPP interface (at the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy level), the change takes effect only for new subscriber logins.</li> <li>• When you change this setting for a static PPP interface (at the [edit interfaces pp0] hierarchy level, the subscribers on the interface are logged out.</li> <li>• When you change this setting globally (at the [edit protocols ppp-service] hierarchy level), the change takes effect only for new subscriber logins.</li> </ul> <p>If you enable on-demand allocation at both the interface and global levels, the global configuration takes precedence and changes take effect for new subscriber logins.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | This functionality is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation on page 451</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 458</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 459</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Global On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers on page 459</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## on-link (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (on-link   no-on-link);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>prefix</b> <i>prefix</i> ]                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify whether to enable prefixes to be used for onlink determination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>no-on-link</b>—Disable prefixes from being used for onlink determination.</li><li>• <b>on-link</b>—Enable prefixes to be used for onlink determination.</li></ul> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The configured object is enabled unless explicitly disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                               |

## option

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>option {   [ (id-number option-type option-value)     (id-number array option-type option-value) ]; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family (inet   inet6) <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.<br><b>hex-string</b> option type introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify user-defined options that are added to client packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>array</b>—An option can include an array of option types.</p> <p><b>id-number</b>—Any whole number. The ID number is used to index the option and must be unique across a DHCP server.</p> <p><b>option-type</b>—Any of the following types: byte, byte-stream, flag, hex-string, integer, ip-address, short, string, unsigned-integer, or unsigned-short.</p> <p><b>option-value</b>—Value associated with an option. The option value must be compatible with the option type (for example, an On or Off value for a flag type).</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>admin</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>admin-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## option-60 (DHCP Local Server)


---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | option-60;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the payload of Option 60 (Vendor Class Identifier) from the client PDU be concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## option-60 (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | option-60;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the payload of the Option 60 (Vendor Class Identifier) from the client PDU is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## option-82 (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <code>option-82 &lt;circuit-id&gt; &lt;remote-id&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify the option 82 that is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process. You can specify either, both, or neither the Agent Circuit ID and the Agent Remote ID suboptions. If you specify both, the Agent Circuit ID is supplied first, followed by a delimiter, and then the Agent Remote ID. If neither suboption is supplied, the raw payload of option 82 is concatenated to the username.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The option 82 value used in creating the username is based on the option 82 value that is encoded in the outgoing (relayed) PDU.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>circuit-id</b>—(Optional) The string for the Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1).</p> <p><b>remote-id</b>—(Optional) The string for the Agent Remote ID suboption (suboption 2).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## option-82 (DHCP Local Server Authentication)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>option-82 &lt;circuit-id&gt; &lt;remote-id&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the type of Option 82 information from the client PDU that is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process. You can specify either, both, or neither of the Agent Circuit ID and Agent Remote ID suboptions. If you specify both, the Agent Circuit ID is supplied first, followed by a delimiter, and then the Agent Remote ID. If you specify that neither suboption is supplied, the raw payload of Option 82 from the PDU is concatenated to the username.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>circuit-id</b>—(Optional) Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1).</p> <p><b>remote-id</b>—(Optional) Agent Remote ID suboption (suboption 2).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>system</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>system-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## option-82 (DHCP Local Server Pool Matching)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | option-82;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">pool-match-order</a> ]                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the extended DHCP local server to use the option 82 value in the DHCP client DHCP PDU together with the ip-address-first method to determine which address-assignment pool to use. You must configure the <b>ip-address-first</b> statement before configuring the <b>option-82</b> statement. The DHCP local server first determines which address-assignment pool to use based on the ip-address-first method. Then, the local server matches the option 82 value in the client PDU with the option 82 configuration in the address-assignment pool. This statement is supported for IPv4 address-assignment pools only. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring How the Extended DHCP Local Server Determines Which Address-Assignment Pool to Use on page 245</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |




## option-82 (Address-Assignment Pools)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>option-82 {   circuit-id value range named-range;   remote-id value range named-range; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet dhcp-attributes <a href="#">option-match</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the list of option 82 suboption match criteria used to select the named address range used for the client. The server matches the option 82 value in the user PDU to the specified option 82 match criteria and uses the named address range associated with the string.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## option-match

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>option-match {   option-82 {     circuit-id value range named-range;     remote-id value range named-range;   } }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify a list of match criteria used to determine which named address range in the address-assignment pool to use. The extended DHCP local server matches this information to the match criteria specified in the client PDUs. For example, for option 82 match criteria, the server matches the option 82 value in the user PDU to the specified option 82 string and uses the named range associated with the string.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## option-number (DHCP Relay Agent Option)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <code>option-number <i>option-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay relay-option</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">group group-name relay-option</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name relay-option</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay ...</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Specify the DHCP option DHCP relay agent uses for selective processing of client traffic. You can configure support globally or for a named group of interfaces. You can also configure support for the extended DHCP relay agent on a per logical system and per routing instance basis.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]</a> hierarchy level to configure the DHCPv6 relay agent support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>option-number</i> —The DHCP or DHCPv6 option in the incoming traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> EX Series switches do not support the User Class Options. </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15 (DHCPv6 only)—Use DHCPv6 option 15 (User Class Option) in packets</li> <li>16 (DHCPv6 only)—(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Use DHCPv6 option 16 (Vendor Class Option) in packets</li> <li>60 (DHCPv4 only)—(MX Series routers and EX Series switches only) Use DHCP option 60 (Vendor Class Identifier) in DHCP packets</li> <li>77 (DHCPv4 only)—Use DHCP option 77 (User Class Identifier) in packets</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## options (Access Profile)

```
Syntax  options {
    accounting-session-id-format (decimal | description);
    calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
    calling-station-id-format {
        agent-circuit-id;
        agent-remote-id;
        interface-description;
        nas-identifier;
    }
    chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;
    client-accounting-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
    client-authentication-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
    coa-dynamic-variable-validation;
    ethernet-port-type-virtual;
    access-loop-id-local;
    interface-description-format {
        exclude-adapter;
        exclude-sub-interface;
    }
    ip-address-change-notify message;
    juniper-dsl-attributes;
    nas-identifier identifier-value;
    nas-port-extended-format {
        adapter-width width;
        ae-width width;
        port-width width;
        slot-width width;
        stacked-vlan-width width;
        vlan-width width;
        atm {
            adapter-width width;
            port-width width;
            pw-width width;
            slot-width width;
            vci-width width;
            vpi-width width;
        }
    }
    nas-port-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
    nas-port-id-format {
        agent-circuit-id;
        agent-remote-id;
        interface-description;
        interface-text-description;
        nas-identifier;
        order {
            agent-circuit-id;
            agent-remote-id;
            interface-description;
            interface-text-description;
            nas-identifier;
            postpend-vlan-tags;
        }
    }
}
```

```
    }
    postpend-vlan-tags;
  }
  nas-port-type {
    ethernet {
      port-type;
    }
  }
  revert-interval interval;
  service-activation {
    dynamic-profile (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
    extensible-service (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
  }
  vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;
}
```

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>radius</b> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                 |
| Description              | Configure the options used by RADIUS authentication and accounting servers.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                 |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                       |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li></ul> |

---


## order

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>order [ <i>accounting-method</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the order in which the Junos OS tries different accounting methods for client activity. When a client logs in, the software tries the accounting methods in the specified order.                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>accounting-method</i></b> —One or more accounting methods. When a client logs in, the software tries the accounting methods in the following order, from first to last. The only valid value is <b>radius</b> for RADIUS accounting. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul>                                                                                    |

## origin (Diameter Base Protocol)

---

|                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                                                                                                                                           | origin realm <i>realm-name</i> host <i>hostname</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Hierarchy Level                                                                                                                                  | [edit <a href="#">diameter</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Release Information                                                                                                                              | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description                                                                                                                                      | Specify the hostname and realm of the endpoint node that originates Diameter messages for the Diameter instance. The Diameter instance supplies these values to be conveyed by the Origin-Realm-AVP and Origin-Host-AVP for all messages sent by the Diameter instance.                                                                                                     |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> Both the host and realm are mandatory.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Options                                                                                                                                          | <p><b>host <i>hostname</i></b>—Name of the message origin host that is supplied as the value of the Origin-Host AVP for all Diameter messages in the Diameter master instance.</p> <p><b>realm <i>realm-name</i></b>—Name of the message origin realm, that is supplied as the value of the Origin-Realm AVP for all Diameter messages in the Diameter master instance.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level                                                                                                                         | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Related Documentation                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Origin Attributes of the Diameter Instance on page 703</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                         |

## other-bytes

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>other-bytes bytes;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">qos-adjust</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Adjust the number of overhead bytes in the actual downstream rate for an access line of DSL type OTHER reported in the ANCP Port Up message by the specified number of bytes. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted value to CoS.</p> <p>The router reports some access technology types—such as Gigabit passive optical network lines (GPON)—as DSL type OTHER.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bytes</b>—Number of bytes added to or subtracted from the actual downstream frame overhead.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> -100 through 100 bytes</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 bytes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul>                                                            |

## other-overhead-adjust

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>other-overhead-adjust <i>percentage</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">qos-adjust</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Adjust the actual downstream rate for an access line of DSL type OTHER received in the ANCP Port Up message by multiplying the rate by the specified percentage. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate to CoS.</p> <p>The router reports some access technology types—such as Gigabit passive optical network lines (GPON)—as DSL type OTHER.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>percentage</i></b>—Percentage by which to multiply the rate.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 80 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul>                                                  |



## other-bytes

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>other-bytes bytes;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">qos-adjust</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Adjust the number of overhead bytes in the actual downstream rate for an access line of DSL type OTHER reported in the ANCP Port Up message by the specified number of bytes. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted value to CoS.</p> <p>The router reports some access technology types—such as Gigabit passive optical network lines (GPON)—as DSL type OTHER.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bytes</b>—Number of bytes added to or subtracted from the actual downstream frame overhead.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> -100 through 100 bytes</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 bytes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul>                                                            |

## other-overhead-adjust

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>other-overhead-adjust <i>percentage</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">qos-adjust</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Adjust the actual downstream rate for an access line of DSL type OTHER received in the ANCP Port Up message by multiplying the rate by the specified percentage. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate to CoS.</p> <p>The router reports some access technology types—such as Gigabit passive optical network lines (GPON)—as DSL type OTHER.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>percentage</i></b>—Percentage by which to multiply the rate.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 80 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul>                                                  |

---


## other-stateful-configuration (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (other-stateful-configuration   no-other-stateful-configuration);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify whether to enable autoconfiguration of other nonaddress-related information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>no-other-stateful-configuration</b>—Disable autoconfiguration of other nonaddress-related information.</li><li>• <b>other-stateful-configuration</b>—Enable autoconfiguration of other nonaddress-related information.</li></ul> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The configured object is disabled unless explicitly enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 389</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## overhead-accounting (ANCP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | overhead-accounting;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Prevent ANCP from performing an adjustment on the actual downstream data rate that ANCP receives from the DSLAM for the difference between the customer premise equipment (CPE) protocol overhead and the B-RAS protocol overhead. You include this statement when you want CoS to perform the adjustment on the data rate from the DSLAM according to the overhead accounting configuration in a CoS traffic control profile.</p> <p>When this statement is not configured (the default condition), ANCP makes the traffic rate adjustment according to the configuration of the <b>qos-adjust-line-type</b> statements and reports that rate to CoS. CoS then applies (if configured) the adjustment set by the <b>overhead-accounting</b> statement in the CoS traffic profile.</p> |
|                                 | <div> <b>NOTE:</b> ANCP reports a traffic rate to CoS only if the qos-adjust statement at the [edit protocols ancp] hierarchy level has been configured.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## overrides (DHCP Local Server)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> overrides {     allow-no-end-option;     asymmetric-lease-time <i>seconds</i>;     asymmetric-prefix-lease-time <i>seconds</i>;     client-discover-match &lt;option60-and-option82   incoming-interface&gt;;     client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;     delegated-pool;     delete-binding-on-renegotiation;     include-option-82 {         forcerenew;         nak;     }     interface-client-limit <i>number</i>;     multi-address-embedded-option-response;     process-inform {         pool <i>pool-name</i>;     }     rapid-commit; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6</b>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name</b>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface interface-name</b>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name</b>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface interface-name</b>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b> ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b> ...] </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X48-D10 for SRX Series devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Override the default configuration settings for the extended DHCP local server. Specifying the <b>overrides</b> statement with no subordinate statements removes all DHCP local server overrides at that hierarchy level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To override global DHCP local server configuration options, include the <b>overrides</b> statement and its subordinate statements at the <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server]</b> hierarchy level.</li> <li>To override configuration options for a named group of interfaces, include the statements at the <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level.</li> <li>To override configuration options for a specific interface within a named group of interfaces, include the statements at the <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level.</li> <li>Use the <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy level to override DHCPv6 configuration options.</li> </ul> |



**NOTE:** By default, `jdhcp` does not process DHCPINFORM message. Only after you enable the `overrides` command using the `set system services dhcp-local-server overrides process-inform` statement, `jdhcp` starts processing the DHCPINFORM message.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

The `interface-client-limit` statement is not supported in the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]` hierarchy level.

The `asymmetric-prefix-lease-time`, `delegated-pool`, `multi-address-embedded-option-response`, and `rapid-commit` statements are supported in the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 ...]` hierarchy level only.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>system</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>system-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## overrides (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> overrides {     allow-no-end-option;     allow-snooped-clients;     always-write-giaddr;     always-write-option-82;     asymmetric-lease-time seconds;     asymmetric-prefix-lease-time seconds;     client-discover-match &lt;option60-and-option82   incoming-interface&gt;;     client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;     delay-authentication;     delete-binding-on-renegotiation;     disable-relay;     dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;     interface-client-limit number;     layer2-unicast-replies;     no-allow-snooped-clients;     no-bind-on-request;     proxy-mode;     relay-source     replace-ip-source-with;     send-release-on-delete;     trust-option-82; } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name interface interface-name], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name interface interface-name], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name     forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...], [edit routing-instances routing-instance-name forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...] </pre>  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Override the default configuration settings for the extended DHCP relay agent. Specifying the <b>overrides</b> statement with no subordinate statements removes all DHCP relay agent overrides at that hierarchy level. Use the statement at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>M120 and M320 routers do not support DHCPv6.</p> <p>The following statements are supported at both the <b>[edit ... dhcp-relay]</b> and <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>allow-snooped-clients</b></li> <li>• <b>asymmetric-lease-time</b></li> </ul>                                                          |

- `delete-binding-on-renegotiation`
- `dual-stack`
- `interface-client-limit`
- `no-allow-snooped-clients`
- `no-bind-on-request`
- `relay-source`
- `send-release-on-delete`

The following statements are supported at the `[edit ... dhcpv6]` hierarchy levels only.

- `asymmetric-prefix-lease-time`

All other statements are supported at the `[edit ... dhcp-relay]` hierarchy levels only.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings on page 320</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

---

## overrides (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

---

|               |                                                                                        |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b> | <pre>overrides {<br/>  no-unsolicited-ra;<br/>  shmlog {<br/>     <br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                        |                                                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b> | <code>[edit system services subscriber-management]</code> |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|

|                            |                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management. |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                    |                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | Override the default configuration settings for the Junos OS enhanced subscriber management software for subscriber management. |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## override-password (Domain Map)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>override-password <i>password</i></code>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access domain <i>domain-name</i> <b>map</b> ]                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS 14.1.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a password to be used as the authenticating password for all outgoing authentication requests for subscribers who match the domain map. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>password</i> —Name of the password.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">strip-username on page 1366</a></li> </ul>                                                 |

## packet-triggered-subscribers

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> packet-triggered-subscribers {   <b>partition</b> <i>partition-name</i> {     <b>destination-host</b> <i>hostname</i>;     <b>destination-realm</b> <i>realm</i>;     <b>diameter-instance</b> <i>instance-name</i>;   }   <b>traceoptions</b> {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;       &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i> &lt;disable&gt;;     no-remote-trace;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure PTSP to interact with an SAE in an SRC environment to provision packet-triggered subscribers.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PTSP Partition on page 799</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## packet-triggered-subscribers-partition

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | packet-triggered-subscribers-partition <i>partition-name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                          |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit system]                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description              | Specify the PTSP partition to associate with the logical system and routing instance.                                                                                                                                   |
| Options                  | <b><i>partition-name</i></b> —Name of the PTSP partition that you want PTSP to use. The name is defined with the <b>partition</b> statement at the [edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers] hierarchy level. |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                         |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Assigning the PTSP Partition on page 800</a></li></ul>                                                                                                              |

## padn (Domain Map)

---

|                          |                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | padn <i>destination-address</i> {<br><i>mask</i> <i>destination-mask</i> ;<br><i>metric</i> <i>route-metric</i> ;<br>}      |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit access domain <b>map</b> <i>domain-map-name</i> ]                                                                     |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                              |
| Description              | Configure PADN parameters for a domain map.                                                                                 |
| Options                  | <b><i>destination-address</i></b> —IP address of the destination.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring PADN Parameters for a Domain Map on page 173</a></li></ul>  |

---

## parse-direction (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | parse-direction (left-to-right   right-to-left);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">domain</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the direction in which the router searches for the domain name in a username.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Default</b>                  | left-to-right                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>left-to-right</b>—The router searches starting at the left-most character. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain name.</p> <p><b>right-to-left</b>—The router searches starting at the right-most character. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain name.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names on page 171</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                  |

## parse-order (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | parse-order (domain-first   realm-first);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">domain</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the order in which the router searches for a domain name, either the domain first, or the realm first.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Default</b>                  | domain-first                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>domain-first</b>—The router searches for a domain name first. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain name.. If no domain is found, then the router searches for a realm. If the router does not find either a domain or realm, then there is no domain.</p> <p><b>realm-first</b>—The router searches for a realm name first. When the router reaches a realm delimiter, it uses anything to the left of the delimiter as the domain name. If no realm is found, then the router searches for a domain. If the router does not find either a domain or realm, then there is no domain.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names on page 171</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

---

## parse-direction (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | parse-direction (left-to-right   right-to-left);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">domain</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the direction in which the router searches for the domain name in a username.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Default</b>                  | left-to-right                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>left-to-right</b>—The router searches starting at the left-most character. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain name.</p> <p><b>right-to-left</b>—The router searches starting at the right-most character. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain name.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names on page 171</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                  |

## parse-order (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | parse-order (domain-first   realm-first);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">domain</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the order in which the router searches for a domain name, either the domain first, or the realm first.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Default</b>                  | domain-first                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>domain-first</b>—The router searches for a domain name first. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain name.. If no domain is found, then the router searches for a realm. If the router does not find either a domain or realm, then there is no domain.</p> <p><b>realm-first</b>—The router searches for a realm name first. When the router reaches a realm delimiter, it uses anything to the left of the delimiter as the domain name. If no realm is found, then the router searches for a domain. If the router does not find either a domain or realm, then there is no domain.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names on page 171</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## partition

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>partition <i>partition-name</i> {     <i>diameter-instance</i> <i>instance-name</i>;     <i>destination-host</i> <i>hostname</i>;     <i>destination-realm</i> <i>realm</i>; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">jsrc</a> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a JSRC partition.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>partition-name</i></b>—Name of the JSRC partition.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the JSRC Partition on page 764</a></li> </ul>                    |

## partition (Gx-Plus)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>partition <i>partition-name</i> {     <i>diameter-instance</i> <i>instance-name</i>;     <i>destination-host</i> <i>hostname</i>;     <i>destination-realm</i> <i>realm</i>; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">gx-plus</a> ]                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a Gx-Plus partition.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>partition-name</i></b>—Name of the Gx-Plus partition.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Gx-Plus Partition on page 715</a></li> </ul>              |

## partition (NASREQ Diameter Application)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>partition <i>partition-name</i> {<br/>    destination-host <i>hostname</i>;<br/>    destination-realm <i>realm-name</i>;<br/>    diameter-instance master;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">nasreq</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the NASREQ partition by specifying the destination host and realm where the application resides. Only the master routing instance is supported for the application partition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>diameter-instance master</b>—Specifies that the master Diameter instance is used. <b>master</b> is the only supported value.</p> <p><b>hostname</b>—Name of the host where the NASREQ server application resides; generally, this value is not set unless needed.</p> <p><b>partition-name</b>—Name of the NASREQ partition.</p> <p><b>realm-name</b>—Name of the realm where the NASREQ server application resides.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Diameter Network Access Server Application (NASREQ) on page 755</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Diameter Network Access Server Application (NASREQ) on page 757</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## partition (OCS)

**Syntax**

```
partition partition-name {
    called-station-id station-name;
    charging-id number;
    destination-host ocs-hostname;
    destination-realm ocs-realm-name;
    diameter-instance;
    draining;
    draining-response-timeout seconds;
    final-response-timeout seconds;
    force-continue;
    ggsn-address address;
    ggsn-mcc-mnc ggsn-mcc-mnc;
    max-outstanding-requests number;
    send-origin-state-id number;
    user-name-include {
        base-interface-name;
        delimiter delimiter-character;
        domain-name domain-name;
        interface-name;
        mac-address;
        nas-port-id;
        origin-host;
        origin-realm;
        user-name;
        user-prefix prefix;
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access [ocs](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.

**Description** Configure an Online Charging System (OCS) partition (a specific logical system: routing instance context) and its parameters to define user ID information, destination host and realm names, and number of outstanding requests to the OCS, and control subscriber traffic flow before the first interrogation with the OCS. The OCS that interacts with the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF). Broadband PCEF (BPCEF) interactions with the OCS use online session charging with centralized unit determination and centralized rating.

**Options** *partition-name*—Name of the OCS partition. You can define only one partition for the OCS.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747](#)

- [3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719](#)
- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
- [Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734](#)
- [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)

## partition (PCRF)

**Syntax**    `partition partition-name {`  
                   `destination-host pcrf-hostname;`  
                   `destination-realm pcrf-realm-name;`  
                   `diameter-instance;`  
                   `draining;`  
                   `draining-response-timeout seconds;`  
                   `ip-can-type number;`  
                   `local-decision (deny | grant) timeout seconds;`  
                   `logout-response-timeout seconds;`  
                   `max-outstanding-requests number;`  
                   `report-local-rule;`  
                   `report-resource-allocation;`  
                   `report-successful-resource-allocation;`  
                   `send-dyn-subscription-indicator;`  
                   `send-network-family-indicator;`  
                   `send-origin-state-id;`  
                   `subscription-id-data-include {`  
                     `base-interface-name;`  
                     `delimiter delimiter-character;`  
                     `domain-name name;`  
                     `interface-name;`  
                     `mac-address;`  
                     `nas-port-id;`  
                     `origin-host;`  
                     `origin-realm;`  
                     `user-name;`  
                     `user-prefix prefix;`  
                   `}`  
                   `subscription-id-type number;`  
                   `update-response-timeout seconds;`  
                   `}`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit access [pcrf](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.

**Description**    Configure a Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) partition (a specific logical system:routing instance context) and its parameters to define subscription ID information, destination host and realm names, and reporting for rules and resources. The PCRF is a centralized policy decision point that deploys business policy rules to allocate broadband network resources and manages flow-based charges for subscribers and services.

**Options**    *partition-name*—Name of the PCRF partition. You can define only one partition for the PCRF.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                          admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750](#)
  - [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
  - [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
  - [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)
  - [Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744](#)

---

## partition (PTSP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>partition <i>partition-name</i> {<br/>    destination-host <i>hostname</i>;<br/>    destination-realm <i>realm</i>;<br/>    diameter-instance <i>instance-name</i>;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services <a href="#">packet-triggered-subscribers</a> ]                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a PTSP partition.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>partition-name</i>—Name of the PTSP partition.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PTSP Partition on page 799</a></li></ul>                                                                         |

## password (Static Subscribers)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>password password-string;   username-include {     domain-name domain-name;     username-include;     logical-system-name;     routing-instance-name;     user-prefix user-prefix-string;   }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instances-name system services static-subscribers group group-name authentication], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instances-name system services static-subscribers authentication], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name system services static-subscribers authentication], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name system services static-subscribers group group-name authentication], [edit routing-instances routing-instances-name system services static-subscribers authentication], [edit routing-instances routing-instances-name system services static-subscribers group group-name authentication username-include], authentication], [edit system services static-subscribers authentication], [edit system services static-subscribers group group-name authentication]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the password that is sent to AAA for user login for all static subscribers on interfaces configured at the <b>[edit system services static-subscribers interface]</b> hierarchy level, or for the subscribers in a specified group. The group version of the statement takes precedence over the global version.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>password-string</b>—String that defines the password.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Authentication Password on page 781</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Authentication Password on page 785</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## password (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>password password-string;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name authentication</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the password that is sent to the external AAA authentication server for subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>password-string</i> —Authentication password.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## password (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>password password-string;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name authentication</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br/> Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.<br/> Support at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6]</a> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br/> Support at the <a href="#">[edit ... dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name authentication]</a> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the password that is sent to the external AAA authentication server for subscriber authentication or client authentication. Use the statement at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6]</a> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>password-string</code> —Authentication password.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/> interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Passwords for Usernames on page 279</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## pcrf (Diameter Applications)

---

```
Syntax  pcrf {  
        global {  
            rule-param avp-code;  
        }  
        partition partition-name {  
            destination-host pcrf-hostname;  
            destination-realm pcrf-realm-name;  
            diameter-instance;  
            draining;  
            draining-response-timeout seconds;  
            ip-can-type number;  
            local-decision (deny | grant) timeout seconds;  
            logout-response-timeout seconds;  
            max-outstanding-requests number;  
            report-local-rule;  
            report-resource-allocation;  
            report-successful-resource-allocation;  
            send-dyn-subscription-indicator;  
            send-network-family-indicator;  
            send-origin-state-id;  
            subscription-id-data-include {  
                base-interface-name;  
                delimiter delimiter-character;  
                domain-name name;  
                interface-name;  
                mac-address;  
                nas-port-id;  
                origin-host;  
                origin-realm;  
                user-name;  
                user-prefix prefix;  
            }  
            subscription-id-type number;  
            update-response-timeout seconds;  
        }  
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.

**Description** Configure the Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) global attributes, rules, parameters, and partition to authorize and provision subscribers. PCRF is a centralized policy decision point that deploys business policy and charging rules to allocate broadband network resources and manages flow-based charges for subscribers and services. PCRF pushes the rules down to the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) using the 3GPP Gx protocol and online policy interface.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li> </ul> |

## peer (Diameter Base Protocol)


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>peer <i>peer-name</i> {     address <i>ip-address</i>;     connect-actively {         port <i>port-number</i>;         transport <i>transport-name</i>;     }     logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;;     peer-origin realm <i>realm-name</i> host <i>hostname</i>;     routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;     send-origin-state-id; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">diameter</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure peer-specific Origin-Realm and Origin-Name AVP values to include in the CER, DWR, DWA, DPR, and DPA messages of this peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>peer-name</i>—Name of the peer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## peer (Diameter Network Element)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>peer <i>peer-name</i> {<br/>    <i>priority</i> <i>priority-value</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter <b>network-element</b> <i>element-name</i> ]                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Assigns a peer to a Diameter network element and sets a priority value for that peer within the DNE.                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>peer-name</i>—Name of the peer.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li></ul> |

## peer-ip-address-optional

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | peer-ip-address-optional;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> pp0 unit <i>unit-number</i> ppp-options],<br>[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp ppp-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable the Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) negotiation to succeed even though the peer does not include the IP address option in an IPCP configuration request for static and dynamic, and terminated and tunneled, Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) subscribers. By default, this statement is disabled.</p> <p>If the client's provisioned IP address on the customer premises equipment (CPE):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Matches the Framed-Route RADIUS attribute, then you must configure the access route at the <b>[edit dynamic-profiles routing-options]</b> hierarchy level.</li> <li>Matches the Framed-IP-Address RADIUS attribute, then no access route configuration is required.</li> </ul> |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> You must assign an IP address by configuring the Framed-IP-Address RADIUS attribute or the Framed-Pool RADIUS attribute, or by allocating an IP address from the local address pool without a RADIUS-specified pool name, with an <i>optional</i> Framed-Route RADIUS attribute returned from the RADIUS Server.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">IPCP Negotiation with Optional Peer IP Address on page 457</a></li> <li><a href="#">Dynamic Profiles Overview</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## peer-origin (Diameter Peer)

---

|                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                        | <code>peer-origin realm <i>realm-name</i> host <i>hostname</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                               | [edit diameter <b>peer</b> <i>peer-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                           | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                   | Specify values of Origin-Realm-AVP and Origin-Host-AVP used in messages sent for the specified peer by the Diameter instance.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> Both the host and realm are mandatory for the peer origin.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <p><b>host <i>hostname</i></b>—Name of the message origin host that is supplied as the value of the Origin-Host AVP for Diameter messages to the peer.</p> <p><b>realm <i>realm-name</i></b>—Name of the message origin realm, that is supplied as the value of the Origin-Realm AVP for Diameter messages to the peer.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                      | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                         |

## pool (Address-Assignment Pools)

```
Syntax  pool pool-name {
        family family {
            dhcp-attributes {
                [ protocol-specific attributes ]
            }
            host hostname {
                hardware-address mac-address;
                ip-address ip-address;
            }
            network ip-prefix/<prefix-length>;
            prefix ipv6-prefix;
            range range-name {
                high upper-limit;
                low lower-limit;
                prefix-length prefix-length;
            }
        }
        hold-down;
        link pool-name;
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access [address-assignment](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure the name of an address-assignment pool.



**NOTE:** Subordinate statement support depends on the platform. See individual statement topics for more detailed support information.

**Options** *pool-name*—Name assigned to the address-assignment pool.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571](#)

## pool (DHCP Local Server Overrides)

**Syntax** `pool pool-name;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* interface *interface-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* interface *interface-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services dhcp-local-server overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* interface *interface-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* interface *interface-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* interface *interface-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* interface *interface-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit system services dhcp-local-server overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* interface *interface-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* overrides [process-inform](#)],  
 [edit system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* interface *interface-name* overrides [process-inform](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure DHCP or DHCPv6 local server to reply to DHCP information request messages (DHCPINFORM for DHCPv4 and INFORMATION-REQUEST for DHCPv6) with information taken from the specified pool without interacting with AAA.           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>pool-name</b> —Name of the address pool, which must be configured within <b>family inet</b> for DHCP local server and within <b>family inet6</b> for DHCPv6 local server.                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling Processing of Client Information Requests on page 272</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315</a></li> </ul> |

## pool-match-order

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>pool-match-order {     external-authority;     ip-address-first;     option-82; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b> ],<br>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the order in which the DHCP local server uses information in the DHCP client PDU to determine how to obtain an address for the client.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Default</b>                  | DHCP local server uses the <b>ip-address-first</b> method to determine which address pool to use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring How the Extended DHCP Local Server Determines Which Address-Assignment Pool to Use on page 245</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           |

## port

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>port <i>port-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the port number on which to contact the RADIUS server.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-number</i> —Port number on which to contact the RADIUS server.<br><b>Default:</b> 1812 (as specified in RFC 2865)                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul> |

## port (Diameter Peer)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>port <i>port-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter peer <i>peer-name</i> <a href="#">connect-actively</a> ]                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the destination TCP port used by the active connection to peer.                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-number</i> —Number of the TCP port.<br><b>Default:</b> 3868                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704</a></li></ul> |



## pre-ietf-mode

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>pre-ietf-mode</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">ancp</a> ],<br>[edit protocols ancp <a href="#">neighbor</a> <i>ip-address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the ANCP agent to run in a mode that is backward compatible with Internet draft draft-wadhwa-gsmp-l2control-configuration-00.txt, <i>GSMP extensions for layer2 control (L2C)</i> for all neighbors or for a specific neighbor.                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent for Backward Compatibility on page 632</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring ANCP Neighbors on page 629</a></li> </ul> |

## preauthentication-order (Access Profile)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>preauthentication-order [ <i>preauthentication-method</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Set the order in which the Junos OS uses preauthentication methods for the LLID service when multiple methods are configured. Junos OS supports only the <b>radius</b> method.                                                         |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot configure this statement if the Calling-Station-ID attribute is excluded from RADIUS Access-Request messages by the <a href="#">exclude</a> statement.</p> </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><i>preauthentication-method</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>radius</b>—Verify the client using RADIUS.</li> </ul>                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Logical Line Identifier (LLID) Overview on page 147</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logical Line Identification (LLID) Preauthentication on page 150</a></li> </ul> |

## preauthentication-port

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>preauthentication-port <i>port-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description              | Configure the port number on which to contact the RADIUS server for logical line identification (LLID) preauthentication requests. If you do not configure a separate UDP port for preauthentication purposes, the same UDP port that you configure for authentication messages by including the <b>port <i>port-number</i></b> statement is used. |
| Options                  | <b><i>port-number</i></b> —Port number used for preauthentication requests to contact the RADIUS server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Logical Line Identifier (LLID) Overview on page 147</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests on page 148</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                           |

## preauthentication-secret

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>preauthentication-secret <i>password</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description              | Configure the password to use with the RADIUS server for logical line identification (LLID) preauthentication requests. If you do not configure a separate UDP password for preauthentication purposes, the same password that you configure for authentication messages by including the <b>secret <i>password</i></b> statement is used. The secret password used by the local router must match that used by the server. |
| Options                  | <b><i>password</i></b> —Password to use. To include spaces enclose the character string in quotation marks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Logical Line Identifier (LLID) Overview on page 147</a></li><li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Attributes for LLID Preauthentication Requests on page 148</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## preauthentication-server (Access Profile)

---

|                            |                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>preauthentication-server <i>ip-address</i>;</code>                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the RADIUS preauthentication server, which is used for the LLID service.  |



**NOTE:** You cannot configure this statement if the Calling-Station-ID attribute is excluded from RADIUS Access-Request messages by the [exclude](#) statement.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-address</i> —IPv4 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Logical Line Identifier (LLID) Overview on page 147</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logical Line Identification (LLID) Preauthentication on page 150</a></li></ul> |

## preferred-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>preferred-lifetime <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet6 <i>dhcp-attributes</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the length of time, in seconds, that the DHCPv6 server keeps the IPv6 prefix active. When the lifetime expires, the address is deprecated.</p> <p>If the <b>valid-lifetime</b> is also configured, the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> must be less than the <b>valid-lifetime</b>. The <b>preferred-lifetime</b> and the <b>maximum-lease-time</b> are mutually exclusive and cannot both be configured.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Number of seconds that the IPv6 prefix is active.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 30 through 4,294,967,295 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 86,400 (24 hours)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243</a></li><li>• <a href="#">maximum-lease-time on page 1174</a></li><li>• <a href="#">valid-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1442</a></li></ul>                                                                   |

## preferred-lifetime (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>preferred-lifetime <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> <code>prefix <i>prefix</i></code> ]                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify how long the prefix generated by stateless autoconfiguration remains preferred.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Preferred lifetime, in seconds. If you set the preferred lifetime to <b>0xffffffff</b>, the lifetime is infinite. The preferred lifetime is never greater than the valid lifetime.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 604,800 seconds</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>valid-lifetime</i></li> <li><i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li> </ul>                                                                                           |

## prefix (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>prefix <i>prefix</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> group <i>group-name</i> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ... forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ... forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>] and [edit ... <b>remote-id</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Add a prefix to the DHCP base option 82 Agent Circuit ID (suboption 1) or Agent Remote ID (suboption 2) information, or to the DHCPv6 option 18 (Relay Agent Interface-ID) or option 37 (Relay Agent Remote-ID) information in DHCP packets that DHCP relay agent sends to a DHCP server. The prefix can consist of any combination of the hostname, logical system name, and routing instance name.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>prefix</i>—Any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>host-name</b>—Prepend the hostname of the router configured with the <b>host-name</b> statement at the [edit <b>system</b>] hierarchy level to the DHCP option information.</li> <li>• <b>logical-system-name</b>—Prepend the name of the logical system to the option information.</li> <li>• <b>routing-instance-name</b>—Prepend the name of the routing instance to the option information.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Including a Prefix in DHCP Options on page 344</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## prefix (Address-Assignment Pools)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>prefix <i>ipv6-prefix</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment <b>pool</b> <i>pool-name</i> <b>family</b> inet6]                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the IPv6 prefix for the IPv6 address-assignment pool. This statement is mandatory for IPv6 address-assignment pools.                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ipv6-prefix</i> —The IPv6 prefix.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul> |

## prefix (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>prefix <i>prefix</i> {   (<b>autonomous</b>   <b>no-autonomous</b>);   (<b>on-link</b>   <b>no-on-link</b>);   <b>preferred-lifetime</b> <i>seconds</i>;   <b>valid-lifetime</b> <i>seconds</i>; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles protocols router-advertisement <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the prefix name in router advertisement messages.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>prefix</i>—Prefix name. For dynamic configuration, specify the <i>\$junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix</i> dynamic variable.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</a></li> </ul>                                                                      |

## priority (Diameter Peer)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>priority <i>priority-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter network-element <i>element-name</i> <b>peer</b> <i>peer-name</i> ]                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the priority for a peer within a Diameter network element. A peer with a higher number has a higher priority.                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>priority-value</i></b> —Priority for the peer within the network element.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65535                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li></ul> |



## profile (Access)

```
Syntax  profile profile-name {
        accounting {
            address-change-immediate-update
            accounting-stop-on-access-deny;
            accounting-stop-on-failure;
            ancp-speed-change-immediate-update;
            coa-immediate-update;
            coa-no-override service-class-attribute;
            duplication;
            duplication-filter;
            duplication-vrf {
                access-profile-name profile-name;
                vrf-name vrf-name;
            }
            immediate-update;
            order [ accounting-method ];
            send-acct-status-on-config-change;
            statistics (time | volume-time);
            update-interval minutes;
            wait-for-acct-on-ack;
        }
        accounting-order (radius | [accounting-order-data-list]);
        authentication-order [ authentication-methods ];
        client client-name {
            chap-secret chap-secret;
            group-profile profile-name;
            ike {
                allowed-proxy-pair {
                    remote remote-proxy-address local local-proxy-address;
                }
                pre-shared-key (ascii-text character-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-digits);
                ike-policy policy-name;
                interface-id string-value;
            }
            l2tp {
                aaa-access-profile profile-name;
                interface-id interface-id;
                lcp-renegotiation;
                local-chap;
                maximum-sessions number;
                maximum-sessions-per-tunnel number;
                multilink {
                    drop-timeout milliseconds;
                    fragment-threshold bytes;
                }
                override-result-code session-out-of-resource;
                ppp-authentication (chap | pap);
                ppp-profile profile-name;
                sessions-limit-group limit-group-name;
                shared-secret shared-secret;
            }
            pap-password pap-password;
        }
    }
```

```
ppp {
  cell-overhead;
  encapsulation-overhead bytes;
  framed-ip-address ip-address;
  framed-pool framed-pool;
  idle-timeout seconds;
  interface-id interface-id;
  keepalive seconds;
  primary-dns primary-dns;
  primary-wins primary-wins;
  secondary-dns secondary-dns;
  secondary-wins secondary-wins;
}
user-group-profile profile-name;
}
domain-name-server;
domain-name-server-inet;
domain-name-server-inet6;
local {
  flat-file-profile profile-name;
}
preauthentication-order preauthentication-method;
provisioning-order (gx-plus | jsr | pcrf);
radius {
  accounting-server [ ip-address ];
  attributes {
    exclude {
      ...
    }
    ignore {
      framed-ip-netmask;
      input-filter;
      logical-system:routing-instance;
      output-filter;
    }
  }
}
authentication-server [ ip-address ];
options {
  accounting-session-id-format (decimal | description);
  calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
  calling-station-id-format {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    mac-address;
    nas-identifier;
    stacked-vlan;
    vlan;
  }
  chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;
  client-accounting-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
  client-authentication-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
  coa-dynamic-variable-validation;
  ethernet-port-type-virtual;
  interface-description-format {
```

```

        exclude-adapter;
        exclude-sub-interface;
    }
    juniper-dsl-attributes;
    nas-identifier identifier-value;
    nas-port-extended-format {
        adapter-width width;
        ae-width width;
        port-width width;
        pw-width width;
        slot-width width;
        stacked-vlan-width width;
        vlan-width width;
        atm {
            adapter-width width;
            port-width width;
            slot-width width;
            vci-width width;
            vpi-width width;
        }
    }
    nas-port-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
    nas-port-id-format {
        agent-circuit-id;
        agent-remote-id;
        interface-description;
        interface-text-description;
        nas-identifier;
        order {
            agent-circuit-id;
            agent-remote-id;
            interface-description;
            interface-text-description;
            nas-identifier;
            postpend-vlan-tags;
        }
        postpend-vlan-tags;
    }
    nas-port-type {
        ethernet {
            port-type;
        }
    }
    revert-interval interval;
    service-activation {
        dynamic-profile (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
        extensible-service (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
    }
    vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;
}
preauthentication-server ip-address;
}
radius-server server-address {
    accounting-port port-number;
    accounting-retry number;
    accounting-timeout seconds;
}

```

```
dynamic-request-port
port port-number;
preauthentication-port port-number;
preauthentication-secret password;
retry attempts;
routing-instance routing-instance-name;
secret password;
max-outstanding-requests value;
source-address source-address;
timeout seconds;
}
service {
  accounting {
    statistics (time | volume-time);
    update-interval minutes;
  }
  accounting-order (activation-protocol | local | radius);
}
session-options {
  client-idle-timeout minutes;
  client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;
  client-session-timeout minutes;
  strip-user-name {
    delimiter [ delimiter ];
    parse-direction (left-to-right | right-to-left);
  }
}
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Configure PPP CHAP, or a profile and its subscriber access, L2TP, or PPP properties.

**Options** *profile-name*—Name of the profile.

For CHAP, the name serves as the mapping between peer identifiers and CHAP secret keys. This entity is queried for the secret key whenever a CHAP challenge or response is received.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring the PPP Authentication Protocol*
  - *Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP or PPP Parameters*
  - *Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile*
  - *Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces*
  - *Configuring PPP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile*
  - [Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC on page 770](#)
  - *Configuring Service Accounting in Local Flat Files*
  - [AAA Service Framework Overview on page 3](#)
  - [show network-access aaa statistics on page 1713](#)
  - [clear network-access aaa statistics on page 1485](#)

## process-inform

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>process-inform {     pool pool-name; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Enable the processing of DHCP information request messages (DHCPINFORM for DHCPv4 and INFORMATION-REQUEST for DHCPv6) sent from the client to request DHCP options. For DHCP local servers, the messages are also passed to the configured server list.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

The remaining statement is explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b>                  | Information request messages are not processed.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Processing of Client Information Requests on page 272</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315</a></li></ul> |

---

## protocol

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>protocol protocol-number;</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <a href="#">from</a> ]                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify the protocol for inclusion as a match condition.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>protocol-number</i> —Protocol number.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |

## protocols (Dynamic Profiles)

```

Syntax protocols {
    igmp {
        interface interface-name {
            accounting;
            disable;
            group-policy;
            immediate-leave;
            no-accounting;
            promiscuous-mode;
            ssm-map ssm-map-name;
            static {
                group group {
                    source source;
                }
            }
            version version;
        }
    }
    mld {
        interface interface-name {
            disable;
            (accounting | no-accounting);
            group-policy;
            immediate-leave;
            oif-map;
            passive;
            ssm-map ssm-map-name;
            static {
                group multicast-group-address {
                    exclude;
                    group-count number;
                    group-increment increment;
                    source ip-address {
                        source-count number;
                        source-increment increment;
                    }
                }
            }
            version version;
        }
    }
    router-advertisement {
        interface interface-name {
            current-hop-limit number;
            default-lifetime seconds;
            (managed-configuration | no-managed-configuration);
            max-advertisement-interval seconds;
            min-advertisement-interval seconds;
            (other-stateful-configuration | no-other-stateful-configuration);
            prefix prefix;
            reachable-time milliseconds;
            retransmit-timer milliseconds;
        }
    }
}

```



```

    }
  }
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols mld] and [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols router-advertisement] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** Enable IGMP on the router. IGMP must be enabled for the router to receive multicast packets.

**Default** IGMP is disabled on the router. IGMP is automatically enabled on all broadcast interfaces when you configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) or Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP).

The statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring IGMP*
- *Examples: Configuring MLD*

## provisioning-order Diameter Applications)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | provisioning-order (gx-plus   jsrc   pcrf);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support for Gx-Plus introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>pcrf</b> option added in Junos OS Release 16.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure AAA to use the specified application for subscriber service provisioning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>gx-plus</b>—Specify Gx-Plus as the application used to communicate with a PCRF server for subscriber service provisioning.</p> <p><b>jsrc</b>—Specify JSRC as the application used to communicate with the SAE for subscriber service provisioning. JSRC is used in an SRC environment to request services from the SAE for an authenticated subscriber. JSRC attempts to activate these services. If successful, JSRC returns an ACK message. If unsuccessful, the subscriber is denied access.</p> <p><b>pcrf</b>—Specify Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) as the application used to request provisioning from the PCRF server over the Gx protocol. If you change this configuration, any existing subscriber sessions are unaffected.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring JSRC on page 763</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Provisioning Subscribers with JSRC on page 766</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Gx-Plus on page 714</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Provisioning Subscribers with Gx-Plus on page 717</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## proxy-mode

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>proxy-mode;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable DHCP relay proxy mode on the extended DHCP relay. Proxy mode supports all extended DHCP relay functionality.</p> <p>You cannot configure both the DHCP relay proxy and the extended DHCP local server on the same interface.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Relay Proxy Overview on page 239</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Enabling DHCP Relay Proxy Mode on page 359</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## qos-adjust

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>qos-adjust {<br/>  other-bytes;<br/>  other-overhead-adjust;<br/>  sds1-bytes <i>bytes</i>;<br/>  sds1-overhead-adjust <i>percentage</i>;<br/>  vds1-bytes <i>bytes</i>;<br/>  vds1-overhead-adjust <i>percentage</i>;<br/>  vds12-bytes <i>bytes</i>;<br/>  vds12-overhead-adjust <i>percentage</i>;<br/>}</pre>  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">anccp</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the ANCP agent reports data rates for downstream traffic to CoS. Configure the values by which the actual downstream data rates are adjusted. When this statement is not configured, the ANCP agent does not report traffic rates to CoS.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul>                  |

## qos-adjust-adsl

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>qos-adjust-adsl <i>adjustment-factor</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an adjustment factor that is applied globally to the downstream and upstream data rates reported by the ANCP agent for all subscribers on an ADSL line. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate only to AAA.                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>adjustment-factor</i></b>—Adjustment factor applied to upstream and downstream data rates for the DSL type.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates on page 664</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul> |

## qos-adjust-adsl2

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>qos-adjust-adsl2 <i>adjustment-factor</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an adjustment factor that is applied globally to the downstream and upstream data rates reported by the ANCP agent for all subscribers on an ADSL2 line. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate only to AAA.                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>adjustment-factor</i></b>—Adjustment factor applied to upstream and downstream data rates for the DSL type.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates on page 664</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul> |

## qos-adjust-adsl2-plus

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>qos-adjust-adsl2-plus <i>adjustment-factor</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an adjustment factor that is applied globally to the downstream and upstream data rates reported by the ANCP agent for all subscribers on an ADSL2+ line. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate only to AAA.                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>adjustment-factor</i></b>—Adjustment factor applied to upstream and downstream data rates for the DSL type.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates on page 664</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul> |

## qos-adjust-other

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>qos-adjust-other <i>adjustment-factor</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure an adjustment factor that is applied globally to the downstream and upstream data rates reported by the ANCP agent for all subscribers on an access line of DSL type OTHER. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate only to AAA.</p> <p>The router reports some access technology types—such as Gigabit passive optical network lines (GPON)—as DSL type OTHER.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>adjustment-factor</i></b>—Adjustment factor applied to upstream and downstream data rates for the DSL type.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates on page 664</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                |

## qos-adjust-sdsl

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>qos-adjust-sdsl <i>adjustment-factor</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancpl]                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an adjustment factor that is applied globally to the downstream and upstream data rates reported by the ANCP agent for all subscribers on an SDSL line. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate only to AAA.                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>adjustment-factor</i></b> —Adjustment factor applied to upstream and downstream data rates for the DSL type.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent<br><b>Default:</b> 100 percent                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates on page 664</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul> |

## qos-adjust-vdsl

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>qos-adjust-vdsl <i>adjustment-factor</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancpl]                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an adjustment factor that is applied globally to the downstream and upstream data rates reported by the ANCP agent for all subscribers on an VDSL line. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate only to AAA.                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>adjustment-factor</i></b> —Adjustment factor applied to upstream and downstream data rates for the DSL type.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent<br><b>Default:</b> 100 percent                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates on page 664</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul> |



---

## qos-adjust-vdsl2

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>qos-adjust-vdsl2 <i>adjustment-factor</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an adjustment factor that is applied globally to the downstream and upstream data rates reported by the ANCP agent for all subscribers on an VDSL2 line. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate only to AAA.                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>adjustment-factor</i></b>—Adjustment factor applied to upstream and downstream data rates for the DSL type.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Setting a Global Adjustment Factor per DSL Subscriber Line for ANCP Agent-Reported Traffic Rates on page 664</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul> |

## radius (Access Profile)

---

```
Syntax  radius {
        accounting-server [ ip-address ];
        attributes {
            exclude
            ...
        }
        ignore {
            framed-ip-netmask;
            input-filter;
            logical-system-routing-instance;
            output-filter;
        }
    }
    authentication-server [ ip-address ];
    options {
        accounting-session-id-format (decimal | description);
        calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
        calling-station-id-format {
            agent-circuit-id;
            agent-remote-id;
            interface-description;
            nas-identifier;
        }
        chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;
        client-accounting-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
        client-authentication-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
        coa-dynamic-variable-validation;
        ethernet-port-type-virtual;
        interface-description-format {
            exclude-adapter;
            exclude-sub-interface;
        }
        ip-address-change-notify message;
        juniper-dsl-attributes;
        nas-identifier identifier-value;
        nas-port-extended-format {
            adapter-width width;
            ae-width width;
            port-width width;
            slot-width width;
            stacked-vlan-width width;
            vlan-width width;
            atm {
                adapter-width width;
                port-width width;
                slot-width width;
                vci-width width;
                vpi-width width;
            }
        }
        nas-port-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
        nas-port-id-format {
```

```

agent-circuit-id;
agent-remote-id;
interface-description;
interface-text-description;
nas-identifier;
order {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    nas-identifier;
    postpend-vlan-tags;
}
postpend-vlan-tags;
}
nas-port-type {
    ethernet {
        port-type;
    }
}
revert-interval interval;
service-activation {
    dynamic-profile (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
    extensible-service (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
}
vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;
}
preauthentication-server ip-address;
}

```

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the RADIUS parameters that the router uses for AAA authentication and accounting for subscribers.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 4</a></li> </ul> |

## radius-disconnect (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | radius-disconnect;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> reconfigure <a href="#">trigger</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6 ...]</a> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure all DHCP clients or only the DHCP clients serviced by the specified group of interfaces to be reconfigured when a RADIUS-initiated disconnect is received by the DHCP client or group of clients. A group configuration takes precedence over a DHCP local server configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The client is deleted when a RADIUS-initiated disconnect is received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Reconfiguration of the Client on Receipt of RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect on page 305</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## radius-flow-tap

```
Syntax radius-flow-tap {
    forwarding-class class-name;
    interfaces interface-name;
    multicast-interception;
    policy policy-name {
        inet {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
        inet6 {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    source-ipv4-address ipv4-address;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

**Description** Assign parameters that are used with subscriber secure policy mirroring.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.  
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Subscriber Secure Policy Overview*
- *Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring*

## radius-options (Edit Access)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>radius-options {<br/>    request-rate <i>rate</i>;<br/>    revert-interval <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    unique-nas-port<br/>        chassis-id <i>chassis-id</i>;<br/>        chassis-id-width <i>chassis-id-width</i>;<br/>}</pre>                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure RADIUS options.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul> |

## radius-options (Interfaces)

**Syntax**

```
radius-options {
  nas-port-options nas-port-options-name {
    nas-port-extended-format {
      adapter-width width;
      ae-width width;
      port-width width;
      slot-width width;
      stacked;
      stacked-vlan-width width;
      vci-width width;
      vlan-width width;
      vpi-width width;
    }
    nas-port-type port-type;
    stacked-vlan-ranges (any | low-outer-tag-high-outer-tag),any;
    vlan-ranges (any | low-tag-high-tag);
  }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

**Description** Configure RADIUS options to set the NAS-Port-Type (61) RADIUS IETF attribute, and an extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS IETF attribute, on a per-physical interface, per-VLAN, or per-stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) basis.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)

## radius-server

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>radius-server server-address {<br/>    accounting-port port-number;<br/>    accounting-retry number;<br/>    accounting-timeout seconds;<br/>    dynamic-request-port<br/>    max-outstanding-requests value;<br/>    port port-number;<br/>    preauthentication-port port-number;<br/>    preauthentication-secret password;<br/>    retry attempts;<br/>    routing-instance routing-instance-name;<br/>    secret password;<br/>    source-address source-address;<br/>    timeout seconds;<br/>}</pre>       |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit access],<br>[edit access <b>profile</b> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br><b>dynamic-request-port</b> option added in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers.<br><b>preauthentication-port</b> and <b>preauthentication-secret</b> options added in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.<br>Support for IPv6 <b>server-address</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                |
| Description              | Configure RADIUS for subscriber access management, L2TP, or PPP.<br><br>To configure multiple RADIUS servers, include multiple <b>radius-server</b> statements. The servers are tried in order and in a round-robin fashion until a valid response is received from one of the servers or until all the configured retry limits are reached.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Options                  | <b>server-address</b> —IPv4 or IPv6 address of the RADIUS server.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Authentication Protocol</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</i></li><li>• <a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics on page 1713</a></li><li>• <a href="#">clear network-access aaa statistics on page 1485</a></li></ul> |



## range (Address-Assignment Pools)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>range <i>range-name</i> {     high <i>upper-limit</i>;     low <i>lower-limit</i>;     prefix-length <i>prefix-length</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment <b>pool</b> <i>pool-name</i> <b>family</b> (inet   inet6)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>IPv6 support introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a named range of IPv4 addresses or IPv6 prefixes, used within an address-assignment pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>high <i>upper-limit</i></b>—Upper limit of an address range or IPv6 prefix range.</p> <p><b>low <i>lower-limit</i></b>—Lower limit of an address range or IPv6 prefix range.</p> <p><b>prefix-length <i>prefix-length</i></b>—Assigned length of the IPv6 prefix.</p> <p><b><i>range-name</i></b>—Name assigned to the range of IPv4 addresses or IPv6 prefixes.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                              |

## rapid-commit (DHCPv6 Local Server)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | rapid-commit;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name overrides</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name interface interface-name overrides</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 ...</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 ...</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 ...</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure DHCPv6 local server to recognize the Rapid Commit option (DHCPv6 option 14) in DHCPv6 solicit messages sent from the DHCPv6 client. When rapid commit is enabled for both DHCPv6 local server and the DHCPv6 client, a two-message handshake is used instead of the standard four-message handshake. You can enable rapid commit support on DHCPv6 local server globally, for a named group, or for a specific interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Rapid commit support is not enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling DHCPv6 Rapid Commit Support on page 439</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Overriding Default DHCP Local Server Configuration Settings on page 315</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## reachable-time (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>reachable-time <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the length of time that a node considers a neighbor reachable until another reachability confirmation is received from that neighbor.       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>milliseconds</i>—Reachability time limit.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 3,600,000 milliseconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 milliseconds</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</a></li> </ul>        |

## realm-delimiter (Domain Map)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>realm-delimiter [<i>delimiter-character</i>];</code>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">domain</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the characters that the router uses to separate usernames from realm names.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Default</b>                  | none                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>delimiter-character</i>—One or more characters used as delimiters. You can specify a maximum of eight delimiters. You cannot use the semicolon (;) as a delimiter. Do not include spaces between characters.</p>     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying Domain and Realm Name Delimiters on page 169</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168</a></li> </ul> |

## realm-parse-direction (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | realm-parse-direction (left-to-right   right-to-left);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">domain</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the direction in which the router searches for the realm name in a username.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Default</b>                  | left-to-right                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>left-to-right</b>—The router searches starting at the left-most character. When the router reaches a realm delimiter, it uses anything to the left of the delimiter as the realm name.</p> <p><b>right-to-left</b>—The router searches starting at the right-most character. When the router reaches a realm delimiter, it uses anything to the left of the realm as the domain name.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying the Parsing Direction for Domain and Realm Names on page 171</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                         |

## reconfigure (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> reconfigure {     attempts attempt-count;     clear-on-abort;     strict;     timeout timeout-value;     token token-value;     trigger {         radius-disconnect;     } } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b> ...] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable dynamic reconfiguration triggered by the DHCP local server of all DHCP clients or only the DHCP clients serviced by the specified group of interfaces. A group configuration takes precedence over a DHCP local server configuration. The <b>strict</b> statement is available only for DHCPv6.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)

## relay-agent-interface-id (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | relay-agent-interface-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Interface-ID option (option 18) in the client PDU name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## relay-agent-interface-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> relay-agent-interface-id {   include-l2-interface-for-irb;   keep-incoming-interface-id;   prefix <i>prefix</i>;   use-interface-description (logical   device);   use-option-82; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6 group</b> <i>group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay dhcpv6</b> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>   forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ...] </pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dual-stack-group <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Insert the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Interface-ID option (option 18) in DHCPv6 packets destined for the DHCPv6 server.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option (Option 18) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 448</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## relay-agent-interface-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent Username)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | relay-agent-interface-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Interface-ID option (option 18) in the client PDU name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



## relay-agent-remote-id (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | relay-agent-remote-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>For MX Series routers only, <b>enterprise-id</b> and <b>remote-id</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3.</p> <p>For MX Series routers only, the <b>enterprise-id</b> and <b>remote-id</b> options are obsoleted starting in Junos OS Releases 12.3R7, 13.2R4, 13.3R2, and 14.1R1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Remote-ID option (option 37) in the client PDU name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process. In order to generate an ASCII version of the username, the router concatenates only the remote-id portion of option 37 to the username, and ignores the enterprise number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## relay-agent-remote-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>relay-agent-remote-id {<br/>    keep-incoming-remote-id;<br/>    prefix <i>prefix</i>;<br/>    use-interface-description (logical   device);<br/>    use-option-82 &lt;strict&gt;;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ... ],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br/>    forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ... ],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ... ]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the DHCPv6 relay agent include Relay Agent Remote-ID (option 37) in DHCPv6 packets destined for a DHCPv6 server. Optionally specify that the option includes a prefix, the interface textual description, or both. In dual-stack environments, you can also specify that the DHCPv6 relay agent use the DHCPv4 option 82 value for DHCPv6 option 37.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## relay-agent-remote-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent Username)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | relay-agent-remote-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>For MX Series routers only, <b>enterprise-id</b> and <b>remote-id</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3.</p> <p>For MX Series routers only, the <b>enterprise-id</b> and <b>remote-id</b> options are obsoleted starting in Junos OS Releases 12.3R7, 13.2R4, 13.3R2, and 14.1R1.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dual-stack-group <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Remote-ID option (option 37) in the client PDU name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process. In order to generate an ASCII version of the username, the router concatenates only the remote-id portion of option 37 to the username, and ignores the enterprise number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## relay-agent-subscriber-id (DHCP Local Server)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | relay-agent-subscriber-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Subscriber-ID option (option 38) in the client PDU name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## relay-agent-subscriber-id (DHCPv6 Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | relay-agent-subscriber-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the DHCPv6 Relay Agent Subscriber-ID option (option 38) in the client PDU name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/> interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview on page 445</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## relay-option (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> relay-option {   option-number option-number;   default-action {     drop;     forward-only;     local-server-group local-server-group;     relay-server-group relay-server-group;   }   equals (ascii <i>ascii-string</i>   hexadecimal <i>hexadecimal-string</i>) {     drop;     forward-only;     local-server-group local-server-group;     relay-server-group relay-server-group;   }   starts-with (ascii <i>ascii-string</i>   hexadecimal <i>hexadecimal-string</i>) {     drop;     forward-only;     local-server-group local-server-group;     relay-server-group relay-server-group;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> <b>dhcpv6</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>   forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...] </pre>               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the extended DHCP relay agent selective processing that is based on DHCP options in DHCP client packets and specify the action to perform on client traffic. You can configure support globally or for a named group of interfaces, and for either DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## relay-option-vendor-specific (dhcpv6)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> relay-option-vendor-specific {     host-name;     location; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relaydhcpv6</b> ],                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Add vendor-specific information to the vendor-specific option (17) field of DHCPv6 control messages on server-facing interfaces. The vendor-specific information can be a hostname, a location (such as a unique connection identifier), or both. The hostname can be a string of characters such as <b>Juniper-AB-1</b>. The location should be specified as interface, VLAN ID, and if applicable, stacked VLAN ID. For example, <b>&lt;ifd-name&gt;:&lt;vlan&gt;</b> (ae0:100) or <b>&lt;ifd-name&gt;:&lt;svlan&gt; -&lt;vlan&gt;</b> (ae0:100-10).</p> <p>Junos OS automatically adds the remaining vendor-specific information as per RFC 4243. The enterprise ID is 2636. The hostname is option-data 1, and the location is option-data 2. The DHCPv6 relay strips the suboption data from replies from the server before it relays the packets out the client facing interface.</p> <p>This feature can be useful, in conjunction with operator-developed tools, for troubleshooting DHCP servers and providing service assurances. For example, a central DHCP server can log the information, and operators can query a single entity to track and troubleshoot subscriber IP information and network attachment points.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## relay-option-82

```
Syntax  relay-option-82 {
        circuit-id {
            include-irb-and-l2;
            keep-incoming-circuit-id;
            no-vlan-interface-name;
            prefix prefix;
            use-interface-description (logical | device);
            use-vlan-id;
        }
        remote-id {
            include-irb-and-l2;
            keep-incoming-remote-id;
            no-vlan-interface-name;
            prefix prefix;
            use-interface-description (logical | device);
            use-vlan-id;
        }
        server-id-override
        vendor-specific{
            host-name;
            location;
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],  
 [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay [group group-name](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay [group group-name](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*  
   forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*  
   forwarding-options dhcp-relay [group group-name](#)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay [group group-name](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Enable or disable the insertion of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) in DHCP packets destined for a DHCP server.

To enable insertion of option 82 information in DHCP packets, you must specify at least one of the **circuit-id** or **remote-id** statements.

You can use the **relay-option-82** statement and its subordinate statements at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level to control insertion of option 82 information globally, or at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name]** hierarchy level to control insertion of option 82 information for a named group of interfaces.



To restore the default behavior (option 82 information is not inserted into DHCP packets), use the **delete relay-option-82** statement.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> </ul> |

## relay-server-group (DHCP Relay Agent Option)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>relay-server-group <i>relay-server-group</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>),<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>),<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>),<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> relay-option (<a href="#">default-action</a>   <a href="#">equals</a>   <a href="#">starts-with</a>),<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Relay DHCP client packets to the specified group of DHCP servers when you use the DHCP relay selective processing feature. You can configure the relay operation globally or for a group of interfaces, and for either DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>relay-server-group</i> —Name of DHCP server group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## relay-source

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>relay-source <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure DHCP relay server to use the configured loopback address as the source address in both the IP header and in DHCP messages relayed to the server.</p> <p>In network configurations where a firewall on the broadband network gateway (BNG) is between the DHCP relay agent and the DHCP server, only the BNG loopback address passes through the BNG firewall. In that case, DHCP unicast packets do not pass through the firewall and are discarded. This configuration statement places the loopback address in IP headers and DHCP messages, which enables DHCP unicast packets to pass through the firewall to the DHCP server.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Specify the loopback interface. The <i>interface-name</i> must be <code>lo0</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Source Address on page 349</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## remote-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-address (<i>address</i>   any-unicast) &lt;except&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>IPv6 support introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the address for rule matching. Remote address values are matched against a destination or source IP address for the flow depending on the configured value for the <b>demux</b> statement. If you do not specify an address, then any remote address matches this term. If you do not specify a prefix value, then a host mask is the default. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>address</b>—IPv4 or IPv6 address or prefix value.</p> <p><b>any-unicast</b>—Match all unicast addresses.</p> <p><b>except</b>—(Optional) Exclude the specified address, prefix, or unicast packets from rule matching.</p>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">demux on page 994</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |

## remote-address-range

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-address-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>high-value</i> &lt;except&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>IPv6 support introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the address range for rule matching. Remote address values are matched against a destination or source IP address for the flow depending on the configured value for the <b>demux</b> statement. If you do not specify an address, then any remote address matches this term. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>low-value</i></b> —Lower boundary for the IPv4 or IPv6 address range.<br><br><b><i>high-value</i></b> —Upper boundary for the IPv4 or IPv6 address range.<br><br><b><i>except</i></b> —(Optional) Exclude the specified address range from rule matching.                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li><li>• <a href="#">demux on page 994</a></li></ul>                                                       |

## remote-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-id <i>value</i> range <i>named-range</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet dhcp-attributes option-match <b>option-82</b> ]                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the address-assignment pool named range to use based on the particular option 82 Agent Remote ID value.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>range named-range</i></b> —Name of the address-assignment pool range to use.<br><br><b><i>value</i></b> —String for Agent Remote ID suboption (suboption 2) of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) in DHCP packets. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                        |

## remote-id (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>remote-id {     include-irb-and-l2;     keep-incoming-remote-id;     no-vlan-interface-name;     prefix <i>prefix</i>;     use-interface-description (logical   device);     use-vlan-id; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">relay-option-82</a>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">relay-option-82</a>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">relay-option-82</a>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>  forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... <a href="#">relay-option-82</a>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...  <a href="#">relay-option-82</a>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the Agent Remote ID suboption (suboption 2) of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) to include in DHCP packets destined for a DHCP server. Optionally specify that the suboption includes a prefix, textual description, or VLAN tag.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



**NOTE:** For Layer 3 interfaces, when you configure `relay-option-82` only, the Agent Remote ID is the default. If no VLAN tags are configured, then the default is the logical interface device (IFL) name. For integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, the default is the Layer 2 IFL name and bridge domain name.

The interface to bridge domain relationship may be implicit (the interface is mapped to the bridge domain by the system based on VLAN tag) or explicit (the interface is mapped to the bridge domain by configuring it in the bridge domain definition). For the explicit case, tagging might not be relevant for the mapping.

The format of the Agent Remote ID information for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that do not use virtual LANs (VLANs), stacked VLANs (S-VLANs), or bridge domains is as follows:

```
(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit
```



**NOTE:** For remote systems, the *subunit* is required and is used to differentiate an interface.

The format of the Agent Remote ID information for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that use VLANs is as follows:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:vlan-id*

The format of the Agent Remote ID information for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that use S-VLANs is as follows:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:svlan-id--vlan-id*

In the case of an IRB interface, the format displays the Layer 2 interface instead of the IRB interface along with the bridge domain name. For IRB interfaces (or other pseudo devices) the default format is as follows:

- IRB interfaces that use bridge domains but do not use VLANs or S-VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:bridge-domain-name*

- IRB interfaces that use VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:vlan-name*

To include the IRB interface name with the Layer 2 interface name, configure the **include-irb-and-l2** statement. The format is as follows:

- IRB interfaces that use bridge domains but do not use VLANs or S-VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:bridge-domain-name+irb.subunit*

- IRB interfaces that use VLANs:

*(fe | ge)-fpc/pic/port:vlan-name+irb.subunit*

To include only the IRB interface name without the Layer 2 interface and bridge domain or VLAN, configure the **no-vlan-interface-name** statement. The format is as follows:

*irb.subunit*

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.                     |
|                                 | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a> |
|                                 | • <a href="#">Configuring Option 82 Information on page 342</a>            |

## remote-id-mismatch (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-id-mismatch <i>action</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">group group-name</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>...],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],<br/> [edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the router match the remote ID string for DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 clients. The router then inspects incoming Renew and Rebind messages and compares the Remote ID in the message against the initial value that DHCP stored when creating the client entry. If there is a mismatch between the initial value and the Renew or Rebind message value, DHCP local server performs the specified action.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>action</i></b>—Action the DHCP local server takes when it detects a remote ID mismatch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>disconnect</b>—DHCP local server disconnects the client, which forces the client to reconnect.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Example: Configuring DHCP-Initiated Service Change Based on Remote ID on page 356</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## remote-port-range

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-port-range low <i>low-value</i> high <i>high-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the port range for rule matching.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>low-value</i> —Lower boundary for the port range.<br><i>high-value</i> —Upper boundary for the port range.                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |

## remote-ports

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-ports [ <i>port-numbers</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Identify one or more ports for inclusion as a match condition.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-numbers</i> —Port number.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |



---

## remote-prefix-list

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> &lt;except&gt;;</code>                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>precedence</i> <b>from</b> ]                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>IPv6 support introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the prefix list for rule matching. You configure the prefix list by including the <b>prefix-list</b> statement at the [edit policy-options] hierarchy level.                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>prefix-list-name</i> —Prefix list.<br><br><b>except</b> —(Optional) Exclude the specified prefix list from rule matching.                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |

## replace-ip-source-with

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | replace-ip-source-with giaddr;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Replace the IP source address in DHCP relay request and release packets with the gateway IP address (giaddr).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Replacing the DHCP Relay Request and Release Packet Source Address on page 329</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## report-interface-descriptions (Edit Access)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | report-interface-descriptions;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable storing and reporting of interface descriptions through RADIUS. To disable storing and reporting of interface descriptions, configure the <b>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius attributes exclude]</b> statement to exclude the interface description attribute. The description can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-), and can be up to 64 characters long.                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | access—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">exclude on page 1060</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Access Interface Description Storage and Reporting Through RADIUS Overview on page 8</a></li> </ul> |

## report-local-rule (PCRF Partition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | report-local-rule;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) partition to send local report downstream messages by default. If you configure this statement, this generates the same result as if you enabled the Resource-Allocation-Notification message trigger with the local rule definition.</p> <p>The following example shows predefined rule installation commands, including the Resource-Allocation-Notification command, for Credit Control Answer (CCA-GX) and Reauthorization Request (RAR-GX) messages between the PCRF and Gx:</p> <pre>{ Charging-Rule-Install { Charging-Rule-Name:  "fixed-cos" } { Charging-Rule-Definition: { Charging-Rule-Name:  "firewall" } { Service-Identifier:  10 } { Rating-Group:       292 } { Juniper-Param-V4-Input-Filter: "my_input_filter" } { Juniper-Param-V4-Output-Filter: "my_output_filter" } } [ Resource-Allocation-Notification: ENABLE_NOTIFICATION(0) ] }</pre> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## report-resource-allocation (PCRF Partition)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | report-resource-allocation;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) partition to generate reports for resource allocation failures by default. If you configure this statement, this generates the same result as if you enabled the Resource-Allocation-Notification message trigger with every rule received from the PCRF. |

The following example shows predefined rule installation commands, including the Resource-Allocation-Notification command, for Credit Control Answer (CCA-GX) and Reauthorization Request (RAR-GX) messages between the PCRF and Gx:

```
{ Charging-Rule-Install
{ Charging-Rule-Name:  "fixed-cos" }
{ Charging-Rule-Definition:
{ Charging-Rule-Name:  "firewall" }
{ Service-Identifier:  10 }
{ Rating-Group:       292 }
{ Juniper-Param-V4-Input-Filter: "my_input_filter" }
{ Juniper-Param-V4-Output-Filter: "my_output_filter" }
}
[ Resource-Allocation-Notification: ENABLE_NOTIFICATION(0) ]
}
```




**NOTE:** Some PCRFs may be unable to generate a Resource-Allocation-Notification AVP. As a result, the `report-resource-allocation` statement provides generated reports by default.

For login and update interactions between the PCRF and the Online Charging System (OCS), the OCS sends applicable reports to the PCRF using a CCR-GX-U message. If the service-dynamic-profile instantiation fails, and the Resource-Allocation-Notification (ENABLE\_NOTIFICATION) is set for the charging rule, then the OCS sends a report. The router acknowledges the subscriber activation, allows subscriber traffic to flow, and continues to repeat the process.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> </ul> |

- [Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744](#)

## report-successful-resource-allocation (PCRF Partition)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>report-successful-resource-allocation;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) partition to generate reports for both resource allocation successes and failures by default. If you configure this statement, this generates the same result as if you enabled the Successful-Resource-Allocation-Notification message trigger with every CCA-GX-I, CCA-GX-U, and RAR-GX-A message.</p> <p>The following example shows a predefined event trigger command for CCA-GX and RAR-GX messages between the PCRF and Gx:</p> <pre>{ Event-Trigger: SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCE_ALLOCATION(22) }</pre> <p>If the SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCE_ALLOCATION (22) trigger value exists in the downstream data, the Broadband Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) reports successful installations of rules marked with Resource-Allocation-Notification AVP in the Charging-Rule-Install AVP.</p> |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> Some PCRFs may be unable to generate this event trigger. As a result, the <code>report-successful-resource-allocation</code> statement provides generated reports by default.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                 | <p>For login and update interactions between the PCRF and the Online Charging System (OCS), the OCS sends applicable reports to the PCRF using a CCR-GX-U message. If the service-dynamic-profile instantiation succeeds, and the Resource-Allocation-Notification (ENABLE_NOTIFICATION) is set for the charging rule, and the SUCCESSFUL_RESOURCE_ALLOCATION event trigger is set in the request, then the OCS sends a report.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## request-max-tcp-connections (System Process)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request-max-tcp-connections <i>max-tcp-connections</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system processes <a href="#">dhcp-service</a> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of simultaneous TCP connections that the DHCP relay can request when sending bulk leasequery messages to DHCP servers.                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>max-tcp-connections</i>—Number of simultaneous connections.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3</p>                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—to view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—to add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li> </ul> |

## request-max-tcp-connections (System Process)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request-max-tcp-connections <i>max-tcp-connections</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system processes <a href="#">dhcp-service</a> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of simultaneous TCP connections that the DHCP relay can request when sending bulk leasequery messages to DHCP servers.                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>max-tcp-connections</i>—Number of simultaneous connections.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3</p>                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—to view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—to add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li> </ul> |

## [request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops](#)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Force the router to attempt contact with the accounting sever immediately, rather than allowing it to wait until the periodic interval has expired.                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Forcing the Router to Contact the Accounting Server Immediately on page 117</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show accounting pending-accounting-stops on page 1523</a></li></ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops on page 1312</a>                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                         |

### Sample Output

#### [request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops](#)

```
user@host> request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops
replay started
```



## request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id <i>subscriber-session-id</i> service-profile <i>profile-name</i></code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Locally activate a dynamic subscriber service for a subscriber who is currently logged in to the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>profile-name</i>—Name of service-profile to activate.</p> <p><i>subscriber-session-id</i>—ID of the subscriber session for which the service will be added.</p>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CLI-Activated Subscriber Services on page 591</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI on page 592</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id on page 1315</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id service-profile on page 1314</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. <a href="#">Table 77 on page 1313</a> lists possible error messages that might be returned if the service activation fails.                                                                                                             |

**Table 77: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages**

| Message                                             | Description                                                                 | Corrective Action                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Command failed: <i>reason</i>                       | —                                                                           | —                                                                                                      |
| Error: AUTHD ISSU in progress                       | A unified ISSU operation is active.                                         | Wait until the unified ISSU operation completes and then retry the service activation/deactivation.    |
| Provisioning is already active                      | Remote provisioning by a JSRC server or Gx-plus server is active.           | —                                                                                                      |
| Service activation/deactivation already in progress | Another service activation/deactivation operation is currently in progress. | Wait until the active operation completes and then retry the activation/deactivation operation.        |
| Session identifier is not for a subscriber session  | The session ID is incorrect.                                                | Verify the correct session ID for the subscriber and then retry the activation/deactivation operation. |

## Sample Output

**request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id service-profile**

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id 49 service-profile  
service-bronze  
Successful completion
```

## request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id <i>subscriber-session-id</i> service-profile <i>profile-name</i></code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Deactivate a dynamic subscriber service for a subscriber who is currently logged in to the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the service-profile to deactivate. To deactivate a single instance of a subscriber service that has multiple instances, you can specify the service-profile name and its service parameters.</p> <p><b><i>subscriber-session-id</i></b>—ID of the subscriber session for which the service will be deleted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">CLI-Activated Subscriber Services on page 591</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI on page 592</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Deactivating a Single Instance of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 601</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Deactivating All Instances of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 603</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request network-access aaa subscriber add session-id on page 1313</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id service-profile on page 1316</a></p> <p><a href="#">request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id service-profile (Deactivating a Single Server Instance) on page 1316</a></p> <p><a href="#">request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id service-profile (Deactivating All Server Instances) on page 1316</a></p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. <a href="#">Table 78 on page 1315</a> lists possible error messages that might be returned if the service deactivation fails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Table 78: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages**

| Message                              | Description                                      | Corrective Action                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command failed: <i>reason</i></b> | Error condition that caused the command to fail. | Correct the error condition.                                                                        |
| <b>Error: AUTHD ISSU in progress</b> | A unified ISSU operation is active.              | Wait until the unified ISSU operation completes and then retry the service activation/deactivation. |

Table 78: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages (*continued*)

| Message                                             | Description                                                                 | Corrective Action                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Provisioning is already active                      | Remote provisioning by a JSRC server or Gx-plus server is active.           | Disable provisioning.                                                                                  |
| Service activation/deactivation already in progress | Another service activation/deactivation operation is currently in progress. | Wait until the active operation completes and then retry the activation/deactivation operation.        |
| Session identifier is not for a subscriber session  | The session ID is incorrect.                                                | Verify the correct session ID for the subscriber and then retry the activation/deactivation operation. |

## Sample Output

### request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id service-profile

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id 49 service-profile
service-silver
Successful completion
```

### request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id service-profile (Deactivating a Single Server Instance)

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id 6 service-profile
economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)
Successful completion
```

### request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id service-profile (Deactivating All Server Instances)

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber delete session-id 6 service-profile
economy-service
Successful completion
```

## request network-access aaa subscriber modify session-id

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request network-access aaa subscriber modify session-id <i>subscriber-session-id</i> <i>predefined-variable</i> <i>variable-option</i></code>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Modify a predefined variable that is applied to a subscriber who is currently logged in to the network.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>predefined-variable</i>—Name of the predefined variable that you want to modify.</p> <p><i>subscriber-session-id</i>—ID of the subscriber session.</p> <p><i>variable-option</i>—Name of the variable option that you want to apply to the predefined variable.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers on page 595</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">CLI-Activated Subscriber Services on page 591</a></li> </ul>                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request network-access aaa subscriber modify session-id on page 1317</a>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. <a href="#">Table 79 on page 1317</a> lists possible messages that might be returned.                                                                                               |

**Table 79: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages**

| Message                       | Description                         | Corrective Action                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Successful completion         | Variable was successfully modified  | —                                                                                                   |
| Error: AUTHD ISSU in progress | A unified ISSU operation is active. | Wait until the unified ISSU operation completes and then retry the service activation/deactivation. |

## Sample Output

### request network-access aaa subscriber modify session-id

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber modify session-id 49
junos-cos-traffic-control-profile TCP-gold
Successful completion
```

## request-rate


---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request-rate rate;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">radius-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the number of requests the router can send per second to all configured RADIUS servers collectively. By limiting the flow of requests from the router to the RADIUS servers, you can prevent the RADIUS servers from being flooded with requests.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>rate</i>—Number of requests per second.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 100 through 4000 requests per second</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 500 requests per second</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Global RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access on page 8</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Global RADIUS Options for Subscriber Access on page 8</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li></ul> |

## requested-ip-network-match (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>requested-ip-network-match <i>subnet-mask</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>]<br/>         [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br/>         [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...]</p>          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the subnet to which the DHCP local server matches the requested IP address (IPv6 address for DHCPv6 local server). The server accepts and uses the active client's requested address for address assignment only when the requested address and the IP address of the DHCP server interface (or IPv6 address of the DHCPv6 local server) are in the same subnet. The server accepts and uses the passive client's requested address for address assignment only when the requested address and the address of the relay interface are in the same subnet.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>subnet-mask</i></b>—Length of the subnet mask.</p> <p><b>Range:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DHCP: 0 through 15</li> <li>DHCPv6: 0 through 127</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DHCP: 8</li> <li>DHCPv6: 16</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Specifying the Subnet for DHCP Client Address Assignment on page 248</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## restricted-requestor (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | restricted-requestor;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">allow-bulk-leasequery</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">allow-leasequery</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 allow-bulk-leasequery</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 allow-leasequery</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that the DHCP local server responds to a leasequery or bulk leasequery request by sending the binding information to restricted requestors only. This ensures that the requestor is the originator of the binding.</p> <p>Restricted requestors are determined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For DHCPv4 leasequery and bulk leasequery requests, the giaddr of the requestor must match the giaddr of the client.</li> <li>• For DHCPv6 leasequery and bulk leasequery requests, the requestor's client ID in the bulk leasequery message must match the relay ID sent during binding creation.</li> </ul>                                                                                                      |
|                                 | <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <code>restricted-requestor</code> statement is not supported for the <code>DHCPv6 allow-leasequery</code> statement.</p> </div> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## retransmit-timer (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>retransmit-timer <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the retransmission frequency of neighbor solicitation messages.                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>milliseconds</i> —Retransmission frequency.<br><b>Default:</b> 0 milliseconds                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li></ul> |

## retry

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>retry attempts;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ];<br>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the number of times that the router or switch is allowed to attempt to contact a RADIUS authentication or accounting server. You can override the retry limit for accounting servers with the <a href="#">accounting-retry</a> statement. |



**NOTE:** To successfully set a retry limit for the accounting servers different from the authentication servers, you must configure both the [accounting-retry](#) and [accounting-timeout](#) statements. If you configure only one of these statements, then the value you configure is ignored in favor of the values configured with the [retry](#) and [timeout](#) statements.



**NOTE:** The maximum retry duration (the number of retries times the length of the timeout) cannot exceed 2700 seconds. An error message is displayed if you configure a longer duration.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>attempts</b> —Number of times that the router is allowed to attempt to contact a RADIUS server.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100<br><b>Default:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring CHAP Authentication with RADIUS</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">timeout on page 1384</a></li> </ul> |

---

## revert-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>revert-interval <i>interval</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ];<br>[edit access radius-options]                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the amount of time the router or switch waits after a server has become unreachable. The router or switch rechecks the connection to the server when the specified interval expires. If the server is then reachable, it is used in accordance with the order of the server list. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interval</i></b> —Amount of time to wait.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 604,800 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 60 seconds                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul>                                       |

## route (Diameter Network Element)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>route <i>dne-route-name</i> {<br/>    <b>destination</b> realm <i>realm-name</i> &lt;host <i>hostname</i>&gt;;<br/>    <b>function</b> <i>function-name</i> &lt;partition <i>partition-name</i>&gt;;<br/>    <b>metric</b> <i>route-metric</i>;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter network-element <i>element-name</i> <b>forwarding</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define a route reachable through the Diameter network element by associating a metric with a combination of destination and function partition.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>dne-route-name</i></b>—Route name defined for the Diameter network element.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Network Elements on page 705</a></li></ul>                                                                                   |

## router (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>router [ <i>router-address</i> ];</pre>                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <b>dhcp-attributes</b> ]                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify one or more routers located on the client's subnet. This statement is the equivalent of DHCP option 3.             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>router-address</i></b>—IP address of one or more routers.</p>                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul>         |

## router-advertisement (Dynamic Profiles)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | router-advertisement {...}                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles protocols]                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable router advertisement.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring IPv6 Interfaces and Enabling Neighbor Discovery</i></li> </ul> |

## routing-instance

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the routing instance used to send RADIUS packets to the RADIUS server.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>routing-instance-name</i> —Routing instance name.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Authentication Protocol</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> </ul> |

## routing-instance (Subscriber Secure Policy)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services <a href="#">radius-flow-tap</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for enhanced subscriber management on MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the routing instance that is used to send mirrored packets to a mediation device for subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>routing-instance-name</i> —Name of the routing instance.<br><b>Default:</b> Routing instance <b>default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Subscriber Secure Policy Overview</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 564</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring</a></li></ul> |

## routing-instance (Diameter Peer)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> ;</code>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter <a href="#">peer peer-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a routing instance for a Diameter peer. Alternatively, you can include the <b>logical-system</b> statement at the [edit diameter peer <i>peer-name</i> ] hierarchy level to configure a logical and routing instance. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>routing-instance-name</i> —Name of the routing instance.<br><b>Default:</b> Master routing instance                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704</a></li></ul>                                                           |

---

## routing-instance (Diameter Transport)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> ;</code>                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter <b>transport</b> <i>transport-name</i> ]                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a routing instance for the Diameter transport layer connection.                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>routing-instance-name</i> —Name of the routing instance.<br><b>Default:</b> Master routing instance           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Diameter Transport on page 705</a></li></ul> |

## routing-instance-name (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | routing-instance-name;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the routing instance name be concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process. No routing instance name is concatenated if the configuration is in the default routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



- Related Documentation**
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)

## routing-instance-name (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | routing-instance-name;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the routing instance name is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process. No routing instance name is concatenated if the configuration is in the default routing instance. Use the statement at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

- Related Documentation**
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)
  - [Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276](#)

## routing-instance-name (Static Subscribers)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | routing-instance-name;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the name of the routing instance is included as part of the username created for all static subscribers or for the static subscribers in the specified group. The group version of the statement takes precedence over the global version. The username is also sent to RADIUS in the Access-Request message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username on page 781</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## routing-services (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | routing-services;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable configuration of all routing protocols except Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) protocol on dynamically created enhanced subscriber management interfaces. IGMP and MLD are natively supported on enhanced subscriber management interfaces, and therefore do not require you to specify the <b>routing-services</b> statement in the dynamic profile.</p> <p>When a dynamic profile containing the <b>routing-services</b> statement is instantiated, the router creates an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, also referred to as a pseudo logical interface, in the form demux0.<i>nnnnnnnnnn</i> (for example, demux0.3221225472). Any associated subscriber routes or routes learned from a routing protocol running on the enhanced subscriber management interface use this pseudo interface as the next-hop interface.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you do not include the <b>routing-services</b> statement in the dynamic profile, configuration of all routing protocols except IGMP and MLD on enhanced subscriber management interfaces is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management Overview on page 560</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## rule (Configuring)

**Syntax**

```
rule rule-name {
    count-type (application | rule);
    demux (destination-address | source-address);
    forward-rule forward-rule-name;
    match-direction (input | input-output | output);
    term precedence {
        from {
            application-group-any;
            application-groups [ application-group-name ];
            applications [ application-name ];
            local-port-range low low-value high high-value;
            local-ports [ value-list ];
            protocol protocol-number;
            remote-address address <except>;
            remote-address-range low low-value high high-value <except>;
            remote-ports [ value-list ];
            remote-port-range low low-value high high-value;
            remote-prefix-list prefix-list-name <except>;
        }
        then {
            (accept | discard);
            count (application | application-group | application-group-any | rule | none);
            forwarding-class forwarding-class;
            police policer-name;
        }
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services ptsp]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

**Description** Specify the rule the router uses when applying this service.

**Options** *rule-name*—Identifier for the collection of terms that constitute this rule.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803](#) in *Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library*

## rule (Including in Rule Set)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>rule rule-name;</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp <b>rule-set</b> rule-set-name]                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the rule the router uses when applying this service.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>rule-name</b> —Identifier for the collection of terms that constitute this rule.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |

## rule-set (Services PTSP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>rule-set rule-set-name {<br/>    [<b>rule</b> rule-names];<br/>}</code>                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp]                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the rule set the router uses when applying this service.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>rule-set-name</b> —Identifier for the collection of rules that constitute this rule set.                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |

## sdsl-bytes

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | sdsl-bytes <i>bytes</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">qos-adjust</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Adjust the number of overhead bytes in the actual downstream rate for an SDSL access line reported in the ANCP Port Up message by the specified number of bytes. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted value to CoS.                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bytes</b>—Number of bytes added to or subtracted from the actual downstream frame overhead.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> -100 through 100 bytes</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 bytes</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul> |

## sdsl-overhead-adjust

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | sdsl-overhead-adjust <i>percentage</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">qos-adjust</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Adjust the actual downstream rate for an SDSL access line reported in the ANCP Port Up message by multiplying the rate by the specified percentage. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate to CoS.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>percentage</b>—Percentage by which to multiply the rate.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 80 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul> |

## secret

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>secret password;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>radius-server</b> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access radius-disconnect <i>client-address</i> ],<br>[edit access <b>radius-server</b> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the password to use with the RADIUS server. The secret password used by the local router or switch must match that used by the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>password</b> —Password to use; it can include spaces if the character string is enclosed in quotation marks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring CHAP Authentication with RADIUS</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the RADIUS Disconnect Server for L2TP</a></li></ul> |

## send-acct-status-on-config-change (Access Profile)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>send-acct-status-on-config-change;</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router's authd process to send an Acct-On message when the first RADIUS server is added to an access profile, and to send an Acct-Off message when the last RADIUS server is removed from an access profile.   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104</a></li></ul> |



## send-dyn-subscription-indicator (PCRF Partition)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | send-dyn-subscription-indicator;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ],                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>         | Include the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP into its message requests. To enable the Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) to dynamically pass subscription-ID parameters, and support a variety of authentication, authorization, and provisioning configuration, the Juniper attribute-value pairs (AVPs) in <a href="#">Table 80 on page 1337</a> have been allocated from the Juniper Vendor-ID space (2636) vendor-specific attribute (VSA). |



**NOTE:** If no dynamic-subscription ID is received, then neither Online Charging System (OCS) or Offline Charging System (OFCS) communications is initiated.

**Table 80: Allocated Juniper AVPs**

| AVP Name                           | Vendor-ID | AVP Type | Diameter Type | Diameter Flag |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Indicator | 2636      | 10001    | Enum          | V             |
| Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id        | 2636      | 10002    | Grouped       | VM            |
| Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Type   | 2636      | 10003    | Integer32     | VM            |
| Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Data   | 2636      | 10004    | UTF8String    | VM            |

The client system (router) sends the Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Indicator AVP to indicate support of the dynamic assignment of the subscription ID. The Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id-Indicator attribute has two values:

- DYN\_SUBSCRIPTION\_NOT\_SUPPORTED (0)
- DYN\_SUBSCRIPTION\_SUPPORTED (1)

The server then sends the Juniper-Dyn-Subscription-Id AVP to the client that indicated support. This is a grouped AVP that contains the values to be sent as Subscription-Id-Type and Subscription-Id-Data.

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- [Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722](#)
- [Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726](#)
- [Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739](#)
- [Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744](#)

send-network-family-indicator (PCRF Partition)

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax              | send-network-family-indicator;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Hierarchy Level     | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description         | Include the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP into its message requests. In many cases, wireline subscribers support only one IP family, which is required information for both AAA service and Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF). To indicate this information, the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP has been allocated from the Juniper Vendor-ID space (2636) VSA in <a href="#">Table 81 on page 1339</a> . |

Table 81: Network Family Indicator AVP

| AVP Name                         | Vendor-ID | AVP Type | Diameter Type | Diameter Flag |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator | 2636      | 10010    | Enum          | V             |

The client system (router) sends the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP to indicate which network families are associated with the service request and supported by the subscriber. When you configure the Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator AVP to indicate the associated network family, the system sends the information to the PCRF. The Juniper-Network-Family-Indicator attribute has four values:

- UNSPECIFIED (0)
- IPV4\_FAMILY (1)
- IPV6\_FAMILY (2)
- IPV4\_IPV6\_FAMILY (3)

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li></ul> |

## send-origin-state-id (Diameter Applications)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | send-origin-state-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition partition-name</a> ],<br>[edit access <a href="#">ocs partition partition-name</a> ],<br>[edit diameter <a href="#">peer peer-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Include the Origin-State AVP for the Diameter peer, OCS partition, or PCRF partition. The AVP is conveyed in Diameter-level or partition-level messages, respectively. The value of the AVP increases every time it changes, such as when the system reboots. Sending the Origin-State AVP in messages enables Diameter entities that receive the message to infer from a changed AVP value that sessions associated with a lower value are no longer active.</p> <p>If you include the <b>send-origin-state-id</b> statement for the OCS or PCRF partition, a new value is sent for the partition only when a cold boot occurs. The system daemon detects the cold boot and changes the Origin-State-Id when required.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul>                                                                                                       |

## send-release-on-delete (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | send-release-on-delete;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Send a release message to the DHCP (or DHCPv6) server whenever DHCP relay or relay proxy deletes a client. Use the statement at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>M120 and M320 routers do not support DHCPv6.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Sending Release Messages When Clients Are Deleted on page 339</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## server-duid-type (DHCP Local Server)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>server-duid-type type;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the DHCP Unique Identifier (DUID) type that the DHCPv6 server supports. The server uses the DUID to identify clients for configuration and to group clients into identity associations.</p> <p>Use this statement to explicitly configure the DUID-LL type. DUID-LL uses a link-layer network interface address on the device as part of the unique identifier. Remove this configuration to return to the default type, DUID-EN. DUID-EN has a vendor-assigned value based on the vendor's enterprise number and an IANA-recognized hardware type code. DUID-EN is not explicitly configurable.</p> |
|                                 | <div> <b>NOTE:</b> The DUID-LLT type is not supported.</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>type</b> —DUID type to support. The only available option is <b>duid-ll</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">DHCPv6 Local Server Overview on page 438</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## server-group

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>server-group {     server-group-name {         server-ip-address;     } }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay],<br/>         [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a>],<br/>         [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a>],<br/>         [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a>],<br/>         [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay dhcpv6</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br/>         Support at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6]</a> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br/>         Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the name of a group of DHCP server addresses for use by the extended DHCP relay agent. Use the statement at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6]</a> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>server-group-name</i></b>—Name of the group of DHCP or DHCPv6 server addresses.</p> <p><b><i>server-ip-address</i></b>—IP address of the DHCP server belonging to this named server group. Use IPv6 addresses when configuring DHCPv6 support. You can configure a maximum of five IP addresses in each named server group.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/>         interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview on page 236</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Named Server Groups on page 327</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## server-identifier (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>server-identifier <i>ipv4-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the IP address that is used as the source address the DHCP server includes in IP packets when communicating with clients. The address is included in the DHCP packet in option 54. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ipv4-address</i> —IP address.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul>                                                                         |



## server-id-override

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | server-id-override;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">relay-option-82</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">group group-name relay-option-82</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">relay-option-82</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">group group-name relay-option-82</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">relay-option-82</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">group group-name relay-option-82</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay relay-option-82</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">group group-name relay-option-82</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Add the suboptions <b>link-selection</b> and <b>server-id override</b> to option-82 information for DHCP packets relayed to the server.</p> <p>In network configurations where a firewall on the broadband network gateway (BNG) is between the DHCPv4 relay agent and the DHCP server, only the BNG loopback address passes through the BNG firewall. In that case, DHCP unicast packets do not pass through the firewall and are discarded. To enable DHCP unicast packets to pass through the BNG firewall, use the <a href="#">relay-source</a> configuration statement to configure the DHCP relay agent to use the loopback address as the source address in IP headers and DHCP messages. In this case, this configuration statement adds the <b>link-selection</b> suboption to provide the DHCP server information to locate the correct address pool for the DHCP client and adds the <b>server-id override</b> suboption to set the server ID option.</p>                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Source Address on page 349</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## server-response-time (DHCP Relay Agent)


---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>server-response-time seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br>forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options <a href="#">dhcp-relay</a> ...] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the timeframe during which the router monitors DHCP server responsiveness within the routing instance. The router generates a system log message when the DHCP server does not respond to relayed packets during the specified timeframe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Number of seconds the DHCP server is monitored.<br><b>Range:</b> 30 through 4,294,967,295 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 0 (no limit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Monitoring DHCP Relay Server Responsiveness on page 374</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## service (Service Accounting)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> service {   accounting-order (activation-protocol   local   radius);   accounting {     statistics (time   volume-time);     update-interval minutes;   } } </pre>                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <b>profile</b> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>accounting</b>, <b>update-interval</b>, and <b>statistics</b> options added in Junos OS Release 14.2R1 for MX Series routers.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Define the subscriber service accounting configuration.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC on page 770</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Service Accounting with JSRC on page 769</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Accounting in Local Flat Files</a></li> </ul>        |

## service-activation (Access Profile)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <pre>service-activation {     dynamic-profile (optional-at-login   required-at-login);     extensible-service (optional-at-login   required-at-login); }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specify whether subscribers are allowed to log in even when service activation failures related to configuration errors occur during family activation request processing by authd for a newly authenticated subscriber. Configuration errors include missing or incorrect syntax, missing or incomplete references to dynamic profiles, and missing or incomplete variables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> This configuration does not apply to services activated by means of RADIUS CoA requests, JSRC Push-Profile-Request (PPR) messages, or subscriber secure policies.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>You can enable separate configurations for subscriber login services for two <b>service-activation</b> types: <b>dynamic-profile</b> and <b>extensible-service</b>. You configure the <b>dynamic-profile</b> type services in the dynamic profile at the <b>[edit dynamic-profiles]</b> hierarchy level; the profile is used to provide dynamic subscriber access and services for broadband applications. The <b>extensible-service</b> type is for business services configured in an operation script and provisioned by the Extensible Subscriber Services Manager daemon (essmd).</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>optional-at-login</b>—Service activation is optional. Failure due to configuration errors does not prevent activation of the address family; it allows subscriber access. Failure for any other reason causes network family activation to fail. If no other network family is already active for the subscriber, then the client application logs out the subscriber.</p> <p><b>required-at-login</b>—Service activation is required. Failure for any reason causes the Network-Family-Activate-Request for that network family to fail. If no other network family is already active for the subscriber, then the client application logs out the subscriber.</p> <p><b>Default:</b><br/>Default behavior depends on the service type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For <b>dynamic-profile</b> services: <b>required-at-login</b>.</li> <li>For <b>extensible-service</b> services: <b>optional-at-login</b>.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Session Logins and Service Activation Failures Overview on page 125](#)

## service-context-id (OCS)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>service-context-id service-context ;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">ocs global</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the service-context-id to globally and uniquely identify the Service-Context-Id AVP (cc-service-context) and the Service-Identifier AVP (cc-service-identifier), which is part of the Diameter Credit Control Service charging system. The service provider or operator allocates this identifier. |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b><i>service-context</i></b> —3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP)-specific values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>service-context</i>—32251</li> <li><i>customer-domain</i>—3gpp.org</li> </ul>                                                                                            |



**NOTE:** For every service used to support the packet-switching charging infrastructure, you must prepare the necessary documentation and define associated cc-service-context-id values.

For mobile subscribers, the user equipment requests services; whereas for broadband wireline subscribers, the Policy Control and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) requests services. In the wireline environment, PCRF functions as the service requester, and the Policy and Charging Enforcement Function (PCEF) functions as the service receiver and enforcer.

The PCRF controls the PCEF by pushing charging rules. Charging rules are reused as service (policy) rules to push policies. Charging rules may also have an associated rating group, or charging key. As a result, you must configure the PCEF to define a charging rules mapping between credit control services (cc-services) and rating groups.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring OCS Global Parameters on page 753</a></li> <li><a href="#">3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719</a></li> <li><a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li><a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li> <li><a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> </ul> |

## service-profile (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>service-profile <i>dynamic-profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">group group-name interface interface-name</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name</a>],<br/> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">group group-name interface interface-name</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server ...</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server ...</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server ...</a>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the default subscriber service or DHCP client management service, which is activated when the subscriber or client logs in and no other service is activated by a RADIUS server or a provisioning server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To specify the default service for all DHCP local server clients, include the <b>service-profile</b> statement at the <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server]</b> hierarchy level.</li> <li>To specify the default service for a named group of interfaces, include the <b>service-profile</b> statement at the <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level.</li> <li>To specify the default service for a particular interface within a named group of interfaces, include the <b>service-profile</b> statement at the <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level.</li> <li>For DHCPv6 clients, use the <b>service-profile</b> statement at the <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy level.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>dynamic-profile-name</i></b> —Name of the dynamic profile that defines the service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Extended DHCP Local Server Overview on page 230</a></li> <li><a href="#">Default Subscriber Service Overview on page 241</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring a Default Subscriber Service on page 242</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## service-profile (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>service-profile <i>dynamic-profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i>],<br/> [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i><br/> forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay</b> ...],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</p>            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b> ...] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the default subscriber service (or the default DHCP client management service), which is activated when the subscriber (or client) logs in and no other service is activated by a RADIUS server or a provisioning server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To specify the default service for all DHCP relay agent clients, include the <b>service-profile</b> statement at the [edit forwarding-options dhcp relay] hierarchy level.</li> <li>To specify the default service for a named group of interfaces, include the <b>service-profile</b> statement at the [edit forwarding-options dhcp relay group <i>group-name</i>] hierarchy level.</li> <li>To specify the default service for a particular interface within a named group of interfaces, include the <b>service-profile</b> statement at the [edit forwarding-options dhcp relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>] hierarchy level.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>dynamic-profile-name</i> —Name of the dynamic profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">dhcp-relay on page 1007</a></li> <li><a href="#">Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces</a></li> <li><a href="#">Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations on page 281</a></li> <li><a href="#">Default Subscriber Service Overview on page 241</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring a Default Subscriber Service on page 242</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



---

## services (PTSP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>services ptsp { ... }</code>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit]                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the services to be applied to traffic.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>ptsp</b> —Identify the values configured for PTSP matching rules.<br><br>The statements are explained separately.                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul> |

## session-options

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>session-options {<br/>  client-group [ <i>group-names</i> ];<br/>  client-idle-timeout <i>minutes</i>;<br/>  client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;<br/>  client-session-timeout <i>minutes</i>;<br/>  strip-user-name {<br/>    delimiter [ <i>delimiter</i> ];<br/>    parse-direction (left-to-right   right-to-left);<br/>  }<br/>}</pre>                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>(MX Series and SRX Series devices) Define options to place limits on subscriber access based on how long the session has been up, how long the user has been inactive, or both.</p> <p>(MX Series) Define options to modify a subscriber username at login based on the subscriber's access profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access on page 131</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options on page 136</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs on page 137</a></li></ul> |

## shmlog (Shared Memory Log)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> shmlog {   disable;   file filename &lt;files maximum-no-files&gt; &lt;size maximum-file-size&gt;;   filtering enable;   log-name {     all;     logname {       &lt;brief   detail   extensive   none   terse&gt;;       &lt;file-logging   no-file-logging&gt;;     }   }   log-type (debug   info   notice); } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system services subscriber-management <a href="#">overrides (Enhanced Subscriber Management)</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Junos OS uses a shared memory space to store log entries for subscriber service daemons including jpppd, jdhcpd, jl2tpd, autoconfd, bbe-smgd, authd, cosd, and dfwd. Shared memory logging is enabled by default and occurs at the client level. You can view the shmlogs on a per subscriber basis, or use filters to retrieve logs according to a variety of different parameters such as interface name, IP address, session ID, subnet, and VLAN in addition to the Client Identifier or Client DUID. Filtering is disabled by default. To see a complete list of supported filters, use this command:</p> <pre>user@rdevice&gt; show shmlog entries logname all ?</pre> <p>When viewing logs you can limit results on the basis of event flags that include interface events, routing process interaction events, l2tp tunneling events, and ldap authentication events. To see a complete list of supported flags, use this command:</p> <pre>user@rdevice&gt; show shmlog entries logname all flag-name ?</pre> |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>disable</b>—Name of the command to override the default behavior. Use this option to disable shared memory logging; it is always enabled otherwise.</p> <p><b>file</b>— Name of the file containing the shmlogs. Use this option to redirect shmlogs to a file for file-based logging. Specify the file name, define the number of files (from 2 to 1000), and set the maximum file size (from 10240 to 1073741824 bytes). Data will be written to the <code>/var/log/shmlog/</code> directory. Files follow this naming convention: <code>&lt;cfg-file-name&gt;-&lt;daemon&gt;-&lt;severity&gt;.log</code>. The shmlog files are not human-readable, so to access the logs you must first run the following command to generate a file in the <code>/var/log/&lt;file-name&gt;/</code> directory with logs from all daemons:</p> <pre>user@rdevice&gt; show shmlog entries filename /var/log/shmlog/&lt;file-name&gt;*logname all</pre>                                                                            |

If you then want to view logs from a specific daemon, you need to run the following command to generate a file under the `/var/log/<file-name>/` directory with complete logs:

```
user@rdevice> show shmlog entries filename /var/log/shmlog/<filename> logname  
authd*
```

**filtering**— Command to enable filtering. Filtering is subscriber centric and is useful for debugging and troubleshooting. It is disabled by default so you must use this option to enable it.

For example, if you want to quickly view the transmit packet logs for subscribers with interface-name `pp0.100`, you could use the following command to display only the relevant results:

```
user@rdevice> show shmlog entries logname jpppd* interface-name pp0.100 flag  
transmit-packets
```

To debug sessions according to the interface name, use this command:

```
user@rdevice> show shmlog entries logname all interface-name pp0.100
```

To debug sessions that are logging in via VLAN 7 on physical-interface `ge-0/0/0`, use this command:

```
user@rdevice> show shmlog entries logname all vlan 7 physical-interface ge-0/0/0
```

**log-name**—Name of the file containing the log output. Use this option to override all logs or a specified log, and to set the verbosity level (brief, detail, extensive, none, or terse). For example, to configure **bbe-autoconf-info** for detailed file logging, you would use the following command:

```
user@rdevice> [edit system services subscriber-management overrides shmlog]  
user@rdevice> set log-name bbe-autoconf-info detail file-logging
```

**log-type**— Severity level of the collected logs. Use this option to configure the severity level for captured logs (notice, info, or debug).

|                           |                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

**Related  
Documentation** •

## sip-server-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>sip-server-address <i>ipv6-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family <i>family</i> <b>dhcp-attributes</b> ]                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a SIP outbound proxy server that DHCPv6 local server clients can use. This is equivalent to DHCPv6 option 22. To specify multiple <b>serv</b> <i>ipv6-addressers</i> , add multiple <b>sip-server-address</b> statements in order of preference. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ipv6-address</i> —IPv6 address of a SIP outbound proxy server.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>                                                            |

## sip-server-domain-name

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>sip-server-domain-name <i>domain-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family <i>family</i> <b>dhcp-attributes</b> ]                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the domain name of the SIP outbound proxy server that DHCPv6 local server clients can use. This is equivalent to DHCPv6 option 21.                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>domain-name</i> —Name of the domain.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Address-Assignment Pools Overview on page 569</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul> |

## smg-service (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>smg-service {<br/>    failover other-routing-engine;<br/>    traceoptions {<br/>        file filename &lt;files number&gt; &lt;match regular-expression &gt; &lt;size maximum-file-size&gt;<br/>        &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>        flag flag &lt;disable&gt;;<br/>        level level;<br/>        no-remote-trace<br/>    }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system processes]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure system services, including tracing operations and Routing Engine failover, for the main enhanced subscriber management session management process, <b>smg-service</b>.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>trace—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Trace Log Filename on page 836</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                  |

## source-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-address <i>source-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i>];</code><br><code>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Support for IPv6 <b>source-address</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a source address for each configured RADIUS server. Each RADIUS request sent to a RADIUS server uses the specified source address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>source-address</b> —Valid IPv4 or IPv6 address configured on one of the router or switch interfaces. On M Series routers only, the source address can be an IPv6 address and the UDP source port is 514.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring CHAP Authentication with RADIUS</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</i></li> </ul> |

## stacked-vlan-ranges (RADIUS Options)

|                            |                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | stacked-vlan-ranges (any   <i>low-outer-tag–high-outer-tag</i> ),any;                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> radius-options <b>nas-port-options</b> <i>nas-port-options-name</i> ]     |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) range of subscribers to which the named NAS-Port options definition applies. |



**NOTE:** You can configure a maximum of 16 NAS-Port options definitions per physical interface. Each definition can include a maximum of 32 VLAN ranges or 32 S-VLAN ranges, but cannot include a combination of VLAN ranges and S-VLAN ranges.

**Options** **any**—Entire S-VLAN range representing all S-VLAN IDs. The inner tag (S-VLAN ID) of the S-VLAN range must be configured as **any** to represent all inner VLAN ID tags.

**low-outer-tag**—Outer VLAN ID tag representing the lower limit of the S-VLAN range.

**Range:** 1 through 4094

**high-outer-tag**—Outer VLAN ID tag representing the upper limit of the S-VLAN range.

**Range:** 1 through 4094



**NOTE:** To specify a single outer VLAN ID tag, set **low-outer-tag** and **high-outer-tag** to the same value.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72](#)



## starts-with (DHCP Relay Agent Option)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>starts-with (ascii <i>ascii-string</i>   hexadecimal <i>hexadecimal-string</i>) {     drop;     forward-only;     local-server-group <i>local-server-group</i>;     relay-server-group <i>relay-server-group</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>relay-option</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <i>relay-option</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <i>relay-option</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <i>relay-option</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>   forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure a partial match criteria used with the DHCP relay agent selective processing feature. DHCP relay agent compares the configured partial match string with the option-specific string received in DHCP client packets. If there is an partial left-to-right match, DHCP performs the action you define for the match criteria.</p> <p>The option-specific string in the DHCP client packets can contain a superset of the specified ASCII or hexadecimal match string, provided that the leftmost characters of the option-specific string entirely match the characters in the configured match string.</p> <p>You can configure an unlimited number of match strings. If you have multiple partial match configurations, the longest match rule applies. For example, DHCP relay agent matches the string “test123” before it matches the string “test”. Match strings do not support wildcard attributes.</p> <p>The <b>local-server-group</b> option is not supported for DHCPv6 relay agent.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>ascii-string</i></b>—ASCII string of 1 through 255 alphanumeric characters.</p> <p><b><i>hexadecimal-string</i></b>—Hexadecimal string of 1 through 255 hexadecimal characters (0 through 9, a through f, A through F).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 348</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## static-subscribers

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> static-subscribers {   access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;   authentication {     password <i>password-string</i>;     username-include {       domain-name <i>domain-name</i>;       interface;       logical-system-name;       routing-instance-name;       user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;     }   }   dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> {     aggregate-clients (merge   replace);   }   group <i>group-name</i> {     access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;     authentication {       password <i>password-string</i>;       username-include {         domain-name <i>domain-name</i>;         interface;         logical-system-name;         routing-instance-name;         user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;       }     }     dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> {       aggregate-clients (merge   replace);     }     interface <i>interface-name</i> &lt;exclude&gt; &lt;upto <i>upto-interface-name</i>&gt;;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services],<br/> [edit system services]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure and associate subscribers with statically configured interfaces for dynamic service provisioning.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br/> system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776](#)

## statistics (Access Profile)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | statistics (time   volume-time);                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.<br><b>volume-time</b> option added in Junos OS Release 9.4. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router or switch to collect time statistics, or both volume and time statistics, for the sessions being managed by AAA.                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>time</b> —Collect uptime statistics only.<br><br><b>volume-time</b> —Collect both volume and uptime statistics.                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a>                                                                           |

## statistics (Service Accounting)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | statistics (time   volume-time);                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> service accounting]                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2R1 for MX Series routers.                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the router to collect time statistics, or both volume and time statistics, for the service accounting sessions being managed by AAA. |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b>time</b> —Collect uptime statistics only.<br><b>volume-time</b> —Collect both volume and uptime statistics.                                 |



**NOTE:** You must not configure the volume-time option if the local option is configured at the [edit access profile *profile-name* service accounting-order] hierarchy level, because the local configuration automatically determines that both volume and time statistics are collected for the service accounting sessions. If you configure the volume-time option in this case, an error is generated when you commit the configuration.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Interim Accounting on page 113</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning on page 110</a></li></ul> |

## strict (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | strict;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify whether the server denies a client to bind when the client does not indicate that it accepts reconfigure messages. This feature is available only for DHCPv6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Accept solicit messages from clients that do not support reconfiguration and permit them to bind.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Preventing Binding of Clients That Do Not Support Reconfigure Messages on page 440</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## strip-domain (Domain Map)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | strip-domain;                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access domain <b>map</b> <i>domain-map-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Remove the domain name from the username before continuing with any AAA services specified in a domain map.                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Domain Name Stripping on page 171</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Domain and Realm Name Usage for Domain Maps on page 168</a></li></ul> |

## strip-username (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | strip-username ( <i>left-to-right</i>   <i>right-to-left</i> )                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access domain <i>domain</i> <b>map</b> ]                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Strip the user portion of the username for authentication to simplify off-chassis provisioning. Parsing direction can be left-to-right (default) or right-to-left.   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>left-to-right</b> —Strip the user portion of the username from left to right.<br><b>right-to-left</b> —Strip the user portion of the username from right to left. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">override-password on page 1225</a></li></ul>                                                                     |

## subscriber-identification (PTSP)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>subscriber-identification</code> <i>subscriber-identification</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [edit system services <a href="#">packet-triggered-subscribers</a> <a href="#">partition</a> radius <i>radius-partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Configure the subscriber identification to be used in a PTSP partition. You can configure the subscriber identification only in a RADIUS partition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b><i>subscriber-identification</i></b>—String of user-defined characters or a RADIUS attribute type that is supported by the PTSP application. To enable subscriber identification for the specified RADIUS attribute, you may configure the following RADIUS attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$attribute-1\$</code>—User-Name</li> <li>• <code>\$attribute-4\$</code>—NAS-IP-Address</li> <li>• <code>\$attribute-5\$</code>—NAS-Port</li> <li>• <code>\$attribute-8\$</code>—Framed-IP-Address</li> <li>• <code>\$attribute-32\$</code>—NAS-Identifier</li> <li>• <code>\$attribute-87\$</code>—NAS-Port-ID</li> </ul> <p>When configuring subscriber identification, you must precede the "\$" with a slash (\) to enable the CLI interface to process and store the variable correctly.</p> |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The IP address is formatted in dotted decimal notation—for example, 192.168.1.1. All the other numeric values are converted to a string of characters.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PTSP Partition on page 799</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## subscriber-packet-idle-timeout

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>subscriber-packet-idle-timeout <i>subscriber-packet-idle-timeout</i>;</code>                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services packet-triggered-subscribers]                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | The subscriber packet idle timeout for packet triggered subscribers.                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>subscriber-packet-idle-timeout</i> —Maximum idle time.<br><b>Range:</b> 15 through 1440 minutes.                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Packet-Triggered Subscribers Services Overview on page 790</a></li></ul> |



## subscriber-management (Subscriber Management)

```
Syntax  subscriber-management {
    enable (Enhanced Subscriber Management);
    enforce-strict-scale-limit-license;
    gres-route-flush-delay;
}
overrides (Enhanced Subscriber Management) {
    shmlog {
        disable;
        file filename <size maximum-file-size>;
        filtering enable;
        log-name {
            all;
            logname {
                <brief | detail | extensive | none | terse>;
                <file-logging | no-file-logging>;
            }
        }
        log-type (debug | info | notice);
    }
    |
    no-unsolicited-ra;
    shmlog {
    }
    traceoptions {
        file filename <files number> <match regular-expression > <size maximum-file-size>
        <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
        flag flag;
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit system services]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.

**Description** Configure global services for subscriber management, such as maintaining subscribers, tracing operations, and enabling enhanced subscriber management.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** system—To view this statement in the configuration.  
system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring the Router to Strictly Enforce the Subscriber Scaling License](#)
- [Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Maintain DHCP Subscribers During Interface Delete Events on page 296](#)
- [Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access on page 835](#)
- [Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558](#)

## subscriber-profile

---

**Syntax**    subscriber-profile *profile-name* {  
              enable *service-name* {  
                  concurrent-data-sessions *max-session-number*;  
              }  
              disable *service-name*;  
              max-data-sessions-per-subscriber {  
                  limit *max-sub-sessions*;  
                  exceed-action {  
                      drop;  
                      syslog;  
                  }  
              }  
          }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit services service-set *services-set-name*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

**Description**    Specify the subscriber profile name. A subscriber profile specifies which services should be enabled and which services should be disabled for traffic belonging to a subscriber bound to a particular subscriber profile. A subscriber is bound to a minimum of one subscriber profile at any given time.

**Options**    *profile-name*—Name of the profile.

**Required Privilege Level**    admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## subscription-id-data-include (PCRF Partition)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>subscription-id-data-include {     base-interface-name;     delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i>;     domain-name <i>name</i>;     interface-name;     mac-address;     nas-port-id;     origin-host;     origin-realm;     user-name;     user-prefix <i>prefix</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the subscriber data to use in a Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>base-interface-name</b>—Use the specified physical or underlying interface name. If both the underlying interface and the client application perform authentication, authorization, and provisioning, the identification attributes in the server requests enable the AAA or PCRF server to make an association between the two entities.</p> <p><b>delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i></b>—Use the specified character used as the delimiter between the concatenated components of the subscription-id-data-include. You cannot use the semicolon (;) as a delimiter.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> @</p> <p><b>domain-name <i>name</i></b>—Use the specified domain name that is concatenated with the subscription-id-data-include during the subscriber identification process.</p> <p><b>interface-name</b>—Use the specified interface name that is concatenated with the subscription-id-data-include during the subscriber identification process; for example, demux0.</p> <p><b>mac-address</b>—Use the specified client hardware address (chaddr) from the incoming packet that is concatenated with the subscription-id-data-include during the subscriber identification process.</p> <p><b>nas-port-id</b>—Use the specified NAS-Port-ID (RADIUS attribute 87), which identifies the physical interface that subscriber management uses to identify subscribers that is concatenated with the subscription-id-data-include during the subscriber identification process. By default, the NAS-Port-ID includes the interface-description value that describes the physical interface.</p> <p><b>origin-host</b>—Use the specified name of the host that originates the Diameter message that is concatenated with the subscription-id-data-include during the subscriber</p> |

identification process. Supplied as the value of Origin-Host AVP for all messages sent by the Diameter master instance.

**origin-realm**—Use the specified realm of the host that originates the Diameter message that is concatenated with the subscription-id-data-include during the subscriber identification process. Supplied as the value of Origin-Realm AVP for all messages sent by the Diameter master instance.

**user-name**—Use the specified subscriber username that is concatenated with the subscription-id-data-include during the subscriber identification process.

**user-prefix *prefix***—Use the specified user prefix that is concatenated with the subscription-id-data-include during the subscriber identification process.

|                           |                                                           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## subscription-id-type (PCRF Partition)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>subscription-id-type <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>         | Identify the subscriber. You can identify the subscriber using several IANA predefined values, or define your own. The Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) uses the subscription-id-type during a subscriber login session using for CCR-GX-I and CCA-GX-I messages. |



**BEST PRACTICE:** For wireline service, we recommend that you define your own customer-specific value.

If you do not define or include any data in the [subscription-id-data-include](#) statement, then the value defaults to reserved. For some applications, the PCRF may be configured to identify subscribers using another method, and instead use the subscription-id-type for protocol compliance. If the dynamic-subscription-id is provided by the AAA server, then the PCRF uses the dynamic-subscription-id as the identifier regardless of what you defined for the local configuration.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>number</i>—Identifier for the type of subscriber for a PCRF partition.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 4 (END_USER_PRIVATE)</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 2147483647</p> <p><b>Values:</b> 1 (END_USER_IMSI)<br/>2 (END_USER_SIP_URI)<br/>3 (END_USER_NAI)<br/>4 (END_USER_PRIVATE)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li> </ul> |

## t1-percentage (Address-Assignment Pools)

---


|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | t1-percentage <i>percentage</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet6 dhcp-attributes]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description              | <p>Specify a percentage of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value. After this percentage of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value elapses, the router requests an extension on its lease from the originating DHCPv6 server. The <b>t1-percentage</b> is also referred to as the renewal time.</p> <p>The <b>t1-percentage</b> value must be less than the <b>t2-percentage</b> value.</p>                                                                                                                                                 |
| Options                  | <p><b>percentage</b>—Percentage of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100</p> <p><b>Default:</b> If the <b>t1-percentage</b> value is not configured, the default is based on the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value, as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value is finite, the default is 50 percent of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value.</li><li>• If the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value is infinite, the default is also infinite.</li></ul> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243</a></li><li>• <a href="#">dhcp-attributes (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1000</a></li><li>• <a href="#">preferred-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1252</a></li><li>• <a href="#">t2-percentage (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1375</a></li></ul>                                                                          |

## t2-percentage (Address-Assignment Pools)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | t2-percentage <i>percentage</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet6 dhcp-attributes]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify a percentage of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value. After this percentage of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value elapses, the router requests an extension on its lease from any available DHCPv6 server. The <b>t2-percentage</b> is also referred to as the rebinding time.</p> <p>The <b>t2-percentage</b> value must be greater than the <b>t1-percentage</b> value.</p>                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>percentage</b>—Percentage of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 100</p> <p><b>Default:</b> If the <b>t2-percentage</b> value is not configured, the default is based on the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value is finite, the default is 80 percent. of the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value.</li> <li>• When the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> value is infinite, the default is also infinite.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dhcp-attributes (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1000</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">preferred-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1252</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">t1-percentage (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1374</a></li> </ul>                                                              |


## target-logical-system (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>target-logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> {<br/>    <b>target-routing-instance</b> <i>routing-instance-name</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access domain <b>map</b> <i>domain-map-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure a non-default logical system and optionally a non-default routing instance for the subscriber's interface in a domain map.</p> <p>You use the <b>target-routing-instance</b> statement at the [edit access domain map <b>domain-map-name</b>] hierarchy level to configure a non-default routing instance for the default logical system.</p> <div> <b>NOTE:</b> Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only.</div> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Default logical system for the subscriber..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>logical-system-name</b>—Name of the logical system.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Specifying a Target Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map on page 168</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



## target-routing-instance (Domain Map)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | target-routing-instance ( <i>routing-instance-name</i>   default);                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | [edit access domain <b>map</b> <i>domain-map-name</i> ],<br>[edit access domain <b>map</b> <i>domain-map-name</i> <b>target-logical-system</b> <i>logical-system-name</i> ]                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.<br><b>default</b> option added in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Configure the routing instance of the subscriber context.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Subscriber management is supported in the default logical system only. The <b>target-logical-system</b> statement, which appears in the CLI, is not supported in current Junos OS releases.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | For dynamic LNS sessions, the routing instance of the peer (LAC facing) interface. For all other sessions, the default logical system/routing instance context.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>routing-instance-name</b> —Name of the routing instance.<br><b>default</b> —The default (master) routing instance.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>admin</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>admin-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Domain Maps and Logical System/Routing Instance Contexts on page 161</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying a Target Logical System/Routing Instance in a Domain Map on page 168</a></li> </ul> |

## term (Forward Rule)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>term precedence {<br/>  from {<br/>    application-groups [ application-group-name ];<br/>    applications [ application-name ];<br/>    local-address address &lt;except&gt;;<br/>    local-address-range low low-value high high-value &lt;except&gt;;<br/>    local-prefix-list prefix-list-name &lt;except&gt;;<br/>  }<br/>  then {<br/>    forwarding-instance forwarding-instance;<br/>    unit-number unit-number;<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp <b>forward-rule</b> forward-rule-name]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the term properties for the forward rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>precedence</b>—Precedence value for this term in relation to other terms. Term with lowest precedence is evaluated first.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## term (Rule)

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre> term precedence {   from {     application-group-any;     application-groups [ application-group-name ];     applications [ application-name ];     local-port-range low low-value high high-value;     local-ports [ value-list ];     protocol protocol-number;     remote-address address &lt;except&gt;;     remote-address-range low low-value high high-value &lt;except&gt;;     remote-port-range low low-value high high-value;     remote-ports [ value-list ];     remote-prefix-list prefix-list-name &lt;except&gt;;   }   then {     (accept   discard);     count (application   application-group   application-group-any   rule);     forwarding-class forwarding-class;     police policer-name;   } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit services ptsp <a href="#">rule rule-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description              | Define the term properties for the PTSP rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Options                  | <p><b>precedence</b>—Precedence value for this term in relation to other terms. Term with lowest precedence is evaluated first.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## terminate-code

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>terminate-code (aaa (deny   service-shutdown   shutdown)   dhcp   l2tp   ppp   vlan) <i>term-reason</i> radius <i>value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br><b>vlan</b> option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Customize the mapping between a termination cause (the internal termination identifier) and a numerical code value for the cause that is reported in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49).</p> <p>When a RADIUS Acct-Stop message is issued as a result of the termination of a subscriber or service session, the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) reports the cause or reason for the termination. This attribute is included only in RADIUS Acct-Stop messages. The termination cause is conveyed as a code value in the attribute. <i>RFC 2866, RADIUS Accounting</i>, defines the standard mapping between 18 code values and termination causes.</p> <p>Junos OS defines a set of internal termination cause codes for AAA, DHCP, L2TP, PPP, and VLAN subscriber and service session failures. By default, these internal cause codes are mapped to the RFC-defined code values. When a subscriber or service session is terminated, the router logs a message for the internal termination cause and logs another message for the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute. You can use the logged information to help monitor and troubleshoot the events.</p> <p>Because there are many different Junos OS internal identifiers for termination causes and only 18 supported, RFC-defined standard code values, by default a given code value can map to multiple identifiers. Instead of using the default code values, you can use the <b>terminate-code</b> statement to map any of the internally defined termination causes to any 32-bit number (1 through 4,294,967,295). The flexibility of customized mapping greatly increases the possibilities for fine-grained analytics and failure tracking.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>aaa</b>—Map internal identifiers for AAA-specific termination causes to a numerical value.</p> <p><b>deny</b>—Limit selection of termination causes to those associated with denial of subscriber access.</p> <p><b>dhcp</b>—Map internal identifiers for DHCP-specific termination causes to a numerical value.</p> <p><b>l2tp</b>—Map internal identifiers for L2TP-specific termination causes to a numerical value.</p> <p><b>ppp</b>—Map internal identifiers for PPP-specific termination causes to a numerical value.</p> <p><b>radius <i>value</i></b>—Number that represents the termination cause in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49).<br/><b>Range:</b> 1 through 4,294,967,295</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**service-shutdown**—Limit selection of termination causes to those associated with established service sessions independent of the parent subscriber session.

**shutdown**—Limit selection of termination causes to those associated with established subscriber sessions.

**vlan**—Map internal identifiers for VLAN-specific termination causes to a numerical value.

**term-reason**—Internal identifier for the termination causes defined for the specified protocol type.

For protocol-specific termination causes, see the following topics:

- [AAA Termination Causes and Code Values on page 186](#)
- [DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 188](#)
- [L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 189](#)
- [PPP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 209](#)
- [VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values on page 217](#)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                 | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185</a></li> </ul> |

## tftp-server

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>tftp-server <i>ip-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) server that the client uses to obtain the client configuration file. This is equivalent to DHCP option 150. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-address</i> —IP address of the TFTP server.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                            |
|                                 | admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li> </ul>                                          |

## then (Forward Rule)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>then {<br/>    forwarding-instance <i>forwarding-instance</i>;<br/>    unit-number <i>unit-number</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp forward-rule <i>forward-rule-name</i> <b>term</b> <i>precedence</i> ]                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the term actions for the forward rule.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>forwarding-instance</i></b>—Identifier for the forwarding instance for packet flows accepted under this policy.</p> <p><b><i>unit-number</i></b>—Unit number associated with the forwarding instance.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803</a> in <i>Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library</i></li></ul>                                |

## then (Rule)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> then {     (accept   discard);     count (application   application-group   application-group-any   rule);     forwarding-class <i>forwarding-class</i>;     police <i>policer-name</i>; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services ptsp rule <i>rule-name</i> <b>term</b> <i>precedence</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the term actions. You can configure the router to accept or discard the targeted traffic. The action modifiers (count and forwarding-class) are optional.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p>You can configure one of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>accept</b>—Accept the packets and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules.</li> <li>• <b>discard</b>—Discard the packet and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules.</li> </ul> <p>When you select <b>accept</b> as the action, you can optionally configure one or both of the following action modifiers. No action modifiers are allowed with the <b>discard</b> action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>count (application   application-group   application-group-any   rule   none)</b>—For all accepted packets that match the rules, record a packet count using PTSP statistics practices. You can specify one of the following options; there is no default setting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>application</b>—Count the application that matched in the <b>from</b> clause.</li> <li>• <b>application-group</b>—Count the application group that matched in the <b>from</b> clause.</li> <li>• <b>application-group-any</b>—Count all application groups that match <b>from</b> <b>application-group-any</b> under the <b>any</b> group name.</li> <li>• <b>rule</b>—Count the rule that matched in the <b>from</b> clause.</li> <li>• <b>none</b>—Same as not specifying <b>count</b> as an action.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>forwarding-class <i>forwarding-class</i></b>—Specify the forwarding class name for outgoing packets.</li> </ul> <p>When you include a policer, the only allowed action is <b>discard</b>. For more information on policers, see the <i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>police <i>policer-name</i></b>—Apply rate-limiting properties to the traffic as configured at the [edit firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>] hierarchy level. This configuration allows bit-rate and burst-size attributes to be applied to the traffic that are not supported by PTSP rules.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Static PTSP Rules on page 803](#) in *Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management and Services Library*

## timeout (RADIUS)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>timeout seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ],<br>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">radius-server</a> <i>server-address</i> ]                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the amount of time that the local router or switch waits to receive a response from RADIUS authentication and accounting servers. You can override the timeout value for accounting servers with the <a href="#">accounting-timeout</a> statement. |



**NOTE:** To successfully set a timeout value for the accounting servers different from the authentication servers, you must configure both the [accounting-retry](#) and [accounting-timeout](#) statements. If you configure only one of these statements, then the value you configure is ignored in favor of the values configured with the [retry](#) and [timeout](#) statements.



**NOTE:** The maximum retry duration (the number of retries times the length of the timeout) cannot exceed 2700 seconds. An error message is displayed if you configure a longer duration.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Amount of time to wait.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 1000 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 3 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers on page 115</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring CHAP Authentication with RADIUS</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</i></li> </ul> |



## timeout (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>timeout <i>timeout-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... dhcpv6 ...] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the initial value in seconds between attempts to reconfigure all DHCP clients or only the DHCP clients serviced by the specified group of interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>timeout-value</i></b>—Initial retry timeout value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 2 seconds</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Reconfiguration Attempts for DHCP Clients on page 304</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## timeout (DHCP Local Server Leasequery)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | timeout <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">allow-bulk-leasequery</a> ],<br>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">dhcpv6 allow-bulk-leasequery</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <a href="#">dhcp-local-server</a> ...] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of seconds that a connection on the TCP socket is idle before the DHCP local server closes the connection. Closing inactive connections enables the DHCP local server to more efficiently apply resources in support of active TCP connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Number of seconds the connection can be idle.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 1000<br><b>Default:</b> 120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## timeout (DHCP Relay Agent Leasequery)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>timeout seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <code>dhcp-relay</code> ( <code>leasequery</code>   <code>bulk-leasequery</code> )],<br>[edit forwarding-options <code>dhcp-relay</code> <code>dhcpv6</code> ( <code>leasequery</code>   <code>bulk-leasequery</code> )],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of seconds that DHCP relay agent waits before resending a leasequery or bulk leasequery message to the DHCP servers when all servers have not responded to a previous message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Number of seconds.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 10<br><b>Default:</b> 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Individual Leasequery on page 261</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## token (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>token <i>token-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... dhcpv6 ...] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure a plain-text token for all DHCP clients or only the DHCP clients serviced by the specified group of interfaces. The token enables rudimentary entity authentication to protect against inadvertently instantiated DHCP servers. A null token (empty string) indicates that the configuration token functionality is not enabled. A group configuration takes precedence over a DHCP local server configuration. For more information about tokens, see RFC 3118, <i>Authentication for DHCP Messages</i>, section 4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>token-value</i></b>—Plain-text alphanumeric string.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> null (empty string)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring a Token for DHCP Local Server Authentication on page 361</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## trace (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | trace;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable trace operations for a group of interfaces or for a specific interface within a group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing Extended DHCP Operations on page 825</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces on page 830</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## trace (DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | trace;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable trace operations for a group of interfaces or for a specific interface within a group. Use the statement at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>EX Series switches do not support DHCPv6.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring an Extended DHCP Relay Server on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Extended DHCP Operations on page 825</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces on page 830</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## traceoptions (ANCP)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;         &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i> &lt;disable&gt;;     level (all   error   info   notice   verbose   warning);     no-remote-trace; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit protocols <a href="#">ancp</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define tracing operations for ANCP agent processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>— Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. Include the <b>disable</b> option after a flag to disable tracing for that flag. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</li> <li>• <b>config</b>—Trace configuration events.</li> <li>• <b>cos</b>—Trace class-of-service events.</li> <li>• <b>general</b>—Trace general flow.</li> <li>• <b>packet</b>—Trace ANCP packet transmit and receive operations.</li> <li>• <b>process</b>—Trace process internals.</li> <li>• <b>protocol</b>—Trace protocol events.</li> <li>• <b>restart</b>—Trace process restart flow</li> <li>• <b>routing-socket</b>—Trace routing socket events.</li> <li>• <b>session</b>—Trace connection events and flow.</li> <li>• <b>startup</b>—Trace ANCP startup events and flow.</li> <li>• <b>subscriber</b>—Trace subscriber events.</li> <li>• <b>timer</b>—Trace timer processing.</li> </ul> <p><b>level</b>—Level of tracing to perform. You can specify any of the following levels:</p> |

- **all**—Match all levels.
- **error**—Match error conditions.
- **info**—Match informational messages.
- **notice**—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.
- **verbose**—Match verbose messages.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

**Default:** error

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—Disable remote tracing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

**size *maximum-file-size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 1073741824

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | trace—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing ANCP Agent Operations for Subscriber Access on page 857</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## traceoptions (DHCP)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;         &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>;     level (all   error   info   notice   verbose   warning);     no-remote-trace; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system processes dhcp-service]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Define global tracing operations for extended DHCP local server and extended DHCP relay agent processes.</p> <p>This statement replaces the deprecated <b>traceoptions</b> statements at the <b>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]</b> and <b>[edit system services dhcp-local-server]</b> hierarchy levels.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all events.</li> <li>• <b>auth</b>—Trace authentication events.</li> <li>• <b>database</b>—Trace database events.</li> <li>• <b>fwd</b>—Trace firewall process events.</li> <li>• <b>general</b>—Trace miscellaneous events.</li> <li>• <b>ha</b>—Trace high availability-related events.</li> <li>• <b>interface</b>—Trace interface operations.</li> <li>• <b>io</b>—Trace I/O operations.</li> <li>• <b>liveness-detection</b>—Trace liveness detection operations.</li> <li>• <b>packet</b>—Trace packet and option decoding operations.</li> <li>• <b>performance</b>—Trace performance measurement operations.</li> </ul> |

- **profile**—Trace profile operations.
- **rpd**—Trace routing protocol process events.
- **rtsock**—Trace routing socket operations.
- **security-persistence**—Trace security persistence events.
- **session-db**—Trace session database events.
- **state**—Trace changes in state.
- **statistics**—Trace baseline statistics.
- **ui**—Trace user interface operations.

**level**—Level of tracing to perform; also known as severity level. The option you configure enables tracing of events at that level and all higher (more restrictive) levels. You can specify any of the following levels:

- **all**—Match messages of all levels.
- **error**—Match error messages.
- **info**—Match informational messages.
- **notice**—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.
- **verbose**—Match verbose messages. This is the lowest (least restrictive) severity level; when you configure **verbose**, messages at all higher levels are traced. Therefore, the result is the same as when you configure **all**.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

**Default:** error

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—Disable remote tracing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access, allowing only the user **root** and users who have the Junos OS **maintenance** permission to access the trace files.

**size *maximum-file-size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (***maximum-file-sizek***), megabytes (***maximum-file-sizem***), or gigabytes (***maximum-file-sizeg***). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Range:** 10,240 through 1,073,741,824

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | trace—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Related Documentation** • [Tracing Extended DHCP Operations on page 825](#)

## traceoptions (Diameter Base Protocol)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>traceoptions {<br/>    file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;<br/>        &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>    flag <i>flag</i>;<br/>    level (all   error   info   notice   verbose   warning);<br/>    no-remote-trace;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system processes diameter-service]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define tracing options for Diameter processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the filename within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations</li><li>• <b>application</b>—Trace Diameter application interface events</li><li>• <b>configuration</b>—Trace configuration events</li><li>• <b>daemon</b>—Trace Diameter daemon level events</li><li>• <b>diameter-instance</b>—Trace Diameter instance events</li><li>• <b>dne</b>—Trace Diameter network element events</li><li>• <b>framework</b>—Trace Diameter framework events</li><li>• <b>memory-management</b>—Trace memory management events</li><li>• <b>messages</b>—Trace Diameter messages</li><li>• <b>node</b>—Trace Diameter node events</li><li>• <b>peer</b>—Trace Diameter peer events</li></ul> <p><b>level</b>—Level of tracing to perform. You can specify any of the following levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>all</b>—Match all levels.</li><li>• <b>error</b>—Match error conditions.</li></ul> |

- **info**—Match informational messages.
- **notice**—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.
- **verbose**—Match verbose messages.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—Disable remote tracing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

**size *maximum-file-size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 1073741824

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

**Required Privilege Level**

|                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| trace—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

**Related Documentation**

- [Tracing Diameter Base Protocol Processes for Subscriber Access on page 847](#)

## traceoptions (Extensible Subscriber Services Manager)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>traceoptions file <i>file-name</i> flag authentication   flag configuration   flag dictionary   flag fsm   flag statistics   flag kernel   flag dynamic   flag database   flag op-script   flag general   flag all</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit system processes extensible-subscriber-services]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the trace options for Extensible Subscriber Services Manager. <code>essmd</code> supports Junos OS daemon trace options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>traceoptions</b>—Configure the trace options for Extensible Subscriber Services Manager.</p> <p><b><i>file-name</i></b>—Name of the trace file.</p> <p><b>flag all</b>—Configure trace settings for all operations.</p> <p><b>flag authentication</b>—Configure trace settings for authentication operations.</p> <p><b>flag configuration</b>—Configure trace settings for configuration operations.</p> <p><b>flag database</b>—Configure trace settings for database operations.</p> <p><b>flag dictionary</b>—Configure trace settings for dictionary operations.</p> <p><b>flag dynamic</b>—Configure trace settings for dynamic profile operations.</p> <p><b>flag fsm</b>—Configure trace settings for finite state machine operations.</p> <p><b>flag general</b>—Configure trace settings for general operations.</p> <p><b>flag kernel</b>—Configure trace settings for kernel state-change operations.</p> <p><b>flag op-script</b>—Configure trace settings for op script operations.</p> <p><b>flag statistics</b>—Configure trace settings for statistics-collection operations.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>system</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>system-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## traceoptions (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;         &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i> &lt;disable&gt;;     level <i>level</i>;     no-remote-trace; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system processes smg-service]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define tracing operations for the main enhanced subscriber management session management process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>— Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All trace logs are stored in the directory <code>/var/log/bbesmgd</code>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>— (Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 5 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. Include the <b>disable</b> option after a flag to disable tracing for that flag. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</li> <li>• <b>auth</b>—Trace general authentication events.</li> <li>• <b>autoconf</b>—Trace autoconfiguration events.</li> <li>• <b>config</b>—Trace configuration events.</li> <li>• <b>demux</b>—Trace demultiplexing (demux) events.</li> <li>• <b>dhcp</b>—Trace DHCP Server events.</li> <li>• <b>dprof</b>—Trace dynamic profile events.</li> <li>• <b>interface</b>—Trace interface events.</li> <li>• <b>io</b>—Trace packet socket events.</li> <li>• <b>l2tp</b>—Trace L2TP events.</li> <li>• <b>main</b>—Trace main operations.</li> <li>• <b>net</b>—Trace network processing events.</li> </ul> |

- **ppp**—Trace PPP events.
- **pppoe**—Trace PPPoE events.
- **rpd**—Trace routing protocol process events.
- **rtsock**—Trace routing socket events.
- **service**—Trace service events.
- **session**—Trace connection events and flow.
- **stats**—Trace statistics events.
- **ucac**—Trace universal call admission control events.
- **ui**—Trace user interface events.
- **vbf**—Trace variable-based forwarding events.

**level** *level*—Level of tracing to perform. You can specify any of the following levels:

- **all**—Match all levels.
- **error**—Match error conditions.
- **info**—Match informational messages.
- **notice**—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.
- **verbose**—Match verbose messages.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

**match** *regular-expression*—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—Disable remote tracing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

**size** *maximum-file-size*—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *size***k** to specify KB, *size***m** to specify MB, or *size***g** to specify GB

**Range:** 10,240 through 1,073,741,824 bytes

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>trace</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>trace-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 558</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Subscriber Management Database Trace Log Filename on page 836</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## traceoptions (General Authentication Service)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;       &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     filter {         user <i>user@domain</i>;     }     flag <i>flag</i>;     no-remote-trace; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system processes general-authentication-service]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure tracing options for the general authentication service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. All files are placed in the directory <code>/var/log</code>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>filter</b>—Additional filter to refine the output to display particular subscribers. Filtering based on the following subscriber identifier simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>user <i>user@domain</i></b>—Username of a subscriber. Optionally use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard to substitute for characters at the beginning or end of either term or both terms.</li> </ul> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>address-assignment</b>—Trace address-assignment pool events</li> <li><b>all</b>—Trace all tracing operations</li> <li><b>configuration</b>—Trace configuration events</li> <li><b>framework</b>—Trace authentication framework events</li> <li><b>gx-plus</b>—Trace Gx-Plus events</li> <li><b>jsrc</b>—Trace JSRC events</li> <li><b>ldap</b>—Trace LDAP authentication events</li> <li><b>local-authentication</b>—Trace local authentication events</li> </ul> |

- **radius**—Trace RADIUS authentication events
- **user-access**—Trace user access events, such as login, logout, and authenticate.

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—Disable remote tracing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

**size *maximum-file-size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 1073741824

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | trace—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing General Authentication Service Processes on page 863</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## traceoptions (PTSP)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;     &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i> &lt;disable&gt;;     no-remote-trace; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system services <a href="#">packet-triggered-subscribers</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define tracing operations for PTSP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</li> <li>• <b>configuration</b>—Trace configuration events.</li> <li>• <b>general</b>—Trace general flow.</li> <li>• <b>peer</b>—Trace SRC peer events.</li> <li>• <b>pic</b>—Trace PIC events.</li> <li>• <b>rtsock</b>—Trace routing socket events.</li> <li>• <b>session</b>—Trace session events.</li> </ul> <p><b>disable</b>—Disable this trace flag.</p> <p><b>match <i>regular-expression</i></b>—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.</p> <p><b>no-remote-trace</b>—Disable remote tracing.</p> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.</p> <p><b>size <i>maximum-file-size</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the <b>files</b> option.</p> |

**Syntax:** *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 1073741824

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

|                           |                                                           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | trace—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Packet-Triggered Subscriber Operations on page 879</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## traceoptions (Static Subscribers)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;       &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>;     level (all   error   info   notice   verbose   warning);     no-remote-trace; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system processes <a href="#">static-subscribers</a>],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system<br/> processes <a href="#">static-subscribers</a>],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system processes <a href="#">static-subscribers</a>],<br/> [edit system processes <a href="#">static-subscribers</a>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define tracing operations for static subscriber processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <code>/var/log</code>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</li> <li>• <b>authentication</b>—Trace authentication events.</li> <li>• <b>configuration</b>—Trace configuration events.</li> <li>• <b>database</b>—Trace database events.</li> <li>• <b>general</b>—Trace general events.</li> <li>• <b>gres</b>—Trace GRES events.</li> <li>• <b>profile</b>—Trace dynamic profile events.</li> <li>• <b>rtsock</b>—Trace routing socket events.</li> <li>• <b>statistics</b>—Trace statistics events.</li> <li>• <b>subscriber</b>—Trace subscriber events.</li> </ul> <p><b>level</b>—Level of tracing to perform. You can specify any of the following levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Match all levels.</li> </ul> |

- **error**—Match error conditions.
- **info**—Match informational messages.
- **notice**—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.
- **verbose**—Match verbose messages.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

**Default:** error

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**no-remote-trace**—(Optional) Disable remote tracing.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

**size *maximum-file-size***—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 1073741824

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

|                           |                                                           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | trace—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Tracing Static Subscriber Operations on page 875</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## tracoptions (Subscriber Management)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>tracoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;     &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system services <a href="#">subscriber-management</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define tracing operations for subscriber management interface processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the filename within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <code>/var/log</code>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</li> <li>• <b>database</b>—Trace database events.</li> <li>• <b>general</b>—Trace general events.</li> <li>• <b>issu</b>—Trace unified ISSU events.</li> <li>• <b>server</b>—Trace server events.</li> <li>• <b>session-db</b>—Trace session database interactions.</li> <li>• <b>ui</b>—Trace user interface events.</li> </ul> <p><b>match <i>regular-expression</i></b>—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.</p> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.</p> <p><b>size <i>maximum-file-size</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the <b>files</b> option.</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> <b>sizek</b> to specify KB, <b>sizem</b> to specify MB, or <b>sizeg</b> to specify GB</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 10240 through 1073741824</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 128 KB</p> |

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

**Required Privilege** trace—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access on page 835](#)



## traceoptions (Subscriber Session Database Replication)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i> &gt; &lt;size <i>maximum-file-size</i>&gt;     &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>;     no-remote-trace; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit system services <a href="#">database-replication</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define tracing operations for subscriber management session database replication processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <code>/var/log</code>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Trace all operations.</li> <li>• <b>database</b>—Trace database events.</li> <li>• <b>general</b>—Trace general flow.</li> <li>• <b>mirror</b>—Trace mirroring events.</li> <li>• <b>replication</b>—Trace database replication events.</li> <li>• <b>server</b>—Trace server events.</li> <li>• <b>session-db</b>—Trace session database interactions.</li> <li>• <b>ui</b>—Trace user interface events.</li> </ul> <p><b>match <i>regular-expression</i></b>—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.</p> <p><b>no-remote-trace</b>—Disable remote tracing.</p> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.</p> <p><b>size <i>maximum-file-size</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to</p> |

indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

**Range:** 10240 through 1073741824

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

**Required Privilege Level** trace—To view this statement in the configuration.  
trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Tracing Subscriber Management Session Database Replication Operations for Subscriber Access on page 839](#)

---

## transport (Diameter Base Protocol)

---

**Syntax**

```
transport transport-name {  
    address;  
    logical-system logical-system-name <routing-instance routing-instance-name >;  
    routing-instance routing-instance-name  
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [diameter](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.

**Description** Configure the Diameter instance and the local IP address for the Diameter local transport connection.

**Options** *transport-name*—Name of the transport.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Diameter on page 703](#)
- [Configuring the Diameter Transport on page 705](#)


---

## transport (Diameter Peer)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>transport <i>transport-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit diameter peer <i>peer-name</i> <a href="#">connect-actively</a> ]                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the transport layer connection to be used for establishing active connections to the peer.                                                                  |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The transport is defined in the default logical system and master routing instance.                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>transport-name</i> —Name of the transport.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter on page 703</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Diameter Peers on page 704</a></li></ul> |

## traps

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (traps   no-traps);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ],<br>[edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.<br>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Enable or disable the sending of Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notifications when the state of the connection changes.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) To enable SNMP notifications, you must first configure the <a href="#">interface-mib</a> statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>] hierarchy level. If <a href="#">interface-mib</a> is not configured, the <b>traps</b> statement has no effect.</p> |
| <div>  <p><b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> To achieve maximum performance when enhanced subscriber management is enabled, we recommend that you <i>not</i> enable SNMP notifications on all dynamic subscriber interfaces.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Enabling or Disabling SNMP Notifications on Physical Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Enabling or Disabling SNMP Notifications on Logical Interfaces</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## trigger (DHCP Local Server)


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>trigger {     radius-disconnect; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">reconfigure</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the <a href="#">[edit ... dhcpv6 ...]</a> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure behavior in response to a trigger for all DHCP clients or only the DHCP clients serviced by the specified group of interfaces.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Reconfiguration of the Client on Receipt of RADIUS-Initiated Disconnect on page 305</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">radius-disconnect on page 1276</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## trigger (DHCP Relay Agent Leasequery)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | trigger automatic;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dhcpv6 bulk-leasequery</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...]                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the event that triggers DHCPv6 relay agent to send bulk leasequery messages to the DHCPv6 servers in the logical system/routing instance. The trigger initiates the bulk leasequery configuration parameters you specify in the DHCPv6 relay agent configuration. The optional event support is in addition to the default CLI command support. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>automatic</b> —Specify that the DHCPv6 relay agent always sends a bulk leasequery message whenever the jdhcp daemon is started or restarted and there are no bound subscribers in the session database. The automatic trigger updates the DHCP relay agent's binding information for clients associated with the requesting DHCPv6 relay agent.      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring and Using DHCP Bulk Leasequery on page 264</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## trio-flow-offload

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <code>trio-flow-offload minimum-bytes <i>minimum-bytes</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> services-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Enable any plug-in or daemon on a PIC to generate a request to off-load flows to the Packet Forwarding Engine. This command is available on MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) and Modular Interface Cards (MICs).                      |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> This feature is not supported for Broadband Edge subscribers (given that service PIC off load is not available with aggregate Ethernet (AE)).</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>minimum-bytes</i> —Minimum number of bytes that trigger offloading. When this option is omitted, offloading is triggered when both the forward and reverse flows of the session have begun, meaning that at least one packet has flowed in each direction. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Flow Offloading</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## trust-option-82

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | trust-option-82;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">overrides</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable processing of DHCP client packets that have a gateway IP address (giaddr) of 0 (zero) and contain option 82 information. By default, the DHCP relay agent treats such packets as if they originated at an untrusted source, and drops them without further processing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Trusting Option 82 Information on page 338</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings on page 317</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



## tunnel-profile (Domain Map)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access domain <code>map</code> <i>domain-map-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Tunnel profile that provides definitions for tunnels associated with the domain map.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of tunnel profile.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Specifying a Tunnel Profile in a Domain Map on page 172</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access</a></li> </ul> |

## underlying-interface (ANCP)

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>underlying-interface <i>underlying-interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp interfaces <code>interface-set</code> <i>interface-set-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the underlying interface on which the VLAN demux interface is running. The VLAN demux interface is the underlying interface for the PPPoE sessions controlled by ANCP.                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>underlying-interface-name</i> —Name of the underlying interface.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Associating an Access Node with Subscribers for ANCP Agent Operations on page 630</a></li> </ul> |

## unique-nas-port

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>unique-nas-port {<br/>    chassis-id <i>chassis-id</i>;<br/>    chassis-id-width <i>chassis-id-width</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">radius-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router to provide a unique value for the NAS-Port attribute (RADIUS attribute 5) of each subscriber. You can configure a NAS-Port value that is unique within the router only, or unique across the different MX routers in the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>chassis-id</b>—Value for the <b>chassis-id</b> part of NAS-Port attribute. To ensure that NAS-Port values are unique across all MX series routers in the network, you must specify a unique <b>chassis-id</b> for each MX router.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0-127 bits</p> <p><b>chassis-id-width</b>—Number of bits used to uniquely identify the chassis across the MX series routers in the network. All routers must use the same <b>chassis-id-width</b>. If you do not configure a <b>chassis-id-width</b>, the resulting NAS-Port attribute is unique within the router only.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1-7 bits</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Enabling Unique NAS-Port Attributes (RADIUS Attribute 5) for Subscribers on page 69</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## update-interval

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | update-interval <i>minutes</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable interim accounting updates and configure the amount of time that the router or switch waits before sending a new accounting update.</p> <p>Interim accounting updates are included in the exchange of messages between the client and the accounting server. In RADIUS accounting, the client is the network access server (NAS), which can be the router or switch. The NAS sends Accounting-Request messages to the server, which acknowledges receipt of the requests with Accounting-Response messages. Interim accounting updates are sent in Accounting-Request packets with the Acct-Status-Type attribute set to Interim-Update.</p> <p>When a user is authenticated, the authentication server issues an Access-Accept message in response to a successful Access-Request message. The interval between interim updates can be configured directly on the server using the Acct-Interim-Interval attribute of the Access-Accept message. However, if the update interval is configured on the NAS using <b>update-interval</b>, then the locally configured value overrides the value found in an Access-Accept message from the server.</p> |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> All information in an interim update message is cumulative from the beginning of the session, not from the last interim update message.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Default</b>                  | No interim updates are sent from the client to the accounting server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>minutes</b>—Amount of time between updates, in minutes. All values are rounded to the next higher multiple of 10. For example, the values 811 through 819 are all accepted by the CLI, but are all rounded up to 820.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 10 through 1440 minutes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Immediate Interim Accounting Updates to RADIUS in Response to ANCP Notifications on page 672</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## update-interval (Service Accounting)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | update-interval <i>minutes</i> ;                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>service accounting</b> ]                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2R1 for MX Series routers.                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | Enable service interim accounting updates and configure the amount of time that the router waits before sending a new service accounting update. |



**NOTE:** An update interval value configured in the RADIUS attribute, Service-Interim-Acct-Interval (VSA 26–140), takes precedence over the value configured with this statement. In turn, the value configured with this statement takes precedence over the *interval* value configured at the [edit accounting-options flat-file-profile *profile-name*] hierarchy level.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b>                  | No updates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>minutes</i></b> —Amount of time between updates, in minutes. All values are rounded up to the next higher multiple of 10. For example, the values 811 through 819 are all accepted by the CLI, but are all rounded up to 820.<br><b>Range:</b> 10 through 1440 minutes                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Interim Accounting on page 113</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Processing Cisco VSAs in RADIUS Messages for Service Provisioning on page 110</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Service Accounting in Local Flat Files</a></li></ul> |

## update-response-timeout (PCRF Partition)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>update-response-timeout seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access <a href="#">pcrf partition</a> <i>partition-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the amount of time in seconds before a Policy and Charging Rule Function (PCRF) partition stops attempting to send an updated rule report response using a CCR-GX-U message. Use this statement if you added or deleted rules in either the subscriber login using a CCA-GX-I message, or the reauthorization request using a RAR-GX-U message, and configured rule reporting.</p> <p>The last rule report may be preempted by the subscriber logging out too soon. Use this statement to control the amount of time to allow the system to send the last rule report.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>seconds</b>—Number of seconds to wait before a PCRF partition stops attempting to send an updated rule report response using a CCR-GX-U message.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 300</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 86,400 seconds (24 hours)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the PCRF Partition on page 750</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li> </ul>                               |

## upstream-rate (Traffic Shaping)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>upstream-rate rate;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces \$junos-interface-ifd-name unit \$junos-interface-unit <a href="#">advisory-options</a>],</code><br><code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces interface-set \$junos-interface-set-name interface \$junos-interface-ifd-name <a href="#">advisory-options</a>],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">advisory-options</a>],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">advisory-options</a>]</code>              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Support at the <code>[edit interfaces demux0 ...]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.<br>Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ...]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify a recommended shaping rate to be applied to upstream traffic on an interface.</p> <p>For ANCP interfaces, this configured rate is used as the default value for the Juniper VSA Upstream-Calculated-Qos-Rate (26-142) when the router has not received and processed the attributes from the access node.</p> <p>For L2TP, the rate is configured on an underlying PPPoE logical interface for a subscriber on an MX Series router acting as a LAC. When the subscriber is tunneled, this rate, referred to as speed for L2TP, is sent to the LNS in the ICCN message as AVP 38.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>rate</b> —Traffic rate in bits per second.<br><b>Range:</b> 1000 through 4,294,967,295 bits per second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>interface</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>interface-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Setting a Recommended Shaping Rate for Traffic on ANCP Interfaces on page 663</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## use-interface-description

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>use-interface-description (logical   device);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> group <i>group-name</i> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ... forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ... forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ... relay-option-82 (<b>circuit-id</b>   <b>remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-security <b>dhcpv6-options option-18</b>],</p> <p>[edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-security <b>dhcpv6-options option-37</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>] and [edit ... <b>remote-id</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p> <p>Support at the [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> <b>dhcp-security dhcpv6-options option-18</b>] and [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> <b>dhcp-security dhcpv6-options option-37</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>         | Use the textual interface description instead of the interface identifier in the DHCP base option 82 Agent Circuit ID (suboption 1) or Agent Remote ID (suboption 2) information, or in the DHCPv6 option 18 (Relay Agent Interface ID) or option 37 (Relay Agent Remote ID) information in DHCP packets that the DHCP relay agent sends to a DHCP server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



**NOTE:** For integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, the option 82 field must be able to uniquely identify the incoming interface based on either the Agent Circuit ID or Agent Remote ID. You can modify the information in the textual interface description to match the raw IFD (physical interface without a subunit) name and configure the option 82 field to use the interface description.

The textual description is configured using the **description** statement at the [edit **interfaces interface-name**] hierarchy level. If you specify that the textual description be used and no description is configured for the interface, DHCP relay defaults to using the Layer 2 interface name. When you use the interface description rather than the interface name,

the interface description has to be specified under interface unit ("set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 description "client"). If you do not do this, then the interface name is used.

In the case of integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces, the textual description of the Layer 2 interface is used instead of the IRB interface. If there is no description configured, the Layer 2 logical interface name is used. To include the IRB interface description instead of the Layer 2 interface description, configure the **use-interface-description** and the **no-vlan-interface-name** statements. If no description is configured for the IRB interface, DHCP relay defaults to using the IRB interface name.



**NOTE:** The **use-interface-description** statement is mutually exclusive with the **use-vlan-id** statement.

---

If you specify the textual interface description, rather than accepting the default syntax, the identification is for packets returned from the server, and only for instances where that identification would be required by the DHCP relay, such as a stateless pass-through.



**NOTE:** By default, DHCP relay accepts a maximum of 253 ASCII characters. If the textual interface description exceeds 253 characters, DHCP relay drops the packet, which results in the DHCP client failing to bind.

---

**Options**    **logical**—Use the textual description that is configured for the logical interface.  
**device**—Use the textual description that is configured for the device interface.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                         interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Including a Textual Description in DHCP Options on page 346](#)
- [Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341](#)
- [Configuring DHCPv6 Relay Agent Options on page 446](#)



## user-name-include (OCS Partition)

**Syntax**

```

user-name-include{
    base-interface-name;
    delimiter delimiter-character;
    domain-name my-domain;
    interface-name;
    mac-address;
    nas-port-id;
    origin-host;
    origin-realm;
    user-name;
    user-prefix pref;
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access [ocs partition](#) *partition-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.

**Description** Configure the username identification to be used in an Online Charging Function (OCS) partition. You can configure a data string to include the following options.

**Options** **base-interface-name**—Use the physical or underlying interface name. If both the underlying interface and the client application perform authentication, authorization, and provisioning, the identification attributes in the server requests enable the AAA or PCRF server to make an association between the two entities.

**delimiter** *delimiter-character*—Use the specified character as the delimiter between the concatenated components of the **user-name-include** statement. You cannot use the semicolon (;) as a delimiter.

**Default:** @

**domain-name** *my-domain*—Use the specified domain name that is concatenated with the **user-name-include** statement during the subscriber identification process.

**interface-name**—Use the interface name that is concatenated with the **user-name-include** statement during the subscriber identification process; for example, demux0.

**mac-address**—Use the client hardware address (chaddr) from the incoming packet that is concatenated with the **user-name-include** statement during the subscriber identification process.

**nas-port-id**—Use the NAS-Port-ID (RADIUS attribute 87), which identifies the physical interface that subscriber management uses to identify users that is concatenated with the **user-name-include** statement during the subscriber identification process. By default, the NAS-Port-ID includes the interface-description value that describes the physical interface.

**origin-host**—Use the name of the host that originates the Diameter message that is concatenated with the **user-name-include** statement during the subscriber

identification process. Supplied as the value of Origin-Host AVP for all messages sent by the Diameter master instance.

**origin-realm**—Use the realm of the host that originates the Diameter message that is concatenated with the **user-name-include** statement during the subscriber identification process. Supplied as the value of Origin-Realm AVP for all messages sent by the Diameter master instance.

**user-name**—(Included in the **user-name-include** statement by default) Use the username that is concatenated with the **user-name-include** statement during the subscriber identification process.

**user-prefix *prefix***—Use the specified user prefix that is concatenated with the **user-name-include** statement during the subscriber identification process.

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the OCS Partition on page 747</a></li><li>• <a href="#">3GPP Policy and Charging Control Overview for Wireline Provisioning and Accounting on page 719</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## use-option-82




|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>use-option-82 &lt;strict&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> group <i>group-name</i> (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ... (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ... (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dhcpv6</b> ... (<b>relay-agent-interface-id</b>   <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.</p> <p>Support at the [...<b>relay-agent-remote-id</b>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For the <b>relay-agent-interface-id</b> statement, specify that in dual-stack environments, the DHCPv6 relay agent uses an Interface-ID option (option 18) that is based on the DHCPv4 relay agent information option (option 82). When you include this statement, the DHCPv6 relay agent checks for the option 82 Agent Circuit-ID suboption (suboption 1) and inserts it into the outgoing RELAY-FORW message.</p> <p>For the <b>relay-agent-remote-id</b> statement, specify that in dual-stack environments, the DHCPv6 relay agent uses a Remote-ID option (option 37) that is based on the DHCPv4 relay agent information option (option 82). When you include this statement, the DHCPv6 relay agent checks for the option 82 Remote-ID suboption (suboption 2) and inserts it into the outgoing RELAY-FORW message.</p>                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>strict</b>—(Optional) (<b>relay-agent-remote-id</b> only) The router drops Solicit messages that do not include a DHCPv4 Remote-ID (option 82 suboption 2). If you do not specify the <b>strict</b> keyword, the router sends the RELAY-FORW message without adding option 37.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information on page 341</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Inserting DHCPv6 Interface-ID Option (Option 18) In DHCPv6 Packets on page 448</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## use-primary (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>use-primary <i>primary-profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> <b>dynamic-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify the dynamic profile to configure as the primary dynamic profile. The primary dynamic profile is instantiated when the first subscriber logs in. Subsequent subscribers are not assigned the primary dynamic profile; instead, they are assigned the dynamic profile specified for the interface. When the first subscriber logs out, the next subscriber that logs in is assigned the primary dynamic profile.</p> <p>Use the statement at the [edit ... <b>dhcpv6</b>] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>EX Series switches do not support DHCPv6.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                              |                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>               | <b><i>primary-profile-name</i></b> —Name of the dynamic profile to configure as the primary dynamic profile                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege</b>    | system—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                         |
| <b>Level</b>                 | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces</i></li></ul> |

## use-vlan-id

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | use-vlan-id;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>For Platforms with Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | [edit forwarding-options helpers bootp dhcp-option82-circuit-id]<br>[edit forwarding-options helpers bootp interface <i>interface-name</i> dhcp-option82-circuit-id]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>For MX Series Platforms</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-security option-82 circuit-id]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Hierarchy level [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-security] introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10. (See <i>Getting Started with Enhanced Layer 2 Software</i> for information about ELS.)</p> <p>Hierarchy level [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-security] introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for the MX Series.</p> |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The EX Series switches that support the use-vlan-id statement are the EX4300, EX4600, and EX9200 switches.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Use the VLAN ID rather than the VLAN name (the default) in the circuit ID or remote ID value in the DHCP option 82 information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The use-vlan-id statement is mutually exclusive with the use-interface-description and no-vlan-interface-name statements.</p> </div> <p>The <b>use-vlan-id</b> statement only applies to interfaces in a bridge domain. The format of the Agent Circuit ID or Agent Remote ID information for Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces is as follows:</p> <pre>(fe   ge)-fpc/pic/port.subunit:svlan_id-vlan_id</pre> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <i>subunit</i> is required and used to differentiate the interface for remote systems, and <i>svlan_id-vlan_id</i> represents the VLANs associated with the bridge domain.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

- Related Documentation**
- *Example: Setting Up DHCP Option 82 with a Switch with No Relay Agent Between Clients and a DHCP Server*
  - *Example: Setting Up DHCP Option 82 with a Switch as a Relay Agent Between Clients and a DHCP Server*
  - *Setting Up DHCP Option 82 on the Switch with No Relay Agent Between Clients and DHCP Server (CLI Procedure)*
  - *Setting Up DHCP Option 82 with the Switch as a Relay Agent Between Clients and DHCP Server (CLI Procedure)*
  - RFC 3046, *DHCP Relay Agent Information Option*, at <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3046>.

## user-prefix (DHCP Local Server)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services <b>dhcp-local-server authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>dhcpv6 authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <b>group group-name authentication username-include</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the user prefix that is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or DHCP client authentication process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>user-prefix-string</i> —User prefix string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



- Related Documentation**
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)

## user-prefix (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <a href="#">dual-stack-group</a> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the user prefix that is concatenated with the username during the subscriber authentication or client authentication process. Use the statement at the [edit ... <a href="#">dhcpv6</a> ] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>user-prefix-string</i> —User prefix string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

- Related Documentation**
- [Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275](#)

## user-prefix (Static Subscribers)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>],</p> <p>[edit system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> authentication <a href="#">username-include</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that a string is included as the beginning of the username created for all static subscribers or for the static subscribers in a specified group. The group version of the statement takes precedence over the global version. The username is also sent to RADIUS in the Access-Request message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>user-prefix-string</i> —String that begins the username. The string can include the following characters: a through z, A through Z, 0 through 9, “-”, or “.”.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username on page 781</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## username-include (DHCP Local Server)

---

**Syntax**    username-include {  
              circuit-type;  
              client-id;  
              delimiter *delimiter-character*;  
              domain-name *domain-name-string*;  
              interface-description (device-interface | logical-interface);  
              interface-name;  
              logical-system-name;  
              mac-address;  
              option-60;  
              option-82 <circuit-id> <remote-id>;  
              relay-agent-interface-id;  
              relay-agent-remote-id;  
              relay-agent-subscriber-id;  
              routing-instance-name;  
              user-prefix *user-prefix-string*;  
          }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit system services [dhcp-local-server authentication](#)],  
                          [edit system services dhcp-local-server [dhcpv6 authentication](#)],  
                          [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 [group group-name authentication](#)],  
                          [edit system services dhcp-local-server [group group-name authentication](#)],  
                          [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system  
                              services [dhcp-local-server ...](#)],  
                          [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services [dhcp-local-server ...](#)],  
                          [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services [dhcp-local-server ...](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.  
                              Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

**Description**    Configure the username that the router or switch passes to the external AAA server. You must include at least one of the optional statements for the username to be valid. If you do not configure a username, the router (or switch) accesses the local authentication service only and does not use external authentication services, such as RADIUS.

The following statements are not supported in the DHCPv6 hierarchy levels:

- **mac-address**
- **option-60**
- **option-82**

The following statements are supported in the DHCPv6 hierarchy levels only:

- **client-id**
- **relay-agent-interface-id**
- **relay-agent-remote-id**
- **relay-agent-subscriber-id**

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b>    | system—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Level</b>                 | system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a></li></ul> |

## username-include (DHCP Relay Agent)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>username-include {   circuit-type;   client-id;   delimiter <i>delimiter-character</i>;   domain-name <i>domain-name-string</i>;   interface-description (device-interface   logical-interface);   interface-name;   logical-system-name;   mac-address;   option-60;   option-82 &lt;circuit-id&gt; &lt;remote-id&gt;;   relay-agent-interface-id;   relay-agent-remote-id;   relay-agent-subscriber-id;   routing-instance-name;   user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>authentication</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <b>authentication</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <b>authentication</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <b>dual-stack-group</b> <i>dual-stack-group-name</i> <b>authentication</b>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <b>authentication</b>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</pre>         |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Support at the <b>[edit ... dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name]</b> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure the username that the router (or switch) passes to the external AAA server. You must include at least one of the optional statements for the username to be valid. If you do not configure a username, the router (or switch) accesses the local authentication service only and does not use external authentication services, such as RADIUS. Use the statement at the <b>[edit...dhcpv6]</b> hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>The following statements are not supported in the DHCPv6 hierarchy levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>mac-address</b></li> <li>• <b>option-60</b></li> <li>• <b>option-82</b></li> </ul> <p>The following statements are supported in the DHCPv6 hierarchy levels only:</p> |

- `client-id`
- `relay-agent-interface-id`
- `relay-agent-remote-id`
- `relay-agent-subscriber-id`

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.                             |
|                                 | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | • <a href="#">Creating Unique Usernames for DHCP Clients on page 276</a>           |
|                                 | • <a href="#">Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP on page 275</a> |

## username-include (Static Subscribers)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>username-include {<br/>    domain-name <i>domain-name</i>;<br/>    interface;<br/>    logical-system-name;<br/>    routing-instance-name;<br/>    user-prefix <i>user-prefix-string</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system<br/>  services static-subscribers <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system<br/>  services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services static-subscribers group<br/>  <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers<br/>  <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances-name</i> system services static-subscribers group<br/>  <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/>[edit system services static-subscribers <a href="#">authentication</a>],<br/>[edit system services static-subscribers group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">authentication</a>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the information included in the username created for all static subscribers or for static subscribers in a specified group. The group version of the statement takes precedence over the global version. The username is also sent to RADIUS in the Access-Request message.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces on page 776</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Global Username on page 781</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Static Subscriber Group Username on page 786</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



## valid-lifetime (Dynamic Router Advertisement)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>valid-lifetime <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols router-advertisement interface <i>interface-name</i> prefix <i>prefix</i> ]                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify how long the prefix remains valid for onlink determination.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Valid lifetime, in seconds. If you set the valid lifetime to <b>0xffffffff</b>, the lifetime is infinite.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 2,592,000 seconds</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>preferred-lifetime</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using NDRA to Provide IPv6 WAN Link Addressing Overview on page 389</a></li> </ul>    |

## valid-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>valid-lifetime <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet6 dhcp-attributes]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the length of time, in seconds, that the DHCPv6 server keeps the IPv6 prefix valid. When the lifetime expires, the address becomes invalid.</p> <p>If the <b>preferred-lifetime</b> is also configured, the <b>valid-lifetime</b> must be greater than the <b>preferred-lifetime</b>. The <b>valid-lifetime</b> and the <b>maximum-lease-time</b> are mutually exclusive and cannot both be configured.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>seconds</b>—Number of seconds that the IPv6 prefix is valid.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 30 through 4,294,967,295 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 86,400 (24 hours)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DHCP Attributes for Address-Assignment Pools on page 243</a></li><li>• <a href="#">maximum-lease-time on page 1174</a></li><li>• <a href="#">preferred-lifetime (Address-Assignment Pools) on page 1252</a></li></ul>                                                                   |

## vdsl-bytes

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vdsl-bytes <i>bytes</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit protocols ancp qos-adjust]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Adjust the number of overhead bytes in the actual downstream rate for a VDSL access line reported in the ANCP Port Up message by the specified number of bytes. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted value to CoS.                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bytes</b>—Number of bytes added to or subtracted from the actual downstream frame overhead.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> -100 through 100 bytes</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 bytes</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul> |

## vdsl-overhead-adjust

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vdsl-overhead-adjust <i>percentage</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit protocols ancp qos-adjust]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Adjust the actual downstream rate for a VDSL access line reported in the ANCP Port Up message by multiplying the rate by the specified percentage. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate to CoS.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>percentage</b>—Percentage by which to multiply the rate.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 80 through 100 percent</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 percent</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li> </ul> |

## vdsl2-bytes

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vdsl2-bytes <i>bytes</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">qos-adjust</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Adjust the number of overhead bytes in the actual downstream rate for a VDSL2 access line reported in the ANCP Port Up message by the specified number of bytes. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted value to CoS.                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>bytes</i></b> —Number of bytes added to or subtracted from the actual downstream frame overhead.<br><b>Range:</b> -100 through 100 bytes<br><b>Default:</b> 0 bytes                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul> |

## vdsl2-overhead-adjust

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vdsl2-overhead-adjust <i>percentage</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ancp <a href="#">qos-adjust</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Adjust the actual downstream rate for a VDSL2 access line received in the ANCP Port Up message by multiplying the rate by the specified percentage. The ANCP agent reports the adjusted rate to CoS.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>percentage</i></b> —Percentage by which to multiply the rate.<br><b>Range:</b> 80 through 100 percent<br><b>Default:</b> 100 percent                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent to Report Traffic Rates to CoS on page 661</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Traffic Rate Reporting and Adjustment by the ANCP Agent on page 657</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the ANCP Agent on page 628</a></li></ul> |

## vendor-specific (dhcp-relay)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>vendor-specific {     host-name;     location; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay relay-option-82</b> ],<br>[edit forwarding-options <b>dhcp-relay group group-name relay-option-82</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Add vendor-specific information to the option-82, suboption 9 field of DHCPv4 control messages on server-facing interfaces. The vendor-specific information can be a hostname, a location (such as a unique connection identifier), or both. The hostname can be a string of characters such as <b>Juniper-AB-1</b>. The location should be specified as interface, VLAN ID, and if applicable, stacked VLAN ID. For example, <b>&lt;ifd-name&gt;:&lt;vlan&gt;</b> (ae0:100) or <b>&lt;ifd-name&gt;:&lt;svlan&gt; -&lt;vlan&gt;</b> (ae0:100-10).</p> <p>Junos OS automatically adds the remaining vendor-specific information as per RFC 4243. The enterprise ID is 2636. The hostname is option-data 1, and the location is option-data 2. The DHCPv4 relay strips the suboption data from replies from the server before it relays the packets out the client facing interface.</p> <p>This feature can be useful, in conjunction with operator-developed tools, for troubleshooting DHCP servers and providing service assurances. For example, a central DHCP server can log the information, and operators can query a single entity to track and troubleshoot subscriber IP information and network attachment points.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## violation-action (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>violation-action <i>action</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>...],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>],</code><br><code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <a href="#">lease-time-validation</a>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the action that the router performs when a DHCP lease-time violation occurs. The violation occurs when a third-party DHCP server or address-assignment pool offers a DHCP lease time that is less than the threshold specified by the <a href="#">lease-time-threshold</a> statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>action</i></b> —Action taken by the router when a lease-time violation occurs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>drop</b>—(Optional) For DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 relay agent, the third-party lease is dropped and the client binding fails.</li><li>• <b>override-lease</b>—(Optional) For DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 local server, the third-party lease is overridden with the value specified by the <a href="#">lease-time-threshold</a> statement and binds the client using the new value.</li><li>• <b>strict</b>—(Optional) For DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 local server, DHCP ignores the third-party lease and the client binding fails.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>system</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>system-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring a DHCP Lease-Time Threshold on page 251</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

---

## vlan-nas-port-stacked-format

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius <a href="#">options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) to include the S-VLAN ID, in addition to the VLAN ID, for subscribers on Ethernet interfaces.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 119</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li></ul> |

## vlan-ranges (RADIUS Options)

|                            |                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>vlan-ranges (any   <i>low-tag-high-tag</i>);</code>                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> radius-options <b>nas-port-options</b> <i>nas-port-options-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the VLAN range of subscribers to which the named NAS-Port options definition applies.              |



**NOTE:** You can configure a maximum of 16 NAS-Port options definitions per physical interface. Each definition can include a maximum of 32 VLAN ranges or 32 S-VLAN ranges, but cannot include a combination of VLAN ranges and S-VLAN ranges.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b> | <p><b>any</b>—Entire VLAN range representing all VLAN IDs.</p> <p><b>low-tag</b>—VLAN ID tag representing the lower limit of the VLAN range.<br/> <b>Range:</b> 1 through 4094</p> <p><b>high-tag</b>—VLAN ID tag representing the upper limit of the VLAN range.<br/> <b>Range:</b> 1 through 4094</p> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



**NOTE:** To specify a single VLAN ID, set *low-tag* and *high-tag* to the same value.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 73</li> <li>Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN on page 72</li> </ul> |



## vrf-name (Duplicate Accounting)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vrf-name <i>vrf-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> accounting <b>duplication-vrf</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases. Statement supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a nondefault VRF (LS:RI combination) to which duplicate accounting information is sent. Up to five access profiles can be defined in this VRF; the profiles point to the RADIUS accounting servers that receive the accounting information. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>vrf-name</i></b> —Name of a nondefault VRF to receive duplicate accounting reports.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding RADIUS Accounting Duplicate Reporting on page 97</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 90</a></li> </ul> |

## wait-for-acct-on-ack (Access Profile)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>wait-for-acct-on-ack;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> <b>accounting</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router's authd process to wait for an Acct-On-Ack response message from RADIUS before sending new authentication and accounting updates to the RADIUS server. This configuration ensures that when a new subscriber session starts, the authentication and accounting information for the new session does not get deleted when RADIUS clears previously existing session state information. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access on page 118</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Per-Subscriber Session Accounting on page 104</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |

## wins-server (Access)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>wins-server {<br/>    <code>ipv4-address</code>;<br/>}</code>                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i> family inet <a href="#">dhcp-attributes</a> ]                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify one or more NetBIOS name servers (NBNS) that the client uses to resolve NetBIOS names. This is equivalent to DHCP option 44. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ipv4-address</i> —IP address of each NetBIOS name server; add them to the configuration in order of preference.                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address-Assignment Pools on page 571</a></li></ul>                   |

## CHAPTER 107

# Operational Commands

- clear ancp neighbor
- clear ancp statistics
- clear ancp subscriber
- clear dhcp relay binding
- clear dhcp relay statistics
- clear dhcp server binding
- clear dhcp server statistics
- clear dhcpv6 relay binding
- clear dhcpv6 relay statistics
- clear dhcpv6 server binding
- clear dhcpv6 server statistics
- clear diameter function statistics
- clear diameter peer
- clear extensible-subscriber-services counters
- clear extensible-subscriber-services sessions
- clear ipv6 router-advertisement
- clear network-access aaa statistics
- clear network-access aaa subscriber
- clear network-access gx-plus replay
- clear network-access gx-plus statistics
- clear network-access ocs statistics
- clear network-access pcrf
- request services subscribers clear
- clear services subscriber sessions
- clear system subscriber-management statistics
- request ancp oam interface
- request ancp oam neighbor
- request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery

- request dhcp relay leasequery
- request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery
- request dhcp relay leasequery
- request dhcp server reconfigure
- request dhcpv6 server reconfigure
- request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery
- request dhcpv6 relay leasequery
- request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id
- request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary
- request services static-subscribers login group
- request services static-subscribers logout group
- request services static-subscribers login interface
- request services static-subscribers logout interface
- request system reboot
- restart extensible-subscriber-services
- set request services subscribers
- show accounting pending-accounting-stops
- show ancp cos
- show ancp neighbor
- show ancp statistics
- show ancp subscriber
- show ancp summary
- show ancp summary neighbor
- show ancp summary subscriber
- show class-of-service interface
- show class-of-service interface-set
- show class-of-service scheduler-map
- show class-of-service scheduler-map
- show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
- show database-replication statistics
- show database-replication summary
- show network-access aaa accounting
- show dhcp relay binding
- show dhcp relay statistics
- show dhcp server binding
- show dhcp server statistics
- show dhcpv6 relay binding

- `show dhcpv6 relay statistics`
- `show dhcpv6 server binding`
- `show dhcpv6 server statistics`
- `show diameter`
- `show diameter function`
- `show diameter function statistics`
- `show diameter instance`
- `show diameter network-element`
- `show diameter network-element map`
- `show diameter peer`
- `show diameter peer map`
- `show diameter peer statistics`
- `show diameter route`
- `show dynamic-profile session`
- `show extensible-subscriber-services accounting`
- `show extensible-subscriber-services counters`
- `show extensible-subscriber-services debug-information`
- `show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary`
- `show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes`
- `show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services`
- `show extensible-subscriber-services sessions`
- `show extensible-subscriber-services service`
- `show ipv6 router-advertisement`
- `show network-access aaa accounting`
- `show network-access aaa radius-servers`
- `show network-access aaa statistics`
- `show network-access aaa statistics authentication`
- `show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops`
- `show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication`
- `show network-access aaa subscribers`
- `show network-access aaa subscribers session-id`
- `show network-access aaa terminate-code`
- `show network-access address-assignment pool`
- `show network-access domain-map`
- `show network-access gx-plus`
- `show network-access nasreq statistics`
- `show network-access ocs`

- `show network-access pcrf`
- `show ppp address-pool`
- `show route`
- `show route extensive`
- `show services subscriber bandwidth`
- `show services subscriber dynamic-policies`
- `show services subscriber flows`
- `show services subscriber sessions`
- `show services subscriber statistics`
- `show static-subscribers sessions`
- `show subscribers`
- `show subscribers summary`
- `show system subscriber-management route`
- `show system subscriber-management statistics`
- `show system subscriber-management summary`
- `test aaa authd-lite user`
- `test aaa dhcp user`
- `test aaa ppp user`

## clear ancp neighbor

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear ancp neighbor</code><br><code>&lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;system-name <i>mac-address</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Clear the ANCP agent connection with all ANCP neighbors or with the specified ANCP neighbor. This command deletes information for subscribers associated with the neighbor, causing the adjusted traffic rates to revert to the configured rate for the subscriber interfaces. The neighbor remains configured (its administrative state is <i>enabled</i>) and can reestablish adjacencies.</p> <p>This command initiates logout of ANCP-triggered dynamic VLAN sessions on the physical interface associated with the specified neighbor; conventionally autosensed dynamic VLAN sessions and their associated logical interfaces are not affected.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Clear all ANCP neighbors.</p> <p><b>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the ANCP neighbor specified by the IP address.</p> <p><b>system-name <i>mac-address</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the ANCP neighbor specified by the MAC address.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1532</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear ancp neighbor on page 1455</a><br><a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1455</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request. You can enter the <b>show ancp neighbor</b> command before and after clearing the ANCP neighbors to verify the clear operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Sample Output

### clear ancp neighbor

```
user@host> clear ancp neighbor
```

### show ancp neighbor

The following sample output displays the connections with ANCP neighbors before and after the **clear ancp neighbor** command was issued.

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor
```

| IP Address | MAC Address | State | Subscriber | Capabilities |
|------------|-------------|-------|------------|--------------|
|------------|-------------|-------|------------|--------------|

|               |                   |             | Count |      |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------|------|
| 203.0.113.102 | 00:00:5e:00:53:10 | Established | 5     | Topo |
| 203.0.113.122 | 00:00:5e:00:53:12 | Established | 5     | Topo |
| 203.0.113.132 | 00:00:5e:00:53:13 | Established | 5     | Topo |
| 203.0.113.142 | 00:00:5e:00:53:14 | Established | 5     | Topo |

```
user@host> clear ancp neighbor ip-address 203.0.113.102
```

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor
```

| IP Address    | MAC Address       | State       | Subscriber<br>Count | Capabilities |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 203.0.113.122 | 00:00:5e:00:53:12 | Established | 5                   | Topo         |
| 203.0.113.132 | 00:00:5e:00:53:13 | Established | 5                   | Topo         |
| 203.0.113.142 | 00:00:5e:00:53:14 | Established | 5                   | Topo         |



## clear ancp statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>clear ancp statistics</b><br><b>&lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;system-name <i>mac-address</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear current statistics accumulated by the ANCP agent for all ANCP neighbors or the specified neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Clear all ANCP statistics.</p> <p><b>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b>—(Optional) Clear statistics for the ANCP neighbor specified by the IP address.</p> <p><b>system-name <i>mac-address</i></b>—(Optional) Clear statistics for the ANCP neighbor specified by the MAC address.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1532</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear ancp statistics on page 1457</a><br><a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1457</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request. You can enter the <b>show ancp neighbor</b> command before and after clearing the ANCP neighbor statistics to verify the clear operation.                                                                   |

## Sample Output

### clear ancp statistics

```
user@host> clear ancp statistics
```

### show ancp neighbor

The following sample output displays statistics for an ANCP neighbor before and after the **clear ancp statistics** command was issued.

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor ip-address 192.168.10.1 detail
Neighbor Information
  IP Address           : 192.168.10.1
  System Name          : 00:00:5E:00:53:02
  Up Time              : 38
  TCP Port             : 64959
  State                : Established
  Subscriber Count     : 7
  Capabilities         : Topology Discovery
  System Instance      : 11
```

```
Peer Instance                : 1
Adjacency Timer (in 100ms)   : 50
Peer Adjacency Timer (in 100ms) : 100
Partition Type               : 0
Partition Flag               : 1
Partition Identifier         : 0
Dead Timer                   : 22
Received Syn Count           : 47
Received Synack Count        : 48
Received Rstack Count        : 2
Received Ack Count           : 12
Received Port Up Count       : 8
Received Port Down Count     : 2
Received Other Count         : 0
Sent Syn Count               : 48
Sent Synack Count            : 47
Sent Rstack Count            : 1
Sent Ack Count               : 12
Max Discovery Limit Exceed Count : 0
```

```
user@host> clear ancp statistics ip-address 192.168.10.1
```

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor ip-address 192.168.10.1 detail
```

Neighbor Information

```
IP Address                  : 192.168.10.1
System Name                  : 00:00:5E:00:53:02
Up Time                      : 38
TCP Port                     : 64959
State                        : Established
Subscriber Count             : 7
Capabilities                  : Topology Discovery
System Instance              : 11
Peer Instance                : 1
Adjacency Timer (in 100ms)   : 50
Peer Adjacency Timer (in 100ms) : 100
Partition Type               : 0
Partition Flag               : 1
Partition Identifier         : 0
Dead Timer                   : 22
Received Syn Count           : 0
Received Synack Count        : 0
Received Rstack Count        : 0
Received Ack Count           : 0
Received Port Up Count       : 0
Received Port Down Count     : 0
Received Other Count         : 0
Sent Syn Count               : 0
Sent Synack Count            : 0
Sent Rstack Count            : 0
Sent Ack Count               : 0
Max Discovery Limit Exceed Count : 0
```

## clear ancp subscriber

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>clear ancp subscriber &lt;identifier <i>identifier</i>&gt; &lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i>&gt; &lt;system-name <i>mac-address</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear the ANCP agent connection with all ANCP subscribers or with the specified ANCP subscriber. This command deletes information for the subscribers, causing the adjusted traffic rate to revert to the configured rate for the subscriber interface, but otherwise has no affect on ANCP neighbors.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Clear all ANCP subscribers.</p> <p><b>identifier <i>identifier-string</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the ANCP subscriber identified by the access loop ID.</p> <p><b>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b>—(Optional) Clear all ANCP subscribers on the neighbor specified by the IP address.</p> <p><b>system-name <i>mac-address</i></b>—(Optional) Clear all ANCP subscribers on the neighbor specified by the MAC address.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show ancp subscriber on page 1545</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show ancp subscriber brief on page 1459</a><br><a href="#">clear ancp subscriber on page 1460</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request. You can enter the <b>show ancp subscriber</b> command before and after clearing the ANCP neighbors to verify the clear operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Sample Output

### show ancp subscriber brief

```
user@host> show ancp subscriber brief
```

| Loop Identifier | Type  | Interface    | Rate<br>Kbps | Neighbor      |
|-----------------|-------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| port-1-10       | VDSL2 | set-ge-10410 | 64           | 203.0.113.102 |
| port-1-11       | VDSL2 | set-ge-10411 | 64           | 203.0.113.112 |
| port-2-10       | VDSL2 | ge-1/0/4.12  | 64           | 203.0.113.122 |
| port-2-10       | VDSL2 | ge-1/0/4.12  | 64           | 203.0.113.123 |
| port-2-11       | VDSL2 | ge-1/0/4.13  | 64           | 203.0.113.132 |

```
user@host> clear ancp subscriber identifier port-2-10
```

```
user@host> show ancp subscriber brief
```

| Loop Identifier | Type  | Interface    | Rate<br>Kbps | Neighbor      |
|-----------------|-------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| port-1-10       | VDSL2 | set-ge-10410 | 64           | 203.0.113.102 |
| port-1-11       | VDSL2 | set-ge-10411 | 64           | 203.0.113.112 |
| port-2-11       | VDSL2 | ge-1/0/4.13  | 64           | 203.0.113.132 |

**clear ancp subscriber**

```
user@host> clear ancp subscriber
```

## clear dhcp relay binding

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>clear dhcp relay binding &lt;address&gt; &lt;all&gt; &lt;dual-stack&gt; &lt;interface interface-name&gt; &lt;interfaces-vlan&gt; &lt;interfaces-wildcard&gt; &lt;logical-system logical-system-name&gt; &lt;routing-instance routing-instance-name&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Options <b>all</b> and <b>interface</b> added in Junos OS Release 8.4.</p> <p>Options <b>interfaces-vlan</b> and <b>interfaces-wildcard</b> added in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R3 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Option <b>dual-stack</b> added in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>         | Clear the binding state of a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client from the client table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>address</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for the DHCP client, using one of the following entries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>ip-address</i>—The specified IP address.</li> <li><i>mac-address</i>—The specified MAC address.</li> <li><i>session-id</i>—The specified session ID.</li> </ul> <p><b>all</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for all DHCP clients.</p> <p><b>dual-stack</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCPv4 clients and the associated DHCPv6 bindings in the single-session DHCP dual stack. DHCPv6 clients created in a DHCPv6-only stack are not affected.</p> <p><b>interface interface-name</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCP clients on the specified interface.</p> <p><b>interfaces-vlan</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state on the interface VLAN ID and S-VLAN ID.</p> <p><b>interfaces-wildcard</b>—(Optional) The set of interfaces on which to clear bindings. This option supports the use of the wildcard character (*).</p> <p><b>logical-system logical-system-name</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCP clients on the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance routing-instance-name</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCP clients on the specified routing instance.</p> |

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding on page 1603](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [clear dhcp relay binding on page 1462](#)
- [clear dhcp relay binding all on page 1462](#)
- [clear dhcp relay binding dual-stack all on page 1462](#)
- [clear dhcp relay binding interface on page 1462](#)
- [clear dhcp relay binding <interfaces-vlan> on page 1463](#)
- [clear dhcp relay binding <interfaces-wildcard> on page 1463](#)

**Output Fields** See [show dhcp relay binding](#) for an explanation of output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear dhcp relay binding

The following sample output displays the address bindings in the DHCP client table before and after the **clear dhcp relay binding** command is issued.

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding
IP address      Hardware address  Type    Lease expires at
198.51.100.32   00:00:5e:00:53:01 active    2007-02-08 16:41:17 EST
192.168.14.8    00:00:5e:00:53:02 active    2007-02-10 10:01:06 EST
```

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay binding 198.51.100.32
```

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding
IP address      Hardware address  Type    Lease expires at
192.168.14.8    00:00:5e:00:53:02 active    2007-02-10 10:01:06 EST
```

### clear dhcp relay binding all

The following command clears all DHCP relay agent bindings:

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay binding all
```

### clear dhcp relay binding dual-stack all

The following command clears all DHCP relay agent bindings for all DHCPv4 clients and the associated DHCPv6 bindings in the single-session DHCP dual stack. DHCPv6 clients created in a DHCPv6-only stack are not affected.

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay binding dual-stack all
```

### clear dhcp relay binding interface

The following command clears DHCP relay agent bindings on a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay binding interface fe-0/0/3
```

**clear dhcp relay binding <interfaces-vlan>**

The following command uses the *interfaces-vlan* option to clear all DHCP relay agent bindings on top of the underlying interface **ae0**, which clears DHCP bindings on all demux VLANs on top of **ae0**:

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay binding interface ae0
```

**clear dhcp relay binding <interfaces-wildcard>**

The following command uses the *interfaces-wildcard* option to clear all DHCP relay agent bindings over a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay binding ge-1/0/0.*
```

## clear dhcp relay statistics

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>clear dhcp relay statistics</code><br><code>&lt;bulk-leasequery-connections&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax                   | Syntax for EX Series switches:<br><br><code>show dhcp relay statistics</code><br><code>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Release Information      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R3 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description              | Clear all Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Options                  | <b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> —(Optional) Clear bulk leasequery statistics.<br><br><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b> —(On routers only) (Optional) Perform this operation on the specified logical system. If you do not specify a logical system name, statistics are cleared for the default logical system.<br><br><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance name, statistics are cleared for the default routing instance. |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show dhcp relay statistics on page 1609</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| List of Sample Output    | <a href="#">clear dhcp relay statistics on page 1465</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Output Fields            | <a href="#">Table 82 on page 1465</a> lists the output fields for the <b>clear dhcp relay statistics</b> command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



Table 82: clear dhcp relay statistics Output Fields

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Packets dropped</b>   | <p>Number of packets discarded by the extended DHCP relay agent application due to errors. Only nonzero statistics appear in the <b>Packets dropped</b> output. When all of the Packets dropped statistics are 0 (zero), only the <b>Total</b> field appears.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total</b>—Total number of packets discarded by the extended DHCP relay agent application.</li> <li>• <b>Bad hardware address</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid hardware address was specified.</li> <li>• <b>Bad opcode</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid operation code was specified.</li> <li>• <b>Bad options</b>—Number of packets discarded because invalid options were specified.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid server address</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid server address was specified.</li> <li>• <b>Lease Time Violation</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a lease time violation</li> <li>• <b>No available addresses</b>—Number of packets discarded because there were no addresses available for assignment.</li> <li>• <b>No interface match</b>—Number of packets discarded because they did not belong to a configured interface.</li> <li>• <b>No routing instance match</b>—Number of packets discarded because they did not belong to a configured routing instance.</li> <li>• <b>No valid local address</b>—Number of packets discarded because there was no valid local address.</li> <li>• <b>Packet too short</b>—Number of packets discarded because they were too short.</li> <li>• <b>Read error</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a system read error.</li> <li>• <b>Send error</b>—Number of packets that the extended DHCP relay application could not send.</li> <li>• <b>Option 60</b>—Number of packets discarded containing DHCP option 60 vendor-specific information.</li> <li>• <b>Option 82</b>—Number of packets discarded because DHCP option 82 information could not be added.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Messages received</b> | <p>Number of DHCP messages received.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOTREQUEST</b>—Number of BOOTP protocol data units (PDUs) received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPDECLINE</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type DECLINE received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPDISCOVER</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type DISCOVER received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPINFORM</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type INFORM received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPRELEASE</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type RELEASE received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPREQUEST</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type REQUEST received</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Messages sent</b>     | <p>Number of DHCP messages sent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOTREPLY</b>—Number of BOOTP PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPOFFER</b>—Number of DHCP OFFER PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPACK</b>—Number of DHCP ACK PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHC PNACK</b>—Number of DHCP NACK PDUs transmitted</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

### clear dhcp relay statistics

The following sample output displays the DHCP relay statistics before and after the **clear dhcp relay statistics** command is issued.

```
user@host> show dhcp relay statistics
```

```
Packets dropped:
  Total          1
  Lease Time Violated 1

Messages received:
  BOOTREQUEST    116
  DHCPDECLINE    0
  DHCPDISCOVER   11
  DHCPINFORM     0
  DHCPRELEASE    0
  DHCPREQUEST    105

Messages sent:
  BOOTREPLY      44
  DHCPOFFER      11
  DHCPACK        11
  DHCPNAK        11
```

```
user@host> clear dhcp relay statistics
```

```
user@host> show dhcp relay statistics
```

```
Packets dropped:
  Total          0

Messages received:
  BOOTREQUEST    0
  DHCPDECLINE    0
  DHCPDISCOVER   0
  DHCPINFORM     0
  DHCPRELEASE    0
  DHCPREQUEST    0

Messages sent:
  BOOTREPLY      0
  DHCPOFFER      0
  DHCPACK        0
  DHCPNAK        0
```

## clear dhcp server binding

**Syntax**    `clear dhcp server binding`  
               `<address>`  
               `<all>`  
               `<interface interface-name>`  
               `<interfaces-vlan>`  
               `<interfaces-wildcard>`  
               `<logical-system logical-system-name>`  
               `<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
                                  Options *interfaces-vlan* and *interfaces-wildcard* added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

**Description**    Clear the binding state of a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client from the client table on the extended DHCP local server.



**NOTE:** If you delete the DHCP server configuration, DHCP server bindings might still remain. To ensure that DHCP bindings are removed, issue the `clear dhcp server binding` command before you delete the DHCP server configuration.

**Options**    **address**—(Optional) Clear the binding state for the DHCP client, using one of the following entries:

- *ip-address*—The specified IP address.
- *mac-address*—The specified MAC address.
- *session-id*—The specified session ID.

**all**—(Optional) Clear the binding state for all DHCP clients.

**interface interface-name**—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCP clients on the specified interface.



**NOTE:** This option clears all bindings whose initial login requests were received over the specified interface. Dynamic demux login requests are not received over the dynamic demux interface, but rather the underlying interface of the dynamic demux interface. To clear a specific dynamic demux interface, use the *ip-address* or *mac-address* options.

**interfaces-vlan**—(Optional) Clear the binding state on the interface VLAN ID and S-VLAN ID.

**interfaces-wildcard**—(Optional) Clear bindings on a set of interfaces. This option supports the use of the wildcard character (\*).

**logical-system** *logical-system-name*—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCP clients on the specified logical system.

**routing-instance** *routing-instance-name*—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCP clients on the specified routing instance.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)
- [show dhcp server binding on page 1613](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [clear dhcp server binding <ip-address> on page 1468](#)
- [clear dhcp server binding all on page 1468](#)
- [clear dhcp server binding interface on page 1469](#)
- [clear dhcp server binding <interfaces-vlan> on page 1469](#)
- [clear dhcp server binding <interfaces-wildcard> on page 1469](#)

**Output Fields** See [show dhcp server binding](#) for an explanation of output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear dhcp server binding <ip-address>

The following sample output displays the address bindings in the DHCP client table on the extended DHCP local server before and after the **clear dhcp server binding** command is issued.

```
user@host> show dhcp server binding
```

```
2 clients, (0 bound, 0 selecting, 0 renewing, 0 rebinding)
```

| IP address   | Hardware address  | Type   | Lease expires at        |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 198.51.100.1 | 00:00:5e:00:53:01 | active | 2007-01-17 11:38:47 PST |
| 198.51.100.3 | 00:00:5e:00:53:02 | active | 2007-01-17 11:38:41 PST |

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding 198.51.100.1
```

```
user@host> show dhcp server binding
```

```
1 clients, (0 bound, 0 selecting, 0 renewing, 0 rebinding)
```

| IP address   | Hardware address  | Type   | Lease expires at        |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 198.51.100.3 | 00:00:5e:00:53:02 | active | 2007-01-17 11:38:41 PST |

### clear dhcp server binding all

The following command clears all DHCP local server bindings:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding all
```

### clear dhcp server binding interface

The following command clears DHCP local server bindings on a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding interface fe-0/0/2
```

### clear dhcp server binding <interfaces-vlan>

The following command uses the *interfaces-vlan* option to clear all DHCP local server bindings on top of the underlying interface **ae0**, which clears DHCP bindings on all demux VLANs on top of **ae0**:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ae0
```

### clear dhcp server binding <interfaces-wildcard>

The following command uses the *interfaces-wildcard* option to clear all DHCP local server bindings over a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcp server binding ge-1/0/0.*
```

## clear dhcp server statistics

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <b>clear dhcp server statistics</b><br><b>&lt;bulk-leasequery-connections&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Release Information      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.<br><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description              | Clear all extended Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) local server statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Options                  | <b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> —(Optional) Clear bulk leasequery statistics.<br><br><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear the statistics for DHCP clients on the specified logical system. If you do not specify a logical system, statistics are cleared for the default logical system.<br><br><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear the statistics for DHCP clients on the specified routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance, statistics are cleared for the default routing instance. |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| List of Sample Output    | <a href="#">clear dhcp server statistics on page 1470</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Output Fields            | See <a href="#">show dhcp server statistics</a> for an explanation of output fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Sample Output

### clear dhcp server statistics

The following sample output displays the extended DHCP local server statistics before and after the **clear dhcp server statistics** command is issued.

```
user@host> show dhcp server statistics
Packets dropped:
  Total                1
  Lease Time Violation 1

Messages received:
  BOOTREQUEST          89163
  DHCPDECLINE          0
  DHCPDISCOVER         8110
  DHCPINFORM           0
  DHCPRELEASE          0
  DHCPREQUEST          81053

Messages sent:
  BOOTREPLY            32420
  DHCPOFFER            8110
  DHCPACK              8110
  DHCPNAK              8100
```

```
user@host> clear dhcp server statistics
```

```
user@host> show dhcp server statistics
```

```
Packets dropped:
```

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| Total | 0 |
|-------|---|

```
Messages received:
```

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| BOOTREQUEST  | 0 |
| DHCPDECLINE  | 0 |
| DHCPDISCOVER | 0 |
| DHCPINFORM   | 0 |
| DHCPRELEASE  | 0 |
| DHCPREQUEST  | 0 |

```
Messages sent:
```

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| BOOTREPLY | 0 |
| DHCPOFFER | 0 |
| DHCPACK   | 0 |
| DHCPNAK   | 0 |

## clear dhcpv6 relay binding

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>clear dhcpv6 relay binding</code><br><code>&lt;address&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;all&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;dual-stack&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;interfaces-vlan&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;interfaces-wildcard&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.<br>Options <i>interfaces-vlan</i> and <i>interfaces-wildcard</i> added in Junos OS Release 12.1.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R3 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Option <b>dual-stack</b> added in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Clear the binding state of Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) clients from the client table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>address</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for the DHCPv6 client, using one of the following entries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>CID</i>—The specified Client ID (CID).</li><li>• <i>ipv6-prefix</i>—The specified IPv6 prefix.</li><li>• <i>session-id</i>—The specified session ID.</li></ul> <p><b>all</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for all DHCPv6 clients.</p> <p><b>dual-stack</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCPv6 clients and the associated DHCPv4 bindings in the single-session DHCP dual stack. DHCPv4 clients created in a DHCPv4-only stack are not affected.</p> <p><b>interfaces-vlan</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state on the interface VLAN ID and S-VLAN ID.</p> <p><b>interfaces-wildcard</b>—(Optional) The set of interfaces on which to clear bindings. This option supports the use of the wildcard character (*).</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCPv6 clients on the specified interface.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCPv6 clients on the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCPv6 clients on the specified routing instance.</p> |



**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)
- [show dhcpv6 relay binding on page 1622](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [clear dhcpv6 relay binding on page 1473](#)
- [clear dhcpv6 relay binding <prefix> on page 1473](#)
- [clear dhcpv6 relay binding all on page 1474](#)
- [clear dhcpv6 relay binding dual-stack all on page 1474](#)
- [clear dhcpv6 relay binding interface on page 1474](#)
- [clear dhcpv6 relay binding <interfaces-vlan> on page 1474](#)
- [clear dhcpv6 relay binding <interfaces-wildcard> on page 1474](#)

**Output Fields** See [show dhcpv6 relay binding](#) for an explanation of output fields.

## Sample Output

### clear dhcpv6 relay binding

The following sample output displays the DHCPv6 bindings before and after the **clear dhcpv6 relay binding** command is issued.

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding
```

| Prefix                                  | Session Id | Expires | State | Interface  | Client DUID |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|---------|-------|------------|-------------|
| 2001:db8:3c4d:15::/64                   | 1          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:01 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:16::/64                   | 2          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:02 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:17::/64                   | 3          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:03 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:18::/64                   | 4          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:04 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:19::/64                   | 5          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:05 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:20::/64                   | 6          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:06 |            |         |       |            |             |

### clear dhcpv6 relay binding <prefix>

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 relay binding 2001:db8:3c4d:15::/64
```

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding
```

| Prefix                                  | Session Id | Expires | State | Interface  | Client DUID |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|---------|-------|------------|-------------|
| 2001:db8:3c4d:16::/64                   | 2          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:02 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:17::/64                   | 3          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:03 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:18::/64                   | 4          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:04 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:19::/64                   | 5          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:05 |            |         |       |            |             |
| 2001:db8:3c4d:20::/64                   | 6          | 83720   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |             |
| LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:06 |            |         |       |            |             |

### clear dhcpv6 relay binding all

The following command clears all DHCP relay agent bindings:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 relay binding all
```

### clear dhcpv6 relay binding dual-stack all

The following command clears all DHCPv6 relay agent bindings for all DHCPv6 clients and the associated DHCPv4 bindings in the single-session DHCP dual stack. DHCPv4 clients created in a DHCPv4-only stack are not affected.

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 relay binding dual-stack all
```

### clear dhcpv6 relay binding interface

The following command clears DHCPv6 relay agent bindings on a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 relay binding interface fe-0/0/2
```

### clear dhcpv6 relay binding <interfaces-vlan>

The following command uses the *interfaces-vlan* option to clear all DHCPv6 relay agent bindings on top of the underlying interface **ae0**, which clears DHCPv6 bindings on all demux VLANs on top of **ae0**:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 relay binding interface ae0
```

### clear dhcpv6 relay binding <interfaces-wildcard>

The following command uses the *interfaces-wildcard* option to clear all DHCPv6 relay agent bindings over a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 relay binding ge-1/0/0.*
```

## clear dhcpv6 relay statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>clear dhcpv6 relay statistics &lt;bulk-leasequery-connections&gt; &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R3 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear all Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) relay statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b>—(Optional) Clear bulk leasequery statistics.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified logical system. If you do not specify a logical system name, statistics are cleared for the default logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance name, statistics are cleared for the default routing instance.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear dhcpv6 relay statistics on page 1475</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | See <a href="#">show dhcpv6 relay statistics</a> for an explanation of output fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Sample Output

### clear dhcpv6 relay statistics

The following sample output displays the DHCPv6 relay statistics before and after the **clear dhcpv6 relay statistics** command is issued.

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay statistics
DHCPv6 Packets dropped:
  Total                0
  Lease Time Violated  1

Messages received:
  DHCPV6_DECLINE        0
  DHCPV6_SOLICIT        10
  DHCPV6_INFORMATION_REQUEST  0
  DHCPV6_RELEASE        0
  DHCPV6_REQUEST        10
  DHCPV6_CONFIRM        0
  DHCPV6_RENEW          0
  DHCPV6_REBIND         0
  DHCPV6_RELAY_REPL     0
```

```
Messages sent:
  DHCPV6_ADVERTISE          0
  DHCPV6_REPLY              0
  DHCPV6_RECONFIGURE        0
  DHCPV6_RELAY_FORW         0

user@host> clear dhcpv6 relay statistics
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay statistics
DHCPv6 Packets dropped:
  Total                      0

Messages received:
  DHCPV6_DECLINE            0
  DHCPV6_SOLICIT            0
  DHCPV6_INFORMATION_REQUEST 0
  DHCPV6_RELEASE            0
  DHCPV6_REQUEST            0
  DHCPV6_CONFIRM            0
  DHCPV6_RENEW              0
  DHCPV6_REBIND             0
  DHCPV6_RELAY_REPL         0

Messages sent:
  DHCPV6_ADVERTISE          0
  DHCPV6_REPLY              0
  DHCPV6_RECONFIGURE        0
  DHCPV6_RELAY_FORW         0
```

## clear dhcpv6 server binding

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>clear dhcpv6 server binding &lt;address&gt; &lt;all&gt; &lt;interface interface-name&gt; &lt;interfaces-vlan&gt; &lt;interfaces-wildcard&gt; &lt;logical-system logical-system-name&gt; &lt;routing-instance routing-instance-name&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Options <i>interfaces-vlan</i> and <i>interfaces-wildcard</i> added in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear the binding state of a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) client from the client table on the extended DHCPv6 local server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>address</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for the DHCPv6 client, using one of the following entries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CID</i>—The specified Client ID (CID).</li> <li>• <i>ipv6-prefix</i>—The specified IPv6 prefix.</li> <li>• <i>session-id</i>—The specified session ID.</li> </ul> <p><b>all</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for all DHCPv6 clients.</p> <p><b>interface interface-name</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCPv6 clients on the specified interface.</p> <p><b>interfaces-vlan</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state on the interface VLAN ID and S-VLAN ID.</p> <p><b>interfaces-wildcard</b>—(Optional) Clear bindings on a set of interfaces. This option supports the use of the wildcard character (*).</p> <p><b>logical-system logical-system-name</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCPv6 clients on the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance routing-instance-name</b>—(Optional) Clear the binding state for DHCPv6 clients on the specified routing instance.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show dhcpv6 server binding on page 1634</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">clear dhcpv6 server binding all on page 1478</a></p> <p><a href="#">clear dhcpv6 server binding &lt;ipv6-prefix&gt; on page 1478</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

[clear dhcpv6 server binding interface on page 1478](#)

[clear dhcpv6 server binding <interfaces-vlan> on page 1478](#)

[clear dhcpv6 server binding <interfaces-wildcard> on page 1478](#)

**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### `clear dhcpv6 server binding all`

The following command clears all DHCPv6 local server bindings:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 server binding all
```

### `clear dhcpv6 server binding <ipv6-prefix>`

The following command clears DHCPv6 local server bindings for a specific IPv6 prefix:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 server binding 14/0x00010001/0x02b3be8f/0x00109400/0x0005
```

### `clear dhcpv6 server binding interface`

The following command clears DHCPv6 local server bindings on a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 server binding interface fe-0/0/2
```

### `clear dhcpv6 server binding <interfaces-vlan>`

The following command uses the *interfaces-vlan* option to clear all DHCPv6 local server bindings on top of the underlying interface **ae0**, which clears DHCPv6 bindings on all demux VLANs on top of **ae0**:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 server binding interface ae0
```

### `clear dhcpv6 server binding <interfaces-wildcard>`

The following command uses the *interfaces-wildcard* option to clear all DHCPv6 local server bindings over a specific interface:

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 server binding ge-1/0/0.*
```

## clear dhcpv6 server statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>clear dhcpv6 server statistics &lt;bulk-leasequery-connections&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear all extended Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) local server statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b>—(Optional) Clear bulk leasequery statistics.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the statistics for DHCPv6 clients on the specified logical system. If you do not specify a logical system, statistics are cleared for the default logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the statistics for DHCPv6 clients on the specified routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance, statistics are cleared for the default routing instance.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show dhcpv6 server statistics on page 1640</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear dhcpv6 server statistics on page 1479</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### clear dhcpv6 server statistics

```
user@host> clear dhcpv6 server statistics
```

## clear diameter function statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>clear diameter function</b> < <i>function-name</i> > <b>statistics</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Support for PTSP introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>Support for Gx-Plus introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear current statistics accumulated for a specified function (application) or for all functions associated with the Diameter instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>function-name</i> —(Optional) Clear statistics for the specified function. Currently, Gx-Plus, JSRC, and packet-triggered-subscribers are supported functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Gx-Plus for Provisioning Subscribers Overview on page 707</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Juniper Networks Session and Resource Control (SRC) and JSRC Overview on page 759</a></li><li>• <a href="#">PTSP Overview on page 787</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show diameter function on page 1649</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show diameter function statistics on page 1653</a></li></ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear diameter function statistics on page 1480</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Sample Output

### clear diameter function statistics

```
user@host> clear diameter function jsrc statistics
```



## clear diameter peer

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear diameter peer <i>peer-name</i></code><br><code>&lt;connection   statistics&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Delete the specified Diameter peer and clear all statistics or only current statistics for the specified peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>peer-name</i>—Delete the Diameter peer.</p> <p><i>connection</i>—(Optional) Clear all peer statistics and restart the peer state machine for the specified Diameter peer. This is the default action.</p> <p><i>statistics</i>—(Optional) Clear current statistics for the specified Diameter peer.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer on page 1664</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer map on page 1669</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer statistics on page 1672</a></li> </ul>                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear diameter peer on page 1481</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### Sample Output

#### clear diameter peer

```
user@host> clear diameter peer peer5 connection
```

## clear extensible-subscriber-services counters

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear extensible-subscriber-services counters                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear values of all event counters to zero. Active sessions and services counters are not reset.                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services counters on page 1686</a></li></ul> |

### Sample Output

```
#clear extensible-subscriber-services counters
```

## clear extensible-subscriber-services sessions

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear extensible-subscriber-services sessions <accounting-session-id>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear extensible subscriber service sessions in any state by executing the operational script or the application to remove all services created. Specify an accounting session ID to clear a specific session. If you do not specify an accounting session ID in the command, the command clears all sessions. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>accounting-session-id</i> —(Optional) Identifier of the ESSM session you want cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services sessions on page 1699</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Sample Output

```
#clear extensible-subscriber-services sessions "jnpr demux0.1073762028:46422"
```

## clear ipv6 router-advertisement

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear ipv6 router-advertisement</code><br><code>&lt;interface <i>interface</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear IPv6 router advertisement counters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Clear IPv6 router advertisement counters for all interfaces.<br><br><b>interface <i>interface</i></b> —(Optional) Clear IPv6 router advertisement counters for the specified interface.<br><br><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show ipv6 router-advertisement on page 1702</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear ipv6 router-advertisement on page 1484</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### Sample Output

#### clear ipv6 router-advertisement

```
user@host> clear ipv6 router-advertisement
```

## clear network-access aaa statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>clear network-access aaa statistics   &lt;accounting&gt;   &lt;address-assignment (client   pool <i>pool-name</i>)&gt;   &lt;authentication&gt;   &lt;dynamic-requests&gt;   &lt;radius&gt;   &lt;re-authentication&gt;   &lt;terminate-code&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Option <b>radius</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4</p> <p>Option <b>terminate-code</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear AAA statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>accounting</b>—(Optional) Clear AAA accounting statistics.</p> <p><b>address-assignment client</b>—(Optional) Clear AAA address-assignment statistics for the client.</p> <p><b>address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i></b>—(Optional) Clear AAA address-assignment pool statistics.</p> <p><b>authentication</b>—(Optional) Clear AAA authentication statistics.</p> <p><b>dynamic-requests</b>—(Optional) Clear AAA dynamic-request statistics.</p> <p><b>radius</b>—(Optional) Clears the values in the <b>Peak</b> and <b>Exceeded</b> columns only.</p> <p><b>re-authentication</b>—(Optional) Clear AAA reauthentication statistics.</p> <p><b>terminate-code</b>—(Optional) Clear AAA termination code statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information on page 223</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">clear network-access aaa statistics accounting on page 1485</a></p> <p><a href="#">clear network-access aaa statistics address-assignment pool on page 1486</a></p> <p><a href="#">clear network-access aaa statistics radius on page 1486</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Sample Output

### clear network-access aaa statistics accounting

```
user@host> clear network-access aaa statistics accounting
```

**clear network-access aaa statistics address-assignment pool**

```
user@host> clear network-access aaa statistics address-assignment pool isp_1
```

**clear network-access aaa statistics radius**

```
user@host> clear network-access aaa statistics radius
```

## clear network-access aaa subscriber

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear network-access aaa subscriber<br><session-id <i>identifier</i> <reconnect>><br><statistics username <i>username</i> ><br><username <i>username</i> <reconnect>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br><b>reconnect</b> and <b>session-id</b> options added in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear AAA subscriber statistics and log out subscribers. You can log out subscribers based on the username or on the subscriber session identifier. Use the session identifier when more than one session has the same username string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>reconnect</b>—(Optional) Reconnect as a Layer 2 wholesale session when the subscriber session has been fully logged out. This option is equivalent to issuing a RADIUS-initiated disconnect with reconnect semantics; that is, when the message includes Acct-Terminate-Cause (RADIUS attribute 49) with a value of callback (16).</p> <p><b>session-id <i>identifier</i></b>—(Optional) Log out the subscriber based on the subscriber session identifier.</p> <p><b>statistics username <i>username</i></b>—(Optional) Clear AAA subscriber statistics and log out the subscriber.</p> <p><b>username <i>username</i></b>—(Optional) Log out the AAA subscriber.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information on page 223</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear network-access aaa subscriber statistics username on page 1487</a><br><a href="#">clear network-access aaa subscriber username on page 1487</a><br><a href="#">clear network-access aaa subscriber username on page 1487</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Sample Output

clear network-access aaa subscriber statistics username

```
user@host> clear network-access aaa subscriber statistics username user22@example.com
```

clear network-access aaa subscriber username

```
user@host> clear network-access aaa subscriber username user22@example.com
```

clear network-access aaa subscriber session-id

```
user@host> clear network-access aaa subscriber session-id 18367425
```

## clear network-access gx-plus replay

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear network-access gx-plus replay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear pending Gx-Plus login and logout requests (replays). Sends JSER message to PCRF that includes the Juniper-Event-Type AVP (AVP code 2103) with a value of 3 indicating a discovery request. The PCRF returns a JDER message to initiate discovery of all subscribers. When this discovery completes, all pending subscriber requests are cleared. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear network-access gx-plus statistics on page 1489</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show network-access gx-plus on page 1745</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear network-access gx-plus replay on page 1488</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### Sample Output

#### clear network-access gx-plus replay

```
user@host> clear network-access gx-plus replay
```



## clear network-access gx-plus statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear network-access gx-plus statistics                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear Gx-Plus statistics.                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show network-access gx-plus on page 1745</a></li></ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear network-access gx-plus statistics on page 1489</a>                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                      |

### Sample Output

#### clear network-access gx-plus statistics

```
user@host> clear network-access gx-plus statistics
```

## clear network-access ocs statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear network-access ocs statistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear Online Charging System (OCS) provisioning statistics information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">ocs on page 1200</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show network-access ocs on page 1751</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear network-access ocs statistics on page 1490</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Sample Output

### clear network-access ocs statistics

```
user@host> clear network-access ocs statistics
```

## clear network-access pcrf

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear network-access pcrf (statistics   subscribers)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) provisioning statistics and subscribers information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Clear PCRF provisioning statistics.</p> <p><b>subscribers</b>—(Optional) Force logout of all PCRF subscribers. Used with draining mode to flush all subscribers before making substantial configuration changes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">pcrf on page 1240</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show network-access pcrf on page 1753</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear network-access pcrf statistics on page 1491</a><br><a href="#">clear network-access pcrf subscribers on page 1491</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Sample Output

#### clear network-access pcrf statistics

```
user@host> clear network-access pcrf statistics
```

### Sample Output

#### clear network-access pcrf subscribers

```
user@host> clear network-access pcrf subscribers
```

## request services subscribers clear

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request services subscribers clear subscriber-profile <i>profile</i> client-id <i>client-id</i></code>                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear the subscriber profile associated with the given subscriber.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>profile</i>—Name of the subscriber profile to clear the active subscriber profile for the given subscriber.</p> <p><i>client-id</i>—Client session ID assigned to the subscriber.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services subscriber clear subscriber-profile tc_act_prof client-id on page 1492</a>                                                                                     |

### Sample Output

`request services subscriber clear subscriber-profile tc_act_prof client-id`

```
user@host>request services subscriber clear subscriber-profile tc_act_prof client-id
2533274790395909 | display xml
rpc-reply xmlns:junos="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/11.1I0/junos"
  packet-triggered-subscribers-information
    xmlns="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/11.1I0/junos-packet-triggered-subscribers"
      service-subscribers-request-result junos:style="success"
    /service-subscribers-request-result
  /packet-triggered-subscribers-information
cli
  banner/banner
/ccli
/rpc-reply
```

---

## clear services subscriber sessions

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear services subscriber sessions client-id <i>client-id</i></code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear the packet-triggered subscriber sessions on the router to log out the subscribers.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>client-id <i>client-id</i></code> —Logs out the packet-triggered subscriber with this client ID. The client ID is a generated identifier assigned to each packet-triggered subscriber known to the router. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show services subscriber sessions on page 1791</a></li></ul>                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear services subscriber sessions on page 1493</a>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you issue this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                            |

### Sample Output

clear services  
subscriber sessions

```
user@host> clear services subscriber sessions client-id 1
Initiated logout request for 1 subscriber session(s)
```

## clear system subscriber-management statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear system subscriber-management statistics                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear subscriber-management statistics.                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view and system                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show system subscriber-management statistics on page 1829</a></li></ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear subscriber-management statistics on page 1494</a>                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                       |

### Sample Output

#### clear subscriber-management statistics

```
user@host> clear subscriber-management statistics
```

## request ancp oam interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>request ancp oam interface</b><br>( <i>interface-name</i>   interface-set <i>set-name</i> )<br><count <i>count</i> ><br><timeout <i>duration</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Trigger the access node to run a loopback test on the local loop between the access node and the customer premises equipment. You must specify either an ANCP interface or an ANCP interface set. The access node responds to the NAS with the results of the test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the ANCP interface on whose local loop the loopback test is run.</p> <p><b>interface-set <i>set-name</i></b>—Name of the ANCP interface set on whose local loop the loopback test is run.</p> <p><b>count <i>count</i></b>—(Optional) Number of times a loopback message is sent on the local loop. Range: 1 through 32. Default: 1.</p> <p><b>timeout <i>duration</i></b>—(Optional) Period of time in seconds that the NAS waits for a response to the OAM request. Range: 0 through 255. Default: 5.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Triggering ANCP OAM to Test the Local Loop on page 675</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request ancp oam interface on page 1495</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request, including the result of the test, the response code, and the response string returned with the OAM response in the event of failure, an error code is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Sample Output

### request ancp oam interface

```
user@host> request ancp oam interface ge-1/0/4.12 count 5 timeout 40
request succeeded
0x503 : DSL line status showtime
DEFAULT RESPONSE
```

## request ancp oam neighbor

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>request ancp oam neighbor</b><br>( <b>ip-address</b> <i>ip-address</i>   <b>system-name</b> <i>neighbor-name</i> )<br><b>subscriber</b> <i>identifier-string</i><br>< <b>count</b> <i>count</i> ><br>< <b>timeout</b> <i>duration</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Trigger the access node to run a loopback test on the local loop between the access node and the customer premises equipment. You must specify both the access node and the subscriber. The access node responds to the NAS with the results of the test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>ip-address</b> <i>ip-address</i>—IP address that specifies the access node on whose local loop the loopback test is run.</p> <p><b>system-name</b> <i>neighbor-name</i>—System name that specifies the access node on whose local loop the loopback test is run.</p> <p><b>subscriber</b> <i>identifier-string</i>—Access identifier that specifies the subscriber on whose local loop the loopback test is run.</p> <p><b>count</b> <i>count</i>—(Optional) Number of times a loopback message is sent on the local loop. Range: 1 through 32. Default: 1.</p> <p><b>timeout</b> <i>duration</i>—(Optional) Period of time in seconds that the NAS waits for a response to the OAM request. Range: 0 through 255. Default: 5.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Triggering ANCP OAM to Test the Local Loop on page 675</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request ancp oam subscriber on page 1496</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request, including the result of the test, the response code, and the response string returned with the OAM response in the event of failure, an error code is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |


## Sample Output

### request ancp oam subscriber

```
user@host> request ancp oam neighbor 203.0.113.21 subscriber "dslam port-1-11"
request succeeded
0x503 : DSL line status showtime
DEFAULT RESPONSE
```



## request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery ( <i>client-id</i>   <i>ipv4-address</i>   <i>mac-address</i> )<br><server-address <i>address</i>   server-group <i>group-name</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system</i> ><br><routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Initiate the bulk leasequery operation that updates binding information for subscribers by requesting that DHCP relay agent send the bulk leasequery message to the configured DHCP servers. The DHCP bulk leasequery feature must be configured in the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> You must configure at least one of <i>client-id</i>, <i>ipv4-address</i>, or <i>mac-address</i>.</p> <p><b><i>address</i></b>—Specify the IP address of the DHCP local server to query.</p> <p><b><i>client-id</i></b>—Use the DHCP client identifier option (option 61) to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b><i>group-name</i></b>—Specify the name of a group of DHCP local servers to query.</p> <p><b><i>mac-address</i></b>—Use the MAC address to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b><i>logical-system</i></b>—Specify an optional logical system for the DHCP server being queried. The default logical system is used by default.</p> <p><b><i>routing-instance</i></b>—Specify an optional routing instance for the DHCP server being queried. The default routing instance is used by default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on page 267</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery on page 1497</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, DHCP relay agent initiates the bulk leasequery operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Sample Output

### request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery

```
user@host> request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery 4/1224 server-address 192.168.10.10
```

## request dhcp relay leasequery


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request dhcp relay leasequery ( <i>client-id</i>   <i>ipv4-address</i>   <i>mac-address</i> )<br><server-address <i>address</i>   server-group <i>group-name</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system</i> ><br><routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Initiate the leasequery operation that updates binding information for a specific subscriber by requesting that DHCP relay agent send the leasequery message to the configured DHCP servers. The DHCP leasequery feature must be configured in the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You must configure at least one of <i>client-id</i>, <i>ipv4-address</i>, or <i>mac-address</i>.</p> </div> <p><b>address</b>—Specify the IP address of the DHCP local server to query.</p> <p><b>client-id</b>—Use the DHCP client identifier option (option 61) to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>—Specify the name of a group of DHCP local servers to query.</p> <p><b>ipv4-address</b>—Use the IPv4 address to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b>logical-system</b>—Specify an optional logical system for the DHCP servers being queried. The default logical system is used by default.</p> <p><b>mac-address</b>—Use the MAC address to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b>routing-instance</b>—Specify an optional routing instance for the DHCP servers being queried. The default routing instance is used by default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on page 267</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request dhcp relay leasequery on page 1499</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, DHCP relay agent initiates the leasequery operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

request dhcp relay leasequery

```
user@host> request dhcp relay leasequery 192.168.25.25 server-group DHCPgroup-10
```

## request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery ( <i>client-id</i>   <i>ipv4-address</i>   <i>mac-address</i> )<br><server-address <i>address</i>   server-group <i>group-name</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system</i> ><br><routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Initiate the bulk leasequery operation that updates binding information for subscribers by requesting that DHCP relay agent send the bulk leasequery message to the configured DHCP servers. The DHCP bulk leasequery feature must be configured in the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> You must configure at least one of <i>client-id</i>, <i>ipv4-address</i>, or <i>mac-address</i>.</p> <p><b><i>address</i></b>—Specify the IP address of the DHCP local server to query.</p> <p><b><i>client-id</i></b>—Use the DHCP client identifier option (option 61) to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b><i>group-name</i></b>—Specify the name of a group of DHCP local servers to query.</p> <p><b><i>mac-address</i></b>—Use the MAC address to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b><i>logical-system</i></b>—Specify an optional logical system for the DHCP server being queried. The default logical system is used by default.</p> <p><b><i>routing-instance</i></b>—Specify an optional routing instance for the DHCP server being queried. The default routing instance is used by default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on page 267</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery on page 1500</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, DHCP relay agent initiates the bulk leasequery operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Sample Output

### request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery

```
user@host> request dhcp relay bulk-leasequery 4/1224 server-address 192.168.10.10
```

## request dhcp relay leasequery


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request dhcp relay leasequery ( <i>client-id</i>   <i>ipv4-address</i>   <i>mac-address</i> )<br><server-address <i>address</i>   server-group <i>group-name</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system</i> ><br><routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Initiate the leasequery operation that updates binding information for a specific subscriber by requesting that DHCP relay agent send the leasequery message to the configured DHCP servers. The DHCP leasequery feature must be configured in the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You must configure at least one of <i>client-id</i>, <i>ipv4-address</i>, or <i>mac-address</i>.</p> </div> <p><b>address</b>—Specify the IP address of the DHCP local server to query.</p> <p><b>client-id</b>—Use the DHCP client identifier option (option 61) to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>—Specify the name of a group of DHCP local servers to query.</p> <p><b>ipv4-address</b>—Use the IPv4 address to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b>logical-system</b>—Specify an optional logical system for the DHCP servers being queried. The default logical system is used by default.</p> <p><b>mac-address</b>—Use the MAC address to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b>routing-instance</b>—Specify an optional routing instance for the DHCP servers being queried. The default routing instance is used by default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on page 267</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request dhcp relay leasequery on page 1502</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, DHCP relay agent initiates the leasequery operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

`request dhcp relay leasequery`

```
user@host> request dhcp relay leasequery 192.168.25.25 server-group DHCPgroup-10
```

## request dhcp server reconfigure

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request dhcp server reconfigure (all   <i>address</i>   interface <i>interface-name</i>   logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>   routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Initiate reconfiguration processing for the specified DHCP clients if they are in the bound state. If the clients are in the reconfiguring state, this command has no effect. If the clients are in any state other than bound or reconfiguring, this command has the same effect as the <b>clear dhcp server binding</b> command.</p> <p>When the local server state machine starts the reconfiguration process on a bound client, the client transitions to the reconfiguring state and the local server sends a forcerenew message to the client. Because the client was in the bound state before entering the reconfiguring state, all subscriber (or DHCP client) services, such as forwarding and statistics, continue to work. An exponential back-off timer determines the interval at which the forcerenew message is sent. If the final attempt is unsuccessful, the client is returned to its original state by default. You can optionally include the <b>clear-on-abort</b> statement to configure the client to be cleared when reconfiguration fails.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all</b>—Initiate reconfiguration for all DHCP clients.</p> <p><b><i>address</i></b>—Initiate reconfiguration for DHCP client with the specified IP address or MAC address.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—Initiate reconfiguration for all DHCP clients on this logical interface (clients whose initial login requests were received over the specified interface).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                 | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> You cannot use the <b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b> option with the <b>request dhcp server reconfigure</b> command for DHCP passive clients (clients that are added as a result of DHCP snooped packets). For passive clients, the interface is not guaranteed to be the next-hop interface to the client, as is the case for active clients.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                 | <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—Initiate reconfiguration for all DHCP clients on the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—Initiate reconfiguration reconfigured for all DHCP clients in the specified routing instance.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302](#)

**List of Sample Output** [request dhcp server reconfigure on page 1504](#)

**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

[request dhcp server reconfigure](#)

```
user@host> request dhcp server reconfigure interface fe-0/0/0.100
```



## request dhcpv6 server reconfigure

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>request dhcpv6 server reconfigure</b> ( <b>all</b>   <b>address</b>   <b>client-id</b>   <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>   <b>logical-system</b> <i>logical-system-name</i>   <b>routing-instance</b> <i>routing-instance-name</i>   <b>session-id</b> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Initiate reconfiguration processing for the specified DHCPv6 clients if they are in the bound state. If the clients are in the reconfiguring state, this command has no effect. If the clients are in any state other than bound or reconfiguring, this command has the same effect as the <b>clear dhcpv6 server binding</b> command.</p> <p>When the local server state machine starts the reconfiguration process on a bound client, the client transitions to the reconfigure state and the local server sends a reconfigure message to the client. Because the client was in the bound state before entering the reconfiguring state, all subscriber (or DHCP client) services, such as forwarding and statistics, continue to work. An exponential back-off timer determines the interval at which the reconfigure message is sent. If the final attempt is unsuccessful, the client is returned to its original state by default. You can optionally include the <b>clear-on-abort</b> statement to configure the client to be cleared when reconfiguration fails.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all</b>—Initiate reconfiguration for all DHCPv6 clients.</p> <p><b>address</b>—Initiate reconfiguration for DHCPv6 client with the specified IPv6 address.</p> <p><b>client-id</b>—Initiate reconfiguration for DHCPv6 client with the specified client ID.</p> <p><b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>—Initiate reconfiguration for all DHCPv6 clients on this logical interface (clients whose initial login requests were received over the specified interface).</p> <p><b>logical-system</b> <i>logical-system-name</i>—Initiate reconfiguration for all DHCPv6 clients on the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance</b> <i>routing-instance-name</i>—Initiate reconfiguration reconfigured for all DHCPv6 clients in the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>session-id</b>—Initiate reconfiguration for DHCPv6 client with the specified session ID.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Dynamic Client Reconfiguration of Extended Local Server Clients on page 302</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request dhcpv6 server reconfigure on page 1506</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

request dhcpv6 server reconfigure

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 server reconfigure 2001db8::2/16
```

## request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery ( [ <i>client-id</i>   <i>ipv6-prefix</i> ]   relay-id <i>relay-id</i>   link-address <i>ipv6-link-address</i>   remote-id <i>remote-id</i> )<br><server-address <i>address</i>   server-group <i>group-name</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system</i> ><br><routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Initiate the bulk leasequery operation that updates the DHCPv6 relay agent's binding information for a group of subscribers. The DHCPv6 bulk leasequery feature must be configured in the DHCPv6 relay agent.</p> <p>By default, this bulk leasequery command is initiated with relay ID of the DHCPv6 relay agent if you do not explicitly specify one of the <i>client-id</i>, <i>ipv6-prefix</i>, <i>relay-id</i>, <i>ipv6-link-address</i>, or <i>remote-id</i> options.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>address</i></b>—Specify the IPv6 address of the DHCP local server to query.</p> <p><b><i>client-id</i></b>—Update binding information for clients identified by the specified DHCPv6 Client ID option (option 1).</p> <p><b><i>group-name</i></b>—Specify the name of a group of DHCP local servers to query.</p> <p><b><i>ipv6-link-address</i></b>—Update binding information for clients associated with the specified IPv6 network segment.</p> <p><b><i>ipv6-prefix</i></b>—Update binding information for clients identified by the specified IPv6 prefix.</p> <p><b><i>logical-system</i></b>—Specify an optional logical system for the clients. The default logical system is used by default.</p> <p><b><i>relay-id</i></b>—Update binding information for clients associated with the DHCPv6 relay identified by the DHCP Unique Identifier (DUID) in the specified Relay-ID option.</p> <p><b><i>remote-id</i></b>—Update binding information for clients associated with the specified Relay Agent Remote-ID option (option 37).</p> <p><b><i>routing-instance</i></b>—Specify an optional routing instance for the clients. The default routing instance is used by default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on <a href="#">page 267</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery on page 1508</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, DHCPv6 relay agent initiates the bulk leasequery operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Sample Output

request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay bulk-leasequery LL0x1-00:00:65:03:01:02 server-address  
2001:db8:3000:0:8001::5/128
```

## request dhcpv6 relay leasequery

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request dhcpv6 relay leasequery ( <i>client-id</i>   <i>ipv6-prefix</i> )<br><server-address <i>address</i>   server-group <i>group-name</i> ><br><logical-system <i>logical-system</i> ><br><routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Initiate the leasequery operation that updates binding information for a specific subscriber by requesting that DHCPv6 relay agent send the leasequery message to the configured DHCP servers. The DHCP leasequery feature must be configured in the DHCPv6 relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p> <b>NOTE:</b> You must configure at least one of <i>client-id</i> or <i>ipv6-prefix</i>.</p> <p><b>address</b>—Specify the IPv6 address of the DHCP local server to query.</p> <p><b>client-id</b>—Use the DHCPv6 Client ID option (option 1) to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>—Specify the name of a group of DHCP local servers to query.</p> <p><b>ipv6-prefix</b>—Use the IPv6 prefix to identify the client whose binding information is requested.</p> <p><b>logical-system</b>—Specify an optional logical system for the DHCPv6 servers being queried. The default logical system is used by default.</p> <p><b>routing-instance</b>—Specify an optional routing instance for the DHCPv6 servers being queried. The default routing instance is used by default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiating DHCP Leasequery to Update the DHCP Relay Agent Lease Database on <a href="#">page 267</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request dhcpv6 relay leasequery on page 1509</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, DHCPv6 relay agent initiates the leasequery operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Sample Output

### request dhcpv6 relay leasequery

```
user@host> request dhcpv6 relay leasequery 2001:db8:3000:0:8001::5/128
```

## request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id <i>subscriber-session-id</i> provisioning-state none</code>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Release control of the PCRF over the specified subscriber session. In response, AAA clears the subscriber's provisioning state and sends a terminated request to the PCRF indicating the subscriber is no longer available.                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>subscriber-session-id</i> —ID of the subscriber session.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Disabling PCRF Control of a Subscriber Session on page 885</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI on page 592</a></li> </ul> |

**List of Sample Output** [request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id on page 1510](#)

**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. [Table 83 on page 1510](#) lists possible error messages that might be returned if the service activation fails.

**Table 83: Service Activation/Deactivation Error Messages**

| Message                                                    | Description                                                                 | Corrective Action                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Error: AUTHD ISSU in progress</b>                       | A unified ISSU operation is active.                                         | Wait until the unified ISSU operation completes and then retry the service activation/deactivation.    |
| <b>Service activation/deactivation already in progress</b> | Another service activation/deactivation operation is currently in progress. | Wait until the active operation completes and then retry the activation/deactivation operation.        |
| <b>Session identifier is not for a subscriber session</b>  | The session ID is incorrect.                                                | Verify the correct session ID for the subscriber and then retry the activation/deactivation operation. |

## Sample Output

`request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id`

```
user@host> request network-access aaa subscriber set session-id session-id 49 provisioning-state none
Successful completion
```

---

## request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Reload the configured dictionary to essmd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">dictionary on page 1028</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary on page 1689</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes on page 1693</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services on page 1696</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding the Dictionary File on page 222</a></li></ul> |

### Sample Output

```
# request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary
Dictionary reloaded successfully
```

## request services static-subscribers login group

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>request services static-subscribers login group</b> <i>group-name</i>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Resets the state of an interface group on which static subscribers were forcibly logged out by the <b>request services static-subscribers logout group</b> command. This action enables static subscriber to login on the interfaces in the group. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>group</b> <i>group-name</i> —Group of static subscriber interfaces on which static subscribers have been created.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Resetting the State of an Interface Group for Static Subscriber Login on page 814</a></li><li>• <a href="#">request services static-subscribers logout group on page 1513</a></li></ul>        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services static-subscribers login group on page 1512</a>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                              |

### Sample Output

#### request services static-subscribers login group

```
user@host> request services static-subscribers login group boston
```



## request services static-subscribers logout group

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request services static-subscribers logout group <i>igroup-name</i></code>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Force static subscribers on the interfaces in the group to be logged out. No subscriber can subsequently log in on the interface group until the interface state is reset by a router reset or the <code>request services static-subscribers login group</code> command. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>group <i>group-name</i></code> —Group of static subscriber interfaces on which static subscribers have been created.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Forcing a Group of Static Subscribers to Be Logged Out on page 814</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request services static-subscribers login group on page 1512</a></li> </ul>                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services static-subscribers logout group on page 1513</a>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Sample Output

#### request services static-subscribers logout group

```
user@host> request services static-subscribers logout group boston
```

## request services static-subscribers login interface

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request services static-subscribers login interface <i>interface-name</i></code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Resets the state of an interface on which a static subscriber was forcibly logged out by the <code>request services static-subscribers logout interface</code> command. This action enables a static subscriber to login on the interface. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i></code> —Static interface on which a static subscriber has been created.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Resetting the State of an Interface for Static Subscriber Login on page 813</a></li><li>• <a href="#">request services static-subscribers logout interface on page 1515</a></li></ul>  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services static-subscribers login interface on page 1514</a>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                      |

### Sample Output

#### request services static-subscribers login interface

```
user@host> request services static-subscribers login interface ge-2/0/1.5
```

## request services static-subscribers logout interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request services static-subscribers logout interface <i>interface-name</i></code>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Force static subscriber on the interface to be logged out. No subscriber can subsequently log in on the interface until the interface state is reset by a router reset or the <b>request services static-subscribers login interface</b> command. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i></code> —Static interface on which a static subscriber has been created.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Forcing a Static Subscriber to Be Logged Out on page 813</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request services static-subscribers login interface on page 1514</a></li> </ul>                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services static-subscribers logout interface on page 1515</a>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                             |

### Sample Output

#### request services static-subscribers logout interface

```
user@host> request services static-subscribers logout interface ge-2/0/1.5
```

## request system reboot

---

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                 | <a href="#">Syntax on page 1516</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches) on page 1516</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (TX Matrix Router) on page 1516</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (TX Matrix Plus Router) on page 1516</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (MX Series Router) on page 1516</a>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>                         | <code>request system reboot</code><br><code>&lt;at <i>time</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;both-routing-engines&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;in <i>minutes</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;media (compact-flash   disk   removable-compact-flash   usb)&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;message "<i>text</i>"&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;other-routing-engine&gt;</code>                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switches)</b>    | <code>request system reboot</code><br><code>&lt;all-members&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;at <i>time</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;both-routing-engines&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;in <i>minutes</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;local&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;media (external   internal)&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;member <i>member-id</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;message "<i>text</i>"&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;other-routing-engine&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;slice <i>slice</i>&gt;</code> |
| <b>Syntax (TX Matrix Router)</b>      | <code>request system reboot</code><br><code>&lt;all-chassis   all-lcc   lcc <i>number</i>   scc&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;at <i>time</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;both-routing-engines&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;in <i>minutes</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;media (compact-flash   disk)&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;message "<i>text</i>"&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;other-routing-engine&gt;</code>                                                                                     |
| <b>Syntax (TX Matrix Plus Router)</b> | <code>request system reboot</code><br><code>&lt;all-chassis   all-lcc   lcc <i>number</i>   sfc <i>number</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;at <i>time</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;both-routing-engines&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;in <i>minutes</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;media (compact-flash   disk)&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;message "<i>text</i>"&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;other-routing-engine&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;partition (1   2   alternate)&gt;</code>                 |
| <b>Syntax (MX Series Router)</b>      | <code>request system reboot</code><br><code>&lt;all-members&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;at <i>time</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;both-routing-engines&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;in <i>minutes</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;local&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

```
<media (external | internal)>
<member member-id>
<message "text">
<other-routing-engine>
```

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Option **other-routing-engine** introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Option **sfc** introduced for the TX Matrix Plus router in Junos OS Release 9.6.  
 Option **both-routing-engines** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

**Description** Reboot the software.



**NOTE:** Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1F3, the statement **request system reboot** reboots only the guest operating system on the PTX5000 with RE-DUO-C2600-16G and , MX240, MX480, and MX960 with RE-S-1800X4-32G-S.

Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1F5, the statement **request system reboot** reboots only the guest operating system on the MX2010, and MX2020 with REMX2K-1800-32G-S.

**Options** **none**—Reboot the software immediately.

**all-chassis**—(TX Matrix routers and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) On a TX Matrix router or TX Matrix Plus router, reboot all routers connected to the TX Matrix or TX Matrix Plus router, respectively.

**all-lcc**—(TX Matrix routers and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) On a TX Matrix router or TX Matrix Plus router, reboot all line card chassis connected to the TX Matrix or TX Matrix Plus router, respectively.

**all-members**—(EX4200 switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Reboot the software on all members of the Virtual Chassis configuration.

**at *time***—(Optional) Time at which to reboot the software, specified in one of the following ways:

- **now**—Stop or reboot the software immediately. This is the default.
- **+*minutes***—Number of minutes from now to reboot the software.
- ***yymmddhhmm***—Absolute time at which to reboot the software, specified as year, month, day, hour, and minute.
- ***hh:mm***—Absolute time on the current day at which to stop the software, specified in 24-hour time.

**both-routing-engines**—(Optional) Reboot both Routing Engines at the same time.

**in *minutes***—(Optional) Number of minutes from now to reboot the software. This option is an alias for the **at +*minutes*** option.

**lcc *number***—(TX Matrix routers and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) Line-card chassis number.

Replace *number* with the following values depending on the LCC configuration:

- 0 through 3, when T640 routers are connected to a TX Matrix router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 3, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 7, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.
- 0, 2, 4, or 6, when T4000 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.

**local**—(EX4200 switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Reboot the software on the local Virtual Chassis member.

**media (compact-flash | disk)**—(Optional) Boot medium for next boot.

**media (external | internal)**—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Reboot the boot media:

- **external**—Reboot the external mass storage device.
- **internal**—Reboot the internal flash device.

**member *member-id***—(EX4200 switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Reboot the software on the specified member of the Virtual Chassis configuration. For EX4200 switches, replace *member-id* with a value from 0 through 9. For an MX Series Virtual Chassis, replace *member-id* with a value of 0 or 1.

**message "*text*"**—(Optional) Message to display to all system users before stopping or rebooting the software.

**other-routing-engine**—(Optional) Reboot the other Routing Engine from which the command is issued. For example, if you issue the command from the master Routing Engine, the backup Routing Engine is rebooted. Similarly, if you issue the command from the backup Routing Engine, the master Routing Engine is rebooted.

**partition**—(TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) Reboot using the specified partition on the boot media. This option has the following suboptions:

- **1**—Reboot from partition 1.
- **2**—Reboot from partition 2.
- **alternate**—Reboot from the alternate partition.

**scc**—(TX Matrix routers only) (Optional) Reboot the Routing Engine on the TX Matrix switch-card chassis. If you issue the command from `re0`, `re0` is rebooted. If you issue the command from `re1`, `re1` is rebooted.

**sfc *number***—(TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) Reboot the Routing Engine on the TX Matrix Plus switch-fabric chassis. If you issue the command from `re0`, `re0` is rebooted. If you issue the command from `re1`, `re1` is rebooted. Replace *number* with 0.

**slice *slice***—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Reboot a partition on the boot media. This option has the following suboptions:

- 1—Power off partition 1.
- 2—Power off partition 2.
- **alternate**—Reboot from the alternate partition.

**Additional Information** Reboot requests are recorded in the system log files, which you can view with the **show log** command (see *show log*). Also, the names of any running processes that are scheduled to be shut down are changed. You can view the process names with the **show system processes** command (see *show system processes*).

On a TX Matrix or TX Matrix Plus router, if you issue the **request system reboot** command on the master Routing Engine, all the master Routing Engines connected to the routing matrix are rebooted. If you issue this command on the backup Routing Engine, all the backup Routing Engines connected to the routing matrix are rebooted.



**NOTE:** Before issuing the **request system reboot** command on a TX Matrix Plus router with no options or the **all-chassis**, **all-lcc**, **lcc *number***, or **sfc** options, verify that master Routing Engine for all routers in the routing matrix are in the same slot number. If the master Routing Engine for a line-card chassis is in a different slot number than the master Routing Engine for a TX Matrix Plus router, the line-card chassis might become logically disconnected from the routing matrix after the **request system reboot** command.



**NOTE:** To reboot a router that has two Routing Engines, reboot the backup Routing Engine (if you have upgraded it) first, and then reboot the master Routing Engine.

**Required Privilege Level** maintenance

**Related Documentation**

- *clear system reboot*
- *request system halt*

- [Routing Matrix with a TX Matrix Plus Router Solutions Page](#)
- [request vmhost reboot](#)

**List of Sample Output**   [request system reboot on page 1520](#)  
[request system reboot \(at 2300\) on page 1520](#)  
[request system reboot \(in 2 Hours\) on page 1520](#)  
[request system reboot \(Immediately\) on page 1520](#)  
[request system reboot \(at 1:20 AM\) on page 1520](#)

**Output Fields**   When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### [request system reboot](#)

```
user@host> request system reboot
Reboot the system ? [yes,no] (no)
```

### [request system reboot \(at 2300\)](#)

```
user@host> request system reboot at 2300 message ?Maintenance time!?
Reboot the system ? [yes,no] (no) yes
```

```
shutdown: [pid 186]
*** System shutdown message from root@test.example.net ***
System going down at 23:00
```

### [request system reboot \(in 2 Hours\)](#)

The following example, which assumes that the time is 5 PM (17:00), illustrates three different ways to request the system to reboot in two hours:

```
user@host> request system reboot at +120
user@host> request system reboot in 120
user@host> request system reboot at 19:00
```

### [request system reboot \(Immediately\)](#)

```
user@host> request system reboot at now
```

### [request system reboot \(at 1:20 AM\)](#)

To reboot the system at 1:20 AM, enter the following command. Because 1:20 AM is the next day, you must specify the absolute time.

```
user@host> request system reboot at 06060120
request system reboot at 120
Reboot the system at 120? [yes,no] (no) yes
```



## restart extensible-subscriber-services

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | restart extensible-subscriber-services                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Restart essmd.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">disable on page 1029</a></li></ul>                            |

### Sample Output

```
# restart extensible-subscriber-services
```

## set request services subscribers

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>request services subscribers set subscriber-profile <i>profile</i> client-id <i>client-id</i></code>                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the subscriber profile associated with the given subscriber.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>profile</i>—Name of the subscriber profile to create or override the currently active subscriber profile for the given subscriber.</p> <p><i>client-id</i>—Client session ID assigned to the subscriber.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request services subscriber set subscriber-profile tc_act_prof client-id on page 1522</a>                                                                                                              |

### Sample Output

[request services subscriber set subscriber-profile tc\\_act\\_prof client-id](#)

```
user@host> request services subscriber set subscriber-profile tc_act_prof client-id
2533274790395909 | display xml
rpc-reply xmlns:junos="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/11.1I0/junos"
  packet-triggered-subscribers-information
    xmlns="http://xml.juniper.net/junos/11.1I0/junos-packet-triggered-subscribers"
      service-subscribers-request-result junos:style="success"
    /service-subscribers-request-result
  /packet-triggered-subscribers-information
cli
  banner/banner
/ccli
/rpc-reply
```

## show accounting pending-accounting-stops

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show accounting pending-accounting-stops</b><br><detail   terse><br><profile-name>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display all statistics for all pending accounting stop requests, including both service and session requests.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display information for all access profiles.</p> <p><b>detail   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>profile-name</b>—(Optional) Particular access profile for which you want to display accounting stop statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops on page 1312</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops on page 1725</a></li> </ul>                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show accounting pending-accounting-stops detail on page 1525</a><br><a href="#">show accounting pending-accounting-stops (Specific Profile) on page 1525</a><br><a href="#">show accounting pending-accounting-stops terse on page 1525</a>                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 84 on page 1523 lists the output fields for the <b>show accounting pending-accounting-stops</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                   |

**Table 84: show accounting pending-accounting-stops Output Fields**

| Field Name                             | Field Description                                                                                                                             | Level of Output    |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Type</b>                            | Type of client.                                                                                                                               | All levels         |
| <b>Username</b>                        | Name of the user logged in to the session.                                                                                                    | All levels         |
| <b>Logical system/Routing instance</b> | Logical system and routing instance used for the session.                                                                                     | <b>detail</b> none |
| <b>Access-profile</b>                  | Access profile used for AAA services for the session.                                                                                         | <b>detail</b> none |
| <b>Session ID</b>                      | ID of the subscriber session; generated when the subscriber logs in. In the <b>Service name</b> block, this is the ID of the service session. | All levels         |

Table 84: show accounting pending-accounting-stops Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Level of Output    |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Accounting Session ID</b>         | ID of the accounting session (RADIUS attribute 44). The ID appears in decimal or description format, as specified by the <b>accounting-session-id-format</b> statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>IP Address</b>                    | IP address of the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>IPv6 Prefix</b>                   | IPv6 address of the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Authentication State</b>          | State of the subscriber authentication session: <b>AuthInit</b> , <b>AuthStart</b> , <b>AuthChallenge</b> , <b>AuthRedirect</b> , <b>AuthClntRespWait</b> , <b>AuthAcctVolStatsAckWait</b> , <b>AuthAcctStopAckWait</b> , <b>AuthServCreateRespWait</b> , <b>AuthLogoutStart</b> , <b>AuthStateActive</b> , <b>AuthClntLogoutRespWait</b> , <b>AuthProfileUpdateWait</b> , <b>AuthProvisionRespWait</b> , <b>AuthProvisionServiceCreationWait</b> | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Accounting State</b>              | State of the subscriber accounting session: <b>Acc-Init</b> , <b>Acc-Start-Sent</b> , <b>Imm-Update-Stats-Pending</b> , <b>Acc-Interim-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-On-Fail-Deny-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Ackd</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Service name</b>                  | Name of the attached service or policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Service State</b>                 | State of the service provided in the subscriber session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Session uptime</b>                | How long the session has been up, in <i>HH:MM:SS</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Accounting status</b>             | Status of the accounting configuration for the service, <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> , and the type of accounting, <b>time</b> or <b>volume+time</b> . Configured in RADIUS Service-Statistics VSA [26-69].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Service accounting session ID</b> | ID of the service accounting session; RADIUS Acct-Session-Id attribute (44). The ID appears in decimal or description format, as specified by the <b>accounting-session-id-format</b> statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Service accounting state</b>      | State of the service accounting session: <b>Acc-Init</b> , <b>Acc-Start-Sent</b> , <b>Imm-Update-Stats-Pending</b> , <b>Acc-Interim-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-On-Fail-Deny-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Ackd</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Accounting interim interval</b>   | Amount of time between interim accounting updates for this service, in seconds; RADIUS Service-Interim-Acct-Interval VSA [26-140] or Diameter Acct-Interim-Interval AVP (85).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Subscriber ID</b>                 | ID of the subscriber; generated when the subscriber logs in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail none</b> |
| <b>Service ID</b>                    | ID of the subscriber service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels         |

Table 84: show accounting pending-accounting-stops Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                       | Level of Output |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Service    | Name of the attached service or policy. | terse           |

## Sample Output

### show accounting pending-accounting-stops detail

```

user@host> show accounting pending-accounting-stops detail
Type: pppoe
Username: vjshah29@example.com
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Access-profile: ce-ppp-profile
Session ID: 84
Accounting Session ID: 84
IP Address: 192.168.0.25
IPv6 Prefix: 2010:db8:9999:18::/48
Authentication State: AuthAcctStopAckWait
Accounting State: Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending
Service name: cos-service
  Service State: SvcInactive
  Session ID: 94
  Session uptime: 00:08:02
  Accounting status: on/time
  Service accounting session ID: 84:94-1352294677
  Service accounting state: Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: filter-service
  Service State: SvcInactive
  Session ID: 93
  Session uptime: 00:08:02
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 84:93-1352294677
  Service accounting state: Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending
  Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: filter-service6
  Service State: SvcInactive
  Session ID: 95
  Session uptime: 00:08:02
  Accounting status: on/volume+time
  Service accounting session ID: 84:95-1352294677
  Service accounting state: Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending
  Accounting interim interval: 600

```

### show accounting pending-accounting-stops (Specific Profile)

```
user@host> show accounting pending-accounting-stops ce-ppp-profile
```

| Type: | Username:            | Session ID: | Service ID: | Service         |
|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| pppoe | vjshah29@example.com | 84          |             |                 |
| pppoe | vjshah29@example.com | 84          | 94          | cos-service     |
| pppoe | vjshah29@example.com | 84          | 93          | filter-service  |
| pppoe | vjshah29@example.com | 84          | 95          | filter-service6 |

### show accounting pending-accounting-stops terse

```
user@host> show accounting pending-accounting-stops terse
```

| Type: | Username:            | Session ID: | Service ID: | Service         |
|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| pppoe | vjshah29@example.com | 84          |             |                 |
| pppoe | vjshah29@example.com | 84          | 94          | cos-service     |
| pppoe | vjshah29@example.com | 84          | 93          | filter-service  |
| pppoe | vjshah29@example.com | 84          | 95          | filter-service6 |
| pppoe | larry@example.com    | 85          |             |                 |
| pppoe | larry@example.com    | 85          | 94          | cos-service     |
| pppoe | larry@example.com    | 85          | 93          | filter-service  |
| pppoe | larry@example.com    | 85          | 95          | filter-service6 |

## show ancp cos

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show ancp cos</b><br><b>&lt;identifier <i>identifier</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;last-update&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;pending-update&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the CoS state for subscriber traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>identifier <i>identifier</i></b> —(Optional) Display information about the local loops for the specified access identifier.<br><br><b>last-update</b> —(Optional) Display the most recently updated CoS information.<br><br><b>pending-update</b> —(Optional) Display the pending update of CoS information. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1532</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp statistics on page 1540</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp subscriber on page 1545</a></li> </ul>                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show ancp cos on page 1529</a><br><a href="#">show ancp cos last-update on page 1530</a><br><a href="#">show ancp cos pending-update on page 1530</a>                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 85 on page 1527 lists the output fields for the <b>show ancp cos</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 85: show ancp cos Output Fields**

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Per-DSL CoS adjustment</b> | Adjustment values applied by the ANCP agent to the actual downstream rates and frame overhead for frame-mode DSL types. The agent then reports the adjusted rates to CoS to establish a shaping rate for the CoS node that corresponds to the subscriber access line.                                         |
| <b>QoS Adjust Flag</b>        | State of QoS adjust: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TRUE</b>—The ANCP agent is enabled to adjust the actual downstream data rates and frame overhead and report the adjusted values to CoS.</li> <li>• <b>FALSE</b>—The ANCP agent is not enabled to adjust and report values to CoS.</li> </ul> |
| <b>SDSL overhead adjusted</b> | Percentage by which the actual SDSL downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to CoS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 85: show ancp cos Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SDSL bytes</b>                       | Number of bytes by which the actual SDSL downstream frame overhead is adjusted before reporting it to CoS.                                                                             |
| <b>OTHER overhead adjusted</b>          | Percentage by which the actual OTHER downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to CoS.                                                                                           |
| <b>OTHER bytes</b>                      | Number of bytes by which the actual OTHER downstream frame overhead is adjusted before reporting it to CoS.                                                                            |
| <b>VDSL overhead adjusted</b>           | Percentage by which the actual VDSL downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to CoS.                                                                                            |
| <b>VDSL bytes</b>                       | Number of bytes by which the actual VDSL downstream frame overhead is adjusted before reporting it to CoS.                                                                             |
| <b>VDSL2 overhead adjusted</b>          | Percentage by which the actual VDSL2 downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to CoS.                                                                                           |
| <b>VDSL2 bytes</b>                      | Number of bytes by which the actual VDSL2 downstream frame overhead is adjusted before reporting it to CoS.                                                                            |
| <b>Per-DSL adjustment for reporting</b> | Adjustment values applied by the ANCP agent to the actual downstream rates for individual DSL types to account for traffic overhead. The agent then reports the adjusted rates to AAA. |
| <b>ADSL adjustment factor</b>           | Percentage by which the actual ADSL downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to AAA.                                                                                            |
| <b>ADSL2 adjustment factor</b>          | Percentage by which the actual ADSL2 downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to AAA.                                                                                           |
| <b>ADSL2+ adjustment factor</b>         | Percentage by which the actual ADSL2+ downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to AAA.                                                                                          |
| <b>VDSL adjustment factor</b>           | Percentage by which the actual VDSL downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to AAA.                                                                                            |
| <b>VDSL2 adjustment factor</b>          | Percentage by which the actual VDSL2 downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to AAA.                                                                                           |
| <b>SDSL adjustment factor</b>           | Percentage by which the actual SDSL downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to AAA.                                                                                            |
| <b>OTHER adjustment factor</b>          | Percentage by which the actual OTHER downstream rate is adjusted before reporting it to AAA.                                                                                           |
| <b>Keepalive Timer</b>                  | Interval between the keepalive messages that the ANCP agent sends to CoS.                                                                                                              |



Table 85: show ancp cos Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cos State</b>             | State of the interaction between the ANCP agent and CoS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ANCPD_COS_CONNECT_NEEDED</li> <li>• ANCPD_COS_CONNECT_PENDING</li> <li>• ANCPD_COS_CONNECT_DONE</li> <li>• ANCPD_COS_SESSION_SENT</li> <li>• ANCPD_COS_WRITE_READY</li> </ul> |
| <b>Connect Time</b>          | Time at which the ANCP agent connected to CoS; useful for debugging.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Session Time</b>          | Time at which the ANCP agent sent a session connect message to CoS; useful for debugging.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Routing Instance Time</b> | Time at which the ANCP agent sent the routing instance to CoS; useful for debugging.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Keepalive Time</b>        | Time at which the last keepalive message was sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Update Time</b>           | Time at which the shaping rate was last updated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Type</b>                  | Subscriber access type: <b>ifl</b> indicates that a single VLAN carries subscriber traffic and <b>iflset</b> indicates that a set of VLANs carries subscriber traffic.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Name</b>                  | System-wide name of the particular subscriber access.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Index</b>                 | Access identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Pending Update</b>        | Actual downstream data rate to be applied next to this local loop, in Kbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Last Update</b>           | Adjusted downstream data rate last reported to CoS by the ANCP agent for this local loop, in Kbps.                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Sample Output

### show ancp cos

```
user@host> show ancp cos
```

```
Per-DSL CoS adjustment:
  Qos Adjust Flag:      TRUE
  VDSL overhead adjusted: 90
  VDSL bytes:          20
  VDSL2 overhead adjusted: 95
  VDSL2 bytes:         -20
  SDSL overhead adjusted: 85
  SDSL bytes:          30
  OTHER overhead adjusted: 85
  OTHER bytes:         30
```

```
Per-DSL adjustment for reporting:
```

```

ADSL adjustment factor: 100
ADSL2 adjustment factor: 100
ADSL2+ adjustment factor:100
VDSL adjustment factor: 100
VDSL2 adjustment factor: 100
SDSL adjustment factor: 100
OTHER adjustment factor: 100

```

```

Keepalive Timer:      45 secs
State:                WRITE_READY
Connect Time:         Fri May 2 12:08:49 2016
Session Time:         Fri May 2 12:18:52 2016
Routing Instance Time: Fri May 2 12:18:53 2016
Keepalive Time:       Fri May 2 13:44:14 2016
Update Time:         Fri May 2 13:02:55 2016

```

| Type   | Name                         | Index | Pending Update | Last Update |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|
| iflset | aci-1004-ge-2/0/0.1073741834 | 4     | None           | 36000 Kbps  |

#### show ancp cos last-update

```

Per-DSL CoS adjustment:
  Qos Adjust Flag:      TRUE
  VDSL overhead adjusted: 90
  VDSL bytes:           20
  VDSL2 overhead adjusted: 95
  VDSL2 bytes:          -20
  SDSL overhead adjusted: 85
  SDSL bytes:           30
  OTHER overhead adjusted: 85
  OTHER bytes:          30

```

```

Per-DSL adjustment for reporting:
  ADSL adjustment factor: 100
  ADSL2 adjustment factor: 100
  ADSL2+ adjustment factor:100
  VDSL adjustment factor: 100
  VDSL2 adjustment factor: 100
  SDSL adjustment factor: 100
  OTHER adjustment factor: 100

```

```

Keepalive Timer:      45 secs
State:                WRITE_READY
Connect Time:         Fri May 2 12:08:49 2016
Session Time:         Fri May 2 12:18:52 2016
Routing Instance Time: Fri May 2 12:18:53 2016
Keepalive Time:       Fri May 2 13:44:34 2016
Update Time:         Fri May 2 13:02:55 2016

```

| Type   | Name                         | Index | Pending Update | Last Update |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|
| iflset | aci-1004-ge-2/0/0.1073741834 | 4     | None           | 36000 Kbps  |

#### show ancp cos pending-update

```

user@host> show ancp cos pending-update
Per-DSL CoS adjustment:
  Qos Adjust Flag:      TRUE
  VDSL overhead adjusted: 90

```

VDSL bytes: 20  
VDSL2 overhead adjusted: 95  
VDSL2 bytes: -20  
SDSL overhead adjusted: 85  
SDSL bytes: 30  
OTHER overhead adjusted: 85  
OTHER bytes: 30

Per-DSL adjustment for reporting:

ADSL adjustment factor: 100  
ADSL2 adjustment factor: 100  
ADSL2+ adjustment factor: 100  
VDSL adjustment factor: 100  
VDSL2 adjustment factor: 100  
SDSL adjustment factor: 100  
OTHER adjustment factor: 100

Keepalive Timer: 45 secs  
State: WRITE\_READY  
Connect Time: Fri May 2 12:08:49 2016  
Session Time: Fri May 2 12:18:52 2016  
Routing Instance Time: Fri May 2 12:18:53 2016  
Keepalive Time: Fri May 2 13:44:34 2016  
Update Time: Fri May 2 13:02:55 2016

## show ancp neighbor

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show ancp neighbor</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b><br><b>&lt;system-name <i>mac-address</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about all ANCP neighbors or the specified ANCP neighbor, regardless of operational state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of detail.<br><br><b>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b> —(Optional) Display information about the neighbor (access node) specified by the IP address.<br><br><b>system-name <i>mac-address</i></b> —(Optional) Display information about the neighbor (access node) specified by the MAC address. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp cos on page 1527</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp subscriber on page 1545</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1535</a><br><a href="#">show ancp neighbor detail on page 1535</a><br><a href="#">show ancp neighbor ip-address on page 1537</a><br><a href="#">show ancp neighbor system-name on page 1538</a>                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 86 on page 1532</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show ancp neighbor</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 86: show ancp neighbor Output Fields**

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output             |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Version    | Version of the ANCP implementation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0x31</b>—General Switch Management Protocol (GSMP) version 3, sub-version 1; ANCP version before <i>RFC 6320, Protocol for Access Node Control Mechanism in Broadband Networks</i>.</li> <li>• <b>0x32</b>—ANCP version 1, defined in <i>RFC 6320, Protocol for Access Node Control Mechanism in Broadband Networks</i>.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail</b><br>none |
| IP Address | IP address of the ANCP neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>brief detail</b><br>none |
| Partid     | Number that associates the ANCP message with a specific partition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>brief</b> none           |

Table 86: show ancp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output             |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>State</b>            | Operational state of the ANCP adjacency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configured—The neighbor has been configured, but has never been in the <b>Established</b> state. An asterisk (*) is prefixed to the neighbor entry for this state.</li> <li>Establishing—Adjacency negotiations are in progress for the neighbor. An asterisk (*) is prefixed to the neighbor entry for this state. This state is rarely seen because the adjacency is established so quickly.</li> <li><b>Established</b>—Adjacency negotiations have succeeded for the neighbor and an ANCP session has been established.</li> <li>Not Estblshed—Not Established; adjacency negotiations are ready to begin. Indicates that this neighbor previously had been in the <b>Established</b> state; that is, it has lost a previously established adjacency. An asterisk (*) is prefixed to the neighbor entry for this state.</li> </ul> | All levels                  |
| <b>Time</b>             | How long the adjacency has been up in one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>nwndnh</i>—number of weeks, days, and hours</li> <li><i>nd hh:mm:ss</i>—number of days, hours, minutes, and seconds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>brief detail</b><br>none |
| <b>Subscriber Count</b> | Number of subscribers associated with the ANCP neighbor (access local loop).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>brief</b> none           |
| <b>Capabilities</b>     | Negotiated ANCP capability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Topo</b>—Topology discovery.</li> <li><b>OAM</b>—Performance of local Operations Administration Maintenance (OAM) procedures on an access loop controlled by the router.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels                  |
| <b>System Name</b>      | MAC address of the ANCP neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>               |
| <b>TCP Port</b>         | TCP port on which ANCP messages are exchanged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>               |
| <b>System Instance</b>  | Number identifying the ANCP link instance from the edge device's perspective.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>               |
| <b>Peer Instance</b>    | Number identifying the ANCP instance from the access node's perspective. This number is unique and changes when the node or link comes back up after going down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>               |
| <b>Timer</b>            | Adjacency timer value advertised by the ANCP peer in 100 ms increments; the interval between ANCP ACK messages. This value remains constant for the duration of an ANCP session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>               |
| <b>Partition Type</b>   | Number that identifies whether partitions are used and how the ID is negotiated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b>—No partition.</li> <li><b>1</b>—Fixed partition requested.</li> <li><b>2</b>—Fixed partition assigned.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>               |
| <b>Partition Flag</b>   | Number that specifies the type of partition requested: 1 (new adjacency) or 2 (recovered adjacency).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>               |

Table 86: show ancp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Partition Identifier</b>            | Number that associates the ANCP message with a specific partition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Partition Adjacencies</b>           | Number of adjacencies that share the partition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Dead Timer</b>                      | Remaining period that the edge device waits for adjacency packets from a neighbor before declaring the neighbor to be down. The maximum dead time value is three times the configured adjacency timer value. This field displays the current value based on the time that the last adjacency packet was received. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Syn Count</b>              | Number of synchronization messages received from neighbors to maintain adjacencies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Synack Count</b>           | Number of synchronization acknowledgment messages received from neighbors in response to the node's synchronization messages.                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Rstack Count</b>           | Number of messages received from neighbors indicating that the link to the neighbor needs to be reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Ack Count</b>              | Number of acknowledgment messages periodically received from neighbors after an adjacency has been established.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Port Up Count</b>          | Number of status messages received from neighbors indicating that a port has transitioned to the up state.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Port Down Count</b>        | Number of status messages received from neighbors indicating that a port has transitioned to the down state.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Generic Resp Count</b>     | Number of generic response messages received from neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Adjacency Update Count</b> | Number of adjacency update messages received from neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received OAM Count</b>              | Number of OAM responses received from neighbors in reply to <b>request</b> commands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Received Other Count</b>            | Number of all other ANCP message packets received from neighbors that do not fit into one of the other categories.                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Sent Syn Count</b>                  | Number of synchronization messages sent to neighbors to maintain adjacencies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Sent Synack Count</b>               | Number of synchronization acknowledgment messages sent to neighbors in response to the their synchronization messages.                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Sent Rstack Count</b>               | Number of messages sent to neighbors indicating that the link to the neighbor needs to be reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Sent Ack Count</b>                  | Number of acknowledgment messages periodically sent to neighbors after an adjacency has been established.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 86: show ancp neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Sent Generic Resp Count          | Number of generic response messages sent to neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | detail          |
| Sent OAM Count                   | Number of OAM <b>request</b> commands sent to neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | detail          |
| Max Discovery Limit Exceed Count | Number of times that the maximum number of discovery table entries accepted from the neighbor has been exceeded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | detail          |
| Result Codes                     | <p>Number of generic response messages sent to neighbors that include each of the following result codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid Request Message Count</b>—A properly formed request message violated the protocol because of timing (such as a race condition) or direction of transmission.</li> <li>• <b>Specified Port(s) Down Count</b>—One or more of the specified ports are down because of a state mismatch between the router and an ANCP control application.</li> <li>• <b>Out of Resources Count</b>—ANCP is out of resources, probably not related to the access lines. This result code is sent only by an access node.</li> <li>• <b>Request Msg Not Implemented Count</b>—</li> <li>• <b>Malformed Msg Count</b>—Message is malformed because it was corrupted in transit or there was an implementation error at either end of the connection.</li> <li>• <b>TLV Missing Count</b>—One or more mandatory TLVs was missing from a request.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid TLV Contents Count</b>—The contents of one or more TLVs in the request do not match its required specification.</li> <li>• <b>Non-Existent Port(s) Count</b>—One or more of the ports specified in a request do not exist, possibly because of a configuration mismatch between the access node and the router or AAA.</li> </ul> | detail          |

## Sample Output

### show ancp neighbor

```

user@host> show ancp neighbor
  Version IP Address      PartID  State      Time      Subscriber
Capabilities
  0x31    203.0.113.13         0      Established  11:24      Count
Topo      2
  0x31    203.0.113.15         0      Not Estblshd  2:45      2
Topo
* 0x0    198.51.100.102       0      Establishing  0          0
* 0x0    192.0.2.0            0      Configured   0          0
* 0x0    192.0.2.1            0      Configured   0          0

```

### show ancp neighbor detail

```

user@host> show ancp neighbor detail
  Neighbor Information
    Version      : 0x31
    IP Address    : 192.0.2.85
    System Name   : 00:00:5e:00:53:01

```

```

Up Time : 26
TCP Port : 32666
State : Established
Subscriber Count : 4
Capabilities : Topo
System Instance : 2
Peer Instance : 20
Adjacency Timer (in 100ms) : 100
Peer Adjacency Timer (in 100ms) : 100
Partition Type : 0
Partition Flag : 1
Partition Identifier : 0
Partition Adjacencies : 0
Dead Timer : 23
Received Syn Count : 1
Received Synack Count : 1
Received Rstack Count : 0
Received Ack Count : 4
Received Port Up Count : 10
Received Port Down Count : 0
Received Generic Resp Count : 0
Received Adjacency Update Count : 0
Received OAM Count : 0
Received Other Count : 0
Sent Syn Count : 1
Sent Synack Count : 2
Sent Rstack Count : 0
Sent Ack Count : 3
Sent Generic Resp Count : 0
Sent OAM Count : 0
Max Discovery Limit Exceed Count : 0
Result Codes:
Invalid Request Message Count : 0
Specified Port(s) Down Count : 0
Out of Resources Count : 0
Request Msg Not Implemented Count: 0
Malformed Msg Count : 0
TLV Missing Count : 0
Invalid TLV Contents Count : 0
Non-Existent Port(s) Count : 0

Version : 0x32
IP Address : 192.168.9.1
System Name : 00:00:5e:00:53:02
Up Time : 36
TCP Port : 61408
State : Not Established
Subscriber Count : 1
Capabilities : Topology Discovery
System Instance : 12
Peer Instance : 1
Adjacency Timer (in 100ms) : 50
Peer Adjacency Timer (in 100ms) : 100
Partition Type : 0
Partition Flag : 1
Partition Identifier : 0
Partition Adjacencies : 0
Dead Timer : 23
Received Syn Count : 24
Received Synack Count : 20

```



```

Received Rstack Count      : 2
Received Ack Count        : 9
Received Port Up Count    : 5
Received Port Down Count  : 0
Received Generic Resp Count : 0
Received Adjacency Update Count : 0
Received OAM Responses Count : 2
Received Other Count      : 0
Sent Syn Count            : 20
Sent Synack Count         : 24
Sent Rstack Count         : 1
Sent Generic Resp Count   : 0
Sent Ack Count            : 9
Sent OAM Requests Count   : 4
Max Discovery Limit Exceed Count : 0
Result Codes:
Invalid Request Message Count : 0
Specified Port(s) Down Count : 0
Out of Resources Count        : 0
Request Msg Not Implemented Count: 0
Malformed Msg Count          : 0
TLV Missing Count            : 0
Invalid TLV Contents Count   : 0
Non-Existent Port(s) Count   : 0
Received Sent

```

### show ancp neighbor ip-address

```
user@host> show ancp neighbor ip-address 192.0.2.85
```

```

Neighbor Information
Version           : 0x32
IP Address       : 192.0.2.85
System Name      : 00:00:5e:00:53:ba
Up Time          : 26
TCP Port         : 32666
State            : Established
Subscriber Count : 4
Capabilities     : Topo
System Instance  : 2
Peer Instance    : 20
Adjacency Timer (in 100ms) : 100
Peer Adjacency Timer (in 100ms) : 100
Partition Type   : 0
Partition Flag    : 1
Partition Identifier : 0
Partition Adjacencies : 0
Dead Timer       : 23
Received Syn Count : 1
Received Synack Count : 1
Received Rstack Count : 0
Received Ack Count : 4
Received Port Up Count : 10
Received Port Down Count : 0
Received Generic Resp Count : 0
Received Adjacency Update Count : 0
Received OAM Count : 0
Received Other Count : 0
Sent Syn Count : 1
Sent Synack Count : 2
Sent Rstack Count : 0
Sent Ack Count : 3

```

|                                   |          |      |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------|
| Sent Generic Resp Count           | : 0      |      |
| Sent OAM Count                    | : 0      |      |
| Max Discovery Limit Exceed Count  | : 0      |      |
| Result Codes:                     | Received | Sent |
| Invalid Request Message Count     | : 0      | 0    |
| Specified Port(s) Down Count      | : 0      | 0    |
| Out of Resources Count            | : 0      | 0    |
| Request Msg Not Implemented Count | : 0      | 0    |
| Malformed Msg Count               | : 0      | 0    |
| TLV Missing Count                 | : 0      | 0    |
| Invalid TLV Contents Count        | : 0      | 0    |
| Non-Existent Port(s) Count        | : 0      | 0    |

### show ancp neighbor system-name

user@host> show ancp neighbor 00:00:5e:00:53:ba detail

#### Neighbor Information

|                                   |                           |      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| Version                           | : 0x31                    |      |
| IP Address                        | : 203.0.113.101           |      |
| System Name                       | : 00:00:5e:00:53:ba       |      |
| Up Time                           | : 19                      |      |
| TCP Port                          | : 1028                    |      |
| State                             | : Established             |      |
| Subscriber Count                  | : 2                       |      |
| Capabilities                      | : Topology Discovery, OAM |      |
| System Instance                   | : 1                       |      |
| Peer Instance                     | : 10                      |      |
| Adjacency Timer (in 100ms)        | : 100                     |      |
| Peer Adjacency Timer (in 100ms)   | : 250                     |      |
| Partition Type                    | : 0                       |      |
| Partition Flag                    | : 1                       |      |
| Partition Identifier              | : 0                       |      |
| Partition Adjacencies             | : 0                       |      |
| Dead Timer                        | : 55                      |      |
| Received Syn Count                | : 1                       |      |
| Received Synack Count             | : 1                       |      |
| Received Rstack Count             | : 0                       |      |
| Received Ack Count                | : 1                       |      |
| Received Port Up Count            | : 34                      |      |
| Received Port Down Count          | : 0                       |      |
| Received Generic Resp Count       | : 0                       |      |
| Received Adjacency Update Count   | : 0                       |      |
| Received OAM Responses Count      | : 2                       |      |
| Received Other Count              | : 0                       |      |
| Sent Syn Count                    | : 1                       |      |
| Sent Synack Count                 | : 1                       |      |
| Sent Rstack Count                 | : 0                       |      |
| Sent Ack Count                    | : 3                       |      |
| Sent Generic Resp Count           | : 0                       |      |
| Sent OAM Requests Count           | : 4                       |      |
| Max Discovery Limit Exceed Count  | : 3                       |      |
| Result Codes:                     | Received                  | Sent |
| Invalid Request Message Count     | : 0                       | 0    |
| Specified Port(s) Down Count      | : 0                       | 0    |
| Out of Resources Count            | : 0                       | 0    |
| Request Msg Not Implemented Count | : 0                       | 0    |
| Malformed Msg Count               | : 0                       | 0    |
| TLV Missing Count                 | : 0                       | 0    |

|                            |     |   |
|----------------------------|-----|---|
| Invalid TLV Contents Count | : 0 | 0 |
| Non-Existent Port(s) Count | : 0 | 0 |

## show ancp statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show ancp statistics</b><br><b>&lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;system-name <i>mac-address</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display statistics for all ANCP neighbors (access nodes) or the specified ANCP neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display statistics for all ANCP neighbors, including global statistics not show for individual neighbors.</p> <p><b>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b>—(Optional) Display statistics for only the neighbor with the specified IP address.</p> <p><b>system-name <i>mac-address</i></b>—(Optional) Display statistics for only the neighbor with the specified MAC address.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp cos on page 1527</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1532</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp subscriber on page 1545</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show ancp statistics on page 1542</a><br><a href="#">show ancp statistics ip-address on page 1543</a><br><a href="#">show ancp statistics system-name on page 1543</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 87 on page 1540 lists the output fields for the <b>show ancp statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 87: show ancp statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of neighbors   | Total count of ANCP neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Number of subscribers | Total count of ANCP subscribers.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Accept Count          | Number of neighbor TCP/IP sessions accepted on listener socket.                                                                                                                                                           |
| Accept Fail Count     | Number of neighbor TCP/IP sessions that failed due to one of the following causes: session already exists, maximum number of ANCP connections exceeded, creation of session or neighbor failed, or protocol start failed. |

Table 87: show ancp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No Config Accept Deny Count     | Number of neighbor TCP/IP sessions that failed because the neighbor was not configured.                                       |
| Received Syn Count              | Number of synchronization messages received from neighbors to maintain adjacencies.                                           |
| Received Synack Count           | Number of synchronization acknowledgment messages received from neighbors in response to the node's synchronization messages. |
| Received Rstack Count           | Number of messages received from neighbors indicating that the link to the neighbor needs to be reset.                        |
| Received Ack Count              | Number of acknowledgment messages periodically received from neighbors after an adjacency has been established.               |
| Received Port Up Count          | Number of status messages received from neighbors indicating that a port has transitioned to the up state.                    |
| Received Port Down Count        | Number of status messages received from neighbors indicating that a port has transitioned to the down state.                  |
| Received Generic Resp Count     | Number of generic response messages received from neighbors.                                                                  |
| Received Adjacency Update Count | Number of adjacency update messages received from neighbors.                                                                  |
| Received OAM Count              | Number of OAM responses received from neighbors in reply to <b>request</b> commands.                                          |
| Received Other Count            | Number of all other ANCP message packets received from neighbors that do not fit into one of the other categories.            |
| Sent Syn Count                  | Number of synchronization messages sent to neighbors to maintain adjacencies.                                                 |
| Sent Synack Count               | Number of synchronization acknowledgment messages sent to neighbors in response to the their synchronization messages.        |
| Sent Rstack Count               | Number of messages sent to neighbors indicating that the link to the neighbor needs to be reset.                              |
| Sent Ack Count                  | Number of acknowledgment messages periodically sent to neighbors after an adjacency has been established.                     |
| Sent Generic Resp Count         | Number of generic response messages sent to neighbors.                                                                        |
| Sent OAM Count                  | Number of OAM <b>request</b> commands sent to neighbors.                                                                      |

Table 87: show ancp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Result Codes</b> | <p>Number of generic response messages sent to neighbors that include each of the following result codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid Request Message Count</b>—A properly formed request messages violated the protocol because of timing (such as a race condition) or direction of transmission.</li> <li>• <b>Specified Port(s) Down Count</b>—One or more of the specified ports are down because of a state mismatch between the router and an ANCP control application.</li> <li>• <b>Out of Resources Count</b>—the ANCP agent is out of resources, probably not related to the access lines. This result code is sent only by an access node.</li> <li>• <b>Request Msg Not Implemented Count</b>—</li> <li>• <b>Malformed Msg Count</b>—Message is malformed because it was corrupted in transit or there was an implementation error at either end of the connection.</li> <li>• <b>TLV Missing Count</b>—One or more mandatory TLVs was missing from a request.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid TLV Contents Count</b>—The contents of one or more TLVs in the request do not match its required specification.</li> <li>• <b>Non-Existent Port(s) Count</b>—One or more of the ports specified in a request do not exist, possibly because of a configuration mismatch between the access node and the router or AAA.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show ancp statistics

```

user@host> show ancp statistics
Statistics
  Number of neighbors           : 4
  Number of subscribers        : 6
  Accept Count                  : 0
  Accept Fail Count             : 0
  No Config Accept Deny Count  : 0
  Received Syn Count            : 2
  Received Synack Count         : 1
  Received Rstack Count         : 0
  Received Ack Count            : 8
  Received Port Up Count        : 7
  Received Port Down Count      : 0
  Received Generic Resp Count   : 0
  Received Adjacency Update Count : 0
  Received OAM Count            : 0
  Received Other Count          : 0
  Sent Syn Count                : 1
  Sent Synack Count             : 1
  Sent Rstack Count             : 0
  Sent Ack Count                : 17
  Sent Generic Resp Count       : 0
  Sent OAM Count                : 4
Result Codes:
  Invalid Request Message Count : 0
  Specified Port(s) Down Count  : 0
  Out of Resources Count        : 0
  Request Msg Not Implemented Count: 0
Received Sent

```

|                            |     |   |
|----------------------------|-----|---|
| Malformed Msg Count        | : 0 | 0 |
| TLV Missing Count          | : 0 | 0 |
| Invalid TLV Contents Count | : 0 | 0 |
| Non-Existent Port(s) Count | : 0 | 0 |

### show ancp statistics ip-address

```
user@host> show ancp statistics ip-address 203.0.113.1
Statistics
  Received Syn Count           : 2
  Received Synack Count       : 1
  Received Rstack Count       : 0
  Received Ack Count          : 8
  Received Port Up Count      : 7
  Received Port Down Count    : 0
  Received Generic Resp Count : 0
  Received Adjacency Update Count : 0
  Received OAM Count          : 0
  Received Other Count        : 0
  Sent Syn Count              : 1
  Sent Synack Count           : 1
  Sent Rstack Count           : 0
  Sent Ack Count              : 17
  Sent Generic Resp Count     : 0
  Sent OAM Count              : 4
Result Codes:
  Received Sent
  Invalid Request Message Count : 0 0
  Specified Port(s) Down Count : 0 0
  Out of Resources Count        : 0 0
  Request Msg Not Implemented Count: 0 0
  Malformed Msg Count          : 0 0
  TLV Missing Count            : 0 0
  Invalid TLV Contents Count    : 0 0
  Non-Existent Port(s) Count    : 0 0
```

### show ancp statistics system-name

```
user@host> show ancp statistics system-name 00:00:5E:00:53:02
Statistics
  Received Syn Count           : 2
  Received Synack Count       : 1
  Received Rstack Count       : 0
  Received Ack Count          : 8
  Received Port Up Count      : 7
  Received Port Down Count    : 0
  Received Generic Resp Count : 0
  Received Adjacency Update Count : 0
  Received OAM Count          : 0
  Received Other Count        : 0
  Sent Syn Count              : 1
  Sent Synack Count           : 1
  Sent Rstack Count           : 0
  Sent Ack Count              : 17
  Sent Generic Resp Count     : 0
  Sent OAM Count              : 4
Result Codes:
  Received Sent
  Invalid Request Message Count : 0 0
  Specified Port(s) Down Count : 0 0
  Out of Resources Count        : 0 0
```

|                                    |     |   |
|------------------------------------|-----|---|
| Request Msg Not Implemented Count: | 0   | 0 |
| Malformed Msg Count                | : 0 | 0 |
| TLV Missing Count                  | : 0 | 0 |
| Invalid TLV Contents Count         | : 0 | 0 |
| Non-Existent Port(s) Count         | : 0 | 0 |



## show ancp subscriber

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show ancp subscriber &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;identifier <i>identifier</i>&gt; &lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i>&gt; &lt;system-name <i>mac-address</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p><b>neighbor</b> option replaced with <b>ip-address</b> in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p> <p><b>system-name</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Display information about active subscribers regardless of the subscriber's operational state, for all subscribers (local access loops), the subscriber associated with the access line specified by an ACI, or the subscriber associated with the specified ANCP neighbor (access node).</p> <p>After an ancpd restart, this command displays orphaned entries (marked with an <b>o</b>) for subscriber sessions that were established before the restart but which have not yet been reestablished. As sessions are reestablished, the number of orphaned entries displayed by the command decreases. The number reaches zero when all sessions are reestablished or when the orphaned-interface timer expires.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display information about all subscribers.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of detail.</p> <p><b>identifier <i>identifier</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the subscriber associated with the access line (ACI) specified by the access identifier.</p> <p><b>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the subscribers connected to the access node specified by the IP address.</p> <p><b>system-name <i>mac-address</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the subscribers connected to the access node specified by the MAC address.</p>                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear ancp subscriber on page 1459</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp cos on page 1527</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1532</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp statistics on page 1540</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show ancp subscriber on page 1548</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ancp subscriber (After ancpd Restart) on page 1548</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ancp subscriber brief on page 1548</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ancp subscriber detail on page 1549</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

[show ancp subscriber identifier identifier-string detail on page 1550](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 88 on page 1546](#) lists the output fields for the **show ancp subscriber** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 88: show ancp subscriber Output Fields**

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Loop Identifier</b>                | <p>Access loop identifier as sent by the access node and configured to map the subscriber to an interface.</p> <p>An asterisk (*) indicates that the information might be stale due to receiving a Port Down message with a DSL Line State of Idle.</p> <p>Two asterisks (**) indicate that the neighbor associated with the subscriber has lost its adjacency. In this case, the DSL Line State might be Established.</p> <p>An <b>o</b> indicates that the entry is for an orphaned interface and represents a previously established subscriber session that has not been reestablished after an ancpd restart.</p> <p>The number of orphaned entries decreases as the ANCP neighbors reestablish adjacencies and the protocol subscriber sessions are reestablished. The command output indicates this by removing the <b>o</b> marker.</p> <p>Eventually the number of orphaned entries reaches zero, because either all the adjacencies and subscriber sessions have been reestablished or any remaining orphaned entries are removed when the orphaned-interface timer expires.</p> | <b>brief none</b>        |
| <b>DSL Line State</b>                 | State of the DSL line: <b>Idle</b> , <b>Showtime</b> , or <b>Silent</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>brief detail</b>      |
| <b>Type</b>                           | Type of digital subscriber line employed by the access node: <b>ADSL1</b> , <b>ADSL2</b> , <b>ADSL2+</b> , <b>VDSL1</b> , <b>VDSL2</b> , <b>SDSL</b> , or <b>UNKNOWN</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief none</b>        |
| <b>Interface</b>                      | Name of the interface set or logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>brief detail none</b> |
| <b>Rate Kbps</b>                      | Actual downstream data rate for this local loop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>brief none</b>        |
| <b>Neighbor</b>                       | IP address of ANCP neighbor (access node).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief none</b>        |
| <b>Access Loop Circuit Identifier</b> | <p>Access loop circuit identifier as sent by the access node and configured to map the subscriber to an interface.</p> <p>An asterisk (*) indicates that the information might be stale due to receiving a Port Down message with a DSL Line State of Idle.</p> <p>Two asterisks (**) indicate that the neighbor associated with the subscriber has lost its adjacency. In this case, the DSL Line State might be Established.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>            |
| <b>Neighbor IP Address</b>            | IP address of the ANCP neighbor (access node).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>            |

Table 88: show ancp subscriber Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Aggregate Circuit Identifier Binary | Binary identifier for the VLAN circuit ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail          |
| DSL Type                            | Type of digital subscriber line employed by the access node: ADSL1, ADSL2, ADSL2+, VDSL1, VDSL2, SDSL, or UNKNOWN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | detail          |
| DSL Line Data Link                  | Data link protocol employed on the access loop: AAL5 or Ethernet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | detail          |
| DSL Line Encapsulation              | Encapsulation type on the access loop, for Ethernet only: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—NA, type not conveyed</li> <li>1—Untagged Ethernet</li> <li>2—Single-tagged Ethernet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                        | detail          |
| DSL Line Encapsulation Payload      | Payload carried across the access loop: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—NA, type not conveyed</li> <li>1—PPPoA LLC</li> <li>2—PPPoA null</li> <li>3—IPoA LLC</li> <li>4—IPoA null</li> <li>5—Ethernet over AAL5 LLC with FCS</li> <li>6—Ethernet over AAL5 LLC without FCS</li> <li>7—Ethernet over AAL5 null with FCS</li> <li>8—Ethernet over AAL5 null without FCS</li> </ul> | detail          |
| Interface Type                      | Type of interface employed for subscriber traffic: ifl for a single VLAN or interface-set for a configured group of VLANs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail          |
| Actual Net Data Upstream            | Actual upstream data rate for this local loop, in Kbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | detail          |
| Actual Net Data Downstream          | Actual downstream data rate for this local loop, in Kbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | detail          |
| Minimum Net Data Upstream           | Minimum upstream data rate desired by the operator for this local loop, in Kbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | detail          |
| Minimum Net Data Downstream         | Minimum downstream data rate desired by the operator for this local loop, in Kbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | detail          |
| Maximum Net Data Upstream           | Maximum upstream data rate desired by the operator for this local loop, in Kbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | detail          |
| Maximum Net Data Downstream         | Maximum downstream data rate desired by the operator for this local loop, in Kbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | detail          |

Table 88: show ancp subscriber Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                 | Field Description                                                                                     | Level of Output |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Attainable Net Data Upstream</b>        | Maximum attainable upstream data rate for this local loop, in Kbps.                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Attainable Net Data Downstream</b>      | Maximum attainable downstream data rate for this local loop, in Kbps.                                 | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Minimum Low Power Data Downstream</b>   | Minimum downstream data rate desired by the operator for this local loop in low power state, in Kbps. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Minimum Low Power Data Upstream</b>     | Minimum upstream data rate desired by the operator for this local loop in low power state, in Kbps.   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Maximum Interleave Delay Downstream</b> | Maximum interleaving delay for downstream data, in milliseconds.                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Maximum Interleave Delay Upstream</b>   | Maximum interleaving delay for upstream data, in milliseconds.                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Actual Interleave Delay Downstream</b>  | Actual interleaving delay for downstream data, in milliseconds.                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Actual Interleave Delay Upstream</b>    | Actual interleaving delay for upstream data, in milliseconds.                                         | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show ancp subscriber

```

user@host> show ancp subscriber
  Loop Identifier      DSL Line  Type      Interface      Rate      Neighbor
                    State      ADSL1     ----          Kbps
**circuit 101         Idle
**circuit 102         Idle      ADSL1     ----          32        203.0.113.13
circuit 301           Showtime ADSL1     ----          32        203.0.113.15
circuit 302           Showtime ADSL1     ----          32        203.0.113.15

```

### show ancp subscriber (After ancpd Restart)

```

user@host> show ancp subscriber
  Loop Identifier      DSL Line  Type      Interface      Rate      Neighbor
                    State      ADSL1     ----          Kbps
o circuit 201         Showtime ADSL1     ----        222222
o circuit 202         Showtime ADSL1     ----        222222

```

### show ancp subscriber brief

```

user@host> show ancp subscriber brief

  Loop Identifier      Type      Interface      Rate      Neighbor

```

|           |       |              |            |               |
|-----------|-------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| port-1-10 | VDSL2 | set-ge-10410 | Kbps<br>64 | 203.0.113.102 |
| port-1-11 | VDSL2 | set-ge-10411 | 64         | 203.0.113.111 |
| port-2-10 | VDSL2 | ge-1/0/4.12  | 64         | 203.0.113.112 |
| port-2-11 | VDSL2 | ge-1/0/4.13  | 64         | 203.0.113.113 |

### show ancp subscriber detail

```

user@host> show ancp subscriber detail
Subscriber Information
* Access Loop Circuit Identifier : circuit 101
  Neighbor IP Address           : 203.0.113.13
  Aggregate Circuit Identifier Binary : 0/0
  DSL Type                     : ADSL1
  DSL Line State               : Idle
  DSL Line Data Link           : Data link 2
  DSL Line Encapsulation       : N/A
  DSL Line Encapsulation Payload : N/A
  Interface Type               : N/A
  Interface                   : ----
  Actual Net Data Upstream     : 32
  Actual Net Data Downstream   : 32
  Minimum Net Data Upstream    : 0
  Minimum Net Data Downstream  : 0
  Maximum Net Data Upstream    : 0
  Maximum Net Data Downstream  : 0
  Attainable Net Data Upstream : 1024
  Attainable Net Data Downstream : 8192
  Minimum Low Power Data Downstream : 32
  Minimum Low Power Data Upstream : 32
  Maximum Interleave Delay Downstream : 20
  Maximum Interleave Delay Upstream : 20
  Actual Interleave Delay Downstream : 20
  Actual Interleave Delay Upstream : 20
* Access Loop Circuit Identifier: circuit 102
  Neighbor IP Address           : 213.0.113.13
  Aggregate Circuit Identifier Binary : 0/0
  DSL Type                     : ADSL1
  DSL Line State               : Idle
  DSL Line Data Link           : Data link 2
  DSL Line Encapsulation       : N/A
  DSL Line Encapsulation Payload : N/A
  Interface Type               : N/A
  Interface                   : ----
  Actual Net Data Upstream     : 32
  Actual Net Data Downstream   : 32
  Minimum Net Data Upstream    : 0
  Minimum Net Data Downstream  : 0
  Maximum Net Data Upstream    : 0
  Maximum Net Data Downstream  : 0
  Attainable Net Data Upstream : 1024
  Attainable Net Data Downstream : 8192
  Minimum Low Power Data Downstream : 32
  Minimum Low Power Data Upstream : 32
  Maximum Interleave Delay Downstream : 20
  Maximum Interleave Delay Upstream : 20
  Actual Interleave Delay Downstream : 20

```

```
Actual Interleave Delay Upstream      : 20
...
```

#### show ancp subscriber identifier identifier-string detail

```
user@host> show ancp subscriber identifier port-1-11 detail
```

```
Access Loop Identifier : port-1-11
Neighbor IP Address    : 203.0.113.112
Aggregate Circuit Identifier Binary : 0/0
DSL Type               : DSL 0
Interface Type         : interface-set
Interface              : set-ge-10411
DSL Line State         : Show Time
Actual Net Data Upstream : 64
Actual Net Data Downstream : 64
DSL Line Data Link      : AAL5
DSL Line Encapsulation  : N/A
DSL Line Encapsulation Payload : N/A
Minimum Net Data Upstream : 64
Minimum Net Data Downstream : 64
Maximum Net Data Upstream : 64
Maximum Net Data Downstream : 64
Attainable Net Data Upstream : 64
Attainable Net Data Downstream : 64
Minimum Low Power Data Downstream : 64
Minimum Low Power Data Upstream : 64
Maximum Interleave Delay Downstream : 50
Maximum Interleave Delay Upstream : 50
Actual Interleave Delay Downstream : 50
Actual Interleave Delay Upstream : 50
```

## show ancp summary

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show ancp summary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display a summary of the counts and states for all ANCP neighbors and subscribers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1532</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp summary neighbor on page 1553</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp subscriber on page 1545</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp summary subscriber on page 1555</a></li> </ul> |

**List of Sample Output** [show ancp summary on page 1552](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 89 on page 1551](#) lists the output fields for the **show ancp summary** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 89: show ancp summary Output Fields**

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Configured</b>   | Number of ANCP neighbors in the <b>Configured</b> state; that is, that have been configured but never established.                                         |
| <b>Establishing</b> | Number of ANCP neighbors in the <b>Establishing</b> state; that is, where negotiations are in progress.                                                    |
| <b>Established</b>  | Number of ANCP neighbors in the <b>Established</b> state; that is, where negotiations have succeeded and the ANCP session has been established.            |
| <b>Not Estblshd</b> | Number of ANCP neighbors in the <b>Not Estblshd</b> state; that is, that have lost a previously established adjacency and are ready to begin negotiations. |
| <b>Total</b>        | Total number of ANCP neighbors; sum of neighbors in the <b>Configured</b> , <b>Establishing</b> , <b>Established</b> , and <b>Not Estblshd</b> states.     |
| <b>Showtime</b>     | Number of DSL lines in <b>Showtime</b> state.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Idle</b>         | Number of DSL lines in <b>Idle</b> state.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Silent</b>       | Number of DSL lines in <b>Silent</b> state.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Unknown</b>      | Number of DSL lines where the state is not <b>Showtime</b> , <b>Idle</b> , or <b>Silent</b> .                                                              |

Table 89: show ancp summary Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name   | Field Description                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> | Total number of DSL lines (ANCP subscribers); sum of DSL lines in the <b>Showtime</b> , <b>Idle</b> , <b>Silent</b> , and <b>Unknown</b> states. |

## Sample Output

### show ancp summary

```
user@host> show ancp summary
```

#### Neighbors Summary:

| Configured | Establishing | Established | Not Established | Total |
|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| 22         | 0            | 2           | 0               | 24    |

#### Subscribers Summary:

| Showtime | Idle | Silent | Unknown | Total |
|----------|------|--------|---------|-------|
| 4        | 0    | 0      | 0       | 4     |



## show ancp summary neighbor

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show ancp summary neighbor</code><br><code>&lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i>   system-name <i>mac-address</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display a summary of the counts and states for all ANCP neighbors and of the neighbor's subscribers when you specify a particular neighbor.                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></code> —(Optional) IP address of the ANCP neighbor (access node).<br><code>system-name <i>mac-address</i></code> —(Optional) MAC address of the ANCP neighbor (access node).                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp summary on page 1551</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp subscriber on page 1545</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show ancp summary subscriber on page 1555</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show ancp summary neighbor on page 1554</a><br><a href="#">show ancp summary neighbor (IP Address) on page 1554</a><br><a href="#">show ancp summary neighbor (MAC Address) on page 1554</a>                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 90 on page 1553</a> lists the output fields for the <code>show ancp summary</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                |

**Table 90: show ancp summary neighbor Output Fields**

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Configured</b>   | Number of ANCP neighbors in the <b>Configured</b> state; that is, that have been configured but never established.                                         |
| <b>Establishing</b> | Number of ANCP neighbors in the <b>Establishing</b> state; that is, where negotiations are in progress.                                                    |
| <b>Established</b>  | Number of ANCP neighbors in the <b>Established</b> state; that is, where negotiations have succeeded and the ANCP session has been established.            |
| <b>Not Estblshd</b> | Number of ANCP neighbors in the <b>Not Estblshd</b> state; that is, that have lost a previously established adjacency and are ready to begin negotiations. |
| <b>Total</b>        | Total number of ANCP neighbors; sum of neighbors in the <b>Configured</b> , <b>Establishing</b> , <b>Established</b> , and <b>Not Estblshd</b> states.     |
| <b>Showtime</b>     | Number of DSL lines for the neighbor in <b>Showtime</b> state.                                                                                             |

Table 90: show ancp summary neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name     | Field Description                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Idle</b>    | Number of DSL lines for the neighbor in <b>Idle</b> state.                                                                                       |
| <b>Silent</b>  | Number of DSL lines for the neighbor in <b>Silent</b> state.                                                                                     |
| <b>Unknown</b> | Number of DSL lines for the neighbor where the state is not <b>Showtime</b> , <b>Idle</b> , or <b>Silent</b> .                                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | Total number of DSL lines (ANCP subscribers); sum of DSL lines in the <b>Showtime</b> , <b>Idle</b> , <b>Silent</b> , and <b>Unknown</b> states. |

## Sample Output

### show ancp summary neighbor

```
user@host> show ancp summary neighbor
```

Neighbors Summary:

| Configured | Establishing | Established | Not Established | Total |
|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| 22         | 0            | 2           | 0               | 24    |

### show ancp summary neighbor (IP Address)

```
user@host> show ancp summary neighbor ip-address 192.168.10.1
```

Neighbor Summary:192.168.10.1 status Established

Subscribers Summary:

| Show Time | Idle | Silent | Unknown | Total |
|-----------|------|--------|---------|-------|
| 6         | 0    | 0      | 0       | 6     |

### show ancp summary neighbor (MAC Address)

```
user@host> show ancp summary neighbor system-name 00:00:5E:00:53:02
```

Neighbor Summary:00:00:5E:00:53:02 status Established

Subscribers Summary:

| Show Time | Idle | Silent | Unknown | Total |
|-----------|------|--------|---------|-------|
| 5         | 1    | 2      | 0       | 8     |

show ancp summary subscriber

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | show ancp summary subscriber                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Release Information      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description              | Display a summary of the counts and states for all ANCP subscribers.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Options                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show ancp summary on page 1551</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show ancp neighbor on page 1532</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show ancp summary neighbor on page 1553</a></li></ul> |
| List of Sample Output    | <a href="#">show ancp summary subscriber on page 1555</a>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Output Fields            | <a href="#">Table 91 on page 1555</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show ancp summary subscriber</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                   |

Table 91: show ancp summary subscriber Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                                                                                |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Showtime   | Number of DSL lines in <b>Showtime</b> state.                                                                                                    |
| Idle       | Number of DSL lines in <b>Idle</b> state.                                                                                                        |
| Silent     | Number of DSL lines in <b>Silent</b> state.                                                                                                      |
| Unknown    | Number of DSL lines where the state is not <b>Showtime</b> , <b>Idle</b> , or <b>Silent</b> .                                                    |
| Total      | Total number of DSL lines (ANCP subscribers); sum of DSL lines in the <b>Showtime</b> , <b>Idle</b> , <b>Silent</b> , and <b>Unknown</b> states. |

Sample Output

show ancp summary subscriber

```
user@host> show ancp summary subscriber

Subscribers Summary:
Show Time      Idle      Silent      Unknown      Total
-----
              8          1          0          1          10
```

## show class-of-service interface

---

**Syntax**    `show class-of-service interface`  
              `<comprehensive | detail> <interface-name>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                              Forwarding class map information added in Junos OS Release 9.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access routers.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.  
                              Options **detail** and **comprehensive** introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.

**Description**    Display the logical and physical interface associations for the classifier, rewrite rules, and scheduler map objects.



**NOTE:** On routing platforms with dual Routing Engines, running this command on the backup Routing Engine, with or without any of the available options, is not supported and produces the following error message:

**error: the class-of-service subsystem is not running**

---

**Options**    **none**—Display CoS associations for all physical and logical interfaces.

**comprehensive**—(M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers) (Optional) Display comprehensive quality-of-service (QoS) information about all physical and logical interfaces.

**detail**—(M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers) (Optional) Display QoS and CoS information based on the interface.

If the **interface** *interface-name* is a physical interface, the output includes:

- Brief QoS information about the physical interface
- Brief QoS information about the logical interface
- CoS information about the physical interface
- Brief information about filters or policers of the logical interface
- Brief CoS information about the logical interface

If the **interface** *interface-name* is a logical interface, the output includes:

- Brief QoS information about the logical interface

- Information about filters or policers for the logical interface
- CoS information about the logical interface

**interface-name**—(Optional) Display class-of-service (CoS) associations for the specified interface.

**none**—Display CoS associations for all physical and logical interfaces.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation** [• Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show class-of-service interface \(Physical\) on page 1568](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(Logical\) on page 1569](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 1569](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(ANCP\) on page 1569](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(PPPoE Interface\) on page 1569](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(DHCP Interface\) on page 1569](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs\) on page 1570](#)  
[show class-of-service interface detail on page 1570](#)  
[show class-of-service interface comprehensive on page 1571](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(ACX Series Routers\) on page 1582](#)  
[show class-of-service interface \(PPPoE Subscriber Interface for Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 1584](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 92 on page 1557](#) describes the output fields for the **show class-of-service interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields**

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical interface    | Name of a physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Index                 | Index of this interface or the internal index of this object.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles and dynamic scheduler maps are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management. |
| Dedicated Queues      | Status of dedicated queues configured on an interface. Supported only on Trio MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX-Series routers) This field is not displayed for enhanced subscriber management.                                                       |
| Maximum usable queues | Number of queues you can configure on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Maximum usable queues | Maximum number of queues you can use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Total non-default queues created</b>    | Number of queues created in addition to the default queues. Supported only on Trio MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) This field is not displayed for enhanced subscriber management.                                             |
| <b>Rewrite Input IEEE Code-point</b>       | (QFX3500 switches only) IEEE 802.1p code point (priority) rewrite value. Incoming traffic from the Fibre Channel (FC) SAN is classified into the forwarding class specified in the native FC interface (NP_Port) fixed classifier and uses the priority specified as the IEEE 802.1p rewrite value.   |
| <b>Shaping rate</b>                        | Maximum transmission rate on the physical interface. You can configure the shaping rate on the physical interface, or on the logical interface, but not on both. Therefore, the <b>Shaping rate</b> field is displayed for either the physical interface or the logical interface.                    |
| <b>Scheduler map</b>                       | Name of the output scheduler map associated with this interface.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>SMAP-1_UID1002</b> ) instead of with a subscriber interface.          |
| <b>Scheduler map forwarding class sets</b> | (QFX Series only) Name of the output fabric scheduler map associated with a QFabric system Interconnect device interface.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Input shaping rate</b>                  | For Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs, maximum transmission rate on the input interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Input scheduler map</b>                 | For Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs, name of the input scheduler map associated with this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Chassis scheduler map</b>               | Name of the scheduler map associated with the packet forwarding component queues.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Rewrite</b>                             | Name and type of the rewrite rules associated with this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Traffic-control-profile</b>             | Name of the associated traffic control profile.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic traffic control profile object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1006</b> ) instead of with a subscriber interface. |
| <b>Classifier</b>                          | Name and type of classifiers associated with this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Forwarding-class-map</b>                | Name of the forwarding map associated with this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Congestion-notification</b>             | (QFX Series and EX4600 switches only) Congestion notification state, <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Logical interface</b>                   | Name of a logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Object</b>                              | Category of an object: <b>Classifier</b> , <b>Fragmentation-map</b> (for LSQ interfaces only), <b>Scheduler-map</b> , <b>Rewrite</b> , <b>Translation Table</b> (for IQE PICs only), or <b>traffic-class-map</b> (for T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs).                                                |
| <b>Name</b>                                | Name of an object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type             | Type of an object: <b>dscp</b> , <b>dscp-ipv6</b> , <b>exp</b> , <b>ieee-802.1</b> , <b>ip</b> , <b>inet-precedence</b> , or <b>ieee-802.1ad</b> (for traffic class map on T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs)..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Link-level type  | Encapsulation on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| MTU              | MTU size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Speed            | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Loopback         | Whether loopback is enabled and the type of loopback.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Source filtering | Whether source filtering is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Flow control     | Whether flow control is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Auto-negotiation | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Whether autonegotiation is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Remote-fault     | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Remote fault status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Online</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as online.</li> <li>• <b>Offline</b>—Autonegotiation is manually configured as offline.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Device flags     | <p>The <b>Device flags</b> field provides information about the physical device and displays one or more of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Down</b>—Device has been administratively disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Hear-Own-Xmit</b>—Device receives its own transmissions.</li> <li>• <b>Link-Layer-Down</b>—The link-layer protocol has failed to connect with the remote endpoint.</li> <li>• <b>Loopback</b>—Device is in physical loopback.</li> <li>• <b>Loop-Detected</b>—The link layer has received frames that it sent, thereby detecting a physical loopback.</li> <li>• <b>No-Carrier</b>—On media that support carrier recognition, no carrier is currently detected.</li> <li>• <b>No-Multicast</b>—Device does not support multicast traffic.</li> <li>• <b>Present</b>—Device is physically present and recognized.</li> <li>• <b>Promiscuous</b>—Device is in promiscuous mode and recognizes frames addressed to all physical addresses on the media.</li> <li>• <b>Quench</b>—Transmission on the device is quenched because the output buffer is overflowing.</li> <li>• <b>Recv-All-Multicasts</b>—Device is in multicast promiscuous mode and therefore provides no multicast filtering.</li> <li>• <b>Running</b>—Device is active and enabled.</li> </ul> |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface flags</b> | <p>The <b>Interface flags</b> field provides information about the physical interface and displays one or more of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Admin-Test</b>—Interface is in test mode and some sanity checking, such as loop detection, is disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—Interface is administratively disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—A hardware failure has occurred.</li> <li>• <b>Hardware-Down</b>—Interface is nonfunctional or incorrectly connected.</li> <li>• <b>Link-Layer-Down</b>—Interface keepalives have indicated that the link is incomplete.</li> <li>• <b>No-Multicast</b>—Interface does not support multicast traffic.</li> <li>• <b>No-receive No-transmit</b>—Passive monitor mode is configured on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Point-To-Point</b>—Interface is point-to-point.</li> <li>• <b>Pop all MPLS labels from packets of depth</b>—MPLS labels are removed as packets arrive on an interface that has the <b>pop-all-labels</b> statement configured. The depth value can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1</b>—Takes effect for incoming packets with one label only.</li> <li>• <b>2</b>—Takes effect for incoming packets with two labels only.</li> <li>• <b>[ 1 2 ]</b>—Takes effect for incoming packets with either one or two labels.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Promiscuous</b>—Interface is in promiscuous mode and recognizes frames addressed to all physical addresses.</li> <li>• <b>Recv-All-Multicasts</b>—Interface is in multicast promiscuous mode and provides no multicast filtering.</li> <li>• <b>SNMP-Traps</b>—SNMP trap notifications are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Up</b>—Interface is enabled and operational.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Flags</b>           | <p>The <b>Logical interface flags</b> field provides information about the logical interface and displays one or more of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ACFC Encapsulation</b>—Address control field Compression (ACFC) encapsulation is enabled (negotiated successfully with a peer).</li> <li>• <b>Device-down</b>—Device has been administratively disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Disabled</b>—Interface is administratively disabled.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—A hardware failure has occurred.</li> <li>• <b>Clear-DF-Bit</b>—GRE tunnel or IPsec tunnel is configured to clear the Don't Fragment (DF) bit.</li> <li>• <b>Hardware-Down</b>—Interface protocol initialization failed to complete successfully.</li> <li>• <b>PFC</b>—Protocol field compression is enabled for the PPP session.</li> <li>• <b>Point-To-Point</b>—Interface is point-to-point.</li> <li>• <b>SNMP-Traps</b>—SNMP trap notifications are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Up</b>—Interface is enabled and operational.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>   | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Admin</b>           | Administrative state of the interface ( <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Link</b>            | Status of physical link ( <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Proto</b>           | Protocol configured on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Input Filter</b>            | Names of any firewall filters to be evaluated when packets are received on the interface, including any filters attached through activation of dynamic service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Output Filter</b>           | Names of any firewall filters to be evaluated when packets are transmitted on the interface, including any filters attached through activation of dynamic service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Provides information about the physical link and displays one or more of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ACFC</b>—Address control field compression is configured. The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) session negotiates the ACFC option.</li> <li>• <b>Give-Up</b>—Link protocol does not continue connection attempts after repeated failures.</li> <li>• <b>Loose-LCP</b>—PPP does not use the Link Control Protocol (LCP) to indicate whether the link protocol is operational.</li> <li>• <b>Loose-LMI</b>—Frame Relay does not use the Local Management Interface (LMI) to indicate whether the link protocol is operational.</li> <li>• <b>Loose-NCP</b>—PPP does not use the Network Control Protocol (NCP) to indicate whether the device is operational.</li> <li>• <b>Keepalives</b>—Link protocol keepalives are enabled.</li> <li>• <b>No-Keepalives</b>—Link protocol keepalives are disabled.</li> <li>• <b>PFC</b>—Protocol field compression is configured. The PPP session negotiates the PFC option.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>CoS queues</b>              | Number of CoS queues configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Last flapped</b>            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b> | Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Input errors</b>  | <p>Input errors on the interface. The labels are explained in the following list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Number of frames received that are larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Bucket Drops</b>—Drops resulting from the traffic load exceeding the interface transmit or receive leaky bucket configuration.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>L3 incompletes</b>—Number of incoming packets discarded because they failed Layer 3 (usually IPv4) sanity checks of the header. For example, a frame with less than 20 bytes of available IP header is discarded. Layer 3 incomplete errors can be ignored by configuring the <b>ignore-l3-incompletes</b> statement.</li> <li>• <b>L2 channel errors</b>—Number of times the software did not find a valid logical interface for an incoming frame.</li> <li>• <b>L2 mismatch timeouts</b>—Number of malformed or short packets that caused the incoming packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>HS link CRC errors</b>—Number of errors on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>HS link FIFO overflows</b>—Number of FIFO overflows on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Output errors</b> | <p>Output errors on the interface. The labels are explained in the following list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), the <b>Drops</b> field does not always use the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Aged packets</b>—Number of packets that remained in shared packet SDRAM so long that the system automatically purged them. The value in this field should never increment. If it does, it is most likely a software bug or possibly malfunctioning hardware.</li> <li>• <b>HS link FIFO underflows</b>—Number of FIFO underflows on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeds the MTU of the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Egress queues</b> | Total number of egress Maximum usable queues on the specified interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Queue counters</b>                       | <p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), the <b>Dropped packets</b> field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>SONET alarms</b><br><b>SONET defects</b> | <p>(SONET) SONET media-specific alarms and defects that prevent the interface from passing packets. When a defect persists for a certain period, it is promoted to an alarm. Based on the router configuration, an alarm can ring the red or yellow alarm bell on the router or light the red or yellow alarm LED on the craft interface. See these fields for possible alarms and defects: <b>SONET PHY</b>, <b>SONET section</b>, <b>SONET line</b>, and <b>SONET path</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>SONET PHY</b>                            | <p>Counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. A state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>SONET PHY</b> field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PLL Lock</b>—Phase-locked loop</li> <li>• <b>PHY Light</b>—Loss of optical signal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>SONET section</b>                        | <p>Counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. A state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>SONET section</b> field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-BI</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>SEF</b>—Severely errored framing</li> <li>• <b>LOS</b>—Loss of signal</li> <li>• <b>LOF</b>—Loss of frame</li> <li>• <b>ES-S</b>—Errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SES-S</b>—Severely errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SEFS-S</b>—Severely errored framing seconds (section)</li> </ul> |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SONET line</b> | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. A state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>SONET line</b> field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B2</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET line overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-L</b>—Remote error indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>RDI-L</b>—Remote defect indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-L</b>—Alarm indication signal (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SF</b>—Bit error rate fault (signal failure)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SD</b>—Bit error rate defect (signal degradation)</li> <li>• <b>ES-L</b>—Errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-L</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-L</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>ES-LFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-LFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-LFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end line)</li> </ul>      |
| <b>SONET path</b> | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. A state other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>SONET path</b> field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B3</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-P</b>—Remote error indication</li> <li>• <b>LOP-P</b>—Loss of pointer (path)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-P</b>—Path alarm indication signal</li> <li>• <b>RDI-P</b>—Path remote defect indication</li> <li>• <b>UNEQ-P</b>—Path unequipped</li> <li>• <b>PLM-P</b>—Path payload (signal) label mismatch</li> <li>• <b>ES-P</b>—Errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-P</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-P</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>ES-PFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-PFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-PFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end STS path)</li> </ul> |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Received SONET overhead                | Values of the received and transmitted SONET overhead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>C2</b>—Signal label. Allocated to identify the construction and content of the STS-level SPE and for PDI-P.</li> <li>• <b>F1</b>—Section user channel byte. This byte is set aside for the purposes of users.</li> <li>• <b>K1 and K2</b>—These bytes are allocated for APS signaling for the protection of the multiplex section.</li> <li>• <b>J0</b>—Section trace. This byte is defined for STS-1 number 1 of an STS-N signal. Used to transmit a 1-byte fixed-length string or a 16-byte message so that a receiving terminal in a section can verify its continued connection to the intended transmitter.</li> <li>• <b>S1</b>—Synchronization status. The S1 byte is located in the first STS-1 number of an STS-N signal.</li> <li>• <b>Z3 and Z4</b>—Allocated for future use.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Transmitted SONET overhead             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Received path trace                    | SONET/SDH interfaces allow path trace bytes to be sent inband across the SONET/SDH link. Juniper Networks and other router manufacturers use these bytes to help diagnose misconfigurations and network errors by setting the transmitted path trace message so that it contains the system hostname and name of the physical interface. The received path trace value is the message received from the router at the other end of the fiber. The transmitted path trace value is the message that this router transmits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Transmitted path trace                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| HDLC configuration                     | Information about the HDLC configuration. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Policing bucket</b>—Configured state of the receiving policer.</li> <li>• <b>Shaping bucket</b>—Configured state of the transmitting shaper.</li> <li>• <b>Giant threshold</b>—Giant threshold programmed into the hardware.</li> <li>• <b>Runt threshold</b>—Runt threshold programmed into the hardware.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Packet Forwarding Engine configuration | Information about the configuration of the Packet Forwarding Engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Destination slot</b>—FPC slot number.</li> <li>• <b>PLP byte</b>—Packet Level Protocol byte.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CoS information                        | Information about the CoS queue for the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CoS transmit queue</b>—Queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth %</b>—Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Bandwidth bps</b>—Bandwidth allocated to the queue (in bps).</li> <li>• <b>Buffer %</b>—Percentage of buffer space allocated to the queue.</li> <li>• <b>Buffer usec</b>—Amount of buffer space allocated to the queue, in microseconds. This value is nonzero only if the buffer size is configured in terms of time.</li> <li>• <b>Priority</b>—Queue priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Limit</b>—Displayed if rate limiting is configured for the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> and <b>exact</b>. If <b>exact</b> is configured, the queue transmits only up to the configured bandwidth, even if excess bandwidth is available. If <b>none</b> is configured, the queue transmits beyond the configured bandwidth if bandwidth is available.</li> </ul> |
| Forwarding classes                     | Total number of forwarding classes supported on the specified interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Egress queues                          | Total number of egress Maximum usable queues on the specified interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Queue                | Queue number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Forwarding classes   | Forwarding class name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Queued Packets       | Number of packets queued to this queue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Queued Bytes         | Number of bytes queued to this queue. The byte counts vary by PIC type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Transmitted Packets  | Number of packets transmitted by this queue. When fragmentation occurs on the egress interface, the first set of packet counters shows the postfragmentation values. The second set of packet counters (displayed under the <b>Packet Forwarding Engine Chassis Queues</b> field) shows the prefragmentation values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Transmitted Bytes    | Number of bytes transmitted by this queue. The byte counts vary by PIC type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Tail-dropped packets | Number of packets dropped because of tail drop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| RED-dropped packets  | <p>Number of packets dropped because of random early detection (RED).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (M Series and T Series routers only) On M320 and M120 routers and the T Series routers, the total number of dropped packets is displayed. On all other M Series routers, the output classifies dropped packets into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Low, non-TCP</b>—Number of low-loss priority non-TCP packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>Low, TCP</b>—Number of low-loss priority TCP packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>High, non-TCP</b>—Number of high-loss priority non-TCP packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>High, TCP</b>—Number of high-loss priority TCP packets dropped because of RED.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• (MX Series routers with enhanced DPCs, and T Series routers with enhanced FPCs only) The output classifies dropped packets into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Low</b>—Number of low-loss priority packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>Medium-low</b>—Number of medium-low loss priority packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>Medium-high</b>—Number of medium-high loss priority packets dropped because of RED.</li> <li>• <b>High</b>—Number of high-loss priority packets dropped because of RED.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), this field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RED-dropped bytes | <p>Number of bytes dropped because of RED. The byte counts vary by PIC type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(M Series and T Series routers only) On M320 and M120 routers and the T Series routers, only the total number of dropped bytes is displayed. On all other M Series routers, the output classifies dropped bytes into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Low, non-TCP</b>—Number of low-loss priority non-TCP bytes dropped because of RED.</li> <li><b>Low, TCP</b>—Number of low-loss priority TCP bytes dropped because of RED.</li> <li><b>High, non-TCP</b>—Number of high-loss priority non-TCP bytes dropped because of RED.</li> <li><b>High, TCP</b>—Number of high-loss priority TCP bytes dropped because of RED.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), this field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> |
| Transmit rate     | Configured transmit rate of the scheduler. The rate is a percentage of the total interface bandwidth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Rate Limit        | <p>Rate limiting configuration of the queue. Possible values are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>None</b>—No rate limit.</li> <li><b>exact</b>—Queue transmits at the configured rate.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Buffer size       | Delay buffer size in the queue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Priority          | Scheduling priority configured as <b>low</b> or <b>high</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Excess Priority   | Priority of the excess bandwidth traffic on a scheduler: <b>low</b> , <b>medium-low</b> , <b>medium-high</b> , <b>high</b> , or <b>none</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Drop profiles     | <p>Display the assignment of drop profiles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Loss priority</b>—Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment.</li> <li><b>Protocol</b>—Transport protocol for drop profile assignment.</li> <li><b>Index</b>—Index of the indicated object. Objects that have indexes in this output include schedulers and drop profiles.</li> <li><b>Name</b>—Name of the drop profile.</li> <li><b>Type</b>—Type of the drop profile: <b>discrete</b> or <b>interpolated</b>.</li> <li><b>Fill Level</b>—Percentage fullness of a queue.</li> <li><b>Drop probability</b>—Drop probability at this fill level.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Excess Priority   | Priority of the excess bandwidth traffic on a scheduler.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 92: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Drop profiles</b>          | <p>Display the assignment of drop profiles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Loss priority</b>—Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment.</li> <li>• <b>Protocol</b>—Transport protocol for drop profile assignment.</li> <li>• <b>Index</b>—Index of the indicated object. Objects that have indexes in this output include schedulers and drop profiles.</li> <li>• <b>Name</b>—Name of the drop profile.</li> <li>• <b>Type</b>—Type of the drop profile: <b>discrete</b> or <b>interpolated</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Fill Level</b>—Percentage fullness of a queue.</li> <li>• <b>Drop probability</b>—Drop probability at this fill level.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Adjustment information</b> | <p>Display the assignment of shaping-rate adjustments on a scheduler node or queue.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Adjusting application</b>—Application that is performing the shaping-rate adjustment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The adjusting application can appear as <b>ancp LS-0</b>, which is the Junos OS Access Node Control Profile process (<b>ancpd</b>) that performs shaping-rate adjustments on schedule nodes.</li> <li>• The adjusting application can appear as <b>DHCP</b>, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes based on DHCP option 82, suboption 9 (Vendor Specific Information). The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access-loop-encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).</li> <li>• The adjusting application can also appear as <b>pppoe</b>, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes on dynamic subscriber interfaces in a broadband access network based on access line parameters in Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101]. This feature is supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers. The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access-loop-encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Adjustment type</b>—Type of adjustment: <b>absolute</b> or <b>delta</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Configured shaping rate</b>—Shaping rate configured for the scheduler node or queue.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment value</b>—Value of adjusted shaping rate.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment target</b>—Level of shaping-rate adjustment performed: <b>node</b> or <b>queue</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment overhead-accounting mode</b>—Configured shaping mode: <b>frame</b> or <b>cell</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment overhead bytes</b>—Number of bytes that the ANCP agent adds to or subtracts from the actual downstream frame overhead before reporting the adjusted values to CoS.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment target</b>—Level of shaping-rate adjustment performed: <b>node</b> or <b>queue</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Adjustment multicast index</b>—</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service interface (Physical)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface so-0/2/3
Physical interface: so-0/2/3, Index: 135
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 4
Total non-default queues created: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2032638653

Logical interface: fe-0/0/1.0, Index: 68, Dedicated Queues: no
Shaping rate: 32000

```



| Object               | Name                 | Type | Index |
|----------------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Scheduler-map        | <default>            |      | 27    |
| Rewrite              | exp-default          | exp  | 21    |
| Classifier           | exp-default          | exp  | 5     |
| Classifier           | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 8     |
| Forwarding-class-map | exp-default          | exp  | 5     |

#### show class-of-service interface (Logical)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface so-0/2/3.0
Logical interface: so-0/2/3.0, Index: 68, Dedicated Queues: no
Shaping rate: 32000
Object      Name      Type      Index
Scheduler-map <default>
Rewrite     exp-default exp        21
Classifier   exp-default exp        5
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip        8
Forwarding-class-map exp-default exp        5

```

#### show class-of-service interface (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-6/2/0
Physical interface: ge-6/2/0, Index: 175
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
Input scheduler map: <default>, Index: 3
Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4

```

#### show class-of-service interface (ANCP)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.1073741842
Logical interface: pp0.1073741842, Index: 341
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile TCP-CVLAN Output    12408
Classifier   dscp-ipv6-compatibility dscp-ipv6 9
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip        13

Adjusting application: ancp LS-0
Adjustment type: absolute
Configured shaping rate: 4000000
Adjustment value: 11228000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: Frame Mode
Adjustment overhead bytes: 50
Adjustment target: node

```

#### show class-of-service interface (PPPoE Interface)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.1
Logical interface: pp0.1, Index: 85
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile tcp-pppoe.o.pp0.1 Output    2726446535
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip        13

Adjusting application: PPPoE
Adjustment type: absolute
Adjustment value: 5000000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell
Adjustment target: node

```

#### show class-of-service interface (DHCP Interface)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface demux0.1

```

```

Logical interface: pp0.1, Index: 85
  Object      Name      Type      Index
  Traffic-control-profile tcp-dhcp.o.demux0.1  Output    2726446535
  Classifier      ipprec-compatibility ip         13

Adjusting application: DHCP
Adjustment type: absolute
Adjustment value: 5000000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell
Adjustment target: node

```

#### show class-of-service interface (T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface xe-4/0/0
Physical interface: xe-4/0/0, Index: 153
  Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 4
  Shaping rate: 5000000000 bps
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

  Logical interface: xe-4/0/0.0, Index: 77
    Object      Name      Type
  Index
    Classifier      ipprec-compatibility ip
    13

```

#### show class-of-service interface detail

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-0/3/0 detail

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
  Remote fault: Online
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Index: 138
  Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 5
  Shaping rate: 50000 bps
  Scheduler map: interface-scheduler-map, Index: 58414
  Input shaping rate: 10000 bps
  Input scheduler map: scheduler-map, Index: 15103
  Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet
  mpls
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Filter      Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.0     up    up    inet
               mpls
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Policer      Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.0     up    up    inet
               mpls

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.0, Index: 68
  Object      Name      Type      Index
  Rewrite      exp-default exp (mpls-any) 33
  Classifier      exp-default exp         10

```

Classifier                      ipprec-compatibility    ip                      13

```

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.2 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Filter      Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.1     up   up   inet
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Policer      Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.1     up   up   inet

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.1, Index: 69
Object          Name                      Type          Index
Classifier       ipprec-compatibility     ip            13

```

### show class-of-service interface comprehensive

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-0/3/0 comprehensive
Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 138, SNMP ifIndex: 601, Generation: 141
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
  MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled, Flow
  control: Enabled,
  Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  CoS queues     : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers     : 256
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:14:f6:f4:b4:5d, Hardware address: 00:14:f6:f4:b4:5d
  Last flapped   : 2010-09-07 06:35:22 PDT (15:14:42 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes   : 0          0 bps
  Output bytes  : 0          0 bps
  Input packets : 0          0 pps
  Output packets: 0          0 pps
IPv6 total statistics:
  Input bytes   : 0
  Output bytes  : 0
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
Ingress traffic statistics at Packet Forwarding Engine:
  Input bytes   : 0          0 bps
  Input packets : 0          0 pps
  Drop bytes    : 0          0 bps
  Drop packets  : 0          0 pps
Label-switched interface (LSI) traffic statistics:
  Input bytes   : 0          0 bps
  Input packets : 0          0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0, L3
  incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 5, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,
  FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Ingress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets
0 af3                0                0                0

```

|       |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 1 af2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 ef2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 ef1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Egress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use

| Queue counters: | Queued packets | Transmitted packets | Dropped packets |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 0 af3           | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 1 af2           | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 2 ef2           | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 3 ef1           | 0              | 0                   | 0               |

Active alarms : None  
Active defects : None

MAC statistics:

|                    | Receive | Transmit |
|--------------------|---------|----------|
| Total octets       | 0       | 0        |
| Total packets      | 0       | 0        |
| Unicast packets    | 0       | 0        |
| Broadcast packets  | 0       | 0        |
| Multicast packets  | 0       | 0        |
| CRC/Align errors   | 0       | 0        |
| FIFO errors        | 0       | 0        |
| MAC control frames | 0       | 0        |
| MAC pause frames   | 0       | 0        |
| Oversized frames   | 0       |          |
| Jabber frames      | 0       |          |
| Fragment frames    | 0       |          |
| VLAN tagged frames | 0       |          |
| Code violations    | 0       |          |

Filter statistics:

|                           |   |   |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Input packet count        | 0 |   |
| Input packet rejects      | 0 |   |
| Input DA rejects          | 0 |   |
| Input SA rejects          | 0 |   |
| Output packet count       |   | 0 |
| Output packet pad count   |   | 0 |
| Output packet error count |   | 0 |

CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0

Autonegotiation information:

Negotiation status: Complete

Link partner:

Link mode: Full-duplex, Flow control: Symmetric/Asymmetric, Remote fault:

OK

Local resolution:

Flow control: Symmetric, Remote fault: Link OK

Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:

Destination slot: 0

CoS information:

Direction : Output

| CoS transmit queue | Bandwidth | Buffer | Priority |
|--------------------|-----------|--------|----------|
| Limit              |           |        |          |
|                    | %         | bps    | %        |
| 2 ef2              | 39        | 19500  | 0        |
|                    |           |        | usec     |
| none               |           |        | 120      |
|                    |           |        | high     |

Direction : Input

| CoS transmit queue<br>Limit |    | Bandwidth |    |      | Buffer | Priority |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------|----|------|--------|----------|
|                             | %  | bps       | %  | usec |        |          |
| 0 af3                       | 30 | 3000      | 45 | 0    |        | low      |
| none                        |    |           |    |      |        |          |

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up

Interface index: 138, SNMP ifIndex: 601

Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 5 in use

Ingress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use

Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3

Queued:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

|                     |   |   |       |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|

|                   |   |   |       |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|

Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2

Queued:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

|                     |   |   |       |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|

|                   |   |   |       |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|

Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2

Queued:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

|                     |   |   |       |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|

|                   |   |   |       |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|

Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1

Queued:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

|                     |   |   |       |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|

|                   |   |   |       |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|

Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 5 in use

Egress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use

Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3

Queued:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

|         |   |   |       |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes   | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

|                    |   |   |       |
|--------------------|---|---|-------|
| RL-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|--------------------|---|---|-------|

```

    RL-dropped bytes      :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets   :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes     :          0          0 bps
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2
  Queued:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets    :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes      :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets   :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes     :          0          0 bps
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2
  Queued:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets    :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes      :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets   :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes     :          0          0 bps
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1
  Queued:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets    :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes      :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets   :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes     :          0          0 bps

Packet Forwarding Engine Chassis Queues:
Queues: 4 supported, 5 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3
  Queued:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped packets   : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes     : Not Available
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2
  Queued:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets               :          0          0 pps
    Bytes                 :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped packets   : Not Available

```

```

    RED-dropped bytes    : Not Available
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2
  Queued:
    Packets              :                0                0 pps
    Bytes                :                0                0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets              :                0                0 pps
    Bytes                :                0                0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
    RED-dropped packets  : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes    : Not Available
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1
  Queued:
    Packets              :            108546                0 pps
    Bytes                :        12754752            376 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets              :            108546                0 pps
    Bytes                :        12754752            376 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
    RED-dropped packets  : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes    : Not Available

```

```

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Index: 138
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 5
Shaping rate: 50000 bps

```

Scheduler map: interface-scheduler-map, Index: 58414

```

Scheduler: ef2, Forwarding class: ef2, Index: 39155
  Transmit rate: 39 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 120 us, Buffer
Limit: none, Priority: high
  Excess Priority: unspecified
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
    Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    High          any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level      Drop probability
    100            100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level      Drop probability
    100            100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level      Drop probability
    100            100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level      Drop probability
    100            100
Input shaping rate: 10000 bps
Input scheduler map: scheduler-map

```

Scheduler map: scheduler-map, Index: 15103

```

Scheduler: af3, Forwarding class: af3, Index: 35058
  Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 45 percent, Buffer
Limit: none, Priority: low
  Excess Priority: unspecified
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name

```

```

        Low          any          40582    green
        Medium low   any          1        < default-drop-profile>
        Medium high  any          1        < default-drop-profile>
        High         any          18928    yellow
Drop profile: green, Type: discrete, Index: 40582
  Fill level  Drop probability
    50         0
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: yellow, Type: discrete, Index: 18928
  Fill level  Drop probability
    50         0
    100        100
Chassis scheduler map: < default-drop-profile>
Scheduler map: < default-drop-profile>, Index: 4

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: af3, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
  Limit: none, Priority: low
  Excess Priority: low
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
    Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low     any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    High           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: af2, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
  Limit: none, Priority: low
  Excess Priority: low
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
    Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low     any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    High           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1

```



```

Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: ef2, Index: 25
Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: low
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low            any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium low     any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium high    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  High           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: ef1, Index: 25
Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: low
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low            any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium low     any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium high    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  High           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: , Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
Fill level      Drop probability
    100          100
Congestion-notification: Disabled
Forwarding class
priority Policing priority
af3      normal
af2      normal
ef2      normal
ef1      normal
ID        Queue  Restricted queue  Fabric
0         0      0                low
1         1      1                low
2         2      2                high
3         3      3                high

```

```

          normal
af1              4      4      0      low
          normal

```

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 152) (Generation 159)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

Traffic statistics:

```

Input bytes :      0
Output bytes :      0
Input packets:      0
Output packets:     0

```

Local statistics:

```

Input bytes :      0
Output bytes :      0
Input packets:      0
Output packets:     0

```

Transit statistics:

```

Input bytes :      0      0 bps
Output bytes :      0      0 bps
Input packets:      0      0 pps
Output packets:     0      0 pps

```

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 172, Route table: 0

Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re

Input Filters: filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i,

Policer: Input: p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i

Protocol mpls, MTU: 1488, Maximum labels: 3, Generation: 173, Route table: 0

Flags: Is-Primary

Output Filters: exp-filter,,,,,

Logical interface ge-1/2/0.0 (Index 347) (SNMP ifIndex 638) (Generation 156)

| Forwarding class ID | Queue | Restricted queue | Fabric priority | Policing priority |
|---------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| best-effort         | 0     | 0                | low             | normal            |

SPU priority

low

Aggregate Forwarding-class statistics per forwarding-class

Aggregate Forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

```

Input unicast bytes: 0
Output unicast bytes: 0
Input unicast packets: 0
Output unicast packets: 0

```

```

Input multicast bytes: 0
Output multicast bytes: 0
Input multicast packets: 0
Output multicast packets: 0

```

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:

```

Input unicast bytes: 0
Output unicast bytes: 0
Input unicast packets: 0
Output unicast packets: 0

```

```

Input multicast bytes: 0
Output multicast bytes: 0
Input multicast packets: 0

```

Output multicast packets: 0

IPv4 protocol forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

Input unicast bytes: 0  
Output unicast bytes: 0  
Input unicast packets: 0  
Output unicast packets: 0

Input multicast bytes: 0  
Output multicast bytes: 0  
Input multicast packets: 0  
Output multicast packets: 0

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:

Input unicast bytes: 0  
Output unicast bytes: 0  
Input unicast packets: 0  
Output unicast packets: 0

Input multicast bytes: 0  
Output multicast bytes: 0  
Input multicast packets: 0  
Output multicast packets: 0

IPv6 protocol forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

Input unicast bytes: 0  
Output unicast bytes: 0  
Input unicast packets: 0  
Output unicast packets: 0

Input multicast bytes: 0  
Output multicast bytes: 0  
Input multicast packets: 0  
Output multicast packets: 0

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:

Input unicast bytes: 0  
Output unicast bytes: 0  
Input unicast packets: 0  
Output unicast packets: 0

Input multicast bytes: 0  
Output multicast bytes: 0  
Input multicast packets: 0  
Output multicast packets: 0

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 152)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

Input packets : 0

Output packets: 0

|            |       |      |       |                        |                |
|------------|-------|------|-------|------------------------|----------------|
| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto | Input Filter           | Output Filter  |
| ge-0/3/0.0 | up    | up   | inet  | filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i |                |
|            |       |      | mpls  |                        | exp-filter     |
| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto | Input Policer          | Output Policer |

```

ge-0/3/0.0      up      up
                  inet    p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i
                  mpls

Filter: filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i
Counters:
Name                                     Bytes      Packets
count-filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i             0           0

Filter: exp-filter
Counters:
Name                                     Bytes      Packets
count-exp-seven-match                     0           0
count-exp-zero-match                      0           0
Policers:
Name                                     Packets
p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i                     0

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.0, Index: 68
Object      Name      Type      Index

Rewrite      exp-default      exp (mpls-any)      33

Rewrite rule: exp-default, Code point type: exp, Index: 33
Forwarding class      Loss priority      Code point
af3                    low                    000
af3                    high                   001
af2                    low                    010
af2                    high                   011
ef2                    low                    100
ef2                    high                   101
ef1                    low                    110
ef1                    high                   111
Object      Name      Type      Index

Classifier      exp-default      exp      10

Classifier: exp-default, Code point type: exp, Index: 10
Code point      Forwarding class      Loss priority
000              af3                    low
001              af3                    high
010              af2                    low
011              af2                    high
100              ef2                    low
101              ef2                    high
110              ef1                    low
111              ef1                    high
Object      Name      Type      Index

Classifier      ipprec-compatibility      ip      13

Classifier: ipprec-compatibility, Code point type: inet-precedence, Index: 13
Code point      Forwarding class      Loss priority
000              af3                    low
001              af3                    high
010              af3                    low
011              af3                    high
100              af3                    low
101              af3                    high
110              ef1                    low

```

| 111              | ef1               |    |       | high             |        |
|------------------|-------------------|----|-------|------------------|--------|
| Forwarding class |                   | ID | Queue | Restricted queue | Fabric |
| priority         | Policing priority |    |       |                  |        |
| af3              |                   | 0  | 0     | 0                | low    |
|                  | normal            |    |       |                  |        |
| af2              |                   | 1  | 1     | 1                | low    |
|                  | normal            |    |       |                  |        |
| ef2              |                   | 2  | 2     | 2                | high   |
|                  | normal            |    |       |                  |        |
| ef1              |                   | 3  | 3     | 3                | high   |
|                  | normal            |    |       |                  |        |
| af1              |                   | 4  | 4     | 0                | low    |
|                  | normal            |    |       |                  |        |

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 154) (Generation 160)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.2 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

Traffic statistics:

Input bytes : 0

Output bytes : 0

Input packets: 0

Output packets: 0

Local statistics:

Input bytes : 0

Output bytes : 0

Input packets: 0

Output packets: 0

Transit statistics:

Input bytes : 0 0 bps

Output bytes : 0 0 bps

Input packets: 0 0 pps

Output packets: 0 0 pps

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 174, Route table: 0

Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 154)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.2 ] Encapsulation: ENET2

Input packets : 0

Output packets: 0

| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto | Input Filter  | Output Filter  |
|------------|-------|------|-------|---------------|----------------|
| ge-0/3/0.1 | up    | up   | mpls  |               |                |
| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto | Input Policer | Output Policer |
| ge-0/3/0.1 | up    | up   | mpls  |               |                |

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.1, Index: 69

| Object     | Name                 | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 13    |

Classifier: ipprec-compatibility, Code point type: inet-precedence, Index: 13

| Code point | Forwarding class | Loss priority |
|------------|------------------|---------------|
| 000        | af3              | low           |
| 001        | af3              | high          |
| 010        | af3              | low           |
| 011        | af3              | high          |
| 100        | af3              | low           |
| 101        | af3              | high          |
| 110        | ef1              | low           |
| 111        | ef1              | high          |

| Forwarding class<br>priority | Policing priority | ID | Queue | Restricted queue | Fabric |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----|-------|------------------|--------|
| af3                          | normal            | 0  | 0     | 0                | low    |
| af2                          | normal            | 1  | 1     | 1                | low    |
| ef2                          | normal            | 2  | 2     | 2                | high   |
| ef1                          | normal            | 3  | 3     | 3                | high   |
| af1                          | normal            | 4  | 4     | 0                | low    |

### show class-of-service interface (ACX Series Routers)

```
user@host-g11# show class-of-service interface
```

```
Physical interface: at-0/0/0, Index: 130
```

```
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
```

```
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
```

```
Congestion-notification: Disabled
```

```
Logical interface: at-0/0/0.0, Index: 69
```

```
Logical interface: at-0/0/0.32767, Index: 70
```

```
Physical interface: at-0/0/1, Index: 133
```

```
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
```

```
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
```

```
Congestion-notification: Disabled
```

```
Logical interface: at-0/0/1.0, Index: 71
```

```
Logical interface: at-0/0/1.32767, Index: 72
```

```
Physical interface: ge-0/1/0, Index: 146
```

```
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
```

```
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
```

```
Congestion-notification: Disabled
```

| Object     | Name         | Type      | Index |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| Rewrite    | dscp-default | dscp      | 31    |
| Classifier | d1           | dscp      | 11331 |
| Classifier | ci           | ieee8021p | 583   |

```
Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.0, Index: 73
```

| Object  | Name       | Type           | Index |
|---------|------------|----------------|-------|
| Rewrite | custom-exp | exp (mpls-any) | 46413 |

```
Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.1, Index: 74
```

```
Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.32767, Index: 75
```

```
Physical interface: ge-0/1/1, Index: 147
```

```
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
```

```
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
```

```
Congestion-notification: Disabled
```

| Object     | Name                 | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 13    |

```
Logical interface: ge-0/1/1.0, Index: 76
```

Physical interface: ge-0/1/2, Index: 148  
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5  
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2  
Congestion-notification: Disabled

| Object     | Name | Type              | Index |
|------------|------|-------------------|-------|
| Rewrite    | ri   | ieee8021p (outer) | 35392 |
| Classifier | ci   | ieee8021p         | 583   |

Physical interface: ge-0/1/3, Index: 149  
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5  
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2  
Congestion-notification: Disabled

| Object     | Name                 | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 13    |

Logical interface: ge-0/1/3.0, Index: 77

| Object  | Name        | Type           | Index |
|---------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| Rewrite | custom-exp2 | exp (mpls-any) | 53581 |

Physical interface: ge-0/1/4, Index: 150  
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5  
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2  
Congestion-notification: Disabled

| Object     | Name                 | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 13    |

Physical interface: ge-0/1/5, Index: 151  
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5  
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2  
Congestion-notification: Disabled

| Object     | Name                 | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 13    |

Physical interface: ge-0/1/6, Index: 152  
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5  
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2  
Congestion-notification: Disabled

| Object     | Name                 | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 13    |

Physical interface: ge-0/1/7, Index: 153  
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5  
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2  
Congestion-notification: Disabled

| Object     | Name | Type | Index |
|------------|------|------|-------|
| Classifier | d1   | dscp | 11331 |

Physical interface: ge-0/2/0, Index: 154  
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5  
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2  
Congestion-notification: Disabled

| Object     | Name                 | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 13    |

Physical interface: ge-0/2/1, Index: 155  
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5  
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2  
Congestion-notification: Disabled

| Object     | Name                 | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip   | 13    |

```

Logical interface: ge-0/2/1.0, Index: 78

Logical interface: ge-0/2/1.32767, Index: 79

Physical interface: xe-0/3/0, Index: 156
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier  ipprec-compatibility  ip      13

Logical interface: xe-0/3/0.0, Index: 80

Physical interface: xe-0/3/1, Index: 157
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier  ipprec-compatibility  ip      13

Logical interface: xe-0/3/1.0, Index: 81

[edit]
user@host-g11#

```

#### show class-of-service interface (PPPoE Subscriber Interface for Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.3221225474
  Logical interface: pp0.3221225475, Index: 3221225475
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1006 Output  4294967312
Scheduler-map SMAP-1_UID1002 Output  4294967327
Rewrite-Output ieee-rewrite ieee8021p 60432
Rewrite-Output rule1 ip 50463

Adjusting application: PPPoE IA tags
Adjustment type: absolute
Configured shaping rate: 11000000
Adjustment value: 5000000
Adjustment target: node

Adjusting application: ucac
Adjustment type: delta
Configured shaping rate: 5000000
Adjustment value: 100000
Adjustment target: node

```



## show class-of-service interface-set

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show class-of-service interface-set</code><br><code>&lt;interface-set-name&gt;</code>                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the configured shaping rate and the adjusted shaping rate for each logical interface set configured for hierarchical class of service (CoS).                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display CoS associations for all logical interface sets.<br><br><b>interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display CoS associations for the specified interface set.     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show class-of-service interface-set on page 1586</a><br><a href="#">show class-of-service interface-set (Enhanced Subscriber Management) on page 1586</a>                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 93 on page 1585</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service interface-set</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 93: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields**

| Field Name                                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface-set</b>                            | Name of a logical interface set composed of one or more logical interfaces for which hierarchical scheduling is enabled.                                                                          |
| <b>Index</b>                                    | Index number of this interface set or the internal index number of this object.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Physical interface</b>                       | Name of a physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Queues supported</b>                         | Number of queues you can configure on the interface.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Queues in use</b>                            | Number of queues currently configured.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output traffic control profile</b>           | Name of the output traffic control profile attached to the logical interface set.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output traffic control profile remaining</b> | (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) For dynamic subscriber management, name of the output traffic control profile for remaining traffic attached to the logical interface set. |

Table 93: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Adjusting application</b>               | <p>Name of the application that communicates shaping-rate adjustment information to the Junos OS class-of-service process (<b>cosd</b>) on the broadband services router (BSR). The BSR uses the information from this application to perform shaping-rate adjustments on the scheduler node that manages the interface set. The adjusting application appears as <b>ancp LS-0</b> which is the Junos OS Access Node Control Profile process (<b>ancpd</b>) that performs shaping-rate adjustments on schedule nodes. The nodes are logical interface sets configured to represent subscriber local loops. When the synchronization speed of the DSL line changes, <b>ancpd</b> communicates the local loop speed to <b>cosd</b> over the default logical system, <b>LS-0</b>, and then the BSR throttles the shaping rate on the scheduler node to the loop speed.</p> <p>The adjusting application can also appear as <b>PPPoE</b>, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes on dynamic subscriber interfaces in a broadband access network based on access line parameters in Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101]. This feature is supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers. The shaping rate is based on the actual data rate downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access loop encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).</p> |
| <b>Adjustment type</b>                     | Type of shaping-rate adjustment performed by the BSR on the scheduler node. The type of adjustment appears as <b>Adjustment type</b> , meaning that the configured shaping rate is adjusted by an absolute value as opposed to by a percentage of the configured rate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Configured shaping rate</b>             | The maximum transmission rate on the physical interface as configured by the output traffic-control profile attached to the scheduler node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Adjustment value</b>                    | Value of the shaping-rate adjustment information sent by the adjusting application to <b>cosd</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Adjustment overhead-accounting mode</b> | Configured shaping mode: <b>frame</b> or <b>cell</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service interface-set

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface-set example-ifset-ge-4/0/0-7
Interface-set: example-ifset-ge-4/0/0-7, Index: 8
Physical interface: ge-4/0/0, Index: 270
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 8
Output traffic control profile: example-tcp-basic-rate, Index: 11395
Adjusting application: ancp LS-0
Adjustment type: absolute
Configured shaping rate: 50000000
Adjustment value: 888000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell

```

### show class-of-service interface-set (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show class of service interface-set
Interface-set: ge-1/0/0-201-201, Index: 1
Physical interface: ge-1/0/0, Index: 142
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 4
Output traffic control profile: LEVEL_2_UID1001, Index: 4294967307
Output traffic control profile remaining: TCP_REMAIN_UID1003, Index: 4294967308

```



## show class-of-service scheduler-map

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show class-of-service scheduler-map</code><br><code>&lt;name&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the mapping of schedulers to forwarding classes and a summary of scheduler parameters for each entry.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display all scheduler maps.<br><br><b>name</b> —(Optional) Display a summary of scheduler parameters for each forwarding class to which the named scheduler is assigned.                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562</a></li> </ul>                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show class-of-service scheduler-map on page 1589</a><br><a href="#">show class-of-service scheduler-map (QFX Series) on page 1590</a>                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 94 on page 1588 describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service scheduler-map</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                        |

Table 94: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Scheduler map</b>    | Name of the scheduler map.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>SMAP-1_UID1002</b> ) instead of with a subscriber interface.                                                                                        |
| <b>Index</b>            | Index of the indicated object. Objects having indexes in this output include scheduler maps, schedulers, and drop profiles.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management. |
| <b>Scheduler</b>        | Name of the scheduler.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Forwarding class</b> | Classification of a packet affecting the forwarding, scheduling, and marking policies applied as the packet transits the router.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 94: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transmit rate</b>                    | Configured transmit rate of the scheduler (in bps). The rate is a percentage of the total interface bandwidth, or the keyword <b>remainder</b> , which indicates that the scheduler receives the remaining bandwidth of the interface.                                                                     |
| <b>Rate Limit</b>                       | Rate limiting configuration of the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> , meaning no rate limiting, and <b>exact</b> , meaning the queue only transmits at the configured rate.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Maximum buffer delay</b>             | Amount of transmit delay (in milliseconds) or the buffer size of the queue. The buffer size is shown as a percentage of the total interface buffer allocation, or by the keyword <b>remainder</b> to indicate that the buffer is sized according to what remains after other scheduler buffer allocations. |
| <b>Priority</b>                         | Scheduling priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Excess priority</b>                  | Priority of excess bandwidth: <b>low</b> , <b>medium-low</b> , <b>medium-high</b> , <b>high</b> , or <b>none</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Explicit Congestion Notification</b> | (QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600 switches only) Explicit congestion notification (ECN) state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable—ECN is disabled on the specified scheduler</li> <li>• Enable—ECN is enabled on the specified scheduler</li> </ul> ECN is disabled by default.            |
| <b>Adjust minimum</b>                   | Minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Adjust percent</b>                   | Bandwidth adjustment applied to a queue, in percent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Drop profiles</b>                    | Table displaying the assignment of drop profiles by name and index to a given loss priority and protocol pair.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Loss priority</b>                    | Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Protocol</b>                         | Transport protocol for drop profile assignment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Name</b>                             | Name of the drop profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service scheduler-map

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-map
Scheduler map: dd-scheduler-map, Index: 84
```

```
Scheduler: aa-scheduler, Index: 8721, Forwarding class: aa-forwarding-class
Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Maximum buffer delay: 39 ms,
Priority: high
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           non-TCP   8724   aa-drop-profile
  Low           TCP       9874   bb-drop-profile
  High          non-TCP   8833   cc-drop-profile
  High          TCP       8484   dd-drop-profile
```

```
Scheduler: bb-scheduler, Forwarding class: aa-forwarding-class
Transmit rate: 40 percent, Rate limit: none, Maximum buffer delay: 68 ms,
Priority: high
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           non-TCP   8724   aa-drop-profile
  Low           TCP      9874   bb-drop-profile
  High          non-TCP   8833   cc-drop-profile
  High          TCP      8484   dd-drop-profile
```

#### show class-of-service scheduler-map (QFX Series)

```
user@switch# show class-of-service scheduler-map
Scheduler map: be-map, Index: 12240
```

```
Scheduler:be-sched, Forwarding class: best-effort, Index: 115
Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: remainder,
Buffer Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: unspecified, Explicit Congestion Notification: disable
```

```
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           any      3312   lan-dp
  Medium-high   any      2714   be-dp1
  High          any      3178   be-dp2
```

## show class-of-service scheduler-map

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show class-of-service scheduler-map</code><br><code>&lt;name&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the mapping of schedulers to forwarding classes and a summary of scheduler parameters for each entry.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display all scheduler maps.<br><br><b>name</b> —(Optional) Display a summary of scheduler parameters for each forwarding class to which the named scheduler is assigned.                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562</a></li> </ul>                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show class-of-service scheduler-map on page 1592</a><br><a href="#">show class-of-service scheduler-map (QFX Series) on page 1593</a>                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 94 on page 1588</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service scheduler-map</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                        |

**Table 95: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields**

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Scheduler map</b>    | Name of the scheduler map.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>SMAP-1_UID1002</b> ) instead of with a subscriber interface.                                                                                        |
| <b>Index</b>            | Index of the indicated object. Objects having indexes in this output include scheduler maps, schedulers, and drop profiles.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management. |
| <b>Scheduler</b>        | Name of the scheduler.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Forwarding class</b> | Classification of a packet affecting the forwarding, scheduling, and marking policies applied as the packet transits the router.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 95: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transmit rate</b>                    | Configured transmit rate of the scheduler (in bps). The rate is a percentage of the total interface bandwidth, or the keyword <b>remainder</b> , which indicates that the scheduler receives the remaining bandwidth of the interface.                                                                     |
| <b>Rate Limit</b>                       | Rate limiting configuration of the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> , meaning no rate limiting, and <b>exact</b> , meaning the queue only transmits at the configured rate.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Maximum buffer delay</b>             | Amount of transmit delay (in milliseconds) or the buffer size of the queue. The buffer size is shown as a percentage of the total interface buffer allocation, or by the keyword <b>remainder</b> to indicate that the buffer is sized according to what remains after other scheduler buffer allocations. |
| <b>Priority</b>                         | Scheduling priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Excess priority</b>                  | Priority of excess bandwidth: <b>low</b> , <b>medium-low</b> , <b>medium-high</b> , <b>high</b> , or <b>none</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Explicit Congestion Notification</b> | (QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600 switches only) Explicit congestion notification (ECN) state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable—ECN is disabled on the specified scheduler</li> <li>• Enable—ECN is enabled on the specified scheduler</li> </ul> ECN is disabled by default.            |
| <b>Adjust minimum</b>                   | Minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Adjust percent</b>                   | Bandwidth adjustment applied to a queue, in percent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Drop profiles</b>                    | Table displaying the assignment of drop profiles by name and index to a given loss priority and protocol pair.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Loss priority</b>                    | Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Protocol</b>                         | Transport protocol for drop profile assignment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Name</b>                             | Name of the drop profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service scheduler-map

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-map
Scheduler map: dd-scheduler-map, Index: 84
```

```
Scheduler: aa-scheduler, Index: 8721, Forwarding class: aa-forwarding-class
Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Maximum buffer delay: 39 ms,
Priority: high
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           non-TCP   8724   aa-drop-profile
  Low           TCP       9874   bb-drop-profile
  High          non-TCP   8833   cc-drop-profile
  High          TCP       8484   dd-drop-profile
```



```
Scheduler: bb-scheduler, Forwarding class: aa-forwarding-class
Transmit rate: 40 percent, Rate limit: none, Maximum buffer delay: 68 ms,
Priority: high
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           non-TCP   8724   aa-drop-profile
  Low           TCP      9874   bb-drop-profile
  High          non-TCP   8833   cc-drop-profile
  High          TCP      8484   dd-drop-profile
```

#### show class-of-service scheduler-map (QFX Series)

```
user@switch# show class-of-service scheduler-map
Scheduler map: be-map, Index: 12240
```

```
Scheduler:be-sched, Forwarding class: best-effort, Index: 115
Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: remainder,
Buffer Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: unspecified, Explicit Congestion Notification: disable
```

```
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           any      3312   lan-dp
  Medium-high   any      2714   be-dp1
  High          any      3178   be-dp2
```

## show class-of-service traffic-control-profile

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile</code><br><code>&lt;profile-name&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Routers.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, Channelized IQ PICs, EQ DPCs, and MPC/MIC interfaces only, display traffic shaping and scheduling profiles.<br><br>(ACX Series routers) For ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces, display traffic shaping and scheduling profiles.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display all profiles.<br><br><b>profile-name</b> —(Optional) Display information about a single profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show class-of-service traffic-control-profile on page 1596</a><br><a href="#">show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (MX Series routers with Clear Channel Multi-Rate CE MIC) on page 1597</a><br><a href="#">show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (ACX Series routers with ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces) on page 1597</a><br><a href="#">show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (Enhanced Subscriber Management) on page 1597</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 96 on page 1594</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 96: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields**

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Traffic control profile</b> | <p>Name of the traffic control profile.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic traffic control profile object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1000</b>) instead of with a subscriber interface.</p> |

**Table 96: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>                        | Index number of the traffic control profile.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management.                                               |
| <b>ATM Service</b>                  | (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured category of ATM service. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cbr—Constant bit rate.</li> <li>rtvbr—Real time variable bit rate.</li> <li>nrtvbr—Non real time variable bit rate.</li> <li>ubr—Unspecified bit rate.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Maximum Burst Size</b>           | Configured maximum burst size, in cells.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Peak rate</b>                    | Configured peak rate, in cps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Sustained rate</b>               | Configured sustained rate, in cps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Shaping rate</b>                 | Configured shaping rate, in bps.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured peak rate, in cps.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Shaping rate burst</b>           | Configured burst size for the shaping rate, in bytes.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured maximum burst rate, in cells.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Shaping rate priority high</b>   | Configured shaping rate for high-priority traffic, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Shaping rate priority medium</b> | Configured shaping rate for medium-priority traffic, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Shaping rate priority low</b>    | Configured shaping rate for low-priority traffic, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Shaping rate excess high</b>     | Configured shaping rate for high-priority excess traffic, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Shaping rate excess low</b>      | Configured shaping rate for low-priority excess traffic, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Scheduler map</b>                | Name of the associated scheduler map.<br><br>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <b>SMAP-1_UID1002</b> ) instead of with a subscriber interface.                                            |
| <b>Delay Buffer rate</b>            | Configured delay buffer rate, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 96: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Excess rate</b>              | Configured excess rate, in percent or proportion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Excess rate high</b>         | Configured excess rate for high priority traffic, in percent or proportion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Excess rate low</b>          | Configured excess rate for low priority traffic, in percent or proportion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Guaranteed rate</b>          | <p>Configured guaranteed rate, in bps or cps.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) This value depends on the ATM service category chosen. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>cbr</b>—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured peak rate in cps.</li> <li>• <b>rtvbr</b>—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured sustained rate in cps.</li> <li>• <b>nrtvbr</b>—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured sustained rate in cps.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Guaranteed rate burst</b>    | Configured burst size for the guaranteed rate, in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>adjust-minimum</b>           | Configured minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue, in bps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>overhead accounting mode</b> | Configured shaping mode: <b>Frame Mode</b> or <b>Cell Mode</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Overhead bytes</b>           | Configured byte adjustment value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Adjust parent</b>            | <p>Configured shaping-rate adjustment for parent scheduler nodes. If enabled, this field appears.</p> <p><b>flow-aware</b> indicates that the parent scheduler node is adjusted only once per multicast channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Sample Output

### show class-of-service traffic-control-profile

```

user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: Profile1, Index: 57625
  Scheduler map: m1
  Delay Buffer rate: 500000
  Guaranteed rate: 1000000

Traffic control profile: Profile2, Index: 57624
  Scheduler map: m2
  Delay Buffer rate: 600000
  Guaranteed rate: 2000000

Traffic control profile: Profile3, Index: 57627
  Scheduler map: m3

```

```

Delay Buffer rate: 800000
Guaranteed rate: 3000000
.Excess rate high: proportion 4

Traffic control profile: Profile4, Index: 57626
Scheduler map: m4
Delay Buffer rate: 750000
Guaranteed rate: 4000000
..adjust-minimum 20000000

Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 57626
Shaping rate: 100000000
Scheduler map: <default>
Overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Frame mode overhead accounting bytes: -12
Adjust parent: flow-aware

```

#### show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (MX Series routers with Clear Channel Multi-Rate CE MIC)

```

user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: at-vbr1, Index: 11395
ATM Service: RTVBR
Scheduler map: m3
overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Shaping rate: 1000 cps
Shaping rate burst: 500 cells
Delay Buffer rate: 2000 cps
Guaranteed rate: 1000 cps

Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 38286
ATM Service: UBR
Scheduler map: m3
overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode

```

#### show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (ACX Series routers with ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces)

```

user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 38286
ATM Service: RTVBR
Shaping rate: 2000 cps
Shaping rate burst: 200 cells
Scheduler map: <default>
Delay Buffer rate: 1000 cps
Guaranteed rate: 1700 cps

```

#### show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1000, Index: 4294967313
Shaping rate: 11000000
Shaping rate burst: 1 bytes
Scheduler map: SMAP-1_UID1002
Delay Buffer rate: 5000000
Overhead accounting mode: Cell Mode
Frame mode overhead accounting bytes: -4
Cell mode overhead accounting bytes: 20

```

## show database-replication statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show database-replication statistics                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display statistics regarding the replication of the subscriber management session database.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show database-replication summary on page 1600</a></li> </ul>                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show database-replication statistics on page 1598</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 97 on page 1598</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show database-replication statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 97: show database-replication statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name       | Field Description                                                                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General          | Number of dropped connections and the maximum buffer count.                                   |
| Message Received | Total size of messages received and the number of received messages that have been processed. |
| Message Sent     | Total size of messages sent and the number of sent messages that have been processed.         |
| Message Queue    | Number of messages in the queue and the maximum size of the queue.                            |

## Sample Output

### show database-replication statistics

```
user@host> show database-replication statistics
```

```
General:
  Dropped connections      0
  Max buffer count        0
Message received:
  Size (bytes)            0
  Processed               0
Message sent:
  Size (bytes)            0
  Processed               0
Message queue:
```

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Queue full     | 0 |
| Max queue size | 0 |

## show database-replication summary

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show database-replication summary                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display summary information regarding database replication for the subscriber management session database.                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show database-replication statistics on page 1598</a></li> </ul>                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show database-replication summary on page 1601</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 98 on page 1600</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show database-replication summary</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 98: show database-replication summary Output Fields**

| Field Name       | Field Description                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Graceful Restart | State of graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled</li> <li>Disabled</li> </ul>                     |
| Mastership       | State of the Routing Engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Master</li> <li>Standby</li> </ul>                                              |
| Connection       | State of the connection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up</li> <li>Down</li> </ul>                                                         |
| Database         | State of the subscriber management database: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available</li> <li>Unavailable</li> <li>Synchronized</li> </ul> |
| Message Queue    | State of the message queue: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full</li> <li>Init</li> <li>Not Ready</li> <li>Ready</li> </ul>                  |



## Sample Output

### show database-replication summary

```
user@host> show database-replication summary
General:
  Graceful Restart    Enabled
  Mastership          Standby
  Connection          Up
  Database            Available
  Message Queue       Ready
```

## show network-access aaa accounting

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show network-access aaa accounting</b>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the state of the RADIUS Acct-On response sent from the RADIUS server.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">RADIUS Acct-On and Acct-Off Messages on page 103</a></li> </ul>                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show network-access aaa accounting on page 1602</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 99 on page 1602</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access aaa accounting</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 99: show network-access aaa accounting Output Fields**

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Profile</b>          | Name of the profile associated with the RADIUS server. A RADIUS server can be associated with more than one profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Logical System</b>   | Logical system associated with the access profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Routing Instance</b> | Routing instance associated with the access profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Acct-On-Response</b> | Status of the RADIUS Acct-On response. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACK—ACK response for the Acct-On message is received from the RADIUS server.</li> <li>ERROR—An error condition has occurred.</li> <li>NONE— No Acct-On message is sent.</li> <li>PENDING—Acct-On message is sent to RADIUS server, but no response has been received yet.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa accounting

```

user@host> show network-access aaa accounting
Profile      Logical System  Routing Instance  Acct-On-Response
ppp-profile  default        default          ACK
l2tp-profile default        l2tp_RI          PENDING

```

## show dhcp relay binding

**Syntax** `show dhcp relay binding`  
`<address>`  
`<brief>`  
`<detail>`  
`<interface interface-name>`  
`<interfaces-vlan>`  
`<interfaces-wildcard>`  
`<ip-address | mac-address>`  
`<logical-system logical-system-name>`  
`<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`  
`<summary>`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.  
Options **interface** and **mac-address** added in Junos OS Release 8.4.  
Options **interfaces-vlan** and **interfaces-wildcard** added in Junos OS Release 12.1.  
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R3 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

**Description** Display the address bindings in the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client table.

**Options** **address**—(Optional) Display DHCP binding information for a specific client identified by one of the following entries:

- **ip-address**—The specified IP address.
- **mac-address**—The specified MAC address.
- **session-id**—The specified session ID.

**brief**—(Optional) Display brief information about the active client bindings. This is the default, and produces the same output as **show dhcp relay binding**.

**detail**—(Optional) Display detailed client binding information.

**interface interface-name**—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified interface. You can optionally filter on VLAN ID and SVLAN ID.

**interfaces-vlan**—(Optional) Show the binding state information on the interface VLAN ID and S-VLAN ID.

**interfaces-wildcard**—(Optional) The set of interfaces on which to show binding state information. This option supports the use of the wildcard character (\*).

**logical-system logical-system-name**—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified logical system.

**routing-instance routing-instance-name**—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified routing instance.

**summary**—(Optional) Display a summary of DHCP client information.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)
- [clear dhcp relay binding on page 1461](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [show dhcp relay binding on page 1606](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding detail on page 1606](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding interface on page 1606](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding interface vlan-id on page 1607](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding interface svlan-id on page 1607](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding ip-address on page 1607](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding mac-address on page 1607](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding session-id on page 1607](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding <interfaces-vlan> on page 1607](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding <interfaces-wildcard> on page 1607](#)
- [show dhcp relay binding summary on page 1607](#)

**Output Fields** Table 100 on page 1604 lists the output fields for the **show dhcp relay binding** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 100: show dhcp relay binding Output Fields**

| Field Name                                                                                                                                                                                     | Field Description                                                                                | Level of Output     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>number</i> clients, ( <i>number</i> init, <i>number</i> bound, <i>number</i> selecting, <i>number</i> requesting, <i>number</i> renewing, <i>number</i> rebinding, <i>number</i> releasing) | Summary counts of the total number of DHCP clients and the number of DHCP clients in each state. | <b>summary</b>      |
| <b>IP address</b>                                                                                                                                                                              | IP address of the DHCP client.                                                                   | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Session Id</b>                                                                                                                                                                              | Session ID of the subscriber session.                                                            | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Generated Remote ID</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | Remote ID generated by the Option 82 Agent Remote ID (suboption 1)                               | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Hardware address</b>                                                                                                                                                                        | Hardware address of the DHCP client.                                                             | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Expires</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Number of seconds in which the lease expires.                                                    | <b>brief detail</b> |

Table 100: show dhcp relay binding Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>State</b>                     | State of the DHCP relay address binding table on the DHCP client: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOUND</b>—Client has an active IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>INIT</b>—Initial state.</li> <li>• <b>REBINDING</b>—Client is broadcasting a request to renew the IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>RELEASE</b>—Client is releasing the IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>RENEWING</b>—Client is sending a request to renew the IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>REQUESTING</b>—Client is requesting a DHCP server.</li> <li>• <b>SELECTING</b>—Client is receiving offers from DHCP servers.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Interface</b>                 | Incoming client interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | brief               |
| <b>Lease Expires</b>             | Date and time at which the client's IP address lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | detail              |
| <b>Lease Expires in</b>          | Number of seconds in which the lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | detail              |
| <b>Lease Start</b>               | Date and time at which the client's IP address lease started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | detail              |
| <b>Lease time violated</b>       | Lease time violation has occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | detail              |
| <b>Incoming Client Interface</b> | Client's incoming interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | detail              |
| <b>Server IP Address</b>         | IP address of the DHCP server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | detail              |
| <b>Server Interface</b>          | Interface of the DHCP server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | detail              |
| <b>Bootp Relay Address</b>       | IP address of BOOTP relay.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail              |
| <b>Type</b>                      | Type of DHCP packet processing performed on the router: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b>—Router actively processes and relays DHCP packets.</li> <li>• <b>passive</b>—Router passively snoops DHCP packets passing through the router.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels          |
| <b>Lease expires at</b>          | Date and time at which the client's IP address lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels          |
| <b>Dual Stack Group</b>          | Name of dual stack that is configured with the DHCP binding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | detail              |
| <b>Dual Stack Peer Prefix</b>    | Prefix of dual stack DHCPv6 peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail              |
| <b>Dual Stack Peer Address</b>   | Address of the dual stack DHCPv6 peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | detail              |

## Sample Output

### show dhcp relay binding

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding
```

| IP address    | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface  |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------|
| 198.51.100.11 | 41         | 00:00:5e:00:53:01 | 86371   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |
| 198.51.100.12 | 42         | 00:00:5e:00:53:02 | 86371   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |
| 198.51.100.13 | 43         | 00:00:5e:00:53:03 | 86371   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |
| 198.51.100.14 | 44         | 00:00:5e:00:53:04 | 86371   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |
| 198.51.100.15 | 45         | 00:00:5e:00:53:05 | 86371   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |

### show dhcp relay binding detail

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding detail
```

```
Client IP Address: 198.51.100.11
  Hardware Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01
  State: BOUND(DHCP_RELAY_STATE_BOUND_ON_INTF_DELETE)
  Lease Expires: 2009-07-21 11:00:06 PDT
  Lease Expires in: 86361 seconds
  Lease Start: 2009-07-20 11:00:06 PDT
  Lease time violated: yes
  Last Packet Received: 2009-07-20 11:00:06 PDT
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Ip Address: 198.51.100.22
  Server Interface: none
  Bootp Relay Address: 198.51.100.32
  Session Id: 41
  Dual Stack Group: dual-stack-retail6
  Dual Stack Peer Prefix: 2001:db8:0:4::/64
  Dual Stack Peer Address: 2001:db8:1:0:8003::1/128
```

```
Client IP Address: 198.51.100.12
  Hardware Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
  State: BOUND(DHCP_RELAY_STATE_BOUND_ON_INTF_DELETE)
  Lease Expires: 2009-07-21 11:00:06 PDT
  Lease Expires in: 86361 seconds
  Lease Start: 2009-07-20 11:00:06 PDT
  Last Packet Received: 2009-07-20 11:00:06 PDT
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Ip Address: 198.51.100.22
  Server Interface: none
  Bootp Relay Address: 198.51.100.32
  Session Id: 42
  Generated Remote ID: host:ge-1/0/0:100
```

### show dhcp relay binding interface

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding interface fe-0/0/2
```

| IP address   | Hardware address  | Type   | Lease expires at        |
|--------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 198.51.100.1 | 00:00:5e:00:53:01 | active | 2007-03-27 15:06:20 EDT |

**show dhcp relay binding interface vlan-id**

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding interface ge-1/1/0:100
```

| IP address    | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface    |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| 198.51.100.15 | 6          | 00:00:5e:00:53:94 | 86124   | BOUND | ge-1/1/0:100 |

**show dhcp relay binding interface svlan-id**

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding interface ge-1/1/0:10-100
```

| IP address    | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface       |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| 198.51.100.16 | 7          | 00:00:5e:00:53:92 | 86124   | BOUND | ge-1/1/0:10-100 |

**show dhcp relay binding ip-address**

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding 198.51.100.13
```

| IP address    | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface  |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------|
| 198.51.100.13 | 43         | 00:00:5e:00:53:03 | 86293   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |

**show dhcp relay binding mac-address**

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding 00:00:5e:00:53:05
```

| IP address    | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface  |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------|
| 198.51.100.15 | 45         | 00:00:5e:00:53:05 | 86279   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |

**show dhcp relay binding session-id**

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding 41
```

| IP address    | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface  |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------|
| 198.51.100.11 | 41         | 00:00:5e:00:53:53 | 86305   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |

**show dhcp relay binding <interfaces-vlan>**

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding ge-1/0/0:100-200
```

| IP address   | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface           |
|--------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|---------------------|
| 192.168.0.17 | 42         | 00:00:5e:00:53:02 | 86346   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.1073741827 |
| 192.168.0.16 | 41         | 00:00:5e:00:53:01 | 86346   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.1073741827 |

**show dhcp relay binding <interfaces-wildcard>**

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding ge-1/3/*
```

| IP address  | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface    |
|-------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| 192.168.0.9 | 24         | 00:00:5e:00:53:04 | 86361   | BOUND | ge-1/3/0.110 |
| 192.168.0.8 | 23         | 00:00:5e:00:53:03 | 86361   | BOUND | ge-1/3/0.110 |
| 192.168.0.7 | 22         | 00:00:5e:00:53:02 | 86361   | BOUND | ge-1/3/0.110 |

**show dhcp relay binding summary**

```
user@host> show dhcp relay binding summary
```

```
3 clients, (2 init, 1 bound, 0 selecting, 0 requesting, 0 renewing, 0 rebinding,
0 releasing)
```





## show dhcp relay statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show dhcp relay statistics &lt;bulk-leasequery-connections&gt; &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <p>Syntax for EX Series switches:</p> <pre>show dhcp relay statistics &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R3 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b>—(Optional) Display information about bulk leasequery operations.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(On routers only) (Optional) Perform this operation on the specified logical system. If you do not specify a logical system name, statistics are displayed for the default logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance name, statistics are displayed for the default routing instance.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear dhcp relay statistics on page 1464</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show dhcp relay statistics on page 1611</a></p> <p><a href="#">show dhcp relay statistics bulk-leasequery-connections on page 1612</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p><a href="#">Table 101 on page 1610</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show dhcp relay statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 101: show dhcp relay statistics Output Fields

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Packets dropped</b>   | <p>Number of packets discarded by the extended DHCP relay agent application due to errors. Only nonzero statistics appear in the <b>Packets dropped</b> output. When all of the Packets dropped statistics are 0 (zero), only the <b>Total</b> field appears.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total</b>—Total number of packets discarded by the extended DHCP relay agent application.</li> <li>• <b>Bad hardware address</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid hardware address was specified.</li> <li>• <b>Bad opcode</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid operation code was specified.</li> <li>• <b>Bad options</b>—Number of packets discarded because invalid options were specified.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid server address</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid server address was specified.</li> <li>• <b>Lease Time Violation</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a lease time violation</li> <li>• <b>No available addresses</b>—Number of packets discarded because there were no addresses available for assignment.</li> <li>• <b>No interface match</b>—Number of packets discarded because they did not belong to a configured interface.</li> <li>• <b>No routing instance match</b>—Number of packets discarded because they did not belong to a configured routing instance.</li> <li>• <b>No valid local address</b>—Number of packets discarded because there was no valid local address.</li> <li>• <b>Packet too short</b>—Number of packets discarded because they were too short.</li> <li>• <b>Read error</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a system read error.</li> <li>• <b>Send error</b>—Number of packets that the extended DHCP relay application could not send.</li> <li>• <b>Option 60</b>—Number of packets discarded containing DHCP option 60 vendor-specific information.</li> <li>• <b>Option 82</b>—Number of packets discarded because DHCP option 82 information could not be added.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Messages received</b> | <p>Number of DHCP messages received.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOTREQUEST</b>—Number of BOOTP protocol data units (PDUs) received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPDECLINE</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type DECLINE received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPDISCOVER</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type DISCOVER received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPINFORM</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type INFORM received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPRELEASE</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type RELEASE received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPREQUEST</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type REQUEST received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEACTIVE</b>—Number of active DHCP leases</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEUNASSIGNED</b>—Number of DHCP leases that are managed by the server but have not yet been assigned</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEUNKNOWN</b>—Number of unknown DHCP leases</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEQUERYDONE</b>—The leasequery is complete</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Messages sent</b>     | <p>Number of DHCP messages sent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOTREPLY</b>—Number of BOOTP PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPOFFER</b>—Number of DHCP OFFER PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPACK</b>—Number of DHCP ACK PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPNACK</b>—Number of DHCP NACK PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPFORCERENEW</b>—Number of DHCP FORCERENEW PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEQUERY</b>—Number of DHCP leasequery messages transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEBULKLEASEQUERY</b>—Number of DHCP bulk leasequery messages transmitted</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 101: show dhcp relay statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| External Server Response             | State of the external DHCP server responsiveness.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Packets forwarded                    | Number of packets forwarded. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>BOOTREQUEST</b>—Number of BOOTREQUEST protocol data units (PDUs) forwarded</li> <li><b>BOOTREPLY</b>—Number of BOOTREPLY protocol data units (PDUs) forwarded</li> </ul> |
| External Server Response             | State of the external DHCP server responsiveness.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Total Requested Servers              | Total number of servers with which the DHCP relay agent has requested a bulk leasequery connection.                                                                                                                                             |
| Total Attempted Servers              | Total number of servers with which the DHCP relay agent has attempted to create a bulk leasequery connection.                                                                                                                                   |
| Total Connected                      | Total number of servers that have formed a bulk leasequery connection with the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                                |
| Total Terminated by Server           | Total number of servers that have terminated a bulk leasequery connection with the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                            |
| Total Max Attempted                  | Total number of servers where the DHCP relay agent reached the maximum retry limit when it attempted to create a bulk leasequery connection.                                                                                                    |
| Total Closed due to Errors           | Total number of bulk leasequery connections that closed due to an internal error on the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                       |
| In-Flight Connected                  | Number of current bulk leasequery connections on the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Bulk Leasequery Reply Packet Retries | Number of bulk leasequery reply packets that the DHCP relay agent has retried.                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### show dhcp relay statistics

```

user@host> show dhcp relay statistics
Packets dropped:
  Total                34
  Bad hardware address  1
  Bad opcode           1
  Bad options          3
  Invalid server address 5
  Lease Time Violation  1
  No available addresses 1
  No interface match    2
  No routing instance match 9
  No valid local address 4
  Packet too short      2
  Read error            1

```

```
Send error          1
Option 60           1
Option 82           2

Messages received:
BOOTREQUEST        116
DHCPCDECLINE       0
DHCPDISCOVER       11
DHCPINFORM         0
DHCPRELEASE        0
DHCPREQUEST        105
DHCPLEASEACTIVE    0
DHCPLEASEUNASSIGNED 0
DHCPLEASEUNKNOWN   0
DHCPLEASEQUERYDONE 0

Messages sent:
BOOTREPLY          0
DHCPOFFER          2
DHCPACK            1
DHCPNAK            0
DHCPFORCERENEW     0
DHCPLEASEQUERY     0
DHCPBULKLEASEQUERY 0

Packets forwarded:
Total              4
BOOTREQUEST        2
BOOTREPLY          2

External Server Response:
State              Responding
```

#### show dhcp relay statistics bulk-leasequery-connections

```
user@host> show dhcp relay statistics bulk-leasequery-connections

Total Requested Servers: 0
Total Attempted Servers: 0
Total Connected: 0
Total Terminated by Server: 0
Total Max Attempted: 0
Total Closed due to Errors: 0
In-Flight Connected: 0
Bulk Leasequery Reply Packet Retries: 0
```

## show dhcp server binding

**Syntax**    `show dhcp server binding`  
               `<address>`  
               `<interfaces-vlan><brief | detail | summary>`  
               `<interface interface-name>`  
               `<interfaces-vlan>`  
               `<interfaces-wildcard>`  
               `<logical-system logical-system-name>`  
               `<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
                               Options *interfaces-vlan* and *interfaces-wildcard* added in Junos OS Release 12.1.

**Description**    Display the address bindings in the client table on the extended Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) local server.



**NOTE:** If you delete the DHCP server configuration, DHCP server bindings might still remain. To ensure that DHCP bindings are removed, issue the `clear dhcp server binding` command before you delete the DHCP server configuration.

**Options**    **address**—(Optional) Display DHCP binding information for a specific client identified by one of the following entries:

- *ip-address*—The specified IP address.
- *mac-address*—The specified MAC address.
- *session-id*—The specified session ID.

**brief | detail | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output about active client bindings. The default is **brief**, which produces the same output as `show dhcp server binding`.

**interface interface-name**—(Optional) Display information about active client bindings on the specified interface. You can optionally filter on VLAN ID and SVLAN ID.

**interfaces-vlan**—(Optional) Show the binding state information on the interface VLAN ID and S-VLAN ID.

**interfaces-wildcard**—(Optional) The set of interfaces on which to show the binding state information. This option supports the use of the wildcard character (\*).

**logical-system logical-system-name**—(Optional) Display information about active client bindings for DHCP clients on the specified logical system.

**routing-instance routing-instance-name**—(Optional) Display information about active client bindings for DHCP clients on the specified routing instance.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration](#)
- [clear dhcp server binding on page 1467](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [show dhcp server binding on page 1616](#)
- [show dhcp server binding detail on page 1617](#)
- [show dhcp server binding detail \(ACI Interface Set Configured\) on page 1617](#)
- [show dhcp server binding interface <vlan-id> on page 1618](#)
- [show dhcp server binding interface <svlan-id> on page 1618](#)
- [show dhcp server binding <ip-address> on page 1618](#)
- [show dhcp server binding <session-id> on page 1618](#)
- [show dhcp server binding summary on page 1618](#)
- [show dhcp server binding <interfaces-vlan> on page 1618](#)
- [show dhcp server binding <interfaces-wildcard> on page 1618](#)

**Output Fields** Table 102 on page 1614 lists the output fields for the **show dhcp server binding** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 102: show dhcp server binding Output Fields**

| Field Name                                                                                                                                                                              | Field Description                                                                                | Level of Output         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>number</i> clients,<br>( <i>number</i> init,<br><i>number</i> bound,<br><i>number</i> selecting,<br><i>number</i> requesting,<br><i>number</i> renewing,<br><i>number</i> releasing) | Summary counts of the total number of DHCP clients and the number of DHCP clients in each state. | <b>summary</b>          |
| IP address                                                                                                                                                                              | IP address of the DHCP client.                                                                   | <b>brief<br/>detail</b> |
| Session Id                                                                                                                                                                              | Session ID of the subscriber session.                                                            | <b>brief<br/>detail</b> |
| Hardware address                                                                                                                                                                        | Hardware address of the DHCP client.                                                             | <b>brief<br/>detail</b> |
| Expires                                                                                                                                                                                 | Number of seconds in which lease expires.                                                        | <b>brief<br/>detail</b> |

Table 102: show dhcp server binding Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output               |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>State</b>                                  | State of the address binding table on the extended DHCP local server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOUND</b>—Client has active IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>FORCERENEW</b>—Client has received forcerenew message from server.</li> <li>• <b>INIT</b>—Initial state.</li> <li>• <b>RELEASE</b>—Client is releasing IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>RENEWING</b>—Client sending request to renew IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>REQUESTING</b>—Client requesting a DHCP server.</li> <li>• <b>SELECTING</b>—Client receiving offers from DHCP servers.</li> </ul> | <b>brief</b><br><b>detail</b> |
| <b>Interface</b>                              | Interface on which the request was received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>brief</b>                  |
| <b>Lease Expires</b>                          | Date and time at which the client's IP address lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Lease Expires in</b>                       | Number of seconds in which lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Lease Start</b>                            | Date and time at which the client's IP address lease started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Lease time violated</b>                    | Lease time violation has occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Last Packet Received</b>                   | Date and time at which the router received the last packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Incoming Client Interface</b>              | Client's incoming interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Client Interface Svlan Id</b>              | S-VLAN ID of the client's incoming interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Client Interface Vlan Id</b>               | VLAN ID of the client's incoming interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Demux Interface</b>                        | Name of the IP demultiplexing (demux) interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Server IP Address or Server Identifier</b> | IP address of DHCP server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Server Interface</b>                       | Interface of DHCP server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>                 |
| <b>Client Pool Name</b>                       | Name of address pool used to assign client IP address lease.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>                 |

Table 102: show dhcp server binding Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Liveness Detection State     | <p>State of the liveness detection status for a subscriber's Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol session:</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This output field displays status only when liveness detection has been explicitly configured for a subscriber and the liveness detection protocol is actively functioning for that subscriber.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DOWN</b>—Liveness detection has been enabled for a subscriber but the broadband network gateway (BNG) detects that the liveness detection session for the BFD protocol is in the <b>DOWN</b> state.<br/>A liveness detection session that was previously in an <b>UP</b> state has transitioned to a <b>DOWN</b> state, beginning with a liveness detection failure, and ending with the deletion of the client binding. The <b>DOWN</b> state is reported only during this transition period of time.</li> <li><b>UNKNOWN</b>—Liveness detection has been enabled for a subscriber but the actual liveness detection state has not yet been determined.<br/>The <b>UNKNOWN</b> state is reported after a DHCP subscriber initially logs in while the underlying liveness detection protocol handshake, such as BFD, is still processing and the BFD session has not yet reached the <b>UP</b> state.</li> <li><b>UP</b>—Liveness detection has been enabled for a subscriber, and the BNG and the subscriber or client have <i>both</i> determined that the liveness detection session for the BFD protocol is in the <b>UP</b> state.</li> <li><b>WENT_DOWN</b>—State is functionally equivalent to the <b>DOWN</b> state. A liveness detection session that was previously in an <b>UP</b> state has transitioned to a <b>DOWN</b> state implying a liveness detection failure.<br/>The <b>WENT_DOWN</b> state applies to the internal distribution of the liveness detection mechanism between the Junos DHCP Daemon for Subscriber Services (JDHCPd), the BFD plug-in within the Broadband Edge Subscriber Management Daemon (BBE-SMGD), and the Packet Forwarding Engine.</li> </ul> | detail          |
| ACI Interface Set Name       | Internally generated name of the dynamic agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | detail          |
| ACI Interface Set Index      | Index number of the dynamic ACI interface set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail          |
| ACI Interface Set Session ID | Identifier of the dynamic ACI interface set entry in the session database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | detail          |

## Sample Output

### show dhcp server binding

```
user@host> show dhcp server binding
```



| IP address    | Session Id | Hardware address  | Expires | State | Interface  |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|------------|
| 198.51.100.15 | 6          | 00:00:5e:00:53:01 | 86180   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |
| 198.51.100.16 | 7          | 00:00:5e:00:53:02 | 86180   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |
| 198.51.100.17 | 8          | 00:00:5e:00:53:03 | 86180   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |
| 198.51.100.18 | 9          | 00:00:5e:00:53:04 | 86180   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |
| 198.51.100.19 | 10         | 00:00:5e:00:53:05 | 86180   | BOUND | ge-1/0/0.0 |

### show dhcp server binding detail

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding detail
Client IP Address: 198.51.100.15
    Hardware Address:      00:00:5e:00:53:01
    State:                 BOUND(LOCAL_SERVER_STATE_BOUND_ON_INTF_DELETE)

    Lease Expires:        2009-07-21 10:10:25 PDT
    Lease Expires in:     86151 seconds
    Lease Start:          2009-07-20 10:10:25 PDT
    Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
    Server Ip Address:     198.51.100.9
    Server Interface:      none
    Session Id:            6
    Client Pool Name:      6
    Liveness Detection State: UP
Client IP Address: 198.51.100.16
    Hardware Address:      00:00:5e:00:53:02
    State:                 BOUND(LOCAL_SERVER_STATE_BOUND_ON_INTF_DELETE)

    Lease Expires:        2009-07-21 10:10:25 PDT
    Lease Expires in:     86151 seconds
    Lease Start:          2009-07-20 10:10:25 PDT
    Lease time violated:   yes
    Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
    Server Ip Address:     198.51.100.9
    Server Interface:      none
    Session Id:            7
    Client Pool Name:      7
    Liveness Detection State: UP

```

### show dhcp server binding detail (ACI Interface Set Configured)

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding detail
Client IP Address: 198.51.100.14
    Hardware Address:      00:00:5e:00:53:02
    State:                 BOUND(LOCAL_SERVER_STATE_BOUND)
    Lease Expires:        2012-03-13 09:53:32 PDT
    Lease Expires in:     82660 seconds
    Lease Start:          2012-03-12 10:23:32 PDT
    Last Packet Received: 2012-03-12 10:23:32 PDT
    Incoming Client Interface: demux0.1073741827
    Client Interface Svlan Id: 1802
    Client Interface Vlan Id: 302
    Demux Interface:       demux0.1073741832
    Server Identifier:     198.51.100.202
    Session Id:            11
    Client Pool Name:      poo1A
    Client Profile Name:   DEMUXprofile
    Liveness Detection State: UP

```

```

ACI Interface Set Name:      aci-1002-demux0.1073741827
ACI Interface Set Index:    2
ACI Interface Set Session ID: 6

```

#### show dhcp server binding interface <vlan-id>

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding interface ge-1/1/0:100
IP address      Session Id  Hardware address  Expires  State  Interface
198.51.100.15   6          00:00:5e:00:53:01 86124    BOUND  ge-1/1/0:100

```

#### show dhcp server binding interface <svlan-id>

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding interface ge-1/1/0:10-100
IP address      Session Id  Hardware address  Expires  State  Interface
198.51.100.16   7          00:00:5e:00:53:02 86124    BOUND  ge-1/1/0:10-100

```

#### show dhcp server binding <ip-address>

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding 198100.19
IP address      Session Id  Hardware address  Expires  State  Interface
198.51.100.19   10         00:00:5e:00:53:05 86081    BOUND  ge-1/0/0.0

```

#### show dhcp server binding <session-id>

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding 6
IP address      Session Id  Hardware address  Expires  State  Interface
198.51.100.15   6          00:00:5e:00:53:01 86124    BOUND  ge-1/0/0.0

```

#### show dhcp server binding summary

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding summary
3 clients, (2 init, 1 bound, 0 selecting, 0 requesting, 0 renewing, 0 releasing)

```

#### show dhcp server binding <interfaces-vlan>

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding ge-1/0/0:100-200
IP address      Session Id  Hardware address  Expires  State  Interface
192.168.0.17    42         00:00:5e:00:53:02 86346    BOUND  ge-1/0/0.1073741827
192.168.0.16    41         00:00:5e:00:53:01 86346    BOUND  ge-1/0/0.1073741827

```

#### show dhcp server binding <interfaces-wildcard>

```

user@host> show dhcp server binding ge-1/3/*
IP address      Session Id  Hardware address  Expires  State  Interface
192.168.0.9     24         00:00:5e:00:53:04 86361    BOUND  ge-1/3/0.110
192.168.0.8     23         00:00:5e:00:53:03 86361    BOUND  ge-1/3/0.110
192.168.0.7     22         00:00:5e:00:53:02 86361    BOUND  ge-1/3/0.110

```

## show dhcp server statistics

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>show dhcp server statistics &lt;bulk-leasequery-connections&gt; &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Release Information      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description              | Display extended Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) local server statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Options                  | <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b>—(Optional) Display bulk leasequery statistics.</p> <p><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b>—(Optional) Display information about bulk leasequery statistics.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about extended DHCP local server statistics on the specified logical system. If you do not specify a logical system, statistics are displayed for the default logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about extended DHCP local server statistics on the specified routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance, statistics are displayed for the default routing instance.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear dhcp server statistics on page 1470</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| List of Sample Output    | <a href="#">show dhcp server statistics on page 1621</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Output Fields            | <p><a href="#">Table 103 on page 1620</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show dhcp server statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 103: show dhcp server statistics Output Fields

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Packets dropped</b>   | <p>Number of packets discarded by the extended DHCP local server because of errors. Only nonzero statistics appear in the Packets dropped output. When all of the Packets dropped statistics are 0 (zero), only the Total field appears.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total</b>—Total number of packets discarded by the extended DHCP local server</li> <li>• <b>Authentication</b>—Number of packets discarded because they could not be authenticated</li> <li>• <b>Bad hardware address</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid hardware address was specified</li> <li>• <b>Bad opcode</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid operation code was specified</li> <li>• <b>Bad options</b>—Number of packets discarded because invalid options were specified</li> <li>• <b>Dynamic profile</b>—Number of packets discarded due to dynamic profile information</li> <li>• <b>Invalid server address</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid server address was specified</li> <li>• <b>Lease Time Violation</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a lease time violation</li> <li>• <b>No available addresses</b>—Number of packets discarded because there were no addresses available for assignment</li> <li>• <b>No interface match</b>—Number of packets discarded because they did not belong to a configured interface</li> <li>• <b>No routing instance match</b>—Number of packets discarded because they did not belong to a configured routing instance</li> <li>• <b>No valid local address</b>—Number of packets discarded because there was no valid local address</li> <li>• <b>Packet too short</b>—Number of packets discarded because they were too short</li> <li>• <b>Read error</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a system read error</li> <li>• <b>Send error</b>—Number of packets that the extended DHCP local server could not send</li> </ul> |
| <b>Messages received</b> | <p>Number of DHCP messages received.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOTREQUEST</b>—Number of BOOTP protocol data units (PDUs) received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPDECLINE</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type DECLINE received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPDISCOVER</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type DISCOVER received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPINFORM</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type INFORM received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPRELEASE</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type RELEASE received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPREQUEST</b>—Number of DHCP PDUs of type REQUEST received</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEQUERY</b>—Number of DHCP leasequery messages received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPBULKLEASEQUERY</b>—Number of DHCP bulk leasequery messages received.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Messages sent</b>     | <p>Number of DHCP messages sent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOTREPLY</b>—Number of BOOTP PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPOFFER</b>—Number of DHCP OFFER PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPACK</b>—Number of DHCP ACK PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHC PNACK</b>—Number of DHCP NACK PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPFORCERENEW</b>—Number of DHCP FORCERENEW PDUs transmitted</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEUNASSIGNED</b>—Number of DHCP leases that are managed by the server but have not yet been assigned</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEUNKNOWN</b>—Number of unknown DHCP leases</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEACTIVE</b>—Number of active DHCP leases</li> <li>• <b>DHCPLEASEQUERYDONE</b>—The leasequery is complete</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 103: show dhcp server statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                         | Field Description                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Total Accepted Connections</b>                  | Total number of bulk leasequery connections accepted by the server.                                                   |
| <b>Total Not-Accepted Connections</b>              | Total number of bulk leasequery connections not accepted by the server.                                               |
| <b>Connections Closed due to Errors</b>            | Number of bulk leasequery connections that the server closed due to an internal error.                                |
| <b>Connections Closed due to max-empty-replies</b> | Number of bulk leasequery connections that the server closed because the maximum number of empty replies was reached. |
| <b>In-flight Connections</b>                       | Number of bulk leasequery connections on the server.                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### show dhcp server statistics

```

user@host> show dhcp server statistics
Packets dropped:
    Total                  1
    Lease Time Violation   1

Messages received:
    BOOTREQUEST            25
    DHCPDECLINE             0
    DHCPDISCOVER           10
    DHCPINFORM              0
    DHCPRELEASE             4
    DHCPREQUEST            10

Messages sent:
    BOOTREPLY              20
    DHCPOFFER              10
    DHCPACK                 10
    DHCPNAK                 0
    DHCPFORCERENEW         0

```

## show dhcpv6 relay binding

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <b>show dhcpv6 relay binding</b><br><b>&lt;address&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;brief&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;detail&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;interfaces-vlan&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;interfaces-wildcard&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;summary&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Release Information      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br><i>interfaces-vlan</i> and <i>interfaces-wildcard</i> options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description              | Display the DHCPv6 address bindings in the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Options                  | <p><b>address</b>—(Optional) One of the following identifiers for the DHCPv6 client whose binding state you want to show:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>CID</i>—The specified Client ID (CID).</li><li>• <i>ipv6-prefix</i>—The specified IPv6 prefix.</li><li>• <i>session-id</i>—The specified session ID.</li></ul> <p><b>brief</b>—(Optional) Display brief information about the active client bindings. This is the default, and produces the same output as <b>show dhcpv6 relay binding</b>.</p> <p><b>detail</b>—(Optional) Display detailed client binding information.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified interface. You can optionally filter on VLAN ID and S-VLAN ID.</p> <p><b>interfaces-vlan</b>—(Optional) Interface VLAN ID or S-VLAN ID interface on which to show binding state information.</p> <p><b>interfaces-wildcard</b>—(Optional) Set of interfaces on which to show binding state information. This option supports the use of the wildcard character (*).</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>summary</b>—(Optional) Display a summary of DHCPv6 client information.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

- Related Documentation**
- [Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372](#)
  - [clear dhcpv6 relay binding on page 1472](#)

- List of Sample Output**
- [show dhcpv6 relay binding on page 1625](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding \(Address\) on page 1625](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding detail \(Client ID\) on page 1626](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding detail on page 1626](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding detail \(Dual-Stack\) on page 1626](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding detail \(Multi-Relay Topology\) on page 1627](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding \(Session ID\) on page 1627](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding \(Subscriber with Multiple Addresses\) on page 1627](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding detail \(Subscriber with Multiple Addresses\) on page 1627](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding \(Interfaces VLAN\) on page 1628](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding \(Interfaces Wildcard\) on page 1628](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding \(Interfaces Wildcard\) on page 1629](#)
  - [show dhcpv6 relay binding summary on page 1629](#)

- Output Fields** Table 104 on page 1623 lists the output fields for the **show dhcpv6 relay binding** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 104: show dhcpv6 relay binding Output Fields

| Field Name                                                                                                                                                                                     | Field Description                                                                                    | Level of Output     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>number</i> clients, ( <i>number</i> init, <i>number</i> bound, <i>number</i> selecting, <i>number</i> requesting, <i>number</i> renewing, <i>number</i> rebinding, <i>number</i> releasing) | Summary counts of the total number of DHCPv6 clients and the number of DHCPv6 clients in each state. | <b>summary</b>      |
| Client IPv6 Prefix                                                                                                                                                                             | Prefix of the DHCPv6 client.                                                                         | <b>brief detail</b> |
| Client DUID                                                                                                                                                                                    | DHCP for IPv6 Unique Identifier (DUID) of the client.                                                | <b>brief detail</b> |
| Client IPv6 Address                                                                                                                                                                            | IPv6 address assigned to the subscriber.                                                             | <b>detail</b>       |
| Session Id                                                                                                                                                                                     | Session ID of the subscriber session.                                                                | <b>brief detail</b> |
| Expires                                                                                                                                                                                        | Number of seconds in which the lease expires.                                                        | <b>brief detail</b> |

Table 104: show dhcpv6 relay binding Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>State</b>                        | <p>State of the DHCPv6 relay address binding table on the DHCPv6 client:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOUND</b>—Client has an active IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>INIT</b>—Initial state.</li> <li>• <b>REBINDING</b>—Client is broadcasting a request to renew the IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>RECONFIGURE</b>—Client is broadcasting a request to reconfigure the IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>RELEASE</b>—Client is releasing the IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>RENEWING</b>—Client is sending a request to renew the IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>REQUESTING</b>—Client is requesting a DHCPv6 server.</li> <li>• <b>SELECTING</b>—Client is receiving offers from DHCPv6 servers.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Interface</b>                    | Incoming client interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>brief</b>        |
| <b>Lease Expires</b>                | Date and time at which the client's IP address lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Lease Expires in</b>             | Number of seconds in which the lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Preferred Lease Expires</b>      | Date and UTC time at which the client's IPv6 prefix expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Preferred Lease Expires in</b>   | Number of seconds at which the client's IPv6 prefix expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Lease Start</b>                  | Date and time at which the client's IP address lease started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Lease time violated</b>          | Lease time violation has occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Incoming Client Interface</b>    | Client's incoming interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Server Address</b>               | <p>IP address of the DHCPv6 server.</p> <p>Displays <b>unknown</b> for a DHCPv6 relay agent in a multi-relay topology that is not directly adjacent to the DHCPv6 server and does not detect the IP address of the server. In that case, the output instead displays the <b>Next Hop Server Facing Relay</b> field.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Next Hop Server Facing Relay</b> | Next-hop address in the direction of the DHCPv6 server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Server Interface</b>             | Interface of the DHCPv6 server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Relay Address</b>                | IP address of the relay.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Client Pool Name</b>             | Address pool that granted the client lease.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Client ID Length</b>             | Length of client ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels          |



Table 104: show dhcpv6 relay binding Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                  | Level of Output |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Client Id                             | Client ID.                                                         | All levels      |
| Generated Circuit ID                  | Circuit ID generated by the DHCPv6 Interface-ID option (option 18) | <b>detail</b>   |
| Generated Remote ID Enterprise Number | The Juniper Networks IANA private enterprise number                | <b>detail</b>   |
| Generated Remote ID                   | Remote ID generated by the DHCPv6 Remote-ID option (option 37)     | <b>detail</b>   |
| Dual Stack Group                      | Name of the dual-stack group for the DHCPv6 binding.               | <b>detail</b>   |
| Dual Stack Peer Address               | Address of the dual-stack DHCPv4 peer.                             | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show dhcpv6 relay binding

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding
Prefix          Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8:3c4d:15::/64 1      83720 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0 LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:db8:3c4d:16::/64 2      83720 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0 LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:02
2001:db8:3c4d:17::/64 3      83720 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0 LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:03
2001:db8:3c4d:18::/64 4      83720 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0 LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:04
2001:db8:3c4d:19::/64 5      83720 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0 LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:05
2001:db8:3c4d:20::/64 6      83720 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0 LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:06

```

### show dhcpv6 relay binding (Address)

```

user@host> show dhcp6 relay binding 2001:db8:1111:2222::/64 detail
Session Id: 1
  Client IPv6 Prefix:      2001:db8:3c4d:15::/64
  Client DUID:             LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:01

  State:                   BOUND(RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
  Lease Expires:           2011-05-25 07:12:09 PDT
  Lease Expires in:        77115 seconds
  Preferred Lease Expires: 2012-07-24 00:18:14 UTC
  Preferred Lease Expires in: 600 seconds
  Lease Start:             2011-05-24 07:12:09 PDT
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Address:          2001:db8:aaaa:bbbb::1
  Server Interface:        none
  Relay Address:           2001:db8:1111:2222::
  Client Pool Name:        pool-25
  Client Id Length:        14

```

Client Id:  
/0x00010001/0x4bfa26af/0x00109400/0x0001

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding detail (Client ID)

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding 14/0x00010001/0x4bfa26af/0x00109400/0x0001
detail
Session Id: 1
  Client IPv6 Prefix:      2001:db8:3c4d:15::/64
  Client DUID:             LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:01

  State:                   BOUND(RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
  Lease Expires:           2011-05-25 07:12:09 PDT
  Lease Expires in:        77115 seconds
  Preferred Lease Expires: 2012-07-24 00:18:14 UTC
  Preferred Lease Expires in: 600 seconds
  Lease Start:             2011-05-24 07:12:09 PDT
  Lease time violated:     yes
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Address:          2001:db8:aaaa:bbbb::1
  Server Interface:        none
  Relay Address:           2001:db8:1111:2222::
  Client Pool Name:        pool-25
  Client Id Length:        14
  Client Id:
/0x00010001/0x4bfa26af/0x00109400/0x0001
```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding detail

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding detail
Session Id: 1
  Client IPv6 Prefix:      2001:db8:3c4d:15::/64
  Client DUID:             LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:01

  State:                   BOUND(RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
  Lease Expires:           2011-05-25 07:12:09 PDT
  Lease Expires in:        77115 seconds
  Preferred Lease Expires: 2012-07-24 00:18:14 UTC
  Preferred Lease Expires in: 600 seconds
  Lease Start:             2011-05-24 07:12:09 PDT
  Lease time violated:     yes
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Address:          2001:db8:aaaa:bbbb::1
  Server Interface:        none
  Relay Address:           2001:db8:1111:2222::
  Client Pool Name:        pool-25
  Client Id Length:        14
  Client Id:
/0x00010001/0x4bfa26af/0x00109400/0x0001
  Generated Remote ID Enterprise Number: 1411
  Generated Remote ID:      host:ge-1/0/0:100
```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding detail (Dual-Stack)

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding detail
Session Id: 2
  Client IPv6 Prefix:      2001:db8:ffff:0:4::/64
  Client IPv6 Address:     2001:db8:3000:8003::1/128
  Client DUID:             LL0x1-00:00:64:01:01:02
  State:                   BOUND(DHCPV6_RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
  Lease Expires:           2016-10-17 07:39:25 PDT
```

```

Lease Expires in:          3450 seconds
Lease Start:              2016-10-17 06:39:25 PDT
Last Packet Received:     2016-10-17 06:39:25 PDT
Incoming Client Interface: ae0.3221225472
Client Interface Svlan Id: 2000
Client Interface Vlan Id:  1
Server Ip Address:        2001:db8:3000::2
Server Interface:         none
Client Profile Name:      my-dual-stack
Client Id Length:         10
Client Id:                /0x00030001/0x00006401/0x0102
Dual Stack Group:         group1
Dual Stack Peer Address:  192.0.2.4

```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding detail (Multi-Relay Topology)

```

user@host > show dhcpv6 relay binding detail
Session Id: 13
  Client IPv6 Prefix:      2001:db8:3000:0:8001::5/128
  Client DUID:             LL0x1-00:00:65:03:01:02
  State:                   BOUND(DHCPV6_RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
  Lease Expires:          2011-11-21 06:14:50 PST
  Lease Expires in:       293 seconds
  Preferred Lease Expires: 2012-07-24 00:18:14 UTC
  Preferred Lease Expires in: 600 seconds
  Lease Start:            2011-11-21 06:09:50 PST
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Address:         unknown
  Next Hop Server Facing Relay: 2001:db8:4000::2
  Server Interface:       none
  Client Id Length:       10
  Client Id:              /0x00030001/0x00006503/0x0102

```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding (Session ID)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding 41
Prefix          Session Id Expires   State   Interface   Client DUID
2001:db8:3c4d:15::/64  41      78837   BOUND   ge-1/0/0.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x4bfa26af-00:10:94:00:00:01

```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding (Subscriber with Multiple Addresses)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding
Prefix          Session Id Expires   State   Interface   Client DUID
2001:db8:1001::1:24/128      23      593     BOUND   ge-9/0/9.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x55306754-00:10:94:00:00:02
2001:db8:1001::1:1c/128      23      393     BOUND   ge-9/0/9.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x55306754-00:10:94:00:00:02
2001:db8:1001::1:14/128      23      193     BOUND   ge-9/0/9.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x55306754-00:10:94:00:00:02
2001:db8:3001::300/120       23      293     BOUND   ge-9/0/9.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x55306754-00:10:94:00:00:02
2001:db8:3001::200/120       23      193     BOUND   ge-9/0/9.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x55306754-00:10:94:00:00:02
2001:db8:3001::100/120       23       93     BOUND   ge-9/0/9.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x55306754-00:10:94:00:00:02

```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding detail (Subscriber with Multiple Addresses)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding detail
Session Id: 3
  Client IPv6 Address:      2001:db8:1001::1:2/128

```

```

Lease Expires:                2015-05-15 02:34:51 PDT
Lease Expires in:             24 seconds
Preferred Lease Expires:      2015-05-15 02:34:51 PDT
Preferred Lease Expires in:   24 seconds
Client IPv6 Address:          2001:db8:1001::1:12/128
Lease Expires:                2015-05-15 02:41:31 PDT
Lease Expires in:             424 seconds
Preferred Lease Expires:      2015-05-15 02:41:31 PDT
Preferred Lease Expires in:   424 seconds
Client IPv6 Address:          2001:db8:1001::1:a/128
Lease Expires:                2015-05-15 02:38:11 PDT
Lease Expires in:             224 seconds
Preferred Lease Expires:      2015-05-15 02:38:11 PDT
Preferred Lease Expires in:   224 seconds
Client IPv6 Prefix:           2001:db8:3001::/120
Lease Expires:                2015-05-15 02:34:51 PDT
Lease Expires in:             24 seconds
Preferred Lease Expires:      2015-05-15 02:34:51 PDT
Preferred Lease Expires in:   24 seconds
Client IPv6 Prefix:           2001:db8:3001::200/120
Lease Expires:                2015-05-15 02:38:11 PDT
Lease Expires in:             224 seconds
Preferred Lease Expires:      2015-05-15 02:38:11 PDT
Preferred Lease Expires in:   224 seconds
Client IPv6 Prefix:           2001:db8:3001::100/120
Lease Expires:                2015-05-15 02:36:31 PDT
Lease Expires in:             124 seconds
Preferred Lease Expires:      2015-05-15 02:36:31 PDT
Preferred Lease Expires in:   124 seconds
Client DUID:                   LL_TIME0x1-0x55554c6e-00:10:94:00:00:02

State:                         BOUND(DHCPV6_RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
Lease Start:                   2015-05-15 02:34:21 PDT
Last Packet Received:          2015-05-15 02:34:22 PDT
Incoming Client Interface:     ge-9/0/9.0
Client Interface Vlan Id:      111
Demux Interface:               demux0.3221225475
Server Ip Address:              2001:db8:5001::1
Server Interface:               none
Client Profile Name:            DHCP-IPDEMUX-PROF
Client Id Length:               14
Client Id:                     /0x00010001/0x55554c6e/0x00109400/0x0002
Generated Circuit ID:           ge-9/0/9:111
Generated Remote ID Enterprise Number: 1411
Generated Remote ID:           ge-9/0/9:111

```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding (Interfaces VLAN)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding ge-1/0/0:100-200
Prefix          Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:DB8::/32   11      87583 BOUND ge-1/0/0.1073741827
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:DB8:19::/32 12      87583 BOUND ge-1/0/0.1073741827
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01

```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding (Interfaces Wildcard)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding demux0
Prefix          Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:DB8::/32   30      79681 BOUND demux0.1073741824

```

```

LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:DB8:19::/32      31      79681    BOUND    demux0.1073741825
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:DB8:C9::/32     32      79681    BOUND    demux0.1073741826
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01

```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding (Interfaces Wildcard)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding ge-1/3/*
Prefix          Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:DB8::/32   22      79681    BOUND    ge-1/3/0.110
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:DB8:19::/32 33      79681    BOUND    ge-1/3/0.110
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:DB8:C9::/32 24      79681    BOUND    ge-1/3/0.110
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01

```

#### show dhcpv6 relay binding summary

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay binding summary
5 clients, (0 init, 5 bound, 0 selecting, 0 requesting, 0 renewing, 0 releasing)

```

## show dhcpv6 relay statistics

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <b>show dhcpv6 relay statistics</b><br><b>&lt;bulk-leasquery-connections&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Release Information      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48R3 for PTX Series Packet Transport Switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.<br><b>bulk-leasquery-connections</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description              | Display Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) relay statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Options                  | <b>bulk-leasquery-connections</b> —(Optional) Display bulk leasquery statistics.<br><br><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified logical system. If you do not specify a logical system name, statistics are displayed for the default logical system.<br><br><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance name, statistics are displayed for the default routing instance. |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear dhcpv6 relay statistics on page 1475</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| List of Sample Output    | <a href="#">show dhcpv6 relay statistics on page 1632</a><br><a href="#">show dhcpv6 relay statistics bulk-leasquery-connections on page 1633</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Output Fields            | <a href="#">Table 105 on page 1631</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show dhcpv6 relay statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 105: show dhcpv6 relay statistics Output Fields

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DHCPv6 Packets dropped   | <p>Number of packets discarded by the extended DHCPv6 relay agent application due to errors. Only nonzero statistics appear in the <b>Packets dropped</b> output. When all of the Packets dropped statistics are 0 (zero), only the <b>Total</b> field appears.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Total</b>—Total number of packets discarded by the DHCPv6 relay agent application.</li> <li><b>Bad options</b>—Number of packets discarded because invalid options were specified.</li> <li><b>Bad send</b>—Number of packets that the extended DHCP relay application could not send.</li> <li><b>Bad src address</b>—Number of packets discarded because the family type was not AF_INET6.</li> <li><b>No client id</b>—Number of packets discarded because they could not be matched to a client.</li> <li><b>Lease Time Violation</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a lease time violation</li> <li><b>No safd</b>—Number of packets discarded because they arrived on an unconfigured interface.</li> <li><b>Short packet</b>—Number of packets discarded because they were too short.</li> <li><b>Relay hop count</b>—Number of packets discarded because the hop count in the packet exceeded 32.</li> </ul> |
| Messages received        | <p>Number of DHCPv6 messages received.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DHCPv6_DECLINE</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type DECLINE received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_SOLICIT</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type SOLICIT received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_INFORMATION_REQUEST</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type INFORMATION-REQUEST received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_RELEASE</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type RELEASE received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_REQUEST</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type REQUEST received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_CONFIRM</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type CONFIRM received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_RENEW</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type RENEW received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_REBIND</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type REBIND received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_RELAY_REPL</b>—Number of DHCPv6 PDUs of type RELAY-REPL received</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_LEASEQUERY_REPLY</b>—Number of DHCPv6 replies received from the DHCPv6 sever</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_LEASEQUERY_DATA</b>—xxxx</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_LEASEQUERY_DONE</b>—The leasequery is complete</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Messages sent            | <p>Number of DHCPv6 messages sent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DHCPv6_ADVERTISE</b>—Number of DHCPv6 ADVERTISE PDUs transmitted</li> <li><b>DHCP_REPLY</b>—Number of DHCPv6 REPLY PDUs transmitted</li> <li><b>DHCP_RECONFIGURE</b>—Number of DHCPv6 RECONFIGURE PDUs transmitted</li> <li><b>DHCP_RELAY_FORW</b>—Number of DHCPv6 RELAY-FORW PDUs transmitted</li> <li><b>DHCPv6_LEASEQUERY</b>—Number of DHCP leasequery messages transmitted</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Packets forwarded        | <p>Number of packets forwarded by the extended DHCPv6 relay agent application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>FWD REQUEST</b>—Number of DHCPv6 REQUEST packets forwarded</li> <li><b>FWD REPLY</b>—Number of DHCPv6 REPLY packets forwarded</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| External Server Response | State of the external DHCP server responsiveness.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Total Requested Servers  | Total number of servers with which the DHCP relay agent has requested a bulk leasequery connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 105: show dhcpv6 relay statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Total Attempted Servers</b>              | Total number of servers with which the DHCP relay agent has attempted to create a bulk leasequery connection.                                |
| <b>Total Connected</b>                      | Total number of servers that have formed a bulk leasequery connection with the DHCP relay agent.                                             |
| <b>Total Terminated by Server</b>           | Total number of servers that have terminated a bulk leasequery connection with the DHCP relay agent.                                         |
| <b>Total Max Attempted</b>                  | Total number of servers where the DHCP relay agent reached the maximum retry limit when it attempted to create a bulk leasequery connection. |
| <b>Total Closed due to Errors</b>           | Total number of bulk leasequery connections that closed due to an internal error on the DHCP relay agent.                                    |
| <b>In-Flight Connected</b>                  | Number of current bulk leasequery connections on the DHCP relay agent.                                                                       |
| <b>Bulk Leasequery Reply Packet Retries</b> | Number of bulk leasequery reply packets that the DHCP relay agent has retried.                                                               |

## Sample Output

### show dhcpv6 relay statistics

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 relay statistics
DHCPv6 Packets dropped:
    Total 1
    Lease Time Violation 1

Messages received:
    DHCPV6_DECLINE 0
    DHCPV6_SOLICIT 10
    DHCPV6_INFORMATION_REQUEST 0
    DHCPV6_RELEASE 0
    DHCPV6_REQUEST 10
    DHCPV6_CONFIRM 0
    DHCPV6_RENEW 0
    DHCPV6_REBIND 0
    DHCPV6_RELAY_REPL 0
    DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_REPLY 0
    DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_DATA 0
    DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_DONE 0

Messages sent:
    DHCPV6_ADVERTISE 0
    DHCPV6_REPLY 0
    DHCPV6_RECONFIGURE 0
    DHCPV6_RELAY_FORW 0
    DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY 0

Packets forwarded:
    Total 4
    FWD REQUEST 2
    FWD REPLY 2

```



External Server Response:  
State                      Responding

**show dhcpv6 relay statistics bulk-leasequery-connections**

user@host> show dhcp relay statistics bulk-leasequery-connections

Total Requested Servers: 0  
Total Attempted Servers: 0  
Total Connected: 0  
Total Terminated by Server: 0  
Total Max Attempted: 0  
Total Closed due to Errors: 0  
In-Flight Connected: 0  
Bulk Leasequery Reply Packet Retries: 0

## show dhcpv6 server binding

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>show dhcpv6 server binding &lt;address&gt; &lt;brief   detail   summary&gt; &lt;interface interface-name&gt; &lt;interfaces-vlan&gt; &lt;interfaces-wildcard&gt; &lt;logical-system logical-system-name&gt; &lt;routing-instance routing-instance-name&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Release Information      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Options <i>interfaces-vlan</i> and <i>interfaces-wildcard</i> added in Junos OS Release 12.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description              | Display the address bindings in the client table on the extended Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) local server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Options                  | <p><b>address</b>—(Optional) One of the following identifiers for the DHCPv6 client whose binding state you want to show:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>CID</i>—The specified Client ID (CID).</li><li>• <i>ipv6-prefix</i>—The specified IPv6 prefix.</li><li>• <i>session-id</i>—The specified session ID.</li></ul> <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output about active client bindings. The default is <b>brief</b>, which produces the same output as <b>show dhcpv6 server binding</b>.</p> <p><b>interface interface-name</b>—(Optional) Display information about active client bindings on the specified interface. You can optionally filter on VLAN ID and SVLAN ID.</p> <p><b>interfaces-vlan</b>—(Optional) Interface VLAN ID or S-VLAN ID interface on which to show binding state information.</p> <p><b>interfaces-wildcard</b>—(Optional) Set of interfaces on which to show binding state information. This option supports the use of the wildcard character (*).</p> <p><b>logical-system logical-system-name</b>—(Optional) Display information about active client bindings for DHCPv6 clients on the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance routing-instance-name</b>—(Optional) Display information about active client bindings for DHCPv6 clients on the specified routing instance.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Clearing DHCP Bindings for Subscriber Access on page 372</a></li><li>• <a href="#">clear dhcpv6 server binding on page 1477</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**List of Sample Output** [show dhcpv6 server binding on page 1636](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding detail on page 1637](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding interface on page 1637](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding interface detail on page 1637](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding \(IPv6 Prefix\) on page 1638](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding \(Session ID\) on page 1638](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding \(Interfaces VLAN\) on page 1638](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding \(Interfaces Wildcard\) on page 1638](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding \(Interfaces Wildcard\) on page 1638](#)  
[show dhcpv6 server binding summary on page 1639](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 106 on page 1635](#) lists the output fields for the **show dhcpv6 server binding** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 106: show dhcpv6 server binding Output Fields**

| Field Name                                                                                                                                                                                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>number clients</i> ,<br>( <i>number init</i> ,<br><i>number bound</i> ,<br><i>number selecting</i> ,<br><i>number requesting</i> ,<br><i>number renewing</i> ,<br><i>number releasing</i> ) | Summary counts of the total number of DHCPv6 clients and the number of DHCPv6 clients in each state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>summary</b>      |
| <b>Prefix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  | Client's DHCPv6 prefix, or prefix used to support multiple address assignment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Session Id</b>                                                                                                                                                                              | Session ID of the subscriber session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Expires</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 | Number of seconds in which lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>State</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | State of the address binding table on the extended DHCPv6 local server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOUND</b>—Client has active IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>INIT</b>—Initial state.</li> <li>• <b>RECONFIGURE</b>—Server has sent reconfigure message to client.</li> <li>• <b>RELEASE</b>—Client is releasing IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>RENEWING</b>—Client sending request to renew IP address lease.</li> <li>• <b>REQUESTING</b>—Client requesting a DHCPv6 server.</li> <li>• <b>SELECTING</b>—Client receiving offers from DHCPv6 servers.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Interface</b>                                                                                                                                                                               | Interface on which the DHCPv6 request was received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>brief</b>        |
| <b>Client IPv6 Address</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | Client's IPv6 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Client IPv6 Prefix</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | Client's IPv6 prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Client DUID</b>                                                                                                                                                                             | Client's DHCP Unique Identifier (DUID).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Lease expires</b>                                                                                                                                                                           | Date and time at which the client's IP address lease expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>       |

Table 106: show dhcpv6 server binding Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                               | Level of Output |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Lease expires in           | Number of seconds in which lease expires.                       | detail          |
| Preferred Lease Expires    | Date and UTC time at which the client's IPv6 prefix expires.    | detail          |
| Preferred Lease Expires in | Number of seconds at which client's IPv6 prefix expires.        | detail          |
| Lease Start                | Date and time at which the client's address lease was obtained. | detail          |
| Lease time violated        | Lease time violation has occurred.                              | detail          |
| Incoming Client Interface  | Client's incoming interface.                                    | detail          |
| Server IP Address          | IP address of DHCPv6 server.                                    | detail          |
| Server Interface           | Interface of DHCPv6 server.                                     | detail          |
| Client Pool Name           | Address pool used to assign IPv6 address.                       | detail          |
| Client Prefix Pool Name    | Address pool used to assign IPv6 prefix.                        | detail          |
| Client Id length           | Length of the DHCPv6 client ID, in bytes.                       | detail          |
| Client Id                  | ID of the DHCPv6 client.                                        | detail          |
| Server Id                  | DHCP unique identifier (DUID) for the DHCPv6 server.            | detail          |

## Sample Output

### show dhcpv6 server binding

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding
Prefix          Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8:1111:2222::/64 6      86321 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:db8:1111:2222::/64 7      86321 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:02
2001:db8:1111:2222::/64 8      86321 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:03
2001:db8:1111:2222::/64 9      86321 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c1-00:10:94:00:00:04
2001:db8:1111:2222::/64 10     86321 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c1-00:10:94:00:00:05
2001:db8:2002::1/74 11     86321 BOUND ge-1/0/0.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c1-00:10:94:00:00:06

```

### show dhcpv6 server binding detail

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding detail
Session Id: 6
  Client IPv6 Prefix:      2001:db8:1111:2222::/64
  Client DUID:             LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:01

  State:
BOUND(LOCAL_SERVER_STATE_BOUND_ON_INTF_DELETE)
  Lease Expires:           2009-07-21 10:41:15 PDT
  Lease Expires in:        86308 seconds
  Preferred Lease Expires: 2012-07-24 00:18:14 UTC
  Preferred Lease Expires in: 600 seconds
  Lease Start:             2009-07-20 10:41:15 PDT
  Lease time violated:     yes
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Ip Address:       0.0.0.0
  Server Interface:        none
  Client Id Length:        14
  Client Id:
/0x00010001/0x02e159c0/0x00109400/0x0001

Session Id: 7
  Client IPv6 Address:      2001:db8:2002::1/128
  Client IPv6 Prefix:      2001:db8:1111:2222::/64
  Client DUID:             LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:02

  State:
BOUND(LOCAL_SERVER_STATE_BOUND_ON_INTF_DELETE)
  Lease Expires:           2009-07-21 10:41:15 PDT
  Lease Expires in:        86308 seconds
  Preferred Lease Expires: 2012-07-24 00:18:14 UTC
  Preferred Lease Expires in: 600 seconds
  Lease Start:             2009-07-20 10:41:15 PDT
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Ip Address:       0.0.0.0
  Client Pool Name:        bos-v6-pool
  Client Prefix Pool Name: bos-v6-prefix-pool
  Client Id Length:        14
  Client Id:
/0x00010001/0x02e159c0/0x00109400/0x0002

```

### show dhcpv6 server binding interface

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding interface ge-1/0/0:10-101
Prefix      Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8:1111:2222::/64 1      86055   BOUND   ge-1/0/0.100
LL_TIME0x1-0x4b0a53b9-00:10:94:00:00:01

```

### show dhcpv6 server binding interface detail

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding interface ge-1/0/0:10-101 detail
Session Id: 7
  Client IPv6 Prefix:      2001:db8:1111:2222::/64
  Client DUID:             LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:02

  State:                   BOUND(bound)
  Lease Expires:           2009-07-21 10:41:15 PDT
  Lease Expires in:        86136 seconds
  Preferred Lease Expires: 2012-07-24 00:18:14 UTC
  Preferred Lease Expires in: 600 seconds

```

```

Lease Start:                2009-07-20 10:41:15 PDT
Incoming Client Interface:   ge-1/0/0.0
Server Ip Address:           0.0.0.0
Server Interface:            none
Client Id Length:            14
Client Id:
/0x00010001/0x02e159c0/0x00109400/0x0002

```

### show dhcpv6 server binding (IPv6 Prefix)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding 14/0x00010001/0x02b3be8f/0x00109400/0x0005
detail
Session Id: 7
  Client IPv6 Prefix:        2001:db8:1111:2222::/64
  Client DUID:                LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:02

  State:                      BOUND(bound)
  Lease Expires:              2009-07-21 10:41:15 PDT
  Lease Expires in:           86136 seconds
  Preferred Lease Expires:    2012-07-24 00:18:14 UTC
  Preferred Lease Expires in: 600 seconds
  Lease Start:                2009-07-20 10:41:15 PDT
  Incoming Client Interface:   ge-1/0/0.0
  Server Ip Address:           0.0.0.0
  Server Interface:            none
  Client Id Length:            14
  Client Id:
/0x00010001/0x02e159c0/0x00109400/0x0002

```

### show dhcpv6 server binding (Session ID)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding 8
Prefix      Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8::/32 8      86235  BOUND ge-1/0/0.0
LL_TIME0x1-0x2e159c0-00:10:94:00:00:03

```

### show dhcpv6 server binding (Interfaces VLAN)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding ge-1/0/0:100-200
Prefix      Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8::/32 11      87583  BOUND ge-1/0/0.1073741827
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:db8:19::/32 12      87583  BOUND ge-1/0/0.1073741827
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01

```

### show dhcpv6 server binding (Interfaces Wildcard)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding demux0
Prefix      Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8::/32 30      79681  BOUND demux0.1073741824
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:db8:19::/32 31      79681  BOUND demux0.1073741825
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:db8:C9::/32 32      79681  BOUND demux0.1073741826
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01

```

### show dhcpv6 server binding (Interfaces Wildcard)

```

user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding ge-1/3/*
Prefix      Session Id Expires State Interface Client DUID
2001:db8::/32 22      79681  BOUND ge-1/3/0.110
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01

```

```
2001:db8:19::/32      33      79681    BOUND    ge-1/3/0.110
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
2001:db8:C9::/32      24      79681    BOUND    ge-1/3/0.110
LL_TIME0x1-0x4d5d009f-00:10:94:00:00:01
```

#### show dhcpv6 server binding summary

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 server binding summary
5 clients, (0 init, 5 bound, 0 selecting, 0 requesting, 0 renewing, 0 releasing)
```

## show dhcpv6 server statistics

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <b>show dhcpv6 server statistics</b><br><b>&lt;bulk-leasequery-connections&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Release Information      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br><b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description              | Display extended Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) local server statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Options                  | <b>bulk-leasequery-connections</b> —(Optional) Display bulk leasequery statistics.<br><br><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display information about extended DHCPv6 local server statistics on the specified logical system. If you do not specify a logical system, statistics are displayed for the default logical system.<br><br><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Display information about extended DHCPv6 local server statistics on the specified routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance, statistics are displayed for the default routing instance. |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear dhcpv6 server statistics on page 1479</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| List of Sample Output    | <a href="#">show dhcpv6 server statistics on page 1642</a><br><a href="#">show dhcpv6 server statistics bulk-leasequery-connections on page 1642</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Output Fields            | <a href="#">Table 107 on page 1641</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show dhcpv6 server statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



Table 107: show dhcpv6 server statistics Output Fields

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Packets dropped</b>   | <p>Number of packets discarded by the extended DHCPv6 local server because of errors. Only nonzero statistics appear in the Packets dropped output. When all of the Packets dropped statistics are 0 (zero), only the Total field appears.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total</b>—Total number of packets discarded by the extended DHCPv6 local server</li> <li>• <b>Strict Reconfigure</b>—Number of solicit messages discarded because the client does not support reconfiguration</li> <li>• <b>Bad hardware address</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid hardware address was specified</li> <li>• <b>Bad opcode</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid operation code was specified</li> <li>• <b>Bad options</b>—Number of packets discarded because invalid options were specified</li> <li>• <b>Invalid server address</b>—Number of packets discarded because an invalid server address was specified</li> <li>• <b>Lease Time Violation</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a lease time violation</li> <li>• <b>No available addresses</b>—Number of packets discarded because there were no addresses available for assignment</li> <li>• <b>No interface match</b>—Number of packets discarded because they did not belong to a configured interface</li> <li>• <b>No routing instance match</b>—Number of packets discarded because they did not belong to a configured routing instance</li> <li>• <b>No valid local address</b>—Number of packets discarded because there was no valid local address</li> <li>• <b>Packet too short</b>—Number of packets discarded because they were too short</li> <li>• <b>Read error</b>—Number of packets discarded because of a system read error</li> <li>• <b>Send error</b>—Number of packets that the extended DHCPv6 local server could not send</li> </ul> |
| <b>Messages received</b> | <p>Number of DHCPv6 messages received.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_CONFIRM</b>—Number of DHCPv6 CONFIRM PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_DECLINE</b>—Number of DHCPv6 DECLINE PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_INFORMATION_REQUEST</b>—Number of DHCPv6 INFORMATION-REQUEST PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_REBIND</b>—Number of DHCPv6 REBIND PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_RELAY_FORW</b>—Number of DHCPv6 RELAY-FORW PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_RELAY_REPL</b>—Number of DHCPv6 RELAY-REPL PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_RELEASE</b>—Number of DHCPv6 RELEASE PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_RENEW</b>—Number of DHCPv6 RENEW PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_REQUEST</b>—Number of DHCPv6 REQUEST PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_SOLICIT</b>—Number of DHCPv6 SOLICIT PDUs received.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY</b>—Number of DHCPv6 leasequery messages received.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Messages sent</b>     | <p>Number of DHCPv6 messages sent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_ADVERTISE</b>—Number of DHCPv6 ADVERTISE PDUs transmitted.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_REPLY</b>—Number of DHCPv6 ADVERTISE PDUs transmitted.</li> <li>• <b>DHC6_RECONFIGURE</b>—Number of DHCPv6 RECONFIGURE PDUs transmitted.</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_REPLY</b>—Number of DHCPv6 leasequery replies transmitted to the DHCPv6 relay agent</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_DATA</b>—xxxx</li> <li>• <b>DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_DONE</b>—The leasequery is complete</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show dhcpv6 server statistics

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 server statistics
```

```
Dhcpv6 Packets dropped:
```

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Total                | 1 |
| Lease Time Violation | 1 |

```
Messages received:
```

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| DHCPV6_DECLINE             | 0 |
| DHCPV6_SOLICIT             | 9 |
| DHCPV6_INFORMATION_REQUEST | 0 |
| DHCPV6_RELEASE             | 0 |
| DHCPV6_REQUEST             | 5 |
| DHCPV6_CONFIRM             | 0 |
| DHCPV6_RENEW               | 0 |
| DHCPV6_REBIND              | 0 |
| DHCPV6_RELAY_FORW          | 0 |
| DHCPV6_RELAY_REPL          | 0 |
| DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY          | 0 |

```
Messages sent:
```

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| DHCPV6_ADVERTISE        | 9 |
| DHCPV6_REPLY            | 5 |
| DHCPV6_RECONFIGURE      | 0 |
| DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_REPLY | 0 |
| DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_DATA  | 0 |
| DHCPV6_LEASEQUERY_DONE  | 0 |

### show dhcpv6 server statistics bulk-leasequery-connections

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 server statistics bulk-leasequery-connections
```

|                                              |   |
|----------------------------------------------|---|
| Total Accepted Connections:                  | 0 |
| Total Not-Accepted Connections:              | 0 |
| Connections Closed due to Errors:            | 0 |
| Connections Closed due to max-empty-replies: | 0 |
| In-flight Connections:                       | 0 |

## show diameter

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the Diameter node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>brief   detail   summary</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes Diameter node status. The <b>brief</b> output adds summary information about functions, instances, network elements, and peers. The <b>detail</b> output adds summary information about routes.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear diameter function statistics on page 1480</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">clear diameter peer on page 1481</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter function on page 1649</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter instance on page 1656</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter network-element on page 1658</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer on page 1664</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter route on page 1676</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show diameter brief on page 1646</a><br><a href="#">show diameter detail on page 1647</a><br><a href="#">show diameter summary on page 1647</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 108 on page 1643 lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Table 108: show diameter Output Fields**

| Field Name          | Field Description                                     | Level of Output |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Diameter process id | ID number of the Diameter process.                    | All levels      |
| Functions           | Number of functions associated with Diameter.         | All levels      |
| Connected functions | Number of functions with active Diameter connections. | All levels      |
| Instances           | Number of configured Diameter instances.              | All levels      |

Table 108: show diameter Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                     | Field Description                                                                                             | Level of Output     |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Network elements (NEs)</b>                  | Number of configured Diameter network elements.                                                               | All levels          |
| <b>Connected NEs</b>                           | Number of Diameter network elements with active connections.                                                  | All levels          |
| <b>Peers</b>                                   | Number of Diameter peer nodes.                                                                                | All levels          |
| <b>Activated peers</b>                         | Number of Diameter peers with active connections.                                                             | All levels          |
| <b>Open peers</b>                              | Number of peers in the open state, without active network element connections but available for a connection. | All levels          |
| <b>Transports</b>                              | Number of transports configured.                                                                              | All levels          |
| <b>Requests queued for network transmit</b>    | Number of requests waiting to be sent to the Diameter peers.                                                  | All levels          |
| <b>Answers queued for network transmit</b>     | Number of replies waiting to be sent to the Diameter peers.                                                   | All levels          |
| <b>Expected answers from network</b>           | Number of replies expected to be received from the Diameter peers.                                            | All levels          |
| <b>Requests queued for function transmit</b>   | Number of requests waiting to be sent to the functions associated with Diameter.                              | All levels          |
| <b>Answers queued for function transmit</b>    | Number of replies waiting to be sent to the functions associated with Diameter.                               | All levels          |
| <b>Expected answers from functions</b>         | Number of replies expected to be received from the functions associated with Diameter.                        | All levels          |
| <b>Memory used by network transmit queues</b>  | Amount of memory consumed by network transmit queues.                                                         | All levels          |
| <b>Memory used by function transmit queues</b> | Amount of memory consumed by function transmit queues.                                                        | All levels          |
| <b>Origin-state-id</b>                         | Value of the Origin-State-ID AVP.                                                                             | All levels          |
| <b>Function</b>                                | Name of the function for which information is displayed.                                                      | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>State</b>                                   | State of the Diameter connection with the function: <b>Connected</b> or <b>Disconnec</b> (disconnected).      | <b>brief detail</b> |

Table 108: show diameter Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output     |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Upstream Transaction Utilization</b>   | Percent of upstream traffic used for this function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Downstream Transaction Utilization</b> | Percent of downstream traffic used for this function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Net Queue Buffer Utilization</b>       | Percent of network transmission buffer used for this function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Func Queue Buffer Utilization</b>      | Percent of function transmission buffer used for this function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Routed Dests</b>                       | Number of destinations that have this function associated with their routes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Name</b>                               | Name of the Diameter instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Origin-Realm</b>                       | Value of Origin-Realm attribute-value pair (AVP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Origin Host</b>                        | Value of Origin-Host AVP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>NE-Total</b>                           | Number of configured network elements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>NE-Connected</b>                       | Number of network elements with active Diameter connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Name</b>                               | Name of the Diameter network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Instance</b>                           | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>State</b>                              | State of the network element: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connecting—None of the network element peers are in the open state and available for connection.</li> <li>Selecting—One network element peer is connected and the network element is waiting for another peer to reach the open state so that it can be connected.</li> <li>Partially-Connected—One network element peer is in the open state and connected.</li> <li>Post-selection-delay—Three or more peers are in the open state and the network element is waiting to deactivate the peers in excess of two.</li> <li>Fully-connected—Two network element peers are in the open state and connected.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Primary Peer</b>                       | Primary peer for the network element, based on the configured peer priority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Secondary Peer</b>                     | Secondary peer for the network element, based on the configured peer priority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Peer</b>                               | Name of the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>brief detail</b> |

Table 108: show diameter Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output     |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Instance</b>        | Name of the Diameter instance in which the peer is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>State</b>           | State of the peer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bad-Config—Misconfiguration.</li> <li>• Bad-Remote—Remote side does not conform to one of the decisions or is sending malformed messages.</li> <li>• Closed—Normal disconnect due to a request from the remote site or due to excessive watchdog timeouts.</li> <li>• Destructing—Peer to be deleted on the next timer tick. Until then, it performs no actions.</li> <li>• Disabled—Peer is administratively disabled.</li> <li>• Internal-error—Internal error has been detected and the peer is in the process of restarting.</li> <li>• No-Activation—Peer is not used by any Diameter network element.</li> <li>• Rejected—Connection was rejected by remote side of the connection.</li> <li>• Suspended—All other reasons to be suspended.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>NE-Count</b>        | Number of network elements associated with the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Activated Count</b> | Activation status of the peer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1—Peer is activated.</li> <li>• 0—Peer is not activated.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Primary Count</b>   | Status of the peer: primary (1) or secondary (0).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Secondary Count</b> | Status of the peer: secondary (0) or primary (1).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Route</b>           | Name of the Diameter route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>NE</b>              | Name of the Diameter network element in which the route is configured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Instance</b>        | Name of the Diameter instance in which the route is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Valid</b>           | Determination of whether the route is valid: <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>       |
| <b>Up</b>              | State of the route: <b>yes</b> for an active route, <b>no</b> for an inactive route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>       |

## Sample Output

### show diameter brief

```
user@host> show diameter brief
```

```
Diameter node:
Diameter process id      :      1446
Functions                 :        4
Connected functions      :        2
```

```

Instances                               : 1
Network elements(NEs)                  : 1
Connected NEs                           : 0
Peers                                   : 2
Activated peers                         : 1
Open peers                             : 0
Transports                             : 1
Requests queued for network transmit   : 0
Answers queued for network transmit    : 0
Expected answers from network          : 0
Requests queued for function transmit  : 0
Answers queued for function transmit   : 0
Expected answers from functions        : 0
Memory used by network transmit queues : 0
Memory used by function transmit queues : 0
Origin-state-id                        : 0

```

## Diameter function list:

| Function  | State     | Upstream<br>Transaction<br>Utilization<br>% | Downstream<br>Transaction<br>Utilization<br>% | Net Queue<br>Buffer<br>Utilization<br>% | Func Queue<br>Buffer<br>Utilization<br>% | Routed<br>Dests |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| charging- | Disconnec | 0                                           | 0                                             | 0                                       | 0                                        | 0               |
| gx-plus   | Connected | 0                                           | 0                                             | 0                                       | 0                                        | 1               |
| jsrc      | Connected | 0                                           | 0                                             | 0                                       | 0                                        | 0               |
| packet-tr | Disconnec | 0                                           | 0                                             | 0                                       | 0                                        | 0               |

## Diameter instances:

| Name   | Origin-Realm | Origin-Host | NE-Total | NE-Connected |
|--------|--------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| master | orrr         | ohhh        | 1        | 0            |

## Diameter network-elements:

| Name | Instance | State      | Primary<br>Peer | Secondary<br>Peer |
|------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| n0   | master   | Connecting | <NONE>          | <NONE>            |

## Diameter peer list:

| Peer | Instance | State         | NE-Count | Activated<br>Count | Primary<br>Count | Secondary<br>Count |
|------|----------|---------------|----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| p0   | master   | Suspended     | 1        | 1                  | 0                | 0                  |
| p100 | master   | No-Activation | 0        | 0                  | 0                | 0                  |

## show diameter detail

```
user@host> show diameter detail
```

```
...
```

## Diameter routes:

| Route      | NE   | Instance | Valid | Up |
|------------|------|----------|-------|----|
| dne-route1 | dne1 | master   | yes   | no |

## show diameter summary

```
user@host> show diameter summary
```

## Diameter node:

```

Diameter process id      : 1446
Functions                 : 4
Connected functions      : 2
Instances                : 1
Network elements(NEs)    : 1
Connected NEs            : 0
Peers                    : 2

```

|                                         |   |   |
|-----------------------------------------|---|---|
| Activated peers                         | : | 1 |
| Open peers                              | : | 0 |
| Transports                              | : | 1 |
| Requests queued for network transmit    | : | 0 |
| Answers queued for network transmit     | : | 0 |
| Expected answers from network           | : | 0 |
| Requests queued for function transmit   | : | 0 |
| Answers queued for function transmit    | : | 0 |
| Expected answers from functions         | : | 0 |
| Memory used by network transmit queues  | : | 0 |
| Memory used by function transmit queues | : | 0 |
| Origin-state-id                         | : | 0 |



## show diameter function

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter function</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;function-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Support for PTSP introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>Support for Gx-Plus introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about all functions associated with Diameter instances or only the specified function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes basic function information. The <b>brief</b> output displays the summary information in a different format. The <b>detail</b> output adds information to the <b>brief</b> output.</p> <p><b>function-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for only the specified function. Currently, Gx-Plus, JSRC, and packet-triggered-subscribers are supported functions.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear diameter function statistics on page 1480</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter function statistics on page 1653</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show diameter function on page 1651</a><br><a href="#">show diameter function brief on page 1651</a><br><a href="#">show diameter function detail (JSRC) on page 1651</a><br><a href="#">show diameter function detail (Gx-Plus) on page 1652</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 109 on page 1649</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter function</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 109: show diameter function Output Fields

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                        | Level of Output |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Function name</b>                    | Name of the function for which information is displayed. | All levels      |
| <b>State</b>                            | State of the Diameter connection with the function.      | All levels      |
| <b>Upstream transaction utilization</b> | Percent of upstream traffic used for this function.      | All levels      |

Table 109: show diameter function Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                   | Field Description                                                              | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Downstream transaction utilization</b>    | Percent of downstream traffic used for this function.                          | All levels      |
| <b>Network transmit buffer utilization</b>   | Percent of network transmission buffer used for this function.                 | All levels      |
| <b>Function transmit buffer utilization</b>  | Percent of function transmission buffer used for this function.                | All levels      |
| <b>Routed destinations</b>                   | Number of destinations that have this function associated with their routes.   | All levels      |
| <b>Requests queued for network tx</b>        | Number of requests waiting to be sent to the Diameter peers for this function. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Pending answers from network</b>          | Number of replies expected from the Diameter peers for this function.          | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Answers queued for function tx</b>        | Number of replies waiting to be sent to this function.                         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total upstream transactions pending</b>   | Total number of messages queued for this function.                             | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Upstream transactions limit</b>           | Total number of messages queued for this function.                             | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Requests queued for function tx</b>       | Number of requests waiting to be sent to this function.                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Pending answers from function</b>         | Number of replies expected to be received from this function.                  | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Answers queued for network tx</b>         | Number of replies waiting to be sent to this function.                         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total downstream transactions pending</b> | Total number of messages queued for the Diameter peers.                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Downstream transactions limit</b>         | Maximum number of messages that can be queued for the Diameter peers.          | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Buffers used by network tx queue</b>      | Number of buffers used by messages queued for the Diameter peers.              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Limit on network tx queue buffers</b>     | Maximum buffer capacity available for messages queued for the Diameter peers.  | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 109: show diameter function Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                         | Field Description                                                        | Level of Output |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Buffers used by function tx queue  | Number of buffers used by messages queued for this function.             | detail          |
| Limit on function tx queue buffers | Maximum buffer capacity available for messages queued for this function. | detail          |
| Origin-state-id                    | Value of the Origin-State-ID AVP.                                        | detail          |

## Sample Output

### show diameter function

```
user@host> show diameter function
```

```
Diameter function list:
```

| Function | State      | Upstream Transaction Utilization % | Downstream Transaction Utilization % | Net Queue Buffer Utilization % | Func Queue Buffer Utilization % | Routed Dests |
|----------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| jsrc     | Disconnect | 0                                  | 0                                    | 0                              | 0                               | 0            |

### show diameter function brief

```
user@host> show diameter function brief
```

```
Diameter function:
```

```
Function name           : gx-plus
State                   : Connected
Upstream transaction utilization : 0 %
Downstream transaction utilization : 0 %
Network transmit buffer utilization : 0 %
Function transmit buffer utilization : 0 %
Routed destinations     : 1

Function name           : jsrc
State                   : Disconnected
Upstream transaction utilization : 0 %
Downstream transaction utilization : 0 %
Network transmit buffer utilization : 0 %
Function transmit buffer utilization : 0 %
Routed destinations     : 0
```

### show diameter function detail (JSRC)

```
user@host> show diameter function detail
```

```
Diameter function:
```

```
Function name           : jsrc
State                   : Disconnected
Upstream transaction utilization : 0 %
Downstream transaction utilization : 0 %
Network transmit buffer utilization : 0 %
```

```
Function transmit buffer utilization : 0 %
Routed destinations                 : 0
Requests queued for network tx      : 0
Pending answers from network       : 0
Answers queued for function tx      : 0
Total upstream transactions pending : 0
Upstream transactions limit         : 1024
Requests queued for function tx     : 0
Pending answers from function       : 0
Answers queued for network tx       : 0
Total downstream transactions pending : 0
Downstream transactions limit       : 1024
Buffers used by network tx queue    : 0
Limit on network tx queue buffers   : 10485760
Buffers used by function tx queue   : 0
Limit on function tx queue buffers  : 10485760
```

#### show diameter function detail (Gx-Plus)

```
user@host> show diameter function gx-plus detail
```

```
Diameter function:
Function name           : gx-plus
State                   : Connected
Upstream transaction utilization : 0 %
Downstream transaction utilization : 0 %
Network transmit buffer utilization : 0 %
Function transmit buffer utilization : 0 %
Routed destinations     : 1
Requests queued for network tx : 0
Pending answers from network : 0
Answers queued for function tx : 0
Total upstream transactions pending : 0
Upstream transactions limit : 1024
Requests queued for function tx : 0
Pending answers from function : 0
Answers queued for network tx : 0
Total downstream transactions pending : 0
Downstream transactions limit : 1024
Buffers used by network tx queue : 0
Limit on network tx queue buffers : 10485760
Buffers used by function tx queue : 0
Limit on function tx queue buffers : 10485760
Origin-state-id         : 0
```

## show diameter function statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter function statistics</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;function-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Support for PTSP introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>Support for Gx-Plus introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display statistics about all functions associated with Diameter instances or only the specified function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes basic function statistics. The <b>brief</b> output displays the summary information in a different format and adds numbers accumulated since the Diameter node was started. The <b>detail</b> output adds information to the <b>brief</b> output.</p> <p><b>function-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for only the specified function. Currently, Gx-Plus, JSRC, and packet-triggered-subscribers are supported functions. When you specify a function, the <b>brief</b> output is displayed by default, even when you explicitly specify <b>summary</b>.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear diameter function statistics on page 1480</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter function on page 1649</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show diameter function statistics on page 1655</a><br><a href="#">show diameter function statistics brief on page 1655</a><br><a href="#">show diameter function statistics detail on page 1655</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 110 on page 1653</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter function statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 110: show diameter function statistics Output Fields

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                  | Level of Output |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Function</b>           | Name of the function for which information is displayed.           | All levels      |
| <b>Delivered Requests</b> | Number of requests delivered by Diameter to the application.       | All levels      |
| <b>Delivered Answers</b>  | Number of answers delivered by Diameter to the application.        | All levels      |
| <b>Delivered Messages</b> | Total number of messages delivered by Diameter to the application. | All levels      |

Table 110: show diameter function statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                       | Level of Output |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Forwarded Requests</b>           | Number of requests sent by Diameter to the network.                                                     | All levels      |
| <b>Forwarded Answers</b>            | Number of answers sent by Diameter to the network.                                                      | All levels      |
| <b>Forwarded Messages</b>           | Number of messages sent by Diameter to the network.                                                     | All levels      |
| <b>Function name</b>                | Name of the function for which information is displayed.                                                | All levels      |
| <b>Over-limit network requests</b>  | Number of requests sent to Diameter peers that exceeded the limit on the network transmit queue.        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Over-limit network answers</b>   | Number of answers sent to Diameter peers that exceeded the limit on the network transmit queue.         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Over-limit network messages</b>  | Total number of messages sent to Diameter peers that exceeded the limit on the network transmit queue.  | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Failed to deliver requests</b>   | Number of requests sent by Diameter to its application that were not successfully delivered.            | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Failed to deliver answers</b>    | Number of answers sent by Diameter to its application that were not successfully delivered.             | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Failed to deliver messages</b>   | Total number of messages sent by Diameter to its application that were not successfully delivered.      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Over-limit function requests</b> | Number of requests sent to Diameter peers that exceeded the limit on the function transmit queue.       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Over-limit function answers</b>  | Number of answers sent to Diameter peers that exceeded the limit on the function transmit queue.        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Over-limit function messages</b> | Total number of messages sent to Diameter peers that exceeded the limit on the function transmit queue. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Failed to forward requests</b>   | Number of requests that were not successfully sent by Diameter to the network.                          | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Failed to forward answers</b>    | Number of answers that were not successfully sent by Diameter to the network.                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Failed to forward messages</b>   | Total number of messages that were not successfully sent by Diameter to the network.                    | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show diameter function statistics

```
user@host> show diameter function statistics
Diameter function statistics:
      Delivered Delivered Delivered Forwarded Forwarded Forwarded
Function Requests  Answers  Messages Requests  Answers  Messages
jsrc           0          0          0          0          0          0
```

### show diameter function statistics brief

```
user@host> show diameter function statistics brief
Diameter function statistics:
Function name           : jsrc

Delivered requests      :          0          0
Delivered answers       :          0          0
Delivered messages      :          0          0
Forwarded requests      :          0          0
Forwarded answers       :          0          0
Forwarded messages      :          0          0
```

### show diameter function statistics detail

```
user@host> show diameter function statistics detail
Diameter function statistics:
Function name           : jsrc

Delivered requests      :          0          0
Delivered answers       :          0          0
Delivered messages      :          0          0
Forwarded requests      :          0          0
Forwarded answers       :          0          0
Forwarded messages      :          0          0
Over-limit network requests :          0          0
Over-limit network answers :          0          0
Over-limit network messages :          0          0
Failed to deliver requests :          0          0
Failed to deliver answers  :          0          0
Failed to deliver messages :          0          0
Over-limit function requests :          0          0
Over-limit function answers :          0          0
Over-limit function messages :          0          0
Failed to forward requests :          0          0
Failed to forward answers  :          0          0
Failed to forward messages :          0          0
```

## show diameter instance

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter instance</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;instance-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about all Diameter instances or only the specified instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes basic instance information. The <b>brief</b> output displays the summary information in a different format. The <b>detail</b> output is the same as the <b>brief</b> output.</p> <p><b>instance-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for only the specified Diameter instance.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show diameter instance on page 1657</a><br><a href="#">show diameter instance detail on page 1657</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 111 on page 1656 lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter instance</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 111: show diameter instance Output Fields

| Field Name    | Field Description                                              | Level of Output |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| name          | Name of the Diameter instance.                                 | summary         |
| Origin-realm  | Value of Origin-Realm AVP.                                     | summary         |
| Origin-host   | Value of Origin-Host AVP.                                      | summary         |
| NE-total      | Total number of network elements configured for this instance. | summary         |
| NE-connected  | Number of network elements with active Diameter connections.   | summary         |
| Instance name | Name of the Diameter instance.                                 | brief detail    |
| Origin realm  | Value of Origin-Realm AVP.                                     | brief detail    |
| Origin host   | Value of Origin-Host AVP.                                      | brief detail    |
| NEs           | Total number of network elements configured for this instance. | brief detail    |



Table 111: show diameter instance Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name    | Field Description                                            | Level of Output |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Connected NEs | Number of network elements with active Diameter connections. | brief detail    |

## Sample Output

### show diameter instance

```
user@host> show diameter instance
```

```
Diameter instances:
  Name      Origin-Realm  Origin-Host  NE-Total  NE-Connected
  master    rrrr         hhhh        1         1
```

### show diameter instance detail

```
user@host> show diameter instance detail
```

```
Diameter instance:
  Instance name : master

  Origin realm  : rrrr

  Origin host   : hhhh

  NEs           : 1
  Connected NEs : 1
```

## show diameter network-element

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter network-element</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;element-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about all Diameter network elements or only the specified network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes basic network element information. The <b>brief</b> output displays the summary information in a different format. The <b>detail</b> output adds information to the <b>brief</b> output.</p> <p><b>element-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for only the specified network element.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter function on page 1649</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter network-element map on page 1661</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer on page 1664</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter route on page 1676</a></li> </ul>                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show diameter network-element on page 1659</a></p> <p><a href="#">show diameter network-element detail on page 1660</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 112 on page 1658</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter network-element</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 112: show diameter network-element Output Fields**

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                         | Level of Output |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Name</b>     | Name of the Diameter network element.                                     | <b>summary</b>  |
| <b>Instance</b> | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured. | <b>summary</b>  |

Table 112: show diameter network-element Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>State</b>                 | State of the network element: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connecting—None of the network element peers are in the open state and available for connection.</li> <li>Selecting—One network element peer is connected and the network element is waiting for another peer to reach the open state so that it can be connected.</li> <li>Partially-Connected—One network element peer is in the open state and connected.</li> <li>Post-selection-delay—Three or more peers are in the open state and the network element is waiting to deactivate the peers in excess of two.</li> <li>Fully-connected—Two network element peers are in the open state and connected.</li> </ul> | All levels          |
| <b>Primary peer</b>          | Primary peer for the network element, based on the configured peer priority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels          |
| <b>Secondary peer</b>        | Secondary peer for the network element, based on the configured peer priority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels          |
| <b>NE name</b>               | Name of the Diameter network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Instance name</b>         | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Peers</b>                 | Number of configured peers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Activated peers</b>       | Number of peers that have been activated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Open peers</b>            | Number of peers in the open state, without active network element connections but available for a connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Routes</b>                | Number of routes configured for the network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Invalid routes</b>        | Number of routes that are invalid because they lack one or more of the following: application and partition, Diameter instance, or destination realm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Activation delay</b>      | Period in milliseconds between peer activations by the network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>First selection delay</b> | Period in milliseconds that the network element waited after connecting to the first peer to allow other peers to reach the open state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Postselection delay</b>   | Period in milliseconds that the network element waited after having two peers in the open state before deactivating all lower-priority peers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>brief detail</b> |

## Sample Output

### show diameter network-element

```
user@host> show diameter network-element
```

```
Diameter network-elements:
```

```
Primary      Secondary
```

| Name | Instance | State           | Peer | Peer |
|------|----------|-----------------|------|------|
| ne0  | master   | Fully-connected | p0   | p1   |

#### show diameter network-element detail

```
user@host> show diameter network-element detail
```

Diameter network-element:

NE name : ne0

Instance name : master

State : Fully-connected

Primary peer : p0

Secondary peer : p1

Peers : 5

Activated peers : 4

Open peers : 2

Routes : 1

Invalid routes : 0

Activation delay : 10000 ms

First selection delay : 0 ms

Post selection delay : 30000 ms

## show diameter network-element map

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter network-element map</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;element-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display network-element-to-peer mapping information for all Diameter network elements or only the specified network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default. The <b>brief</b> output and <b>detail</b> output display the summary information in a different format.</p> <p><b>element-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for only the specified network element.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter network-element on page 1658</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show diameter network-element map on page 1662</a></p> <p><a href="#">show diameter network-element map detail on page 1662</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 113 on page 1661 lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter network-element map</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Table 113: show diameter network-element map Output Fields**

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output     |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Name</b>     | Name of the Diameter network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>summary</b>      |
| <b>Instance</b> | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>summary</b>      |
| <b>Peer</b>     | Name of the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels          |
| <b>Priority</b> | Priority configured for the peer. A lower number indicates a higher priority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels          |
| <b>State</b>    | State of the peer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Activated—Peer has been activated (selected) by the network element.</li> <li>• Not-Activated—Peer has not been selected by the network element.</li> <li>• Primary—Peer that is connected to the network element and has the higher priority of the two connected peers.</li> <li>• Secondary—Peer that is connected to the network element and has the lower priority of the two connected peers.</li> </ul> | <b>summary</b>      |
| <b>NE name</b>  | Name of the Diameter network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>brief detail</b> |

Table 113: show diameter network-element map Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Instance name</b> | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Usage</b>         | State of the peer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activated—Peer has been activated (selected) by the network element.</li> <li>Not-Activated—Peer has not been selected by the network element.</li> <li>Primary—Peer that is connected to the network element and has the higher priority of the two connected peers.</li> <li>Secondary—Peer that is connected to the network element and has the lower priority of the two connected peers.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail</b> |

## Sample Output

### show diameter network-element map

```
user@host> show diameter network-element map
```

```
Diameter network-element peers:
  Name      Instance  Peer      Priority  State
  ne0       master    p288      30       Activated
  ne0       master    p0        20       Primary
  ne0       master    pA        15       Activated
  ne0       master    p1        10       Secondary
  ne0       master    pB        5       Not-Activated
```

### show diameter network-element map detail

```
user@host> show diameter network-element map detail
```

```
Diameter network-element peers:
  NE name      : ne0

  Instance name : master

  Peer         : p288

  Priority      :      30
  Usage        : Activated

  NE name      : ne0

  Instance name : master

  Peer         : p0

  Priority      :      20
  Usage        : Primary

  NE name      : ne0

  Instance name : master

  Peer         : pA
```

```
Priority      :      15
Usage        : Activated

NE name      : ne0

Instance name : master

Peer         : p1

Priority      :      10
Usage        : Secondary

NE name      : ne0

Instance name : master

Peer         : pB

Priority      :       5
Usage        : Not-Activated
```

## show diameter peer

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter peer</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;peer-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about all peers associated with Diameter instances or only the specified peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes basic peer information. The <b>brief</b> output displays the summary information in a different format. The <b>detail</b> output adds information to the <b>brief</b> output.</p> <p><b>peer-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for only the specified peer.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear diameter peer on page 1481</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer map on page 1669</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer statistics on page 1672</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show diameter peer on page 1666</a></p> <p><a href="#">show diameter peer detail on page 1667</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 114 on page 1664</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter peer</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 114: show diameter peer Output Fields**

| Field Name | Field Description                                              | Level of Output |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Peer       | Name of the peer.                                              | brief summary   |
| Instance   | Name of the Diameter instance in which the peer is configured. | brief summary   |



Table 114: show diameter peer Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output      |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>State</b>                   | State of the peer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bad-Config—Misconfiguration.</li> <li>• Bad-Remote—Remote side does not conform to one of the decisions or is sending malformed messages.</li> <li>• Closed—Normal disconnect due to a request from the remote site or due to excessive watchdog timeouts.</li> <li>• Destructing—Peer to be deleted on the next timer tick; until then, it performs no actions.</li> <li>• Disabled—Peer is administratively disabled.</li> <li>• Internal-error—Internal error has been detected and the peer is in the process of restarting.</li> <li>• No-Activation—Peer is not used by any Diameter network element.</li> <li>• Rejected—Connection was rejected by remote side of the connection.</li> <li>• Reopen—Connection has been unexpectedly closed and Diameter is attempting to reopen the connection.</li> <li>• Suspended—All other reasons to be suspended.</li> </ul> | All levels           |
| <b>NE-Count</b>                | Number of network elements associated with the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>brief summary</b> |
| <b>Activated Count</b>         | Activation status of the peer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1—Peer is activated.</li> <li>• 0—Peer is not activated.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels           |
| <b>Primary Count</b>           | Status of the peer, primary (1) or secondary (0).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels           |
| <b>Secondary Count</b>         | Secondary (0) versus Primary (1) status of the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels           |
| <b>Peer name</b>               | Name of the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>NEs</b>                     | Number of network elements associated with the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>Vrf</b>                     | Logical system:routing instance of the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>Remote address</b>          | Remote IP address of the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>Remote port</b>             | Remote port on the peer on which the connection is made.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>Remote end origin realm</b> | Name of the realm of the Diameter node that originates messages to the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>Remote end origin host</b>  | Name of the host of the Diameter node that originates messages to the peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>Local address</b>           | Local IP address on the Diameter origin node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>Local port</b>              | Local port on the Diameter origin node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>        |

Table 114: show diameter peer Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Local transport         | Number of transports configured.                                                                                                                                                                   | detail          |
| Time since last enable  | Period since peer was enabled in <i>hh:mm:ss</i> format.                                                                                                                                           | detail          |
| In state time           | Period that peer has been in present state in <i>hh:mm:ss</i> format.                                                                                                                              | detail          |
| Remaining in state time | Period that peer will remain in present state in <i>hh:mm:ss</i> format.                                                                                                                           | detail          |
| Missing wd events       | Number of missed watchdog events.                                                                                                                                                                  | detail          |
| Tx queue length         | Number of messages in the transmit queue.                                                                                                                                                          | detail          |
| Answer waiting count    | Number of answers on which the peer is waiting.                                                                                                                                                    | detail          |
| Time since last rx      | Number of milliseconds since the last message was received by the peer.                                                                                                                            | detail          |
| Time until wd timeout   | Time remaining until next watchdog event.                                                                                                                                                          | detail          |
| Operation timeout       | Watchdog timeout period.                                                                                                                                                                           | detail          |
| Suspended timeout base  | Base timeout period in suspended states (suspended, rejected, bad-remonte, bad-config). This timeout doubles after each consecutive suspension, until the maximum value of 600 seconds is reached. | detail          |
| Closed timeout          | Timeout period in normal closed state, such as when an external peer requested a disconnect.                                                                                                       | detail          |
| Connection timeout      | Timeout period for establishing a connection.                                                                                                                                                      | detail          |
| Waiting origin state id | Whether the peer is waiting for the Origin-State-Id AVP, <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .                                                                                                                 | detail          |

## Sample Output

### show diameter peer

```
user@host> show diameter peer
```

```
Diameter peer list:
```

| Peer | Instance | State         | NE-Count | Activated Count | Primary Count | Secondary Count |
|------|----------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| p0   | master   | I-Open        | 1        | 1               | 1             | 0               |
| p1   | master   | I-Open        | 1        | 1               | 0             | 1               |
| p288 | master   | Suspended     | 1        | 1               | 0             | 0               |
| pA   | master   | Suspended     | 1        | 1               | 0             | 0               |
| pB   | master   | No-Activation | 1        | 0               | 0             | 0               |

|    |        |               |   |   |   |   |
|----|--------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| pc | master | No-Activation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| pd | master | No-Activation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

### show diameter peer detail

```
user@host> show diameter peer detail
```

```
Diameter peer:
Peer name       : p0
State          : I-Open
NEs            : 1
Activated count : 1
Primary count  : 1
Secondary count : 0
Vrf            : default:master
Remote address  : 203.0.113.158
Remote port     : 62917
Remote end origin realm : rrrrA
Remote end origin host : hhhhA
Local address   : 203.0.113.155
Local port      : 57095
Local transport : <NO-TRANSPORT>
Time since last enable : 08:56.200
In state time   : 08:56.200
Remaining in state time : no limit
Missed wd events : 0
Tx queue length : 0
Answer waiting count : 0
Time since last rx : 2200 ms
Time until wd timeout : 3800 ms
Operation timeout : 6000 ms
Suspended timeout base : 30000 ms
Closed timeout   : 30000 ms
Connection timeout : 6000 ms
Waiting origin state id : no

Peer name       : p1
State          : I-Open
NEs            : 1
Activated count : 1
Primary count  : 0
Secondary count : 1
Vrf            : default:master
Remote address  : 203.0.113.158
Remote port     : 58490
Remote end origin realm : rrrrA
Remote end origin host : hhhhB
Local address   : 203.0.113.155
Local port      : 49293
Local transport : <NO-TRANSPORT>
Time since last enable : 08:56.200
In state time   : 08:36.000
Remaining in state time : no limit
Missed wd events : 0
Tx queue length : 0
Answer waiting count : 0
Time since last rx : 0 ms
Time until wd timeout : 6000 ms
Operation timeout : 6000 ms
Suspended timeout base : 30000 ms
```

```
Closed timeout      :    30000 ms
Connection timeout  :     6000 ms
Waiting origin state id : no
```

## show diameter peer map

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter peer map</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;peer-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display peer-to-network-element mapping information for all peers associated with Diameter instances or with the specified peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes basic peer information. The <b>brief</b> output displays the summary information in a different format. The <b>detail</b> output adds information to the <b>brief</b> output.</p> <p><b>peer-name</b>—(Optional) Display mapping information for only the specified peer.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear diameter peer on page 1481</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer on page 1664</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer statistics on page 1672</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show diameter peer map on page 1670</a></p> <p><a href="#">show diameter peer map detail on page 1670</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 115 on page 1669</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter peer map</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 115: show diameter peer map Output Fields**

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                             | Level of Output |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Peer</b>     | Name of the peer.                                                             | All levels      |
| <b>Instance</b> | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured.     | All levels      |
| <b>NE</b>       | Name of the Diameter network element.                                         | All levels      |
| <b>Priority</b> | Priority configured for the peer. A lower number indicates a higher priority. | All levels      |

Table 115: show diameter peer map Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>State</b>         | State of the peer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activated—Peer has been activated (selected) by the network element.</li> <li>Not-Activated—Peer has not been selected by the network element.</li> <li>Primary—Peer that is connected to the network element and has the higher priority of the two connected peers.</li> <li>Secondary—Peer that is connected to the network element and has the lower priority of the two connected peers.</li> </ul> | All levels          |
| <b>Instance name</b> | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>NE name</b>       | Name of the Diameter network element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Usage</b>         | Role of the peer for the network element, <b>Primary</b> or <b>Secondary</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>brief detail</b> |

## Sample Output

### show diameter peer map

```
user@host> show diameter peer map
```

```
Diameter peer usage by network elements:
```

| Peer | Instance | NE  | Priority | State         |
|------|----------|-----|----------|---------------|
| p0   | master   | ne0 | 20       | Primary       |
| p1   | master   | ne0 | 10       | Secondary     |
| p288 | master   | ne0 | 30       | Activated     |
| pA   | master   | ne0 | 15       | Activated     |
| pB   | master   | ne0 | 5        | Not-Activated |

### show diameter peer map detail

```
user@host> show diameter peer map detail
```

```
Diameter network-element peers:
```

```
Peer                : p0

Instance name       : master

NE name             : ne0

Priority             :      20
Usage               : Primary

Peer                : p1

Instance name       : master

NE name             : ne0

Priority             :      10
Usage               : Secondary

Peer                : p288
```

```
Instance name      : master
NE name            : ne0
Priority            :      30
Usage              : Activated
Peer               : pA
Instance name      : master
NE name            : ne0
Priority            :      15
Usage              : Activated
Peer               : pB
Instance name      : master
NE name            : ne0
Priority            :        5
Usage              : Not-Activated
```

## show diameter peer statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter peer statistics</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;peer-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display statistics about all peers associated with Diameter instances or only the specified peer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes basic function statistics. The <b>brief</b> output displays the summary information in a different format and adds numbers accumulated since the peer was connected. The <b>detail</b> output adds information to the <b>brief</b> output.</p> <p><b>peer-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for only the specified peer. When you specify a peer, the <b>brief</b> output is displayed by default, even when you explicitly specify <b>summary</b>.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear diameter peer on page 1481</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer on page 1664</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter peer map on page 1669</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show diameter peer statistics on page 1673</a><br><a href="#">show diameter peer statistics detail on page 1673</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 116 on page 1672 lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter peer statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Table 116: show diameter peer statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name | Field Description                                                         | Level of Output |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Peer       | Name of the peer.                                                         | summary brief   |
| Instance   | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured. | summary brief   |
| Rx         | Total number of messages received.                                        | summary brief   |
| Rx-Peer    | Number of messages received by the peer.                                  | summary brief   |
| Rx-node    | Number of messages received by the Diameter node.                         | summary brief   |



Table 116: show diameter peer statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                         | Level of Output      |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Forw</b>          | Total number of forwarded messages.                                       | <b>summary brief</b> |
| <b>Tx-Peer</b>       | Number of messages transmitted by the peer.                               | <b>summary brief</b> |
| <b>Tx</b>            | Total number of transmitted messages.                                     | <b>summary brief</b> |
| <b>Peer name</b>     | Name of the peer.                                                         | <b>detail</b>        |
| <b>Instance name</b> | Name of the Diameter instance in which the network element is configured. | <b>detail</b>        |

## Sample Output

### show diameter peer statistics

```
user@host> show diameter peer statistics
```

```
Diameter peer statistics:
```

| Peer | Instance | Rx  | Rx-Peer | Rx-Node | Forw | Tx-Peer | Tx |
|------|----------|-----|---------|---------|------|---------|----|
| p0   | master   | 113 | 113     | 0       | 0    | 113     |    |
| 113  |          |     |         |         |      |         |    |
| p1   | master   | 110 | 110     | 0       | 0    | 110     |    |
| 110  |          |     |         |         |      |         |    |
| p288 | master   | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0       |    |
| 0    |          |     |         |         |      |         |    |
| pA   | master   | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0       |    |
| 0    |          |     |         |         |      |         |    |
| pB   | master   | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0       |    |
| 0    |          |     |         |         |      |         |    |
| pc   | master   | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0       |    |
| 0    |          |     |         |         |      |         |    |
| pd   | master   | 0   | 0       | 0       | 0    | 0       |    |
| 0    |          |     |         |         |      |         |    |

### show diameter peer statistics detail

```
user@host> show diameter peer statistics detail
```

```
Diameter peer statistics:
```

|                      |   |         |                   |
|----------------------|---|---------|-------------------|
| Peer name            | : | p0      |                   |
| Instance name        | : | master  |                   |
|                      |   | Current | Since last enable |
| Rx errors            | : | 0       | 0                 |
| Rx messages          | : | 114     | 114               |
| Rx handled by peer   | : | 114     | 114               |
| Rx dropped msgs      | : | 0       | 0                 |
| Rx unmatched answers | : | 0       | 0                 |
| Rx answers           | : | 0       | 0                 |
| Rx requests          | : | 0       | 0                 |
| Rx total             | : | 0       | 0                 |
| Forw to connection   | : | 0       | 0                 |
| Forw to peer         | : | 0       | 0                 |

|                                |   |            |                      |            |                      |
|--------------------------------|---|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Forw to routed dest            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Total forwarding               | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Forwarding failures            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Forwarding success             | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Moved-in messages              | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Moved-out messages             | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rerouted messages              | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Dropped tx messages            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Tx by peer                     | : | 114        | 114                  |            |                      |
| Tx errors                      | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Tx total                       | : | 114        | 114                  |            |                      |
| Connection attempts            | : | 0          | 1                    |            |                      |
| Connection fails               | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Connections                    | : | 0          | 1                    |            |                      |
| Passive terminations           | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Active terminations            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Passive disconnects            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Active disconnects             | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rx block requests              | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rx block timeoutss             | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Connection management messages |   |            |                      |            |                      |
|                                |   | Rx current | Rx since last enable | Tx current | Tx since last enable |
| CER                            | : | 0          | 0                    | 1          | 1                    |
| CEA                            | : | 1          | 1                    | 0          | 0                    |
| DWR                            | : | 0          | 0                    | 113        | 113                  |
| DWA                            | : | 113        | 113                  | 0          | 0                    |
| DPR                            | : | 0          | 0                    | 0          | 0                    |
| DPA                            | : | 0          | 0                    | 0          | 0                    |
| Peer name : p1                 |   |            |                      |            |                      |
| Instance name : master         |   |            |                      |            |                      |
|                                |   | Current    | Since last enable    |            |                      |
| Rx errors                      | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rx messages                    | : | 110        | 110                  |            |                      |
| Rx handled by peer             | : | 110        | 110                  |            |                      |
| Rx dropped msgs                | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rx unmatched answers           | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rx answers                     | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rx requests                    | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rx total                       | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Forw to connection             | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Forw to peer                   | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Forw to routed dest            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Total forwarding               | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Forwarding failures            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Forwarding success             | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Moved-in messages              | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Moved-out messages             | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Rerouted messages              | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Dropped tx messages            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Tx by peer                     | : | 110        | 110                  |            |                      |
| Tx errors                      | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Tx total                       | : | 110        | 110                  |            |                      |
| Connection attempts            | : | 0          | 1                    |            |                      |
| Connection fails               | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Connections                    | : | 0          | 1                    |            |                      |
| Passive terminations           | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Active terminations            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |
| Passive disconnects            | : | 0          | 0                    |            |                      |

|                                |   |            |                         |            |                         |
|--------------------------------|---|------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Active disconnects             | : | 0          | 0                       |            |                         |
| Rx block requests              | : | 0          | 0                       |            |                         |
| Rx block timeoutss             | : | 0          | 0                       |            |                         |
| Connection management messages |   |            |                         |            |                         |
|                                |   | Rx current | Rx since<br>last enable | Tx current | Tx since<br>last enable |
| CER                            | : | 0          | 0                       | 1          | 1                       |
| CEA                            | : | 1          | 1                       | 0          | 0                       |
| DWR                            | : | 0          | 0                       | 109        | 109                     |
| DWA                            | : | 109        | 109                     | 0          | 0                       |
| DPR                            | : | 0          | 0                       | 0          | 0                       |
| DPA                            | : | 0          | 0                       | 0          | 0                       |

## show diameter route

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show diameter route</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;route-name&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about all routes associated with Diameter instances or only the specified route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes basic function information. The <b>brief</b> output displays the summary information in a different format. The <b>detail</b> output adds information to the <b>brief</b> output.</p> <p><b>route-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for only the specified route.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter on page 1643</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show diameter network-element on page 1658</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show diameter route on page 1677</a></p> <p><a href="#">show diameter route detail on page 1677</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 117 on page 1676</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show diameter route</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 117: show diameter route Output Fields**

| Field Name    | Field Description                                                   | Level of Output |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Route         | Name of the route.                                                  | summary brief   |
| NE            | Name of the network element associated with the route.              | summary brief   |
| Instance      | Name of the Diameter instance in which the route is configured.     | summary brief   |
| NE name       | Name of the network element associated with the route.              | brief detail    |
| Instance name | Name of the Diameter instance in which the route is configured.     | brief detail    |
| Valid         | Determination whether the route is valid, <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> . | All levels      |
| Up            | State of the route, <b>yes</b> (up) or <b>no</b> (down).            | All levels      |
| Function      | Name of the function associated with the route.                     | brief detail    |

Table 117: show diameter route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Partition</b>  | Partition associated with the function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Dest-realm</b> | Destination realm configured for the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Dest-host</b>  | Destination hostname configured for the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Metric</b>     | Metric associated with the destination and function to create the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief detail</b> |
| <b>Score</b>      | <p>Value that represents how a route is configured. The basic score is 0. Points are added according to the following scheme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Function is specified—Add 3.</li> <li>• Function partition is specified—Add 1.</li> <li>• Destination realm is specified—Add 1.</li> <li>• Destination host is specified—Add 1.</li> </ul> | <b>brief detail</b> |

## Sample Output

### show diameter route

```
user@host> show diameter route
```

```
Diameter routes:
Route      NE          Instance   Valid Up
rA         ne0         master     yes  yes
```

### show diameter route detail

```
user@host> show diameter route detail
```

```
Diameter route:
Route name      : rA
NE name         : ne0
Instance name   : master
Valid           : yes
Up              : yes
Function        : jsrc
Partition       : jsrc-a
Dest-realm      : outer-realm
Dest-host       : outer-host
Metric          :      50
Score           :      6
```

## show dynamic-profile session

---

**Syntax**    show dynamic-profile session  
              <client-id *client-id*>  
              <profile-name *profile-name*>  
              <service-id *service-id*>

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

**Description**    Display dynamic profile (client or service) information for all subscribers or for subscribers specified by client ID or service session ID. You can filter the output by also specifying a dynamic profile.



### NOTE:

- The output does not display the variable stanzas defined in the dynamic profile configuration.
  - The variables in the profile configuration are replaced with subscriber specific values.
  - If the conditional variable in the dynamic profile is evaluated as NULL, the subscriber value for the variable is displayed as **NONE** in the command output.
  - The variable is also displayed as **NONE** when the variable (any variable and not necessarily conditional) in the dynamic profile has no value associated with it.
  - The format in which the configuration is displayed looks similar, but not exactly the same as the format of the **show configuration dynamic-profiles** command.
- 

**Options**    **client-id** *client-id*—Display dynamic profile information for subscribers associated with the specified client.

**profile-name** *profile-name*—(Optional) Display dynamic profile information for the specified subscriber or service profile.

**service-id** *service-id*—Display dynamic profile information for subscribers associated with the specified service session.

**Required Privilege Level**    view

**List of Sample Output**    [show dynamic-profile session client-id \(Client ID\) on page 1679](#)  
                                  [show dynamic-profile session client-id profile-name \(Client ID and Dynamic Profile\) on page 1681](#)  
                                  [show dynamic-profile session service-id \(Service Session\) on page 1681](#)

**Output Fields** This command displays the dynamic client or service profile configuration for each subscriber.

## Sample Output

### show dynamic-profile session client-id (Client ID)

```
user@host>show dynamic-profile session client-id 20
ppoe {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit 1073741831 {
        ppp-options {
          chap;
          pap;
        }
        pppoe-options {
          underlying-interface ge-2/0/0.0;
          server;
        }
        family {
          inet {
            unnumbered-address lo0.0;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp1 {
        scheduler-map smap1_UID1024;
        shaping-rate 100m;
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      pp0 {
        unit 1073741831 {
          output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
        }
      }
    }
    scheduler-maps {
      smap1_UID1024 {
        forwarding-class best-effort scheduler sch1_UID1023;
      }
    }
    schedulers {
      sch1_UID1023 {
        transmit-rate percent 40;
        buffer-size percent 40;
        priority low;
      }
    }
  }
}
filter-service {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit 1073741831 {
```

```

        family {
            inet {
                filter {
                    input input-filter_UID1026 precedence 50;
                    output output-filter_UID1027 precedence 50;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
firewall {
    family {
        inet {
            filter input-filter_UID1026 {
                interface-specific;
                term t1 {
                    then {
                        policer policer1_UID1025;
                        service-accounting;
                    }
                }
                term rest {
                    then accept;
                }
            }
            filter output-filter_UID1027 {
                interface-specific;
                term rest {
                    then accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
policer policer1_UID1025 {
    if-exceeding {
        bandwidth-limit 1m;
        burst-size-limit 15k;
    }
    then discard;
}
}
cos-service {
    class-of-service {
        scheduler-maps {
            smap2_UID1029 {
                forwarding-class assured-forwarding scheduler sch2_UID1028;
            }
        }
        schedulers {
            sch2_UID1028 {
                transmit-rate percent 60;
                buffer-size percent 60;
                priority high;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
bsimmons
}

```



**show dynamic-profile session client-id profile-name (Client ID and Dynamic Profile)**

```

user@host>show dynamic-profile session client-id 20 profile-name cos-service
cos-service {
  class-of-service {
    scheduler-maps {
      smap2_UID1029 {
        forwarding-class assured-forwarding scheduler sch2_UID1028;
      }
    }
    schedulers {
      sch2_UID1028 {
        transmit-rate percent 60;
        buffer-size percent 60;
        priority high;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

**show dynamic-profile session service-id (Service Session)**

```

user@host>show dynamic-profile session service-id 21
filter-service {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit 1073741831 {
        family {
          inet {
            filter {
              input input-filter_UID1026 precedence 50;
              output output-filter_UID1027 precedence 50;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  family {
    inet {
      filter input-filter_UID1026 {
        interface-specific;
        term t1 {
          then {
            policer policer1_UID1025;
            service-accounting;
          }
        }
        term rest {
          then accept;
        }
      }
      filter output-filter_UID1027 {
        interface-specific;
        term rest {
          then accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
    policer policer1_UID1025 {  
        if-exceeding {  
            bandwidth-limit 1m;  
            burst-size-limit 15k;  
        }  
        then discard;  
    }  
}
```

## show extensible-subscriber-services accounting

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show extensible-subscriber-services accounting vsa <vsa>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the accounting statistics collected in the current log file. If the <b>vsa</b> option is not provided, the entire content of the current statistics file is displayed. If the <b>vsa</b> option and value are specified, contents of each line that matches the vendor-specific attribute are displayed. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>vsa</b> —(Optional) Vendor-specific attribute.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 118 on page 1683</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show extensible-subscriber-services accounting</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                    |

**Table 118: show extensible-subscriber-services accounting Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Timestamp              | System time when the statistics file is generated in UTC.            |
| Accounting-Status-Type | Type of status, whether it is service start, stop, or update message |
| NAS-Port-ID            | NAS port ID                                                          |
| Line-ID                | Line ID                                                              |
| Vlan-ID                | VLAN ID                                                              |
| Logical-Interface      | Physical and logical interface information                           |
| Total-Input-Bytes      | Number of bytes received on the interface                            |
| Total-Input-Packets    | Number of packets received on the interface                          |
| IPv6-Input-Bytes       | Number of IPv6 bytes received on the interface                       |
| IPv6-Input-Packets     | Number of IPv6 packets received on the interface                     |
| Total-Output-Bytes     | Number of bytes transmitted from the interface                       |
| Total-Output-Packets   | Number of packets transmitted from the interface                     |
| IPv6-Output-Bytes      | Number of IPv6 bytes transmitted from the interface                  |

Table 118: show extensible-subscriber-services accounting Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| IPv6-Output-Packets      | Number of IPv6 packets transmitted from the interface       |
| Egress-Queued-Packets    | Number of packets sent for this class                       |
| Egress-Queued-Bytes      | Number of bytes, sent for this class                        |
| Egress-TX-Packets        | Number of packets transmitted by this queue                 |
| Egress-TX-Bytes          | Number of bytes actually transmitted by this queue          |
| Egress-Tail-Drop-Packets | Number of packets dropped because of tail drop              |
| Egress-Red-Drop-Packets  | Number of packets dropped because of random early detection |
| Egress-Red-Drop-Bytes    | Number of bytes dropped because of random early detection   |

## Sample Output

```
#show extensible-subscriber-services accounting vsa
<Ipdr>
  <General-Interface-Parameters>
    <Timestamp>2013-02-19T01:23:51</Timestamp>
    <Accounting-Status-Type>start</Accounting-Status-Type>

  <Description>#ge-1/0/0.demux0.1073770301:635-7#ngcoco#remote634#circuit634</Description>

  <NAS-Port-ID>mynah#ge-1/0/0.demux0.1073770301:635-7#circuit634#remote634</NAS-Port-ID>

    <Line-ID>remote634</Line-ID>
    <Vlan-ID>635</Vlan-ID>
    <Logical-Interface>ge-1/0/0.2395</Logical-Interface>
  </General-Interface-Parameters>
  <Overall-Packets>
    <Total-Input-Bytes>0</Total-Input-Bytes>
    <Total-Input-Packets>0</Total-Input-Packets>
    <IPv6-Input-Bytes>0</IPv6-Input-Bytes>
    <IPv6-Input-Packets>0</IPv6-Input-Packets>
    <Total-Output-Bytes>0</Total-Output-Bytes>
    <Total-Output-Packets>0</Total-Output-Packets>
    <IPv6-Output-Bytes>0</IPv6-Output-Bytes>
    <IPv6-Output-Packets>0</IPv6-Output-Packets>
  </Overall-Packets>
  <Egress-Packets>
    <Egress-Queue-Index>0</Egress-Queue-Index>
    <Egress-Queued-Packets>0</Egress-Queued-Packets>
    <Egress-Queued-Bytes>0</Egress-Queued-Bytes>
    <Egress-TX-Packets>0</Egress-TX-Packets>
    <Egress-TX-Bytes>0</Egress-TX-Bytes>
    <Egress-Tail-Drop-Packets>0</Egress-Tail-Drop-Packets>
    <Egress-Red-Drop-Packets>0</Egress-Red-Drop-Packets>
    <Egress-Red-Drop-Bytes>0</Egress-Red-Drop-Bytes>
```

```
</Egress-Packets>
<Egress-Packets>
  <Egress-Queue-Index>1</Egress-Queue-Index>
  <Egress-Queued-Packets>0</Egress-Queued-Packets>
  <Egress-Queued-Bytes>0</Egress-Queued-Bytes>
  <Egress-TX-Packets>0</Egress-TX-Packets>
  <Egress-TX-Bytes>0</Egress-TX-Bytes>
  <Egress-Tail-Drop-Packets>0</Egress-Tail-Drop-Packets>
  <Egress-Red-Drop-Packets>0</Egress-Red-Drop-Packets>
  <Egress-Red-Drop-Bytes>0</Egress-Red-Drop-Bytes>
</Egress-Packets>
<Egress-Packets>
  <Egress-Queue-Index>2</Egress-Queue-Index>
  <Egress-Queued-Packets>0</Egress-Queued-Packets>
  <Egress-Queued-Bytes>0</Egress-Queued-Bytes>
  <Egress-TX-Packets>0</Egress-TX-Packets>
  <Egress-TX-Bytes>0</Egress-TX-Bytes>
  <Egress-Tail-Drop-Packets>0</Egress-Tail-Drop-Packets>
  <Egress-Red-Drop-Packets>0</Egress-Red-Drop-Packets>
  <Egress-Red-Drop-Bytes>0</Egress-Red-Drop-Bytes>
</Egress-Packets>
```

## show extensible-subscriber-services counters

<b>Syntax</b>	show extensible-subscriber-services counters
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display number of times various events were processed by Extensible Subscriber Services Manager.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear extensible-subscriber-services counters on page 1482</a></li> </ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 119 on page 1686</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show extensible-subscriber-services counters</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 119: show extensible-subscriber-services counters Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Total Sessions	Number of extensible-subscriber-service control sessions that are currently in the system
Total Services	Number of extensible-subscriber-services that are currently in the system
Active Services	Number of extensible-subscriber-services that are currently in active state
Op-script execution	Total number of operational scripts executed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful—Operational scripts that are executed without error</li> <li>Unsuccessful—Operational scripts that encountered errors</li> </ul>
Commit execution	Total number of commit scripts executed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful—Commit scripts that are executed without error</li> <li>Unsuccessful—Commit scripts that encountered errors</li> </ul>
Application execution	Number of applications executed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful—Applications that are executed without error</li> <li>Unsuccessful—Applications that encountered errors</li> </ul>
Service requests	Number of service requests received by the daemon. It has counters for total number of requests received, acknowledged (Acked), and negatively acknowledged (Nacked).

## Sample Output

```
# show extensible-subscriber-services counters
```

```
Total Sessions:      7
Total Services:      14
```

Active Services:	14
Op-script execution:	
Successful	30
Unsuccessful	0
Commit execution:	
Successful	4
Unsuccessful	0
Application execution:	
Successful	0
Unsuccessful	0
Service requests:	
Received	30
Aked	30
Nacked	0

## show extensible-subscriber-services debug-information

---

<b>Syntax</b>	show extensible-subscriber-services debug-information
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	Write service session information to a file.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 120 on page 1688</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show extensible-subscriber-services debug-information</b> command.

Table 120: show extensible-subscriber-services debug-information Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
File Name	Name of the file that contains the service session information

---

### Sample Output

```
#show extensible-subscriber-services debug-information
File Name: /var/tmp/dump_session_record
```



## show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary

<b>Syntax</b>	show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display contents of the dictionary including attributes and services.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">dictionary on page 1028</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary on page 1511</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes on page 1693</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services on page 1696</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding the Dictionary File on page 222</a></li> </ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 121 on page 1689</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 121: show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Acct-Session-Id	<p>Unique accounting identifier that makes it easy to match start and stop records in a log file. The identifier can be in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>decimal</b>—For example, 435264</li> <li>• <b>description</b>—In the generic format, <b>jnpr interface-specifier:subscriber-session-id</b>; For example, <b>jnpr fastEthernet 3/2.6:1010101010101</b></li> </ul>
ERX-Service-Activate	Service to be activated for the subscriber.
Service-Type	Type of service the user has requested or the type of service to be provided.
ADSL-Agent-Remote-Id	Identifier for the subscriber on the digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM) interface that initiated the service request.
ERX-Med-Port-Number	UDP port in the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded
NAS-Port-Id	Text string that identifies the physical interface of the NAS that is authenticating the user.
ERX-Med-Dev-Handle	Identifier that associates mirrored traffic with a specific subscriber
ERX-Service-Deactivate	Service to be deactivated for the subscriber.
NAS-IP-Address	IP address of the network access server (NAS) that is requesting authentication of the user.

Table 121: show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
NAS-Identifier	Name of the NAS that originated the authentication or accounting request.
ERX-Service-Acct-Interval	Amount of time between accounting updates for the service type
ADSL-Agent-Circuit-Id	Identifier for subscriber's access node and the digital subscriber line (DSL) on the access node.
ERX-LI-Action	<p>Traffic mirroring action.</p> <p>For dynamic CoA, VSA 26-58 changes the action on the mirrored traffic identified by VSA 26-59.</p> <p>CoA-Request messages that include any of the RADIUS-based mirroring attributes (VSAs 26-58, 26-59, 26-60, or 26-61) must always include all four VSAs.</p> <p>If the CoA action is to stop mirroring (VSA 26-58 value is 0), then the values of the other three attributes in the CoA message must match the existing attribute values, or the action fails.</p>
ERX-Med-Ip-Address	IP address of content destination device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded.

### Sample Output

```
root@ce-bras-mx240-g> show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary
```

#### RADIUS DICTIONARY

Attribute Name Class	Vendor ID 0	Attribute Code 25	Attribute Type string	Has Tag FALSE	Config Type INVALID
Acct-Session-Id	0	44	string	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Service-Activate	4874	65	string	TRUE	SERVICE_ACTIVATE
Service-Type	4874	173	integer	TRUE	INVALID
ADSL-Agent-Remote-Id	3561	2	string	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Med-Port-Number	4874	61	OctetString	FALSE	INVALID
NAS-Port-Id	0	87	text	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Med-Dev-Handle	4874	59	OctetString	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Service-Deactivate	4874	66	string	TRUE	SERVICE_DEACTIVATE
NAS-IP-Address	0	4	address	FALSE	INVALID
NAS-Identifier	0	32	string	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Service-Acct-Interval	4874	140	integer	TRUE	INVALID
ADSL-Agent-Circuit-Id	3561	1	string	FALSE	INVALID

ERX-LI-Action	4874	58	OctetString	FALSE	SERVICE_ACTIVATE
ERX-Med-Ip-Address	4874	60	OctetString	FALSE	INVALID

#### Services List

Service Name: ngcoco  
Service Attribute Name : ERX-Service-Activate

##### PROVISION ACTION

Action Type : OP-SCRIPT  
Action Version : 1  
Action Name : iceaaa\_ngcoco\_add

##### PARAMETERS

Acct-Session-Id  
NAS-Port-Id  
ERX-Service-Activate

##### DE-PROVISION ACTION

Action Type : OP-SCRIPT  
Action Version : 1  
Action Name : iceaaa\_de1

##### PARAMETERS

Acct-Session-Id  
NAS-Port-Id  
ERX-Service-Activate

Service Name: dhcprelay  
Service Attribute Name : ERX-Service-Activate

##### PROVISION ACTION

Action Type : OP-SCRIPT  
Action Version : 1  
Action Name : iceaaa\_dhcprelay\_add

##### PARAMETERS

Acct-Session-Id  
NAS-Port-Id  
ERX-Service-Activate

##### DE-PROVISION ACTION

Action Type : OP-SCRIPT  
Action Version : 1  
Action Name : iceaaa\_de1

##### PARAMETERS

Acct-Session-Id  
NAS-Port-Id  
ERX-Service-Activate

Service Name: default  
Service Attribute Name : ERX-LI-Action

##### PROVISION ACTION

Action Type : APPLICATION  
Action Version : 1  
Action Name : LI

## PARAMETERS

ERX-Med-Dev-Handle  
ERX-Med-Ip-Address  
ERX-Med-Port-Number

Service Name: dhcprelay  
Service Attribute Name : ERX-Service-Deactivate

## DE-PROVISION ACTION

Action Type : OP-SCRIPT  
Action Version : 1  
Action Name : iceaaa\_del

## PARAMETERS

Acct-Session-Id  
NAS-Port-Id  
ERX-Service-Deactivate

Service Name: ngcoco  
Service Attribute Name : ERX-Service-Deactivate

## DE-PROVISION ACTION

Action Type : OP-SCRIPT  
Action Version : 1  
Action Name : iceaaa\_del

## PARAMETERS

Acct-Session-Id  
NAS-Port-Id  
ERX-Service-Deactivate

## show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes

<b>Syntax</b>	show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display contents of the dictionary file. It shows only the parameter attributes in the dictionary.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">dictionary on page 1028</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary on page 1511</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary on page 1689</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services on page 1696</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding the Dictionary File on page 222</a></li> </ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 122 on page 1693</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 122: show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Acct-Session-Id	<p>Unique accounting identifier that makes it easy to match start and stop records in a log file. The identifier can be in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>decimal</b>—For example, 435264</li> <li>• <b>description</b>—In the generic format, <b>jnpr interface-specifier:subscriber-session-id</b>; For example, <b>jnpr fastEthernet 3/2.6:1010101010101</b></li> </ul>
ERX-Service-Activate	Service to be activated for the subscriber.
Service-Type	Type of service the user has requested or the type of service to be provided.
ADSL-Agent-Remote-Id	Identifier for the subscriber on the digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM) interface that initiated the service request.
ERX-Med-Port-Number	UDP port in the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded
NAS-Port-Id	Text string that identifies the physical interface of the NAS that is authenticating the user.
ERX-Med-Dev-Handle	Identifier that associates mirrored traffic with a specific subscriber
ERX-Service-Deactivate	Service to be deactivated for the subscriber.

Table 122: show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
NAS-IP-Address	IP address of the network access server (NAS) that is requesting authentication of the user.
NAS-Identifier	Name of the NAS that originated the authentication or accounting request.
ERX-Service-Acct-Interval	Amount of time between accounting updates for the service type
ADSL-Agent-Circuit-Id	Identifier for subscriber's access node and the digital subscriber line (DSL) on the access node.
ERX-LI-Action	<p>Traffic mirroring action.</p> <p>For dynamic CoA, VSA 26-58 changes the action on the mirrored traffic identified by VSA 26-59.</p> <p>CoA-Request messages that include any of the RADIUS-based mirroring attributes (VSAs 26-58, 26-59, 26-60, or 26-61) must always include all four VSAs.</p> <p>If the CoA action is to stop mirroring (VSA 26-58 value is 0), then the values of the other three attributes in the CoA message must match the existing attribute values, or the action fails.</p>
ERX-Med-Ip-Address	IP address of content destination device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded.

## Sample Output

```
root@ce-bras-mx240-g> show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes
```

### RADIUS DICTIONARY

Attribute Name Class	Vendor ID 0	Attribute Code 25	Attribute Type string	Has Tag FALSE	Config Type INVALID
Acct-Session-Id	0	44	string	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Service-Activate	4874	65	string	TRUE	SERVICE_ACTIVATE
Service-Type	4874	173	integer	TRUE	INVALID
ADSL-Agent-Remote-Id	3561	2	string	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Med-Port-Number	4874	61	OctetString	FALSE	INVALID
NAS-Port-Id	0	87	text	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Med-Dev-Handle	4874	59	OctetString	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-Service-Deactivate	4874	66	string	TRUE	SERVICE_DEACTIVATE
NAS-IP-Address	0	4	address	FALSE	INVALID
NAS-Identifier	0	32	string	FALSE	INVALID

ERX-Service-Acct-Interval	4874	140	integer	TRUE	INVALID
ADSL-Agent-Circuit-Id	3561	1	string	FALSE	INVALID
ERX-LI-Action	4874	58	OctetString	FALSE	SERVICE_ACTIVATE
ERX-Med-Ip-Address	4874	60	OctetString	FALSE	INVALID

## show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services

<b>Syntax</b>	show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display services configured in the dictionary file and their attributes.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">dictionary on page 1028</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">request services extensible-subscriber-services reload-dictionary on page 1511</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary on page 1689</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary attributes on page 1693</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding the Dictionary File on page 222</a></li> </ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 123 on page 1696</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 123: show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Service Name	Name of the service specified in the dictionary.
Service Attribute Name	Name of the service attribute.
PROVISION ACTION	Name, type, and version of the provisioning action
DE-PROVISION ACTION	Name, type, and version of the deprovisioning action
PARAMETERS	Parameters to be processed for the provisioning or deprovisioning action.

### Sample Output

```
root@ce-bras-mx240-g> show extensible-subscriber-services dictionary services
```

```
RADIUS DICTIONARY
```

```
Services List
```

```
Service Name: ngcoco
Service Attribute Name : ERX-Service-Activate
```

```
PROVISION ACTION
Action Type      : OP-SCRIPT
Action Version   : 1
```



```

Action Name                : iceaaa_ngcoco_add

PARAMETERS
  Acct-Session-Id
  NAS-Port-Id
  ERX-Service-Activate

DE-PROVISION ACTION
Action Type                : OP-SCRIPT
Action Version             : 1
Action Name                : iceaaa_de1

PARAMETERS
  Acct-Session-Id
  NAS-Port-Id
  ERX-Service-Activate

Service Name: dhcprelay
Service Attribute Name     : ERX-Service-Activate

PROVISION ACTION
Action Type                : OP-SCRIPT
Action Version             : 1
Action Name                : iceaaa_dhcprelay_add

PARAMETERS
  Acct-Session-Id
  NAS-Port-Id
  ERX-Service-Activate

DE-PROVISION ACTION
Action Type                : OP-SCRIPT
Action Version             : 1
Action Name                : iceaaa_de1

PARAMETERS
  Acct-Session-Id
  NAS-Port-Id
  ERX-Service-Activate
Service Name: default
Service Attribute Name     : ERX-LI-Action

PROVISION ACTION
Action Type                : APPLICATION
Action Version             : 1
Action Name                : LI

PARAMETERS
  ERX-Med-Dev-Handle
  ERX-Med-Ip-Address
  ERX-Med-Port-Number

Service Name: dhcprelay
Service Attribute Name     : ERX-Service-Deactivate

DE-PROVISION ACTION
Action Type                : OP-SCRIPT
Action Version             : 1
Action Name                : iceaaa_de1

PARAMETERS

```

Acct-Session-Id  
NAS-Port-Id  
ERX-Service-Deactivate

Service Name: ngcoco  
Service Attribute Name : ERX-Service-Deactivate

DE-PROVISION ACTION  
Action Type : OP-SCRIPT  
Action Version : 1  
Action Name : iceaaa\_del

PARAMETERS  
Acct-Session-Id  
NAS-Port-Id  
ERX-Service-Deactivate

## show extensible-subscriber-services sessions

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show extensible-subscriber-services sessions <i>accounting-session-id</i></code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display session information. It displays a list of the services applied and their current state. Specify the accounting session ID to view information about a specific session. If an accounting session ID is not specified in the command, the command displays details of all the sessions.
<b>Options</b>	<i>accounting-session-id</i> —Identifier of the session you want information about.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear extensible-subscriber-services sessions on page 1483</a></li> </ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 124 on page 1699</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show extensible-subscriber-services sessions</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 124: show extensible-subscriber-services sessions Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Session ID	Session ID. Accounting session ID must be enclosed in quotation marks.
Timestamp	Time when the session was started
Service Name	Name of the service
Commit State	Commit state: <b>Init</b> , <b>Queued</b> , or <b>Success</b> .
Service ID	Service ID

## Sample Output

```
#show extensible-subscriber-services sessions
Session ID: jnpr demux0.1073762028:46422
  Timestamp: Fri Mar  8 04:58:27 2013
  Service Name: ngcoco
  Service Name: dhcprelay

Total Sessions: 1

# show extensible-subscriber-services sessions "jnpr demux0.1073762028:46422"

Service ID: jnpr demux0.1073762028:46422:46425
  Timestamp: Fri Mar  8 04:58:27 2013
  Service Name: ngcoco
```

Commit State: Success

Service ID: jnpr demux0.1073762028:46422:46426

Timestamp: Fri Mar 8 04:58:27 2013

Service Name: dhcprelay

Commit State: Success

Total Services: 2

## show extensible-subscriber-services service

<b>Syntax</b>	show extensible-subscriber-services service
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display service information. It displays the service name specified in the dictionary, scripts used for provisioning and deprovisioning, and the number of services. A service can have more than one version. Each version is grouped using an action set. The number of action sets is equal to the number of versions for the service. Number of services in all the versions is displayed in <b>Total Services</b> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding the Dictionary File on page 222</a></li> </ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 125 on page 1701</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show extensible-subscriber-services service</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 125: show extensible-subscriber-services service Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Service Name	Name of the service
Action	Name and number of services provisioned or deprovisioned.
Total Services	Total number of services provisioned or deprovisioned.

## Sample Output

```
#show extensible-subscriber-services services
Service Name: ngcoco
  Action:
    Provision:      iceaaa_ngcoco_add_1
    Deprovision:    iceaaa_del_1
    Services:       1301

    Total Services:      1301

Service Name: dhcprelay
  Action:
    Provision:      iceaaa_dhcprelay_add_1
    Deprovision:    iceaaa_del_1
    Services:       1301

    Total Services:      1301
```

## show ipv6 router-advertisement

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show ipv6 router-advertisement &lt;conflicts&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;prefix <i>prefix/prefix length</i>&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Display information about IPv6 router advertisements, including statistics about messages sent and received on interfaces, and information received from advertisements from other routers.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display all IPv6 router advertisement information for all interfaces.</p> <p><b>conflicts</b>—(Optional) Display only the IPv6 router advertisement information that is conflicting.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface</i></b>—(Optional) Display IPv6 router advertisement information for the specified interface.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>prefix <i>prefix/prefix length</i></b>—(Optional) Display IPv6 router advertisement information for the specified prefix.</p>
<b>Additional Information</b>	The display identifies conflicting information by enclosing the value the router is advertising in brackets.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear ipv6 router-advertisement on page 1484</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show ipv6 router-advertisement on page 1703</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ipv6 router-advertisement conflicts on page 1704</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ipv6 router-advertisement prefix on page 1704</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 126 on page 1702</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show ipv6 router-advertisement</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 126: show ipv6 router-advertisement Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	Name of the interface.

Table 126: show ipv6 router-advertisement Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Advertisements sent	Number of router advertisements sent and the elapsed time since they were sent.
Solicits received	Number of solicitation messages received.
Advertisements received	Number of router advertisements received.
Advertisements from	Names of interfaces from which router advertisements have been received and the elapsed time since the last one was received.
Managed	Managed address configuration flag: 0 (stateless) or 1 (stateful).
Other configuration	Other stateful configuration flag: 0 (stateless) or 1 (stateful).
Reachable time	Time that a node identifies a neighbor as reachable after receiving a reachability confirmation, in milliseconds.
Default lifetime	Default lifetime, in seconds: from 0 seconds to 18.2 hours. A setting of 0 indicates that the router is not a default router.
Retransmit timer	Time between retransmitted Neighbor Solicitation messages, in milliseconds.
Current hop limit	Configured current hop limit.
Prefix	Name and length of the prefix.
Valid lifetime	How long the prefix remains valid for onlink determination.
Preferred lifetime	How long the prefix generated by stateless autoconfiguration remains preferred.
On link	Onlink flag: 0 (not onlink) or 1 (onlink).
Autonomous	Autonomous address configuration flag: 0 (not autonomous) or 1 (autonomous).

## Sample Output

### show ipv6 router-advertisement

```

user@host> show ipv6 router-advertisement
Interface: fe-0/1/1.0
  Advertisements sent: 0
  Solicits received: 0
  Advertisements received: 0
Interface: fxp0.0
  Advertisements sent: 0
  Solicits received: 0
  Advertisements received: 1
  Advertisement from fe80::2d0:b7ff:fe1e:7b0e, heard 00:00:13 ago
  Managed: 0

```

```
Other configuration: 0 [1]
Reachable time: 0 ms
Default lifetime: 1800 sec
Retransmit timer: 0 ms
Current hop limit: 64
```

#### show ipv6 router-advertisement conflicts

```
user@host> show ipv6 router-advertisement conflicts
Interface: fxp0.0
Advertisement from fe80::2d0:b7ff:fe1e:7b0e, heard 00:01:08 ago
Other configuration: 0 [1]
```

#### show ipv6 router-advertisement prefix

```
user@host> show ipv6 router-advertisement prefix 2001:db8:8040::/16
Interface: fe-0/1/3.0
Advertisements sent: 3, last sent 00:04:11 ago
Solicits received: 0
Advertisements received: 3
Advertisement from fe80::290:69ff:fe9a:5403, heard 00:00:05 ago
Managed: 0
Other configuration: 0
Reachable time: 0 ms
Default lifetime: 180 sec [1800 sec]
Retransmit timer: 0 ms
Current hop limit: 64
Prefix: 2001:db8:8040:1::/64
Valid lifetime: 2592000 sec
Preferred lifetime: 604800 sec
On link: 1
Autonomous: 1
```



## show network-access aaa accounting

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access aaa accounting</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
<b>Description</b>	Display the state of the RADIUS Acct-On response sent from the RADIUS server.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">RADIUS Acct-On and Acct-Off Messages on page 103</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access aaa accounting on page 1705</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 99 on page 1602</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access aaa accounting</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 127: show network-access aaa accounting Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Profile</b>	Name of the profile associated with the RADIUS server. A RADIUS server can be associated with more than one profile.
<b>Logical System</b>	Logical system associated with the access profile.
<b>Routing Instance</b>	Routing instance associated with the access profile.
<b>Acct-On-Response</b>	Status of the RADIUS Acct-On response. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACK—ACK response for the Acct-On message is received from the RADIUS server.</li> <li>ERROR—An error condition has occurred.</li> <li>NONE— No Acct-On message is sent.</li> <li>PENDING—Acct-On message is sent to RADIUS server, but no response has been received yet.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa accounting

```

user@host> show network-access aaa accounting
Profile      Logical System  Routing Instance  Acct-On-Response
ppp-profile  default        default          ACK
l2tp-profile default        l2tp_RI          PENDING

```

## show network-access aaa radius-servers

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access aaa radius-servers</b> <b>&lt;detail&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display RADIUS server status and information.
<b>Options</b>	<b>detail</b> —(Optional) Display detailed level of information.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information on page 223</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access aaa radius-servers on page 1710</a> <a href="#">show network-access aaa radius-servers on page 1711</a> <a href="#">show network-access aaa radius-servers detail on page 1711</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 128 on page 1706 lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access aaa radius-servers</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 128: show network-access aaa radius-servers Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Profile</b>	Name of the profile associated with the RADIUS server. A RADIUS server can be associated with more than one profile.	All levels
<b>Server address</b>	IPv4 or IPv6 address of the RADIUS server.	All levels
<b>Authentication port</b>	RADIUS server authentication port number.	All levels
<b>Preauthentication port</b>	RADIUS server preauthentication port number.	All levels
<b>Accounting port</b>	RADIUS server accounting port number.	All levels
<b>Accounting retry</b>	Number of times the router retransmits RADIUS accounting messages when no response is received from the server.	Detail
<b>Accounting timeout</b>	Period the local router waits to receive a response from a RADIUS accounting server before retransmitting the message.	Detail

**Table 128: show network-access aaa radius-servers Output Fields (continued)**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Status	<p>RADIUS server status, <b>UP</b> (Alive), <b>UNREACHABLE</b>, or <b>DOWN</b> (DEAD).</p> <p>If status is <b>DOWN</b>, the Status field includes the number of seconds configured by the <b>revert-interval</b> statement. The router does not send requests to servers in the <b>DOWN</b> state, but does send requests to servers with a status of either <b>UP</b> or <b>UNREACHABLE</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>After requests to a server or set of servers time out after 10 seconds, the status of the servers changes. The following guidelines apply to server status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the purpose of marking a server as <b>Down</b> (DEAD), the request includes the original request and any retries that are configured. The 10-second timeout period starts after the initial request and all retries have expired without receiving a response from the server.</li> </ul> <p>The amount of the timeout period that elapses before the server is marked <b>Down</b> is not always exactly 10 seconds, and can vary depending on how frequently subscribers are logging in. When subscribers are continually and rapidly logging in, the server is marked as <b>Down</b> at 10 seconds. However, if subscribers are logging in less frequently and at a slower pace, then the server is not marked <b>Down</b> until a subsequent subscriber attempts to log in. For example, if the subsequent subscriber logs in a minute after the request and all retries lapse, and the 10-second timeout starts, the actual time until the server is marked <b>Down</b> is 50 seconds after the timeout starts (the one minute between subscriber login minus the 10-second timeout).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All servers cannot be marked as <b>DOWN</b>; instead, the unresponsive servers are marked as <b>UNREACHABLE</b>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if only one RADIUS server is configured and that server is unresponsive, the server status is marked as <b>UNREACHABLE</b> rather than <b>DOWN</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If at least one server has a status of <b>UP</b>, the status of all unresponsive servers is set to <b>DOWN</b> for the remainder of the configured revert-interval setting.</li> <li>If no server has a status of <b>UP</b>, then the status of the unresponsive servers is set to <b>UNREACHABLE</b> for the remainder of the revert-interval setting or for 30 seconds, whichever is less.</li> <li>The status of unresponsive servers is returned to <b>UP</b> from <b>DOWN</b> or <b>UNREACHABLE</b> at the end of the revert-interval setting (or the 30-second interval).</li> <li>If no requests are sent to a server, the server's status is always <b>UP</b>.</li> </ul>	All levels

Table 128: show network-access aaa radius-servers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>RADIUS servers</b>	Details for specific RADIUS server, identified by IP address.	Detail
<b>Authentication requests</b>	Number of authentication requests received by the authentication server.	Detail
<b>Authentication rollover requests</b>	Number of requests coming into the server as a result of the previous server timing out.	Detail
<b>Authentication retransmissions</b>	Number of retransmissions.	Detail
<b>Accepts</b>	Number of authentication requests accepted by the authentication server.	Detail
<b>Rejects</b>	Number of authentication requests rejected by the authentication server.	Detail
<b>Challenges</b>	Number of authentication requests challenged by the authentication server.	Detail
<b>Authentication malformed responses</b>	Number of responses with attributes having an invalid length or unexpected attributes (such as two attributes when the response is required to have at most one).	Detail
<b>Authentication bad authenticators</b>	Number of responses in which the authenticator is incorrect for the authentication request. This can occur if the RADIUS secrets for the client and server do not match.	Detail
<b>Authentication requests pending</b>	Number of authentication requests waiting for a response.	Detail
<b>Authentication request timeouts</b>	Number of times an authentication request to the server timed out.	Detail
<b>Authentication unknown responses</b>	Number of unknown responses. The RADIUS response type in the header is invalid or unsupported.	Detail
<b>Authentication packets dropped</b>	Number of packets dropped because they are too short or because the router receives a response for which there is no corresponding request.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication requests</b>	Number of preauthentication requests received by the preauthentication server.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication rollover requests</b>	Number of preauthentication requests coming into the server as a result of the previous server timing out.	Detail

**Table 128: show network-access aaa radius-servers Output Fields (continued)**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Preauthentication retransmissions</b>	Number of retransmissions of preauthentication requests.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication Accepts</b>	Number of preauthentication requests accepted by the preauthentication server.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication Rejects</b>	Number of preauthentication requests rejected by the preauthentication server.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication Challenges</b>	Number of preauthentication requests challenged by the preauthentication server.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication malformed responses</b>	Number of responses to preauthentication requests with attributes having an invalid length or unexpected attributes (such as two attributes when the response is required to have at most one).	Detail
<b>Preauthentication bad authenticators</b>	Number of responses in which the authenticator is incorrect for the preauthentication request. This can occur if the RADIUS secrets for the client and server do not match.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication requests pending</b>	Number of preauthentication requests waiting for a response.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication request timeouts</b>	Number of times a preauthentication request to the server timed out.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication unknown responses</b>	Number of unknown responses during the preauthentication phase. The RADIUS response type in the header is invalid or unsupported.	Detail
<b>Preauthentication packets dropped</b>	Number of preauthentication packets dropped because they are too short or because the router receives a response for which there is no corresponding request.	Detail
<b>Accounting start requests</b>	Number of accounting start requests received.	Detail
<b>Accounting interim requests</b>	Number of accounting interim requests received.	Detail
<b>Accounting stop requests</b>	Number of accounting stop requests received.	Detail
<b>Accounting rollover requests</b>	Number of requests coming into the server as a result of the previous server timing out.	Detail

Table 128: show network-access aaa radius-servers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Accounting retransmissions	Number of retransmissions.	Detail
Accounting start responses	Number of accounting start responses sent by the server.	Detail
Accounting interim responses	Number of accounting interim responses sent by the server.	Detail
Accounting stop responses	Number of accounting stop responses sent by the server.	Detail
Accounting malformed responses	Number of responses with attributes having an invalid length or unexpected attributes (such as two attributes when the response is required to have at most one).	Detail
Accounting bad authenticators	Number of responses in which the authenticator is incorrect for the accounting request. This can occur if the RADIUS secrets for the client and server do not match.	Detail
Accounting requests pending	Number of accounting requests waiting for a response.	Detail
Accounting request timeouts	Number of accounting requests to the accounting server that timed out.	Detail
Accounting unknown responses	Number of unknown responses. The RADIUS response type in the header is invalid or unsupported.	Detail
Accounting packets dropped	Number of packets dropped because they are too short or because the router receives a response for which there is no corresponding request.	Detail

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa radius-servers

```

user@host> show network-access aaa radius-servers
Profile: xyz-profile1
  Server address: 192.168.30.188
  Authentication port: 1645
  Preauthentication port: 1810
  Accounting port: 1646
  Status: UP
Profile: xyz-profile2
  Server address: 192.168.30.190
  Authentication port: 1812
  Preauthentication port: 1810

```

```

    Accounting port: 1813
    Status: DOWN ( 60 seconds )
Profile: xyz-profile11
    Server address: 2001:DB8:0:f101::2
    Authentication port: 1645
    Preauthentication port: 1810
    Accounting port: 1646
    Status: UP

```

#### show network-access aaa radius-servers

```

user@host> show network-access aaa radius-servers
Profile: xyz-profile3
    Server address: 192.168.30.188
    Authentication port: 1645
    Preauthentication port: 1810
    Accounting port: 1646
    Status: UNREACHABLE
Profile: xyz-profile3
    Server address: 192.168.30.190
    Authentication port: 1812
    Accounting port: 1813
    Preauthentication port: 1810
    Status: UNREACHABLE

```

#### show network-access aaa radius-servers detail

```

user@host> show network-access aaa radius-servers detail
Profile: xyz_profile5
    Server address: 192.168.30.188
    Authentication port: 1812
    Preauthentication port: 1810
    Accounting port: 1813
    Status: UP
    Server address: 192.168.30.190
    Authentication port: 1812
    Preauthentication port: 1810
    Accounting port: 1813
    Accounting retry: 5
    Accounting port: 60
    Status: UP
    Server address: 192.168.30.192
    Authentication port: 1812
    Preauthentication port: 1810
    Accounting port: 1813
    Status: UP

RADIUS Servers
192.168.30.188
    Authentication requests: 7658
    Authentication rollover requests: 0
    Authentication retransmissions: 3600
    Accepts: 6458
    Rejects: 0
    Challenges: 0
    Authentication malformed responses: 0
    Authentication bad authenticators: 0
    Authentication requests pending: 0
    Authentication request timeouts: 4800
    Authentication unknown responses: 0
    Authentication packets dropped: 0

```

Preauthentication requests: 7658  
Preauthentication rollover requests: 0  
Preauthentication retransmissions: 3600  
Preauthentication Accepts: 6458  
Preauthentication Rejects: 0  
Preauthentication Challenges: 0  
Preauthentication malformed responses: 0  
Preauthentication bad authenticators: 0  
Preauthentication requests pending: 0  
Preauthentication request timeouts: 4800  
Preauthentication unknown responses: 0  
Preauthentication packets dropped: 0  
Accounting start requests: 1  
Accounting interim requests: 1  
Accounting stop requests: 0  
Accounting rollover requests: 0  
Accounting retransmissions: 0  
Accounting start responses: 1  
Accounting interim responses: 1  
Accounting stop responses: 0  
Accounting malformed responses: 0  
Accounting bad authenticators: 0  
Accounting requests pending: 0  
Accounting request timeouts: 0  
Accounting unknown responses: 0  
Accounting packets dropped: 0



## show network-access aaa statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show network-access aaa statistics &lt;accounting (detail)&gt; &lt;address-assignment (client   pool <i>pool-name</i>)&gt; &lt;dynamic-requests&gt; &lt;radius&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Option <b>address-assignment</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Option <b>radius</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Option <b>detail</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Display AAA accounting, address-assignment, dynamic request statistics, and RADIUS settings and statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>accounting (detail)</b>—(Optional) Display AAA accounting statistics. The <b>detail</b> keyword displays additional accounting information</p> <p><b>address-assignment (client   pool <i>pool-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display AAA address-assignment client and pool statistics.</p> <p><b>dynamic-requests</b>—(Optional) Display AAA dynamic requests.</p> <p><b>radius</b>—(Optional) Display RADIUS settings and statistics.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information on page 223</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics accounting on page 1719</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics accounting detail on page 1720</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics address-assignment client on page 1720</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics address-assignment pool on page 1720</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics dynamic-requests on page 1721</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics radius on page 1721</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p><a href="#">Table 129 on page 1714</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access aaa statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 129: show network-access aaa statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Requests received</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of accounting requests generated by the AAA framework.</li> <li>Number of dynamic requests received from the external server.</li> </ul> <p>Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.</p>	All levels
<b>Accounting request failures</b>	<p>Number of accounting requests that failed to be sent or queued from a client to a RADIUS accounting server.</p> <p>Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.</p>	detail
<b>Accounting request success</b>	<p>Number of accounting requests successfully sent or queued from a client to a RADIUS accounting server.</p> <p>Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.</p>	detail
<b>Account on requests</b>	<p>Number of accounting on requests sent from a client to a RADIUS accounting server.</p>	detail
<b>Accounting start requests</b>	<p>Number of accounting start requests sent from a client to a RADIUS accounting server.</p>	detail
<b>Accounting interim requests</b>	<p>Number of accounting interim requests sent from a client to a RADIUS accounting server.</p>	detail
<b>Accounting stop requests</b>	<p>Number of accounting stop requests sent from a client to a RADIUS accounting server.</p> <p>Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.</p>	detail
<b>Accounting request timeouts</b>	<p>Number of accounting requests to the accounting server that timed out. This field was named <b>Timed out requests</b> in releases before Junos OS Release 16.1.</p> <p>Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.</p>	All levels
<b>Accounting Response failures</b>	<p>Number of accounting requests not acknowledged (NAK) by the accounting server.</p> <p>Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.</p>	All levels

Table 129: show network-access aaa statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Accounting response success</b>	Number of accounting requests acknowledged by the accounting server.  Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.	All levels
<b>Account on responses</b>	Number of accounting on requests acknowledged by the RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting start responses</b>	Number of accounting start requests acknowledged by the RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting interim responses</b>	Number of accounting interim requests acknowledged by the RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting stop responses</b>	Number of accounting stop requests acknowledged by the RADIUS accounting server.  Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting rollover requests</b>	Number of accounting requests coming to a RADIUS accounting server after a previous server timing out.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting unknown requests</b>	Number of unknown accounting requests sent from a client to a RADIUS accounting server (for example, when the header has invalid or unsupported information).	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting radius pending requests</b>	Number of accounting requests sent from a client to a RADIUS accounting server that are waiting for a response from the server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting malformed responses</b>	Number of accounting responses from a RADIUS accounting server that have invalid or unexpected attributes.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting retransmissions</b>	Number of accounting requests made by a client to the RADIUS sever that were retransmitted.  Does not include requests sent from backup accounting.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting bad authenticators</b>	Number of accounting responses from a RADIUS accounting server that have an incorrect authenticator (for example, the client and server RADIUS secret do not match).	<b>detail</b>

Table 129: show network-access aaa statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Accounting packets dropped</b>	Number of accounting responses from a RADIUS accounting server that are dropped by a client.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup record creation requests</b>	Number of accounting stop requests from a client to a RADIUS accounting server that were forwarded to be backed up.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup replay request success</b>	Number of backup accounting stop requests successfully created by clients after each timeout for replay to a RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup request failures</b>	Number of backup accounting requests that failed to be sent or queued from a client to a RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup request success</b>	Number of backup accounting requests successfully sent or queued from a client to a RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup timeouts</b>	Number of backup accounting requests that timed out after being sent to a RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup in-flight requests</b>	<p>Number of backup accounting requests that were successfully sent or queued to a RADIUS accounting server for which no response or error has been received yet.</p> <p>Backup requests are replayed only in the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the request being replayed receives a positive response, the next request can be replayed.</li> <li>When the request being replayed receives a timeout response, it can be replayed again.</li> </ul> <p>Consequently this intermediate timer displays 1 or 0. The value eventually drops to 0 as requests are responded to positively or fail due to error.</p>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup responses success</b>	Number of backup records that were successfully acknowledged with a positive response from a RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>

Table 129: show network-access aaa statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Accounting backup radius requests</b>	<p>Number of backup requests sent to UDP level.</p> <p>This is a RADIUS-level counter and increments rapidly based on the configured retries and timeouts and the RADIUS-level retransmissions. An observation that the value is increasing is more significant than the exact value of the counter.</p>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup radius responses</b>	<p>Number of responses received at the UDP level for backup requests.</p> <p>This is a RADIUS-level counter and increments rapidly based on the configured retries and timeouts and the RADIUS-level retransmissions. Observation that the value is increasing is more significant than the exact value of the counter.</p>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup radius timeouts</b>	<p>Number of backup requests that timed out after being sent to UDP.</p> <p>This is a RADIUS-level counter and increments rapidly based on the configured retries and timeouts and the RADIUS-level retransmissions. Observation that the value is increasing is more significant than the exact value of the counter.</p>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup radius pending requests</b>	<p>Number of backup requests sent to a RADIUS accounting server that are waiting for a response from the server.</p> <p>This is an intermediate state counter that eventually drops to zero as requests are responded to or failed due to error.</p>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup radius retransmissions</b>	<p>Sum of backup request retransmissions for each RADIUS accounting server.</p> <p>This is a RADIUS-level counter and increments rapidly based on the configured retries and timeouts and the RADIUS-level retransmissions. Observation that the value is increasing is more significant than the exact value of the counter.</p>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup malformed responses</b>	<p>Sum of malformed responses received for backup requests sent to each RADIUS accounting server at the UDP level.</p>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup bad authenticators</b>	<p>Sum of responses received for backup accounting requests for each RADIUS accounting server where authenticators were mismatched.</p>	<b>detail</b>

Table 129: show network-access aaa statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Accounting backup responses dropped</b>	Sum of responses for backup accounting requests for each RADIUS accounting server that were dropped due to various sanity checks.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup rollover requests</b>	Sum of backup accounting requests rolled over for each RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Accounting backup unknown responses</b>	Sum of unknown responses for backup accounting requests for each RADIUS accounting server.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Client</b>	Client type; for example, DHCP, Mobile IP, PPP.	none specified
<b>Out of Memory</b>	Number of times an address was not given to the client due to memory issues.	none specified
<b>No Matches</b>	Number of times there were no network matches for the pool.	none specified
<b>Pool Name</b>	Name of the address-assignment pool for this client.	none specified
<b>Out of Addresses</b>	Number of times there were no available addresses in the pool.	none specified
<b>Address total</b>	Number of addresses in the pool.	none specified
<b>Addresses in use</b>	Number of addresses in use.	none specified
<b>Address Usage (percent)</b>	Percentage of total addresses in use.	none specified
<b>Pool Usage</b>	Percentage of allocated addresses in the specified address pool.	none specified
<b>processed successfully</b>	Number of dynamic requests processed successfully by the AAA framework.	All levels
<b>errors during processing</b>	Number of dynamic requests that resulted in processing errors by the AAA framework.	All levels
<b>Link Name</b>	Name of the secondary address-assignment pool to which the primary pool is linked.	

Table 129: show network-access aaa statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>silently dropped</b>	Number of dynamic requests dropped by the AAA framework due to multiple back-to-back or duplicate requests.	All levels
<b>RADIUS Server</b>	IPv4 or IPv6 address of the RADIUS server to which the router is sending requests.	All levels
<b>Profile</b>	Name of the RADIUS profile associated with the RADIUS server. A RADIUS server can be associated with more than one RADIUS profile.	All levels
<b>Configured</b>	Configured maximum number of outstanding requests from the router to the RADIUS server for a specific profile. An outstanding request is a request to which the RADIUS server has not yet responded. The range of values is 0 through 2000 outstanding requests. The default value is 1000.	All levels
<b>Current</b>	Current number of outstanding requests from the router to the RADIUS server for a specific profile. An outstanding request is a request to which the RADIUS server has not yet responded.	All levels
<b>Peak</b>	Highest number of outstanding requests from the router to the RADIUS server for a specific profile at any point in time since the router was started or since the counter was last cleared.  <b>NOTE:</b> If the value of this field is equal to the value of the <b>Configured</b> field, you may want to increase the value of the <b>Configured</b> field.	All levels
<b>Exceeded</b>	Number of times that the router attempted to send requests to the RADIUS server in excess of the configured maximum value for a specific profile.  <b>NOTE:</b> If the value of this field is nonzero, you may want to increase the value of the <b>Configured</b> field.	All levels

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa statistics accounting

```

user@host> show network-access aaa statistics accounting
Accounting module statistics
Accounting module statistics
Requests received: 5000
Accounting request timeouts: 2000
Accounting response failures: 0
Accounting response success: 3000

```

### show network-access aaa statistics accounting detail

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics accounting detail
Accounting module statistics
Accounting module statistics
  Requests received: 5000
  Accounting request failures: 0
  Accounting request success: 5000
    Account on requests: 0
    Accounting start requests: 3000
    Accounting interim requests: 0
    Accounting stop requests: 2000
  Accounting request timeouts: 2000
  Accounting response failures: 0
  Accounting response success: 3000
    Account on responses: 0
    Accounting start responses: 3000
    Accounting interim responses: 0
    Accounting stop responses: 0
  Accounting rollover requests: 0
  Accounting unknown responses: 0
  Accounting radius pending requests: 0
  Accounting malformed responses: 0
  Accounting retransmissions: 6000
  Accounting bad authenticators: 0
  Accounting packets dropped: 0

  Accounting backup record creation requests: 3000
  Accounting backup request replay success: 9808
  Accounting backup request failures: 0
  Accounting backup request success: 3006
  Accounting backup timeouts: 6
  Accounting backup in-flight requests: 0
  Accounting backup responses success: 3000
  Accounting backup radius requests: 3006
  Accounting backup radius responses: 3000
  Accounting backup radius timeouts: 99
  Accounting backup radius pending requests: 0
  Accounting backup radius retransmissions: 99
  Accounting backup malformed responses: 0
  Accounting backup bad authenticators: 0
  Accounting backup responses dropped: 0
  Accounting backup rollover requests: 0
  Accounting backup unknown responses: 0
```

### show network-access aaa statistics address-assignment client

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics address-assignment client
Address-assignment statistics
Client: jdhcpd
Out of Memory: 0
No Matches: 2
```

### show network-access aaa statistics address-assignment pool

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics address-assignment pool isp_1
Address-assignment statistics
Pool Name: isp_1
Pool Name: (all pools in chain)
Out of Memory: 0
Out of Addresses: 9
```



```
Address total: 47
Addresses in use: 47
Address Usage (percent): 100
```

#### show network-access aaa statistics dynamic-requests

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics dynamic-requests
requests received: 0
processed successfully: 0
errors during processing: 0
silently dropped: 0
```

#### show network-access aaa statistics radius

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics radius
Outstanding Requests
RADIUS Server      Profile      Configured   Current   Peak   Exceeded
198.51.100.239     prof1        1000         0         1000   14
                   prof2        500          17        432    0
198.51.100.211     myprof       200          0         200    27
203.0.113.254      pppoe-auth   111          0         1       0
2001:db8:0:f101::2 xyz-profile11 1000         10        135    0
```

## show network-access aaa statistics authentication

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access aaa statistics authentication</b> <b>&lt;detail&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1. Option <b>detail</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display AAA authentication statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<b>detail</b> —(Optional) Displays detailed information about authentication.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information on page 223</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics authentication on page 1724</a> <a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics authentication detail on page 1724</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 130 on page 1722 lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access aaa statistics authentication</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 130: show network-access aaa statistics authentication Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Requests received	Number of authentication requests received from clients.	All levels
Accepts	Number of authentication requests accepted by the authentication server.	All levels
Rejects	Number of authentication requests rejected by the authentication server.	All levels
Challenges	Number of authentication requests challenged by the authentication server.	All levels
Timed out requests	Number of authentication requests that timed out.	All levels
RADIUS authentication failures	Number of RADIUS authentication requests that have failed.	Detail
Queue request deleted	Number of queue requests that have been deleted.	Detail
Malformed reply	Number of malformed replies received from the RADIUS authentication server.	Detail

**Table 130: show network-access aaa statistics authentication Output Fields (*continued*)**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>No server configured</b>	Number of authentication requests that failed because no authentication server is configured.	Detail
<b>Access Profile configuration not found</b>	Number of authentication requests that failed because no access profile is configured.	Detail
<b>Unable to create client record</b>	Number of times that the router is unable to create the client record for the authentication request.	Detail
<b>Unable to create client request</b>	Number of times that the router is unable to create the client request for the authentication request.	Detail
<b>Unable to build authentication request</b>	Number of times that the router is unable to build the authentication request.	Detail
<b>No server found</b>	Number of requests to the authentication server that have timed out; the server is then considered to be down.	Detail
<b>Unable to create handle</b>	Number of authentication requests that have failed because of an internal allocation failure.	Detail
<b>Unable to queue request</b>	Number of times the router was unable to queue the request to the authentication server.	Detail
<b>Invalid credentials</b>	Number of times the router did not have proper authorization to access the authentication server.	Detail
<b>Malformed request</b>	Number of times the router request to the authentication server is malformed.	Detail
<b>License unavailable</b>	Number of times the router did not have a license to access the authentication server.	Detail
<b>Redirect requested</b>	Number of authentication requests that have been redirected based on routing instance.	Detail
<b>Internal failure</b>	Number of internal failures.	Detail
<b>Local authentication failures</b>	Number of times local authentication failed.	Detail
<b>LDAP lookup failures</b>	Number of times the LDAP lookup operation failed.	Detail

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa statistics authentication

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics authentication
Authentication module statistics
  Requests received: 2118
    Accepts: 261
    Rejects: 975
  Challenges: 0
  Timed out requests: 882
```

### show network-access aaa statistics authentication detail

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics authentication detail
Authentication module statistics
  Requests received: 2118
    Accepts: 261
    Rejects: 975
      RADIUS authentication failures: 975
        Queue request deleted: 0
        Malformed reply: 0
        No server configured: 0
        Access Profile configuration not found: 0
        Unable to create client record: 0
        Unable to create client request: 0
        Unable to build authentication request: 0
        No server found: 975
        Unable to create handle: 0
        Unable to queue request: 0
        Invalid credentials: 0
        Malformed request: 0
        License unavailable: 0
        Redirect requested: 0
        Internal failure: 0
      Local authentication failures: 0
      LDAP lookup failures: 0
  Challenges: 0
  Timed out requests: 882
```

---

## show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops

---

<b>Syntax</b>	show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display the number of pending accounting stop requests.
<b>Options</b>	This command has no options.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">request network-access aaa replay pending-accounting-stops on page 1312</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show accounting pending-accounting-stops on page 1523</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops on page 1725</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 131 on page 1725</a> lists the output field for the <b>show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops</b> command.

**Table 131: show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Pending accounting stops	Total number of accounting stop messages queued.

---

### Sample Output

#### show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops

```
user@host> show network-access aaa statistics pending-accounting-stops
Pending accounting stops: 10,000
```

## show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.
<b>Description</b>	Display AAA preauthentication statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<b>detail</b> —(Optional) Displays detailed information about authentication.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">RADIUS Logical Line Identifier (LLID) Overview on page 147</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Logical Line Identification (LLID) Preauthentication on page 150</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication on page 1726</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 132 on page 1726</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 132: show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Requests received</b>	Number of preauthentication requests received from clients.	All levels
<b>Multistack requests</b>	Number of preauthentication requests for dual-stack subscribers.	All levels
<b>Accepts</b>	Number of preauthentication requests accepted by the preauthentication server.	All levels
<b>Rejects</b>	Number of preauthentication requests rejected by the preauthentication server.	All levels
<b>Challenges</b>	Number of preauthentication requests challenged by the preauthentication server.	All levels
<b>Timed out requests</b>	Number of preauthentication requests that timed out.	All levels

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication

```

user@host> show network-access aaa statistics preauthentication
Preauthentication module statistics
Requests received: 2118

```

Multistack requests: 0  
Accepts: 261  
Rejects: 975  
Challenges: 0  
Timed out requests: 882

## show network-access aaa subscribers

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access aaa subscribers</b> <b>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</b> <b>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</b> <b>&lt;statistics&gt;</b> <b>&lt;username&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display subscriber-specific AAA statistics.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) List subscribers in the specific logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) List subscribers for the specific routing instance. If you do not specify a routing instance name, the default routing instance is assumed.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display statistics for the subscriber events.</p> <p><b>username</b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified subscriber.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information on page 223</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers logical-system on page 1729</a> <a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers logical-system routing-instance on page 1729</a> <a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers statistics username on page 1730</a> <a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers username on page 1730</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 133 on page 1728</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access aaa subscribers</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 133: show network-access aaa subscribers Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Challenge requests	Number of authentication requests challenged by the authentication server for this subscriber.
Challenge responses	Number of challenge responses sent by the subscriber to the authentication server.
START sent successfully	Number of accounting start requests generated by the AAA framework for this subscriber.
START send failures	Number of accounting start requests that failed to make it to the accounting server for this subscriber.
START ack received	Number of accounting start requests acknowledged by the accounting server for this subscriber.



Table 133: show network-access aaa subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>INTERIM sent successfully</b>	Number of accounting interim requests generated by the AAA framework for this subscriber.
<b>INTERIM send failures</b>	Number of accounting interim requests that failed to make it to the accounting server for this subscriber.
<b>INTERIM ack received</b>	Number of accounting interim requests acknowledged by the accounting server for this subscriber.
<b>Requests received</b>	Number of reauthentication requests received by the authentication server.
<b>Successful responses</b>	Number of successful reauthentication requests granted by the authentication server.
<b>Aborts handled</b>	Number of reauthentication requests aborted by the authentication server.
<b>Service name</b>	Name of the subscriber service.
<b>Creation requests</b>	Number of requests to create the service.
<b>Deletion requests</b>	Number of requests to delete the service.
<b>Request timeouts</b>	Number of times the service request was timed out.
<b>Client type</b>	Type of client; for example, DHCP, Mobile IP, PPP.
<b>Session-ID</b>	ID of the subscriber session.
<b>Session uptime</b>	How long the session has been up, in <i>HH:MM:SS</i> .
<b>Accounting</b>	Status of accounting, and type of accounting if accounting is on.

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa subscribers logical-system

```

user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers logical-system
Username           Client type      Logical system/Routing instance
user61@example.net  ppp             default
00010e020304.1231  dhcp            isp-bos-metro-12:isp-cmborg-12
user54@example.com  dhcp            default:isp-gtown-r3-00
0020df980102.2334  dhcp            isp-bos-metro-16:isp-cmborg-12

```

### show network-access aaa subscribers logical-system routing-instance

```

user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers logical-system isp-bos-metro-16
routing-instance isp-cmborg-12-32
Username           Client type      Logical system/Routing instance
00010e020304.1231  dhcp            isp-bos-metro-12:isp-cmborg-12
user54@example.com  dhcp            default:isp-gtown-r3-00
0020df980102.2334  dhcp            isp-bos-metro-16:isp-cmborg-12

```

**show network-access aaa subscribers statistics username**

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers statistics username 00010e020304.1231
Authentication statistics
  Challenge requests: 0
  Challenge responses: 0
Accounting statistics
  START sent successfully: 1
  START send failures: 0
  START ack received: 1
  INTERIM sent successfully: 0
  INTERIM send failures: 0
  INTERIM ack received: 0
Re-authentication statistics
  Requests received: 0
  Successful responses: 0
  Aborts handled: 0
Service statistics
  Service name: filter-serv
  Creation requests: 1
  Deletion requests: 0
  Request timeouts: 0
  Service name: filter-serv2
  Creation requests: 144
  Deletion requests: 0
  Request timeouts: 144
```

**show network-access aaa subscribers username**

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers username user80@example.net
Logical system/Routing instance  Client type  Session-ID  Session uptime
Accounting
isp-bos-metro-16:isp-cmbrg-12    dhcp      7           01:12:56
on/volume
Service name      Service type  Quota      Accounting
I-Cast            volume       1200 Mbps  on/volume+time
Voip              time        6000 secs  on/volume
GamingBurst      time        6000 secs  on/volume
```

## show network-access aaa subscribers session-id

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access aaa subscribers session-id</b> <i>session-id</i> <brief   detail>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about the specified subscriber session.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>session-id</b>—ID of the subscriber session.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of information.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Subscriber AAA Information on page 223</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Activating and Deactivating Subscriber Services Locally with the CLI on page 592</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Deactivating a Single Instance of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 601</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Deactivating All Instances of a Subscriber Service with Multiple Instances on page 603</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Subscriber Services with Multiple Instances on page 607</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers session-id brief on page 1735</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 2 (Flat File Accounting) on page 1735</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers session-id detail on page 1736</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers session-id detail (Service with Multiple Instances) on page 1736</a></p> <p><a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers session-id detail (Single Session Dual Stack with active V4 and V6 subscribers) on page 1737</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 134 on page 1731 lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access aaa subscribers session-id</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 134: show network-access aaa subscribers session-id Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Type and Client type	Type of client.	All levels

Table 134: show network-access aaa subscribers session-id Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Accounting</b>	Status of the accounting configuration for the service, <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> , and the type of accounting, <b>time</b> , <b>volume+time</b> , or <b>flat-file</b> .  The <b>time</b> and <b>volume+time</b> types are configured in RADIUS Service-Statistics VSA [26-69].	brief none
<b>Service type</b>	Type of accounting: <b>volume</b> , <b>time</b> , <b>volume+time</b> , or <b>na</b> .	brief
<b>Quota</b>	Quota for service: volume (in Mbps) or time (seconds).	brief
<b>Username</b>	Name of the user logged in to the session.	detail
<b>Stripped username</b>	Username after the domain has been removed.	detail
<b>Logical system/Routing instance and AAA Logical system/Routing instance</b>	Name of the routing instance, logical system name, or both used for the session.	All levels
<b>Target Logical system/Routing instance</b>	Logical system/routing instance to which the session is mapped.	detail
<b>Access-profile</b>	Access profile used for AAA services for the session.	detail
<b>Session ID</b>	ID of the subscriber session.  The session ID value displayed under <b>Service name</b> is the service session ID.	detail
<b>Accounting Session ID</b>	ID of the accounting session (RADIUS attribute 44). The ID appears in decimal or description format, as specified by the <b>accounting-session-id-format</b> statement.	detail
<b>Multi Accounting Session ID</b>	Bundle ID for MLPPP sessions. Acct-Multi-Session-Id (RADIUS attribute 50) uses the value of the session database bundle session ID to enable RADIUS to link together multiple related sessions. The value of this field is zero when no MLPPP sessions exist.	detail
<b>IP Address</b>	IP address of the subscriber. For a single-session dual stack, addresses of both IPv4 and IPv6 clients are displayed.	detail

**Table 134: show network-access aaa subscribers session-id Output Fields (continued)**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>IPv6 Address</b>	IPv6 address of the subscriber. For a single-session dual stack, addresses of both IPv4 and IPv6 clients are displayed.	detail
<b>IPv6 Prefix</b>	IPv6 prefix of the subscriber. For a single-session dual stack, addresses of both IPv4 and IPv6 clients are displayed.	detail
<b>Authentication State</b>	State of the subscriber authentication session: <b>AuthInit</b> , <b>AuthStart</b> , <b>AuthChallenge</b> , <b>AuthRedirect</b> , <b>AuthClntRespWait</b> , <b>AuthAcctVolStatsAckWait</b> , <b>AuthAcctStopAckWait</b> , <b>AuthServCreateRespWait</b> , <b>AuthLogoutStart</b> , <b>AuthStateActive</b> , <b>AuthClntLogoutRespWait</b> , <b>AuthProfileUpdateWait</b> , <b>AuthProvisionRespWait</b> , <b>AuthProvisionServiceCreationWait</b>	detail
<b>Gx-Plus Provisioning State</b>	State of Gx-Plus provisioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ignored—Subscriber has no IPv4 address or NAS-Port-ID.</li> <li>in-progress—Provisioning is in progress.</li> <li>logout—Subscriber logout is in progress.</li> <li>logout-done—Logout response has been received.</li> <li>response-received—Provisioning response has been received.</li> </ul>	detail
<b>Pcrf Provisioning State</b>	State of PCRF provisioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>active</b>—PCRF provisioning is active.</li> <li><b>ignored</b>—Subscriber has no IPv4 address or NAS-Port-ID.</li> <li><b>in-progress</b>—Provisioning is in progress.</li> <li><b>logout</b>—Subscriber logout is in progress.</li> <li><b>logout-done</b>—Logout response has been received.</li> <li><b>response-received</b>—Provisioning response has been received.</li> </ul>	detail
<b>Pcrf Subscription-Id-Type</b>	Type of subscriber for a PCRF partition. You can define your own or use a predefined value: <b>0 (END_USER_E164)</b> , <b>1 (END_USER_IMSI)</b> , <b>2 (END_USER_SIP_URI)</b> , <b>3 (END_USER_NAI)</b> , <b>4 (END_USER_PRIVATE)</b> .	detail
<b>Pcrf Subscription-Id-Data</b>	Subscriber data string concatenated from a list of user-selected data options used to identify the subscriber type for a PCRF partition; for example, demux0	detail

Table 134: show network-access aaa subscribers session-id Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Ocs Subscription-Id-Type</b>	Type of subscriber for an OCS partition. You can define your own or use a predefined value: <b>0 (END_USER_E164)</b> , <b>1 (END_USER_IMSI)</b> , <b>2 (END_USER_SIP_URI)</b> , <b>3 (END_USER_NAI)</b> , <b>4 (END_USER_PRIVATE)</b> .	detail
<b>Ocs Subscription-Id-Data</b>	Subscriber data string concatenated from a list of user-selected data options used to identify the subscriber type for an OCS partition; for example: test-sid	detail
<b>Ocs Interrogation State</b>	State of the OCS interrogation: <b>first</b> , <b>intermediate</b> , <b>final</b> .	detail
<b>Ocs Data State</b>	State of the OCS data: <b>none</b>	detail
<b>Accounting State</b>	State of the subscriber accounting session: <b>Acc-Init</b> , <b>Acc-Start-Sent</b> , <b>Imm-Update-Stats-Pending</b> , <b>Acc-Interim-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-On-Fail-Deny-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Ackd</b>	detail
<b>Provisioning-type</b>	Provisioning type for this session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>gx-plus—Subscriber service uses Gx-Plus provisioning.</li> <li>jsrc—Subscriber service uses JSRC provisioning.</li> <li>none—Provisioning is not enabled.</li> </ul>	detail
<b>Service name</b>	Name of the attached service or policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For RADIUS-activated and CLI-activated services, displays the full activation string for the service. If the activation string includes service parameters, then both the service name and service parameters are displayed.</li> <li>For JSRC-activated policies—displays the policy name.</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Service State</b>	State of the service provided in the subscriber session.	detail
<b>Service Family</b>	Network family of the service provided in the subscriber session.	detail
<b>Service Activation Source</b>	Source used to activate the service.	detail
<b>Session uptime</b>	How long the session has been up, in <i>HH:MM:SS</i> .	All levels
<b>Service CC-Service-Identifier</b>	Data identification element of the 3GPP Diameter credit control service charging system that uniquely defines the <b>CC-Service-Context</b> .	detail

Table 134: show network-access aaa subscribers session-id Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Service Rating-Group</b>	Value associated with a charging rule and part of the accounting data stream for the PCRF.	detail
<b>Ocs Control</b>	Whether OCS controls the service: <b>yes</b> or <b>no</b> .	detail
<b>Accounting status</b>	Status of the accounting configuration for the service, <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> , and the type of accounting, <b>time</b> , <b>volume+time</b> , or <b>flat-file</b> .  The <b>time</b> and <b>volume+time</b> types are configured in RADIUS Service-Statistics VSA [26-69].	detail
<b>Service accounting session ID</b>	ID of the service accounting session; RADIUS Acct-Session-Id attribute (44). The ID appears in decimal or description format, as specified by the <b>accounting-session-id-format</b> statement.	detail
<b>Service accounting state</b>	State of the service accounting session: <b>Acc-Init</b> , <b>Acc-Start-Sent</b> , <b>Imm-Update-Stats-Pending</b> , <b>Acc-Interim-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Stats-Pending</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-On-Fail-Deny-Sent</b> , <b>Acc-Stop-Ackd</b>	detail
<b>Accounting interim interval</b>	Amount of time between interim accounting updates for this service, in seconds; RADIUS Service-Interim-Acct-Interval VSA [26-140] or Diameter Acct-Interim-Interval AVP (85).	detail

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa subscribers session-id brief

```

user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 6 brief
Logical system/Routing instance  Client type  Session uptime  Accounting
default:default                 dhcp      00:01:29       on/time
Service name                    Service type  Quota          Accounting
filter-service                  -na-         -na-           off
filter-service-2                volume+time  77.00MB/120secs off
1337994190863204450            -na-         -na-           off

```

### show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 2 (Flat File Accounting)

```

user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 2
Logical system/Routing instance  Client type  Session-ID  Session uptime
Accounting
default:default                 dhcp        2           00:00:48
on/volume+time
Service name                    Service type  Quota          Accounting
filter-service                  -na-         -na-           on/flat-file

```

**show network-access aaa subscribers session-id detail**

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 5 detail
Type: dhcp
Username: user23@example.net
Stripped username: user23
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:retail-onlinecompany-ca
Access-profile:retailer-onlinecompany-sjc
Session ID: 5
Accounting Session ID: jnpr ge-1/0/0.101:1
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 192.168.44.104
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Pcrf Provisioning State: active
Pcrf Subscription-Id-Type: 4
Pcrf Subscription-Id-Data: demux0
Ocs Subscription-Id-Type: 15
Ocs Subscription-Id-Data: test-sid
Ocs Interrogation State: intermediate
Ocs Data State: none
Gx-Plus Provisioning State: response-received
Accounting State: Acc-Interim-Sent
Provisioning-type: jsrsc
Service name: filter-service-1
Service State: SvcActive
Service Family: inet
Service Activation Source: PCRF-LOGIN
Session ID: 7
Session uptime: 00:01:33
Service CC-Service-Identifier: 777
Service Rating Group: 10
Ocs Control: yes
Service name: filter-service-2
Service State: SvcActive
Service Family: inet
Service Activation Source: PCRF-LOGIN Session ID: 8
Session uptime: 00:01:33
Service CC-Service-Identifier: 778
Service Rating Group: 11
Ocs Control: no
Accounting status: on/volume+time
Service accounting session ID: 1:2-1322506006
Service accounting state: Acc-Interim-Sent
Accounting interim interval: 600
```

**show network-access aaa subscribers session-id detail (Service with Multiple Instances)**

```
user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 6 detail
Type: dhcp
Stripped username: fms2
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Access-profile: attr_test_profile1
Session ID: 6
Accounting Session ID: 6
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 198.51.100.10
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Interim-Sent
Provisioning Type: None
```



```

Service name: economy-service(up-filter,down-filter)
Service State: SvcActive
Service Family: inet
Service Activation Source: Radius
Session ID: 7
Session uptime: 00:04:36
Accounting status: on/volume+time
Service accounting session ID: 6:7-1354811427
Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
Accounting interim interval: 600
Service name: economy-service(upstrm-filter,dwnstrm-filter)
Service State: SvcActive
Service Family: inet
Service Activation Source: Radius
Session ID: 8
Session uptime: 00:04:36
Accounting status: on/volume+time
Service accounting session ID: 6:8-1354811427
Service accounting state: Acc-Start-Sent
Accounting interim interval: 600

```

#### show network-access aaa subscribers session-id detail (Single Session Dual Stack with active V4 and V6 subscribers)

```

user@host> show network-access aaa subscribers session-id 26 detail
Type: dhcp
Stripped username: retal-25
AAA Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Target Logical system/Routing instance: default:default
Access-profile: AccessProfile
Session ID: 26
Accounting Session ID: 26
Multi Accounting Session ID: 0
IP Address: 10.10.0.6
IPv6 Address: 3000:0:0:8003::2
IPv6 Prefix: 3ffe:ffff:0:4::/64
Authentication State: AuthStateActive
Accounting State: Acc-Interim-Sent
Provisioning Type: None

```

## show network-access aaa terminate-code

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access aaa terminate-code</b> <b>&lt;brief   detail   summary&gt;</b> <b>&lt;reverse&gt;</b> <b>&lt;(aaa   dhcp   l2tp   ppp)&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. <b>vlan</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display the count for termination cause types and the current mapping between session termination cause types and code values.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display all mappings.  <b>brief   detail   summary</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The <b>summary</b> output is displayed by default and includes base count information about mappings. The <b>brief</b> output displays mappings with non-zero usage count and custom mappings. The <b>detail</b> output displays all mappings.  <b>aaa</b> —(Optional) Limit display to AAA mappings only.  <b>dhcp</b> —(Optional) Limit display to DHCP mappings only.  <b>l2tp</b> —(Optional) Limit display to L2TP mappings only.  <b>ppp</b> —(Optional) Limit display to PPP mappings only.  <b>reverse</b> —(Optional) Display mapping of the code value conveyed in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) to the termination cause type.  <b>vlan</b> —(Optional) Limit display to VLAN mappings only.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Session Termination Causes and RADIUS Termination Cause Codes on page 183</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Mapping Session Termination Causes to Custom Termination Cause Codes on page 185</a></li><li>• <a href="#">AAA Termination Causes and Code Values on page 186</a></li><li>• <a href="#">DHCP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 188</a></li><li>• <a href="#">L2TP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 189</a></li><li>• <a href="#">PPP Termination Causes and Code Values on page 209</a></li><li>• <a href="#">VLAN Termination Causes and Code Values on page 217</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access aaa terminate-code on page 1739</a> <a href="#">show network-access aaa terminate-code reverse on page 1740</a>

[show network-access aaa terminate-code dhcp on page 1740](#)  
[show network-access aaa terminate-code detail on page 1740](#)  
[show network-access aaa terminate-code brief on page 1741](#)  
[show network-access aaa terminate-code summary on page 1741](#)  
[show network-access aaa terminate-code vlan on page 1741](#)  
[show network-access aaa terminate-code vlan detail on page 1741](#)

**Output Fields** Table 130 on page 1722 lists the output fields for the **show network-access aaa terminate-code** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 135: show network-access aaa terminate-code Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
RADIUS	RFC-defined code value conveyed in the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) or a nonstandard, customized value that you configure with the <b>terminate-code aaa</b> statement at the <b>[edit access]</b> hierarchy level.	<b>brief detail</b>  None (with <b>reverse</b> option)
Custom	Whether or not the termination cause is a customized mapping or the default mapping.	All levels
Mapping-Count	Number of mappings that occurred for a specific terminate cause type or category (standard or summary output) or per termination cause (reverse output).	<b>summary</b> None
Usage-Count	Number of times the terminate code mapping was used.	All levels
Type	Termination cause type—null, aaa, dhcp, l2tp, ppp, or vlan.  <b>NOTE:</b> The null termination cause type indicates that no termination reason was provided by the subscriber and the RADIUS Acct-Terminate-Cause attribute (49) was not included in the Acct-Stop request	All levels
Code	Specific termination cause.	<b>brief detail</b>

## Sample Output

### show network-access aaa terminate-code

```

user@host> show network-access aaa terminate-code
Terminate-code:
  Custom Mapping-Count Usage-Count Type
no      1              0          null
no      12             0          aaa
no      5              0          dhcp
no      364            0          l2tp

```

```

no      210      0      ppp
no      13      10     vlan

```

#### show network-access aaa terminate-code reverse

```

user@host> show network-access aaa terminate-code reverse
Terminate-code:

```

RADIUS	Custom	Mapping-Count	Usage-Count	Type
0	no	1	0	null
1	no	1	0	aaa
1	no	1	0	dhcp
1	no	5	0	l2tp
1	no	8	0	ppp
1	no	2	10	vlan
2	no	1	0	dhcp
2	no	3	0	ppp
2	no	2	0	vlan
4	no	1	0	aaa
4	no	1	0	dhcp
4	no	1	0	l2tp
4	no	1	0	ppp
5	no	2	0	aaa
5	no	1	0	l2tp
5	no	1	0	ppp
6	no	2	0	aaa
6	no	13	0	l2tp
6	no	3	0	ppp
6	no	3	0	vlan
8	no	3	0	l2tp
8	no	5	0	ppp
9	no	13	0	l2tp
9	no	12	0	ppp
9	no	4	0	vlan
10	no	4	0	aaa
10	no	1	0	dhcp
10	no	128	0	l2tp
10	no	171	0	ppp
15	no	1	0	dhcp
15	no	190	0	l2tp
15	no	1	0	vlan
16	no	1	0	vlan
17	no	2	0	aaa
17	no	10	0	l2tp
17	no	6	0	ppp

#### show network-access aaa terminate-code dhcp

```

user@host> show network-access aaa terminate-code dhcp
Terminate-code:

```

Custom	Mapping-Count	Usage-Count	Type
no	5	0	dhcp

#### show network-access aaa terminate-code detail

```

user@host> show network-access aaa terminate-code aaa detail

```

```

Terminate-code:
RADIUS      Custom Usage-Count Type Code
17          no      1          aaa  deny-authentication-denied
10          no      1          aaa  deny-no-resources
17          no      0          aaa  deny-server-request-timeout
6           no      0          aaa  service-shutdown-network-logout

```

10	no	0	aaa	service-shutdown-remote-reset
1200	yes	5	aaa	service-shutdown-subscriber-logout
5	no	0	aaa	service-shutdown-time-limit
10	no	0	aaa	service-shutdown-volume-limit
6	no	13	aaa	shutdown-administrative-reset
4	no	0	aaa	shutdown-idle-timeout
10	no	0	aaa	shutdown-remote-reset
5	no	0	aaa	shutdown-session-timeout

### show network-access aaa terminate-code brief

```
user@host> show network-access aaa terminate-code brief
```

Terminate-code:

RADIUS	Custom	Usage-Count	Type	Code
17	no	1	aaa	deny-authentication-denied
10	no	1	aaa	deny-no-resources
1200	yes	5	aaa	service-shutdown-subscriber-logout
6	no	13	aaa	shutdown-administrative-reset
15	no	7	dhcp	nak
10	no	1	l2tp	session-receive-cdn-avp-missing-secret
10	no	1	ppp	bundle-fail-create
1	no	1	ppp	lcp-peer-terminate-term-req
10	no	1	ppp	lcp-tunnel-disconnected
1	no	10	vlan	out-of-band-ancp-port-down

### show network-access aaa terminate-code summary

```
user@host> show network-access aaa terminate-code summary
```

Terminate-code:

Custom	Mapping-Count	Usage-Count	Type
no	1	0	null
no	12	0	aaa
no	5	0	dhcp
no	364	0	l2tp
no	210	0	ppp
no	13	10	vlan

### show network-access aaa terminate-code vlan

```
user@host> show network-access aaa terminate-code vlan
```

Terminate-code:

Custom	Mapping-Count	Usage-Count	Type
no	13	0	vlan

### show network-access aaa terminate-code vlan detail

```
user@host> show network-access aaa terminate-code vlan detail
```

Terminate-code:

RADIUS	Custom	Usage-Count	Type	Code
6	no	0	vlan	admin-logout
16	no	0	vlan	admin-reconnect
9	no	0	vlan	other
2	no	0	vlan	out-of-band-access-interface-down
6	no	0	vlan	out-of-band-admin-access-interface-down
6	no	0	vlan	out-of-band-admin-core-interface-down
1	no	0	vlan	out-of-band-ancp-port-down
1	no	0	vlan	out-of-band-ancp-port-vlan-id-change
2	no	0	vlan	out-of-band-core-interface-down
15	no	0	vlan	out-of-band-l2-wholesale-no-free-vlans
9	no	0	vlan	profile-request-error

9	no	0	vlan sdb-error
9	no	0	vlan subscriber-activate-error

## show network-access address-assignment pool

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show network-access address-assignment pool <i>pool-name</i></code> <code>&lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.
<b>Description</b>	Display state information for each address-assignment pool.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display information about clients that have obtained addresses from the address-assignment pool.</p> <p><b>pool <i>pool-name</i></b>—Display information about the specified address-assignment pool.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on the specified routing instance.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view and system
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access address-assignment pool on page 1743</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 136 on page 1743</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access address-assignment pool</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 136: show network-access address-assignment pool Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
IP address	IP address of the client.
Hardware address	MAC address of the client.
Type	Type of client.

## Sample Output

### show network-access address-assignment pool

```

user@host> show network-access address-assignment pool sunnywest logical-system ls1
routing-instance routinst2
IP address      Hardware address  Type
192.168.2.1     00:00:5e:00:53:01 DHCP
192.168.2.2     00:00:5e:00:53:02 DHCP
192.168.2.3     00:00:5e:00:53:03 DHCP
192.168.2.4     00:00:5e:00:53:04 DHCP

```

## show network-access domain-map

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access domain-map</b> <b>&lt;statistics&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
<b>Description</b>	Display domain map information.
<b>Options</b>	<b>statistics</b> —(Optional) Display domain map statistics.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Domain Map Configuration on page 225</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access domain-map statistics on page 1744</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 137 on page 1744</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access domain-map statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 137: show network-access domain-map Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Matched domains</b>	Number of usernames with domain names that are matched.
<b>Unmatched domains</b>	Number of usernames with domain names that are not matched.
<b>Missing domain names</b>	Number of usernames without a domain name.
<b>Stripped username</b>	Number of usernames from which the domain name has been stripped.
<b>Default used</b>	Number of times the default domain map is used.

## Sample Output

### show network-access domain-map statistics

```

user@host> show network-access domain-map statistics
General domain mapping statistics
  Matched domains: 7
  Unmatched domains: 1
  Missing domain names: 0
  Stripped username: 7
Domain statistics for domain-name: default
  Default used: 1

```



## show network-access gx-plus

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access gx-plus</b> <b>&lt;state   statistics   sync-state&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
<b>Description</b>	Display Gx-Plus provisioning state, synchronization state, and statistics information.
<b>Options</b>	<b>state</b> —(Optional) Display Gx-Plus provisioning state. <b>statistics</b> —(Optional) Display Gx-Plus statistics. <b>sync-state</b> —(Optional) Display Gx-Plus synchronization state.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear network-access gx-plus replay on page 1488</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">clear network-access gx-plus statistics on page 1489</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access gx-plus state on page 1746</a> <a href="#">show network-access gx-plus statistics on page 1746</a> <a href="#">show network-access gx-plus sync-state on page 1746</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 138 on page 1745 lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access gx-plus</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 138: show network-access gx-plus Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Gx-plus state</b>	State of the Gx-Plus application, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Engine created</b></li> <li>• <b>Partition configured</b></li> <li>• <b>Configuration active</b></li> <li>• <b>Diameter interface configured</b></li> <li>• <b>Total number of entries</b>—Number of provisioned, pending, and terminating subscribers.</li> <li>• <b>Number of pending entries</b>—Number of pending subscribers.</li> <li>• <b>Number of pending logouts</b>—Number of subscribers logging out.</li> </ul>
<b>Sync-Event</b>	Type of synchronization event.
<b>Timeout</b>	Number of times notification sent without response.
<b>Gx-plus general counters</b>	Number and state of general events.
<b>Gx-plus sync-event counters</b>	Number and state of synchronization events.

## Sample Output

### show network-access gx-plus state

```
user@host> show network-access gx-plus state
Gx-plus state:
  Engine created           : yes
  Partition configured    : yes
  Configuration active     : yes
  Diameter interface configured : yes
  Total number of entries  : 0
  Number of pending entries : 0
  Number of pending logouts : 0
```

### show network-access gx-plus statistics

```
user@host> show network-access gx-plus statistics
Gx-plus general counters:
  Counter                                     Value
  engine created                             1
  initial config: active                     1
  recovery: process restart                  1
  diameter-app initial config: success       1

Gx-plus sync-event counters:
  Category      Counter      Value
  warm-boot     activated    1

  warm-boot     posted       1

  warm-boot     response     1

  awd           posted       12

  awd           response     12
```

### show network-access gx-plus sync-state

```
user@host> show network-access gx-plus sync-state
Gx-plus sync-events:
  Sync-Event      Timeout
  cold-boot       6100
```

## show network-access nasreq statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	show network-access nasreq statistics
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about the NASREQ protocol exchanges that are used to authenticate and authorize subscribers when they log in.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Diameter Network Access Server Application (NASREQ) on page 755</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Diameter Network Access Server Application (NASREQ) on page 757</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Messages Used by Diameter Applications on page 686</a></li> </ul>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 139 on page 1747</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access nasreq statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 139: show network-access nasreq statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Authentication request attempts	Number of authentication requests forwarded to the NASREQ engine. Note that authentication includes authorization in one message exchange.
Authentication request failures	Number of authentication request failures at the NASREQ engine. This includes timeout failures of the request waiting in the transmit queue.
Authentication request messages sent	Number of authentication requests forwarded to the Diameter engine.
Authentication request message failures	Number of authentication requests failures at the Diameter engine.
Authentication request messages timeouts	Number of authentication requests that timed out waiting for a response from the NASREQ server.
Authentication denies failures	Number of authentication responses with an unsuccessful result-code.
Authentication grants received	Number of authentication responses with a successful result-code.
Authorization request attempts	Number of authorization requests to the NASREQ engine.
Authorization request failures	Number of authorization request failures at the NASREQ engine. This includes timeout failures of the request waiting in the transmit queue.
Authorization request messages sent	Number of authorization requests forwarded to the Diameter engine.
Authorization request message failures	Number of authorization requests failures at the Diameter engine.

Table 139: show network-access nasreq statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Authorization request messages timeouts	Number of authorization requests that timed out waiting for a response from the NASREQ server.
Authorization denies failures	Number of authorization responses with an unsuccessful result-code.
Authorization grants received	Number of authorization responses with a successful result-code.
Session-terminate request attempts	Number of session-terminate requests forwarded to the NASREQ engine.
Session-terminate request failures	Number of session-terminate requests failures at the NASREQ engine. This includes timeout failures of the request waiting in the transmit queue.
Session-terminate request messages sent	Number of session-terminate requests forwarded to the Diameter engine.
Session-terminate request messages failures	Number of session-terminate requests failures at the Diameter engine.
Session-terminate request messages timeouts	Number of session-terminate requests that timed out waiting for a response from the NASREQ server.
Session-terminate response message failures	Number of session-terminate responses with an unsuccessful result-code.
Session-terminate response messages received	Number of session-terminate responses with a successful result-code.
Abort-session requests received	Number of abort-session requests received by the NASREQ engine.
Abort-session response-ack messages sent	Number of abort-session requests receiving an ACK response.
Abort-session response-nack messages sent	Number of abort-session requests receiving a NACK response.
Abort-session response message failures	Number of abort-session responses that failed transmission, either due to timeout in the transmit queue, or failed by the Diameter engine.
Number of NASREQ subscribers	Number of active subscribers that received NASREQ authorization.
Number of result-code-1xxx	Number of response messages with an informational result-code.
Number of result-code-2xxx	Number of response messages with a success result-code.
Number of result-code-3xxx	Number of response messages with a protocol-error result-code.
Number of result-code-4xxx	Number of response messages with an transient-error result-code.
Number of result-code-5xxx	Number of response messages with a permanent-error result-code.

Table 139: show network-access nasreq statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Number of result-code-other	Number of response messages with an unregistered result-code.
Transmit queue time-outs	Number of request/responses that timed out waiting for Diameter engine resources.
Transmit message drops	Number of request/responses dropped.
Transmit message failures	Number of request/response failures at the Diameter engine.
Number of requests on the Tx queue	Number of requests/responses currently on the transmit queue.
Number of requests waiting for a response	Number of requests currently in the response queue waiting for a response.
Number of outstanding requests	Number of outstanding requests, including AAR and STR.
Total number of allocated messages	Number of currently allocated request/response messages.

## Sample Output

```

user@host> show network-access nasreq statistics
Authentication request attempts:4000
Authentication request failures:0
Authentication request messages sent:4000
Authentication request message failures:0
Authentication request messages timeouts:0
Authentication denies failures:0
Authentication grants received:4000
Authorization request attempts:4000
Authorization request failures:0
Authorization request messages sent:4000
Authorization request message failures:0
Authorization request messages timeouts:0
Authorization denies failures:0
Authorization grants received:4000
Session-terminate request attempts:1000
Session-terminate request failures:0
Session-terminate request messages sent:1000
Session-terminate request message failures:0
Session-terminate request messages timeouts:0
Session-terminate response messages failures:0
Session-terminate response messages received:1000
Abort-session requests received:1000
Abort-session response-ack messages sent:1000
Abort-session response-nack messages sent:0
Abort-session response message failures:0
Number of NASREQ subscribers:3000
Number of result-code-1xxx:0
Number of result-code-2xxx:5000
Number of result-code-3xxx:0
Number of result-code-4xxx:0
Number of result-code-5xxx:0
Number of result-code-other:0
Transmit queue time-outs:0

```

Transmit message drops:0  
Transmit message failures:0  
Number of requests on the Tx queue:0  
Number of requests waiting for a response:0  
Number of outstanding requests:0  
Total number of allocated messages:0

show network-access ocs

Syntax	show network-access ocs <state> <statistics [brief   detail   extensive]>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	Display Online Charging System (OCS) provisioning state and statistics information.
Options	<b>brief   detail   extensive</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.  <b>state</b> —(Optional) Display OCS provisioning state.  <b>statistics</b> —(Optional) Display OCS statistics.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">ocs on page 1200</a></li><li>• <a href="#">clear network-access ocs statistics on page 1490</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Overview for Broadband Wireline Subscribers on page 722</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gy Interactions Between the Router and the OCS on page 734</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li></ul>
List of Sample Output	<a href="#">show network-access ocs state on page 1752</a> <a href="#">show network-access ocs statistics on page 1752</a>
Output Fields	<a href="#">Table 140 on page 1751</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access ocs</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 140: show network-access ocs Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Ocs state	State of the OCS components, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>created</b>—Just created.</li><li>• <b>dead</b>—Ready to be deleted.</li><li>• <b>final</b>—Final interrogation in progress.</li><li>• <b>idle</b>—Idle.</li><li>• <b>initial</b>—Initial interrogation in progress.</li><li>• <b>intermediate</b>—Intermediate interrogation in progress.</li></ul>	All levels
Ocs general counters	Type and number of Diameter response and answer messages for OCS communication using the Gy protocol.	All levels

## Sample Output

### show network-access ocs state

```
user@host> show network-access ocs state
Ocs state:
  Component      Value
  state          active
  active-configuration  yes
  queue-state    normal
  subscribers    2000
  sub-in-idle    2000
```

### show network-access ocs statistics

```
user@host> show network-access ocs statistics
Ocs general counters:
  Counter      Value
  ccr-gy-i     4001
  cca-gy-i     4001
  ccr-gy-u     38001
  cca-gy-u     38001
  ccr-gy-t     2001
  cca-gy-t     2001
  asr          1
  asa-ack      1
```



## show network-access pcrf

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show network-access pcrf</b> <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> <b>&lt;statistics [brief   detail   extensive]&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
<b>Description</b>	Display Policy and Charging Rules Function (PCRF) provisioning state and statistics information.
<b>Options</b>	<b>brief   detail   extensive</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.  <b>state</b> —(Optional) Display PCRF provisioning state.  <b>statistics</b> —(Optional) Display PCRF statistics.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">pcrf on page 1240</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">clear network-access pcrf on page 1491</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Gx Interactions Between the Router and the PCRF on page 726</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Rule Interactions Between the PCRF, PCEF, and OCS on page 739</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Upstream and Downstream Messages for the PCRF on page 744</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show network-access pcrf state on page 1754</a> <a href="#">show network-access pcrf statistics on page 1754</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 138 on page 1745</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show network-access pcrf</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 141: show network-access pcrf Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Pcrf state	State of the PCRF components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b>—Installed services from local grant.</li> <li>• <b>created</b>—Just created.</li> <li>• <b>started</b>—Log in.</li> <li>• <b>local-active</b>—Services installed after local grant.</li> <li>• <b>local-deny</b>—Denied by local decision waiting for subscriber logout.</li> <li>• <b>local-grant</b>—Received local grant and installing services.</li> <li>• <b>grant</b>—Received remote grant and installing services.</li> <li>• <b>upd-from-local</b>—Received remote grant, in local-active state, and installing services.</li> <li>• <b>update</b>—Processing RAR-update.</li> <li>• <b>report</b>—Sending report.</li> <li>• <b>deny</b>—Received deny from remote and waiting for subscriber logout.</li> <li>• <b>failed</b>—GRES before active state or provisioning failed, waiting for subscriber logout.</li> <li>• <b>ocs-final-wait</b>—Waiting for OCS to complete final interrogation.</li> <li>• <b>logout</b>—Waiting for logout response.</li> <li>• <b>dead</b>—Received logout response or timed out waiting for logout response.</li> </ul>	All levels
Pcrf general counters	Type and number of Diameter response and answer messages for PCRF communication using the Gx protocol.	All levels
Pcrf diameter event counters	State and number of Diameter events.	All levels
Pcrf rule install counters	Result and number of rule installations.	All levels

## Sample Output

### show network-access pcrf state

```

user@host> show network-access pcrf state
Pcrf state:
  Component      Value
  state          active
  active-configuration yes
  queue-state    normal
  subscribers    2000
  sub-in-idle    2000

```

### show network-access pcrf statistics

```

user@host> show network-access pcrf statistics
Pcrf general counters:
  Counter      Value
  ccr-gx-i     4001

```

ccr-gx-i-retry	4
cca-gx-i	4001
ccr-gx-u	4001
cca-gx-u	4001
ccr-gx-t	2001
cca-gx-t	2001
Pcrf diameter event counters:	
Diameter event	Value
no peer for tx	4
Pcrf rule install counters:	
Result	Value
success	16004

## show ppp address-pool

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show ppp address-pool <i>pool-name</i> &lt;detail&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.
<b>Description</b>	Display PPP address pool information.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>pool-name</i>—Address pool name.</p> <p><b>detail</b>—(Optional) Display detailed address pool information.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Verifying and Managing PPP Configuration for Subscriber Management</i></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show ppp address-pool on page 1757</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ppp address-pool detail on page 1757</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p><a href="#">Table 142 on page 1756</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show ppp address-pool</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

**Table 142: show ppp address-pool Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Address pool</b>	Trace address pool code.	All levels
<b>Address range</b>	Range of sequentially ordered IP addresses contained in the address pool.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Number of assigned addresses</b>	Fixed IP address that is to be given to remote users when they dial in. This is a host-only IP address (subnet mask is 255.255.255.255) and is only for single connection receiver profiles.	All levels
<b>Number of addresses configured</b>	Number of IP addresses that are available for allocation and used by PPP sessions.	All levels
<b>Assigned addresses</b>	Addresses assigned to PPP sessions from the address pool.	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

### show ppp address-pool

```
user@host> show ppp address-pool
Address pool ppp1
  Address range: 203.0.113.221 - 203.0.113.230
  Number of assigned addresses: 0
  Number of addresses configured: 10
```

### show ppp address-pool detail

```
user@host> show ppp address-pool ppp1 detail
Address pool ppp1
  Address range: 203.0.113.221 - 203.0.113.230
  Number of assigned addresses: 2
  Number of addresses configured: 10
  Assigned addresses:
    203.0.113.221
    203.0.113.222
```

## show route

---

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 1758](#)  
                         [Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 1758](#)

**Syntax**    show route  
              <all>  
              <*destination-prefix*>  
              <logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>  
              <private>

**Syntax (EX Series Switches)**    show route  
                                         <all>  
                                         <*destination-prefix*>  
                                         <private>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                              Option **private** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
                              Option **private** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.  
                              Option **display-client-data** introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2R1 on MX80, MX104, MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, MX2020, vMX Series routers.

**Description**    Display the active entries in the routing tables.

**Options**    **none**—Display brief information about all active entries in the routing tables.

**all**—(Optional) Display information about all routing tables, including private, or internal, routing tables.

***destination-prefix***—(Optional) Display active entries for the specified address or range of addresses.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**private**—(Optional) Display information only about all private, or internal, routing tables.

**display-client-data**—(Optional) Display client id and cookie information for routes installed by rpd client applications.

**Required Privilege Level**    view

**Related Documentation**

- *Understanding IS-IS Configuration*
- *Example: Configuring IS-IS*
- *Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering*
- *Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering*

- [Examples: Configuring OSPF Routing Policy](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [show route on page 1762](#)
- [show route \(VPN\) on page 1763](#)
- [show route \(with Destination Prefix\) on page 1763](#)
- [show route destination-prefix detail on page 1763](#)
- [show route extensive on page 1763](#)
- [show route extensive \( ECMP\) on page 1764](#)
- [show route \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 1764](#)
- [show route \(IPv6 Flow Specification\) on page 1764](#)
- [show route display-client-data detail on page 1765](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 143 on page 1759](#) describes the output fields for the **show route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 143: show route Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.
<i>number routes</i>	<p>Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b> (routes that are active).</li> <li>• <b>holddown</b> (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive). A holddown route was once the active route and is no longer the active route. The route is in the holddown state because a protocol still has interest in the route, meaning that the interest bit is set. A protocol might have its interest bit set on the previously active route because the protocol is still advertising the route. The route will be deleted after all protocols withdraw their advertisement of the route and remove their interest bit. A persistent holddown state often means that the interested protocol is not releasing its interest bit properly.</li> </ul> <p>However, if you have configured advertisement of multiple routes (with the <b>add-path</b> or <b>advertise-inactive</b> statement), the holddown bit is most likely set because BGP is advertising the route as an active route. In this case, you can ignore the holddown state because nothing is wrong.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>hidden</b> (routes that are not used because of a routing policy).</li> </ul>

Table 143: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<i>destination-prefix</i>	<p>Route destination (for example:10.0.0.1/24). Sometimes the route information is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MPLS-label</b> (for example, 80001).</li> <li>• <b>interface-name</b> (for example, ge-1/0/2).</li> <li>• <b>neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source</b> (Layer 2 circuit only. For example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>neighbor-address</b>—Address of the neighbor.</li> <li>• <b>control-word-status</b>—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: <b>NoCtrlWord</b> or <b>CtrlWord</b>.</li> <li>• <b>encapsulation type</b>—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport.</li> <li>• <b>vc-id</b>—Virtual circuit identifier.</li> <li>• <b>source</b>—Source of the advertisement: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
[ <i>protocol, preference</i> ]	<p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>+</b>—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table.</li> <li>• <b>-</b>—A hyphen indicates the last active route.</li> <li>• <b>*</b>—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a <b>to</b> line indicates the best subpath to the route.</li> </ul> <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP <b>LocalPref</b> attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the <b>LocalPref</b> value in the <b>Preference2</b> field. For example, if the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 1 is 100, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -101. If the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 2 is 155, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher <b>LocalPref</b> value and a lower <b>Preference2</b> value.</p>
<i>weeks:days hours:minutes:seconds</i>	How long the route been known (for example, <b>2w4d 13:11:14</b> , or 2 weeks, 4 days, 13 hours, 11 minutes, and 14 seconds).
<b>metric</b>	Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by the IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.
<b>localpref</b>	Local preference value included in the route.
<b>from</b>	Interface from which the route was received.



Table 143: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>AS path</b>	<p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>I</b>—IGP.</li> <li>• <b>E</b>—EGP.</li> <li>• <b>?</b>—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated.</li> </ul> <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>[ ]</b>—Brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path if more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured.</li> <li>• <b>{ }</b>—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order.</li> <li>• <b>( )</b>—Parentheses enclose a confederation.</li> <li>• <b>( [ ] )</b>—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>
<b>Route Labels</b>	Stack of labels carried in the BGP route update.
<b>validation-state</b>	<p>(BGP-learned routes) Validation status of the route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid</b>—Indicates that the prefix is found, but either the corresponding AS received from the EBGP peer is not the AS that appears in the database, or the prefix length in the BGP update message is longer than the maximum length permitted in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Indicates that the prefix is not among the prefixes or prefix ranges in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unverified</b>—Indicates that the origin of the prefix is not verified against the database. This is because the database got populated and the validation is not called for in the BGP import policy, although origin validation is enabled, or the origin validation is not enabled for the BGP peers.</li> <li>• <b>Valid</b>—Indicates that the prefix and autonomous system pair are found in the database.</li> </ul>
<b>to</b>	<p>Next hop to the destination. An angle bracket (&gt;) indicates that the route is the selected route.</p> <p>If the destination is <b>Discard</b>, traffic is dropped.</p>

Table 143: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
via	<p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the interface that is actually used is followed by the word <b>Selected</b>. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Weight</b>—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.</li> <li>• <b>Balance</b>—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.</li> <li>• <b>lsp-path-name</b>—Name of the LSP used to reach the next hop.</li> <li>• <b>label-action</b>—MPLS label and operation occurring at the next hop. The operation can be <b>pop</b> (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), <b>push</b> (where another label is added to the label stack), or <b>swap</b> (where a label is replaced by another label). For VPNs, expect to see multiple <b>push</b> operations, corresponding to the inner and outer labels required for VPN routes (in the case of a direct PE-to-PE connection, the VPN route would have the inner label push only).</li> </ul>
Private unicast	(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Indicates that an access-internal route is managed by enhanced subscriber management. By contrast, access-internal routes <i>not</i> managed by enhanced subscriber management are displayed with associated next-hop and media access control (MAC) address information.
balance	Distribution of the load based on the underlying operational interface bandwidth for equal-cost multipaths (ECMP) across the nexthop gateways in percentages.

## Sample Output

### show route

```

user@host> show route
inet.0: 11 destinations, 12 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:65500:1:10.0.0.20/240
    * [MVPN/70] 19:53:41, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:65500:1:10.0.0.40/240
    * [BGP/170] 19:53:29, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.30
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24, label-switched-path toD
    [BGP/170] 19:53:26, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.33
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24, label-switched-path toD
1:65500:1:10.0.0.60/240
    * [BGP/170] 19:53:29, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.30
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.28.8 via lt-0/3/0.28, label-switched-path toF
    [BGP/170] 19:53:25, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.33
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.28.8 via lt-0/3/0.28, label-switched-path toF

```

### show route (VPN)

The following sample output shows a VPN route with composite next hops enabled. The first **Push** operation corresponds to the outer label. The second **Push** operation corresponds to the inner label.

```
user@host> show route 192.0.2.0

13979:665001.inet.0: 871 destinations, 3556 routes (871 active, 0 holddown, 0
hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.0/24      @[BGP/170] 00:28:32, localpref 100, from 10.9.9.160
                  AS path: 13980 ?, validation-state: unverified
                  > to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
                  [BGP/170] 00:28:28, localpref 100, from 10.9.9.169
                  AS path: 13980 ?, validation-state: unverified
                  > to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 126016, Push 300368(top)
                  #[Multipath/255] 00:28:28, metric2 102
                  > to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
                  to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
```

### show route (with Destination Prefix)

```
user@host> show route 172.16.0.0/12

inet.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

172.16.0.0/12    *[Static/5] 2w4d 12:54:27
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
```

### show route destination-prefix detail

```
user@host> show route 198.51.100.0 detail

inet.0: 15 destinations, 20 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
198.51.100.0/24 (2 entries, 2 announced)
  *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
  ...
  BGP-Static Preference: 4294967292
    Next hop type: Discard
    Address: 0x9041ae4
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    State: <NoReadvrt Int Ext AlwaysFlash>
  Inactive reason: Route Preference
  Local AS: 200
  Age: 4d 1:40:40
  Validation State: unverified
  Task: RT
  Announcement bits (1): 2-BGP_RT_Background
  AS path: 4 5 6 I
```

### show route extensive

```
user@host> show route extensive

v1.mvpn.0: 5 destinations, 8 routes (5 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
1:65500:1:10.0.0.40/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP      Preference: 170/-101
    PMSI: Flags 0x0: Label[0:0:0]: PIM-SM: Sender 10.0.0.40 Group
```

```

203.0.113.1
  Next hop type: Indirect
  Address: 0x92455b8
  Next-hop reference count: 2
  Source: 10.0.0.30
  Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.40
  Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
  State: <Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 64510 Peer AS: 64511
  Age: 3 Metric2: 1
  Validation State: unverified
  Task: BGP_64510.10.0.0.30+179
  Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.v1 1-mvpn global task
  AS path: I (Originator) Cluster list: 10.0.0.30
  AS path: Originator ID: 10.0.0.40
  Communities: target:64502:100
  Import Accepted
  Localpref: 100
  Router ID: 10.0.0.30
  Primary Routing Table bgp.mvpn.0
  Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.40 Metric: 1
    Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
      Next hop type: Router
      Next hop: 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24 weight 0x1
    10.0.0.40/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
      Metric: 1 Node path count: 1
      Forwarding nexthops: 1
      Nexthop: 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24

```

#### show route extensive ( ECMP)

```

user@host> show route extensive
*IS-IS Preference: 15
  Level: 1
  Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1048577
  Address: 0xFFFFFFFF
  Next-hop reference count: YY
  Next hop: 172.16.50.2 via ae1.0 balance 43%, selected
  Session Id: 0x141
  Next hop: 192.0.2.2 via ae0.0 balance 57%

```

#### show route (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show route
inet.0: 41 destinations, 41 routes (40 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

198.51.100.11/24    *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:08
> to #0 10.0.0.1.93.65 via demux0.1073741824
198.51.100.12/24    *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:08
Private unicast

```

#### show route (IPv6 Flow Specification)

```

user@host> show route
inet6.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2001:db8::10:255:185:19/128
*[Direct/0] 05:11:27

```

```

> via lo0.0
2001:db8::11:11:11:0/120
  * [BGP/170] 00:28:58, localpref 100
    AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 2001:db8::13:14:2:2 via ge-1/1/4.0
2001:db8::13:14:2:0/120* [Direct/0] 00:45:07
  > via ge-1/1/4.0
2001:db8::13:14:2:1/128* [Local/0] 00:45:18
  Local via ge-1/1/4.0
fe80::2a0:a50f:fc71:71d5/128
  * [Direct/0] 05:11:27
  > via lo0.0
fe80::5e5e:abff:feb0:933e/128
  * [Local/0] 00:45:18
  Local via ge-1/1/4.0

inet6flow.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2001:db8::11:11:11:10/128, *, proto=6, dstport=80, srcport=65535/term:1
  * [BGP/170] 00:28:58, localpref 100, from 2001:db8::13:14:2:2
    AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
    Fictitious
2001:db8::11:11:11:30/128, *, icmp6-type=128, len=100, dscp=10/term:2
  * [BGP/170] 00:20:54, localpref 100, from 2001:db8::13:14:2:2
    AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
    Fictitious

```

### show route display-client-data detail

```

user@host> show route 198.51.100.0/24 display-client-data detail
inet.0: 59 destinations, 70 routes (59 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
198.51.100.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  State: <FlashAll>
    *BGP-Static Preference: 5/-101
      Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
      Address: 0xa5c2af8
      Next-hop reference count: 2
      Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1641
      Next hop: 192.0.2.1 via ge-2/1/1.0, selected
      Session Id: 0x160
      Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.1
      Indirect next hop: 0xa732cb0 1048621 INH Session ID: 0x17e
      State: <Active Int Ext AlwaysFlash NSR-incapable Programmed>
      Age: 3:13      Metric2: 0
      Validation State: unverified
      Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 5-LDP 6-Resolve tree 3
      AS path: I
      Client id: 1, Cookie: 1

```

## show route extensive

<b>List of Syntax</b>	<a href="#">Syntax on page 1766</a> <a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches) on page 1766</a>
<b>Syntax</b>	show route extensive <destination-prefix> <logical-system (all   logical-system-name)>
<b>Syntax (EX Series Switches)</b>	show route extensive <destination-prefix>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
<b>Description</b>	Display extensive information about the active entries in the routing tables.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display all active entries in the routing table.</p> <p><b>destination-prefix</b>—(Optional) Display active entries for the specified address or range of addresses.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   logical-system-name)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show route extensive on page 1773</a> <a href="#">show route extensive (Access Route) on page 1780</a> <a href="#">show route extensive (BGP PIC Edge) on page 1780</a> <a href="#">show route extensive (FRR and LFA) on page 1781</a> <a href="#">show route extensive (IS-IS) on page 1782</a> <a href="#">show route extensive (Route Reflector) on page 1782</a> <a href="#">show route label detail (Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs) on page 1782</a> <a href="#">show route label detail (Multipoint LDP with Multicast-Only Fast Reroute) on page 1783</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 144 on page 1766</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show route extensive</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<i>routing-table-name</i>	Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).
<i>number destinations</i>	Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.

Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<i>number routes</i>	<p>Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b> (routes that are active).</li> <li>• <b>holddown</b> (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive).</li> <li>• <b>hidden</b> (routes that are not used because of a routing policy).</li> </ul>
<i>route-destination</i> (entry, announced)	<p>Route destination (for example: 10.0.0.1/24). The <b>entry</b> value is the number of route for this destination, and the <b>announced</b> value is the number of routes being announced for this destination. Sometimes the route destination is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MPLS-label</b> (for example, 80001).</li> <li>• <b>interface-name</b> (for example, ge-1/0/2).</li> <li>• <b>neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source</b> (Layer 2 circuit only; for example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>neighbor-address</b>—Address of the neighbor.</li> <li>• <b>control-word-status</b>—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: <b>NoCtrlWord</b> or <b>CtrlWord</b>.</li> <li>• <b>encapsulation type</b>—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport.</li> <li>• <b>vc-id</b>—Virtual circuit identifier.</li> <li>• <b>source</b>—Source of the advertisement: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>TSI</b>	Protocol header information.
<b>label stacking</b>	<p>(Next-to-the-last-hop routing device for MPLS only) Depth of the MPLS label stack, where the label-popping operation is needed to remove one or more labels from the top of the stack. A pair of routes is displayed, because the pop operation is performed only when the stack depth is two or more labels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>S=0 route</b> indicates that a packet with an incoming label stack depth of two or more exits this router with one fewer label (the label-popping operation is performed).</li> <li>• If there is no <b>S=</b> information, the route is a normal MPLS route, which has a stack depth of 1 (the label-popping operation is not performed).</li> </ul>
<b>[protocol, preference]</b>	<p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>+</b>—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table.</li> <li>• <b>-</b>—A hyphen indicates the last active route.</li> <li>• <b>*</b>—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a <b>to</b> line indicates the best subpath to the route.</li> </ul> <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP <b>LocalPref</b> attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the <b>LocalPref</b> value in the <b>Preference2</b> field. For example, if the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 1 is 100, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -101. If the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 2 is 155, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher <b>LocalPref</b> value and a lower <b>Preference2</b> value.</p>

Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Level</b>	(IS-IS only). In IS-IS, a single autonomous system (AS) can be divided into smaller groups called areas. Routing between areas is organized hierarchically, allowing a domain to be administratively divided into smaller areas. This organization is accomplished by configuring Level 1 and Level 2 intermediate systems. Level 1 systems route within an area. When the destination is outside an area, they route toward a Level 2 system. Level 2 intermediate systems route between areas and toward other ASs.
<b>Route Distinguisher</b>	IP subnet augmented with a 64-bit prefix.
<b>PMSI</b>	Provider multicast service interface (MVPN routing table).
<b>Next-hop type</b>	Type of next hop. For a description of possible values for this field, see the Output Field table in the <i>show route detail</i> command.
<b>Next-hop reference count</b>	Number of references made to the next hop.
<b>Flood nexthop branches exceed maximum message</b>	Indicates that the number of flood next-hop branches exceeded the system limit of 32 branches, and only a subset of the flood next-hop branches were installed in the kernel.
<b>Source</b>	IP address of the route source.
<b>Next hop</b>	Network layer address of the directly reachable neighboring system.
<b>via</b>	<p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the name of the interface that is actually used is followed by the word <b>Selected</b>. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Weight</b>—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.</li> <li>• <b>Balance</b>—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.</li> </ul>
<b>Label-switched-path lsp-path-name</b>	Name of the LSP used to reach the next hop.
<b>Label operation</b>	MPLS label and operation occurring at this routing device. The operation can be <b>pop</b> (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), <b>push</b> (where another label is added to the label stack), or <b>swap</b> (where a label is replaced by another label).
<b>Offset</b>	Whether the metric has been increased or decreased by an offset value.
<b>Interface</b>	(Local only) Local interface name.
<b>Protocol next hop</b>	Network layer address of the remote routing device that advertised the prefix. This address is used to recursively derive a forwarding next hop.



Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b><i>label-operation</i></b>	MPLS label and operation occurring at this routing device. The operation can be <b>pop</b> (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), <b>push</b> (where another label is added to the label stack), or <b>swap</b> (where a label is replaced by another label).
<b>Indirect next hops</b>	<p>When present, a list of nodes that are used to resolve the path to the next-hop destination, in the order that they are resolved.</p> <p>When BGP PIC Edge is enabled, the output lines that contain <b>Indirect next hop: weight</b> follow next hops that the software can use to repair paths where a link failure occurs. The next-hop weight has one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0x1 indicates active next hops.</li> <li>• 0x4000 indicates passive next hops.</li> </ul>
<b>State</b>	State of the route (a route can be in more than one state). See the Output Field table in the <i>show route detail</i> command.
<b>Session ID</b>	The BFD session ID number that represents the protection using MPLS fast reroute (FRR) and loop-free alternate (LFA).
<b>Weight</b>	<p>Weight for the backup path. If the weight of an indirect next hop is larger than zero, the weight value is shown.</p> <p>For sample output, see <b>show route table</b>.</p>

Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Inactive reason</b>	<p>If the route is inactive, the reason for its current state is indicated. Typical reasons include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active preferred</b>—Currently active route was selected over this route.</li> <li>• <b>Always compare MED</b>—Path with a lower multiple exit discriminator (MED) is available.</li> <li>• <b>AS path</b>—Shorter AS path is available.</li> <li>• <b>Cisco Non-deterministic MED selection</b>—Cisco nondeterministic MED is enabled and a path with a lower MED is available.</li> <li>• <b>Cluster list length</b>—Path with a shorter cluster list length is available.</li> <li>• <b>Forwarding use only</b>—Path is only available for forwarding purposes.</li> <li>• <b>IGP metric</b>—Path through the next hop with a lower IGP metric is available.</li> <li>• <b>IGP metric type</b>—Path with a lower OSPF link-state advertisement type is available.</li> <li>• <b>Interior &gt; Exterior &gt; Exterior via Interior</b>—Direct, static, IGP, or EBGp path is available.</li> <li>• <b>Local preference</b>—Path with a higher local preference value is available.</li> <li>• <b>Next hop address</b>—Path with a lower metric next hop is available.</li> <li>• <b>No difference</b>—Path from a neighbor with a lower IP address is available.</li> <li>• <b>Not Best in its group</b>—Occurs when multiple peers of the same external AS advertise the same prefix and are grouped together in the selection process. When this reason is displayed, an additional reason is provided (typically one of the other reasons listed).</li> <li>• <b>Number of gateways</b>—Path with a higher number of next hops is available.</li> <li>• <b>Origin</b>—Path with a lower origin code is available.</li> <li>• <b>OSPF version</b>—Path does not support the indicated OSPF version.</li> <li>• <b>RIB preference</b>—Route from a higher-numbered routing table is available.</li> <li>• <b>Route distinguisher</b>—64-bit prefix added to IP subnets to make them unique.</li> <li>• <b>Route metric or MED comparison</b>—Route with a lower metric or MED is available.</li> <li>• <b>Route preference</b>—Route with a lower preference value is available.</li> <li>• <b>Router ID</b>—Path through a neighbor with a lower ID is available.</li> <li>• <b>Unusable path</b>—Path is not usable because of one of the following conditions: the route is damped, the route is rejected by an import policy, or the route is unresolved.</li> <li>• <b>Update source</b>—Last tiebreaker is the lowest IP address value.</li> </ul>
<b>Local AS</b>	Autonomous system (AS) number of the local routing device.
<b>Age</b>	How long the route has been known.
<b>AIGP</b>	Accumulated interior gateway protocol (AIGP) BGP attribute.
<b>Metric</b>	Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.
<b>MED-plus-IGP</b>	Metric value for BGP path selection to which the IGP cost to the next-hop destination has been added.
<b>TTL-Action</b>	<p>For MPLS LSPs, state of the TTL propagation attribute. Can be enabled or disabled for all RSVP-signaled and LDP-signaled LSPs or for specific VRF routing instances.</p> <p>For sample output, see <b>show route table</b>.</p>

Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Task</b>	Name of the protocol that has added the route.
<b>Announcement bits</b>	<p>List of protocols that are consumers of the route. Using the following output as an example, <b>Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 5-Resolve tree 2 8-BGP RT Background</b> there are (3) announcement bits to reflect the three clients (protocols) that have state for this route: Kernel (0-KRT), 5 (resolution tree process 2), and 8 (BGP).</p> <p>The notation <b><i>n</i>-Resolve inet</b> indicates that the route is used for route resolution for next hops found in the routing table. <i>n</i> is an index used by Juniper Networks customer support only.</p>
<b>AS path</b>	<p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>I</b>—IGP.</li> <li>• <b>E</b>—EGP.</li> <li>• <b>Recorded</b>—The AS path is recorded by the sample process (sampled).</li> <li>• <b>?</b>—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated.</li> </ul> <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>[ ]</b>—Brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path if more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured.</li> <li>• <b>{ }</b>—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order.</li> <li>• <b>( )</b>—Parentheses enclose a confederation.</li> <li>• <b>( [ ] )</b>—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>
<b>validation-state</b>	<p>(BGP-learned routes) Validation status of the route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid</b>—Indicates that the prefix is found, but either the corresponding AS received from the EBGp peer is not the AS that appears in the database, or the prefix length in the BGP update message is longer than the maximum length permitted in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Indicates that the prefix is not among the prefixes or prefix ranges in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unverified</b>—Indicates that origin validation is not enabled for the BGP peers.</li> <li>• <b>Valid</b>—Indicates that the prefix and autonomous system pair are found in the database.</li> </ul>
<b>FECs bound to route</b>	Point-to-multipoint root address, multicast source address, and multicast group address when multipoint LDP (M-LDP) inband signaling is configured.
<b>AS path: I &lt;Originator&gt;</b>	(For route reflected output only) Originator ID attribute set by the route reflector.

Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>route status</b>	<p>Indicates the status of a BGP route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Accepted</b>—The specified BGP route is imported by the default BGP policy.</li> <li>• <b>Import</b>—The route is imported into a Layer 3 VPN routing instance.</li> <li>• <b>Import-Protect</b>—A remote instance egress that is protected.</li> <li>• <b>Multipath</b>—A BGP multipath active route.</li> <li>• <b>MultipathContrib</b>—The route is not active but contributes to the BGP multipath.</li> <li>• <b>Protect</b>—An egress route that is protected.</li> <li>• <b>Stale</b>—A route that is marked stale due to graceful restart.</li> </ul>
Primary Upstream	When multipoint LDP with multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) is configured, the primary upstream path. MoFRR transmits a multicast join message from a receiver toward a source on a primary path, while also transmitting a secondary multicast join message from the receiver toward the source on a backup path.
RPF Nexthops	When multipoint LDP with MoFRR is configured, the reverse-path forwarding (RPF) next-hop information. Data packets are received from both the primary path and the secondary paths. The redundant packets are discarded at topology merge points due to the RPF checks.
Label	Multiple MPLS labels are used to control MoFRR stream selection. Each label represents a separate route, but each references the same interface list check. Only the primary label is forwarded while all others are dropped. Multiple interfaces can receive packets using the same label.
weight	Value used to distinguish MoFRR primary and backup routes. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.
VC Label	MPLS label assigned to the Layer 2 circuit virtual connection.
MTU	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the Layer 2 circuit.
VLAN ID	VLAN identifier of the Layer 2 circuit.
Cluster list	(For route reflected output only) Cluster ID sent by the route reflector.
Originator ID	(For route reflected output only) Address of router that originally sent the route to the route reflector.
Prefixes bound to route	Forwarding Equivalent Class (FEC) bound to this route. Applicable only to routes installed by LDP.
Communities	Community path attribute for the route. See the Output Field table in the <i>show route detail</i> command for all possible values for this field.
Layer2-info: encaps	Layer 2 encapsulation (for example, VPLS).
control flags	Control flags: <b>none</b> or Site Down.
mtu	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) information.
Label-Base, range	First label in a block of labels and label block size. A remote PE routing device uses this first label when sending traffic toward the advertising PE routing device.

Table 144: show route extensive Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>status vector</b>	Layer 2 VPN and VPLS network layer reachability information (NLRI).
<b>Localpref</b>	Local preference value included in the route.
<b>Router ID</b>	BGP router ID as advertised by the neighbor in the open message.
<b>Primary Routing Table</b>	In a routing table group, the name of the primary routing table in which the route resides.
<b>Secondary Tables</b>	In a routing table group, the name of one or more secondary tables in which the route resides.
<b>Originating RIB</b>	Name of the routing table whose active route was used to determine the forwarding next-hop entry in the resolution database. For example, in the case of inet.0 resolving through inet.0 and inet.3, this field indicates which routing table, inet.0 or inet.3, provided the best path for a particular prefix.
<b>Node path count</b>	Number of nodes in the path.
<b>Forwarding nexthops</b>	Number of forwarding next hops. The forwarding next hop is the network layer address of the directly reachable neighboring system (if applicable) and the interface used to reach it.

## Sample Output

### show route extensive

```

user@host> show route extensive
inet.0: 22 destinations, 23 routes (21 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
203.0.113.10/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 203.0.113.10/16 -> {192.168.71.254}
  *Static Preference: 5
    Next-hop reference count: 29
    Next hop: 192.168.71.254 via fxp0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
    Local AS: 64496
    Age: 1:34:06
    Task: RT
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

203.0.113.30/30 (2 entries, 1 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 64496
    Age: 1:32:40
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (1): 3-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I
  OSPF Preference: 10
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0, selected

```

```
State: <Int>
Inactive reason: Route Preference
Local AS: 64496
Age: 1:32:40 Metric: 1
Area: 0.0.0.0
Task: OSPF
AS path: I

203.0.113.103/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *Local Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Local
    Next-hop reference count: 7
    Interface: so-0/3/0.0
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 644969
    Age: 1:32:43
    Task: IF
    Announcement bits (1): 3-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

...

203.0.113.203/30 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 203.0.113.203/30 -> {203.0.113.216}
  *OSPF Preference: 10
    Next-hop reference count: 9
    Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0
    Next hop: 203.0.113.216 via ge-3/1/0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 64496
    Age: 1:32:19 Metric: 2
    Area: 0.0.0.0
    Task: OSPF
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

...

198.51.100.2/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 198.51.100.2/32 -> {}
  *PIM Preference: 0
    Next-hop reference count: 18
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 64496
    Age: 1:34:08
    Task: PIM Recv
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

...

198.51.100.22/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 198.51.100.22/32 -> {}
  *IGMP Preference: 0
    Next-hop reference count: 18
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 64496
    Age: 1:34:06
```

```

Task: IGMP
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 3-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

203.0.113.103/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
State: <FlashAll>
*RSVP Preference: 7
Next-hop reference count: 6
Next hop: 203.0.113.216 via ge-3/1/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
Label-switched-path green-r1-r3
Label operation: Push 100096
State: <Active Int>
Local AS: 64496
Age: 1:28:12 Metric: 2
Task: RSVP
Announcement bits (2): 1-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I

203.0.113.238/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
State: <FlashAll>
*RSVP Preference: 7
Next-hop reference count: 6
Next hop: via so-0/3/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
Label-switched-path green-r1-r2
State: <Active Int>
Local AS: 64496
Age: 1:28:12 Metric: 1
Task: RSVP
Announcement bits (2): 1-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I

private1__inet.0: 2 destinations, 3 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

...

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.0102.5507.1052/152 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*Direct Preference: 0
Next hop type: Interface
Next-hop reference count: 1
Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
State: <Active Int>
Local AS: 64496
Age: 1:34:07
Task: IF
AS path: I

mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

0 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 0 /36 -> {}
*MPLS Preference: 0
Next hop type: Receive
Next-hop reference count: 6
State: <Active Int>
Local AS: 64496
Age: 1:34:08 Metric: 1

```

```

Task: MPLS
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I

```

```
...
```

```

mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
299840 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 299840 /52 -> {indirect(1048575)}
    *RSVP   Preference: 7/2
            Next hop type: Flood
            Address: 0x9174a30
            Next-hop reference count: 4
            Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 798
            Address: 0x9174c28
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            Next hop: 198.51.100.2 via lt-1/2/0.9 weight 0x1
            Label-switched-path R2-to-R4-2p2mp
            Label operation: Pop
            Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1048574
            Address: 0x92544f0
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            Next hop: 198.51.100.2 via lt-1/2/0.7 weight 0x1
            Label-switched-path R2-to-R200-p2mp
            Label operation: Pop
            Next hop: 198.51.100.2 via lt-1/2/0.5 weight 0x8001
            Label operation: Pop
            State: <Active Int>
            Age: 1:29      Metric: 1
            Task: RSVP
            Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
            AS path: I...

```

```
800010 (1 entry, 1 announced)
```

```

TSI:
KRT in-kernel 800010 /36 -> {vt-3/2/0.32769}
    *VPLS   Preference: 7
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            Next hop: via vt-3/2/0.32769, selected
            Label operation: Pop
            State: <Active Int>
            Age: 1:31:53
            Task: Common L2 VC
            Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
            AS path: I

```

```
vt-3/2/0.32769 (1 entry, 1 announced)
```

```

TSI:
KRT in-kernel vt-3/2/0.32769.0      /16 -> {indirect(1048574)}
    *VPLS   Preference: 7
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            Next hop: 203.0.113.216 via ge-3/1/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
            Label-switched-path green-r1-r3
            Label operation: Push 800012, Push 100096(top)
            Protocol next hop: 203.0.113.103
            Push 800012
            Indirect next hop: 87272e4 1048574
            State: <Active Int>
            Age: 1:31:53      Metric2: 2

```



```

Task: Common L2 VC
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-Common L2 VC
AS path: I
Communities: target:11111:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS,
control flags:, mtu: 0
Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 203.0.113.103 Metric: 2
    Push 800012
    Indirect next hop: 87272e4 1048574
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop: 203.0.113.216 via ge-3/1/0.0 weight 0x1

    203.0.113.103/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
    Metric: 2 Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 1
        Nexthop: 203.0.113.216 via ge-3/1/0.0

inet6.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

2001:db8::10:255:71:52/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 64496
    Age: 1:34:07
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

fe80::280:42ff:fe10:f179/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
*Direct Preference: 0
    Next hop type: Interface
    Next-hop reference count: 1
    Next hop: via lo0.0, selected
    State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
    Local AS: 64496
    Age: 1:34:07
    Task: IF
    AS path: I

ff02::2/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel ff02::2/128 -> {}
    *PIM Preference: 0
        Next-hop reference count: 18
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
        Local AS: 64496
        Age: 1:34:08
        Task: PIM Recv6
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I

ff02::d/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel ff02::d/128 -> {}
    *PIM Preference: 0
        Next-hop reference count: 18
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
        Local AS: 64496
        Age: 1:34:08

```

```

Task: PIM Recv6
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I

ff02::16/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kerne| ff02::16/128 -> {}
  *MLD    Preference: 0
          Next-hop reference count: 18
          State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
          Local AS: 64496
          Age: 1:34:06
          Task: MLD
          Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
          AS path: I

private.inet6.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

fe80::280:42ff:fe10:f179/128 (1 entry, 0 announced)
  *Direct Preference: 0
          Next hop type: Interface
          Next-hop reference count: 1
          Next hop: via lo0.16385, selected
          State: <Active NoReadvrt Int>
          Age: 1:34:07
          Task: IF
          AS path: I

green.l2vpn.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

203.0.113.103:1:3:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP    Preference: 170/-101
          Route Distinguisher: 203.0.113.103:1
          Next-hop reference count: 7
          Source: 203.0.113.103
          Protocol next hop: 203.0.113.103
          Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
          State: <Secondary Active Int Ext>
          Local AS: 64496 Peer AS: 64496
          Age: 1:28:12 Metric2: 1
          Task: BGP_69.203.0.113.103+179
          Announcement bits (1): 0-green-l2vpn
          AS path: I
          Communities: target:11111:1 Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS,
          control flags:, mtu: 0
          Label-base: 800008, range: 8
          Localpref: 100
          Router ID: 203.0.113.103
          Primary Routing Table bgp.l2vpn.0

203.0.113.152:1:1:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
Page 0 idx 0 Type 1 val 8699540
  *L2VPN Preference: 170/-1
          Next-hop reference count: 5
          Protocol next hop: 203.0.113.152
          Indirect next hop: 0 -
          State: <Active Int Ext>
          Age: 1:34:03 Metric2: 1
          Task: green-l2vpn
          Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP.0.0.0.0+179

```

```

AS path: I
Communities: Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:Site-Down,
mtu: 0
Label-base: 800016, range: 8, status-vector: 0x9F

203.0.113.152:1:5:1/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
Page 0 idx 0 Type 1 val 8699528
  *L2VPN Preference: 170/-101
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Protocol next hop: 203.0.113.152
    Indirect next hop: 0 -
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Age: 1:34:03 Metric2: 1
    Task: green-l2vpn
    Announcement bits (1): 1-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
    AS path: I
    Communities: Layer2-info: encaps:VPLS, control flags:, mtu: 0
    Label-base: 800008, range: 8, status-vector: 0x9F

...

l2circuit.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
TSI:

203.0.113.163:CtrlWord:4:3:Local/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *L2CKT Preference: 7
    Next hop: via so-1/1/2.0 weight 1, selected
    Label-switched-path my-lsp
    Label operation: Push 100000[0]
    Protocol next hop: 203.0.113.163 Indirect next hop: 86af000 296
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 64499
    Age: 10:21
    Task: l2 circuit
    Announcement bits (1): 0-LDP
    AS path: I
    VC Label 100000, MTU 1500, VLAN ID 512

203.0.113.55/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT queued (pending) add
  198.51.100.0/24 -> {Push 300112}
    *BGP Preference: 170/-101
      Next hop type: Router
      Address: 0x925c208
      Next-hop reference count: 2
      Source: 203.0.113.9
      Next hop: 203.0.113.9 via ge-1/2/0.15, selected
      Label operation: Push 300112
      Label TTL action: prop-ttl
      State: <Active Ext>
      Local AS: 64509 Peer AS: 65539
      Age: 1w0d 23:06:56
      AIGP: 25
      Task: BGP_65539.203.0.113.9+56732
      Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
      AS path: 65539 64508 I
      Accepted

```

```

Route Label: 300112
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 213.0.113.99

```

### show route extensive (Access Route)

```

user@host> show route 203.0.113.102 extensive
inet.0: 39256 destinations, 39258 routes (39255 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
203.0.113.102/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 203.0.113.102/32 -> {192.0.2.2}
OSPF area : 0.0.0.0, LSA ID : 203.0.113.102, LSA type : Extern
  *Access Preference: 13
    Next-hop reference count: 78472
    Next hop: 192.0.2.2 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
  Age: 12
    Task: RPD Unix Domain Server./var/run/rpd_serv.local
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-OSPFv2
    AS path: I

```

```

user@host> show route 2001:db8:4641:1::/48 extensive

inet6.0: 75 destinations, 81 routes (75 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
2001:db8:4641:1::/48 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 2001:db8:4641:1::/48 -> {#0 0.13.1.0.0.1}
  *Access Preference: 13
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 74548
    Address: 0x1638c1d8
    Next-hop reference count: 6
    Next hop: #0 0.13.1.0.0.1 via demux0.1073753267, selected
    Session Id: 0x0
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 4:17
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: RPD Unix Domain Server./var/run/rpd_serv.local
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 4-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I
2001:db8:4641:1::/128 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 2001:db8:4641:1::/128 -> {#0 0.13.1.0.0.1}
  *Access-internal Preference: 12
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 74548
    Address: 0x1638c1d8
    Next-hop reference count: 6
    Next hop: #0 0.13.1.0.0.1 via demux0.1073753267, selected
    Session Id: 0x0
    State: <Active Int>
    Age: 4:17
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: RPD Unix Domain Server./var/run/rpd_serv.local
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 4-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

```

### show route extensive (BGP PIC Edge)

```

user@host> show route 198.51.100.6 extensive
ed.inet.0: 6 destinations, 9 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
198.51.100.6/32 (3 entries, 2 announced)
  State: <CalcForwarding>

```

```

TSI:
KRT in-kerne1 198.51.100.6/32 -> {indirect(1048574), indirect(1048577)}
Page 0 idx 0 Type 1 val 9219e30
  Nexthop: Self
  AS path: [2] 3 I
  Communities: target:2:1
Path 198.51.100.6 from 198.51.100.4 Vector len 4. Val: 0
..
  #Multipath Preference: 255
    Next hop type: Indirect
    Address: 0x93f4010
    Next-hop reference count: 2
..
  Protocol next hop: 198.51.1001.4
  Push 299824
  Indirect next hop: 944c000 1048574 INH Session ID: 0x3
  Indirect next hop: weight 0x1
  Protocol next hop: 198.51.100.5
  Push 299824
  Indirect next hop: 944c1d8 1048577 INH Session ID: 0x4
  Indirect next hop: weight 0x4000
  State: <ForwardingOnly Int Ext>
  Inactive reason: Forwarding use only
  Age: 25      Metric2: 15
  Validation State: unverified
  Task: RT
  Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
  AS path: 3 I
  Communities: target:2:1

```

#### show route extensive (FRR and LFA)

```

user@host> show route 203.0.113.20 extensive
inet.0: 46 destinations, 49 routes (45 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
203.0.113.20/24 (2 entries, 1 announced)
  State: FlashAll
TSI:
KRT in-kerne1 203.0.113.20/24 -> {Push 299776, Push 299792}
  *RSVP Preference: 7/1
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1048574
    Address: 0xbbbc010
    Next-hop reference count: 5
    Next hop: 203.0.113.112 via ge-2/1/8.0 weight 0x1, selected
    Label-switched-path europa-d-to-europa-e
    Label operation: Push 299776
    Label TTL action: prop-ttl
    Session Id: 0x201
    Next hop: 203.0.113.122 via ge-2/1/4.0 weight 0x4001
    Label-switched-path europa-d-to-europa-e
    Label operation: Push 299792
    Label TTL action: prop-ttl
    Session Id: 0x202
    State: Active Int
    Local AS: 64500
    Age: 5:31 Metric: 2
    Task: RSVP
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I
  OSPF Preference: 10
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 615
    Address: 0xb9d78c4

```

```

Next-hop reference count: 7
Next hop: 203.0.113.112 via ge-2/1/8.0, selected
Session Id: 0x201
State: Int
Inactive reason: Route Preference
Local AS: 64500
Age: 5:35 Metric: 3
Area: 0.0.0.0
Task: OSPF
AS path: I

```

#### show route extensive (IS-IS)

```

user@host> show route extensive
IS-IS Preference: 15
Level: 1
Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1048577
Address: 0XXXXXXXXXX
Next-hop reference count: YY
Next hop: 203.0.113.22 via ae1.0 balance 43%, selected
Session Id: 0x141
Next hop: 203.0.113.22 via ae0.0 balance 57%

```

#### show route extensive (Route Reflector)

```

user@host> show route extensive
203.0.113.0/8 (1 entry, 1 announced)

TSI:
KRT in-kernel 203.0.113.0/8 -> {indirect(40)}
  *BGP Preference: 170/-101
    Source: 192.168.4.214
    Protocol next hop: 198.51.100.192 Indirect next hop: 84ac908 40
    State: <Active Int Ext>
    Local AS: 65548 Peer AS: 65548
    Age: 3:09 Metric: 0 Metric2: 0
    Task: BGP_65548.192.168.4.214+1033
    Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 4-Resolve inet.0
    AS path: 65544 64507 I <Originator>
    Cluster list: 198.51.100.1
    Originator ID: 203.0.113.88
    Communities: 7777:7777
    Localpref: 100
    Router ID: 203.0.113.4
    Indirect next hops: 1
      Protocol next hop: 203.0.113.192 Metric: 0
      Indirect next hop: 84ac908 40
      Indirect path forwarding next hops: 0
      Next hop type: Discard

```

#### show route label detail (Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)

```

user@host> show route label 299872 detail
mpls.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
299872 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *LDP Preference: 9
    Next hop type: Flood
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Address: 0x9097d90
    Next hop: via vt-0/1/0.1
    Next-hop index: 661
    Label operation: Pop

```

```

Address: 0x9172130
Next hop: via so-0/0/3.0
Next-hop index: 654
Label operation: Swap 299872
State: **Active Int>
Local AS: 64511
Age: 8:20      Metric: 1
Task: LDP
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
AS path: I
FECs bound to route: P2MP root-addr 203.0.113.166, grp 203.0.1.1,
src 192.168.142.2

```

### show route label detail (Multipoint LDP with Multicast-Only Fast Reroute)

```
user@host> show route label 301568 detail
```

```

mpls.0: 18 destinations, 18 routes (18 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
301568 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *LDP   Preference: 9
    Next hop type: Flood
    Address: 0x2735208
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1397
    Address: 0x2735d2c
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: 203.0.113.82 via ge-1/2/22.0
    Label operation: Pop
    Load balance label: None;
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1395
    Address: 0x2736290
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: 203.0.113.2 via ge-1/2/18.0
    Label operation: Pop
    Load balance label: None;
    State: <Active Int AckRequest MulticastRPF>
    Local AS: 64500
    Age: 54:05      Metric: 1
    Validation State: unverified
    Task: LDP
    Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
    AS path: I
    FECs bound to route: P2MP root-addr 198.51.100.1, grp: 232.1.1.1,
src: 192.168.219.11
    Primary Upstream : 198.51.100.3:0--198.51.100.2:0
      RPF Nexthops :
        ge-1/2/15.0, 1.2.94.1, Label: 301568, weight: 0x1
        ge-1/2/14.0, 1.2.3.1, Label: 301568, weight: 0x1
    Backup Upstream : 198.51.100.3:0--198.51.100.6:0
      RPF Nexthops :
        ge-1/2/20.0, 198.51.100.96, Label: 301584, weight: 0xffffe
        ge-1/2/19.0, 198.51.100.36, Label: 301584, weight: 0xffffe

```

## show services subscriber bandwidth

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show services subscriber bandwidth &lt;client-id <i>client-id</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;top-talkers <i>top-talkers</i>&gt; &lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i>&gt; &lt;service-interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;top-talkers <i>top-talkers</i>&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Display bandwidth information about subscribers with the specified criteria. The bandwidth is computed at fixed intervals on the MS-DPC and only the last interval is used for comparison.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>client-id <i>client-id</i></b>—(Optional) Displays bandwidth information for the subscriber with this client ID. The client ID is a generated identifier assigned to each packet-triggered subscriber known to the router.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Displays bandwidth information for the subscriber with this underlying interface name.</p> <p><b>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b>—(Optional) Displays bandwidth information for the subscriber with this IPv4 address.</p> <p><b>service-interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Displays bandwidth information for the subscriber with this service interface name.</p> <p><b>top-talkers <i>number-top-talkers</i></b>—(Optional) Displays bandwidth information for the specified number of subscribers using the most bandwidth based on the input-bps or output-bps values for the interface or service interface.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services subscriber bandwidth client-id on page 1785</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 145 on page 1784</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services subscriber bandwidth</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 145: show services subscriber bandwidth Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
client-id	Client identifier.
input-bps	Ingress bandwidth in bytes per second.
output-bps	Egress bandwidth in bytes per second.
input-pps	Ingress bandwidth in packets per second.
output-pps	Egress bandwidth in packets per second.



## Sample Output

show services

subscriber bandwidth client-id

```
user@host> show services subscriber bandwidth client-id 1
client-id  input-bps  output-bps  input-pps  output-pps
1           20          20          1000       1000
```

## show services subscriber dynamic-policies

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show services subscriber dynamic-policies client-id <i>client-id</i></b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about the active dynamic policies applied to the specified subscriber.
<b>Options</b>	<b>client-id <i>client-id</i></b> —Displays information about the active dynamic policies applied to the subscriber with this client ID. The client ID is a generated identifier assigned to each packet-triggered subscriber known to the router.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services subscriber dynamic-policies client-id on page 1787</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 146 on page 1786</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services subscriber dynamic-policies</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 146: show services subscriber dynamic-policies Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Subscriber session</b>	Client identifier.
<b>Policy name</b>	Dynamic policy identifier.
<b>rpr</b>	Rule precedence for the dynamic policy.
<b>d</b>	Direction of the dynamic policy.
<b>Template</b>	Service rule associated with the dynamic policy.
<b>tpr</b>	Term precedence.
<b>ra</b>	Remote address.
<b>rm</b>	Remote address mask.
<b>lpl</b>	Lower boundary for the local port range.
<b>lph</b>	Upper boundary for the local port range.
<b>rpl</b>	Lower boundary for the remote port range.
<b>rph</b>	Upper boundary for the remote port range.
<b>p</b>	Protocol.

Table 146: show services subscriber dynamic-policies Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>a-f</b>	Action.
<b>a-s</b>	Type of statistics collection and aggregation.
<b>a-fc</b>	Forwarding class.
<b>a-p-l</b>	Policer instance.
<b>a-p-bw</b>	Policer bandwidth.
<b>a-p-mbs</b>	Policer maximum burst size.
<b>a-fu</b>	Unit number for forwarding instance.
<b>anl</b>	Application names.
<b>agl</b>	Application group name.

## Sample Output

show services

subscriber dynamic-policies client-id

```

user@host> show services subscriber dynamic-policies client-id 1
Subscriber session 1 policy
  Policy name: 1311465998724890695
  rpr: 200
  d: input-output
    Template: __svc_rule__
    tpr: 100
    ra: 0.0.0.0
    rm: 0
    lpl: 0
    lph: 65535
    rpl: 0
    rph: 65535
    p: 0
    a-f: accept forwarding-class
    a-s:
    a-fc: assured-forwarding
    a-p-i: 0
    a-p-bw: 0
    a-p-mbs: 0
    a-fu: 0
    anl: junos:http
    agl: junos:web
    Template: __svc_rule__
    tpr: 100
    ra: 203.0.113.10
    rm: 0
    lpl: 0

```

```
lph: 65535
rpl: 0
rph: 65535
p: 0
a-f: accept
a-s:
a-fc:
a-p-i: 0
a-p-bw: 0
a-p-mbs: 0
a-fu: 0
anl:
agl:
```

## show services subscriber flows

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show services subscriber flows client-id <i>client-id</i></b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. Offload status for flows using Juniper Forwarding Mechanism (JFM) added in Junos OS Release 12.1.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about the data flows associated with the specified subscriber. Offloading using JFM is supported only on MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) for the packet-triggered subscribers and policy control (PTSP) plug-in.
<b>Options</b>	<b>client-id <i>client-id</i></b> —Displays information about the data flows associated with the subscriber identified by this client ID. The client ID is a generated identifier assigned to each packet-triggered subscriber known to the router.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services subscriber flows client-id on page 1790</a> <a href="#">show services subscriber flows client-id for offloading using JFM on page 1790</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 147 on page 1789</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services subscriber flows</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 147: show services subscriber flows Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Subscriber session</b>	Client identifier.
<b>Number of data flows</b>	Number of data sessions associated with this subscriber.
<b>Data flow high-water-mark</b>	High water mark number of concurrent data sessions for this subscriber. This value is never reset during the login session.
<b>5-tuple</b>	5 tuple information for each flow.
<b>Application-ID</b>	Application ID for each flow.
<b>Policy-name</b>	Service rule name for each flow.
<b>Dir</b>	Direction of each flow.
<b>Packets</b>	Information about counter statistics for each flow.
<b>Bytes</b>	Information about counter statistics for each flow.

Table 147: show services subscriber flows Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Off	The status of offload to Packet Forwarding Engine using JFM. The various options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not Offloaded (-)</li> <li>• Offload requested but not completed (R)</li> <li>• Offload requested and completed (O)</li> </ul>
Action	Action of the service rule for each flow.

## Sample Output

show services  
subscriber flows client-id

```
user@host> show services subscriber flows client-id 1
Subscriber session 1
Number of data flows: 1
Data flows high-water-mark: 8180
5-tuple
192.0.2.2:45287->198.51.100.52:80,6      Application-ID      Policy-name      Dir
junos:http      ptsp-appl/23      I
Packets      Bytes      Action
6      511      C-T
```

show services subscriber flows client-id for offloading using JFM

```
user@host> show services subscriber flows client-id 1
5-tuple      Application-ID      Policy-name      Dir      Packets
Bytes Off Action
192.0.2.2:45288->198.51.100.52:80,6      junos:http      ptsp-appl/23      I      12
1511      -      C-T
192.0.2.2:45287->198.51.100.52:80,6      junos:http      ptsp-appl/23      I      6
511      R      C-T
192.0.2.2:45287->198.51.100.200:80,6      junos:http      ptsp-appl/23      I      645
5329      O      C-T
```

## show services subscriber sessions

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show services subscriber sessions &lt;brief   detail   summary&gt; &lt;client-id <i>client-id</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;ip-address <i>ip-address</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;service-interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;user-id <i>user-id</i>&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about the active packet-triggered subscriber sessions on the router.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. The default level is brief.</p> <p><b>client-id <i>client-id</i></b>—(Optional) Displays information about the active packet-triggered subscriber sessions for this client ID. The client ID is a generated identifier assigned to each packet-triggered subscriber known to the router.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Displays information about the active packet-triggered subscriber sessions for the subscriber with this underlying interface name.</p> <p><b>ip-address <i>ip-address</i></b>—(Optional) Displays information about the active packet-triggered subscriber sessions for the subscriber with this IP address.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Displays information about the active packet-triggered subscriber sessions for the subscriber on this routing instance.</p> <p><b>service-interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Displays information about the active packet-triggered subscriber sessions for the subscriber with this service interface name.</p> <p><b>user-id <i>user-id</i></b>—(Optional) Displays information about the active packet-triggered subscriber sessions with this user ID.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear services subscriber sessions on page 1493</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services subscriber sessions client-id summary on page 1792</a> <a href="#">show services subscriber sessions client-id on page 1792</a> <a href="#">show services subscriber sessions client-id detail on page 1792</a> <a href="#">show services subscriber sessions detail on page 1792</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 148 on page 1792 lists the output fields for the <b>show services subscriber sessions</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 148: show services subscriber sessions Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Client-ID	Client identifier.
IP-address	IPv4 address.
Underlying-interface	Interface where services are applied.
User-name	Subscriber identifier.
Service interface name	Location of the MS-DPC on which the subscriber is instantiated.
Routing instance	Routing instance on which the subscriber is instantiated.
State	State of the subscriber.

## Sample Output

### show services subscriber sessions client-id summary

```
user@host> show services subscriber sessions client-id 1 summary
1
```

### show services subscriber sessions client-id

```
user@host> show services subscriber sessions client-id 1
Client-ID      IP-address      Underlying-interface  User-name
1              192.0.2.80      ge-1/3/2.1           ip80.1.1.2@default
```

### show services subscriber sessions client-id detail

```
user@host> show services subscriber sessions client-id 1 detail
Subscriber session 1
  User name: ip80.1.1.2@default
  Interface name: ge-1/3/2.1
  User IP address: 192.0.2.80
  Service interface name: ms-2/0/0
  Routing instance: default
  State: logged in
  Login time: Tue Dec 29 19:56:07 2009
  1 service session(s) instantiated:
  Service session 1323423760868442114 => State: activated
```

### show services subscriber sessions detail

```
user@host> show services subscriber sessions detail
Subscriber session 4503599627370515
  User name:
  user.1234.9876@test.example.net<203.0.113.111>:glacier:ge-1/0/6.0[:0-0]
  Interface name: ge-1/0/3.8
```



```
User IP address: 203.0.113.111
Service interface name: ms-4/0/0
Partition name: radius-p1
State: logged in
Subscriber profile: enable_HCM_only
Login time: Mon Oct  4 14:32:51 2010
1 service session(s) instantiated:
Service session radius => State: activated
```

## show services subscriber statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show services subscriber statistics client-id</b> <i>client-id</i>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about the data traffic statistics for the specified packet-triggered subscriber and for each service rule attached to that subscriber.
<b>Options</b>	<b>client-id</b> <i>client-id</i> —Displays information about the data traffic statistics associated with the subscriber identified by this client ID. The client ID is a generated identifier assigned to each packet-triggered subscriber known to the router.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show services subscriber statistics client-id by rule on page 1794</a> <a href="#">show services subscriber statistics client-id by application on page 1794</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 149 on page 1794</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services subscriber statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 149: show services subscriber statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Aggregation-level</b>	Type of statistics collected — subscriber and service rule or application.
<b>Name/Id</b>	Identifier for Aggregation-level field.
<b>Packets-in</b>	Number of ingress packets.
<b>Packets-out</b>	Number of egress packets.
<b>Bytes-in</b>	Number of ingress bytes.
<b>Bytes-out</b>	Number of egress bytes.

### Sample Output

show services  
subscriber statistics client-id by rule

```

user@host> show services subscriber statistics client-id 1
Aggregation-level Name/Id   Packets-in Packets-out Bytes-in Bytes-out
subscriber        1             5           5        1000    1000
dynamic rule      ptsp-rule     5           5        1000    1000

```

### Sample Output

show services

**subscriber statistics client-id by application**

```
user@host> show services subscriber statistics client-id 1
```

Aggregation-level	Name/Id	Packets-in	Packets-out	Bytes-in	Bytes-out
subscriber	1	4358118	3630087	371167451	3301658453
application group	any	4358118	3631768	371167451	3304179953

## show static-subscribers sessions

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show static-subscribers sessions</b> <group <i>group-name</i> > <interface <i>interface-name</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about the subscriber sessions for all static subscribers, all static subscribers on an interface group, or a single subscriber on an interface.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>group-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display session information for static subscribers on all interfaces in the specified group.</p> <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display session information for the static subscriber on the specified in the specified group.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Subscribers on Static Interfaces Overview on page 773</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show static-subscribers sessions on page 1797</a> <a href="#">show static-subscribers sessions group on page 1797</a> <a href="#">show static-subscribers sessions interface on page 1797</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 150 on page 1796</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show static-subscribers sessions</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 150: show static-subscribers sessions Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the interface.	None specified
<b>State</b>	State of the static subscriber session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>authenticating</b>—Subscriber is being authenticated.</li> <li>• <b>activating client</b>—Client is being activated.</li> <li>• <b>activating services</b>—Subscriber services are being activated.</li> <li>• <b>deactivating client</b>—Client is being deactivated.</li> <li>• <b>deactivating services</b>—Subscriber services are being deactivated.</li> <li>• <b>initializing</b>—Process is initializing.</li> <li>• <b>logged in</b>—Subscriber is logged in to the interface.</li> <li>• <b>logged out</b>—Subscriber is logged out of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>processing statistics</b>—Session statistics are being processed.</li> <li>• <b>terminating session</b>—Subscriber session is being terminated.</li> </ul>	None specified
<b>Group</b>	Name of the interface group to which the interface belongs.	None specified

Table 150: show static-subscribers sessions Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
User Name	Username used for the static subscriber. Can be the interface name.	None specified

## Sample Output

### show static-subscribers sessions

```
user@host> show static-subscribers sessions
```

Static subscriber information:

Interface	State	Group	User Name
ge-9/1/0.1	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.1
ge-9/1/0.10	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.10
ge-9/1/0.100	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.100
ge-9/1/0.11	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.11
ge-9/1/0.12	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.12
ge-9/1/0.13	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.13
ge-9/1/0.14	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.14
ge-9/1/0.15	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.15
ge-9/1/0.16	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.16
ge-9/1/0.17	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.17
ge-9/1/0.18	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.18
ge-9/1/0.19	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.19
ge-9/1/0.2	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.2
ge-9/1/0.20	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.20
ge-9/1/0.21	logged out	SS1	ge-9-1-0.21

### show static-subscribers sessions group

```
user@host> show static-subscribers sessions group boston
```

Interface	State	Group	User Name
ge-0/0/1.1	logged in	boston	ge-0/0/1.1
ge-0/0/1.2	logged in	boston	ge-0/0/1.2

### show static-subscribers sessions interface

```
user@host> show static-subscribers sessions interface ge-0/0/1.1
```

Interface	State	Group	User Name
ge-0/0/1.1	logged in	foo	ge-0/0/1.1

## show subscribers

---

**Syntax**    `show subscribers`  
              `<detail | extensive | terse>`  
              `<aci-interface-set-name aci-interface-set-name>`  
              `<address address>`  
              `<agent-circuit-identifier agent-circuit-identifier-substring>`  
              `<client-type client-type>`  
              `<count>`  
              `<id>`  
              `<interface interface>`  
              `<logical-system logical-system>`  
              `<mac-address mac-address>`  
              `<physical-interface physical-interface-name>`  
              `<profile-name profile-name>`  
              `<routing-instance routing-instance>`  
              `<stacked-vlan-id stacked-vlan-id>`  
              `<subscriber-state subscriber-state>`  
              `<user-name user-name>`  
              `<vci vci-identifier>`  
              `<vpi vpi-identifier>`  
              `<vlan-id vlan-id>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.  
                              **client-type**, **mac-address**, **subscriber-state**, and **extensive** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.  
                              **count** option usage with other options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
                              Options **aci-interface-set-name** and **agent-circuit-identifier** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.  
                              The **physical-interface** and **user-name** options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.  
                              Options **vci** and **vpi** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.  
                              Options **vci** and **vpi** supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.

**Description**    Display information for active subscribers.

**Options**    **detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**aci-interface-set-name**—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions that use the specified agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set. Use the ACI interface set name generated by the router, such as aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001, and not the actual ACI value found in the DHCP or PPPoE control packets.

**address**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose IP address matches the specified address. You must specify the IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix without a netmask (for example,

192.0.2.0). If you specify the IP address as a prefix with a netmask (for example, 192.0.2.0/32), the router displays a message that the IP address is invalid, and rejects the command.

***agent-circuit-identifier-substring***—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions whose ACI value matches the specified substring.

***client-type***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose client type matches one of the following client types:

- ***dhcp***—DHCP clients only.
- ***dot1x***—Dot1x clients only.
- ***essm***—ESSM clients only.
- ***fwauth***—FwAuth (authenticated across a firewall) clients only.
- ***l2tp***—L2TP clients only.
- ***mlppp***—MLPPP clients only.
- ***ppp***—PPP clients only.
- ***pppoe***—PPPoE clients only.
- ***static***—Static clients only.
- ***vlan***—VLAN clients only.
- ***vlan-oob***—VLAN out-of-band (ANCP-triggered) clients only.
- ***vpls-pw***—VPLS pseudowire clients only.
- ***xauth***—Xauth clients only.

***count***—(Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option. You can use the ***count*** option alone or with the ***address***, ***client-type***, ***interface***, ***logical-system***, ***mac-address***, ***profile-name***, ***routing-instance***, ***stacked-vlan-id***, ***subscriber-state***, or ***vlan-id*** options.

***id***—(Optional) Display a specific subscriber session whose session id matches the specified subscriber ID. You can display subscriber IDs by using the ***show subscribers extensive*** or the ***show subscribers interface extensive*** commands.

***interface***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose interface matches the specified interface.

***logical-system***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

***mac-address***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose MAC address matches the specified MAC address.

***physical-interface-name***—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface.

***profile-name***—(Optional) Display subscribers whose dynamic profile matches the specified profile name.

**routing-instance**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

**stacked-vlan-id**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose stacked VLAN ID matches the specified stacked VLAN ID.

**subscriber-state**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose subscriber state matches the specified subscriber state (ACTIVE, CONFIGURED, INIT, TERMINATED, or TERMINATING).

**user-name**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose username matches the specified subscriber name.

**vci-identifier**—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) matches the specified VCI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 255.

**vpi-identifier**—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) matches the specified VPI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 65,535.

**vlan-id**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose VLAN ID matches the specified VLAN ID, regardless of whether the subscriber uses a single-tagged or double-tagged VLAN. For subscribers using a double-tagged VLAN, this option displays subscribers where the inner VLAN tag matches the specified VLAN ID. To display only subscribers where the specified value matches only double-tagged VLANs, use the **stacked-vlan-id** option to match the outer VLAN tag.



**NOTE:** Because of display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

---

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- [show subscribers summary on page 1819](#)
- *Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration*
- *Verifying and Managing Configurations for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers*
- [Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[show subscribers \(IPv4\) on page 1805](#)  
[show subscribers \(IPv6\) on page 1806](#)  
[show subscribers \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1806](#)  
[show subscribers \(Single Session DHCP Dual Stack\) on page 1806](#)  
[show subscribers \(Single Session DHCP Dual Stack detail\) on page 1806](#)  
[show subscribers \(LNS on MX Series Routers\) on page 1807](#)



[show subscribers \(L2TP Switched Tunnels\) on page 1807](#)  
[show subscribers client-type dhcp detail on page 1807](#)  
[show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail on page 1807](#)  
[show subscribers count on page 1808](#)  
[show subscribers address detail \(IPv6\) on page 1808](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(IPv4\) on page 1808](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(IPv6\) on page 1809](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(IPv6 Static Demux Interface\) on page 1809](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers\) on page 1809](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(L2TP Switched Tunnels\) on page 1810](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(Tunneled Subscriber\) on page 1810](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1810](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(ACI Interface Set Session\) on page 1811](#)  
[show subscribers detail \(PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set\) on page 1811](#)  
[show subscribers extensive on page 1812](#)  
[show subscribers extensive \(RPF Check Fail Filter\) on page 1812](#)  
[show subscribers extensive \(L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers\) on page 1812](#)  
[show subscribers extensive \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1813](#)  
[show subscribers extensive \(ADF Rules \) on page 1814](#)  
[show subscribers extensive \(Effective Shaping-Rate\) on page 1814](#)  
[show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail \(Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set\) on page 1814](#)  
[show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail \(Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring\) on page 1815](#)  
[show subscribers interface extensive on page 1815](#)  
[show subscribers logical-system terse on page 1816](#)  
[show subscribers physical-interface count on page 1816](#)  
[show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count on page 1816](#)  
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail on page 1816](#)  
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail \(Combined Output\) on page 1817](#)  
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail \(Combined Output for a Specific Interface\) on page 1817](#)  
[show subscribers user-name detail on page 1817](#)  
[show subscribers vlan-id on page 1817](#)  
[show subscribers vlan-id detail on page 1817](#)  
[show subscribers vpi vci extensive \(PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session\) on page 1818](#)  
[show subscribers address detail \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 1818](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 151 on page 1801](#) lists the output fields for the **show subscribers** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 151: show subscribers Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface</b>	Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface.  The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session.

Table 151: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
IP Address/VLAN ID	Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i>  No IP address or VLAN ID is assigned to an L2TP tunnel-switched session. For these subscriber sessions the value is <b>Tunnel-switched</b> .
User Name	Name of subscriber.
LS:RI	Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber.
Type	Subscriber client type (DHCP, L2TP, PPP, PPPoE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN).
IP Address	Subscriber IPv4 address.
IP Netmask	Subscriber IP netmask.  (MX Series) This field displays 255.255.255.255 by default. For tunneled or terminated PPP subscribers only, this field displays the actual value of Framed-IP-Netmask when the SDB_FRAMED_PROTOCOL attribute in the session database is equal to AUTHD_FRAMED_PROTOCOL_PPP. This occurs in the use case where the LNS generates access-internal routes when it receives Framed-IP-Netmask from RADIUS during authorization. When it receives Framed-Pool from RADIUS, the pool mask is ignored and the default /32 mask is used.
Primary DNS Address	IP address of primary DNS server.
Secondary DNS Address	IP address of secondary DNS server.
Primary WINS Address	IP address of primary WINS server.
Secondary WINS Address	IP address of secondary WINS server.
IPv6 Address	Subscriber IPv6 address, or multiple addresses.
IPv6 Prefix	Subscriber IPv6 prefix. If you are using DHCPv6 prefix delegation, this is the delegated prefix.
IPv6 User Prefix	IPv6 prefix obtained through ND/RA.
IPv6 Address Pool	Subscriber IPv6 address pool. The IPv6 address pool is used to allocate IPv6 prefixes to the DHCPv6 clients.
IPv6 Network Prefix Length	Length of the network portion of the IPv6 address.
IPv6 Prefix Length	Length of the subscriber IPv6 prefix.
Logical System	Logical system associated with the subscriber.
Routing Instance	Routing instance associated with the subscriber.

Table 151: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Interface</b>	(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Name of the enhanced subscriber management logical interface, in the form <b>demux0.nnnn</b> (for example, <b>demux0.3221225472</b> ), to which access-internal and framed subscriber routes are mapped.
<b>Interface Type</b>	Whether the subscriber interface is <b>Static</b> or <b>Dynamic</b> .
<b>Interface Set</b>	<p>Internally generated name of the dynamic ACI or ALI interface set used by the subscriber session. The prefix of the name indicates the string received in DHCP or PPPoE control packets on which the interface set is based. For ALI interface sets, the prefix indicates that the value is configured as a trusted option to identify the subscriber line.</p> <p>The name of the interface set uses one of the following prefixes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>aci</b>—ACI; for example, aci-1033-demux0.3221225524. This is the only prefix allowed for ACI interface sets.</li> <li>• <b>ari</b>—ARI; for example, ari-1033-demux0.3221225524.</li> <li>• <b>aci+ari</b>—Both the ACI and ARI; for example, aci+ari-1033-demux0.3221225524.</li> <li>• <b>noids</b>—Neither the ACI nor the ARI were received; for example, noids-1033-demux0.3221225524.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> ACI interface sets are configured with the <b>agent-circuit-identifier</b> autoconfiguration stanza. ALI interface sets are configured with the <b>line-identity</b> autoconfiguration stanza.</p>
<b>Interface Set Type</b>	Interface type of the ACI interface set: <b>Dynamic</b> . This is the only ACI interface set type currently supported.
<b>Interface Set Session ID</b>	Identifier of the dynamic ACI interface set entry in the session database.
<b>Underlying Interface</b>	Name of the underlying interface for the subscriber session.
<b>Dynamic Profile Name</b>	Dynamic profile used for the subscriber.
<b>Dynamic Profile Version</b>	Version number of the dynamic profile used for the subscriber.
<b>MAC Address</b>	MAC address associated with the subscriber.
<b>State</b>	Current state of the subscriber session ( <b>Init</b> , <b>Configured</b> , <b>Active</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Tunneled</b> ).
<b>L2TP State</b>	Current state of the L2TP session, <b>Tunneled</b> or <b>Tunnel-switched</b> . When the value is <b>Tunnel-switched</b> , two entries are displayed for the subscriber; the first entry is at the LNS interface on the LTS and the second entry is at the LAC interface on the LTS.
<b>Tunnel switch Profile Name</b>	Name of the L2TP tunnel switch profile that initiates tunnel switching.
<b>Local IP Address</b>	IP address of the local gateway (LAC).
<b>Remote IP Address</b>	IP address of the remote peer (LNS).
<b>VLAN Id</b>	VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> .

Table 151: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Stacked VLAN Id	Stacked VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> .
RADIUS Accounting ID	RADIUS accounting ID associated with the subscriber.
Agent Circuit ID	<p>For the <b>dhcp</b> client type, option 82 agent circuit ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>For the <b>vlan-oob</b> client type, the agent circuit ID or access-loop circuit identifier that identifies the subscriber line based on the subscriber-facing DSLAM interface on which the subscriber request originates.</p>
Agent Remote ID	<p>For the <b>dhcp</b> client type, option 82 agent remote ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>For the <b>vlan-oob</b> client type, the agent remote ID or access-loop remote identifier that identifies the subscriber line based on the NAS-facing DSLAM interface on which the subscriber request originates.</p>
DHCP Relay IP Address	IP address used by the DHCP relay agent.
ATM VPI	(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) on the subscriber's physical interface.
ATM VCI	(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) for each VPI configured on the subscriber interface.
Login Time	Date and time at which the subscriber logged in.
Effective shaping-rate	Actual downstream traffic shaping rate for the subscriber, in kilobits per second.
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name	Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv4 packets that fail the RPF check.
IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name	Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv6 packets that fail the RPF check.
DHCP Options	<b>len</b> = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCP options, as defined in RFC 2132.
Session ID	ID number for a subscriber service session.
Underlying Session ID	For DHCPv6 subscribers on a PPPoE network, displays the session ID of the underlying PPPoE interface.
Service Sessions	Number of service sessions (that is, a service activated using RADIUS CoA) associated with the subscribers.
Service Session Name	Service session profile name.

Table 151: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Session Timeout (seconds)</b>	Number of seconds of access provided to the subscriber before the session is automatically terminated.
<b>Idle Timeout (seconds)</b>	Number of seconds subscriber can be idle before the session is automatically terminated.
<b>IPv6 Delegated Address Pool</b>	Name of the pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation.
<b>IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length</b>	Length of the prefix configured for the IPv6 delegated address pool.
<b>IPv6 Interface Address</b>	Address assigned by the Framed-Ipv6-Prefix AAA attribute.
<b>IPv6 Framed Interface Id</b>	Interface ID assigned by the Framed-Interface-Id AAA attribute.
<b>ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
<b>ADF IPv4 Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
<b>ADF IPv6 Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
<b>ADF IPv6 Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
<b>IPv4 Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the IPv4 input filter (client or service session).
<b>IPv4 Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the IPv4 output filter (client or service session).
<b>IPv6 Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the IPv6 input filter (client or service session).
<b>IPv6 Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the IPv6 output filter (client or service session).
<b>IFL Input Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the logical interface input filter (client or service session).
<b>IFL Output Filter Name</b>	Name assigned to the logical interface output filter (client or service session).

## Sample Output

### show subscribers (IPv4)

```
user@host> show subscribers
```

Interface	IP Address/VLAN ID	User Name	LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824	10		default:default
demux0.1073741824	203.0.113.10	WHOLESALE-CLIENT	default:default
demux0.1073741825	203.0.113.3	RETAILER1-CLIENT	test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826	203.0.113.3	RETAILER2-CLIENT	test1:retailer2

### show subscribers (IPv6)

```
user@host> show subscribers
```

Interface	IP Address/VLAN ID	User Name	LS:RI
ge-1/0/0.0	2001:db8:c0:0:0:0/74	WHOLESALE-CLIENT	default:default
*	2001:db8:1/128	subscriber-25	default:default

### show subscribers (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers
```

Interface	IP Address/VLAN ID	User Name
LS:RI		
demux0.1073741834	0x8100.1002 0x8100.1	
default:default		
demux0.1073741835	0x8100.1001 0x8100.1	
default:default		
pp0.1073741836	203.0.113.13	dualstackuser1@example1.com
default:ASP-1		
*	2001:db8:1::/48	
*	2001:db8:1:1::/64	
pp0.1073741837	203.0.113.33	dualstackuser2@example1.com
default:ASP-1		
*	2001:db8:1:2:5::/64	

### show subscribers (Single Session DHCP Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers
```

Interface	IP Address/VLAN ID	User Name	LS:RI
demux0.1073741364	192.168.10.10	dual-stack-retail35	default:default
	2001:db8::100:0:0:0/74		default:default
	2001:db8:3ffe:0:4::/64		

### show subscribers (Single Session DHCP Dual Stack detail)

```
user@host> show subscribers id 27 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: dual-stack-retail33
IP Address: 10.10.0.53
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8:3000:0:0:8003::2
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:3ffe:0:4::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.3221225472
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ae0.3221225472
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-retail-18
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
DHCP Relay IP Address: 10.10.0.1
Radius Accounting ID: 27
Session ID: 27
PFE Flow ID: 2
Stacked VLAN Id: 2000
```

```
VLAN Id: 1
Login Time: 2014-05-15 10:12:10 PDT
DHCP Options: len 60
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 01 01 02
00 06 00 04 00 03 00 19 00 03 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

#### show subscribers (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
si-4/0/0.1         192.0.2.0           user@example.com    default:default
```

#### show subscribers (L2TP Switched Tunnels)

```
user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
si-2/1/0.1073741842 Tunnel-switched    user@example.com    default:default
si-2/1/0.1073741843 Tunnel-switched    user@example.com    default:default
```

#### show subscribers client-type dhcp detail

```
user@host> show subscribers client-type dhcp detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.29
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: user :2304
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT

Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.27
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744383
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f3
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1234 :2560
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:56 PDT
```

#### show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail

```
user@host> show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail
Type: VLAN-OOB
User Name: L2WS.line-aci-1.line-ari-1
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ISP1
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0
```

Dynamic Profile Name: Prof\_L2WS  
Dynamic Profile Version: 1  
State: Active  
Radius Accounting ID: 1234  
Session ID: 77  
**VLAN Id: 126**  
Core-Facing Interface: ge-2/1/1  
VLAN Map Id: 6  
Inner VLAN Map Id: 2001  
**Agent Circuit ID: line-aci-1**  
**Agent Remote ID: line-ari-1**  
Login Time: 2013-10-29 14:43:52 EDT

#### show subscribers count

```
user@host> show subscribers count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 188
```

#### show subscribers address detail (IPv6)

```
user@host> show subscribers address 203.0.113.137 detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: pppoeTerV6User1Svc
IP Address: 203.0.113.137
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:0:c88::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073745151
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.8201
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-client-profile
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:53
Session Timeout (seconds): 31622400
Idle Timeout (seconds): 86400
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: example demux0.8201:6544
Session ID: 6544
Agent Circuit ID: if13720
Agent Remote ID: if13720
Login Time: 2012-05-21 13:37:27 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
```

#### show subscribers detail (IPv4)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.29
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Primary DNS Address: 192.0.2.0
Secondary DNS Address: 192.0.2.1
Primary WINS Address: 192.0.2.3
Secondary WINS Address: 192.0.2.4
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: example :2304
```



```

Idle Timeout (seconds): 600
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 08 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 36 2f
33 2d 37 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
Service Sessions: 2

```

#### show subscribers detail (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:ffff:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

```

#### show subscribers detail (IPv6 Static Demux Interface)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: STATIC-INTERFACE
User Name: user@example.net
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:3:4:5:6:7:aa/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: junos-default-profile
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 185
Login Time: 2010-05-18 14:33:56 EDT

```

#### show subscribers detail (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.net
IP Address: 203.0.113.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST

```

**show subscribers detail (L2TP Switched Tunnels)**

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741842
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 203.0.113.51
Remote IP Address: 192.0.2.0
Radius Accounting ID: 21
Session ID: 21
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:11 PST

Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741843
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 203.0.113.31
Remote IP Address: 192.0.2.1
Session ID: 22
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:14 PST
```

**show subscribers detail (Tunneled Subscriber)**

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: user1@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1
State: Active, Tunneled
Radius Accounting ID: 512
```

**show subscribers detail (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)**

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE
```

```

User Name: dualstackuser1@example1.com
IP Address: 203.0.113.13
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:1:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: test :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

```

#### show subscribers detail (ACI Interface Set Session)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0
Interface Set: aci-1001-ge-1/0/0.2800
Interface Set Session ID: 0
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.2800
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile-2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-20
Login Time: 2012-05-26 01:54:08 PDT

```

#### show subscribers detail (PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.15
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1001-demux0.1073741824

```

```
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 2
Underlying Interface: demux0.1073741824
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-dvlan-50
Login Time: 2012-03-07 13:46:53 PST
```

#### show subscribers extensive

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:ffff:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Address Pool: pd_pool
IPv6 Network Prefix Length: 48
```

#### show subscribers extensive (RPF Check Fail Filter)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof
State: Active
Session ID: 9
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2011-08-26 08:17:00 PDT
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcp
IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcpv6
...
```

#### show subscribers extensive (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.net
IP Address: 203.0.113.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
```

```

Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST
IPv4 Input Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-out

```

#### show subscribers extensive (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE
User Name: dualstackuser1@example1.com
IP Address: 203.0.113.13
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:1:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
IPv6 Interface Address: 2001:db8:2016:1:1::1/64
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 1:1:2:2
IPv4 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT-pp0.1073741825-out
IPv6 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN6-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv6 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT6-pp0.1073741825-out

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: test :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42

```

```

00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48

```

### show subscribers extensive (ADF Rules )

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Service Session ID: 12
Service Session Name: SERVICE-PROFILE
State: Active
Family: inet
ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name: __junos_adf_12-demux0.3221225474-inet-in
Rule 0: 010101000b0101020b020200201811
      from {
        source-address 203.0.113.232;
        destination-address 198.51.100.0/24;
        protocol 17;
      }
      then {
        accept;
      }

```

### show subscribers extensive (Effective Shaping-Rate)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741837
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ifset-1
Underlying Interface: ae1
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp-test
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST
Effective shaping-rate: 31000000k
...

```

### show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set)

```

user@host> show subscribers aci-interface-set-name aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001 detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.17

```

```

Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address:
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT

```

#### show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring)

```

user@host> show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier aci-ppp-vlan detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.17
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:52
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT

```

#### show subscribers interface extensive

```

user@host> show subscribers interface demux0.1073741826 extensive
Type: VLAN
User Name: user@test.example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: testnet
Interface: demux0.1073741826
Interface type: Dynamic

```

Dynamic Profile Name: profile-vdemux-relay-23qos  
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:04  
State: Active  
Radius Accounting ID: 12  
Session ID: 12  
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1500  
VLAN Id: 0x8100.2902  
Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:21:59 EST

Type: DHCP  
User Name: user@test.example.com  
IP Address: 192.0.2.0  
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0  
Logical System: default  
Routing Instance: testnet  
Interface: demux0.1073741826  
Interface type: Static  
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:04  
State: Active  
Radius Accounting ID: 21  
Session ID: 21  
Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:24:33 EST  
Service Sessions: 2

Service Session ID: 25  
Service Session Name: SUB-QOS  
State: Active

Service Session ID: 26  
Service Session Name: service-cb-content  
State: Active  
IPv4 Input Filter Name: content-cb-in-demux0.1073741826-in  
IPv4 Output Filter Name: content-cb-out-demux0.1073741826-out

#### show subscribers logical-system terse

```
user@host> show subscribers logical-system test1 terse
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
demux0.1073741825  203.0.113.3         RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826  203.0.113.4         RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
```

#### show subscribers physical-interface count

```
user@host> show subscribers physical-interface ge-1/0/0 count
Total subscribers: 3998, Active Subscribers: 3998
```

#### show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count

```
user@host> show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 183
```

#### show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```



**show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail (Combined Output)**

```

user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT

```

**show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail (Combined Output for a Specific Interface)**

```

user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 interface ge-1/2/0.* detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT

```

**show subscribers user-name detail**

```

user@host> show subscribers user-name larry1 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: larry1
IP Address: 203.0.113.37
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: foo
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-11-07 08:25:59 PST
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 01 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 32 2f
37 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c

```

**show subscribers vlan-id**

```

user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100
Interface      IP Address      User Name
ge-1/0/0.1073741824
ge-1/2/0.1073741825

```

**show subscribers vlan-id detail**

```

user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active

```

```
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT
```


#### show subscribers vpi vci extensive (PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session)

```
user@host> show subscribers vpi 40 vci 50 extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: testuser
IP Address: 203.0.113.2
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.0
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
ATM VPI: 40
ATM VCI: 50
Login Time: 2012-12-03 07:49:26 PST
IP Address Pool: pool_1
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 200:65ff:fe23:102
```

#### show subscribers address detail (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```
user@host> show subscribers address 203.0.113.111 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: simple_filters_service
IP Address: 203.0.113.111
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.3221225482
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.3221225472
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:0f
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 11
Session ID: 11
PFE Flow ID: 15
Stacked VLAN Id: 210
VLAN Id: 209
Login Time: 2014-03-24 12:53:48 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
DHCP Options: len 3
35 01 01
```

## show subscribers summary

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show subscribers summary &lt;all&gt; &lt;detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;count&gt; &lt;physical-interface <i>physical-interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system</i> pic   port   routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i>   slot&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
<b>Description</b>	Display summary information for subscribers.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—Display summary information by state and client type for all subscribers.</p> <p><b>all</b>—(Optional) Display summary information by state, client type, and LS:RI.</p> <p><b>detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Not supported on MX Series routers) (Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>count</b>—(Not supported on MX Series routers) (Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option.</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system</i></b>—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>physical-interface <i>physical-interface-name</i></b>—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface, by subscriber state, client type, and LS:RI.</p> <p><b>pic</b>—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by PIC number and the total number of subscribers.</p> <p><b>port</b>—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by port number and the total number of subscribers.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i></b>—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>slot</b>—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by FPC slot number and the total number of subscribers.</p>
	<p> <b>NOTE:</b> Due to display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view

**Related Documentation** • [show subscribers on page 1798](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show subscribers summary on page 1821](#)  
[show subscribers summary all on page 1821](#)  
[show subscribers summary physical-interface on page 1822](#)  
[show subscribers summary physical-interface pic on page 1822](#)  
[show subscribers summary physical-interface port on page 1822](#)  
[show subscribers summary physical-interface slot on page 1823](#)  
[show subscribers summary pic on page 1823](#)  
[show subscribers summary pic \(Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces\) on page 1823](#)  
[show subscribers summary port on page 1823](#)  
[show subscribers summary port extensive on page 1823](#)  
[show subscribers summary slot on page 1824](#)  
[show subscribers summary terse on page 1824](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 152 on page 1820](#) lists the output fields for the **show subscribers summary** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 152: show subscribers summary Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Subscribers by State</b>	Number of subscribers summarized by state. The summary information includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Init—Number of subscriber currently in the initialization state.</li> <li>Configured—Number of configured subscribers.</li> <li>Active—Number of active subscribers.</li> <li>Terminating—Number of subscribers currently terminating.</li> <li>Terminated—Number of terminated subscribers.</li> <li>Total—Total number of subscribers for all states.</li> </ul>	<b>detail none</b>
<b>Subscribers by Client Type</b>	Number of subscribers summarized by client type. Client types can include DHCP, L2TP, PPP, PPPOE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN, and VLAN-OOB. Also displays the total number of subscribers for all client types (Total).	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Subscribers by LS:RI</b>	Number of subscribers summarized by logical system:routing instance (LS:RI) combination. Also displays the total number of subscribers for all LS:RI combinations (Total).	<b>detail none</b>
<b>Subscribers by Connection Type</b>	Number of subscribers summarized by connection type, <b>Cross-connected</b> or <b>Terminated</b> .	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Interface</b>	Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface.  The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session.  For aggregated Ethernet interfaces, the output of the <b>summary (pic   port   slot)</b> options prefixes the interface name with ae0:.	All levels

Table 152: show subscribers summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Count</b>	Count of subscribers displayed for each PIC, port, or slot when those options are specified with the <b>summary</b> option. For an aggregated Ethernet configuration, the total subscriber count does not equal the sum of the individual PIC, port, or slot counts, because each subscriber can be in more than one aggregated Ethernet link.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>Total Subscribers</b>	Total number of subscribers for all physical interfaces, all PICS, all ports, or all LS:RI slots.	<b>detail extensive none</b>
<b>IP Address/VLAN ID</b>	Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i>	<b>terse</b>
<b>User Name</b>	Name of subscriber.	<b>terse</b>
<b>LS:RI</b>	Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber.	<b>terse</b>

## Sample Output

### show subscribers summary

```
user@host> show subscribers summary
```

#### Subscribers by State

```
Init      3
Configured 2
Active    183
Terminating 2
Terminated 1
```

```
TOTAL      191
```

#### Subscribers by Client Type

```
DHCP      107
PPP        76
VLAN        8
VLAN-OOB    2
TOTAL      193
```

### show subscribers summary all

```
user@host> show subscribers summary all
```

#### Subscribers by State

```
Init      3
Configured 2
Active    183
Terminating 2
Terminated 1
```

```
TOTAL      191
```

#### Subscribers by Client Type

```
DHCP      107
PPP        76
VLAN        8
```

```
TOTAL          191

Subscribers by LS:RI
default:default  1
default:ri1      28
default:ri2      16
ls1:default      22
ls1:riA          38
ls1:riB          44
logsysX:routinstY 42

TOTAL          191
```

#### show subscribers summary physical-interface

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-1/0/0
Subscribers by State
  Active: 3998
  Total: 3998

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 3998
  Total: 3998

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 3998
  Total: 3998
```

#### show subscribers summary physical-interface pic

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-0/2/0 pic
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825
```

#### show subscribers summary physical-interface port

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-0/3/0 port
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825
```

**show subscribers summary physical-interface slot**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-2/0/0 slot
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825

```

**show subscribers summary pic**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary pic
Interface      Count
ge-1/0         1000
ge-1/3         1000

Total Subscribers: 2000

```

**show subscribers summary pic (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary pic
Interface      Count
ae0: ge-1/0    801
ae0: ge-1/3    801

Total Subscribers: 801

```

**show subscribers summary port**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary port
Interface      Count
ge-5/0/1       201
ge-5/0/2       301

Total Subscribers: 502

```

**show subscribers summary port extensive**

```

user@host> show subscribers summary port extensive
Interface: ge-5/0/1
Count: 201
Detail:
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 100
  PPPoE: 100
  VLAN-OOB: 1
Subscribers by Connection Type
  Terminated: 200
  Cross-connected: 1

Interface: ge-5/0/2
Count: 301
Detail:
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 200

```

```
PPPoE: 100
VLAN-00B: 1
Subscribers by Connection Type
Terminated: 300
Cross-connected: 1

Total Subscribers: 502
```

#### show subscribers summary slot

```
user@host> show subscribers summary slot
Interface      Count
ge-1           2000

Total Subscribers: 2000
```

#### show subscribers summary terse

```
user@host> show subscribers summary terse
Interface      IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name      LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824  100                default:default
demux0.1073741824    203.0.113.10        WHOLESALER-CLIENT default:default
demux0.1073741825    203.0.113.13        RETAILER1-CLIENT test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826    203.0.113.213       RETAILER2-CLIENT test1:retailer2
```



## show system subscriber-management route

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show system subscriber-management route &lt;family <i>family</i>&gt; &lt;incomplete&gt; &lt;level (brief   detail)&gt; &lt;next-hop&gt; &lt;route-type <i>type</i>&gt; &lt;rrt-index <i>index</i>&gt; &lt;summary&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.
<b>Description</b>	Display information about how routes are mapped to specific enhanced subscriber management interfaces. You can customize the output by including one or more optional filters in the command. With the exception of the <b>summary</b> option, all filter options can be combined in a single command.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>family <i>family</i></b>—(Optional) Display route mapping information for the specified protocol family: <b>inet</b> (IPv4) or <b>inet6</b> (IPv6).</p> <p><b>incomplete</b>—(Optional) Display route mapping information for incomplete routes that are missing elements required to add the routes to the routing table.</p> <p><b>level (brief   detail)</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output: <b>brief</b> or <b>detail</b>.</p> <p><b>next-hop</b>—(Optional) Display the next hop associated with the route entry.</p> <p><b>route-type <i>type</i></b>—(Optional) Display route mapping information for the specified route type: <b>access</b>, <b>access-internal</b>, <b>kernel</b>, or <b>local</b>.</p> <p><b>rrt-index <i>index</i></b>—(Optional) Display mapping information for the specified routing table index, in the range 0 through 65535. An <b>rrt-index</b> value of 0 (zero) denotes routes in the default routing table managed by enhanced subscriber management.</p> <p><b>summary</b>—(Optional) Display summary information about the routes managed by enhanced subscriber management.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management on page 562</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show system subscriber-management route family route-type rrt-index level brief on page 1826</a></p> <p><a href="#">show system subscriber-management route family route-type rrt-index level detail on page 1827</a></p> <p><a href="#">show system subscriber-management route family route-type rrt-index level brief on page 1828</a></p>

**Output Fields** Table 153 on page 1826 lists the output fields for the **show system subscriber-management route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 153: show system subscriber-management route Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<i>address</i>	IPv4 or IPv6 address associated with the route entry.	All levels
<b>Route Type</b>	One of the following route types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access</li> <li>• Access-internal</li> <li>• Kernel</li> <li>• Local</li> </ul>	All levels
<b>Interface</b>	Name of the enhanced subscriber management interface associated with the route entry.	All levels
<b>Next-hop</b>	Next-hop associated with the route entry.	All levels
<b>Rtt-index</b>	Value of the routing table index. A value of <b>0</b> (zero) denotes a route in the default routing table managed by enhanced subscriber management.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Bbe index</b>	Value of the interface index for the control plane.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Flow id</b>	Value of the route object index.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Reference Count</b>	Used for internal accounting.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Dirty Flags</b>	Used for internal accounting.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Flags</b>	Used for internal accounting.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Family</b>	One of the following protocol families: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AF_INET—IPv4</li> <li>• AF_INET6—IPv6</li> </ul>	<b>detail</b>

## Sample Output

### show system subscriber-management route family route-type rtt-index level brief

The following example displays abbreviated information about IPv6 access routes in the default routing table (**rtt-index 0**) managed by enhanced subscriber management.

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management route family inet6 route-type access rtt-index 0
level brief
2001:db8::/64
    Route Type: Access
    Interface: pp0.3221225479, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:1::/64
    Route Type: Access

```

```

        Interface: pp0.3221225477, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:2::/64
    Route Type: Access
        Interface: pp0.3221225478, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:3::/64
    Route Type: Access
        Interface: pp0.3221225480, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:4::/64
    Route Type: Access
        Interface: pp0.3221225481, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:2002::/84
    Route Type: Access
        Interface: demux0.3221225492, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:5::/64
    Route Type: Access
        Interface: pp0.3221225487, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:6::/64
    Route Type: Access

```

### show system subscriber-management route family route-type rtt-index level detail

The following example displays detailed information about IPv6 access routes in the default routing table (**rtt-index 0**) managed by enhanced subscriber management.

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management route family inet6 route-type access rtt-index 0
level detail

```

```

2001:db8::/64
    Route Type:      Access
    Interface:       pp0.3221225479
    Next-hop:        721
    Rtt-index:       0
    Bbe index:       9
    Flow id:         1
    Reference Count: 1
    Dirty Flags:     0
    Flags:           0x10082
    Family:          AF_INET6
2001:db8:0:0:1::/64
    Route Type:      Access
    Interface:       pp0.3221225477
    Next-hop:        721
    Rtt-index:       0
    Bbe index:       9
    Flow id:         1
    Reference Count: 1
    Dirty Flags:     0
    Flags:           0x10082
    Family:          AF_INET6
2001:db8:0:0:2::/64
    Route Type:      Access
    Interface:       pp0.3221225478
    Next-hop:        721
    Rtt-index:       0
    Bbe index:       9
    Flow id:         1
    Reference Count: 1
    Dirty Flags:     0
    Flags:           0x10082
    Family:          AF_INET6
2001:db8:0:0:3::/64
    Route Type:      Access

```

```
Interface:      pp0.3221225480
Next-hop:      721
Rtt-index:     0
Bbe index:     9
Flow id:       1
Reference Count: 1
Dirty Flags:   0
Flags:         0x10082
Family:        AF_INET6
```

#### **show system subscriber-management route family route-type rtt-index level brief**

The following example displays abbreviated information about IPv6 access routes in the default routing table (**rtt-index 0**) managed by enhanced subscriber management.

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management route family inet6 route-type access rtt-index 0
level brief
```

```
2000::/64
  Route Type: Access
  Interface: pp0.3221225479, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:1::/64
  Route Type: Access
  Interface: pp0.3221225477, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:2::/64
  Route Type: Access
  Interface: pp0.3221225478, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:3::/64
  Route Type: Access
  Interface: pp0.3221225480, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:4::/64
  Route Type: Access
  Interface: pp0.3221225481, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:2002::/84
  Route Type: Access
  Interface: demux0.3221225492, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:5::/64
  Route Type: Access
  Interface: pp0.3221225487, Next-hop:721
2001:db8:0:0:6::/64
  Route Type: Access
```

## show system subscriber-management statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	show system subscriber-management statistics <all> <dhcp> <pppoe>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management. Enhanced I/O Statistics introduced as part of Extensive output in Junos OS Release 15.1R4 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.
<b>Description</b>	Display statistics for the specified option. You can customize the output by including one or more optional filters in the command. With the exception of the <b>extensive</b> option, all filter options can be combined in a single command.
<b>Options</b>	<b>all</b> —(Optional) Display packet statistics for all protocol.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Understanding Dropped Packets and Untransmitted Traffic Using show Commands</i></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show system subscriber-management statistics all on page 1830</a> <a href="#">show system subscriber-management statistics pppoe on page 1831</a> <a href="#">show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp on page 1831</a> <a href="#">show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp extensive on page 1832</a> <a href="#">show system subscriber-management statistics extensive on page 1833</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 153 on page 1826</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show system subscriber-management statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 154: show system subscriber-management statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Rx Statistics</b>	Statistics for packets received.
<b>Tx Statistics</b>	Statistics for packets sent.
<b>Enhanced I/O Statistics</b>	Statistics for visibility into packet drops from the queue.
<b>Error Statistics</b>	Includes connection packets, flow control, and messages and packets sent to and received from the daemon.
<b>ERA discards</b>	Event Rate Analyzer discards. For DHCP and PPPoE in advanced subscriber management, ERA packet discard counts are included for Discover, Solicit, and PADI packets .

Table 154: show system subscriber-management statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>padis</b>	PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) packets.  PADI is the first step in the PPPoE establishment protocol.
<b>padrs</b>	PPPoE Active Discovery Request packets.
<b>ppp</b>	Point-to-Point Protocol packets.
<b>router solicitations</b>	Number of router solicitations sent or received.  Router solicitations are sent to prompt all on-link routers to send it router advertisements.
<b>router advertisements</b>	Number of router advertisements sent or received.
<b>route solicit response packet</b>	Number of router solicitation responses sent or received.

## Sample Output

The following examples displays packet statistics accumulated for DHCP and PPPoE since the last time the session manager was cleared.

### show system subscriber-management statistics all

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics all
user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics all
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015
-----
                        Packet Statistics
-----
I/O Statistics:
-----
    Rx Statistics
      packets                : 784711
    Tx Statistics
      packets                : 7013122
  Layer 3 Statistics
    Rx Statistics
      packets                : 356218
    Tx Statistics
      packets                : 6604660

DHCP Statistics:
-----
    Rx Statistics
      packets                : 320008
      ERA discards           : 6274
    Tx Statistics
      transmit request packets : 320482
      sent packets           : 320482
  Error Statistics
  Connection Statistics
    no connection packets    : 0

```

## PPPoE Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
  packets           : 486165
  padis             : 36768
  padrs             : 35421
  ppp packets       : 341787
  ERA discards      : 8249
Tx Statistics
  packets           : 70842
  send failures     : 6240

```

**show system subscriber-management statistics pppoe**

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics pppoe
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015

```

```

-----
                        Packet Statistics
-----

```

## I/O Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
  packets           : 784711
Tx Statistics
  packets           : 7013122
Layer 3 Statistics
  Rx Statistics
    packets         : 356218
  Tx Statistics
    packets         : 6604660

```

## PPPoE Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
  packets           : 486165
  padis             : 36768
  padrs             : 35421
  ppp packets       : 341787
  ERA discards      : 8249
Tx Statistics
  packets           : 70842
  send failures     : 6240

```

**show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp**

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015

```

```

-----
                        Packet Statistics
-----

```

## I/O Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
  packets           : 784711
Tx Statistics
  packets           : 7013122
Layer 3 Statistics
  Rx Statistics

```

```

        packets                               : 356218
Tx Statistics
        packets                               : 6604660

```

#### DHCP Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
    packets                               : 320008
    ERA discards                           : 6274
Tx Statistics
    transmit request packets               : 320482
    sent packets                           : 320482
Error Statistics
Connection Statistics
    no connection packets                  : 0

```

### show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp extensive

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp extensive
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015

```

#### Packet Statistics

#### I/O Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
    packets                               : 784711
Tx Statistics
    packets                               : 7013122
Buffer Statistics
    allocations                           : 7032618
    frees                                 : 7032624
    allocation failures                    : 0
Layer 3 Statistics
    Rx Statistics
        packets                           : 356218
    Tx Statistics
        packets                           : 6604660
PFE Event Statistics
    packets                               : 0

```

#### DHCP Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
    packets                               : 320008
    ERA discards                           : 6274
Tx Statistics
    transmit request packets               : 320482
    sent packets                           : 320482
DHCPv4 Rx Statistics
    total packets                          : 0
DHCPv4 Tx Statistics
    total packets                          : 0
DHCPv6 Rx Statistics
    total packets                          : 320008
    solicit                                : 36250
    request                                : 36382
    renew                                  : 247376
    ERA discards                           : 6274

```



```

DHCPv6 Tx Statistics
  total packets          : 320482
  advertise              : 36382
  reply                  : 284100
Error Statistics
Connection Statistics
  no connection packets  : 0
  connection down events : 0
  connection up events   : 0
  flow control invoked    : 0
  flow control released   : 0
  packets sent to daemon  : 320008
  packets received from daemon : 320482
  messages sent to daemon : 0
  messages received from daemon : 0
  notifies while not connected : 0

```

#### NET Statistics:

```

-----
ICMP6 Statistics
Rx Statistics
  packets:          : 36271
  router solicitations : 36271
Tx Statistics
  packets:          : 6284178
  router advertisements : 6284178
  route solicit response packet : 36271

```

#### Management Statistics:

```

-----
dvlan          : 33912
dvlan adds     : 33912
pppoe          : 143651
pppoe add      : 35750
pppoe changes  : 107901
ip flow        : 143633
ip flow add    : 107883

```

#### Management Config Status:

```

-----
gres state enabled state : 1
shmlog disabled state    : 0
Rx Statistics
  packets          : 167361
  ERA discards     : 15116
Tx Statistics
  transmit request packets : 150903
  sent packets           : 150903
DHCPv4 Rx Statistics
  total packets          : 167361
  discover               : 91910
  request                : 75451
  ERA discards           : 15116

```

#### show system subscriber-management statistics extensive

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics extensive
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015

```

#### Packet Statistics

---

I/O Statistics:

---

Rx Statistics	
packets	: 784711
Tx Statistics	
packets	: 7013122
Buffer Statistics	
allocations	: 7032618
frees	: 7032624
allocation failures	: 0
Layer 3 Statistics	
Rx Statistics	
packets	: 356218
Tx Statistics	
packets	: 6604660
PFE Event Statistics	
packets	: 0

---

Enhanced I/O Statistics:

---

bbe_io_rcv l2	: 0
bbe_io_rcv l3	: 0
bbe_io_rcv l3 v4	: 0
io low queue drops	:12
io mlow queue drops	:0
io medium queue drops	:0
io high queue drops	:0

## show system subscriber-management summary

<b>Syntax</b>	show system subscriber-management summary
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.
<b>Description</b>	Display complete subscriber management database summary information.
<b>Options</b>	none—This command has no options.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show database-replication statistics on page 1598</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show database-replication summary on page 1600</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show system subscriber-management summary on page 1836</a> <a href="#">show system subscriber-management summary (Enhanced Subscriber Management) on page 1837</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 155 on page 1835 lists the output fields for the <b>show system subscriber-management summary</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 155: show system subscriber-management summary Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Graceful Restart	State of graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled</li> <li>• Disabled</li> </ul> (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of this field is <b>Graceful Switchover</b> .
Mastership	State of the Routing Engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Master</li> <li>• Standby</li> </ul>
Database	State of the subscriber management database: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available</li> <li>• Init</li> <li>• Not-available</li> </ul>

Table 155: show system subscriber-management summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Standby</b>	<p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) State of the standby Routing Engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Connected</b>—Connected but not synchronized</li> <li>• <b>Disconnected</b>—Not connected</li> <li>• <b>Resync (<i>nn</i>%)</b>—Connected and <i>nn</i> percent synchronized with the master Routing Engine</li> <li>• <b>Synchronized</b>—Synchronized with the master Routing Engine</li> </ul>
Chassisd ISSU State	<p>State of unified ISSU chassis daemon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABORT</li> <li>• DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE</li> <li>• DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE_DONE</li> <li>• DAEMON_SWITCHOVER_PREPARE</li> <li>• DAEMON_SWITCHOVER_PREPARE_DONE</li> <li>• FRU_ISSU</li> <li>• FRU_ISSU_DONE</li> <li>• IDLE</li> <li>• UNKNOWN</li> </ul>
ISSU State	<p>State of unified ISSU aggregate daemon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABORT</li> <li>• IDLE</li> <li>• PREPARE</li> <li>• READY</li> <li>• SWITCHOVER_PREPARE</li> <li>• SWITCHOVER_READY</li> <li>• UNKNOWN</li> </ul>
ISSU Wait	<p>Amount of time, in seconds, requested by a daemon to perform cleanup. If multiple daemons request time, the displayed value is the highest wait time requested by a daemon.</p>

## Sample Output

### show system subscriber-management summary

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
General:
Graceful Restart      Enabled
Mastership            Master
Database              Available
Chassisd ISSU State   DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE
ISSU State            PREPARE
ISSU Wait             198

```

**show system subscriber-management summary (Enhanced Subscriber Management)**

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
```

```
General:
```

Graceful Switchover	Enabled
Mastership	Master
Database	Available
Standby	Resync (75%)
Chassisd ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU Wait	0

## test aaa authd-lite user

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>test aaa authd-lite user <i>username</i> password <i>password</i> profile <i>access-profile-name</i> &lt;port <i>nas-port</i>&gt; &lt;zero-stats&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
<b>Description</b>	Verify authd-lite subscriber access authentication, accounting, and address allocation configuration.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>username</i></b>—Specify the subscriber username to test.</p> <p><b><i>password password</i></b>—Specify the password associated with the username.</p> <p><b><i>profile access-profile-name</i></b>—Specify the access profile associated with the subscriber.</p> <p><b><i>port nas-port</i></b>—(Optional) Specify the NAS port used for the test.</p> <p><b><i>zero-stats</i></b>—(Optional) Specify that no accounting statistics are set for this test.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Testing a Subscriber AAA Configuration on page 819</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">test aaa authd-lite user on page 1838</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<p>When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. For information about output fields related to authentication, accounting, and subscriber-specific information, see the <a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics</a>, <a href="#">show network-access aaa statistics authentication</a>, <a href="#">show network-access aaa subscribers</a>, and <a href="#">show subscribers</a> commands.</p> <p>The <b>test</b> command does not support volume-time accounting. If volume-time accounting is configured for the test subscriber, the <b>test</b> command replaces the statistics with time-only accounting statistics.</p> <p>This command displays only attributes that are supported by Junos OS; these attributes appear even when their values are not set. The Virtual Router Name (LS:RI) field matches the Juniper Networks Virtual-Router VSA (26-1), if present; otherwise the field displays default:default. The displayed value for all other attributes that are not received is <b>&lt;not set&gt;</b>.</p>

## Sample Output

### test aaa authd-lite user

The following example tests the configuration for authd-lite subscriber user1bt with a password of \$ABC123 and an access profile of employee12, and displays the resulting output:

```
user@host> test aaa authd-lite user user1bt password $ABC123 profile employee12
Authentication Grant
```

```
*****User Attributes*****
```

User Name -	user1bt
Framed IPv6 Prefix -	::/0
Framed IPv6 Pool -	NULL
Nas IPv6 Address -	::
NDRA IPv6 Prefix -	NULL
Login IPv6 Host -	::
Framed Interface Id -	0:0:0:0
Delegated IPv6 Prefix -	::/0
NDRA IPv6 Pool -	NULL
User Password -	\$ABC123
Nas Ip Address -	0.0.0.0
NAS Port -	0
Service Type-	0
Framed IP Address -	0.0.0.0
Framed IP Netmask -	0.0.0.0
Filter Id -	NULL
Framed MTU -	0
Reply Message -	NULL
Framed Route-	<not set>
Framed MTU -	0
Class -	SBR2CL
Virtual Router Name (LS:RI)	default:default
Primary DNS IP Address -	0.0.0.0
Secondary DNS IP Address -	0.0.0.0
Primary WINS IP Address -	0.0.0.0
Secondary WINS IP Address -	0.0.0.0
Ingress Statistics -	disabled
Egress Statistics -	disabled
Ingress Policy Name -	<not set>
Engress Policy Name -	<not set>
IGMP Enable -	disabled
Redirect VR Name (LS:RI)	default:default
Service Bundle	<not set>
Framed Ip Route Tag	<not set>
LI Action	0
LI Interception Identifier	0
LI Mediation Device IP Address	0.0.0.0
LI_Mediation_Device_Port_Number	0
Activate Service	NULL
Deactivate Service	NULL
Service Statistics	0
Ignore_DF_Bit -	disabled
IGMP Access Group Name	<not set>
IGMP Access Source Group_Name -	<not set>
MLD Access Group Name	<not set>
MLD Access Source Group Name	<not set>
MLD Version -	MLD Version not set
IGMP Version	IGMP Version not set
IGMP Immediate Leave -	<not set>
MLD Immediate Leave -	<not set>
IPv6_Ingress_Policy_Name -	<not set>
IPv6_Egress_Policy_Name -	<not set>
Cos_Parameter_Type -	<not set>
Service Interim Acct Interval	0
Max Clients Per Interface	0
Cos_Scheduler_Pmt_Type	<not set>
Session Timeout	599999940
NAS Port Type	0

Framed Pool	NULL
Idle Timeout	0
Acct-start sent	
Acct-start succeeded	
Pausing 10 seconds	
Interim-Acct sent	
Acct-interim succeeded	
Pausing 10 seconds	
Acct-stop sent	
Acct-stop succeeded	
Logging out subscriber	
Test complete. Exiting	



## test aaa dhcp user

**Syntax** test aaa dhcp user *username*  
 <agent-remote-id *ari*>  
 <logical-system *logical-system-name*>  
 <mac-address *mac-address*>  
 <no-address-request>  
 <option-82 *option-82*>  
 <password *password*>  
 <profile *access-profile-name*>  
 <routing-instance *routing-instance-name*>  
 <service-type *service-type*>  
 <source-address *source-address*>  
 <terminate-code *code-value*>

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.  
 Option **terminate-code** added in Junos OS Release 11.4.  
 Option **agent-remote-id** added in Junos OS Release 14.1.  
 Options **no-address-request** and **service-type** added in Junos OS Release 16.1.

**Description** Verify Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) subscriber access authentication, accounting, and address allocation configuration by creating a test pseudo session.

**Options** *username*—Subscriber username to test.

**agent-remote-id** *ari*—(Optional) Value of the DSL Forum Agent-Remote-Id (VSA 26–2).

**logical-system** *logical-system-name*—(Optional) Logical system in which the subscriber is authenticated. This is the logical system in the AAA LS:RI context for the subscriber. This context differs from the subscriber context, which is the LS:RI in which the subscriber is placed, by either the Virtual-Router VSA (26-1) or the Redirect-VRouter-Name VSA (26–25).

**mac-address** *mac-address*—(Optional) MAC address of the DHCP client.

**no-address-request**—(Optional) Prevents the test from failing when no user IP address is allocated. For example, for Layer 2 VLAN-OOB subscribers, the subscriber address is provided by means the RADIUS Client-Profile-Name VSA (26-174) rather than a direct allocation.

**option-82** *option-82*—(Optional) DHCP relay agent information option (option-82) value.

**password** *password*—(Optional) Password associated with the username.

**profile** *access-profile-name*—(Optional) Access profile associated with the subscriber.

**routing-instance** *routing-instance-name*—(Optional) Routing instance in which the subscriber is authenticated. This is the routing instance in the AAA LS:RI context for the subscriber. This context differs from the subscriber context, which is the LS:RI in which the subscriber is placed, by either the Virtual-Router VSA (26-1) or the Redirect-VRouter-Name VSA (26–25). In the case of VSA 26–25, the subscriber is re-authenticated in the subscriber context.

**service-type** *service-type*—(Optional) Value of the Service Type RADIUS attribute [6] that is associated with the test user; either a number in the range 1 through 255 or one of the following strings that corresponds to an RFC-defined service type; the numbers are the values that are carried in the RADIUS attribute to specify the service:

administrative (6)	callback-nas-prompt (9)
authenticate-only (8)	framed (2)
call-check (10)	login (1)
callback-admin (11)	nas-prompt (7)
callback-framed (4)	outbound (5)
callback-login (3)	—

**source-address** *source-address*—(Optional) IP address of the outgoing interface.

**terminate-code** *code-value*—(Optional) Code associated with the subscriber termination.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- [Testing a Subscriber AAA Configuration on page 819](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[test aaa dhcp user on page 1842](#)

**Output Fields**

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. For information about output fields related to authentication, accounting, and subscriber-specific information, see the [show network-access aaa statistics](#), [show network-access aaa statistics authentication](#), [show network-access aaa subscribers](#), and [show subscribers](#) commands.

The **test** command does not support volume-time accounting. If volume-time accounting is configured for the test subscriber, the **test** command replaces the statistics with time-only accounting statistics.

This command displays only attributes that are supported by Junos OS; these attributes appear even when their values are not set. The Virtual Router Name (LS:RI) field matches the Juniper Networks Virtual-Router VSA (26-1), if present; otherwise the field displays default:default. The displayed value for all other attributes that are not received is **<not set>**.

## Sample Output

**test aaa dhcp user**

The following example tests the configuration for DHCP subscriber user1DB and password \$ABC123, and displays the resulting output:

```

user@host> test aaa dhcp user user1DB@test.net password $ABC123
Authentication Grant
*****User Attributes*****
    User Name - user1DB@test.net
    Client IP Address - 192.168.1.1
    Client IP Netmask - 255.255.0.0
    Virtual Router Name (LS:RI)- default:default

    Agent Remote Id - NULL
    Reply Message - NULL
    Primary DNS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
    Secondary DNS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
    Primary WINS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
    Secondary WINS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
    Primary DNS IPv6 Address - ::
    Secondary DNS IPv6 Address - ::
    Framed Pool - <not set>
    Service Type - 0
    DHCP Guided Relay Server - 0
    Class Attribute - TEST
    Client IPv6 Address - ::
    Client IPv6 Mask - null
    Framed IPv6 Prefix - ::/0
    Framed IPv6 Pool - <not-set>
    NDRA IPv6 Prefix - <not-set>
    Login IPv6 Host - ::
    Framed Interface Id - 0:0:0:0
    Delegated IPv6 Prefix - ::/0
    Delegated IPv6 Pool - <not-set>
    User Password - $ABC123
    CHAP Password - NULL
    Mac Address - 00:00:5E:00:53:ab
    Idle Timeout - 600
    Session Timeout - 6000
    Service Name (1) - cos-service(video_sch, nc_sch)

    Service Statistics (1) - 1
    Service Acct Interim (1) - 600
    Service Activation Type (1) - 1
    Service Name (2) - filter-service(in_filter,
out_filter)
    Service Statistics (2) - 2
    Service Acct Interim (2) - 900
    Service Activation Type (2) - 1
    Cos shaping rate - 100m
    Filter Id - <not set>
    Framed MTU - (null)
    Framed Route - <not set>
    Ingress Policy Name - <not set>
    Egress Policy Name - <not set>
    IGMP Enable - disabled
    Redirect VR Name (LS:RI)- default:default
    Service Bundle - Null
    Framed Ip Route Tag - <not set>
    Ignore DF Bit - disabled
    IGMP Access Group Name - <not set>
    IGMP Access Source Group Name - <not set>
    MLD Access Group Name - <not set>
    MLD Access Source Group Name - <not set>
    IGMP Version - <not set>
    MLD Version - <not set>

```

```
ICMP Immediate Leave -          <not set>
MLD Immediate Leave -          <not set>
IPv6 Ingress Policy Name -      <not set>
IPv6 Egress Policy Name -      <not set>
Dynamic Profile -              <not set>
Acct Session ID -              1
Acct Interim Interval -        750
Acct Type -                    1
Ingress Statistics -           disabled
Egress Statistics -            disabled
Chargeable user identity -      0
NAS Port Id -                  -0/0/0.0
NAS Port -                     4095
NAS Port Type -                15
Framed Protocol -              1
IPv4 ADF Rule -                010100
IPv4 ADF Rule -                010101
IPv6 ADF Rule -                030100
IPv6 ADF Rule -                030101
****Pausing 10 seconds before disconnecting the test user*****
Logging out subscriber
  Terminate Id -                <not set>
Test complete. Exiting
```

## test aaa ppp user

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>test aaa ppp user <i>username</i> &lt;agent-remote-id <i>ari</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>&gt; &lt;no-address-request&gt; &lt;password <i>password</i>&gt; &lt;profile <i>access-profile-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;service-type <i>service-type</i>&gt; &lt;terminate-code <i>code-value</i>&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Option <b>terminate-code</b> added in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Option <b>agent-remote-id</b> added in Junos OS Release 14.1.</p> <p>Options <b>no-address-request</b> and <b>service-type</b> added in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>
<b>Description</b>	Verify Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) subscriber access authentication, accounting, and address allocation configuration by creating a test pseudo session.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>username</b>—Subscriber username to test.</p> <p><b>agent-remote-id <i>ari</i></b>—(Optional) Value of the DSL Forum Agent-Remote-Id (VSA 26–2).</p> <p><b>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i></b>—(Optional) Logical system in which the subscriber is authenticated. This is the logical system in the AAA LS:RI context for the subscriber. This context differs from the subscriber context, which is the LS:RI in which the subscriber is placed, by either the Virtual-Router VSA (26-1) or the Redirect-VRouter-Name VSA (26–25).</p> <p><b>no-address-request</b>—(Optional) Prevents the test from failing when no user IP address is allocated. For example, for Layer 2 VLAN-OOB subscribers, the subscriber address is provided by means the RADIUS Client-Profile-Name VSA (26-174) rather than a direct allocation.</p> <p><b>password <i>password</i></b>—(Optional) Password associated with the username.</p> <p><b>profile <i>access-profile-name</i></b>—(Optional) Access profile associated with the subscriber.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Routing instance in which the subscriber is authenticated. This is the routing instance in the AAA LS:RI context for the subscriber. This context differs from the subscriber context, which is the LS:RI in which the subscriber is placed, by either the Virtual-Router VSA (26-1) or the Redirect-VRouter-Name VSA (26–25). In the case of VSA 26-25, the subscriber is re-authenticated in the subscriber context.</p> <p><b>service-type <i>service-type</i></b>—(Optional) Value of the Service Type RADIUS attribute [6] that is associated with the test user; either a number in the range 1 through 255 or</p>

one of the following strings that corresponds to an RFC-defined service type; the numbers are the values that are carried in the RADIUS attribute to specify the service:

administrative (6)	callback-nas-prompt (9)
authenticate-only (8)	framed (2)
call-check (10)	login (1)
callback-admin (11)	nas-prompt (7)
callback-framed (4)	outbound (5)
callback-login (3)	–

**terminate-code** *code-value*—(Optional) Code associated with the subscriber termination.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- [Testing a Subscriber AAA Configuration on page 819](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[test aaa ppp user on page 1846](#)  
[test aaa ppp user \(tunneled user\) on page 1848](#)  
[test aaa ppp user \(authentication failure\) on page 1848](#)

**Output Fields**

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. For information about output fields related to authentication, accounting, and subscriber-specific information, see the [show network-access aaa statistics](#), [show network-access aaa statistics authentication](#), [show network-access aaa subscribers](#), and [show subscribers](#) commands.

The **test** command does not support volume-time accounting. If volume-time accounting is configured for the test subscriber, the **test** command replaces the statistics with time-only accounting statistics.

This command displays only attributes that are supported by Junos OS; these attributes appear even when their values are not set. The Virtual Router Name (LS:RI) field matches the Juniper Networks Virtual-Router VSA (26-1), if present; otherwise the field displays default:default. The displayed value for all other attributes that are not received is **<not set>**.

## Sample Output

**test aaa ppp user**

The following example tests the configuration for PPP subscriber user98BEDC and password \$ABC123, and displays the resulting output:

```
user@host> test aaa ppp user user98BEDC@test.net password $ABC123
```

## Authentication Grant

## \*\*\*\*\*User Attributes\*\*\*\*\*

```

User Name - user98BEDC@test.net
Client IP Address - 192.168.1.1
Client IP Netmask - 255.255.0.0
Virtual Router Name (LS:RI) - default:default
Agent Remote Id - NULL
Reply Message - NULL
Primary DNS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
Secondary DNS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
Primary WINS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
Secondary WINS IP Address - 0.0.0.0
Primary DNS IPv6 Address - ::
Secondary DNS IPv6 Address - ::
Framed Pool - <not set>
Class Attribute - TEST
Service Type - 0
Client IPv6 Address - ::
Client IPv6 Mask - null
Framed IPv6 Prefix - ::/0
Framed IPv6 Pool - <not-set>
NDRA IPv6 Prefix - <not-set>
Login IPv6 Host - ::
Framed Interface Id - 0:0:0:0
Delegated IPv6 Prefix - ::/0
Delegated IPv6 Pool - <not-set>
User Password - $ABC123
CHAP Password - NULL
Mac Address - 00:00:5E:00:53:ab
Idle Timeout - 600
Session Timeout - 6000
Service Name (1) - cos-service(video_sch, nc_sch)

Service Statistics (1) - 1
Service Acct Interim (1) - 600
Service Activation Type (1) - 1
Service Name (2) - filter-service(in_filter,
out_filter)
Service Statistics (2) - 2
Service Acct Interim (2) - 900
Service Activation Type (2) - 1
Cos shaping rate - 100m
Filter Id - <not set>
Framed MTU - (null)
Framed Route - <not set>
Ingress Policy Name - <not set>
Egress Policy Name - <not set>
IGMP Enable - disabled
Redirect VR Name (LS:RI) - default
Service Bundle - Null
Framed Ip Route Tag - <not set>
Ignore DF Bit - disabled
IGMP Access Group Name - <not set>
IGMP Access Source Group Name - <not set>
MLD Access Group Name - <not set>
MLD Access Source Group Name - <not set>
IGMP Version - <not set>
MLD Version - <not set>
IGMP Immediate Leave - <not set>
MLD Immediate Leave - <not set>
IPv6 Ingress Policy Name - <not set>

```

```

IPv6 Egress Policy Name - <not set>
Dynamic Profile - <not set>
Acct Session ID - 1
Acct Interim Interval - 750
Acct Type - 1
Chargeable user identity - 0
NAS Port Id - -0/0/0.0
NAS Port - 4095
NAS Port Type - 15
Framed Protocol - 1
IPv4 ADF Rule - 010100
IPv4 ADF Rule - 010101
IPv6 ADF Rule - 030100
IPv6 ADF Rule - 030101
****Pausing 10 seconds before disconnecting the test user*****
Logging out subscriber
  Terminate Id - <not set>
Test complete. Exiting

```

### test aaa ppp user (tunneled user)

The following example tests the configuration for PPP tunneled subscriber accounting14, with password \$ABC123 and access profile finance-b, and displays the resulting output:

```

user@host> test aaa ppp user accounting14 password $ABC123 14 profile finance-b
Authentication Grant with Tunnel Attributes
*****Tunnel Attributes*****
****Tunnel Definiton - 1
  Tunnel Medium - 1
  Tunnel Type - 3
  Tunnel Max Sessions - 100
  Tunnel Server Endpoint - 192.0.2.4
  Tunnel Client Endpoint - 198.51.100.5
  Tunnel Server AuthId - rt1
  Tunnel Client AuthId - ts1
  Tunnel Password - radius
  Tunnel Assignment Id - til
  Tunnel Logical System -
  Tunnel Routing Instance -
****Pausing 10 seconds before disconnecting the test user*****
Logging out subscriber
  Terminate Id - 12tp
session-receive-cdn-avp-bad-hidden
Test complete. Exiting

```

### test aaa ppp user (authentication failure)

The following example shows sample output when the authentication grant fails due to an invalid password:

```

user@host> test aaa ppp user user45@test.net password 55N33%%56
Authentication Deny
Reason : Access Denied
Received Attributes :
  User Name - user45@test.net
  Client IP Address - 0.0.0.0
  Client IP Netmask - 0.0.0.0
  Virtual Router Name (LS:RI)- default
  Agent Remote Id - NULL
  Reply Message - NULL
  Primary DNS IP Address - 0.0.0.0

```



```

Secondary DNS IP Address -          0.0.0.0
Primary WINS IP Address -          0.0.0.0
Secondary WINS IP Address -        0.0.0.0
Primary DNS IPv6 Address -         ::
Secondary DNS IPv6 Address -       ::
Framed Pool -                      not set
Class Attribute -                  not set
Service Type -                     0
Client IPv6 Address -              ::
Client IPv6 Mask -                 null
Framed IPv6 Prefix -               ::/0
Framed IPv6 Pool -                 not-set
NDRA IPv6 Prefix -                 not-set
Login IPv6 Host -                  ::
Framed Interface Id -              0:0:0:0
Delegated IPv6 Prefix -            ::/0
Delegated IPv6 Pool -              not-set
User Password -                    55N33%%56
CHAP Password -                    NULL
Mac Address -                      00:00:5E:00:53:ab
Filter Id -                        not set
Framed MTU -                       (null)
Framed Route -                     not set
Ingress Policy Name -              not set
Egress Policy Name -               not set
IGMP Enable-                       disabled
Redirect VR Name (LS:RI)-          default
Service Bundle -                   Null
Framed Ip Route Tag -              not set
Ignore DF Bit -                    disabled
IGMP Access Group Name -           not set
IGMP Access Source Group Name -    not set
MLD Access Group Name -            not set
MLD Access Source Group Name -     not set
IGMP Version -                     not set
MLD Version -                      not set
IGMP Immediate Leave -             not set
MLD Immediate Leave -              not set
IPv6 Ingress Policy Name -         not set
IPv6 Egress Policy Name -          not set
Acct Session ID -                  12
Acct Interim Interval -            0
Acct Type -                        0
Chargeable user identity -          0
NAS Port Id -                      -0/0/0.0
NAS Port -                         4095
NAS Port Type -                    15
Framed Protocol -                  0
Test complete. Exiting

```

